6200a132A
Shelf No
6200 a 32
7-12
S.S.
4

3/8

3/12
3 days

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/bulletinofpublic1241bost

ew Series. Vol. IV. No. 1
hole Series. Vol. XII. Whole No. 92

Subscription, $1.00 a year

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

## APRIL, 1893

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1893

## TRUSTEES OF THE LIBRARY.

SAMUEL A. B. ABBOTT, President.

WILLIAM R. RICHARDS. | PHINEAS PIERCE.

HENRY W. HAYNES. | FREDERICK O. PRINCE.

## GENERAL OFFICERS.

THEODORE F. DWIGHT, Librarian.

LOUIS F. GRAY, Executive Officer and Clerk of the Corporation.

JAMES L. WHITNEY, Chief Cataloguer.

APPLETON P. C. GRIFFIN, Keeper of Books.

ARTHUR M. KNAPP, Keeper of Bates Hall.

ADELAIDE A. NICHOLS, Auditor.


## BRANCH LIBRARIES AND DELIVERY STATIONS.

ALLSTON Delivery Station, Franklin Street.
ASHMONT Delivery Station, Argyle Street.
BIRD-STREET Delivery Station, Wayland Street.
BLUE-HILL AVENUE Delivery Station 154 Blue Hill Avenue.
BRIGHTON Branch, Holton Library Building, Rockland Street.
CHARLESTOWN Branch, City Square.
CRESCENT AVENUE Delivery Station, 940 Dorchester Avenue.
DORCHESTER Branch, Arcadia, cor. Adams Street.
DORCHESTER STATION Delivery Station, Milton Avenue.
EAST BOSTON Branch, Meridian Street.
HARVARD-STREET Delivery Station, 122 Harvard Street.
JAMAICA PLAIN Branch, Curtis Hall, Centre Street.
LOWER MILLS Delivery Station, Washington, near River Street.
MATTAPAN Delivery Station, River, cor. Oakland Street.
MOUNT BOWDOIN Delivery Station, Washington, cor. Eldon Street.
NEPONSET Delivery Station, Wood's Block.
NORTH BRIGHTON Delivery Station, 535 Western Avenue.
NORTH END Branch, 166 Hanover Street.
ROSLINDALE Delivery Station, Florence, cor. Ashland Street.
ROXBURY Branch, Millmont Street.
SOUTH BOSTON Branch, 372 Broadway.
SOUTH END Branch, English High School Building, Montgomery Street.
WEST ROXBURY Delivery Station, Centre, near Mt. Vernon Street.

## CONTENTS.


PAGE

Information for Readers . . . . . 2

Historical Fiction Index. England. Part II. From James I. to William IV., inclusive . . . . . 3

List of works on the Telegraph and the Telephone . . . . . 19

Transactions and other Serial Publications of Societies and Institutions currently received . . . . . 37

Titles of works relating to Hawaii . . . . . 86

A fac-simile in color of a Chart of Boston Harbor made by order of Sir Edmund Andros.

Supplement, containing the titles of Books added to the Bates Hall and Lower Hall from January through April 15, 1893.



Office of Publication at the Boston Public Library, Boylston St., Boston.
Entered at the Post-office at Boston, Mass., as second-class matter, May 17, 1890.

# BULLETINS

OF THE

# BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY

VOL. 12

(New Series. Vol. 4)

NUMBERS 92-95. APRIL 1893-JANUARY 1894

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1894

# INDEX TO VOL. 12, NEW SERIES, VOL. 4.


PAGE

**Africa** (with countries included), List of works on. 260

**Almanacs**, Titles of. 112

**Alps**, List of works on. 239

**American** Colonies, Fac-similes of four broadsides relating to, 1696, 1697, 1774, 1775. 213

**American** Revolution. Five broadsides of the Boston committee of correspondence, 1773, 74, in fac-simile. 145

**Andros**, Sir Edmund, Chart of Boston Harbor made by order of. following 88

**Annuaires**, Titles of. 157

**Annuals**, Titles of. 157

**Blind**, List of works on the. 257

**Boston**. Fac-simile of address of Association of loyal citizens for military service, 1775. 219
— Fac-simile of names of the Addressers to Gov. Hutchinson, 1774. 217
— Fac-simile of petition of the Handycraftsmen, 1677. 305
— Fac-simile of plan of, 1692. 307

**Boston** Committee of correspondence, fac-similes of five broadsides of, 1773, 74. 145

**Boston** Harbor, Fac-simile of early chart of. following 88

**Boston** Public Library. Reprint of the report of the Trustees, July, 1852. 137

**Broadsides** (four) relating to the American colonies, in fac-simile, 1696, 1697, 1774, 1775. 213
— (five) of the Boston committee of correspondence, 1773, 74, in fac-simile. 145

**Calendars**, Titles of. 124

**Card** Catalogue, Subject catalogues reprinted from the.
1. Annuals. 157
2. Egypt. 169
3. Alps. 239
4. Steam Engines. 246
5. Works relating to the Blind. 257
6. Africa (countries included). 260

**Daux**, Chevalier, Plan of Boston drawn by, 1692. 307

**Egypt**, Titles of works on. 169

**England**, Historical Fiction relating to.
Part 2. James I. to William IV. 3
" 3. Victoria. 91

**Ephemerides**, Titles of. 126

**Fac-similes**. Early chart of Boston Harbor. 88
— Five broadsides of the Boston committee of correspondence, 1773, 74. 145
— Order of the Governor, Council and Assembly of the Massachusetts-Bay, May 27, 1696. 213
— Specimen of early American newspaper, 1697. 215

PAGE

**Fac-similes**. Names of Addressers to Gov. Hutchinson, 1774. 217
— Address of Association of loyal citizens for military service, 1775. 219
— Petition of the Handycraftsmen of Boston, 1677. 305
— Plan of Boston, drawn by the Chevalier Daux, 1692. 307

**France**, Historical Fiction relating to.
Part 1. To Henry IV. 223

**Handycraftsmen** of Boston, Fac-simile of petition of, 1677. 305

**Hawaii**, List of works on. 86

**Historical** Fiction Index.
England. Part 2. James I. to William IV. 3
" " 3. Reign of Victoria. Scotland. 91
Ireland. 149
France. Part 1. To Henry IV. 223

**Hutchinson** (Gov.), Fac-simile of names of Addressers to, 1774. 217

**Institutions**, Transactions and other serial publications of. 37, 128

**Ireland**, Historical Fiction relating to. 149

**Jahrbücher**, Titles of. 157

**Massachusetts-Bay**. Order of Governor, Council, and Assembly, for raising companies, May 27, 1696, in fac-simile. 213

**Montreal** almanacs, Titles of. 127

**Nautical** almanacs, Titles of. 127

**Newspaper**, Fac-simile of early specimen of. 215

**Scotland**, Historical Fiction relating to. 102

**Serial** publications of Institutions and Societies. 37, 128

**Societies**, Transactions of. 37, 128

**Steam-engines**, List of works on. 246

**Subject** catalogues reprinted from the Public Card Catalogue.
1. Annuals. 157
2. Egypt. 169
3. Alps. 239
4. Steam Engines. 246
5. Works relating to the Blind. 257
6. Africa (countries included). 260

**Supplement** containing titles of books added, Jan.–April, 1893. Accompanying Bulletin No. 92

**Telegraph**, List of works on. 19

**Telephone**, List of works on. 19

**Transactions** of Societies and Institutions currently received. 37, 128

**Trustees** of the Public Library. Reprint of their report of July, 1852. 137

**Year** books, Titles of. 157

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE

# CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

Vol. XII. No. 1. — Whole No. 92

APRIL, 1893

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1893

1 i cont.
B. 46.
Apr. 25. 1894
6200a.132 A
v. 12,
1893 +

# INFORMATION FOR READERS.

See also page 3 of cover.

## LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS.

### Bulletins.

The titles of new Books are entered on the Bulletin Boards of each Library. In the Bates Hall and Lower Hall the new books are displayed in cases at the desks. At each Branch, in addition to its own list of fresh acquisitions, are posted titles of recent or interesting books lately received at the Central Library. The Dorchester list is posted also at the Delivery Stations at Ashmont, Lower Mills, Neponset, and Mattapan, and the Jamaica Plain list at the Delivery Stations at Roslindale and West Roxbury. Bates Hall books may be applied for at the several Branches and Delivery Stations, and they will be sent to the Branch or Delivery Station the same or following day.

### Publications for sale.

#### Bates Hall.

Barton Catalogue (complete).
Part I (Shakespeare collection).
Bulletins, except those out of print (see below). Annual subscription.
Hand-book for readers. Ninth edition. 1890. (Also, Abridged edition of same.)
Prince Catalogue.
Supplement of 1866 (including Parker collection), in sheets.
Ticknor Catalogue.

---

Catalogue of the John A. Lewis Collection of Early New England books.
Fac-simile of the Latin version of 1493 of the First letter of Columbus on the discovery of America, with a new translation.
Fac-similes of five Revolutionary broadsides.
Finding list of French Fiction.
List of books on Electricity and Magnetism.
List of Mathematical Works added to the Bowditch Collection, 1884–1887.
List of portraits of Benjamin Franklin.
List of Spanish and Portuguese books not restricted to "Hall use."
Notes on some writing which may be by Shakespeare in the Library.
Periodicals currently taken at the Central Library.
Weekly list of newly-added books.

#### Special Bibliographies.

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography.
No. 2. List of Spanish Grammars.
No. 3. Index to American Local History.
No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Royal Geographical Society.
No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects.
No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774–89.
No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories.

These and subsequent numbers, as they appear, are on sale at G. E. Littlefield's, 67 Cornhill, Boston.

#### Historical Manuscripts and Reprints.

No. 1. Memoranda of Lieut. Col. Eld, 1779 and 1780. Original letters of Earl Percy, 1774–1778.
No. 2. Memorandums made in a tour to the Eastern States, 1797, by Robert Gilmor.

#### Lower Hall.

Arts and Sciences, 2d ed., 1871.
— Supplement, 1881.
History, Biography and Travel, 3d ed., 1892.

#### Branches.

Brighton.
Charlestown.
Dorchester.
East Boston.
Jamaica Plain.
Roxbury.
South Boston.
South End.
West Roxbury.

Finding Lists for each Branch are now printed from time to time giving titles of books lately added. For sale at two cents each.

### Publications free upon application.

All annual reports not out of print.
Poetry, drama, etc. (Lower Hall).
List of serial publications, 1873.

### Publications out of Print.

Bates Hall Index, 1861.
English Prose Fiction, 1877. (Lower Hall.) (Containing the Chronological index to historical fiction, 2d ed., 1875, also out of print.)
Books in Foreign Languages, 3d ed., 1881.
English Prose Fiction and Books for the Young, 7th ed., 1885.
Bulletins, numbers 1–3, 19–22, 24, 28, 46, 54–56, 72.

### Engravings.

There is a separate catalogue of the Tosti Engravings, which may be seen upon application in Bates Hall.

# A CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

TO

# HISTORICAL FICTION,

## Including Prose Fiction, Plays and Poems.

---

THIRD AND ENLARGED EDITION.

---

NOTE. — This Index has been published thus far in the Bulletin in the following order:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1892. | | 1892. | |
| January. | The discovery of America. | October. | Stories illustrating American life. |
| | The North American Colonies. | 1893. | |
| April. | The American Revolution. | January. | England to James I. |
| July. | The United States. | April. | England to Victoria. |

The Trustees of the Public Library wish to obtain any of the following books which are without shelf-numbers. Suggestions as to additional titles will be gladly received.

# ENGLAND.

## II.

### HOUSE OF STUART.

Includes the Commonwealth and the Revolution of 1688.

### James I.

**1603-1625.**

**Ainsworth**, William H. Guy Fawkes; or, the gunpowder treason. N. Y., 1841, etc. 770.65; **6571.69

— The star-chamber. Leipzig, 1854; London, 1879. 770.61

**Beaumont** and **Fletcher**. The knight of the burning pestle. London, 1613. **G.3967.1

— Same. London, 1635. **G.3967.2

Also in their Works, *4572.57.2; etc.
Produced in 1611. A mock heroic drama, applying the satire of Cervantes to what its authors were pleased to regard the mock military ardor of the citizens of London. — Ward. History of English dramatic literature.

**Bodenstedt**, Friedrich M. von. Vom Hofe Elisabeths und Jakobs. Jena, 1871.

**Bridel**, Edmund P. The fifth of November. Drama. London, 1807.

**Brooks**, Elbridge S. Christmas, 1611. Master Sandy's Snapdragon. In Storied holidays. Boston, 1887. 23.46

**Brydges**, Sir Samuel Egerton. Sir Ralph Willoughby. [Raleigh and Arabella Stuart.] Florence, 1820. **K.271

**Bunbury**, Selina. Coombe abbey. [Guy Fawkes.] London, 1843. **4572.126

**Dryden**. Amboyna; or, the cruelties of the Dutch to the English merchants. Tragedy. London, 1673. **G.3814.5.2; **G.3970.45

— Same. London, 1691. **G.3970.45

Also in his Works, 6561.10.5; **G.3862.1.5; etc.

**Fenn**, George Manville. Sweet mace: a Sussex legend of the iron times. London, 1883. 39.26

— Fifth of November; or, the gunpowder plot. An historical play, supposed to be written by William Shakespeare. London, 1830. **G.4016.39

**Grindrod**, Charles. King James I. In his Plays from English history. London, 1883. 4570.65

**Guernsey**, Lucy E. The Langham revels. Phila., 1872. 505.21

Witchcraft in Devonshire.

**Hardy**, Janet. Afloat and ashore with Sir Walter Raleigh. London, 1876. 1546.15

**Harwood**, Isabella. (Ross Neil.) Arabella Stuart. The heir of Linne. Tasso. Plays. London, 1879. 4566.62

**Holt**, Emily S. It might have been: the story of the gunpowder plot. N. Y., 1889. 105.38

**James**, G. P. R. Arabella Stuart. Leipzig, 1844, N. Y., 1859. 420.2

**Manning**, Anne. The masque at Ludlow. London, 1866. 4562.69

**Marsh**, Anne. Father Darcy; an historical romance. N. Y., 1846. 1740.7

**Middleton**, Thomas. A game at chess. London, 1624. **G.3974.44

— Same. In his Works. London, 1840. **G.3814.3; **G.3814.4.3

— Same. In his Works. London, 1885. 4606.11.7

Acted in 1624. As an expression of popular feeling it is thoroughly faithful; as an allegorical picture of historical events and characters it is a mixture of truth, exaggeration, and delusion. — Ward. History of English dramatic literature.

**Miser's** secret, The; or, the days of James I. London, 1850. *6570a.58

**Neale**, John M. Shepperton manor: a tale of the times of Bishop Andrewes. London, 1845.

**Returne**, The, from Pernassus: or the scourge of simony. Publiquely acted by the students in Saint Iohns colledge in Cambridge. London, 1606. **G.4075.13

— Same. In Hawkins, T. Origin of the English drama. Vol. 3. 1773. **G.3923.13.3

— Same. In Dodsley's Select coll. of old English plays. 4th ed. by W. Carew Hazlitt. 1874. 2574.53.9

First printed in 1606. Written and acted at an earlier date. Satirizes the vices and follies of the times.

**Sadlier**, Mary A. The daughter of Tyrconnell.

**Schaufert**, Hippolyt A. Schach dem König. Historisches Lustspiel. Leipzig, 1872. *4898.51.44

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Fortunes of Nigel. 460.27; **4565.57; 6576.28; etc.

**Sewell**, George. The tragedy of Sir Walter Raleigh. 2d ed. London, 1719. **G.3976.5

**Tefft**, Benjamin F. The shoulder-knot. London, 1850.

**Willitoft**; or, The days of James I.; a tale. Baltimore, 1851.

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. The apple of discord. [A play.] London, n. d. 367.7

Arabella Stuart.

### Charles I. and the Civil War.

**1625-1649.**

Additional titles may be found later under Scotland.

**Adams**, Henry C. The boy cavaliers; or the siege of Clidesford. London, 1882. 2578.153

— Tales of the civil wars. London, 1870. 2578.156

Contains The boy cavaliers and Friend or foe.

**Addison**, Julia. Isabel St. Clair; a romance of the 17th century. London, 1876.

**Ainsworth**, William H. The leaguer of Lathom: a tale of the civil war in Lancashire. Leipzig, 1877. 1499.18

— The Spanish match; or, Charles Stuart in Madrid. London, 1865. 750.36

**Alford**, Elizabeth M. The fair maid of Taunton: a tale of the siege. London, 1878. 84.27

**Arnaud**, François T. M. B. d'. Le comte de Strafford. In his Nouvelles historiques. Vol. 2. Maestricht, 1782. *2660.23.2

— Same. In his Œuvres. Vol. 10. Paris, 1777. *2676.5.10

**Arterton**, A. King Charles the first. Tragedy. London, 1880.

**Austin**, Caroline. Dorothy's dilemma. London, 1886. 2579a.111

**Baddeley**, Welbore St. Clair. George Villiers, duke of Buckingham; a drama. London, 1878. 4564.76

**Baker**, Henry B. Strafford; a romance. London, 1879.

**Biddulph**, Pauline. Lettice: a tale of the siege of Chester. London, 1890.

**Bray**, Anna E. Courtenay of Walreddon: a romance of the West. London, 1846. 448.13
— Same. New ed. London, 1884. **K.177.4
— Warleigh; or, the fatal oak. A legend of Devon. London, 1845. 1429.43
— Same. Warleigh. New ed. London, 1884. **K.177.14

**Brown**, Arthur. Stanch for the king; or, chamber of Honing hall: a story of the civil wars. Norwich, 1871.

**Browning**, Robert. Strafford: an historical tragedy. London, 1837. **K.45.5
— Same. Boston, 1864, 1887. 372.8; 1350.21
Also in his Works, 4553.15.1; 4564.106.2.

— Same. With notes by Emily H. Hickey, and introd. by Samuel R. Gardiner. London, 1884. 4559.75

**Butler**, Arthur G. Charles I. a tragedy. London, 1874. 2477.59

**Butler**, Lady Rachel. The prophecy. London, 1862.

**Carne**, John. Stratton hill. [Anon.] London, 1829.

**Charles**, Elizabeth. The Draytons and the Davenants; a story of the civil wars. N. Y., 1866; Leipzig, 1868. 413.7

**Church**, Alfred J. With the king at Oxford. A tale of the great rebellion. N. Y., 1885. 43.21; 2419a.62; **K.263

**Cleaveland**, John. Poems. Printed, 1653. **G.3837.13
— J. Cleaveland revived. Poems, orations, and other pieces. 2d ed. London, 1660. **G.3736.19

**Coghlan**, Charles. Love and hate; or, the court of Charles I. Drama. London, 1857.

**Colomb**, George H. Donnington castle; a royalist story. London, 1871.
— For king and Kent (1648); a true story of the great rebellion. London, 1862.

**Comyn**, Angus. Love the leveller; a tale of the great rebellion. London, 1876.

**Cooke**, John Esten. Her majesty the queen. [Henrietta of France.] Phila., 1873. 1735.4

**Cooper**, Mrs. Frank. Hide and seek; a story of the New Forest in 1647. London, 1881.

**Corbière**, J. E. Scarlet and buff, a tale of Winchester during the great rebellion. London, 1891. 2578.157

**Couch**, Arthur T. Q. The splendid spur: being memoirs of the adventures of Mr. John Marvel, a servant of his late majesty king Charles I., in the year 1642–3: written by himself. Edited in modern English by Q. N. Y., 1890. 105.74

**Crake**, Augustine D. Fairleigh hall: a tale of Oxfordshire during the great rebellion. New ed. London, 1890. 2575.134

**Cupples**, Ann J. Alice Leighton; or, a good name is rather to be chosen than riches. London, 1869. 447.15

**Curling**, Henry. Nonpareil house; or, the fortunes of Julian Mountjoy. London, 1860.

**Defoe**, Daniel. Memoirs of a cavalier. In his Novels. Vol. 2. London, 1854. 6609a.12.2
They pretend to give an historical account of affairs in Germany and England between 1632 and 1648; the hero is a Shropshire gentleman, a zealous fighter in the royal cause. It is well known that of all Defoe's attempts at forged history, this was the most successful in deceiving. — Gosse. History of eighteenth century literature.

**Dickinson**, G. L. From king to king: the tragedy of the Puritan revolution. London, 1891. 2578.160

**Edgar**, John G. Cavaliers and roundheads; or, stories of the great civil war. London, 1865; N. Y., 1866. 480.38

**Engelbach**, Alfred H. Lionel's revenge; or, the young royalists. London, 1867.

**Fairholt**, Frederick W., ed. Poems and songs relating to George Villiers, duke of Buckingham; and his assassination by John Felton, Aug. 23, 1628. London, Percy society. 1850. 2537.29; B.159.2

**Flemming**, Carl F. Pym und Strafford. Drama. Berlin, 1865.

**Fletcher**, J. S. When Charles the first was king. London, 1893.

**Fyfe**, Alexander. The royal martyr; or, King Charles I. Tragedy. London, 1709.

**Gibbon**, Charles. Clare, of Claresmede. London, 1886.

**Gillies**, Mary. The Carewes: a tale of the civil wars. London, 1860.

**Glaister**, Elizabeth. The Markhams of Ollerton: a tale of the civil war. London, 1873.

**Godwin**, George N. The civil war in Hampshire: a story of Basing house. London, 1882. 6513.18

**Godwin**, William. Mandeville. A tale of the 17th century in England. Phila., 1818. 6572.57

**Grant**, James. Harry Ogilvie; or, the black dragoons. London, 1856. 1804.10

**Gresley**, William. The siege of Lichfield. London, 1845.

**Groves**, John P. Charmouth Grange. A tale of the seventeenth century. New ed. London, 1884. 2579a.121

**Gryphius**, Andreas. Ermordete Majestät, oder Carolus Stuardus König von Gross Britanien. Trauerspiel. In his Freuden und Trauer-Spiele. Leipzig, 1663. **G.4076.12
— Same. In his Trauerspiele. Tübingen, 1882. *4215.50.162

**Guernsey**, Lucy E. Lady Betty's governess; or, the Corbet chronicles. N. Y., 1872. 496.8

**Gurney**, Archer T. King Charles I.; a dramatic poem. London, 1852.

**Hall**, Anna M. The buccaneer. London, 1857? *6564.61

**Hall**, Marie. Andrew Marvel and his friends. A story of the siege of Hull. London, 1875. 1419.15

**Harman**, Thomas T. Langley Grange: a romance of the time of Charles the first. Oldbury, 1885.

**Havard**, William. King Charles the first: an historical tragedy. Written in imitation of Shakespear. [Anon.] London, 1737. **G.3972.4; **G.4016.9
Also in Bell's British theatre, **G.3960.19.2; **G.3963.1.12.

**Hawtrey**, Louisa. Castle Cornet; or, the island's troubles in the troublous times. London, 1872.

**Heir**, The, of Sherborne; or, the attainder. London, 1852.

**Henty**, George A. Friends, though divided. A tale of the civil war. London, 1883. 20.69

**Herbert**, Henry W. The cavaliers of England; or, the times of the revolution of 1642 and 1688. N. Y., 1852. 1500.32

**Heygate**, William E. The scholar and the trooper. Oxford, 1865. 2527.13

— Sir Henry Appleton; or Essex during the great rebellion. London, n. d. 2576.25

**Holt**, Emily S. Minster Lovell: a story of the days of Laud. London, 1890. 2574.124

**Hornibrook**, Emma E. Cost what it may. A story of cavaliers and roundheads. London, 1887. 13.187

**Howitt**, Mary. Gabriel: a tale of Wichnor wood. N. Y., 1850. *6573.78

**James**, G. P. R. Arrah Neil. Leipzig, 1844. 720.18

— The cavalier. Phila., 1859. 464.12

— Henry Masterton; or the adventures of a young cavalier. N. Y., 1832; etc. 464.4

**Keddie**, Henrietta. (Sarah Tytler.) A young Oxford maid, in the days of the king and the parliament. N. Y.; etc. 13.137

**King**, Richard. Alice Lisle: a tale of Puritan times. New ed. London, 1865.

**Klein**, Julius Leopold. Strafford. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1862.

**Lady** Shakerlye: the record of the life of a good and noble woman. London, 1871.

**Langford**, John A. The king and the commoner; a play. Birmingham, 1870.

**Leslie**, Emma. Hayslope grange. A tale of the civil war. London, 1873.

**Lohmann**, Peter. Karl Stuart der Erste. 2 Theile: Strafford und Karl Stuarts Ende. In his Dram. Werke. Vol. 3. Leipzig, 1876.

**MacDonald**, George. St. George and St. Michael. N. Y., 1875; etc. 53.15

**Mackay**, Charles, ed. Cavalier songs and ballads, 1642–1684. London, 1863. 2539.5

**Maclaurin**, John, lord Dreghorn. Hampden. Tragedy. London, 1799.

**Mant**, Frederick W. Reginald Vere, a tale of the civil wars, in verse. Oxford, 1848.

**Marryat**, Frederick. Children of the New Forest. N. Y., 1864, etc. 739.4

**Marshall**, Emma. In Colston's days; a story of old Bristol. London, 1884. 1499.28

— Memories of troublous times. Being the history of dame Alicia Chamberlayne, of Ravensholme, Gloucestershire. London, 1880. 2419.60

Scene laid in Gloucester, 1638–1718.

— Same. N. Y., 1880. 32.69

— Under Salisbury spire, in the days of George Herbert: the recollections of Magdalene Wydville. N. Y., 1890. **K.245

Time of James I. and Charles I.

— Winifrede's journal of her life at Exeter and Norwich in the days of Bishop Hall. N. Y., 1891. 11.14

**Martineau**, Harriet. The settlers at home. [Dutch settlers in Bedford.] In her The playfellow. London, 1872. 51.54

**Melville**, George J. Whyte-. Holmby house: a tale of old Northamptonshire. New ed. London, 1870.

Prince Rupert.

**Mitford**, Mary R. Charles the first: an historical tragedy. In her Works. Phila., 1850. 804.4; 6561.83

**Morley**, Henry, ed. King and the commons. Cavalier and Puritan song. London, 1868. 4569.21

**Musters**, Caroline A. C. A cavalier stronghold: a romance of the vale of Belvoir. London, 1890. *4575.133

**Nabbes**, Thomas. Charles the first. Tragedy. London, 1649.

**Neale**, John M. Herbert Fresham; a tale of the great rebellion. New ed. London, 1869.

**New** play, A, called Canterburie his change of diot. N. p., 1641. **G.3810.14

Refers to Laud, archbishop of Canterbury.

— Same. From the rare original pr. in 1641. London, 1871. [Mr. Ashbee's occasional facsimile reprints. 15.] **2423.50.1

**Noble** traytour, The. A chronicle. By Thomas of Swarraton, armiger. London, 1857. **K.234

**Old** Bristol; a story of Puritan times. London, 1881.

**Old** world story, An. Leaves culled from the journal of Mistress Molly Deans. London, 1887.

**Paulding**, James K. The Puritan and his daughter. N. Y., 1849.

**Paull**, Margaret A. I, Benjamin Holbeck; a story of the civil war. London, 1884.

**Pickering**, Ellen. The prince and the pedler: or, the siege of Bristol. N. Y., 1839. 1463.16; **4509.139

— The secret foe. Phila., 1841. 1423.40

**Pinkerton**, Thomas. The Spanish poniard, being the story of the remorse of Ambrose Drybridge. London, 1890. 2574.126

**Rathbone**, Hannah M. So much of the diary of Lady Willoughby as relates to her domestic history and to the eventful period of the reign of Charles the first. [Anon.] 3d ed. London, 1845. 4549a.50; **G.3755.16

— Same. N. Y., 1845. 4576.24

Added to the American edition is Some remaining portions of the diary of Lady Willoughby.

— Same. 5th ed. London, 1860. **K.274

— Same. London, 1873. 2447.59

— Some further portions of the diary of Lady W. . . . latter years of the reign of Charles the first, the protectorate, and the restoration. London, 1848. **K.274

**Reed**, Andrew. Alice Bridge of Norwich. London, 1879. 30.94

The sequel to this is Ida Vane, 34.94.

**Reid**, Mayne. No quarter. London, 1887.

— The white gauntlet. London, 1868. 717.8

**Robinson**, Jane. Richelieu in love, or, the youth of Charles I. An historical comedy. [Anon.] N. Y., 1844. **K.35.49

**Royalist** and the Republican; a story of the Kentish insurrection. London, 1852.

**Schulz**, Carl. Strafford. Zeitbild. Halle, 1874.

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Rokeby: a poem. In his Poetical works. 1318.3.4; 1329.2.2; 2569.108.3 4564.17; *4179.1.9; 4569a.17.4; etc.

Scene, Rokeby, Yorkshire, after the battle of Marston-Moor, 1644.

**Shelley**. Charles the first. Drama. In his Works. 2479.65.3; 2568.119.4; 2566.115.4; etc.

**Sherer**, Moyle. The broken font. [Anon.] London, 1836.

**Sherwood**, Mary M. Two knights of Delany castle. London, 1851.

**Shirley**, James. Hyde Park. The ball., [Manners of the time.] In his Dramatic works. Vol. 2, 3. London, 1823. *2605.2; **G.3820.5

**Shorthouse**, J. Henry. John Inglesant. London, 1881. 2551.50

— Same. N. Y., 1882; Leipzig, 1882. 1460.28

The hero is represented as being the servant of Charles I., and employed by him in secret negotiations with the Catholics.

**Simpkinson**, John N. The Washingtons; a tale of a country parish in the 17th century: based on authentic documents. London, 1860.

**Sir** Arthur Wilmot. London, 1835.

**Stewart**, Elizabeth M. Royalists and roundheads; or, the days of Charles I. [Anon.] London, 1850. *6570a.56

**Sträter**, Theodor. Graf Strafford. Trauerspiel. München, 1869.

**Thornely**, James L. Stanley. A drama. London, 1890. 4568.127

The chief character is James Stanley, seventh earl of Derby, the royalist noble.

**Townshend**, G. F. The siege of Colchester. London, 1874.

**Wangenheim**, Franz T. Der Dachdecker von Maidstone. Braunschweig, 1834.

**Warburton**, Eliot B. G. Prince Rupert and the cavaliers. London, 1849.

— Reginald Hastings: a tale of the troubles of 164–. London, 1850.

**Ware**, Mary C. (Mrs. Hibbert Ware.) Friend Ellwood. A tale of life in the 17th century. London, 1884.

**Warren**, Israel P. Three judges: story of the men who beheaded their king. With an introd. by Leonard Bacon. N. Y., 1873. 2449.70

See Delia Bacon's Tales of the Puritans, **4509.130, and Hawthorne's Gray champion, in his Twice-told tales, *2400a.70; 4398.69, for stories relating to the career of the regicides in America.

**West**, Jane. The loyalists: an historical novel. By the author of Letters to a young man. Boston, 1813. **4506.74

**Wills**, William G. Charles the first, an historical tragedy. As produced by Henry Irving. N. Y., 1883. 1363.5

**Wizard**, The, of Windshaw, a tale of the 17th century. London, 1839.

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. Under the storm; or Steadfast's charge. N. Y., 1887. 23.20

## COMMONWEALTH.

### 1649-1660.

**Ainsworth**, William H. Boscobel; or, the royal oak. A tale of the year 1651. Leipzig, 1872; London, 1879. 770.63

— Ovingdean grange. A tale of the South downs. Leipzig, 1860; London, 1879. 720.2

**Behn**, Aphra. The roundheads; or, the good old cause, comedy. In her Plays. Vol. 1. London, 1724. **G.3816.5.1

— Same. In Same. London, 1871. **6563.2

**Butler**, Samuel. Hudibras. 359.8; 314.13; 2559.13 2570.21; 4159.38; 6568.50; etc.

A satire on the Puritans.

**Charles**, Elizabeth. On both sides of the sea: a story of the commonwealth and the restoration. Sequel to The Draytons and the Davenants. N.Y., 1867, etc. 490.63; 4578.29

**Cuninghame**, Richard. In bonds, but fetterless. London, 1875.

**Elton**, Prothesia S. The Piedmontese envoy; or the men, manners, and religion of the commonwealth. London, 1852. *6565.89

**Famous** tragedie, The, of the life and death of Mris Rump. . . . With the exceeding great fright she took at a free parliament, and the fatall end of that grand tyrant O. C. London, 1660. **G.3810.47

**Guernsey**, Lucy E. The chevalier's daughter. Being one of the Stanton Corbet chronicles. N. Y., 1880. 33.5

**Harrington**, James. The commonwealth of Oceana. In his The Oceana and other works. London, 1700; 1747; 1771. *3561.1; *3560.55; **G.350a.7

— Same. With introduction by Henry Morley. London, 1887. 3560a.87

Published in 1656. After the king's execution, Harrington was for some time secluded in his study. Monarchy was gone; some form of commonwealth was to be established; and he set to work upon the writing of Oceana, calmly to show what form of government, since men were free-born, to him seemed best. The commonwealth of Oceana was England. Oliver Cromwell he re-named Olphaus Megaletor . . . When published, Oceana was widely read and actively attacked.—Morley.

**Herbert**, Henry W. Marmaduke Wyvil; or, the maid's revenge. N. Y., 1843.

**Ironsides**, The; a tale of the English commonwealth. London, 1860.

**James**, G. P. R. The last of the fairies; a Christmas tale. N. Y., 1848. 1750.20

**King's** ransom, A. By the author of The martyrs of Cornhill. London, 1888.

Battle of Worcester.

**Leslie**, Emma. Saxby; a tale of old and new England. N. Y., 1880. 33.21

— Saxby; a tale of the commonwealth time. London, 1884.

**Newton**, Camilla. The days of Laud and of the commonwealth. London, 1847.

**No** parliament, no penny. . . . The warr against general Monck is for no other cause, than his faithful standing up for his master the parliament. . . . [1660?] **G.3810.40

**Parker**, Helen F. Constance Aylmer. A story of the 17th century. N. Y., 1869. 764.21

**Peard**, Frances M. Scapegrace Dick. London, 1886.

**Phillimore**, Catherine M. The king's namesake: a tale of Carisbrooke castle. London, 1873. 2578.158

**Ratts** rhimed to death. Or, the rump-parliament hang'd up in the shambles. London, 1660. **G.3835.9

**Rump**: or an exact collection of the choycest poems and songs relating to the late times. By the most eminent wits from 1639 to 1661. London, 1662. **G.3835.8

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Woodstock; or the cavalier. A tale of the year 1651.

**E.116.1.19; 6569.3; *4161.1.19; 460.1.19; etc.

After the battle of Worcester.

**Smith,** Horace. Brambletye house; or, cavaliers and roundheads. By one of the authors of the "Rejected addresses." Boston, 1826. *4408.143

**Strickland,** Agnes and Susanna. Worcester field; or, the cavalier, a poem, with historical notes. London, n. d.

**Symonds,** William S. Hanley castle: an episode of the civil wars and the battle of Worcester. Tewkesbury, 1883. 2464.64

**Tatham,** John. The rump: or the mirrour of the late times. A new comedy. London, 1660. **G.3977.27

**Thornbury,** George Walter. Songs of the cavaliers and roundheads, Jacobite ballads, etc. London, 1860. 316.3

**Yonge,** Charlotte M. Pigeon pie: tale of roundhead times. Boston, 1864. 440.82

**Cromwell.**

**A.,** S. E. Father John; or, Cromwell in Ireland. London, 1842.

**Arnold,** Matthew. Cromwell: a prize poem. 2d ed. Oxford, 1863. 4562.33

**Bacherer,** Gustav. Elisabeth Cromwell. Tragödie. Karlsruhe, 1836.

**Bicking,** Franz Anton. Cromwell. Drama. 2e Aufl. Berlin, 1867.

**Bulwer-Lytton.** Cromwell's dream. In his Poetical works. 4565.53

**Campos,** José de. Le protectorat de Cromwell. Paris, 1878.

**Cromwell**; a tragedy. By the author of Thomas À Becket. N. Y., 1868.

**Cromwell** in Ireland. A historical romance. London, 1847.

**Cromwell's** conspiracy; a tragy-comedy, relating to our later times. Written by a person of quality. London, 1660.

**Cromwell,** historisk dikt, i 40 Sånger. Gefle, 1860.

**Ductchurch,** William. Cromwell: a drama. London, 1870.

**Dunlop,** —. Oliver Cromwell; a poem in three books. Edinb., 1829.

**Drake,** Nathan. Kirton priory, or the Burtons and Bellerdistons; a tale of the seventeeuth century. In his Winter nights. London, 1820. 4578.14.1; **G.3854.5.1

**Field,** Mrs. E. M. Ethne: being a truthful historie of the great and final settlement of Ireland by Oliver Cromwell, and certain other noteworthy events, from the records of Ethne O'Connor and of Roger Standfast, captain in the army of the commons of England. London, 1887. 4576.107
— Same. 2d ed. 1889. 102.73

**Green,** George S. Oliver Cromwell: an historical play. London, 1752. **G.3971.59

**Hell's** higher court of justice; or, the triall of the three politick ghosts, viz.: Oliver Cromwell, King of Sweden and Cardinal Mazarine. [In seven scenes, and chiefly in verse.] London, 1661.

**Herbert,** Henry W. Oliver Cromwell, an historical romance. Ed. by Horace Smith. London, 1840.
— Oliver Cromwell, or England's great protector, N. Y., 1856. 469.6

An edition published in N. Y., 1838, is entitled Cromwell. An historical novel [*6570a.57].

**Howard,** Hon. Edward. The usurper; a tragedy. London, 1668. **G.3962.9

The character of Damocles was intended for Oliver Cromwell.

**Hoy,** Thomas. Agathocles, the Sicilian usurper; a poem [on Cromwell]. [Anon.] London, 1783. **6560.108

**Hugo,** Victor. Cromwell. In his Œuvres complètes. T. 1. Paris, 1880. 2702.53.1

**Klingemann,** Ernst A. F. Cromwell. In his Theater. Tübingen, 1809.

**Leatham,** E. A. Oliver Cromwell; a drama. London, 1843.

**Lohmann,** Peter. Oliver Cromwell. Schauspiel. Leipzig, 1858.

**Marcurius** Pragmaticus. The second part of Crafty Crvmwell, or Oliver in his glory as king. A trage commedie. London, 1648. **G.3810.14

**Mosen,** Julius. Cromwell. Dramatisches Fragment. Oldenburg, 1863.

**Neville,** Henry. Shufling, cutting, and dealing, in a game at pickquet: being acted from the year, 1653, to 1658 by O[liver] P[rotector] and others; with great applause. [Anon.] Printed in the year, 1659. **G.3975.10

**Palleske,** Emil. Oliver Cromwell. Ein Drama. Berlin, 1857.

**Pflegetochter** Cromwell's, Die. Geschichtliches Trauerspiel in drei Akten. Nach dem Französischen bearb. Paderborn, 1880.

**Protector's** secret, The; or, the Puritan's daughter. A romance. London, 1849.

**Raupach,** Ernst B. S. Cromwell. Eine Trilogie. Hamburg, 1841–44.

Namely: Die Royalisten; oder, Cromwell General. Drama. — Cromwell Protektor. Drama.— Cromwell's Ende. Trauerspiel.

**Richards,** Alfred B. Cromwell; a drama. London, 1847; 4th ed., London, 1876.

**Robinson,** Frederick W. Old Noll; or the days of the Ironsides. N. Y., n. d. 1781.13

**Robinson,** Jane. Whitehall, or the days and times of Oliver Cromwell. Phila., n. d. 90.32

**Rodenberg,** Julius. Von Gottes Gnaden. Ein Roman aus Cromwell's Zeit. 2e Aufl. Berlin, 1870. 4876.6
— King "by the grace of God." London, 1871.

**Routledge,** James. Ingerstein hall and Chadwick rise. London, 1878.

**Scribe,** Eugène. Le fils de Cromwell. Comédie. 2e éd. Bielefeld, 1850. *6673.65

**Smith,** Horace. Oliver Cromwell. London, 1840.

**Smith,** J. F. Cromwell; or, the Protector's oath. London, 1889.

**Stewart,** Charles E. Oliver Cromwell: a story of the civil war. London, 1857.

**Watkins,** John. Oliver Cromwell; a tragedy. London, 1848.

**Weichselbaumer,** Carl. Cromwell. Trauerspiel. In his Historische Novellen. Nürnberg, 1856.

**Milton.**

**Manning,** Anne. Deborah's diary. [Milton's daughter.] London, 1860. 507.2
— Maiden and married life of Mary Powell, afterwards mistress Milton. N. Y., n. d. 469.4

**Ring**, Max. John Milton und seine Zeit. Leipzig, 1871. 2879.107
— Trans. John Milton and his times: historical novel. N. Y., 1868. 414.24

## HOUSE OF STUART RESTORED.

### Charles II.

#### 1660-1685.

**Adams**, William H. D. Merry monarch; or, England under Charles II. London, 1885. 2570.23

**Ainsworth**, William H. Talbot Harland. Leipzig, 1870. 490.76

**Arnaud**, François T. M. B. d'. La duchesse de Châtillon. In his Nouvelles historiques. Vol. 2. Maestricht, 1782. 2660.23.2
— Same. In his Œuvres. Vol. 10. Paris, 1777. *2676.5.10

**Bamford**, Mary E. Janet and her father. Boston, 1891. 4400a.145
Scotland, time of Charles II. and James II. Introduces Claverhouse.

**Bayly**, Ada E. (Edna Lyall.) In the golden days. N. Y., 1886. 45.40

**Blackmore**, Richard D. Lorna Doone; a romance of Exmoor. N. Y., 1874. 1761.14
— Same. Illus. Cleveland, 1890. **4571.113

**Brooks**, Elbridge S. St. Valentine's day. 1664. In Storied holidays. Boston, 1887. 23.46

**Caldecott**, Marian. Agnes Beaumont: a true story of the year 1670. London, 1874.

**Clacy**, Ellen. (Cycla.) Pattie Durant: a tale of 1662. N. Y., 1868. 1468.16

**Crawfurd**, Oswald. Beyond the seas. Being the surprising adventures and ingenious opinions of Ralph lord St. Keyne, told and set forth by his cousin, Humphrey St. Keyne. 2d ed. London, 1887. 4573.102
A story of adventures in the service of Spain during the early part of the reign of Charles II.

**Crowne**, John. City politicks. In his Dramatic works. Vol. 2. Edinb., 1873. 2478.61.2
A satire on Shaftesbury and his adherents.

**Dimond**, William. The royal oak, an historical play. London, 1811. **K.35.37

**Dodd**, George W. Boscobel; a narrative of the adventures of Charles the second after the battle of Worcester. [Anon.] London, 1859.

**Dryden**. Absalom and Achitophel. A poem. London, 1708. **6567.21
Also in his Works, 385.7; 369.3.1; 1316.12.1, 2; 6561.10.9; *4607.1.1; **G.3862.1.1; etc.
The four famous tory satires were published in quick succession, within the course of twelve months. The first part of Absalom and Achitophel appeared in November 1681, when Shaftesbury (Achitophel) was in the Tower; the Medal appeared in March 1682, after the bill of high treason against him, a bill which Dryden's poem was intended to support, had been thrown out by the grand jury; MacFlecknoe, which was specially directed against the whig bard, Shadwell, is dated October 1682; and the ensuing month saw the publication of the second part of Absalom and Achitophel, written after the arrest of Monmouth (Absalom) at Stafford. — Gosse.

— Annus mirabilis; the year of wonders, 1666, an historical poem; containing the progress and various successes of our naval war with Holland and describing the fire of London.
In his Poetical works, etc., 369.3.1; 1316.12.1, etc.; and in his Works, 6561.10.9; *4607.1.1; **G.3862.1.1.

**Duval**, Alexandre V. P. Charles II.; ou, le labyrinthe de Woodstock. Comédie. Paris, 1828.

**Fenton**, J. D. Memoirs of a lady-in-waiting. By the author of "Adventures of Mrs. Colonel Somerset." London, 1860.

**Fessler**, Ignaz A. Sidney. Trauerspiel. Breslau, 1787.

**Ford**, Sallie R. Mary Bunyan [daughter of John Bunyan]; the dreamer's blind daughter. A tale of religious persecution. N. Y., 1860. 1444.11

**Gordon**, Mrs. A courtier of the days of Charles II. London, 1860.

**Gore**, Catherine G. F. The court at Tunbridge in 1664. In her Romances of real life. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1829. *6575.64.1
— The courtier of the days of Charles II. With other tales. N. Y., 1839. 6572.65
— The maid of honour. 1676. In her Romances of real life. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1829. *6575.64.1

**Grant**, James. The captain of the guard. London, 1862.

**Guernsey**, Lucy E. Through unknown ways; or, the journal-books of Dorothea Trundel. London, 1887.

**Hayley**, William. Lord Russell; a tragedy. In his Poems and plays. New ed. Vol. 6. London, 1788. 2568.8.6

**Herbert**, Henry W. The cavaliers of England; or, the times of the revolutions of 1642 and 1688. N. Y., 1852. 1500.32

**Holt**, Emily S. Wearyholme; or seedtime and harvest. A tale of the restoration of Charles the second. N. Y., 1883. 1479.36

**Hunt**, Leigh. Sir Ralph Esher; or, memoirs of a gentleman of the court of Charles the second, including those of his friend Sir Philip Herne. London, 1850. 1502.18; **4558.52

**James**, G. P. R. Lord Montagu's page; an historical romance of the 17th century. Phila., 1858. 464.14
— The robber. N. Y., 1860. 474.21
— Russell. A tale of the reign of Charles II. N. Y., 1847; etc. 463.15

**Jerrold**, Douglas. Nell Gwynne, play. In his Writings. Vol. 8. 906.1.8

**Kingston**, William H. G. A true hero; or, the story of William Penn. London, n. d. 500.64

**Lamb**, Charles. John Woodvil: a tragedy. In his Works. 4605.17.4; 6606.2.2; etc.
—The witch; a dramatic sketch of the seventeenth century. In his Works. 4605 17.4; 6606.2.2; etc.

**Lenz**, Johann R. Karl II.; oder, der lustige Monarch. Nach Duval. In his Lustspiele. Mainz, 1835.

**Leslie**, Emma. At the sign of the Blue Boar. A story of the reign of Charles II. London, 1885; N. Y., 1885. 2578.159; **K.246
— Peter the apprentice: a tale of the restoration. London, 1889.

**Longland**, Joseph. King Charles the second: an historical drama. London, 1872.

**Macfarlane**, Charles. The Dutch in the Medway. By the author of The camp of refuge. London, 1845. 840.37

**McLaren**, Miss. Drifted and sifted: a domestic chronicle of the 17th century. [Anon.] Edinb., 1870.

**Marshall**, Emma. In the east country with Sir Thomas Browne. London, 1884.
London, 1893; N. Y., 1893. 2573.127; 13.197
— In the service of Rachel, Lady Russell, a story.
— Two swords: a story of old Bristol. London, 1887.
— Winchester meads in the time of Thomas Ken. London, 1891. 2465.129

**Miles**, Henry D. Claude Duval: a romance of the days of Charles II. London, 1866.

**Mundt**, Clara M. (Louise Mülhbach.) Aphra Behn. Berlin, 1849. 1016.7

**Payne**, John H. Charles the second; or, the merry monarch, a comedy. Phila., 1829. **G.3646.24
— Same. In New York drama. Vol. 2. N. Y., 1876. 362.19; 2401.57.2

**Pickering**, Edgar. Silas Verney: being the story of his adventures in the days of King Charles the second, a tale for boys. London, 1892. 11.104

**Potter**, Thomas J. Rupert Aubrey, of Aubrey chase; an historical tale of 1681. 3d ed. London, 1883.

**Reed**, Andrew. Ida Vane; a tale of the restoration. N. Y., 1881. 34.94
A sequel to Alice Bridge of Norwich, 30.94. Illustrates the sufferings of the Nonconformists.

**Rimbault**, Edward F., ed. Old ballads illustrating the great frost of 1683-84 and the fair on the river Thames. London, Percy soc., 1844.
**2537.11; **G.3825.1.9

**Robinson**, Jane. Whitefriars; or, days of Charles II. New ed. Phila., 1877. 1420.10

**Saint-Évremond**, Charles de. Le prophète irlandois. In his Œuvres meslées. T. 2. Londres, 1709. 2691.1.2

**Scargill**, William P. The Puritan's grave. London, 1847.

**Schimmel**, H. J. Mary Hollis. London, 1872.

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Peveril of the peak. 460.17
430.40; 1807.15; 6561.58
**E.116.1.14; **2579.1.28-30; etc.

**Shepherd** of Grove hall: a tale of 1662. London, 1866.

**Silke**, Louisa C. A hero in the strife. London, 1892. 13.91

**Smith**, J. Frederick. Stanfield hall. N. Y., n. d. 421.11
Introduces various historical characters from the reign of William the conqueror to Charles II.

**Spencer** Elizabeth I. Dame Rebecca Berry; or, court scenes in the reign of Charles the second. [Anon.] London, 1827.

**Tayler**, Charles B. Truth; or, Persis Clareton. New ed. London, 1862.

**Taylor**, Tom, and **Reade**, Charles. The king's rival [Nell Gwynne], a play. 1368.7

**Worboise**, Emma J. Campion court; the days of the ejectment. 4th ed. London, 1871.

**Great plague, 1664-65, and Great fire, 1666.**

**Ainsworth**, William H. Old Saint Paul's. A tale of the plague and the fire. London, 1879. 770.66

**Clare**, Austin. The carved cartoon. London, 1874. 21.83

**De Foe**, Daniel. History of the great plague in London, in 1665. By a citizen who lived the whole time in London. 6565.104; 6609a.12.5; 7809.6
*4603.11
— A journal of the plague year, in 1665. . . . With an introd. by Henry Morley. London, 1884. 4603.12

**Fitzgibbon**, Edward. (Somerville Gibney.) Captain Jacques: a romance of the time of the plague. London, 1891. 4572.145

**Fullerton**, Lady Georgiana Charlotte. The fire of London; or, Rosemary. Balt., 1875. 1428.10
— Same. Rosemary; a tale of the fire of London. N. Y., 1874. 1766.6
— The fire of London; or, which is which? a play. London, 1882.

**Hoare**, Edward N. The brave men of Eyam: or, a tale of the great plague year. London, 1881.

**Keeling**, Annie E. Andrew Golding: a tale of the great plague. London, 1886. 2579a.118

**Manning**, Anne. Cherry and Violet. A tale of the great plague. N. Y., 1866. 507.18

**Oliphant**, Mary O. W. Caleb Field, a tale of the Puritans. 2d ed. London, 1852.

**Peploe**, Mrs. J. B. Oliver Wyndham. A tale of the great plague. N. Y., n. d. 457.21; 6563.92

**Ward**, E. St. Dunstan's clock; a story of 1666. London, 1893. 2574.122

**Wilson**, John. The city of the plague, a poem. In his Poetical works. Edinb., 1856. 4566.14

**Wright**, Maria. Jennett Cragg, the Quakeress. New ed. London, 1883.

**Rye House plot. 1683.**

**Hiltl**, Georg. Das Roggenhaus-Komplott. Berlin, 1873.

**Marsh**, John B. For liberty's sake: the story of Robert Ferguson. London, 1872.

**Reynolds**, George W. M. Rye house plot. Phila., n. d.

**Rowsell**, Mary C. Traitor, or patriot? a tale of the Rye house plot. London, 1887.

## James II. and the Revolution.

**1685-1688.**

**Abdicated** prince, The; or, the adventures of four years. A tragi-comedy. London, 1690.

**Ainsworth**, William H. James the second; or, the revolution of 1688. London, 1854. 6568.87

**Boyle**, Miss M. L. The forester; a tale of 1688. London, 1839.

**Carlssen**, Egbert. Aus den Lehrjahren eines Strebers. Roman. Leipzig, 1881. 4906.50.155

**Coleridge**, Christabel R. Lady Betty. London, 1872. 1491.19
A story of the Jacobite rebellion.

**Conspiracy**, The, of Æneas and Antenor against the state of Troy. A poem. London, 1682.
Satire upon the duke of York, afterwards James II.

**Croker**, Thomas Crofton, ed. Historical songs of Ireland: illustrative of the struggle between James II. and William III. London, Percy soc., 1841. **2537.3; **G.3825.1.1

**Crowne**, John. The English friar; or, the town sparks. In his Dramatic works. Vol. 4. Edinb., 1874. 2478.61.4
A satire on the Catholics. In Otway's Venice preserved, or a plot discovered, there is a side reference to the partisan manœuvres founded by the whigs upon the pretended popish plot and to the falsehoods by which the "discovery" had been supported. In the character Antonio, Shaftesbury is ridiculed, as he is also in Otway's play Caius Marius.—Ward.

**Dammas**, Carl H. James der Zweite und sein Fall. Berlin, 1859.

**De Foe**, Daniel. Life of Colonel Jack. In his Novels and misc. works. 4609a.1.5; 6609a.12.1
— Same. [Abridged by E. E. Hale.] Boston, 1891. 4579.123

**Dryden**. The hind and the panther, a polemical poem. In his Poetical works. 319.82; 369.3.1 385.7; 1316.12.2; 2589.3.14; 4604.1.6
The hind stood for the Church of Rome, and the panther for the Church of England.

**Giberne**, Agnes. Aimée: a tale of the days of James the second. London, 1871. 2574.127

**Grant**, James. The Scottish cavalier. An historical romance. London, 1857. 1804.17

**Guthrie**, Ellen E. Tales of the Jacobites. Glasgow, 1880.

**Hall** Anna M. The outlaw. London, 1847. 1502.5

**Historical** poem, An, upon his late majesty King James II. London, 1701.

**Johnston**, William. Under which king? a story of the revolution of 1688. London, 1873.

**Kingston**, William H. G. John Deane. London, 1884. 36.98
Also refers to events in the reigns of William and of Anne.
— Roger Willoughby; or, the times of Benbow. London, 1881. 33.44

**Leclerc**, M. E. Mistress Beatrice Cope; or, passages in the life of a Jacobite's daughter. N. Y., 1889. 103.63

**Lee**, Mary and Catherine. Rosamund Fane; or, the prisoners of St. James's. New ed. London, 1872. 446.3
Escape of the young duke of York from St. James's palace.

**Pagan** prince, The; or, a comical history of the heroick atchievements of the Palatine of Eboracum [James II]. London, 1690.

**Piddington**, Rose. The last of the cavaliers. [Anon.] Leipzig, 1862. 730.15

**Poynings**, a tale of the revolution. London, 1846.

**Roscoe**, Thomas. Owain Goch; a tale of the revolution. [Anon.] London, 1827.

**Rowsell**, Mary C. Thorndyke manor: a tale of Jacobite times. N. Y., 1892. 11.111

**Shadwell**, Thomas. The Lancashire witches and Teague O'Divelly, the Irish priest. Comedy. 1682.

**Smith**, Horace. Arthur Arundel. London, 1847.
— Walter Colyton; a tale of 1688. N. Y., 1830. 442.1

**Spicer**, Henry. Jeffreys; or, the wife's vengeance. London, 1846. *4574.104
The leading character in this play is George Jeffreys, lord high chancellor of England.

**Strickland**, Jane. Edward Evelyn, a tale of the rebellion. London, 1843.

**William** and James; or the revolution of 1688. By a lady. London, 1860.

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. A reputed changeling; or, three seventh years two centuries ago. London, 1889. 104.58

### Monmouth's rebellion. 1685.

**Adams**, Henry C. Friend or foe: a tale of Sedgemoor. London, 1870.

**Aubrey** Luson; or, the field of Sedgmoor. London, 1848.

**Baring-Gould**, Sabine. Urith: a tale of Dartmoor. N. Y. [1890.] 107.163

**Besant**, Walter. For faith and freedom. N. Y., 1888. 101.85; 2577.128

**Bodard de Tezay**, Nicolas M. F. Le duc de Monmouth; comédie héroique. 1788.

**Bray**, Anna E. Trelawny of Trelawne. New ed. London, 1884. **K.177.12

**Callwell**, J. M. Dorothy Arden. London, 1890. 107.66

**Doyle**, A. Conan. Micah Clarke: his statement as made to his three grandchildren, during the hard winter of 1734 with some account of his journey from Havant to Taunton with Decimus Saxon in 1685. Also of the adventures that befell them during the Western rebellion [etc.]. Compiled day by day, from his own narration, by Joseph Clarke, now for the first time collected, corrected, and rearranged from the original manuscripts, by A. Conan Doyle. London, 1889. 103.16; 4576.125

**Duc**, Le, de Monmouth: nouvelle historique. Liège, 1868.

**Griffin**, Gerald. The duke of Monmouth. N. Y., n. d. 36.40

**Guernsey**, Lucy E. Winifred; or, an English maiden in the 17th century. By L. E. G. London, 1878. 91.14
An earlier ed. is entitled Winifred; or, "after many days."

**Henslowe**, J. R. Duke's Winton; a chronicle of Sedgmoor. London, 1888. 2577.127

**James**, G. P. R. The fate; a tale of stirring times. N. Y., 1851. 492.25

**Lee**, Mary and Catherine. The oak staircase; or, the stories of Lord and Lady Desmond. New ed. London, 1882.

**May**, Edith J. Stronges of Nitherstronge; a tale of Sedgemoor. London, 1863.

**Monmouth**: a drama of which the outline is historical. London, 1880. 4560a.7

**Palgrave**, Mary E. Under the blue flag; a story of Monmouth's rebellion. London, 1882.

**Palleske**, Emil. König Monmouth. Ein Drama. Berlin, 1853.

**Porter**, Anna M. The barony. N. Y., 1830. 1423.27; **6572.51

**Reed**, Andrew. Edgar Nelthorpe; or, the fair maids of Taunton. London, 1881.

**Roxburghe** ballads. Ed. by J. Woodfall Ebsworth. Vol. 4, 5. Hertford, 1883–85. **6516.5.5
The fourth and fifth volumes contain ballads, songs, and political poems relating to the duke of Monmouth.

**Villiers**, George, 2d duke of Buckingham. Seggmore fight: rehearst at Wight-hall, a farce. In his Misc. works. London, 1704. **6606.24
— The battle of Sedgmoor: betwixt King James's forces and the duke of Monmouth, rehears'd at White-hall. A farce. In his Works. Vol. 2. London, 1714. *4579a.111.2

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. The Danvers papers. London, 1867; Leipzig, 1867. 490.41

## William III. and Mary.

### 1689-1702.

Additional titles may be found later under Ireland.

**Ainsworth**, William H. Beatrice Tyldesley. Leipzig, 1878. 86.23

**Croker**, Thomas Crofton, ed. Historical songs of Ireland: illustrative of the struggle between James II. and William III. London, Percy soc., 1841. **2537.3; **G.3825.1.1

**Defoe**, Daniel. The true-born Englishman; a satire. In his Novels. London, 1855. 833.9.5

**Garth**, Sir Samuel. The dispensary. In his Works. Dublin, 1769. 6573.29

— Same. In Works of the most celebrated minor poets. Vol. 1. London, 1749. *6568.93.1

A mock epic on the quarrels of physicians. Published, 1699.

**Historical** romance, An, of the wars between the mighty giant Gallieno [Louis XIV.] and the great knight Nasonius [William III.] and his associates. Dublin, 1694.

**James**, G. P. R. The king's highway. N. Y., 1864; etc. 463.25

The Jacobite conspiracy of Sir John Fenwick.

**Marryat**, Frederick. The dog fiend; or, Snarleyyow. [Smuggling, 1700.] London, 1865. 745.30

— Same. Snarleyyow; or, the dog fiend. N. Y., 1869. 1419.14

**Merrimam**, Titus M. William, prince of Orange; or, the king and the hostage. Boston, 1874. 2577.131

**Paull**, Margaret A. My mistress the queen. London, 1887. 23.16

**Putlitz**, Gustav H. G., Edler zu. Wilhelm von Oranien in Whitehall. Schauspiel. Berlin, 1864.

**Rowe**, Nicholas. Tamerlane; a tragedy. 331.1.1 354.1.10; 356.21.1; 1389.1.13; 4176a.1.22

**Royal** voyage, The, or the Irish expedition; a tragi-comedy acted in the years 1689 and 1690. London, 1690. **G.3810.46

**Taylor**, Tom. Lady Clancarty; or, wedded and wooed. A tale of the assassination plot, 1696. In his Historical dramas. London, 1877. 2476.57

**Warburton**, Eliot. Darien; or, the merchant prince. Leipzig, 1853. 430.69

Buccaneers on the Spanish main, and Paterson's expedition.

### Anne.

**1702-1714.**

**Addison**, Joseph. The campaign, a poem. In his Works. 847.7.1; 2591.2.1

— Sir Roger de Coverley. Reimprinted from the Spectator. With illus. London, 1882. 2554.67; 4576.142

**Ainsworth**, William H. St. James's; or, the court of Queen Anne. London, 1844; etc. 410.6

**Blyth**, M. P. The queen's jewel. London, 1889. 2571.100

**Bulwer-Lytton**. Devereux. Leipzig, 1842; etc. 465.35; *_*2575.112

Lord Bolingbroke, Swift, Pope, Addison, Steele, Colley Cibber, and others, appear in this novel.

**Henty**, George A. The cornet of horse. A tale of Marlborough's wars. Phila., 1881. 1460.22

**Holt**, Emily S. The maiden's lodge: . . . a tale of the time of Queen Anne. London, 1879. 31.8

**Irish** pearl; a tale of the times of Queen Anne. London, 1850.

**Lillo**, George. George Barnwell; a tragedy. London, n. d.; etc. 331.1.2; 354.1.11; 356.18.1 4179a.1.14; etc.

**Scribe**, Eugène. Le verre d'eau: a comedy. Notes by C. Colbeck. Cambridge, 1882. 4670b.81

— Le verre d'eau, ou les effets et les causes. Comédie. Paris, 1850? *8045.67

— Same. 17e éd. Bielefeld, 1874. 4679a.87

**Somerville**, William. The chase. 312.1; 359.5 2571.8; 4604.1.8

**Swift**. The tale of a tub. In his Works. 2476.53; 2572.54.1

— Same. Ed. by Henry Morley. London, 1889. 4574.116

**Thackeray**. The history of Henry Esmond, Esq., a colonel in the service of Her majesty, Queen Anne. Written by himself. Leipzig, 1852; etc. 501.8

— Same. With illus. by George Du Maurier. London, 1868. *_*2570.29

**Thomas**, William. The court of Queen Anne, or the prince and the breeches maker. A drama by W. T. Moncrief [pseud.]. N. p., n. d. **K.35.49

**Wailly**, Léon de. Stella et Vanessa. [Swift.] Paris, 1855.

**Woods**, Margaret L. Esther Vanhomrich. N. Y., 1891. 13.88

## HOUSE OF HANOVER.

### George I.

**1714-1727.**

**Ainsworth**, William H. John Law, the projector. London, 1867.

— Same. Leipzig, 1864. 750.10

— The South sea bubble. A tale of the year 1720. Leipzig, 1868. 490.62

**Boyd**, Archibald. The cardinal. London, 1858.

**Bray**, Anna E. Hartland forest: a legend of North Devon. London, 1871. 755.17

**Brotherhead**, A. P. Himself his worst enemy; or, Philip, duke of Wharton's career. Phila., 1871. 765.15

**Bulwer-Lytton**. Not so bad as we seem; or, many sides to a character. In his Dramatic works. 1389.3.2; 4565.52

**Defoe**. The king of the pirates: being an account of the famous enterprises of Captain Avery. London, 1720. *6566.102

— The life, adventures, and piracies of the famous Captain Singleton. London, 1887. 2579.110

— Same. In his Novels and misc. works. 2579.110; 833.9.1; 4609a.1.3; 6609a.12.1; etc.

— A new voyage round the world. London, 1725. 4569.14

— Same. In his Novels and misc. works. 833.9.6; 4609a.1.7; etc.

These novels illustrate the sea-life of the time.

**Gloria** Britannorum: or, the British worthies. A poem. Being an essay on the characters of the most illustrious persons in camp or cabinet, since the glorious revolution to this present time. More particularly, of the present ministry . . . Boston, 1723. **K.27.19

**Gutzkow**, Carl. Richard Savage; oder der Sohn einer Mutter. Trauerspiel. In Taschenbuch dramatischer Originalien. Jahrg. 5. 6876.61.5

Scene, London, 1720.

**Hill**, Mrs. A. Savile house. London, 1855.

**Mallet**, David. Mustapha, a tragedy. In his Works. Vol. 2. London, 1759. 2567.20.2

A satire on Sir Robert Walpole.

**Pyle**, Howard. The Rose of paradise. Account of adventures that happened to Capt. John Mackra, in connection with the famous pirate, Edward England, in 1720, off the island of Juanna, in the Mozambique channel. N. Y., 1888. 23.75

**Swift.** Gulliver's travels. [Satire on contemporary manners.] 1803.10; 6568.98; 4574.133; 6099a.72 *6559a.23; **2573.1.9; etc.

**Williams**, R. Folk. Maids of honor; or, the Court of George I. London, 1861.

**Wright**, Thomas. The mystery of St. Dunstan's. A realistic and sensational story of Fleet street in 1724. London, 1892. 2574.123

### Old Pretender's Rebellion. 1715, 16.

Additional titles may be found later under Scotland.

**Ainsworth**, William H. Preston fight; or, the insurrection of 1715. Leipzig, 1875; London, 1879. 770.67

**Besant**, Walter. Dorothy Forster. Leipzig, 1884. 36.29

**Brand**, Barbarina, baroness Dacre. Winifred, countess of Nithsdale: a tale of the Jacobite wars. N. Y., n. d. 4577.105

— Same. In her Tales of the peerage and the peasantry. London, 1854. *2576.22

**Fillan**, A. D. Stories of the Scotch rebellions, 1715 and 1745. London, 1849.

**Gibbon**, Charles. For the king. N. Y., 1872. 411.23

**Goodchild**, Lawrence. The rebel's wooing; or, 1715: a tale of the rebellion. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1877.

**Grant**, James. Lucy Arden; or, Hollywood hall. London, 1861. 468.23

**Hutton**, Barbara. Tales of the white cockade. [1715 and 1745.] London, 1869. 2579a.113

**James**, G. P. R. Henry Smeaton. London, 1850.

**Kennedy**, Grace. Father Clement. A Roman Catholic story. Boston, 1827. 809.9

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Rob Roy. 460.1.4; 1807.4 2579.1.7; *4169.1.4; etc.

**Tickell**, Thomas. An imitation of the prophecy of Nereus. From Horace. In his Poetical works. 4604.1.8; 6568.93.2; **K.107.3; etc.

## George II.

### 1727-1760.

#### Society and manners.

**Ainsworth**, William H. The flitch of bacon; or the custom of Dunmow. Leipzig, 1854. 410.3

— The lord mayor of London; or, city life in the last century. Leipzig, 1862; London, 1880. 770.56

— The miser's daughter. Illus. by Cruikshank. London, etc. 781.29

— Rookwood. London, 1837. **4578.66

**Amory**, Thomas. Memoirs containing the lives of several ladies of Great Britain. London, 1766, 69. 2458.39

Purports to describe English country life in 1739.

**Besant**, Walter. The world went very well then. N. Y., 1888. 101.4

**Besant**, Walter, and **Rice**, James. The chaplain of the Fleet. London, 1887. 23.13

**Cameron**, Verney L. Cruise of the "Black prince" privateer. Chicago, 1886. 21.49

**Castle** builders, The; or, the history of William Stephens. A political novel.

**Cumberland**, Richard. Henry, a novel. In Ballantyne's Novelists' library. Vol. 9. London, 1824. **2573.1.9; **G.3850.1.9

**Dyer**, John. The fleece: a poem. In his Poetical works. 2589.3.53; 4604.1.9

— Grongar hill. In his Poetical works. 2589.3.53; 4604.1.9

**Fielding**, Henry. Amelia. In Ballantyne's Novelists' library. Vol. 1. London, 1821. **2573.1.1; **G.3850.1.1

— History of the adventures of Joseph Andrews, and his friend Mr. Abraham Adams. 778.1.18 **2573.1.1; **6574.56; **6578.43

— The history of Tom Jones a foundling. **2573.1.1; **4575.56; **4572.52 **6574.64; **G.3850.1.1

**Goldsmith**, Oliver. The citizen of the world: or, letters from a Chinese philosopher, residing in London, to his friends in the East. [Anon.] London, 1786. *6555.4.6

Partakes more of the character of a novel than of a succession of miscellaneous papers.—Craik's Compendious history of English literature, vol. 2.

— Same. Albany, 1794; Phila., 1804. 6559a.76 6557.15

**Grant**, James. Letty Hyde's lovers; or, the household brigade. London, 1863.

English service in 1742.

**James**, G. P. R. The gipsy. N. Y., 1835; etc. 464.30

**Johnson**, Samuel. London, a poem; in imitation of the third satire of Juvenal. In his Works. 901.6.1; 2589.2.1; 4604.1.11

**Johnstone**, Charles. Chrysal; or, the adventures of a guinea. [Political satire.] In Ballantyne's Novelists' library. Vol. 4. London, 1822. 1855.2.4; **2573.1.4; **G.3850.1.4

**Langhorne**, John. Country justice, a poem. London, 1774–77.

**Lennox**, Charlotte. Female Quixote, or adventures of Arabella. London, 1752.

— Memoirs of Harriet Stuart. London, 1751.

**Lever**, Charles. Nevilles of Garretstown: a tale of 1760. 1740.24

**Manning**, Anne. Lord Harry Bellair. A tale of the last century. [Anon.] London, 1874.

— The old Chelsea bun-house. 2d ed. London, 1860. 507.19

**Moore**, Edward. The gamester; a tragedy. 331.1.2; 354.1.14; 1367.2; 1389.1.14; 4179a.1.10

**Ollier**, Charles. Ferrers; a romance of the reign of George II. London, 1841.

**Peacock**, E. Ralf Skirlaugh, the Lancashire squire. London, 1870. 765.3

**Peckover's** mill: a story of the great frost of 1739. By the author of "Starwood hall." London, 1890. 13.185

**Pope.** The Dunciad. 4561.68.4; 6028.63.2; etc.

**Porter**, Jane. The pastor's fireside. London, 1832. 1506.16

**Richardson.** Clarissa; or the history of a young lady. Leipzig, 1862, 63. 480.64

— Same. Condensed by C. H. Jones. N. Y., 1874. 1767.9

— Same. The history of Clarissa Harlowe. In Ballantyne's Novelists' library. Vol. 6. London, 1824. 1855.2.6, 7; **2573.1.6, 7; **G.3850.1.6, 7

— Same. In his Works. Vol. 4–8. London, 1883. *2572.100
— Same. Abridged. Phila., 1798. *_*6559a.59
— Pamela; or virtue rewarded. [Anon.] London, 1801. 6572.60
— Same. London, 1873. 85.29
— Same. In Ballantyne's Novelists' library. Vol. 6. London, 1824. *_*2573.1.6; **G.3850.1.6
— Same. In his Works. Vol. 1–3. London, 1883. *2572.100
— History of Sir Charles Grandison. 4th ed. London, 1762. *6569.2
— Same. In Ballantyne's Novelists' library, and other collections. 768.1.13-19; 778.1.9-15 1855.2.8; *_*2573.1.8; **G.3850.1.8
— Same. In his Works. Vol. 9–12. London, 1883. *2572.100
— Same. Abridged by Mary Howitt. London, 1873? 2579a.122

**Shenstone**, William. The school-mistress, a poem: in imitation of Spenser. 1742.

**Sheridan**, Frances. Memoirs of Miss Sidney Biddulph. Extracted from her own journal, and now first published. 5th ed. London, 1796. 768.3

**Sir** Edward Seaward's Narrative of his shipwreck, and discovery of certain islands in the Caribbean sea; with a detail of events in his life, between 1733 and 1749, as written in his diary. Edited by Jane Porter. Abridged from the last edition of the original. London, 1852. 6577.33

This work of fiction is attributed to William Ogilvie Porter.

— Same. 1862; 1879. 31.7

**Smollett.** The adventures of Peregrine Pickle. London, 1806. 6579.5
— Same. Harrisburgh, 1807. *_*6577.55
— Same. In Ballantyne's Novelists' library. Vol. 2. London, 1821. **G.3850.1.2; *_*2573.1.2
— The adventures of Roderick Random. Phila., 1809; N. Y., 1836. 6579a.69; *_*6564.82
— Same. In Ballantyne's Novelists' library. Vol. 2. London, 1821. **G.3850.1.2; *_*2573.1.2
— The expedition of Humphrey Clinker. 430.46 *_*2573.1.2; 4574.59; *_*6559.8.1; 6563.91 6569.113; 6579.7; **G.3850.1.2

**Stuart**, Esmé. The prisoner's daughter. A story of 1758. London, 1884. 37.45

**Taylor**, Jefferys. The young islanders. N. Y., 1842. 1499.26

**Thackeray.** The Virginians. Leipzig, 1858. 720.43
— Same. London, 1868. *_*2570.28

**Townley**, James. High life below stairs. London, 1814; etc. 4579a.55.6; 6571.4.2

**Wingfield**, Lewis. Barbara Philpot. A study of manners and morals. (1727 to 1737.) London, 1885. 4575.101

"I have drawn, for the story of Barbara Philpot, upon the careers of two celebrated stage beauties of the eighteenth century, to wit: George Anne Bellamy and Sophia Baddeley."

— Lady Grizel: an impression of a momentous epoch. London, 1878.

Begins with the execution of Lord Lovat in 1747, and ends with the illness of the elder Pitt in 1765. The character of Lady Grizel is founded upon the duchess of Kingston.—Athenæum.

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. Love and life. An old story [of English domestic life] in the eighteenth century costume. N. Y., Leipzig, 1880. 33.18

**Stories and dramas introducing biographical characters.**

**Brachvogel**, Albert E. William Hogarth. Berlin, 1866. 2879.60

**Deinhardstein**, Johann L. Garrick in Bristol. Lustspiel. In his Gesammelte dramatische Werke. Vol. 7. Leipzig, 1857. 2877.51.7

Time, 1749.

**Doering**, Johann M. H. Richard Savage. Ein Genrebild. Jena, 1840.

**Jonathan** Swift. [A story.] London, 1883.

**Marshall**, Emma. Bristol bells. London, 1892. 13.95

A story introducing incidents in the life of Thomas Chatterton.

**Masson**, David. Chatterton: a story of the year 1770. London, 1874. 2548.63
— Same. In his Essays. 4544.11; **G.3932.21

**Mayhew**, Henry. Story of the peasant-boy philosopher [Ferguson]; or, "a child gathering pebbles on the sea shore." New ed. London, 1860.

**Reade**, Charles. Peg Woffington. Leipzig, 1872; etc. 98.14; 415.5; 760.54; 1759.26; *4560a.60

Theatrical life in Colley Cibber's time.

**Reynolds**, G. W. M. The days of Hogarth; or, the mysteries of Old London. London, 1883.

**Robertson**, Thomas W. David Garrick, a comedy. *2401.57.2
— Same. In his Principal dramatic works. Vol. 1. London, 1889. 4574.120.1
— David Garrick: a love story. London, 1865.

**Taylor**, Tom, and **Reade**, Charles. Masks and faces. [Peg Woffington.] Boston, 1855, etc. *4408.16; *4578.61; **K.48.13

**Vigny**, Alfred V., comte de. Chatterton, drame. 2e éd. Bielefeld, 1846. *6673.68
— Same. In his Théâtre complet. Paris, 1848, 1877. **G.3575.4; 2674.104

**Waldgrove**; or, the fortunes of Bertram. A tale of 1746. London, 1844.

**Whitehead**, Charles. Richard Savage. London, 1845. 1503.21

**Wesley and Methodism.**

**Charles**, Elizabeth. Diary of Mrs. Kitty Trevylyan: a story of the times of Whitefield and the Wesleys. By the author of "Chronicles of the Schönberg-Cotta family." N. Y., 1864. **K.128.5; K.272
— Same. London, 1865; Leipzig, 1869. 710.67

**Fitzgerald**, S. J. The Lancasters and their friends; a tale of methodist life. London, 1880.

**Foote**, Samuel. The minor, a comedy. In New English theatre. Vol. 11; and other collections. 331.1.5; 354.25; 1389.1.4; *2575.35.5 *4179a.1.2; **G.3964.11.1; etc.

**Graves**, Richard. The spiritual Quixote, or the summer's ramble of Mr. Geoffry Wildgoose. 1st Amer. ed. Prov., 1816. 6579.10
— Same. In British novelists. 778.1.32,33

**Hilliard**, Henry W. DeVane: a story of plebeians and patricians. N. Y., 1865. 473.12

**Leslie**, Emma. Walter: a tale of the times of Wesley. N. Y., 1880. 33.23

**Young Pretender's rebellion. 1745, 46.**

Additional titles may be found later under Scotland.

**Adams**, Henry C. For James or George, a schoolboy's tale of 1745. 3d ed. London, 1892. 13.189

**Ainsworth**, William H. Good old times: a story of the Manchester rebels of '45. London, 1873.
— Same. Manchester rebels of the fatal '45. London, 1874.

**Arnim**, Ludwig Achim von. Die Abenteuer des Prinzen Carl Stuart. In his Ausg. Novellen. B. 3. Berlin, 1853. 1029.1.3

**Ascanius**; or, the young adventurer: containing an impartial history of the rebellion in Scotland in 1745, 1746. Edinb., 1804. *6519a.31

**Bramston**, Mary. The adventures of Denis. [Derbyshire, 1745.] London, 1892.

**Browne**, Frances. Dangerous guest; a story of 1745. London, 1886.

**Corner**, Sidney. "The earl's path:" a narrative founded on the historical events of 1745. London, 1875. 1466.20

**Dod**, Samuel Bayard. A Highland chronicle. London, 1891. 2579a.114

**Duval**, Alexandre V. P. Édouard en Écosse, ou la nuit d'un proscrit; drame historique. Paris, 1814. *6676.66

**Fenn**, George Manville. In the king's name: or, the cruise of the "Kestrel." London, 1882. 23.21

**Fillan**, A. D. Stories of the Scotch rebellions, 1715 and 1745. London, 1849.

**Gleig**, George R. Allan Breck. Phila., 1835. 6572.59

**Henty**, George A. Bonnie Prince Charlie: a tale of Fontenoy. N. Y., 1887. 23.71

**Holt**, Emily S. Out in the forty-five; or, Duncan Keith's vow. N. Y., 1888.

**Hutton**, Barbara. Tales of the white cockade. London, 1869. 2579a.113
The rebellions of 1715 and 1745.

**Johnes**, Meredith. Prince Charlie the young chevalier. London, 1876.

**Kotzebue**, August F. F. von. Eduard in Schottland, oder die Nacht eines Flüchtlings. In his Theater. B. 18. Leipzig, 1841. 1039.1.18

**Lever**, Charles. Gerald Fitzgerald "the chevalier." [The Pretender in Rome, 1780.] N. Y., 1863. 762.15

**Lover**, Samuel. Treasure trove. London, 1862.

**Mauduit**, Frank. The mysteries of Deepdene manor. A romance of the days of the Pretender, 1745. London, 1889. 13.186

**Planché**, James R. The Jacobite. A comic drama. N. Y., n. d. *4408.12

**Ponsonby**; a tale of troublous times. London, 1850. 6575.50

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Waverley; or, 'tis sixty years since. London, 1877. **4575.68
— Same. Edinb., 1886; 1892. 1807.1; **2572.103.1
— Waverley, oder es ist sechzig Jahre her. Leipzig, 1886. 4896.50.215

**Seventeen** hundred and forty-five. A tale. London, 1861.

**Smith**, Charlotte. Old manor house. In British novelists. 778.1.36, 37

**Stevenson**, Edward. White cockades; an incident of the "forty-five." N. Y., 1887. 23.87

**Stevenson**, Robert L. Kidnapped; being memoirs of the adventures of David Balfour in the year 1751; . . . his acquaintance with Alan Breck Stewart and other Highland Jacobites. Written by himself. N. Y., 1886. 65.60

**Stewart**, Elizabeth M. Irish cavalier, or 1745. London, 1869.

**Thomson**, Katharine. The chevalier: a romance of 1745. London, 1877.

**Wangenheim**, Franz F. Die letzten Stuarts. Braunschweig, 1833.

## George III.

### 1760-1820.

#### Society and manners.

**Adams**, Henry C. School-days at Kingscourt; a tale of 1803. London, 1881. 2578.155

**Ainsworth**, William H. Beau Nash; or, Bath in the 18th century. Leipzig, 1879. 30.8

**Arblay**, Frances d'. Cecilia; or memoirs of an heiress. London, 1782, etc. 13.161; 4574.84 4579a.9; 6569.4
— Evelina: or a young lady's entrance into the world. [Anon.] Worcester, 1796. 6575.63
— Same. N. Y., 1855; London, 1892. 499.2
— Same. In British novelists. Vol. 38, 39. 7791.38, 39

**Austen**, Jane. Emma. London, 1850; etc. 751.2; **4564.59; **G.3851.11
— Mansfield Park. 490.31; **4564.58
— Northanger Abbey. 758.3.4; 730.76 **2579.137; *4564.57; 4576.28
— Persuasion. Phila., 1832. **G.3851.9
— Same. Edited by R. Brimley Johnson. London, 1892. **2579.138
— Same. In her Sense and sensibility. N. Y., 1860. 758.4
— Pride and prejudice. London, 1853; etc. 758.3.5; 751.4; *4564.57
— Sense and sensibility. London, 1850. **G.3851.10
— Same. N. Y., 1856; etc. 750.20; **4564.60
— Sense and sensibility and Persuasion. N. Y., 1860; etc. 758.4; **4564.60

**Banks**, Isabel. God's Providence house: a story of 1791. London, 1885. 24.22

**Barbauld**, Anna Lætitia. Eighteen hundred and eleven, poem. 1st Amer. from the London ed. Boston, 1812. 6563.76
Also in her Works. Vol. 1. 885.5.1; 4577.66.1; 6564.73.1.

**Besant**, Walter. St. Katherine's by the tower. N. Y., 1891. 108.82

**Besant**, Walter, and **Rice**, James. 'Twas in Trafalgar's bay, and other stories. [Smuggling.] N. Y., 1879. *95.17

**Bird**, James. The white hats. Pub. 1819.
A mock-heroic poem in which he humorously attacked the radical reformers.

**Blackmore**, Richard D. Mary Anerley. A Yorkshire tale. N. Y., 1880; etc. 32.26; 32.46 **6565.111

**Brooke**, Henry. The fool of quality; or, Henry, earl Moreland. 798.17; 2577.3; 6574.63 6568.86; 6568.7, etc.
— Same. History of Henry earl of Moreland. Liverpool, 1815. 2573.4

**Chamier**, Frederick. Life of a sailor. London, 1832. 1502.20

**Charles**, Elizabeth. Against the stream; the story of the heroic age in England. London, 1873. 1759.6
Time of Clarkson and Wilberforce.

**Cobb**, James F. The watchers on the Longships. A tale of Cornwall in the last century. London, 1878; N. Y., 1882. 44.27

**Cobbold**, Richard. The history of Margaret Catchpole: a Suffolk girl. 2d ed. London, 1845.
— Margaret Catchpole. A drama. [Adapted] By E. Stirling.

**Colman**, George. Polly Honeycomb. A dramatic novel. London, 1818. 4579a.55.9
Aimed at the libraries of circulating novels of the day.

**Cumberland**, Richard. Arundel. London, 1789.

**Dickens**. Barnaby Rudge. 471.11; **4176.9 **2570a.51; 6561.80.2
Gordon riots, 1780.

— Same. Trans. In his Sämmtliche Werke. Vol. 17, 18. Stuttgart, u. d. 4570b.61

**Disraeli**, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield. Voyage of Capt. Popanilla. Phila., 1828. 443.6
A satire on English manners in 1828.

**Edgeworth**, Maria. Belinda, and other tales. In British novelists. 779.1.49, 50
— Same. In her Tales and novels. 468.8.11, 12 467.1.6
— Same. In her Works. Vol. 3. Boston, 1824. 4574.69
— Harrington. In her Tales and novels. 467.1.9 468.8.18
— Helen. In her Tales and novels. 467.1.10
— Leonora. In her Tales and uovels. 467.1.7 468.8.13
— Manœuvering. In her Tales of fashionable life. Vol. 2. London, 1832. 467.1.4; 468.8.7
— Patronage. In her Tales and novels. 467.1.7 468.8.14-16
— Vivian. In her Tales and novels. 467.1.4 468.8.8

**Egan**, Pierce, the elder. Life in London. Illus. by I. R. and G. Cruikshank. London, 1821.
— Same. Tom and Jerry . . . London, 1869. **6576.7
— Sequel. Finish to the adventures of Tom, Jerry, and Logic in their pursuits through life in and out of London. With illus. by R. Cruikshank. London, 1828.
For the titles of other works of Pierce Egan, see the Dictionary of national biography.

**Eliot**, George. Adam Bede. 410.43 **4560b.52; **K.154.2
— Same. Ins Deutsche übertragen. Leipzig, 1888. 4896.50.250
— Silas Marner, the weaver of Raveloe. 506.22 **4506b.51; etc.
— Same. Ins Deutsche übertragen. Leipzig, 1886. 4896.50.228

**Ellis**, Annie R. Sylvestra, studies of manners in England from 1770 to 1800. London, 1881. 2467.66

**Fitzgeorge**. A novel. Phila., 1833. 6573.16

**Forfar**, William B. Kynance cove; or, the Cornish smugglers: a tale of the last century. London, 1865.

**Gaskell**, Elizabeth C. Sylvia's lovers. N. Y., 1863; etc. 492.10
A story of the times of the press-gang.

**Godwin**, William. Adventures of Caleb Williams. N. Y., 1831; 1870. 6576.57; 1736.15
— Adventures of Caleb Williams; or, things as they are. Revised. With a memoir. London, 1849. 2576.19
— Same. Caleb Williams. London, 1853. 6570.80
Dramatized by George Colman, the younger, under the title The iron chest, *4576.52; *6558.6.21; 2401.57.2.

**Goldsmith**. The deserted village. In his Poems, etc. 312.1.1; 329.4; 369.12.2; 1409.12 4604.1.10; etc.
— The vicar of Wakefield. 759.16; 892.9; 4179a.8 4579a.27; **2573.1.5; **G.3850.1.5; etc.

**Gore**, Catherine G. F. Memoirs of a peeress; or, the days of Fox. Ed. by Lady Charlotte Bury. London, 1837.

**Grant**, James. Frank Hilton; or, the "Queen's own." London, 1857. 1804.8
— Oliver Ellis; or, the Fusiliers. New ed. London, 1861. 1804.15
Capture of Guadeloupe.

**Gwynne**, Talbot. School for fathers, an old English story. London, 1852. [Fox hunting.]

**Hamilton**, Thomas. Youth and manhood of Cyril Thornton. [Anon.] Boston, 1827. 6579.71

**Hamley**, William G. Traseaden hall: "when George III was king." London, 1882. 1440.6

**Henty**, George A. Through the fray: a tale of the Luddite riots. London, 1886. 65.45
— With Clive in India: or the beginnings of an empire. London, 1884. 43.47

**Holcroft**, Thomas. Adventures of Hugh Trevor. 3d ed. London, 1801. **6562.51

**Holt**, Emily S. Ashcliffe hall: a tale of the last century. N. Y., 1881. 41.44

**Hook**, Theodore E. Sayings and doings. 1st-3d series. London, 1836–39. **4579.119
— Same. 1st series, 2d series. Phila., 1824, 25. 809.4.5
The titles of other works by Hook are in the Card catalogue.

**Inchbald**, Elizabeth. A simple story. London, 1833. **G.3851.13
— Same. In British novelists. Vol. 28. 778.1.28

**Irving**, Washington. Bracebridge hall; or, the humourists. By Geoffrey Crayon, gent. 377.1.3 889.26; *2396.17; 4398.14; etc.

**James**, G. P. R. Sir Theodore Broughton; or, laurel water. [Trial of Capt. Donellan for poisoning, 1781.] N. Y., 1864; etc. 1805.33; 6561.82
— The smuggler. Leipzig, 1845. 420.13
— Thirty years since; or, the ruined family. N. Y., 1848, 1874. 6561.82; 1801.14
— Same. Delaware; or the ruined family. London, n. d. 1805.11

**Keddie**, Henrietta. (Sarah Tytler.) Lady Bell. Phila., 1874. 1754.8
Mrs. Siddons, Sir Joshua Reynolds, and the duchess of Kingston, appear in this story.

**Macdonell**, Agnes. For the king's dues. [Smuggling.] N. Y., 1874. 1784.9

**Madden**, Daniel O. Wynville; or, clubs and coteries. [Anon.] London, 1852.

**Margin**, Edward. George the third. A novel. London, 1807.

**Marshall**, Emma. On the banks of the Ouse; or, life in Olney a hundred years ago. N. Y., 1887. 25.75
Time of Cowper and John Newton.

**Marshall**, William. Monsell Digby. London, 1880.

**Melville**, George J. Whyte-. Cerise. A tale of the last century. N. Y., 1872. 805.11
— Same. New ed. London. [1885?] **2578.108

**Mitford**, Mary Russell. Our village: sketches of rural character and scenery. New ed. 1st, 2d series. London, 1856; etc. 750.72; 2561.70
— Same. Ed. by Ernest Rhys. London, 1891. 2579.102
Also in her Works, 6561.83.

**Mongredien**, Augustus. Frank Allerton: an autobiography. London, 1878.

**More**, Hannah. Cœlebs in search of a wife. N. Y., 1809; etc. 769.14; 4179.8; 6569.89
— Same. In her Works. Vol. 2. N. Y., 1847. 907.2.2; 6576.50; 6564.71; etc.

**Paulding**, Decatur. The brigantine; or, Admiral Lowe's last cruise. A tale of 1763. N. Y., 1864.

**Prinsep**, Valentine C. Virginie: a tale of one hundred years ago. London, 1890.

**Reade**, Charles. Clouds and sunshine. And Art: a dramatic tale. [English theatrical life.] Boston, 1855. 415.6

**Rival** apprentices, The. [Gordon riots, 1780.]

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Saint Ronan's well. 1807.17 1807.17; 6570.71; **E.116.1.16 *_*2579.1.33, 34; *4169.1.16
— The surgeon's daughter. [Time, 1780; scene, Fifeshire, Isle of Wight, and elsewhere.] 1484.2
— Tapestried chamber. [1782. West of England.] 460.1.20

**Souza-Botelho**, Adelaïde M. É. F., marquise de Flahault. Charles et Marie. Nouv. éd. Bruxelles, 1827. 4679a.65
A French view of English manners.

**Taylor**, Tom. Arkwright's wife. In his Historical dramas. London, 1877. 2476.57
Time of the play, 1767–1786.

**Tennant**, William. Anster fair, a poem. Boston, 1815. 369.11
— Same. 4th ed., 1821. 2549.30

**Thackeray**. Vanity fair. A novel without a hero. 12.17; 483.13; *_*2570.25

**Ward**, Robert P. De Vere; or the man of independence. [Anon.] London, 1827; N. Y., 1831. 787.4
— Tremaine, or the man of refinement. [Anon.] Phila., 1835. 787.2

**Ware**, Mary C. (Mrs. Hibbert Ware.) The king of Bath; or life at the Spa. Picture of the life and times of Beau Nash. London, 1879.

**Warren**, Samuel. Now and then. Leipzig, 1848; etc. 430.70; 767.16

**When** George the third was king. London, 1872.

**White**, D'Aubigne. Patty's dream. [Music and musicians.] London, 1879.

**Wilkins**, George. The convert. [Anon.] London, 1826.
— The two rectors. [Anon.] London, 1824.

**Stories introducing biographical characters.**

**Bleibtreu**, Carl. Lord Byron's letzte Liebe. Leipzig, 1886. 2894.54

**Buechner**, Alexander. Lord Byrons letzte Liebe. Eine biographische Novelle. Leipzig, 1862.

**Disraeli**, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield. Venetia. Leipzig, 1858. 410.40
— Same. London, 1881. *_*4562.55
Plantagenet in this story has been supposed by some to be Disraeli's portrait of Byron.

**Hamm**, Wilhelm, Ritter von. Shelley. Biographische Novelle. Leipzig, 1850. 1044.8

**Thackeray**, Anne I. Miss Angel. [Angelica Kauffmann.] London, 1875; etc.
— Same. In her Works. 1787.4; 1791.18

**Wailly**, Léon de. Angelica Kauffmann. Paris, 1859.

**Williams**, Robert Folkestone. Strawberry hill. [Horace Walpole.] London, 1847.

**Wills**, W. H. The law of the land, or London in the last century. A drama. London, 1837. **K.35.52
Founded on the history of Dr. William Dodd, who was executed for forgery in 1777.

**Mutiny of the Bounty, 1789, and at the Nore, 1797.**

**Chamier**, Frederick. Pictorial life and adventures of Jack Adams, the celebrated sailor and mutineer. Phila., 1856. 1730.24

**Dickens**. The long voyage. In his Old curiosity shop. Vol. 2. Boston, 1869. *_*2570a.62.2; *6603.4.2

**Marryat**, Frederick. The king's own. London, 1849; etc. 745.14

**Mitford**, Mary Russell. Christina, the maid of the South Seas. [Poem.] London, 1811.

**Wars of Napoleon.**

Additional titles may be found later under France.

**Blackmore**, Richard D. Springhaven. A tale of the great war. N. Y., 1887. 1470.25; 22.11
A story of the time of Lord Nelson.

**Buchanan**, Robert W. The shadow of the sword. [Return from Elba.] N. Y., 1877. 1410.11
— Same. London, 1879. 95.9

**Campbell**, Thomas. Battle of the Baltic. — Hohenlinden. — Burial of Sir John Moore. — Ye mariners of England. In his Poetical works. 324.9 346.13; 346.14; 1316.4; 2567.56; 2569.63; 4579a.2

**Chamier**, Frederick. Ben Brace, the last of Nelson's Agamemnons. New ed. London, 1860.

**Cobbold**, Elizabeth. Waterloo; an ode. Ipswich, 1815.

**Cuttim**, E. M. Her heart was true, a story of the Peninsular war, founded on fact. By an idle exile. N. Y., 1893. 14.74

**Deane**, Agnes T. Harry the drummer; or, the boy soldier. A story of the Peninsula and Waterloo. London, 1882.

**Doyle**, A. Conan. The great shadow. N. Y., 1893. 13.180
Early part of the 19th century. Shows the dread of Napoleon's invasion of England.

**Gilmour**, Robert. The battle of Waterloo; a poem. 1816.

**Gleig**, George R. The subaltern. [Peninsular war.] Edinb., 1872.

**Grant**, James. Adventures of an aide de camp. London, 1857. 1804.2
English Sicilian expedition, 1806.
— The king's own borderers. A military romance. [Peninsular war.] London, 1866. 1804.12
— Phantom regiment; or, stories of 'Ours.' [Peninsular war.] New ed. London, 1873.
— Romance of war. The Highlanders in Spain. [Peninsular war.] New ed. London, 1891.

**Hardy**, Thomas. The trumpet-major. Leipzig, 1881. 34.29
A story of English village life, at the time of the threatened invasion by Bonaparte.

**Henty**, George A. Held fast for England: a tale of the siege of Gibraltar (1779–83). N. Y., 1891. 109.11
— One of the 28th. A tale of Waterloo. N. Y., 1889. 104.25
— The young buglers. A tale of the Peninsular war. London, 1880. 30.96
— Yarns on the beach: a bundle of tales. London, 1885. 24.62
Nelson's time.

**James**, G. P. R. Aims and obstacles. [Campaign of 1815.] N. Y., 1868. 1801.13

**Kingston**, William H. G. Ronald Morton; or, the fireships; a story of the last naval war. London, 1891. 2574.125

**Lever**, Charles. Charles O'Malley, the Irish dragoon. [Peninsular war.] Phila., n. d. 501.14
— Same. London, 1871. **4571.65
— Same. Boston, 1891. **2574.101
— Tom Burke of Ours. [Peninsular war.] Phila., n. d.; etc. 792.35

**Manning**, Anne. Diana's crescent. London, 1868. 439.16

**Manwell**, M. B. Geordie Stuart, a story of Waterloo. London, 1892. 11.86

**Maxwell**, William H. The bivouac; or, stories of the Peninsular war. London, 1847. 1504.22
— Stories of Waterloo. [Anon.] London, 1833. 1505.6
— Same. Phila., n. d. 801.1

**Millingen**, John G. Stories of Torres Vedras. [Peninsular war.] London, 1839. 1504.26

**Morton**, Harriet. Eighty years ago. By Mrs. G. E. Morton. London, 1873.

**Neale**, William J. The port admiral; a tale of the war. Phila., 1835. *6570b.61

**Peard**, Frances M. Mother Molly. N. Y., 1880. 33.91
— Same. Leipzig, 1881. 34.55
Plymouth, 1779.

**Reade**, Charles. White lies. 482.18

**Scott**, Sir Walter. The field of Waterloo; a poem. Boston, 1815. B.170.104; *6562.87

## George IV.

### 1820-1830.

Satires on George IV., by William Hone, and others, are in a volume with the shelf-no. 6562.104. See also the British museum catalogue of printed books.

**Banim**, John. The smuggler. N. Y., 1832; London, 1829. 442.4

**Cobbleigh**, Tom. Gentleman Upcott's daughter. N. Y., 1893. 14.40

**Disraeli**, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield. Popanilla. In his Alroy. London, 1871; etc. 443.6 752.15; 2566.59; **4562.53
— Vivian Grey. London, 1826; etc. 732.5 **4562.50; 6561.87; **6564.74

**Ferrier**, Susan E. Destiny; or, the chief's daughter. London, 1841; 1872. 1503.10; **4575.128
— The inheritance. London, 1841; 1886. 1503.9; **4575.127
— Marriage. London, 1856; 1872. 1503.8 **4575.126

**Galt**, John. The gathering of the West. London, 1823.

**Johannes** Scotus. The weird of the Wentworths: a tale of George IV's time. London, 1862.

**Madame** Malguet: a tale of 1829. London, 1848.

**Maginn**, William. Whitehall; or, the days of George the fourth. London, 1827.
George the fourth's visit to Scotland.

**Martineau**, Harriet. Illustrations of political economy. Boston, 1833; etc. *6579a.34; *6559a.15

**Shelley**. Œdipus tyrannus; or, Swellfoot the tyrant. In his Works. 2568.119.3; etc.
Swellfoot is George IV.; Iona, Queen Caroline; Purganax, Lord Castlereagh; Dakey, Lord Eldon; and Laoctonos the duke of Wellington.

**Wingfield**, Lewis. Abigel Rowe. A chronicle of the regency. London, 1883. 35.4

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. Chantry house. London, 1886. 55.43

## William IV.

### 1830-1837.

**Ainsworth**, William H. Crichton. [Count d'Orsay.] London, 1837; etc.

**Blessington**, Lady. Grace Cassidy; or, the repealers. London, 1833.
— Same. The repealers. In her Works. Phila., 1838. 6571.16
— Strathern; or, life at home and abroad; a story of the present day. London, 1843.

**Eliot**, George. Felix Holt, the radical. 491.25 **4560b.55; etc.

**Galt**, John. The member: an autobiography. Pub. 1832.
A satire on borough-mongering and political jobbery. Dict. of national biography.

**Gore**, Catherine G. F. The cabinet minister. London, 1839.
— The Hamiltons; or, official life in 1830. London, 1850.

**Hardy**, Thomas. The distracted young preacher. [Smuggling life, 1830.] N. Y., 1879; etc. 99.17; 1800.37

**Lawson**, Emily M. Through tumult and pestilence. A tale of the Bristol riots and the cholera time. London, 1886. 2579a.117

**Marshall**, Emma. In four reigns. The recollections of Althea Allingham, 1785–1842. N. Y., 1887. 23.1
— Under the Mendips. [Bristol riots, 1831.] London, 1885.

**St. John**, James A. Sir Cosmo Digby: the Monmouthshire riots. London, 1843.

**Warren**, Samuel. Ten thousand a year. Leipzig, 1845; etc. 720.45
Also in his Works, 754.13.2, 3.

# TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE.

A list of the works upon the electric telegraph and the telephone in the Boston Public Library.

It is advisable to consult also works, periodicals, and publications of societies devoted to electricity and magnetism in general; as well as the Bulletin of this Library for April, 1892, for titles of works on electricity to be found on its shelves. This list has been arranged under the following heads:

TELEGRAPH.
- Theory and history.
- Applications.
- Bibliography.
- Dictionaries.
- Periodicals and transactions, etc., of societies.

ATLANTIC TELEGRAPH.

CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELEGRAPH LINES, WIRES, TESTS, ETC.

ELECTRICAL INSULATION.

MILITARY TELEGRAPHY.

MULTIPLE TELEGRAPHY.

POSTAL TELEGRAPH.

SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHY.

TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

TELEGRAPH LAW SUITS.

TELEGRAPHIC CODE.

TELEGRAPHIC DETERMINATION OF LONGITUDE.

TELEPHONE.
- Periodicals.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES.

TELEPHONE LAW SUITS.

## TELEGRAPH.

### Theory and History.

**Abernethy**, J. P. The modern service of commercial and railway telegraphy, in theory and practice, including the railway station and express service. 6th ed., enl. Cleveland, 1887. Illus. Portr. 3966.28

**Arnoux**, E. La lettre électrique. Nouveau service télégraphique. Paris, 1867. 7 pl. No. 1 in *5963.56

**Ayrton**, W. E. On some points in connection with the Indian telegraphs. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 180–205. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

**Baur**, C. Die Entwicklung der Fernsprechkunst. Basel, 1886. No. 1 in 2900a.50.9

**Bear**, S. J. M. Telegraphing without wires. Illus. 13 pp. In Amer. instit. of elec. eng. Transactions. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1884. *3986.5.1

**Behm**, E. Die modernen Verkehrsmittel, Dampfschiffe, Eisenbahnen, Telegraphen. Eine geographisch-statistische Übersicht. Gotha, 1867. Maps. No. 4 in *6271.52.4

**Belloc**, A. La télégraphie historique depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours. Paris, 1888. Illus. Portrs. 3960.63

**Blavier**, É. E. Cours théorique et pratique de télégraphie électrique. Paris, 1857. Illus. 6 pl. 3965.11

**Bontemps**, C. Les systèmes télégraphiques; aériens, électriques, pneumatiques. Paris, 1876. Illus. 12 pl. Facsimile. 3965.75

**Boston** municipal govt. Memorial of S. F. B. Morse. Boston, 1872. 4444.57

**Bradley**, L. Memorial against the extension of the patent of S. F. B. Morse for the electro-magnetic telegraph. [N. Y.? 1860?] 7962.114

**Bréguet**, L. Manuel de télégraphie électrique. 4e éd., aug. Paris, 1862. Illus. 4 pl. 3966.17

**Briggs**, C. F., and **Maverick**, A. The story of the telegraph and the history of the Atlantic cable. N. Y., 1858. Illus. Portr. Map. 5963.21

**Brooks**, D. Report on telegraphs and apparatus. Illus. Wash., 1875. [Reports of the Commissioners of the U. S. to the Vienna international exhibition, 1873. Vol. 2.] *8025.59.2

**Bunnell**, J. H., & Co. Manual of telegraphy and description of instruments for use on private telegraph lines. N. Y., 1888. 7969.64

**Bureau** international des administrations télégraphiques. Statistique générale de la télégraphie dans les différents pays de l'ancien continent [depuis 1849 jusqu'à 1869, et l'année 1870]. Berne, 1871, 73. 2 nos. in 1 v. 7960a.21

**Caudery**, H. Le télégraphe entre l'ancien monde et le nouveau, suivi de la télégraphie électrique sans pile dans les bureaux intermédiaires. Lausanne, 1861. Pl. No. 2 in *5968.71

**Chenut**, L. La sténo-télégraphie, nouveau système de télégraphie rapide par G. A. Cassagnes. Paris, 1890. Illus. No. 2 in 3963.112

**Chesson**, F. W. The Atlantic cables. A review of recent telegraphic legislation in Canada. London, 1875. 7962.74

**Clark**, J. L., and **Sabine**, R. Electrical tables and formulæ for the use of telegraph inspectors and operators. London, 1871. Illus. 5969.13

**Collins**, P. McD. Proposed overland telegraph via Behring's strait and Asiatic Russia to Europe. [Map.] N. Y., 1874. *6289a.10

**Colson**, C. M. R. Traité élémentaire d'électricité avec les principales applications, par R. Colson. 2e éd. Paris, 1888. Illus. 3967.130

**Conty**, H. A. de. Guide pratique des postes et des télégraphes. 12e éd. Année 1882. Paris. [1882.] 5649.44

**Cook**, W. The telegraph. [A poem. Anon.] [Salem, 186–?] No. 22 in *4506.54

**Craig**, D. H. Letter to F. M. Edson [on the House telegraph lines]. [N. Y., 1853.] No. 13 in *5963.56

**Craig's** manual of the telegraph illustrating the electro-mechanical system of the American "rapid" telegraph co. of New York. N. Y., 1879. 7969.71

**Culley**, R. S. A hand-book of practical telegraphy. London, 1863. Illus. 3966.18
— Same. 2d ed., enl. London, 1867. 5963.11
— Same. 5th ed., enl. London, 1871. Illus. Pls. 5963.17
— Same. 7th ed., enl. London, 1878. Pls. 3964.65

**Cyclopædia** of electrical engineering . . . a practical guide for artisans, engineers, and students. Phila., 1891. 2 v. Illus. Portrs. *3965.122

**Davis**, Daniel. Book of the telegraph. Boston, 1851. Illus. No. 1 in 3962.29
— Same. 2d ed. Rev. by T. Hall. Boston, 1858. Illus. Pls. No. 5 in *5968.71

**Degrand**, P. P. F., and others. Railroad and telegraph to San Francisco. [Boston, 1849.] No. 9, 10 in *4404.52

**Despeissis**, L. H. La sténo-télégraphie, nouveau système de télégraphie breveté par G. A. Cassagnes. Paris, 1889. Illus. [In French and English.] 3963.112

**Dickerson**, E. N. Joseph Henry and the magnetic telegraph. Address at Princeton college, June 16, 1885. N. Y., 1885. 5964.26

**Drohojowska**, A. J. F. A., comtesse. Les grands inventeurs modernes. Télégraphie: Amontons, Chappe, Ampère, Morse, Babinet, Sudre. 6e éd. Tours, 1887. Illus. 3966.130

**Du Moncel**, Théod. A. L., comte. Télégraphie électrique. In his Exposé des applications de l'électricité. 2e éd. Tome 2, pp. 1–144. Paris, 1856. 3966.14.2
— Same. 3e éd. Tome 3. Paris, 1874. 3962.56.3
— Traité théorique et pratique de télégraphie électrique. Paris, 1864. Illus. Pls. 3966.15

**Eden**, A. Morse signalling by magneto-electric currents. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 50–56. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

**Electricity** and the electric telegraph. From Cornhill mag. Vol. 2, pp. 61–73. London, 1860. No. 10 in *5800a. 51; *7313.1.2

**Etenaud**, A. La télégraphie électrique en France et en Algérie depuis son origine jusqu'au 1er jan. 1872. Précédée d'une notice sur la télégraphie aérienne. Montpellier, 1872. 2 v. in 1. 3965.57

**Fahie**, J. J. A history of electric telegraphy, to the year 1837. London, 1884. Illus. 5968.60
Bibliography, pp. 531–536.

**Ferrini**, R. Manuale di telegrafia. Milano, 1890. Illus. 3963.104

**Floyd**, W. H. Telegraphy in New Zealand. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 226–241. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Gavarret**, J. Télégraphie électrique. Paris, 1861. Illus. 3966.8

**Gisborne**, F. Telegraphic communication with India. In Cambridge essays. Vol. 3. London, 1857. 2555.16.3; **G.3853.2.3

**Goldsmid**, Sir J. F. Telegraph and travel. A narrative of the formation and development of telegraphic communication between England and India, with notices of the countries traversed by the lines. With maps and illus. London, 1874. 3964.52

**Graves**, E. A decade in the history of English telegraphy. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 249–277. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

**Great Britain**. Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to electricity and magnetism, their generation and applications. Part 1, 2. 1766–1866. London, 1857, 70. 2 v. Patent Room
— Same. Div. 3. Transmitting and receiving signals [etc.]. 1867–76. London, 1883. Patent Room

**Guillemin**, A. Le télégraphe et le téléphone. 101 figures. Paris, 1886. Illus. 3967.145

**Highton**, E. The electric telegraph: its history and progress. London, 1852. 5969a.10

**International** electrical exhibition, Philadelphia, 1884. Reports of the examiners of section XIX. Electric telegraphs. Phila., 1885. Illus. 7962.99

**International** telegraph treaty. Paris, April 18, 1865. Trans. from the French by George Sauer. London, 1868. No. 2 in 5962.22

**Italy**. Ministerio dei lavori publici. Relazione statistica sui telegrafi del regno d'Italia nell' anno 1880. Firenze, 1881. Maps. *3960.9

**Jones**, A. Historical sketch of the electric telegraph including its rise and progress in the United States. N. Y., 1852. Illus. 3962.10

**Kendall**, A. Morse's patent. Full exposure of Chas. T. Jackson's pretensions to the invention of the American electro-magnetic telegraph. N. Y., 1849. No. 3 in *5963.55
— Same. Wash., 1852. No. 4 in *5963.55

**Laurencin**, P. Le télégraphie terrestre, sous-marin, pneumatique. Paris, 1877. Illus. Maps. 5969a.7

**Lewis**, W. O. The telegraphic manual. N. Y., 1865. Illus. No. 3 in *5963.56

**Lockwood**, T. D. Electricity, magnetism, and electric telegraphy. A practical guide and handbook. N. Y., 1886. Illus. 3964.77

**Lord** Campbell and professor Morse. Statement of the case of the refusal to grant a patent for Morse's telegraph in Great Britain in 1838, as published in the Poughkeepsie American of Dec. 16, 1848. No. 2 in *5963.55

**Loring**, A. E. A hand-book of the electro-magnetic telegraph. N. Y., 1878. Illus. 3969.131

**Luke**, P. V. Early history of the telegraph in India. In Institution of elec. eng. Journal. Vol. 20, pp. 102–122. London, 1891. *7964.1.20

**Lynd**, W. The practical telegraphist, and guide to the telegraph service. London. [1884.] Illus. 5968.61

**M.**, C. An expeditious method to convey intelligence. [Letter, signed, C. M., and dated, Renfrew, Feb. 1, 1753.] In Scots magazine. Vol. 15, pp. 73, 74. Edinb., 1753. *5158.5.15
Upon this letter by C. M. is based the British claim of priority in the invention of the electric telegraph.

**Maas**, G. Der Telegraphengesetzentwurf und seine Gefahren. Berlin, 1891. No. 2 in *3562.53.13

**Madsen**, C. L. On the law of international telegraph traffic. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 198–215. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

**Maginnity**, T. A. Telegraphy in New Zealand. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 29–43. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

**Magnetic** telegraph company. Memorial of the Magnetic telegraph company and the New England union telegraph company to the Congress of the United States. [Wash., 1858.] No. 15 in *5657.61

**Mercadier**, E. Traité élémentaire de télégraphie électrique. Paris, 1880. Illus. 3968.83

**Moigno**, F. N. M. Traité de télégraphie électrique. 2e éd. Paris, 1852. 2 v. Text and atlas. 22 pl. 3962.33

**Montillot**, L. La télégraphie actuelle en France et à l'étranger. Lignes, réseaux, appareils, téléphones. Paris, 1889. Illus. 3967.146

**Morris**, J. Telegraphs in Japan. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 10, pp. 127–147. London, 1881. *7964.1.10

**Morse**, S. F. B. [Copies of United States patents granted to Morse for improvements in electric telegraphy, etc. viz.: Patents of 1840 and of 1846 as reissued in 1848; Patent of 1849. With the drawings.] No. 2 in *5963.18

— The electro-magnetic telegraph. A defence against the injurious deductions drawn from the deposition of Joseph Henry. [Paris, 1867?] Illus. No. 7 in *5963.55

— Examination of the telegraphic apparatus and the processes in telegraphy. Wash., 1869. [Paris univ. expos., 1867. Reports of the U. S. Comrs.] *A.207.3.7; No. 10 in *5963.55

— Mémoire présenté aux gouvernements européens. [Paris, 8 juin 1857.] No. 9 in *4343.60

— Modern telegraphy. Some errors in dates of events and of statements exposed and rectified. [Paris, 1867.] Illus. No. 8 in *5963.55

— Same. [Appendix.] No. 9 in *5963.55

— Report of the dinner given in Paris, Aug. 17, to [him] in honor of his invention of the telegraph and . . . of its completion under the Atlantic ocean. Paris, 1858. 7954.45

**National** telegraph, The; a complete text-book on telegraphy for the use of schools. N. Y., 1874. Illus. No. 7 in *5968.71

**Noback**, F. Telegraphenwesen. In his Allgemeines Börsen- und Comptoirbuch. Vol. 3. Leipz., 1862. 5688.12.3

**Notices** of the electro-magnetic telegraph. From the Companion to the almanac for 1843. No. 12 in *5963.56

**One** of the reasons for telegraphic reform. Power and tyranny of the Associated press. The character of its manager, James W. Simonton . . . 1873. 7962.92

**Pope**, F. L. Modern practice of the electric telegraph. N. Y., 1869. Illus. Pls. 7962.25

— Same. With 185 illus. 14th ed., enl. N. Y., 1891. 3962.122

— Telegraph. [With bibliography.] Illus. In Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopædia. Vol. 7, pp. 729–735. N. Y., 1889. B.H. desk

**Popular** explanation of the electric telegraph, and of some other wonderful applications of electricity. [Boston.] 1849. No. 8 in *5968.71

**Preece**, J. R. Telegraphs in Persia. With discussion. Map. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 403–441. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Preece**, W. H. American telegraph system. [London, 1878.] 7962.89

From Society of telegraph engineers. Journal, Vol. 7. pp. 22–51. London, 1878 [*7964.1.7].

— The progress of telegraphy. (In Practical applications of electricity. London, 1884.) 5969.73

— Recent advances in telegraphy. London, 1879. Illus. [Cantor lectures.] 3961.119

— and **Sivewright**, J. Telegraphy. London, 1876. Illus. 5918.60

— Same. 9th ed., enl. London, 1891. 5919a.53

**Prescott**, G. B. Electricity and the electric telegraph. Illus. N. Y., 1877. 3965.78

— Same. 4th ed. N. Y., 1881. 3965.81

— Same. 6th ed., enl. 670 illus. N. Y., 1885. 3961.68

— Same. 7th ed. N. Y., 1888. 2 v. 3965.110

— History, theory, and practice of the electric telegraph. Boston, 1860. Illus. 3965.135

**Press**, The, and the telegraph. The ramifications and oppressions of two gigantic monopolies. From the Daily graphic, Sept. 15, 1874. 7962.113

**Prime**, S. I. Life of Samuel F. B. Morse, inventor of the electro-magnetic recording telegraph. N. Y., 1875. Illus. Portrs. 2342.67

**Reid**, J. D. The telegraph in America: its founders, promoters and noted men. N. Y., 1879. Pl. Portrs. 3964.70

**Rousseau**, R. Traité théorique et pratique de la correspondance par lettres missives et télégrammes d'après le droit civil et commercial [etc.]. Paris, 1876. 7626.15

**Sabine**, R. The electric telegraph. London, 1867. Illus. 5963.20

— Telegraphy. In Bevan. British manufacturing industries. Vol. 10. 4018.69.10

**Sauer**, G. The telegraph in Europe. A complete statement of the rise and progress of telegraphy, showing the cost of construction and working expenses. Paris, 1869. Tables. No. 1 in *5962.22

**Schellen**, H. Der elektromagnetische Telegraph in den Haupstadien seiner Entwickelung und in seiner gegenwärtigen Ausbildung und Anwendung. Braunschweig, 1870. Illus. 5965.8

**Seward**, W. H. Communication upon the subject of an intercontinental telegraph by way of Behring's Strait [on] the memorial of Perry M. Collins. Wash., 1864. No. 7 in *5963.56; No. 18 in *4393.5

**Shuman**, A. E. Report on the statistics of telegraphs and telephones in the United States. In United States. Census bureau. Tenth census. Vol. 4. Wash., 1883. No. 4 in *C.280.1.4

**Siemens**, W. Die elektrische Telegraphie. In Virchow and Holtzendorff. Samml. gemein. wissens. Vorträge. Berlin, 1866. *5914.50.1

**Sivewright**, J. South African telegraphs. With discussion. Map. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 177–212, 304–318. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Smith**, J. E. Manual of telegraphy designed for beginners. 10th ed. N. Y. [Cop. 1865.] Illus. Pl. 3965.73

**Smith**, W. A résumé of the earlier days of electric telegraphy. In Society of teleg. eng. and of electricians. Journal. Vol. 10, pp. 312–333. London, 1881. *7964.1.10

**Smithsonian** institution. Board of regents. Extracts from [its] proceedings in relation to the electro-magnetic telegraph. In its Miscellaneous collections. Vol. 2. Wash., 1862. No. 2 in *3350.2.2

**Soemmerring**, D. W. von. Der elektrische Telegraph als deutsche Erfindung Samuel Thomas Soemmerrings. Frankfurt a. M. 1863. Illus. No. 9 in *5963.56

**Switzerland**. Administration des télégraphes. Rapport sur sa gestation en 1870. Berne, 1871. 7969.61

**Taylor**, W. B. An historical sketch of [Joseph] Henry's contribution to the electro-magnetic telegraph: with an account of the origin and development of Morse's invention. From the Smithsonian report for 1878. Wash., 1879. 3963.58
— Same. Henry and the telegraph. In Smithsonian institution. Annual report for 1878. Pp. 264–360. Wash., 1879. *7918.50 (1878)

**Tegg**, W. Posts & telegraphs, past and present: with an account of the telephone and phonograph. London, 1878. 3647.61

**Ternant**, A. L. Les télégraphes. 2e éd. Paris, 1884, 87. 2 v. Illus. 3966.32
Contents. 1. Télégraphie optique. — Télégraphie acoustique. — Télégraphie pneumatique. — Poste aux pigeons. 2. Télégraphie électrique. — Revue par A. de Vaulabelle.]

**Terry**, A. C., and **Finn**, W. Illustrations and descriptions of telegraphic apparatus. Buffalo, 1884. 3966.33

**Turnbull**, L. The electro-magnetic telegraph: with an historical account of its rise, progress, and present condition. Also, practical suggestions in regard to insulation, and protection from the effects of lightning. With appendix. 2d ed. Illus. Phila., 1853. 3960a.27

**United States.** 27th Cong. 3d sess. House of representatives. Reports. Electro-magnetic telegraphs. Dec. 30, 1842. Wash., 1842. Report 17. No. 1 in 5963.55

**Vail**, A. The American electro-magnetic telegraph . . . and a description of all telegraphs known, employing electricity and galvanism. Phila., 1845. Illus. 3966.1
— Description of the American electro-magnetic telegraph: now in operation between Washington and Baltimore. Wash., 1845. Illus. No. 5 in *Pph. vol. 446

**Villefranche**, J. M. La télégraphie française. Étude historique, descriptive, anecdotique et philosophique avec figures, suivie d'un guide-tarif. Paris, 1870. 5968.19

**Walker**, C. V. Nouveau manuel complet de la télégraphie électrique. Trad. de l'anglais par M. D. Magnier. Paris, 1851. Pls. 3965.12

**Western** union telegraph company. Inviolability of telegrams. Proposed legislation in Congress. Opinions of bar and press. N. Y., 1880. 7961.73

**Wheatstone**, Sir C. A reply to Mr. Cooke's pamphlet: "The electric telegraph; was it invented by professor Wheatstone?" London, 1855. 3969.164

**Williams**, W., supt. Indian gov't telegraphs. Manual of telegraphy. Illus. London, 1885. 3963.100

**Wilson**, G. Electricity and the electric telegraph: with the chemistry of the stars . . . London, 1852. No. 8 in *5800a.51

**Zantedeschi**, F. A. Sul telegrafo elettro-magnetico senza filo metalico congiuntivo le stazioni dell'americano Mower . . . ed esperienze del dott. Aldini e di altri fisici. [Venezia, 1869.] No. 27 in *4771.6

## Applications.

**Anders**, G. L. U. S. patent office. In the matter of the interference between the application of Geo. M. Phelps for an improvement in printing telegraphs filed May 11, 1876, and the patent to George L. Anders for a similar invention dated Oct. 28, 1873. Preliminary statement of G. L. Anders. [Boston, 1877.] 7962.123

**Autokinetic** telegraph, The. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 143–147. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Automatic** signal telegraph company, Boston, for protection against fire by the Watkins system. [Boston, 1876.] No. 9 in *5657.61

**Bidwell**, T. Telegraphic photography. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 10, pp. 354–360. London. 1881. *7964.1.10

**Channing**, W. F. The American fire-alarm telegraph. A lecture. Boston, 1855. B.170.4
No. 5 in *8014.60; No. 26 in *8010a.34
Reprinted from the 9th annual report of the Smithsonian institution, 1854 [*7918.50 (1854)].
— On the municipal electric telegraph; especially in its application to fire alarms. New Haven, 1852. B.170.7; *Pph. vol. 433
— Same. In American journal of science and arts. 2d ser., vol. 13. *5164.1, 2d ser. 13

**Chester**, S. The fire-alarm telegraph, improved and perfected. N. Y., 1876. 7962.94

**Consolidated** railway telegraph company. Telegraphic communication between fixed stations and moving trains. N. Y. [1887.] Illus. 7969.66
— Train telegraphy. N. Y. [1887.] 5 pl. 7969.67

**Cowper**, E. A. The writing telegraph. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 141–147. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Craig**, D. H. Machine telegraphy of to-day. [Aug., 1888;] June, 1890; Sept., 1891. 3 pphs. in 1 vol. 7962.91
— Startling facts! Practical machine telegraphy. One thousand words per minute. 7969.69

**Culley**, R. S. Automatic telegraphs. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 1, pp. 39–56. London, 1872. *7964.1.1

**Ewing**, J. A. Thomson and Jenkin's automatic curb-sender. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 213–248. London, 1876. *7964.1.5
— Thomson's siphon recorder. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 185–212. London, 1876. *7964.1.5

**Hathaway** printing-telegraph and telephone company. [Prospectus. Phila., 1884.] 7962.97

**Higgins**, F. A description of the automatic step-by-step type-printing telegraphic apparatus used by the Exchange telegraph company. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 122–143. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Hoskiær**, O. V. von. Description of Sir Charles Wheatstone's automatic instrument. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 487–498. London, 1876. *7964.1.5

**Houston**, E. J. Delany's system of fac-simile telegraphy. Illus. 18 pp. In Amer. instit. of elec. eng. Transactions. Vol. 2. N. Y., 1885. *3986.5.2

**International** electrical exhibition, Philadelphia 1884. Report of examiners of section xxi. Fire and burglar alarms and annunciators. Phila., 1885. 7965.63

**Le Tual**, A. Étude du télégraphe automatique de Sir Ch. Wheatstone. Paris, 1876. 2 v. 48 pl. 3962.58

**Melhuish**, W. F. On signalling across rivers in India. With discussion. Illus. In Institution of elec. eng. Journal. Vol. 19, pp. 323–340. London, 1890. *7964.1.19

**National** telegraph company. Report of executive committee on Little's automatic system, with letters from D. H. Craig and Geo. B. Hicks. N. Y., 1869. No. 16 in *5657.61

**Preece**, W. H. On shunts, and their application to electrometric and telegraphic purposes. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 27–73. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Phelps**, G. M. U. S. patent office. In the matter of the interference between the application of Geo. M. Phelps, for a patent on printing telegraphs and the patent granted to George L. Anders, Oct. 28, 1873. Preliminary statement of G. M. Phelps. [N. Y., 1876.] 7962.122

**Rosebrugh**, A. M. Telegraphing to and from railway trains. Duplex telephone. [Read before the Canadian institute, April, 1886; Jan., 1877.] 7962.86

**Treuenfeld**, R. von Fischer. Fire telegraphs. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 75–121, 147–159. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

— The present state of fire-telegraphy. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 17, pp. 258–307. London, 1888. *7964.1.17

**Van der Weyde**, P. H. On the new system of telegraphy to and from moving trains, by the use of electric induction. [Phelp's induction telegraph.] Illus. In Franklin institute. Journal. Vol. 120, pp. 165–177. Phila., 1885. *4027.50.120

**Writing** telegraph company of New York. The writing telegraph. [N. Y., 188–?] Illus. 7969.68

## Bibliography.

Consult also bibliographies of Electricity.

**Association** of engineering societies. Journal. Vol. 4–11. N. Y., 1885–92. *5911.50

These volumes contain an Index department of current engineering literature, mostly limited to society and magazine articles and special engineering reports.

**Fahie**, J. J. Bibliography. In his History of electric telegraphy to 1837. Pp. 531–536. London, 1884. 5968.60

**Fortschritte** der Elektrotecknik. Vierteljährliche Berichte über die neueren Erscheinungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der angewandten Elektricitätslehre mit Einschluss des elektrischen Nachrichten- und Signalwesens. Unter Mitwirkung von L. v. Orth, M. Seyfert [etc.]. Herausg. von Karl Strecker. Jahrg. 1–5. 1887–91. Berlin, 1888–92. *3960a.75

**Institution** of electrical engineers. Journal. Vol. 1–18. London, 1872–90. *7964.1

These volumes include abstracts of papers on the telegraph and related topics published in other periodicals.

**Ronalds**, Sir Francis, compiler. Catalogue of books and papers relating to electricity, magnetism, the electric telegraph, etc. London, 1880. *6170a.62

## Dictionaries.

**Gallian**, H. M. Dictionnaire télégraphique, économique et secret. Paris, 1874. 3968.54

**Hennicke**, F. Technisches Wörterbuch für Telegraphie und Post. Deutsch-englisch und englisch-deutsch. Berlin, 1889. 3967.152

## Periodicals and Transactions and Journals of Societies.

**American** institute of mining engineers. Transactions. Vol. 1–20. Feb., 1871–Oct., 1891. Phila., 1871–92. *7866.50

An Index to vols. 1–15 is on shelf no. 7866.61. The index to vols. 16–20 is appended to vol. 20 of the Transactions.

**Annales** télégraphiques. Tome 1–8; 3e série, t. 1–11, 17, 18. 1858–65, 74–84, 90, 91. Paris. 20 v. 7967.1

The publication was suspended during the years 1866-1873.

— Table générale des matières et des auteurs. 1855 à 1890. Paris, 1891. *7967.5

**Institution** of electrical engineers. Journal. Including original communications on telegraphy and electrical science. Vol. 1–20. London, 1872–92. Illus. Pls. *7964.1

— Index [to Journal]. Vol. 1–10. 1872–82. Compiled by A. J. Frost. London, 1882. *7964.5

The society was first known as the Society of telegraph-engineers. In 1881 the words "and electricians" were added to its name; which was in 1889 changed to the form given above.

**Journal** of the telegraph. A semi-monthly record of the progress of the telegraph and of electric science. Vol. 1, 2, 5. N. Y., 1867–72. Illus. Portrs. 7960.50

**Telegrapher**, The, a journal of electrical progress. Vol. 1–7. N. Y., 1864–71. 7 v. *5950.6

**Telegraphic** journal and electrical review. Vol. 1–28. London, 1872–91. 28 v. *5960a.2

**Zeitschrift** für angewandte Elektricitätslehre, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Telegraphie [etc.]. Herausg. von Ph. Carl. B. 1–5, Nr. 1, 2. München, 1879–83. Illus. *5967.50

## ATLANTIC TELEGRAPH.

**Atlantic** cable mismanagement. Correspondence between J. W. Simonton and Cyrus W. Field and others. N. Y., 1871. 7962.108

**Atlantic** telegraph, The; its history from 1854 to 1866. With explanation of the theory of telegraphy; a chronological summary of [its] progress. London, 1866. Illus. Maps. 3966.16

**Atlantic** telegraph, The. [Printed in Dr. Moon's embossed type for the blind.] Brighton, 1881. 6738.3

**Briggs**, C. F., and **Maverick**, A. The story of the telegraph and the history of the Atlantic cable. N. Y., 1858. Illus. Portr. Map. 5963.21

**Caudery**, H. Le télégraphe entre l'ancien monde et le nouveau. Lausanne, 1861. Plate. No. 2 in *5968.71

**Celebration** of the completion of the Atlantic telegraph cable. Albany, 1858. 7963.53

**Cézanne**, E. La cable transatlantique. Paris, 1867. Map. No. 1 in 6679a.36

**D'Aligny**, Henry F. Q. Outline of the history of the Atlantic cables. Wash., 1868. [Paris universal exposition, 1867. Reports of the U. S. commissioners.] 7954.9; No. 6 in *A.203.3.3

**Dwight**, J. H. The Atlantic telegraph. A sermon, Aug. 22, 1858. N. Y., 1858. 7965.16

**Europe** and America. Report of the proceedings at an inauguration banquet given by Cyrus W. Field on 15th April, 1864, in commemoration of the Atlantic telegraph company. Loudon, 1864. 7954.8

**Fenn**, R. H. An ode commemorative of the completion of the Atlantic telegraph. [Anon.] N. t. p. 11 pp. 7955.40

**Field**, C. W. Prospects of the Atlantic telegraph. Paper read before the American geographical and statistical society, May 1, 1862. [N. Y., 1862.] 7954.7

**Field**, H. M. History of the Atlantic telegraph. 3d ed. N. Y., 1869. Plate. 5968.70

Later republished with the title given below.

— The story of the Atlantic telegraph. N. Y., 1893. Illus. Portr. 3965.133

**French** Atlantic cable. [Landing of the French cable at Duxbury, Mass., July, 1869.] Newspaper cuttings. *2356.44

**Gannett**, E. S. The Atlantic telegraph; a discourse, Aug. 8, 1858. Boston, 1858. 7965.22; No. 4 in *5440a.83.2

**Grand** celebration in the city of St. Paul, Minn., on Sept. 1st, 1858, commemorative of the successful laying of the Atlantic telegraph cable. Saint Paul, 1858. 7954.48

**Higginson**, F. The ocean: its unfathomable depths and natural phenomena. [The stirring narrative of an attempt at laying down a transatlantic telegraph cable.] London, 1857. 3955.111

**Laying** of the Atlantic cables of 1858, 1869, with details of proceedings, celebrations, etc. Cuttings from newspapers. Illus. Maps. 5964.51

**MacFarland**, W. W. Argument on behalf of the Société du cable transatlantic français before the committee on foreign relations. N. Y., 1869. 7955.37

**Mullaly**, J. The laying of the cable; or, the ocean telegraph: being a narrative of the attempt to lay a cable across the gulf of St. Lawrence in 1855 and of the three Atlantic telegraph expeditions of 1857 and 1858. N. Y., 1858. Illus. Map. 3966.12; 7952.44

[**Newspaper** cuttings, chiefly from Harper's weekly and Frank Leslie's illus. newspaper describing the laying of the cables in 1858 and 1865.] *7960a.18

**Ocean** telegraphy: the 25th anniversary of the organization of the first company formed to lay an ocean cable. New York, March 10, 1879. [N. Y., 1879.] Pl. *7962.81

**Report** of the dinner given by the Americans in Paris, Aug. 17, to S. F. B. Morse, in honor of his invention of the telegraph, and on the occasion of its completion under the Atlantic ocean. Paris, 1858. No. 2 in *5963.52

**Royal** geographical society of Great Britain. The North Atlantic telegraph via the Færoe isles, Iceland, and Greenland. Proceedings, Jan. 28 and Feb. 11, 1861. London, 1861. Plate. Map. 7954.6

**Telegraph**, A, half way to America; why is it not used? [Signed, Londoner.] London, 1859. 7954.49

**Thomas**, C. B., and **Gifford**, S. N. The landing of the French Atlantic cable at Duxbury, Mass., July, 1869. Boston, 1869. Illus. 2356.43

**Van Rensselaer**, C. Signals from the Atlantic cable. An address, Sept. 1, 1858, in Burlington, N. J. Phila., 1858. 7954.47

## CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF TELEGRAPH LINES, WIRES, TESTS, ETC.

**Abel**, F. A., and others. Report to the council on the Birmingham wire gauge. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 476–504. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Adams**, A. J. S. Earth-currents on land lines. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 468–476. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**American** compound telegraph wire company. [Circular.] Boston, 1868. 7962.106

**Ayrton**, W. E., and **Perry**, J. A duplex partial-earth test. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 251–255. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Bennett**, A. R. Observations on currents originating in ordinary aerial telegraph conductors. With discussion. Illus. In Institution of elec. eng. Journal. Vol. 19, pp. 525–537. London, 1890. *7964.1.19

**Brooks**, D. Argument before the judiciary general committee of the senate of Pennsylvania [in favor of underground telegraph wires.] Phila., 1885. 7962.102

**Brooks** underground telegraph construction company. [D. Brooks on a new system of underground electrical conductors.] Phila. [1888.] Illus. 7962.112

**Brough**, R. S. J. On the principles to be observed in the erection of wires over long spans. Appendix: Gilbert's tables. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 337–356. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Callender**, W. M. Underground wires. Illus. In Amer. inst. of elec. eng. Transactions. Vol. 1, pp. 9–12. N. Y., 1884. *3986.5.1

**Cardarelli**, F. A new method for localizing a contact of two line wires. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 443–446. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Clark**, L. On the Birmingham wire gauge. Two papers read 1867, 1869. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 332–344. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

**Competitive** telegraphy, can it be sustained? An interview from the Chicago "Inter-ocean." [Appended, a letter from T. A. Edison.] N. Y., 1884. 7659.63

**Culley**, R. S. On induction between suspended wires as affecting automatic transmission. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 4, pp. 54–75. London, 1875. *7964.1.4

— On the mechanical testing of telegraph wires. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 211–230. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

**Delany**, P. B. Telegraph line adjustment. Illus. In Amer. inst. of elec. eng. Transactions. Vol. 6. pp. 506–513. N. Y., 1889. *3986.5.6

**Douglas**, J. C. A manual of telegraph construction: the mechanical elements of electric telegraph engineering. London, 1875. Illus. 3968.55

**Fleetwood**, C. T. Underground telegraphs. The London street work. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 4, pp. 390–408. London, 1875. *7964.1.4

— Underground telegraphs. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 16, pp. 400–437. London, 1887. *7964.1.16

**Fletcher**, J. On lightning protectors. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 296–299. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

**Gavey**, J. Earth-boring for telegraph poles. With discussion. Illus. In Society for teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 3, pp. 405–442. London, 1874. *7964.1.3

— Insulators for aerial telegraph lines. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 123–197. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

**Gould**, B. A. On the velocity of the galvanic current in telegraph wires. New Haven, 1851. Plate. No. 1 in 4396.72; *5164.1, 2d ser. 11

**Graves**, J. On the vibrations due to earth-plates. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 4, pp. 34–51. London, 1875. *7964.1.4

**Heaviside**, O. Contributions to the theory of the propagation of current in wires. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 1, pp. 141–181. London, 1892. 3963.111.1

— The earth as a return conductor. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 1, pp. 190–195. London, 1892. 3963.111.1

— Mr. W. H. Preece on the self-induction of wires. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 2, pp. 160–165. London, 1892. 3963.111.2

— Notes on the self-induction of wires. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 2, pp. 28–32. London, 1892. 3963.111.2

From the Electrician, 1886, Apr. 23, May 7 [*7960.10.16].

— On electro-magnets, with reference to their electro-magnetic-induction, and that of suspended iron wires. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 303–325. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

— On induction between parallel wires. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 427–458. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

— Same. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 1, pp. 116–141. London, 1892. 3963.111.1

— On telegraph and telephone circuits. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 2, pp. 323–354. London, 1892. 3963.111.2

— On telegraphic signalling with condensers. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 1, pp. 47–53. London, 1892. 3963.111.1

From the Philos. mag. for June, 1874, Ser. 4, vol. 47, p. 426 [*3356.1, 4th ser. 47].

— On the electrostatic capacity of suspended wires. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 115–120. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

— Same. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 1, pp. 42–46. London, 1892. 3963.111.1

— On the self-induction of wires. Part 1–8. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 2, pp. 168–323. London, 1892. 3963.111.2

— Same. Part 1–7. In Philos. mag., Aug., 1886–July, 1887. *3356.1, 5th ser. 22–24

— On the speed of signalling through heterogeneous telegraph circuits. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 1, pp. 61–70. London, 1892. 3963.111.1

From the Philos. mag. for March, 1877, Ser. 5, vol. 3, p. 211 [*3356.1, 5th ser. 3].

**Hockin**, C. On the corrections to be applied to the apparent resistance of the conductor and insulator of a telegraph line when determined in the usual way by Wheatstone's bridge. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 419–431. London, 1876. *7964.1.5

**Hough**, G. W. Velocity of the electric current over telegraph wire. Albany, N. Y., 1869. No. 4 in *5967.21

**Hughes**, D. E. Experimental researches into means of preventing induction upon lateral wires. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 163–176, 318–326. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Iron** telegraph poles. [Four papers with discussion.] In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 33–82. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

Papers: On the application of iron to telegraph poles, by C. E. Webber; On telegraph poles, by H. Jekyll; On iron telegraph poles, by C. W. Siemens; On the riband telegraph post, by R. B. Lee.

**Jamieson**, A. Description of an automatic locking switch. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 330–335. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

— On a new form of lightning-protector for telegraph lines and apparatus. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 358–388. London, 1876. *7964.1.5

**Jones**, F. W. Static difficulties in telegraph wires. In Amer. iustit. of elec. eng. Transactions. Vol. 3. pp. 111–128. N. Y., 1886. *3986.5.3

**Kennelly**, A. E. On certain phenomena connected with imperfect earth in telegraph circuits. With discussion. In Institution of elec. eug. Journal. Vol. 18, pp. 129–160. London, 1889. *7964.1.18

**Kempe**, H. R. A handbook of electrical testing. 3d ed. London, 1884. Illus. 3968.73

— Same. 4th ed. (Adopted by the Postal telegraph department.) London, 1887. Illus. 3967.76

— Same. 5th ed. Adopted by the Postal telegraph department. London. Illus. 3963.113

Papers first published in the Telegraphic journal under the title of "Resistances and their measurements."

**Lacoine**, É. Note on electro-magnets employed in telegraphy. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 215–225. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Langdon**, W. On the decay and preservation of telegraph poles. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 3, pp. 181–204; 229–259. London, 1874. *7964.1.3

**Lines**, R. B. Report on telegraphs and telegraphic administration. Illus. Wash., 1876. [Reports of the Commissioners of the U. S. to the Vienna international exhibition, 1873. Vol. 2.] *8025.59.2

**Lockwood**, T. D. Earth wires; or, the earth as an electric circuit completer. 10 pp. In Amer. instit. of elec. eng. Transactions. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1884. *3986.5.1

**Lodge**, O. J. On lightning guards for telegraphic purposes and for the protection of cables from lightning. With discussion. Illus. In Institution of elec. eng. Journal. Vol. 19, pp. 346–409. London, 1890. *7964.1.19

**Mallock**, H. Equations connected with telegraph wire. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 300–303. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

**Mance**, H. C. On a method of eliminating the effects of polarisation and earth currents from fault tests. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 13, pp. 328–359. London, 1884. *7964.1.13

**Orton**, W. A review of the "Opinions of experts" as to the necessity for the poles now erected in Tenth street in Philadelphia, by the Western Union telegraph company. N. Y., 1876. 7962.120

**Preece**, G. E. On underground telegraphs. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 369–409. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

**Preece**, Wm. H. On the durability of some iron wire. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 44–49. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

**Roberts**, M. F. On batteries. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 257–283. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Sabine**, R. Tables to facilitate the calculation of strains of overhead line wires. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 304–310. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

**Schwendler**, L. Instructions for testing telegraph lines and the technical arrangements of offices. London, 1878. 2 v. Woodcut. 3960a.22

**Shepard**, H. N. Closing address to the Board of aldermen of Boston, March 16, 1888, on behalf of the New England telephone and telegraph co., against granting . . . an exclusive privilege to maintain conduits in the streets for twenty years. Boston, 1888. *4456.114

**Sivewright**, J. Batteries and their employment in telegraphy. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 4, pp. 120–174. London, 1875. *7964.1.4

**Smith**, O. F., and **Knudson**, A. A. An improved structure for telegraph and other wires. The aerial conduit. Patented April 5, 1881. N. Y., 1882. Illus. 7962.76

**Smith**, W. On underground telegraphs. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 162–188. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Thom**, C., and **Jones**, W. H. Telegraphic connections: embracing recent methods in quadruplex telegraphy. N. Y., 1892. 22 pl. 3962.127

**Walker**, C. V. On the unit of the Birmingham wire gauge. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 215–246. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

**Washburn** and Moen manufacturing co. Galvanized iron wire as employed in the telegraph and telephone. Worcester, 1881. 8019a.44

**Weiller**, L., and **Vivarez**, H. Traité générale des lignes et transmissions électriques. Paris, 1892. Illus. Plates. 3961.129

**Wilson**, C. H. Compensating induction in parallel wires. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 56–62, 70–83. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

**Winter**, G. K. On earth currents and on their bearing upon the measurement of the resistance of telegraph wires. [With other papers and discussions.] In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 89–123. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

— On testing the metal-resistance of telegraph wires or cables influenced by earth-currents. Plate. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 1, pp. 260–264. London, 1872. *7964.1.1

## DUPLEX TELEGRAPHY.

See Multiple telegraphy.

## ELECTRICAL INSULATION.

**Bartholomew**, E. G. Experiments to determine the influence of temperature and pressure on various insulating materials employed in the manufacture of submarine cables. Illus. In Great Britain. Sess. papers. Report of joint committee [on] submarine telegraph cables. Pp. 350–378. Accounts and papers, 1860. Vol. 62. *F—

**Chatterton**, J., and **Smith**, W. Experiments upon gutta-percha as an insulator for submarine electric conductors. In Great Britain. Sess. papers. Report of joint committee [on] submarine telegraph cables. Pp. 383–385. Accounts and papers, 1860. Vol. 62. *F—

**Fairbairn**, W. On the permeability of various kinds of insulators for submarine electric cables. Illus. In Great Britain. Sess. papers. Report of joint committee [on] submarine telegraph cables. Pp. 342–349. Accounts and papers, 1860. Vol. 62. *F—

**Day**, A. G. Day's kerite insulated telegraph wire and cables. [N. Y., 1876?] 7962.105

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to electricity and magnetism, their generation and applications. Part 1, 2. 1766–1866. London, 1857, 70. 2 v. Patent Room

— Same. Div. 2. Conducting and insulating. 1867–76. London, 1882. Patent Room

**Griscom**, G. The telegraph cable. Historical view of electro-magnetic telegraphing in connection with the telegraph cable and its insulation by gutta percha. An argument addressed to the U. S. senate committee on patents. Phila., 1867. Pl. 7962.121

Manuscript notes have been added.

**Jenkin**, H. C. F. On the insulating properties of gutta-percha. Illus. In Great Britain. Sess. papers. Report of joint committee [on] submarine telegraph cables. Pp. 464–481. Accounts and papers, 1860. Vol. 62. *F—

**Mance**, H. C. On the respective merits of gutta-percha and india-rubber joints. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 4, pp. 335–360. London, 1875. *7964.1.4

**Preece**, W. H. The behavior and decay of insulating compounds used for dielectric purposes. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 233–242. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

— On the specification of insulated conductors for electric lighting and other purposes. In Institution of elec. eng. Journal. Vol. 20, pp. 605–622. London, 1891. *7964.1.20

**Rogers**, H. J. A brief treatise on insulated telegraph wires. N. Y., 1861. No. 6 in *5963.56

## MILITARY TELEGRAPHY.

**Bagnold**, A. H. The organisation and operations of the field telegraph corps in the Transvaal, 1881, with some general remarks on field telegraphs. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 11, pp. 312–341. London, 1882. *7964.1.11

**Fix**, T. La télégraphe militaire. Paris, 1869. Plate. 5952.18

**Guérin**, A. Étude sur la télégraphie militaire et sur l'organisation du service télégraphique en campagne. Paris, 1872. 3965.53

**Jekyll**, H. The telegraph and the Ashantee war. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 3, pp. 459–482. London, 1874. *7964.1.3

**Luke**, S. P. V. On the construction and working of a military telegraph (based upon experience gained during the campaign in Afghanistan in 1878–80). With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 10, pp. 232–270. London, 1881. *7964.1.10

**Malcolm**, E. D. On army telegraphs. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 1, pp. 170–194. London, 1872. *7964.1.1

**Plum**, W. R. The military telegraph during the civil war in the United States. Chicago, 1882. 2 v. Portrs. Illus. 4323.35

**Prévost**, J. F. Sur l'emploi de chemins de fer à la guerre et sur la télégraphie militaire. Paris, 1869. Commission des conférences régimentaires. 5959a.23, 1st ser. 3

**Turner**, H. F. Notes on military telegraph instruments, with diagrams of connections. Rev. ed. London, 1885. Diagrams. 5968.72

**Webber**, C. E. Notes on the telegraphs used during the operations of the expeditionary force in Egypt. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 11, pp. 546–577. London, 1882. *7964.1.11

— On military telegraphs in connection with the autumn manœuvers. With discussion. Map. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 1, pp. 309–335. London, 1872. *7964.1.1

— The telegraphs of the Nile expedition [1884]. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 14, pp. 452–486. London, 1885. *7964.1.14

## MULTIPLE TELEGRAPHY.

**Bell**, A. G. The multiple telegraph invented by [him]. Boston, 1876. Plates. No. 25 in *4262.57 No. 1 in 5965.58

**Cauderay**, H. Mémoire descriptif d'un télégraphe électro-chimique transmittant simultanément au moins 20 dépêches autographes ou dessins dans l'interval de 10 minutes. Lausanne, 1863. Plate. No. 3 in *5968.71

**Compagnie** de télégraphie et de téléphonie internationales. Télégraphie & téléphonie simultanées par les mêmes fils. Système van Rhysselberghe. Extraits des travaux publiés par MM. Banneux, Buels [etc.]. Bruxelles, 1890. Illus. 3961.103

**Culley**, R. S. An attempt at a familiar explanation of the duplex principle. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 3, pp. 21–31. London, 1874. *7964.1.3

— Condensers in connection with duplex telegraphy. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 3, pp. 93–101. London, 1874. *7964.1.3

**Description** of M. Ailhaud's system of duplex working in operation on the Marseilles-Algiers cable, from information furnished by R. K. Gray and J. W. F. Gramaccini. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 205–214. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Discussion** on the multiple and other telegraphs at the Paris exhibition. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 38–48. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Fahie**, J. J. On an improved double-current telegraph key. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 3, pp. 80–85. London, 1874. *7964.1.3

— On duplex telegraphy. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 473–477. London, 1876. *7964.1.5

**Gray**, E. In the U. S. patent office. In the matter of the interferences between the applications of Elisha Gray and A. G. Bell, for letters-patent for harmonic multiple telegraphs. Preliminary statements. Elizabeth, N. J., 1879. Pls. 7962.87

**Heaviside**, O. On duplex telegraphy. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 1, pp. 18–34. London, 1892. 3963.111.1

From the Philos. mag., June, 1873, Jan., 1876 [*3356.1, 4th ser. 45, and 5th ser. 1].

**Houston**, E. J. The Delany synchronous multiplex system of telegraphy. Illus. 19 pp. In Amer. instit. of elec. eng. Transactions. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1884. *3986.5.1

— Synchronous-multiplex telegraphy in actual practice. An extraordinary experiment in synchronous-multiplex telegraphy. Illus. In Franklin institute. Journal. Vol. 118, pp. 161–172. Phila., 1884. *4027.50.118

**Lemon**, C. Duplex telegraphy in New Zealand. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 3, pp. 487–495. London, 1874. *7964.1.3

**Maver**, W., jr. The quadruplex. By Wm. Maver, jr., and Minor M. Davis. With chapters on the dynamo-electric machine in relation to the quadruplex. Telegraph repeaters and the Wheatstone automatic telegraph. By W. Maver, jr. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 3960a.72

**Patten**, F. J. A new system of multiplex telegraphy. Illus. In Amer. instit. of elec. eng. Transactions. Vol. 6, pp. 111–134. N. Y., 1889. *3986.5.6

**Preece**, W. H. Delany's system of synchronous multiplex telegraphy. Plates. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 15, pp. 231–238. London, 1886. *7964.1.15

**Prescott**, G. B. Quadruplex telegraphy. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 189–205. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Risch**, G. On double-current translation, as employed by the Indo-European telegraph company. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 284–303. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**Sauty**, C. V. de. Duplex system of telegraphy on submarine cables. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 138–145. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

**Schwendler**, L. On the general theory of duplex telegraphy. Diagrams. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 3, pp. 517–539; Vol. 6, pp. 360–377, 524–543; Vol. 7, pp. 104–122. London, 1874, 76, 78. Vols. 3, 6, 7 of *7964.1

**Thom**, C., and **Jones**, W. H. Telegraphic connections: embracing recent methods in quadruplex telegraphy. N. Y., 1892. 22 plates. 3962.127

**Tobler**, A. On L. Vianisi's duplex system. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 49–57. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Webber**, C. E. Multiple and other telegraphs at the Paris exhibition. Illustrated by Elisha Gray's harmonic telegraph. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 434–467. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

**Zetzsche**, E. Noch einige Bemerkungen über das telegraphische Gegensprechen und Doppelsprechen. [1875.] Illus. 7962.101

## POSTAL TELEGRAPH.

**Beck**, J. B. Postal telegraph. Speech, in the House of representatives, Jan. 27, 1872. Wash., 1872. 5650a.75

**Electric** telegraphs. The government telegraph system of Great Britain. [Reprint from the New York herald, March 7, 1870.] 7955.41

**Francisco**, M. J. A review of an argument in support of the limited post and telegraph, by the postmaster-general [etc.]. 2d ed. [Rutland, 1891.] 7646.39

**Green**, N. The government and the telegraph. [From the North American review, Nov., 1883.] 7645.17; *3153.1.137

— Postal telegraphs. Statements [as] president of the Western union telegraph company, to the committee on post offices of the House of representatives, Feb. 28th, May 20th, and June 9th, 1890. [Wash., 1890.] 7962.109

**Hill**, N. P. Speeches and papers on the silver, postal telegraph, and other economic questions. Colorado Springs, 1890. 5642.84

**Hubbard**, G. G. Closing argument in reply to the counsel of the Western union telegraph company. [Wash., 1874?] No. 12 in *3655.51; 5650a.80

— Memorial in relation to the postal telegraph. To the Senate of the United States. [Dated, Washington, Feb. 19, 1873.] No. 10a in *3655.51

— Postal telegraph. Letter from the post-master general, transmitting report of G. G. Hubbard relative to the establishment of a cheap system of postal telegraph, Jan. 11, 1869. [Wash., 1869. United States. 40th Congress, 3d sess. House. Ex. doc. 35.] No. 2 in *3655.51; 5650a.67

— Postal telegraph. Memorial, Jan. 19, 1871. [Wash., 1871. United States. 41st Congress, 2d sess. House. Mis. doc. 39.] No. 7 in *3655.51; 5650a.74

— The postal telegraph: the only means by which the telegraph can be made the ordinary method of communication. An address, Philadelphia, Nov. 25, 1869. Boston, 1869. No. 3 in *3655.51; 5650a.68

— The proposed changes in the telegraph system. Repr. fr. the North Amer. rev., July, 1873. Boston, 1873. No. 9 in *3655.51; *3113.2.117; 5650a.77

— Union of the post-office and telegraph. Letter to the postmaster-general on the European and American systems of telegraph. Boston, 1868. No. 1 in *3655.51

**Lines**, R. D. Report on the postal telegraph service in foreign countries. In United States. Census bureau. Tenth census. Vol. 4. Wash., 1883. No. 5 in *C.280.1.4

**Mr. Herring** and the telegraphs. Personal experiences of English departmental government. Opinions of the press. [London?] n. d. 7962.77

**Orton**, W. Argument on the postal telegraph bill before the committee on post offices of the Senate, Jan. 20–23. N. Y., 1874. 7962.82

— Government telegraphs. Argument on the bill to establish postal telegraph lines. N. Y., 1870. 5650a.70

— A letter to the postmaster-general [John J. A. Creswell] reviewing the recommendations of his annual report in favor of a postal telegraph. N. Y., 1874. 7962.104

**Palmer**, F. W. Postal telegraph. Speech, in the House of representatives, Feb. 17, 1872. [Wash., 1872.] 5650a.76

**Phillips**, W. P. Testimony on postal telegraph, before the committee on post-offices of the U. S. Senate, Feb. 22, 1884. [Washington, 1884.] 7962.85

**Postal** telegraph system. [Proceedings of committee on appropriations of the House of representatives, April 21, 1874. Wash., 1874.] No. 13 in *3655.51; 5650a.81

**Queen's** message, The; or twenty words for a shilling; a popular exposition of the system of postal telegraphs and a practical guide to the senders and receivers of messages. Edinb., 1871. 5659.50

**Report** on postal telegraph. In the Senate, May 27, 1884. Questions propounded to the president of the Western union telegraph company, Feb. 19, 1884. [Wash., 1884. United States. 48th Congress, 2d sess. Senate. Reports.] *7659.42

**Resolution** of the legislature of Nebraska in favor of the establishment of a postal telegraph system. [Wash., 1873.] No. 10 in *3655.51

**Some** serious considerations concerning a governmental telegraph. Hohokus, N. J., 1883. 7969.63

**Sumner**, C. A. The postal telegraph. Lecture, Oct. 12, 1875. San Francisco, 1879. No. 10 in *5963.56

**United States.** 41st Congress, 2d sess. House. Report 114. Postal telegraph in the United States. July 5, 1870. Mr. C. C. Washburn made report. [Wash., 1870.] 5650a.71; No. 1 in 5652.6

— 41st Congress, 2d sess. House. Report 115. Postal telegraph system. July 5, 1870. Mr. Palmer made report. [Wash., 1870.] No. 6 in *3655.51

— 41st Congress, 2d sess. House. Misc. doc. 36. Postal telegraph system in Europe. Communications from the officers of the system in Great Britain, Norway, etc., introduced by Mr. C. C. Washburn, Jan. 18, 1871. [Wash., 1871.] 5650a.73

— 41st Congress, 2d sess. Senate. Report 18. [Postal telegraph system.] Jan. 31, 1870. Mr. Ramsey made report. [Wash., 1870.] No. 4, 5 in *3655.51

— 42d Congress, 3d sess. Senate. Report 242. [Connecting the telegraph with postal service.] Dec. 19, 1872. Mr. Ramsey submitted report. [Wash., 1872.] No. 8 in *3655.51

— 43d Congress, 1st sess. Senate. Report 242. [The postal telegraph.] Apr. 2, 1874. Mr. Ramsey submitted report. [With arguments made before the committee.] [Wash., 1874.] No. 11 in *3655.51

— Same. [Without the arguments.] 5650a.79

— 43d Congress, 2d sess. House. Report 125. Telegraph lines. Feb. 4, 1875. Mr. B. F. Butler submitted report. [Wash., 1875.] No. 14 in *3655.51; 5650a.82

— 43d Congress, 2d sess. Senate. Report 624. [Telegraph-lines as post-roads.] Feb. 8, 1875. Mr. Dorsey submitted report. [Wash., 1875.] No. 15 in *3655.51; 5650a.83

**Vis** inertiæ at the post office. Mr. [Richard] Herring and the telegraph department. Present position of the question, Aug., 1876. 4th ed. Also, Supplement. London. [1877?] 2 pphs. in 1 v. 7969.60

**Wells**, D. A. The relation of the government to the telegraph; or, a review of the two propositions before Congress for changing the telegraphic service of the country. Appendices. N. Y., 1873. No. 5 in *5647.37; 5650a.78

**Western** union telegraph company. The proposed union of the telegraph and postal systems. Statement. Cambridge, 1869. 5650a.69

— Remonstrance against the postal telegraph bill. [Senate bill, no. 341. Dated, New York, Feb. 13, 1872.] 7962.115

## QUADRUPLEX TELEGRAPHY.

See Multiple telegraphy.

## SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHY.

See also Atlantic telegraph.

**Baudouin**, F. M. Observations sur le mode d'établissement des lignes télégraphiques sous-marines. Paris, 1858. 7962.54

**Bonel**, A. Guide pratique de télégraphie sous-marine. Paris, 1891. Illus. 3961.110

**Bright**, C. The physical and electrical effect of pressure and temperature on a submarine cable core. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 17, pp. 679–685. London, 1888. *7964.1.17

**Cables** submarinos de Cadiz á las Américas. Madrid, 1864. 7965.64

**Carpenter**, W. L. On ocean temperatures in relation to submarine cables. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 17, pp. 658–678. London, 1888. *7964.1.17

**Chamber** of commerce of the state of New York. Report of [its] committee on Pacific ocean telegraphs in connection with the commerce of the world. N. Y., 1871. No. 20 in *6493.12

**Cuttriss**, C. Recent improvements in apparatus for ocean cabling. Illus. In Amer. instit. of elec. eng. Transactions. Vol. 5, pp. 69–83. N. Y., 1888. *3986.5.5

**Fahie**, J. J. On faults in submarine cables. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 3, pp. 372–404. London, 1874. *7964.1.3

**Gisborne, Forde**, and **Siemens**, C. W. Abstract of experiments made for determining the relative strength of the outer covering of submarine telegraph cables. In Great Britain. Sess. papers. Report of joint committee [on] submarine telegraph cables. Pp. 386–441. Accounts and papers, 1860. Vol. 62. *F—

**Graves**, J. Hemp- versus iron-covered cables. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 12, pp. 589–594. London, 1883. *7964.1.12

— On curbed signals for long cables. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 92–98. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

— On the causes of failure of deep-sea cables. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 13, pp. 119–126. London, 1884. *7964.1.13

**Great Britain.** Parliament. Sessional papers. Report of the joint committee appointed by the Privy council and the Atlantic telegraph company to inquire into the construction of submarine telegraph cables; with minutes of evidence and appendix. London, 1861. Illus. Maps. [Accounts and papers, 1860. Vol. 62.] *F—

**Heaviside**, O. On the theory of faults in cables. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 1, pp. 71–95. London, 1892. 3963.111.1

From the Philos. mag. July & Aug. Ser. 5, vol. 8 [*3356.1, 5th ser. 8].

**Hockin**, C. On the determination of the position of faults in a cable when two exist at the same time. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 206–221. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

— On the magnitude of the signals received through a submarine cable with various connections at each end, and the best resistance. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 432–459. London, 1876. *7964.1.5

**Hooper**, W. Reports on Hooper's submarine telegraphic cable, by Sir C. Bright, Sir W. Thomson [and others]. Electrical tests of various telegraph cables. [London, 1864–67.] No. 13 in *3960a.105

**Hoskiær**, O. V. von. A guide for the electric testing of telegraph cables. 3d ed. London, 1889. 12 plates. 3967.133

— Laying and repairing electric telegraph cables. London, 1878. Illus. 3969.130

**Jamieson**, A. Cable grappling and lifting. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 393–416. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

**Jenkin**, H. C. F. Experimental researches on the transmission of electric signals through submarine cables. Part 1. Plates. From Royal society, London. Philos. trans. Vol. 152, pp. 987–1017. London, 1862. No. 1 in *3960a.105; *3270.3.152

— On a method testing short lengths of highly insulated wire in submarine cables. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 169–180. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

— Submarine telegraphy. Illus. In North British rev. Vol. 45, pp. 459–505. Edinb., 1866. *5309.1.45

**Kempe**, A. B. On the leakage of submarine cables. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 4, pp. 90–97. London, 1875. *7964.1.4

**Kennelly**, A. E. The resistance of faults in submarine cables. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 16, pp. 219–264. London, 1887. *7964.1.16

**King**, W. F. On a bell alarm for submarine cables. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 2, pp. 207–210. London, 1873. *7964.1.2

**Kingsford**, H. A method of localizing a fault in a cable by tests from one end only. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 14, pp. 534–537. London, 1885. *7964.1.14

— Trott and Kingsford's automatic grapnel for submarine cables and torpedo lines. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 12, pp. 490–494. London, 1883. *7964.1.12

**Lacoine**, É. A new method for the determination of the distance of a fault in submarine cables. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 4, pp. 97–101. London, 1875. *7964.1.4

**Lambert**, F. On grapnels for raising submarine cables from deep water. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 417–433. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

**Longridge**, J. A., and **Brooks**, C. H. On submerging telegraphic cables. Illus. In Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. Vol. 17, pp. 221–366. London, 1858. *4028.1.17

— Same. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 269–314. London, 1876. *7964.1.5

**Mance**, H. C. On the workiug of the Brown-Allau cable relay. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 11, pp. 246–252. London, 1882. *7964.1.11

**Maury**, M. F. Letter to John Locke. Roger's electric cord and deep-sea telegraph line. [Dated, Wash., Dec. 29, 1858.] No. 3 in 4395.61

**Parkinson**, J. C. The ocean telegraph to India. A narrative and a diary. Edinb., 1870. Illus. 5650a.20

**Preece**, G. E. Cable borers. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 4, pp. 363–375. London, 1875. *7964.1.4

**Siemens, Halske and Co.** Report on the electrical conditions of the Red Sea telegraph. Folded sheets. In Great Britain. Sess. papers. Report of joint committee [on] submarine telegraph cables. Pp. 458–463. Accounts and papers, 1860. Vol. 62. *F—

**Siemens**, Weruer. Contributious to the theory of submerging and testing submarine telegraphs. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eug. Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 42–126. London, 1876. *7964.1.5

— and C. W. Outline of the principles and practice involved in dealing with the electrical conditions of submarine electric telegraphs. In Great Britain. Sess. papers. Report of joint committee [on] submariue telegraph cables. Pp. 455–458. Acounts and papers, 1860. Vol. 62. *F—

— and W. Notes and experiments [on resistance of short cables; specific resistance and induction of materials]. Illus. In Great Britain. Sess. papers. Report of joiut committee [on] submarine telegraph cables. Pp. 379–382. Accounts and papers, 1860. Vol. 62. *F—

**Smith**, W. The rise and extension of submarine telegraphy. London, 1891. Illus. Plates. 3960.121

— The working of long submarine cables. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 63–92, 98–126. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Stallibrass**, E. Deep-sea sounding in connection with submarine telegraphy. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 16, pp. 497–521. London, 1887. *7964.1.16

**Sutton**, Richard, reporter. Arguments in favor of the International submarine telegraph in the Senate of the United States. Wash., 1857. 5964.28

**Trott**, S., and **Hamilton**, F. A. Submarine telegraph cables: their decay and renewal. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 12, pp. 495–536. London, 1883. *7964.1.12

**United States.** Hydrographic office. Submarine cable chart of the world, showing the seacoast stations and the principal connecting land lines. [Three tables of rates.] Wash., 1887. Size, 20¾ x 33⅞ inches. Folded. *3952.42

**Van Choate**, S. F. Ocean telegraphing. Adaptation of new principles for the successful working of submarine cables. Cambridge, 1865. Portr. Plates. Map. 5961.35; 5962.30

**Ward**, W. H. The ocean marine telegraph illustrated. London, 1860. 7954.5

**Webb**, E. M. An account of the operations connected with the laying of the new Marseilles-Algiers cable. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 454–473. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Winter**, G. K. On the use of electro-magnetic induction in cable signalling. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 3, pp. 103–106. London, 1874. *7964.1.3

**Wuenschendorff**, E. Traité de télégraphie sous-marine. Historique, composition et fabrication des cables télégraphiques, transmission des signaux. . . . Paris, 1888. Illus. 3960.58; 3960.123

## TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

**Abbot**, W. Aualysis of the submarine telegraph compauics of the world. Dec., 1876. 2d ed. London. [1877?] Map. Broadside. *3961.14

**American** and Mexican railroad and telegraph company. Prospectus and act for a railroad and telegraph lines through the states of Chihuahua and Sonora. N. Y., 1865. No. 7 in *5657.61

**American** rapid telegraph company. Organized under the laws of the state of New York. N. Y., 1879. 7965.15

— [Prospectus.] Boston. [1880.] No. 1 in *5968.71

**American** telegraph company. Answer and remoustrance to the memorial of the Magnetic telegraph company and the New England union telegraph company. [N. Y., 1858.] 7962.96

— Charter and by-laws. N. Y., 1859. No. 1 in *5657.61

— The telegraph and the press. To the [Eastern] press. [N. Y., 1860?] No. 2 in *5657.61

**American** telegraph company and the N. Y. associated press. [N. Y., 1860.] No. 3 in *5657.61

**Atlantic** and Pacific telegraph company. Annual report of the president for the year 1876, 1877. N. Y., 1877, 78. 7962.78

**Atlantic** and Pacific telegraph co. What is it worth? N. Y., 1877. No. 3 in *5657.61

**Atlantic** telegraph company. Minutes of proceedings at the extraordinary meeting held in London, on Jan. 24, 1868. London, 1868. 7955.36

— [Prospectus.] London, n. d. 7955.39

**Cape Cod** telegraph between Boston, Plymouth, Holmes' Hole, Provincetown. . . . Boston, 1856. Colored pls. 7962.103

**Commercial** cable company. Tariff. N. Y., 1886. Illus. 7969.65

**Craig**, D. H. "The American telegraph company and the press." A reply to the falsehoods of the executive committee. [N. Y., 1860.] No. 4 in *5657.61

**Direct** United States cable company. Correspondence relating to the proposed joint purse arrangement between the Direct U. S. cable co. and the Anglo-American telegraph company. London, Nov.–Dec., 1876. 7962.90

**District** telegraph company. [Three circulars.] Boston. [1874, 76.] No. 10 in *5657.61

**East** India telegraph company. [Prospectus.] N. Y., 1864. Map. No. 13 in *5657.61

— Same. N. Y., 1866. Map. 7962.98

**Entire** correspondence between the New York, Newfoundland and London telegraph company and the International ocean telegraph company iu regard to the latter's tariff discriminating against European business. 1879. 7955.38

**Franklin** telegraph company. Report upon [its] financial affairs, and its relations with the Atlantic and Pacific telegraph company. N. Y., 1876. No. 14 in *5657.61

**International** Ocean telegraph company. Report of committee of investigation of the company to the stockholders, with documents, May, 1871. N. Y., 1871. 7962.107

**Kendall**, A. [Circular to the stockholders of the American telegraph company.] [N. Y., 1860.] No. 6 in *5657.61

**Ohio** & Mississippi telegraph company. Charter, by-laws, rules and regulations. St. Louis, 1851. 7962.95

**Oppressive** telegraph monopoly, An. [The Western union telegraph company.] A remedy suggested. Boston, 1878. 7962.119

**Postal** telegraph company. [Circular. Dated, N. Y., Feb. 4, 1882.] 7962.84

**Russell**, R. W. The American telegraph company. Extract from remarks in reply to A. S. Hewitt. [N. Y., 1860.] No. 5 in *5657.61

— The American telegraph company. Remarks in reply to the statements of A. S. Hewitt, C. W. Field, and others, made on June 29, 1860. N. Y., 1860. 7962.110

**Submarine** telegraph company. Copy of the correspondence between the Treasury, the Foreign office, the Admiralty, and the company on the recent convention between the company and the French government. [London, 1859. Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers. Accounts and papers, 1859. Vol. 15.] *F—

**Society** of telegraph engineers. Annual report of the president and council. 1872. [London, 1872.] 7962.72

— List of officers and members, and rules and regulations. London, 1872. 7962.73

**Talk**, A, upon telegraph topics. A bid for business. N. Y. [1882.] 7969.62

Upon the stock of the Western union telegraph co. as an investment.

**Telégrafo** transandino. Octava memoria que el directorio presenta el 31 de diciembre de 1876. Valparaiso, 1877. 7962.93

**Telegraphers'** mutual benefit association. Proceedings of the 20th annual meeting, Nov. 17, 1886. N. Y., 1886. 7962.88

**Washington** and New Orleans telegraph company. Tariff of charges. Wash., 1855. No. 17 in *5657.61

**Western** electric manufacturing co. Chicago. Illustrated descriptive catalogue. Chicago, 1875. Illus. No. 11 in *5963.56

**Western** union telegraph company. Agreements. Western union telegraph co. with American telegraph & cable co. May 12, 1882, and Nov. 15, 1883. 7962.79

— Annual report of the president. 1869, 73–79, 83, 84, 86, 87. N. Y., 1869–87. *7659.32

— In the matter of the telegraphing of the signal service reports. [Dated, New York, May 13, 1872.] 7962.116

— Lansing's official tariff book of the Western union telegraph company. From Boston to all points in United States and Canada and cables. Boston, 1883. No. 6 in *5968.71

— Statement of facts from books and reports of the company relating to the cost, quality and value of its lines. N. p. [187–?] No. 2 in 5650a.69

— Statement of the directors, Oct. 1, 1865. Rochester, N. Y., 1865. No. 18 in *5657.61

## TELEGRAPH LAW SUITS.

**American** Bell telephone company. United States circuit court, dist. of N. J. In equity. American Bell telephone co. et al. v. John J. Ghegan. Complainants' moving papers on motion for preliminary injunction. Boston, 1882. Pls. 7692.32

**Atlantic** and Pacific telegraph company. Supreme court of New York. City and county of N. Y. The Atlantic and Pacific telegraph co., plaintiffs, agst. the Southern and Atlantic telegraph co., defendants. [Defendants' answer. N. Y., 1875.] 7692.29

**Bacon**, T. Cases relating to telegraphs and telegrams: prepared from the reports of American, Canadian, and English courts. Rochester, N. Y., 1866. 7696.19

**Bill**, F. Circuit court of the United States, southern distr. of N. Y. In equity. F. Bill vs. the Western union telegraph company, the Gold and stock telegraph co., and others. Points and authorities for the Western union telegr. co., on motion for injunction pendente lite. N. Y., 1883. No. 1 in *7691.24

**Chase**, S. P. The electric telegraph. Substance of [his] argument before the Supreme court of the U. S. for the appellants in the case of H. O'Reilly and others vs. S. F. B. Morse and others. N. Y., 1853. 7962.37

**Curtis**, B. R. Argument in the case of Francis O. J. Smith, complain't vs. Hugh Downing et als. respond'ts, for an infringement of the letters patent of S. F. B. Morse, for the electro-magnetic telegraph, June 25, 26, 1850. Portland, 1850. No. 1 in *4494.86

**Dowley**, L. A. Some of the papers in [his] suit to restrain the Western union telegraph company from paying the July dividend, 1876. N. Y., 1876. No. 19 in *5657.61

**Eastman**, A. M. U. S. circuit court, southern dist. of N. Y. Arthur M. Eastman vs. the Western union telegraph co. Complainant's testimony. N. Y., 1876. 7691.27

— U. S. circuit court, southern district of N. Y. In equity. Arthur M. Eastman vs. the Western union telegraph co. Defendant's brief. N. Y., 1878. 7691.28

**French**, B. B., and others. Circuit court of the U. S. for the eastern dist. of Penn. April sess. 1850. B. B. French et als. vs. H. J. Rogers et als. In equity. [1850.] 2 v. in 1. Plates. **3962.6

**Gifford**, G. Argument, Dec., 1852, before the Supreme court of the U. S. in the case of H. O'Reilly et al. vs. S. F. B. Morse et al. [and the] American electro-magnetic telegraph. N. Y., 1853. No. 5 in *5963.55; No. 16 in *7620a.1.2

**Ingersoll**, R. G. John G. Farnsworth, receiver of the Bankers' and merchants' telegraph co. vs. Western Union Telegraph co. Opening speech to the jury. N. Y., 1886. 7693.18; 7695.52

**Kiernan**, J. J. Opinion of the Supreme court of New York in the case of John J. Kiernan vs. the Manhattan quotation telegraph company and Francis A. Abbot. News is property. N. Y., 1876. 7692.39

**McColl**, D. McColl vs. the Western union telegraph co. N. Y. Superior court. General term, Nov., 1878. Telegraph companies, miscarriage of messages. [Note on measure of damages in telegraph cases.] N. Y., 1880. [Abbott's New cases, vol. 7.] 7692.38

**Mason**, C. Argument in the Morse extension case. 1860. No. 6 in *5963.55; No. 4 in *7620a.1.1

**O'Reilly**, H., and others. First telegraph case before the U. S. Supreme court. H. O'Reilly and others vs. S. F. B. Morse and others. Sketch of the argument of R. H. Gillet on the appeal of O'Reilly. N. Y., 1853. 7962.124; No. 1 in *5963.18

**Smith**, F. O. J. Circuit court of the U. S. Dist. of Mass. In equity. F. O. J. Smith vs. J. W. Clark & als. [N. Y., 1850.] Plates. No. 2 in *3962.5

This and the following suit were in regard to the electric magnetic telegraph between Boston and New York. An alleged infringement on Morse's patent.

— Circuit court of the U. S. Mass. distr. In equity. F. O. J. Smith versus Hugh Downing et als. Before Levi Woodbury and Peleg Sprague, May, 1850. N. Y., 1850. Plates. 3962.5

**Western** union telegraph company. Decision of the court of common pleas at Columbus, Ohio, July 11, 1876, showing the illegality of alleged exclusive contracts between the telegraph company and railroad companies. Western union telegraph co. vs. the Atlantic & Pacific telegraph co. et al. [1876.] 7692.30

— United States circuit court, southern dist. of N. Y. The Western union telegraph co. vs. the Baltimore & Ohio telegraph co. et al. In equity. Plaintiff's bill and motion for preliminary injunction with affidavits. Washington. 1885. Pls. 7692.31

Appended are copies of five U. S. patents granted to Joseph B. Stearns for duplex telegraph apparatus.

**Williams**, W. S. Court of appeals. Wm. S. Williams, plaintiff and respondent, vs. the Western union telegraph co., defendant and appellant, and others defendants. Rufus Hatch vs. the same. Statement and points for appellant on motion to advance cause on the calendar. N. Y., 1883. No. 11 in *7691.24

## TELEGRAPHIC CODE.

**Bloomer**, J. G. Commercial cryptograph, a telegraphic code and double index-holocryptic cipher. N. Y., 1875. 3642.59

**Cotton** telegraph code. Boston, 1875. No. 4 in *5968.71

**Dorn**, F. Dorn's code for commercial telegrams for the use of bankers, merchants, and manufacturers. Bradford [Eng., 188-?]. 5648.55

**General** telegraph code, compiled . . . for the economical and secret transmission of mercantile telegrams. By the author of the "Cotton telegraph code." [2d ed.] London, 1874. *3962.114

**Guide** to the correction of errors in code and other telegrams. 4th ed. London, 1890. *3960.116

**Official** cable code company. Official cable code and general information for European tourists, including French and German phrases with English pronunciation. N. Y., 1887. 6289.92

**Rogers**, H. J. The telegraph dictionary and seamen's signal book adapted to signals by flags or other semaphores; and arranged for secret correspondence through Morse's electro-magnetic telegraph. Balt. [1845.] Plates. 3954.84

**Slater**, R. Telegraphic tests to certify the origin and correctness of messages; and to ensure safety in the payment of moneys. London, 1885. 5961.61

**Stoker**, Taylor & co. Private telegraph cypher. Jan., 1869. N. Y., 1869. No. 9 in 5968.71

**Trout**, T., and sons. List of telegraph key words. Memphis, n. d. 5969.21

**Washburne's** cable and telegraphic manual and error detector. N. Y., 1880. 7969.72

**Woodward**, C. L. Bookbuyers' and booksellers' accurate and economical telegraphic code. N. Y., 1887. 5968.29

## TELEGRAPHIC DETERMINATION OF LONGITUDE.

**Dean**, G. W. On details of the method adopted for telegraphic operations to determine difference of longitude, with description of the instruments and means employed. Plates. In United States. Coast survey. Report for 1856, pp. 167–181. Wash., 1856. *C.240.2 (1856)

**Gould**, B. A. On the determination of longitude at Albany, N. Y., by the telegraphic method. In United States. Coast survey. Report for 1861, pp. 221–232. Wash., 1862. *C.240.2 (1861)

**Schott**, C. A. Report on the longitudes of the coast and geodetic survey determined by means of the electric telegraph. [Also, Explanation of apparatus with directions for its use, by E. Smith.] Illus. In United States. Coast and geodetic survey. Report for 1880, pp. 81–95. Wash., 1882. *C.240a.2 (1880)

**United States**. Hydrographic office. Report on the telegraphic determination of differences of longitude in the West Indies and Central America. By F. M. Green. Wash., 1877. 2 plates. *5920.57

— Telegraphic determination of longitudes in Japan, China, and the East Indies. With the latitude of the several stations, by F. M. Green, C. H. Davis, and J. A. Norris, in 1881 and 1882. Wash., 1883. Chart. *5920.77

— Telegraphic determination of longitude on the east coast of South America; with the latitude of the several stations, by F. M. Green, C. H. Davis, and J. A. Norris, in 1878 and 1879. Wash., 1880. Illus. *5920.69

## TELEPHONE.

**Adams**, A. J. S. The sonorous properties of electrostatic induction. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 476–487. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

**All** about the telephone and phonograph. London. [1878.] Illus. 5969a.16

**Allsop**, F. C. Telephones: their construction and fitting. London, 1891. Illus. 3967.115

**American** Bell telephone company. A description of the telephone and of the apparatus used in connection therewith. S. Framingham, 1881. Illus. 7963.80

— Exchange statistics. Telephone exchanges in operation in the United States on Jan. 1, 1884, 1886. [Boston, 1884, 1886.] 2 pphs. 7960.56

**American** telephone and telegraph company. Long distance telephony. N. Y. [188-?] 7963.88

**American** telephone register and toll collector company. Wittenberg's telephone register system and toll collector. Indianapolis. 7963.76

**Bell**, A. G. In the U. S. patent office. In re interferences involving applications of Berliner, Dolbear, Edison, Gray, Holcombe, McDonough, and Richmond, and patents of Bell. Subject matter: telephones. Preliminary statements. N. Y., 1879. Pls. 7961.59

— On the production and reproduction of sound by light. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 404–426. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

— Researches in electric telephony. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 385–421. London, 1877. *7964.1.6

— Researches in telephony. In American acad. of arts and sciences. Proceedings. Vol. 12, pp. 1–10. Boston, 1877. No. 2 in 5965.58; *3370.6.12

— The telephone. A lecture entitled researches in electric telephony before the Society of telegraph engineers, Oct. 31, 1877. London, 1878. Illus. No. 2 in *5964.24

— [Three circulars in regard to his priority in the invention of the speaking telephone.] Boston, 1878. Patent Room

**Bell** telephone company of New York. List of subscribers to the district exchange system April 1, 1880. [N. Y., 1880.] 7963.83

**Bennett**, A. R. On the telephoning of great cities. Rev. ed. London, 1892. 5 diagrams. No. 1 in 3965.118

**Blake**, C. J. Sound and the telephone. Read before the British Society of telegraph engineers, London, May 8, 1878. [Boston, 1878.] No. 7 in *5964.24

— Sound in relation to the telephone. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 247–259. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

**Bramwell**, Sir F. J. Telephones. Illus. In Practical applications of electricity. London, 1884. 5969.73

**Brault**, J. Le téléphone en 1888. Histoire de la téléphonie et exploitation des téléphones en France et à l'étranger. Paris, 1888. Illus. 3967.142

**Canada.** Patent office. Patent case. The Toronto telephone manufacturing company v. the Bell telephone company of Canada. [Ottawa, 1885.] 7696.20

**Cardew**, P. The telephone as a receiving instrument in military telegraphy. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 15, pp. 305–323. London, 1886. *7964.1.15

**Carty**, J. J. Inductive disturbances in telephone circuits. In Amer instit. of elec. eng. Transactions. Vol. 8. pp. 100–126. N. Y., 1891. *3986.5.8

**Chandler**, P. C. Brief reviewing the constitutionality of an act entitled "An act to prevent discrimination by telephone companies." Referred to the judiciary committee of the Massachusetts senate of 1885. Submitted for the Baltimore & Ohio telegraph co. [Boston? 1885?] *7691.26

**Compagnie** de télégraphie et de téléphonie internationales. Télégraphie & téléphonie simultanées par les mêmes fils. Système van Rhysselberghe. Extraits des travaux publiés par MM. Banneux, Buels [etc.]. Bruxelles, 1890. Illus. 3961.103

**Cross**, C. R. Underground telephone lines. Boston, 1882. 7963.79

— and **Hayes**, H. E. On the influence of the strength of the magnet in a magneto telephone receiver. In Technology quarterly. Vol. 3, pp. 295–305. Boston, 1890. *5935.60.3

— and **Page**, J. Measurements of the strength of telephone currents. [From Amer. acad. of arts and sciences. Proc. Vol. 21, pp. 248–261. Boston, 1885.] 3963.108; *3370.6.21

**Dolbear**, A. E. Description of the Dolbear telephone system. [Also, The telephone from 1837 to 1882, a paper read before the Society of teleg. eng., London, March 23, 1882.] Boston, 1882. Illus. No. 8 in *5964.24

— Dolbear's new telephone system. From Science for July 2, 1881. Illus. 7960a.19

— In the U. S. patent office. In the matter of [his] application, filed Nov. 7, 1879, for letters-patent for improvement in telephonic receiving instruments and the applications of George L. Anders, filed Sept. 12, 1879, and of T. A. Edison, filed Dec. 31, 1879. Preliminary statement of Dolbear. [Wash., 1880.] 7961.56

— In the U. S. patent office. In the matter of the interference between [his] application for letters-patent for telephonic apparatus filed Oct. 31, 1877, and the letters patent [of] A. G. Bell, J. Macdonough . . . Preliminary statement of Dolbear. [Wash., 1878.] 7693.72

— On the development of a new telephonic system. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 11, pp. 130–149. London, 1882. *7964.1.11

— The telephone: an account of the phenomena of electricity, magnetism, and sound involved in its action. With directions for making a speaking telephone. Boston, 1877. Illus. 3969.67

— In the U. S. patent office. In the matter of the interference between [his] application for letters patent for telephonic apparatus filed Oct. 31, 1877, and the letters patent [of] A. G. Bell, J. W. Macdonough . . . Preliminary statement of Dolbear. [Wash., 1878.] 7963.72

— U. S. patent office. In the matter of the interference between [his] application for letters patent for improvement in telephonic receiving instruments, filed Nov. 7, 1879, and the applications of George L. Anders, filed Sept. 12, 1879, and of T. A. Edison, filed Dec. 31, 1879. Brief for Dolbear. Frank L. Pope, attorney. N. Y., 1881. 7961.54

**Drawbaugh**, D. See under Telephone law suits: American Bell telephone company.

**Ducret**, L. L'exploitation des téléphones. Rapport presenté à la Chambre syndicale des industries diverses. Paris, 1888. 3969a.100

**Du Moncel**, T. A. L., comte. The telephone, the microphone, & the phonograph. 70 illus. London, 1879. 3969.80

**Edison**, T. A. In the U. S. patent office. In the matter of interference between the applications for patent for telephone of T. A. Edison, A. E. Dolbear, and G. L. Anders. [Testimony in behalf of Edison. Wash., 1880.] Facsimiles. 7961.57

**Eldred**, H. H. Eldred's preliminary statement. U. S. patent office. In re-interference. Firman vs. Coy, vs. Fenn, vs. Eldred, vs. Watson, vs. Scribner. Telephone exchange systems. [Wash.? 1882.] 7963.69

**Foote**, A. R. Operating telephone companies. In United States. Census bureau. 11th census. Bulletin, no. 196. Wash., 1892. *4410a.104.196

**Forbes**, G. On Bréguet's telephone and on compensated resistances. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 13, pp. 182–190. London, 1884. *7964.1.13

**Galante y Villaranda**, J. Manual de telefonía. Madrid. [1884.] 224 pp. Plate. 3969a.101

**Garbit**, F. J. The telephone. In Estes, D. Half hour recreations in popular science. 2d series. Boston, 1879. 3918.54.2

**Garner**, S. The telephone, with definite instructions on the making of telephones. London, 1878. 5968.27

**Gower**, F. A. The telephone harp. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 259–266. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

**Gray**, E. Complimentary reception and banquet to Elisha Gray, inventor of the telephone, at Highland Park, Nov. 15, 1878. Portr. Chicago, 1879. 7963.81

— Copy of [his] caveat, describing certain improvements in the art of transmitting vocal sounds telegraphically. Filed Feb. 14, 1876. With the official proceedings. From the files of the U. S. patent office. Elizabeth, N. J., 1878. Pl. 7963.86

— Experimental researches in electro-harmonic telegraphy and telephony. 1867–1878. N. Y., 1878. 7965.65

— A new and practical application of the telephone. Diagram. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 6, pp. 506–515. *7964.1.6

— United States patent office. [Supplementary magnet telephone application. Wash., 1878.] Pls. 7960a.20

**Guillemin**, A. Le télégraphe et le téléphone. Paris, 1886. Illus. 3967.145

**Heaviside**, A. W. Some experiments on induction with the telephone. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 10, pp. 21–32. London, 1881. *7964.1.10

**Heaviside**, O. On telegraph and telephone circuits. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 2, pp. 323–354. London, 1892. 3963.111.2

— Some notes on the theory of the telephone and on hysteresis. In his Electrical papers. Vol. 2, pp. 155–159. London, 1892. 3963.111.2

From Electrician, Feb. 11, 1887 [*7960.10.18].

**Hopkins**, W. J. Telephone lines and their properties. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 3967.153

**Larkin**, T. J. The application and extension of telephonic communication in Japan. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 11, pp. 601–608. London, 1882. *7964.1.11

**Lockwood**, T. D. Practical information for telephonists. N. Y., 1882. 3969.97

**Montillot**, L. La télégraphie actuelle . . . téléphones. Paris, 1889. Illus. 3967.146

— Téléphonie pratique. Avec 414 figures et 4 planches. Paris, 1893. 3961.131

**Munro**, J. New telephone transmitters. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 12, pp. 123–153. London, 1883. *7964.1.12

**National** Bell telephone company. A description of the telephone exchange system and of the apparatus used; also instructions for establishing and operating an exchange. Boston, 1880. Illus. 7963.78

**National** secret telephone company. The telephone. N. Y. [188–?] 7963.77

**Niaudet**, A. Téléphones et phonographes. 24 gravures. Paris. [1878.] 3966.67

**Overland** telephone company. [Circular.] N. Y., 1883. Illus. 7963.85

**People's** telephone company of New York. The electric speaking telephone . . . originally and first invented by Daniel Drawbaugh. Phila. [188–?] 7963.70

**Piccoli**, D. V. Il telefono. Milano, 1884. Illus. 3969.188

**Pickering**, E. C. Early experiments in telegraphing sound. Amer. acad. of arts and sciences. Proceedings. Vol. 21. Boston, 1885.

No. 38 in *5925.67; *3370.6.21

**Poole**, J. The practical telephone handbook and guide to the telephone exchange. 227 illus. London, 1891. 3969.172

**Pope**, F. L. Electro-harmonic telegraphy. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 356–378. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

**Preece**, W. H. The connection between sound and electricity. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 7, pp. 270–292. London, 1878. *7964.1.7

— The limiting distance of speech by telephone. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 16, pp. 265–268. London, 1887. *7964.1.16

— Long-distance telephony. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 15, pp. 274–303. London, 1886. *7964.1.15

— On some physical points connected with the telephone. [From the Philosophical magazine for April, 1878.] London, 1878. Illus.

7963.73; *3386.1, 5th ser. 5.

— The photophone and the conversion of radiant energy into sound. With discussion. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 9, pp. 363–383. London, 1880. *7964.1.9

— Recent progress in telephony. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 11, pp. 610–624. London, 1882. *7964.1.11

— The telephone. [From the Royal institution. Notices of proceedings. Vol. 8, pp. 501–507. London, 1879.] 7963.87; *3267.50.8

— and **Maier**, J. The telephone. London, 1889. Illus. 3966.24

**Prescott**, G. B. Bell's electric speaking telephone: its invention, construction, application, modification, and history. With illus. N. Y., 1884. Plates. 3962.69

— The electric telephone. 2d ed., enl. N. Y., 1890. Illus. 6 plates. 3966.105

— The speaking telephone, electric light, and other recent electrical inventions. Illus. N. Y., 1879. 3964.69

— The speaking telephone, talking phonograph, and other novelties. Illus. N. Y., 1878. 3966.62

**Rienzi**, M. di. La téléphonie: ses origines et ses applications. Paris, 1889. 3968.146

**Rothen**, —dott. Studio sulla telefonia. Apparecchi ed installazioni; Teoria del telefono; La lotta contro l'induzione. Milano, 1890. Illus. 3967.151

**Rysselberghe**, F. van. Téléphonie internationale. Rapport sur des expériences récentes faites aux États-Unis d'Amérique. Bruxelles, 1886. 7963.75

**Sabine**, A. W. The strength of the microphone current as influenced by variations in normal pressure and mass of the electrodes. In Technology quarterly. Vol. 2, pp. 253–256. Boston, 1889. *5935.60.2

**Schwartze**, T. Téléphone, microphone & radiophone. 2e éd. française par G. Fournier. Rev. et aug. par D. Tommasi. Paris, 1891. Illus. 3968.143

**Scott**, A. Recent improvements in prof. Bell's telephone. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 8, pp. 327-348. London, 1879. *7964.1.8

**Shepard**, H. N. Closing address to the Board of aldermen March 16, 1888, on behalf of the New England telephone and telegraph co. against granting . . . an exclusive privilege to maintain conduits in the streets for twenty years. Boston, 1888. *4456.114

**Shuman**, A. E. Report on the statistics of telegraphs and telephones in the United States. U. S. Census bureau. Tenth census. Vol. 4. Wash., 1883. No. 4 in *C.280.1.4

**Société** générale des téléphones, Paris. Catalogue des appareils & matériaux pour la téléphonie. Paris, 1881. Illus. 7963.71

**Tegg**, W. Posts & telegraphs, past and present: with an account of the telephone and phonograph, London, 1878. 3647.61

— The telephone and the phonograph. [From his Posts, telegraphs and the telephone.] London, 1878. 3969.78

**Thompson**, S. P. Philipp Reis: the inventor of the telephone. A biographical sketch, with documentary testimony, translations of the original papers of the inventor and contemporary publications. London, 1883. Illus. Portr. 3963.75

— Telephonic investigations. With discussion. Illus. In Society of teleg. eng. Journal. Vol. 16, pp. 42-77, 82-147. London, 1887. *7964.1.16

**United States.** Patent office. The speaking telephone interferences. Decision of the commissioner on appeal from the examiners-in-chief, March 3, 1885. S. Framingham, Mass., 1885. 7961.53

— The speaking telephone interferences. Decisions of the examiners-in-chief. Cases A-J, and No. 1. [Wash., 1884.] 7961.55

**Washburn** and Moen manufacturing company, Worcester, Mass. Galvanized iron wire as employed in the telephone. The standards of iron and steel wire in electrical transmission. Worcester, 1881. 8019a.43

**Wietlisbach**, V. Traité de téléphonie industrielle. Éd. française par B. Marinovitch. Paris, 1888. Illus. 3969.126

### Bibliography and Dictionaries.

Consult these subdivisions under Electricity and the Telegraph.

### Periodicals.

Consult also periodicals and publications of societies devoted to electricity and magnetism in general.

**Bulletin** de la Compagnie international des téléphones. T. 1, 2. Paris, 1883-85. 2 v. 3960.110

Continued by the Bulletin international des téléphones, afterwards entitled the Bulletin international de l'électricité [*7960.8].

**Telephone**, The. [Circular. Boston, 1877.] No. 4 in *5964.24

### TELEPHONE COMPANIES.

**American** Bell telephone company. Annual report, 1st-9th of the directors, 1881-88. Boston, 1881-89. *7962.33

— [Circular. Boston, 1882.] Broadside. No. 3 in *5964.24

— Report of the directors to the stockholders, March 28, 1883. 7963.82

**Drawbaugh** telephone and telegraph company. [List of trustees, directors, and officers. Sketch of the telephone service.] N. Y., 1884. No. 9 in *5964.24

**New England** telephone and telegraph company. List of subscribers, 1887-89, and business directory of the company, Boston division. Boston, 1887-89. 3 v. *4391.17

— Report of the directors to the stock-holders for 1890. Lowell, 1891. *5656.64

— (Prof. Bell's patent.) [Circular. Boston.] Illus. No. 5 in *5964.24

**Overland** telephone company of New Jersey. See under Telephone law suits: American Bell telephone co.

**People's** telephone company of New Jersey. See under Telephone law suits: American Bell telephone company.

**Telephone** despatch company, Boston. List of subscribers, April, 1883. Boston, 1883. *4480a.58

**United States** telephone manufacturing company, New York. [Circular.] N. Y., 1883. No. 10 in *5964.24

### TELEPHONE LAW SUITS.

**American** Bell telephone company. Abstract of evidence taken in the suit of the American Bell telephone co. et al. vs. the People's telephone co. et als. In equity. [Bell vs. Drawbaugh.] In the Circuit court of the U. S. Southern distr. of New York. 1884. No. 6 in *5964.24

— The case explained. The American Bell telephone co. vs. the Overland telephone co. N. Y., 1884. 7692.35

— In the U. S. circuit court for the southern distr. of New York. The American Bell telephone co. et al. vs. the People's telephone co. et al. Defendants' brief. L. Hill, G. F. Edmunds, M. W. Jacobs, Church & Church, counsel for defendants. [Two appendices.] Phila., 1884. 7693.12

— Supreme court of the U. S. Oct. term, 1886. The telephone appeals. Jan. 24-Feb. 8, 1887. Argument of E. N. Dickerson for the American Bell telephone co. N. Y., 1887. Illus. No. 3 in 7693.7

The appellants were Amos E. Dolbear, the Molecular telephone co. (Cross appeal in same case), the Clay commercial telephone co., the People's telephone co. (Drawbaugh case), the Overland telephone company.

— Supreme court of the U. S. Oct. term, 1886. The telephone appeals. Brief for the American Bell telephone company, appellees. E. N. Dickerson, C. Smith, J. J. Storrow, counsel. Boston, 1887. Illus. *7693.8

— Supreme court of the U. S. Oct. term, 1886. The telephone appeals, Jan. 24-Feb. 8, 1887. The People's telephone co. et al. appellants v. the American Bell telephone co. et al. (Drawbaugh case.) Oral argument of Mr. Storrow on the Drawbaugh defence. Boston, 1887. Illus. No. 2 in *7663.7

— Supreme court of the U. S. Oct. term, 1886. The telephone appeals. Oral argument of Mr. Storrow on the Bell patents, the Reis defence, infringement, Jan. 24–Feb. 8, 1887. Boston, 1887. Illus. No. 1 in *7693.7

The appellants have been given in a previous note above.

— United States circuit court, district of New Jersey. American Bell telephone co. vs. Overland telephone co. of New Jersey. Defendants' answer and proofs on motion for injunction. [1883.] Plates. 7692.21

— United States circuit court, southern distr. of New York. American Bell telephone co. et al. v. the People's telephone co. et al. Arguments of J. J. Storrow and E. N. Dickerson for complainants. Boston, 1884. Illus. 7692.33; *7693.5

— United States circuit court. Southern dist. of N. Y. In equity. The American Bell telephone co. et al. vs. the People's telephone co. et al. Arguments of Lysander Hill and G. F. Edmunds for the defendants, Sept. 22 to Oct. 2, 1884. [N. Y., 1884.] 7692.34

**Bell**, A. G. Department of the Interior. In the matter of the application to use the name of the United States for a suit to cancel patent No. 174,465, issued March 7, 1876, to [him]. Brief for Mr. Bell and the Bell co. E. N. Dickerson, Chauncy Smith, and J. J. Storrow, of counsel. [Wash., 1886?] 7961.58

**Hill**, L. "The Drawbaugh defense." Argument of L. Hill opposing the motion for a preliminary injunction in the American Bell telephone co. vs. the Overland telephone co. Phila., Jan. 23, 1884, and opinion of court. N. Y., 1884. No. 1 in *5964.24

**Overland** telephone company. Arguments of A. Q. Keasbey and Henry Baldwin, jr., of counsel for the Overland telephone co., in opposition to the American Bell telephone co.'s motion for a preliminary injunction. N. Y., n. d. 7693.22

**People's** telephone company. Supreme court of the United States. Oct. term, 1886. The People's telephone co. et al. vs. the American Bell telephone co. et al. Drawbaugh case. Argument of counsel for appellants. N. Y. [1886.] 7693.6

Arguments of Lysander Hill, Don M. Dickinson, and George F. Edmunds.

# TRANSACTIONS AND OTHER SERIAL PUBLICATIONS OF SOCIETIES AND INSTITUTIONS,

## CURRENTLY TAKEN IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

---

In this list have been included, to some extent, certain publications of Government, State, and Civil departments issued periodically.

When no designation is made of the periodicity of issue, it is understood that the publication is irregular in its appearance.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS.

Bi-m. — Every two months.
D. — Daily.
F. — Fortnightly.
Q. — Quarterly.
Semi-m. — Twice a month.
W. — Weekly.
M. — Monthly.

The letters R.R. before a shelf-number signify that the current issue is in the Reading Room.

**Abbot** academy, Andover, Mass. The Abbot courant. Semi-a. *4494.115

**Aberdeen**, Scotland. New Spalding club. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this club.

**Aberystwith**, Wales. University college of Wales. Calendar. A. *2498.56

**Academia** de buenas letras, Barcelona. See Real academia de buenas letras.

**Academia** española, Madrid. See Real academia española.

**Academia** litterarum regia Borussica, Berlin. See Koeniglich-preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften.

**Académie** d'archéologie de Belgique, Antwerp. Annales. *3389.5

**Académie** de médecine, Paris. Mémoires. *5751.1

**Académie** des beaux-arts, Paris. See Institut de France.

**Académie** des beaux-livres, Paris. See Bibliophiles contemporains.

**Académie** des inscriptions et belles-lettres, Paris. See Institut de France.

**Académie** des jeux floraux, Toulouse. Recueil. *6687.1

**Académie** des sciences, Paris. See Institut de France.

**Académie** des sciences, morales et politiques, Paris. See Institut de France.

**Académie** française, Paris. See Institut de France.

**Académie** impériale des sciences, St. Petersburg. Bulletin. *3280.2

— Mélanges gréco-romains, tirés du Bulletin. *B.150.9

**Académie** royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique, Brussels. Annuaire. *3399.1

— Bulletins. M. *3407.50

— Commission royale d'histoire, Brussels. Comptes-rendus des séances, ou recueil de ses bulletins. *3257.1

— Mémoires. *3401.1

— Mémoires couronnés et autres mémoires. *3408.1

— Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des savants étrangers. *3402.1

**Academy** of natural sciences of Philadelphia. Proceedings. 3 nos. a year. *5815.1

— Entomological section. Entomological news and Proceedings. *5892.53

**Academy** of science, St. Louis. Transactions. *7302.5

**Adelaide**, South Australia. Adelaide philosophical society. See Royal society of South Australia.

— Public library, museum and art gallery of South Australia. Report of the board of governors. *6190.26

— Royal society of South Australia. Transactions and proceedings and report. A. *5814.15

**Aeronautical** society of Great Britain, Greenwich. Annual report. *7965.1

**Agricultural** college of Pennsylvania. See Pennsylvania state college.

**Agricultural** college, Prince George's co., Md. Maryland agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Q. *7996.24
— Annual report. *7996.16

**Agricultural** experiment stations. See the names of the states in which these stations are placed.

**Akademisch-orientalistischer** Verein, Berlin. Mitteilungen. *3015.103

**Alabama.** Agricultural experiment station of the Agricultural and mechanical college, Auburn. Bulletin. *7995.35
— Canebrake agricultural experiment station, Uniontown. Annual reports. *7995.24
— – Bulletin. *7995.26
— Geological survey. Biennial report of the state geologist. *7865.75
— – Bulletin. *5879.60

**Albany,** N. Y. Albany institute. Transactions. *7947.5
— Albany medical college. Association of the alumni. Proceedings. *4498.132
— Medical society of the state of New York Transactions. A. *3737.2
— New York state bar association. Proceedings with report. A. *7632.6
— New York state library. See University of the State of New York.
— New York state museum. See University of the state of New York.
— University of the state of New York. Extension bulletin. M. *3596.108
— – Regents' bulletin. *6147.134
— – New York state library. Annual report of regents. *6471.1
— – – State library bulletin. Comparative summary and index of state legislation. A. *2144.79
— – New York state museum [of natural history]. Annual report of the regents. *6471.2
— – – Bulletin. *6472.12
— Young men's Christian association. Young men's work. M. *7442.30

**Allegheny,** Pa. Carnegie free library. Annual report. *6146.46

**Allgemeiner** österreichischer Apotheker-Verein, Vienna. Zeitschrift. 3 nos. a month. *7785.52

**Alpine** club, London. Alpine journal. Q. *5304.50

**American** academy of arts and sciences, Boston. Memoirs. *3370.7
— Proceedings. *3370.6

**American** academy of music, Phila. Annual report. *8057.60

**American** academy of political and social science. Phila. Annals. Bi-m. *3565.109

**American** antiquarian society, Worcester. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and collections. *2311.1
— Proceedings. Semi-a. *4311.2

**American** anti-vivisection society, Phila. Annual report. *3746.86

**American** association for the advancement of science, Salem. Proceedings. *3935 1

**American** baptist home mission society, New York. Baptist home mission monthly. M. *7526.50

**American** baptist missionary union, Boston. The baptist missionary. M. *5176.1

**American** baptist publication society, Phila. Anniversary. *5541.10

**American** bar association, Baltimore. Reports of annual meetings. *7633.1

**American** Bible society, New York. Annual report. *3420.5

**American** Bible society, New York. Bible society record. M. *3434.4

**American** board of commissioners for foreign missions, Boston. Annual report. *5168.2
— Missionary herald. M. *7518.1

**American** catholic historical society, Phila. Records. *3540.60

**American** chemical society, New York. Journal. *5975.51

**American** college and education society, New York. Annual report. *7593.1

**American** colonization society, Washington. African repository. Q. *7576.1
— Annual reports, with minutes. *7573.4

**American** congregational association, Boston. Annual report. *6130a.13

**American** dialect society, Cambridge. Dialect notes. *4382.100

**American** economic association, Baltimore. Publications. 6 nos. a year. *5560a.10

**American** education society, New York. See American college and education society.

**American** entomological society, Phila. Transactions. *3893.50

**American** folk-lore society, Boston. Journal of American folk-lore. Q. *4402.105

**American** geographical society, New York. Journal. Q. *6270a.1
The quarterly parts are called Bulletins. The completed volumes contain Transactions, etc.

**American** gynecological society. Transactions. *5774.51

**American** historical association, Washington. Annual report. *4361.122

**American** home missionary society, New York. Annual report. *5165.2
— Home missionary. M. R.R.; *7523.1

**American** horticultural society, Indianapolis. Transactions. A. *5996.58

**American** humane association for the prevention of cruelty to children and animals, Cincinnati. Report of annual meetings. *3571.110

**American** institute of architects, New York. Proceedings of annual conventions. *8090.16

**American** institute of civics, New York. Publications.

**American** institute of electrical engineers, New York. Transactions. M. *3986.5

**American** institute of homœopathy, Phila. Transactions. A. *7805.2

**American** institute of instruction, Boston. Annual meeting. Lectures, discussions, and Proceedings. *3593.1

**American** institute of mining engineers, New York. Transactions. *7866.50

**American** iron and steel association, Phila. Annual statistical report. A. *7651.11
— Bulletin. W. *7320.5
— Directory of the iron and steel works of the United States. A. *8016.46

**American** laryngological association, New York. Transactions. A. *3802.101

**American** library association, New York. Library journal. M. *6171.5
— Proceedings. A. *6171.8

**American** Marathi mission, Bombay. Reports. *7536.30

**American** medical association, Phila. Journal. W. *3720.52
The Journal is edited in Chicago.

**American** new-church tract and publication society, Phila. Annual report. *7544.78
— The Helper. W. *7548.76

**American** numismatic and archæological society, New York. Proceedings and papers. A. *6212.18

**American** ophthalmological society, New York. Transactions. A. *5805.55

**American** oriental society, New Haven. Journal. *4244.7
Includes Proceedings.

**American** ornithologists' union, New York. The Auk. Q. *7904.2

**American** orthopedic association, Boston. Transactions. *3753.75

**American** otological society, New Bedford. Transactions. *5805.5

**American** pharmaceutical association, Phila. Proceedings. A. *5760.51

**American** philatelic association, Springfield, Mass. American philatelist. M. *6233.9

**American** philological association, Bryn Mawr. Proceedings of the annual session. *4958.4
— Transactions. *5361.1
Contains the Proceedings as an Appendix.

**American** philosophical society, Phila. Proceedings. *5393.1
— Transactions. *5111.2

**American** pomological society, Boston. Proceedings. *3812.50

**American** psychical society, Boston. Psychical review. Q. R.R. 145

**American** public health association, Concord, N.H. Public health papers and reports. A. *3762.51

**American** railway master mechanics' association, New York. Annual report. (In Railroad gazette.) *7220.50

**American** school of classical studies at Athens. See Archæological institute of America.

**American** social science association, Concord, Mass. Journal of social science, containing the Transactions. *5572.67

**American** society for colonizing the free people of color. See American colonization society.

**American** society for psychical research, Boston. Proceedings. See Society for psychical research.

**American** society for the extension of university teaching, Phila. University extension. M. *3592.105

**American** society of church history, New York. Papers. A. *3540a.58

**American** society of civil engineers, New York. Proceedings. M. *5935.50
— Transactions. M. *5917.50

**American** society of mechanical engineers, New York. Transactions. *5910a.5

**American** society of microscopists, Buffalo. Proceedings. A. *5827.52

**American** society of naval engineers, Washington. Journal. Q. *5949.50

**American** society of railroad superintendents, New York. Proceedings. *8015.113

**American** statistical association, Boston. Publications. Q. *5658.60

**American** street-railway association, Brooklyn. Verbatim report of annual meeting. *8028.67

**American** Sunday-school union, Phila. Annual report. *7441.5

**American** surgical association, Phila. Transactions. *3753.65

**American** unitarian association, Boston. Anniversary, with annual report of the directors. *5541.22

**Ames**, Iowa. Iowa agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. Q. *7995.51

**Ames** free library, North Easton, Mass. Bulletin. *4156.60

**Amherst**, Mass. Hatch experiment station of the Massachusetts agricultural college. Annual report. *7995.27
— – Bulletin. *5991.41
— – Special bulletin. *5991.21
— – Meteorological observatory. Bulletin. *7962.30
— Massachusetts agricultural college. Annual report. A. *4492.58
— Massachusetts state agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. *7996.33
— – Annual report. *7992.55

**Ancient** and honorable artillery company, Boston. Annual record. *4354.8

**Andover**, Mass. Abbot academy. The Abbot courant. Semi-a. *4494.115
— Phillips academy. Catalogue. A. *4397.54
— Theological seminary. Bulletin. A. *4391.25

**Ann Arbor**, Michigan. University of Michigan. Calendar. A. *4486.2
— – Department of medicine and surgery. Annual announcement. *7739.80
— – Library. Librarian's report. A. *6147.113
— – President's report. *4501.55

**Annapolis**, Md. United States naval academy. Annual register. *C.247.9
— United States naval institute. Proceedings. Q. *5953.58

**Anthropological** institute of Great Britain and Ireland, London. Journal. Q. *6235.50

**Anthropological** society of Washington. American anthropologist. Q. *6239.65

**Antwerp.** Académie d'archéologie de Belgique. Annales. *3389.5
— Société de géographie d'Anvers. Bulletin. *6275.65

**Appalachian** mountain club, Boston. Appalachia. 2 nos. a year. *5218.5

**Apprentices'** library company, Phila. Annual report. *6130a.11

**Apprentices'** library of the city of New York. Bulletin. *2141.67
— Finding lists. *2141.81

**Archæological** institute of America, Cambridge. American journal of archæology and of the history of the fine arts. Q. *6236.59
— Annual report. *4216.50
— Papers. American series. *4216.55

— American school of classical studies at Athens. Annual report of managing committee. *2963.51
— – Papers. *2963.62
— Wisconsin society, Madison. Annual meetings. *6236.80

**Archæological** survey of India, Calcutta. Epigraphia Indica, and record of the [survey]. *3040.107

**Archäologisches** Institut des Deutschen Reichs, Berlin. See Kaiserlich-deutsches archäologisches Institut.

**Architectural**, archæological, and historic society for the county, city, and neighbourhood of Chester. See Chester and North Wales archæological and historic society. *2415.55

**Architectural** societies [Associated]. See [Associated] architectural societies.

**Architekten-** und Ingenieur-Verein, Hannover. Zeitschrift. 8 nos. a year. *8100.100

**Argentine Republic.** Oficina meteorológica argentina, Buenos Aires. Anales. *3960.14
— See also Observatorio nacional.

**Arkansas.** Geological survey. Annual report. *7863.32

**Art** club of Philadelphia. Annual exhibition of oil paintings and sculpture. *8078.117
— Annual exhibition of water colors and pastels. *8075.107
— Catalogue of annual exhibition of architecture and the allied arts. *8176.106
— Charter, constitution and by-laws. *8078.120

**Arundel** society, London. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society. This library regularly receives prints issued by the Arundel society.

**Ashtabula**, Ohio. Social university. Monographs. *3562.106

**Asiatic** society of Japan, Yokohama. Transactions. *5027.11

[**Associated**] architectural societies of the counties of Lincoln and Nottingham, county of York, archdeaconries of Northampton and Oakham, county of Bedford, diocese of Worcester, and county of Worcester, Lincoln. Report and papers. A. *4107.50

**Associated** charities of Boston. Annual report. *7578.74
— Directory of charitable and beneficent organizations. *5576.29
— Publications. *7578.73

**Association** des artistes, peintres, sculpteurs, architectes, graveurs & dessinateurs, Paris. Annuaire. *8076.51

**Association** des ingénieurs sortis de l'École de Liège, Liège. Revue universelle des mines, de la métallurgie, des travaux publics, des sciences et des arts appliqués a l'industrie. Annuaire de l'association. M. *5871.50

**Association** for the advancement of women, Sherwood, N. Y. Annual report. *7572.71
— Papers. A. *7572.70

**Association** française pour l'avancement des sciences, Paris. Comptes-rendus. *3917.10

**Association** of American agricultural colleges and experiment stations, Washington. Proceedings of annual convention. (In U. S. Dept. of agric. Office of experiment stations. Misc. bulletins.) *5992.66

**Association** of American physicians, Phila. Transactions. A. *3736.58

**Association** of American railroad superintendents. See American society of railroad superintendents.

**Association** of engineering societies, Chicago. Journal. M. *5911.50

**Association** of medical officers of American institutions for idiotic and feeble-minded persons, Phila. Proceedings. A. *7800.65

**Association** of municipal and county engineers, London. Proceedings. *3947.50

**Association** of North American railroad superintendents. See American society of railroad superintendents.

**Association** of official agricultural chemists, Washington. Proceedings of annual convention. (In U. S. Dept of agric. Div. of chemistry. Bulletins.) *5991.72

Bulletins 7, 12, 16, 19, 24, 28, 31, 35 contain these Proceedings up to date.

**Association** of the graduates of the United States military academy. See United States military academy.

**Association** pour l'encouragement des études grecques, Paris. Revue des études grecques. Q. *2966.55
– Monuments grecs. Ordered

**Associazione** tipografico-libraria italiana, Milan. Bibliografia italiana. Semi-m. *6162.3
— Giornale della libreria della tipografia e delle arti e industrie affini. Supplemento alla Bibliografia italiana. W. *2140a.60

**Astor** library, New York. Annual reports of the trustees. *6204.1

**Astronomische** Gesellschaft, Kiel. Astronomische Nachrichten. 72 nos. a year. *5970a.10

**Astronomische** Gesellschaft, Leipzig. Vierteljahrsschrift. **E.5126.3

**Athenæum** of Philadelphia. Charter, by-laws and annual report. *6120.12

**Athens.** American school of classical studies at Athens. Annual report of the managing committee. *2963.51
— – Papers. *2963.62

**Auburn**, Ala. Agricultural experiment station of the Agricultural and mechanical college. Bulletin. *7995.35

**Auburn**, New York. Cayuga county historical society. Collections. *4473.70
— New York. State asylum for insane criminals. Annual report of the medical superintendent. *7800.80

**Auburndale**, Mass. Lasell seminary. Annual catalogue. *4495.139

**Australian** museum, Sydney. Memoirs. *5822.18
— Records. *5823.28

**Ayrshire** & Galloway archæological association, Edinburgh. Archæological & historical collections. *2500.100
— Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this association.

**Bacon** society, London. Journal. *4594.100

**Baldwin** place home for little wanderers, Boston. Annual report and Quarterly advocate. *7576.54

**Ballad** society, London. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Baltimore.** American bar association. Reports of annual meetings. *7633.1
— American economic association. *5560a.12
— — Publications. 6 nos. a year. *5560a.10
— Enoch Pratt free library. Annual report of librarian. *2143.25
— — Finding lists. *6145.29
— John F. Slater fund for the education of freedmen. Proceedings of trustees. A. *7570c.13
— Johns Hopkins hospital. Courses for graduates. A. *3734.68
— Reports. *3760.100
— Johns Hopkins university. American chemical journal. 8 nos. a year. *7977.1
— — American journal of mathematics. Q. *5081.10
— — American journal of philology. Q. *4950a.51
— — Annual report of the president. A. *2387.52
— — Circulars. M. *4490.5
— — Register. A. *4491.76
— — Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. 12 nos. a year. *2356.69
— — — Notes supplementary. *3565.100
— Maryland historical society. Fund-publications. *4472.9
— Maryland prisoners' aid association. Annual report. *3128.9
— Modern language association of America. Publications. Q. *2950.56
— Peabody institute. Annual report. *4386.78
— Society for the history of the Germans in Maryland. Annual report, with papers. A. *4374.122

**Bannatyne** club, Edinburgh. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this club.

**Bangor,** Maine. Public library. Annual reports. *6145.70

**Bar** association of Kansas, Topeka. Annual meeting. *7636.15

**Barcelona,** Spain. Real academia de buenas letras. Memorias. *5091.13

**Barnard** memorial, Corporation of. See Warren street chapel.

**Baton Rouge.** Louisiana state university and A. and M. college agricultural experiment station. Annual report. *7996.14
— — Bulletin. *7996.13
— — Office of experiment stations. Geology and agriculture. *7865.37

**Beebe** town library, Wakefield, Mass. Bulletin. *4156.76

**Belfast,** Maine. Free library. Bulletin and finding list. *4156.78

**Beloit,** Wis. Beloit college. Catalogue. A. *4496.24
— — Codex. *7294.15

**Benevolent** fraternity of churches, Boston. Annual reports of the executive committee. *3570.112

**Berkeley,** California. California institution for the education of the deaf and dumb and the blind. Reports. Biennial. *7597.53
— University of California. Annual report of the secretary. A. *4501.82
— — Biennial report of the president. *2384.5
— — Bulletin. *4485.105
— — Register. A. *2387.65
— — Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. *7992.68
— — — Report of professor in charge. Biennial. *7995.25
— — — Report of work of the agricultural experiment stations. A. *7995.33
— — Library. Library bulletin. *6145.21

**Berks** archæological and architectural society, Reading. Annual reports. *2501.140
— Quarterly journal. *2503.120

**Berkshire** baptist association, Pittsfield, Mass. Anniversary. [Minutes.] A. *7545.2

**Berlin.** Akademisch-orientalistischer Verein. Mitteilungen. *3015.103
— Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie. 6 nos. a year. *2222.51
— — Nachrichten über deutsche Altertbumsfunde. Ergänzungsblätter zur Zeitschrift. 6 nos. a year. *2831.54
— Deutsche chemische Gesellschaft. Berichte. *7975.2
— Deutsche Gesellschaft für angewandte Chemie. Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie. Semi-m. *7970a.11
— Deutsche meteorologische Gesellschaft. Meteorologische Zeitschrift. Herausg. im Auftrage der Oesterreichischen Gesellschaft für Meteorologie und der Deutschen meteorologischen Gesellschaft. M. *7960a.5
— Elektrotechnischer Verein. Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift. W. *5967.50
— Germanischer Lloyd. [Deutsche Gesellschaft zur Classificirung von Schiffen.] Internationales Register. A. *3950a.63
— Gesellschaft für Erdkunde. Verhandlungen. 10 nos. a year. *5349.1
— — Zeitschrift. Bi-m. *6278.55
— Historische Commission für Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland. Quellen zur Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland. *2293.100
— Historische Gesellschaft. Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft. A. *2157.10
— Internationale chalkographische Gesellschaft. [Publicationen.]
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Kaiserlich-deutsches archäologisches Institut. Corpus inscriptionum Graecarum Graeciae Septentrionalis. *2960.80
— — Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum. *4950.51
— — Ephemeris epigraphica. Corporis inscriptionum Latinarum supplementum. *4951.51
— — Jahrbuch. Q. *2210a.55
— — Mittheilungen. Roemische Abtheilung. *5276.5
— — Mittheilungen. Athenische Abtheilung. *2970a.50
— Königlich-preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. *3342.50
— — Mathematische und naturwissenschaftliche. Mittheilungen. **5080.60
— — Sitzungsberichte. W. *5220.52
— Königlich preussische Kunstsammlungen. Jahrbuch. Q. *6911.50
— Königliche Museen. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. *3050.127
— Koenigliche Sternwarte. Beobachtungs-Ergebnisse. **E.5121.17
— Königliches Charité-Krankenhaus. Charité-Annalen. *3792.57
— Koenigliches statistisches Bureau. Preussische Statistik. *7590a.85

— Verein deutscher Ingenieure. Zeitschrift. W. *5250.50
— Verein für Volkskunde. Zeitschrift. Q. *5225.60
— Verein zur Beförderung des Gewerbfleisses. Verhaudlungen. 10 nos. a year. *6952.1
— Volkwirthschaftliche Gesellschaft in Berlin. Volkswirthschaftliche Zeitfragen, Vorträge und Abhaudlungen. 8 nos. a year. *3562.53

**Berliner** Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte, Berlin. Zeitschrift für Ethnologie. *2222.51
Contains the Verhandlungen.
— Nachrichten über deutsche Alterthumsfunde. Ergänzungsblätter zur Zeitschrift. 6 nos. a year. *2831.54

**Berne.** Bureau de l'Union internatiouale pour la protection des œuvres littéraires et artistiques. Le droit d'auteur. M. *5660.51
— Bureau international de l'Union postale universelle. L'Uniou postale. M. *7640.15

**Bibliophiles** contemporains. Académie des beaux-livres, Paris. Annales littéraires. *6171.31

**Biblioteca** nazionale, Palermo. Bollettino. Q. *2141.27

**Biblioteca** nazionale centrale di Firenze. Bibliografia italiana. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diritto di stampa. Semi-m. *6162.3
— Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diritto di stampa. Semi-m. *2142.62
— Elenco delle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane ricevute. *6164.43

**Biblioteca** nazionale centrale Vittorio Emanuele, Rome. Bollettino delle opere moderne strauiere acquistate. M. *2141.70

**Bibliothèque** de l'École des chartes, Paris. See École des chartes.

**Bibliothèque** de l'École des hautes études. See École des hautes études.

**Bibliothèque** des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome, Paris. Fascicules. *2943.50

**Bibliothèque** nationale, Paris. Bulletin mensuel des publications étrangères reçues par le Département des imprimés. M. *2201.15
— Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises. M. *2145.50

**Bibliothèque** Saiute-Geneviève, Paris. Bulletin mensuel des ouvrages récemment entrées. *6147.154
— Rapport. A. *6147.158

**Bigelow** free public library, Clinton, Mass. Annual report. *6147.80

**Biological** society of Washington. Proceedings. *5825.10

**Birmingham,** Eugland. Free libraries committee. Annual report. *6131.7

**Bloomington,** Indiana. Indiana university. Anuual catalogue. *4497.159
— Bulletins. *4496.232
— Reports. *4495.22

**Bologna.** Instituto delle scienze di Bologna. Reale accademia delle scienze. Memorie. *7251.1
— Regia deputazione di storia patria per le provincie di Romagna. Documenti e studj. *2712.59
— Società medico-chirurgica. Bullettino delle scienze mediche pubblicato per cura della Società medico-chirurgica e della Scuola medica di Bologna. M. *5759.1

**Bolton,** England. Public free library. Annual report. *6131.2

**Bombay.** American Marathi mission. Reports. *7536.30
— Royal Asiatic society. Bombay branch. Journal. *5057.50

**Bonn.** Verein von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande. Jahrbücher. *2851.5

**Bordeaux.** Faculté des lettres. Annales. *4691.52

**Boston.** American academy of arts and sciences. Memoirs. *3370.7
— – Proceedings. A. *3370.6
— American baptist missionary union. The Baptist missionary. M. *5176.1
— American board of commissioners for foreign missions. Annual report. *5168.2
— – Missionary herald. M. *7518.1
— American congregational association. Annual report. *6130a.13
— American folk-lore society. Journal of American folk-lore. Q. *4402.105
— American institute of instruction. Annual meeting. Lectures, discussions, and proceedings. *3593.1
— American orthopedic association. Transactions. *3753.75
— American pomological society. Proceedings. *3812.50
— American psychical society. The psychical review. Q. R.R. 145
— American society for psychical research. Proceedings. See Society for psychical research.
— American statistical association. Publications. Q. *5658.60
— American unitarian association. Anniversary, with annual report of directors. *5541.22
— Ancient and honorable artillery company. Annual record. *4354.8
— Appalachian mountain club. Appalachia. 2 nos. a year. *5218.5
— Associated charities. Annual report. *7578.74
— – Directory of charitable and beneficent organizations. *5576.29
— – Publications. *7578.73
— Baldwin place home for little wanderers. Aunual report and Quarterly advocate. *7576.54
— Barnard memorial, Corporation of. See Warren street chapel.
— Benevolent fraternity of churches. Annual report. *3570.112
— Board of trade. See Boston chamber of commerce.
— Boston art club. Catalogue of exhibitions. *8074.18
— – Constitution and by-laws. *8076.65
— Boston asylum and farm school for indigent boys. Reports. A. *5574.15
— Boston athenæum. List of additions. *6200a.37
— Boston board of trade. See Boston chamber of commerce.
— Boston chamber of commerce. Annual reports. *5650a.65
— Boston children's aid society. Annual reports. *7571.1
— Boston children's friend society. Annual report. *7571.2
— Boston college. Catalogue. A. *4393.67
— Boston co-operative building company. Annual reports. *5642.31
— Boston dispensary. Annual reports. *4455.20

— Boston fatherless and widows' society. Annual report. *7578.10
— Boston fish bureau. Annual report. *7659.60
— Boston home for incurables. Annual report. A. *7570a.7
— Bostou lunatic hospital. Annual report. *7800.25
— Boston lying-in hospital. Annual report. *5779a.70
— Boston merchants' association. Addresses at the annual banquet. *4453.105
— Boston north baptist association. Anniversary. Minutes. *7542.3
— – Annual convention of the Sabbath school teachers. *5549.3
— Boston North end mission. Report. A. *5549.71
— Boston port and seamen's aid society. Annual reports. *7571.15
— Boston press club. Annual entertainment. *4454.184
— – Constitution; list of members. *4459a.115
— Boston protective department. Annual report. *4353.53
— Boston provident association. Annual report. *3570.90
— Boston society for medical improvement. Extracts from the records. (In Boston medical and surgical journal.) *7774.5
— Boston society of civil engineers. Transactions. See Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50
— Boston society of decorative art. Annual report. *8074.30
— Boston society of natural history. Condition and doings as exhibited in the annual report. *7832.1
— – Memoirs. *7821.1
This is a new series of the Journal [*7812.2].
— – Occasional papers. *3894.51
— – Proceedings. Semi-a. *7835.1
— Boston south baptist association. Anniversary. Minutes. A. *7542.4
— Boston symphony orchestra. Programme. W. in season. *8057.38
— Boston university. President's report. A. *2384.15
— – Year book. *4386.75
— – School of medicine. Annual announcement and catalogue. *4393.69
— Boston Wesleyan association. Zion's herald. W. R.R.162
— Boston young men's Christian association. Annual report. *7441.4
— Boston young men's Christian union. Annual report. *7442.19
— Boston young women's Christian association. Annual report. *7451.16
— Bostonian society. Collections. *4452.70
— – Proceedings. *4454.47
— Bunker Hill monument association. Proceedings. A. *4355.67
— Carney hospital. Annual report. *7793.12
— The Cecilia. Annual report of the president. *8057.37
— Chamber of commerce. Annual reports. *5650a.65
— Channing home. Reports. *5577.17
— Children's hospital. Annual report. *7570a.1
— Children's mission to the children of the destitute. Annual report. *3570.83
— Church home for orphan and destitute children, South Boston. Annual report. *7571.11
— Citizens' association of Boston. Annual report. *7560a.25
— Citizens' law and order league of Massachusetts. Proceedings. A. *7578.101
— City missionary society. Annual report. *5530a.3
— College of physicians and surgeons. Annual report. *7733.12
— Congregational library association. See American congregational association.
— Congregational Sunday-school and publishing society. Annual report. *7453.10
— Consumptives' home. Annual report of the consumptives' home and other institutions connected with a work of faith. *7578.2
— English high school. English high school record. M. *4500.35
— Episcopal city mission. Report. *7575.79
— Evangelical baptist benevolent and missionary society. Annual report. *7532.65
— Free hospital for women. Annual report. *7778.55
— Free Masons. Grand royal arch chapter of Massachusetts. Proceedings. A. *7566.50
— General convention of the New Jerusalem. Journal of annual session. *7542.18
— General theological library. Annual reports. A. *6206.1
— Grand army of the republic. Department of Massachusetts. Proceedings of the annual encampment. *4226.57
— Gwynne temporary home for children. Annual report. *7578.11
— Harvard medical school association. Bulletin. A. *3733.52
— Harvard university. Dental school. Annual announcement. A. *3128.5
— – Medical department. Annual announcement. *7739.88
— – – Courses for graduates. A. *7739.69
— – – Medical publications. *3734.61
— – – Pre-examination quiz in materia medica and therapeutics. A. *7780a.53
— – School of veterinary medicine. Annual announcement. *8006.9
— Home for aged colored women. Annual report. *7578.28
— Home for aged couples. Annual report. *7576.81
— Home for aged men. Annual report. *7571.4
— Home for aged women. Annual report. *7571.3
— House of the angel guardian. Reports. *7571.12
— House of the good Samaritan. Annual report. *5574.4
— Howard benevolent society. Annual report. *5574.3
— Humane society of Massachusetts. Reports. *5570.13
— Industrial aid society for the prevention of pauperism. Annual report. *5570a.7
— Industrial school for girls. Report. A. *3127.8
— Instructive district nursing association. Annual report. *7573.22
— Kindergarten for the blind, Roxbury. Annual report. *7597.67
— Knights of honor. Grand lodge of Massachusetts. Proceedings. A. *7561.70
— Ladies' American home education society. See Nickerson home for children.
— Ladies' commission on Sunday school books. Annual list of books for Sunday school and other libraries. *6197.4

— League of American wheelmen. The bicycling world and L. A. W. bulletin. *8000a.5
— Massachusetts association of the New Jerusalem church. Journal. M. *7540a.68
— – New Jerusalem magazine. M. *3405.1
— Massachusetts Bible society. Annual report. A. *5420.11
— Massachusetts charitable eye and ear infirmary. Annual report. *7806.57
— Massachusetts charitable mechanic association. Proceedings of annual meeting. *2354.27
— – Triennial exhibition. Reports. *8079.24
— Massachusetts college of pharmacy. Annual catalogue. *7730a.1
— Massachusetts eclectic medical society. Annual publications. *5760a.4.
— Massachusetts emergency and hygiene association. Annual report. *7769.62
— Massachusetts general hospital. Annual report of the hospital and McLean asylum. *7736.1
— Massachusetts historical society. Collections. *2351.1
— – Proceedings. A. *2355.12
— Massachusetts home for intemperate women. Report. A. *7576.84
— Massachusetts horticultural society. Schedule of prizes. A. *5993.14
— – Transactions. A. *5874.3
— Massachusetts Indian association. Annual report. *5535.57
— Massachusetts infant asylum. Annual report. *5574.20
— Massachusetts institute of technology. Annual catalogue. *7592.9
— – Annual report of the president and treasurer. *4493.56
— – The Tech. W. in term. *7245.50
— – Society of arts. Abstracts of the Proceedings. A. *7215.55
— – Technology quarterly and Proceedings of the Society of arts. *5935.60
— Massachusetts medical society. Medical communications. *7737.7
— – Triennial catalogue. *3734.54
— Massachusetts medico-legal society. Transactions. A. *7786.54
— Massachusetts normal art school. Circular. *8074.70
— Massachusetts Sabbath school society. See Congregational Sunday school and publishing society.
— Massachusetts society for the prevention of cruelty to animals. Annual report. *7577.57
— – Our dumb animals. M. R.R.; *5570.23
— Massachusetts society for the prevention of cruelty to children. Annual report. *7573.77
— Massachusetts society for the university education of women. Annual report. *7592.59
— Massachusetts state firemen's association. Proceedings of the conventions. A. *4353.80
— Massachusetts teachers' association. Addresses, with an abstract of Proceedings. A. *5597.64
— Massachusetts total abstinence society. Annual report. *7570a.10
— Massachusetts universalist convention. Minutes. *5541.27
— Methodist episcopal church. New England conference. Minutes of sessions. A. *7540a.87
— Military order of the loyal legion. Massachusetts commandery. Circulars. *4423.21
— – Register. *4455.3
— Museum of fine arts. Annual report. *8075.24
— – Catalogues. *8076.32
— – School of drawing and painting. Annual reports. *8074.100
— National association of wool manufacturers. Bulletin. Q. *3650.5
— National board of trade. Proceedings. A. *5650a.11
— National conference of charities and correction. Announcement. A. *5572.107
— – Proceedings. A. *5576.77
— National conference of Unitarian and other Christian churches. Official report of meeting. A. *5541.24
— National council of the Congregational churches of the United States. Congregational year-book. *5540a.67
— – Minutes. Sessions. A. *3543.9
— Needlewoman's friend society. Annual reports. *7571.13
— New England agricultural society. Massachusetts ploughman. W. R.R; *D.R., L.2
— New England conservatory of music. Calendar. A. *8053.17
— New England cotton manufacturers' association. Proceedings of annual [and semi-annual] meetings. *5651.51
— New England education society. Annual report. *7593.10
— New England historic genealogical society. New-England bibliopolist: containing the "book notices" in the Register. Q. *2154.29
— – New England historical and genealogical register. Q. R.R.; *2335.1
— – New England historic genealogical society. Proceedings. A. *4435.22
— – Librarian. Annual report. *2154.76
— New England home for little wanderers. Advocate and report. Q. *5570.11
— New England hospital for women and children. Annual report. *7736.4
— – Proceedings. A. *3540a.57
— New England society for the suppression of vice. See New England watch and ward society.
— New England watch and ward society. Annual report. *7576.85
— New England weather service. Bulletin. M. *5960.63
— Nickerson home for children. Annals. A. *5591.10
— North American association for the propagation of Volapük. Report of the proceedings of annual convention of Volapükists. *2958.66
— Odd fellows. Grand encampment of Massachusetts. Proceedings at annual session. *5562.9
— – Grand lodge of Massachusetts. Proceedings. A. *5562.8
— Old school boys association. Constitution; list of members. *4459a.79
— Paint and clay club. Annual exhibition. *8073.60
— Penitent females' refuge and Bethesda society. Annual report. *5574.10
— Perkins institution and Massachusetts school for the blind. Annual report. *5590a.6
— – Alumni association. Mentor. 10 nos. a year. *3597.106
— – See also Kindergarten for the blind.
— Prince society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Protestant episcopal church. Diocese of Massachusetts. Journal of annual meeting of convention. *5547.10

— Public Latin school. Catalogue. A. *4393.73
— – Latin school register. M. *4500.47
— Public library. Annual reports of the trustees. *6201.5
— – Bulletins. Q. *6200a.32
— Roxbury charitable society. Report. A. *5570.5
— Roxbury home for children and aged women. Annual report. *7578.5
— Roxbury Latin school. Catalogue. A. *4489.39
— Royal arcanum. Supreme council. Proceedings of annual session. *7563.52
— Society of American florists. Proceedings of annual convention. A. *5843.31
— Society of arts, Massachusetts institute of technology. See Massachusetts institute of technology.
— Society of Biblical literature and exegesis. Journal. Semi-a. *7413.50
— Society of decorative art. Annual report. *8074.30
— Society of St. John the evangelist. Papers by the mission priests. *3459.137
— Society of St. Vincent de Paul. Particular council of Boston. Report. A. *7577.63
— Society to encourage studies at home. Annual report. *7590.12
— South End industrial school, Roxbury. Annual report. *7575.91
— Sunnyside day nursery. Report. A. *7575.83
— Temporary home for the destitute. See Gwynne temporary home for children.
— Temporary home for working women. Report. A. *7576.20
— Trustees of public reservations. Annual report. *6441.3
— Universalist Sabbath school union. Annual report. *7545.8
— Vermont association of Boston. Annual dinner. *4437.116
— Warren street chapel. Annual meeting of the corporation of Barnard memorial. Proceedings and reports. *5574.7
— Washingtonian home. Annual report. *5577.8
— Wells memorial workingmen's institute. Annual report. *7573.10
— West-End nursery and infants' hospital. Annual report. *7768.20
— Woman's aid to the Massachusetts branch of the Church temperance society. Annual report. *7573.23
— Woman's auxiliary to the Board of missions. Massachusetts branch. Annual report. *7537.73
— Woman's baptist foreign missionary society. Annual report. *7536.54
— Woman's board of missions. Annual report. *7539a.55
— – Life and light for women. M. *7539.66
— Woman's charity club hospital. Annual report. *7760a.64
— Woman's relief corps. Department of Massachusetts. Proceedings. A. *4423.225
— Women's educational and industrial union. Report. A. *7589a.83
— Young men's benevolent society. Annual reports. *5578.6
— Young people's societies of Christian endeavor. Golden rule. International representative. W. R.R.; *N.R., A.12.

**Bostonian** society. Collections. *4452.70
— Proceedings. *4454.47

**Bowdoin** college. Catalogue. A. *4485.24
— Catalogus. Triennial. *4485.25
— Library. Annual report. *6195.32
— – Bibliographical contributions. *6148.59
— See also Phi Beta Kappa society.

**Bridgeport**, Conn. Public library. Annual report. *6139.29

**Bridgewater**, Mass. Massachusetts state normal school. Catalogue and circular. A. *4499.58

**British** and foreign Bible society, London. Bible society monthly reporter. M. *7436.55
— Report. A. *3500a.50

**British** and foreign unitarian association, London. Annual report. *7546.3

**British** archæological association, London. Journal. Q. *4227.50

**British** association for the advancement of science, London. Report of meetings. A. *7932.1

**British** horological institute, London. Horological journal. M. *8024.50

**British** record society, London. Publications. The Index library.
See the card catalogue for titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Bronson** library fund, Waterbury, Conn. Annual report. *6200a.22

**Brookline**, Mass. Public library. Annual report. *6137.23

**Brooklyn**, N. Y. American street railway association. Verbatim report of annual meeting. *8028.67
— Brooklyn institute of arts and sciences. Astronomical handbook. *3926.80
— – Monthly bulletin. *6149.38
— – Year book. *4477.147
— Brooklyn library. Annual report. *6127.4
— – Bulletin. *6200a.2
— Civil service reform association. Report of the secretary. A. *5561.81
— Historical printing club. Winnowings in American history.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the various series of the publications of this club.
— Long Island historical society. Memoirs. *4373.22
— – Proceedings. A. *4474.10
— Pratt institute. Catalogue. A. *4496.235
— – Circular of information. *4497.230
— – Pratt institute record. A. *4497.229
— Society of old Brooklynites. By-laws and (list of members). *4473.133
— Street railway association of the state of New York. Annual report. *8013.139
— Woman's auxiliary to the Board of missions. Long Island branch. Annual report. *7532.16

**Brown** university, Providence. Catalogue. A. *4395.3
— Catalogus. Triennial. *2387.22

**Browning** society, London. Papers. *4553.3

**Brunswick**, Me. Bowdoin college. Catalogue. A. *4485.24
— – Catalogues. Triennial. *4485.25
— – Library. Annual report. *6195.32
— – – Bibliographical contributions. *6148.59
— Pejepscot historical society. Collections. *4435.101
— Phi Beta Kappa society. Bowdoin chapter. Catalogue. *4384.102

**Brussels**. Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Annuaire. *3399.1

— – Bulletins. M. *3407.50
— – Mémoires. *3401.1
— – Mémoires couronnés et autres mémoires. *3408.1
— – Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des savants étrangers. *3402.1
— – Commission royale d'histoire. Comptes-rendus des séances, ou recueil de ses bulletins. *3257.1
— Institut de droit international. Annuaire. *5669a.5
— Société belge d'électriciens. Bulletin. M. *3966.101
— Société d'anthropologie de Bruxelles. Bulletin. A. *4237.55
— Société royale belge de géographie. Bulletin. Bi-m. *6277.51
— – Compte-rendu. Bi-m. *6277.52

**Bryan**, Texas. Texas agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. *7995.39

**Bryn Mawr**, Pa. American philological association. Proceedings of the annual session. *4958.4
— – Transactions. *5361.1
Contains the Proceedings as an appendix.

**Budapest.** Magyar tudoyámyos Akadémia. Archaeologiai Értesitö. *2854.52

**Buenos Aires.** Argentine Republic. Oficina meteorológica argentina. Anales. *3960.14
— Instituto geográfico argentino. Boletin. Bi-m. *6272.12

**Buffalo.** American society of microscopists. Proceedings. A. *5827.52
— Buffalo historical society. Annual report and Proceedings. *4364.52
— – Transactions. *4364.50
— Buffalo library. Annual reports. *4478.3
— Young men's association. See Buffalo library.

**Bunker Hill** monument association, Boston. Proceedings. A. *4355.67

**Bureau** de l'Union internationale pour la protection des œuvres littéraires et artistiques, Berne. Le droit d'auteur. M. *5660.51

**Bureau** international de l'Union postale universelle, Berne. L'Union postale. M. *7640.15

**Bureau** international des poids et mesures, Paris. Procès-verbaux des séances. *3934.58
— Travaux et mémoires. *3930a.50

**Bureau** of ethnology. See Smithsonian institution.

**Bureau** of the American republics, Washington. Bulletins. *4311.119

**Bureaus** of statistics of labor in the United States. See National convention of the Bureaus of statistics.

**Burlington**, Vermont. Fletcher free library. Annual report. *2144.65
— Protestant episcopal church. Diocese of Vermont. Journal of annual convention. *5537.10
— University of Vermont and State agricultural college. Biennial report of the trustees. *4491.58
— – Medical department. Annual announcement. *7738.48
— – – Catalogue. A. *4495.17
— Vermont State medical society. Transactions. A. *7738.58

**Bury** and West Suffolk archæological institute. See Suffolk institute of archæology.

**Bury St. Edmund's**, England. Suffolk institute of archæology and natural history. Proceedings. *2509.57

**Butler** hospital for the insane, Providence, R. I. Reports. A. *7737.1

**Caen**, France. Société française d'archéologie. Bulletin monumental. Bi-m. *4108.50

**Cairo.** Institut égyptien. Bulletin. A. *5053.55
— Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. *5070.11
— Société khédiviale de géographie. Bulletin. *5056.53

**Calcutta.** Archæological survey of India. Epigraphia Indica and Record of the [survey]. Q. **3040.107

**California.** Bureau of labor statistics. Biennial report. *6406.65
— State library, Sacramento. Report of the trustees. Biennial. *6139.31
— State mining bureau. Annual report of the State mineralogist. A. *7862.66
— – Bulletin. *7862.68

**California** academy of sciences, San Francisco. Bulletin. *5302.5
— Occasional papers. *3900a.52
— Proceedings. *5302.1

**California** institution for the education of the deaf and dumb and the blind, Berkeley. Reports. Biennial. *7597.53

**California** pharmaceutical society, San Francisco. Proceedings of the semi-annual meeting. *3734.70

**California** state agricultural society, Sacramento. Transactions. A. *5993.60

**Cambrian** archæological association, Newport, Monmouthshire. Archæologia Cambrensis. *2439.55

**Cambridge**, England. Cambridge antiquarian society. Communications. *2506.6
— – Reports at the annual meeting. A. *2506.10
— Cambridge philological society. Proceedings. A. *4953.70
— – Transactions. *4953.60
— Cambridge philosophical society. Transactions. *5290a.1
— Cambridge university. Calendar. A. *2490.31
— – Astronomical observatory. Astronomical observations. **E.150.1
— – University library. Annual report of the library syndicate. *6160.16
— Public free library. Annual report. *6147.73

**Cambridge**, Mass. American dialect society. Dialect notes. *4382.100
— – Papers. *2963.62
— Archæological institute of America. Annual report. *4216.50
— – Papers. American series. *4216.55
— – American school of classical studies at Athens. Annual reports of the managing committee. *2963.51
— Cambridge entomological club. Psyche. M. *5891.2
— Cambridge hospital. Report of the trustees. *7798.28
— Dante society. Annual report. *4792.5
— Harvard university. Annual report of the president and treasurer. A. *4493.1
— – Catalogue. A. *4388.20
— – Quinquennial catalogue. *4493.3
— – Class reports.
See the card catalogue for the reports of various classes.
— – Commencement programme. A. *4490.82
— – Dudleian lecture. A. *5435.7
— – Harvard advocate. F. R.R.; *4380a.1

— – Harvard gradnates' magazine. Q. R.R.381
— – Harvard law review. M. in term. R.R.; *5675.50
— – Harvard monthly. M. *4400.57
— – Harvard studies in classical philology. *4957.15
— – Harvard uuiversity bulletin. 3 nos. a year. *6194.7
— – Harvard university calendar. W. *4490.103
— – Quarterly journal of economics. *7560a.65
— – Studies and notes in philology and literature. *2957.64
— – Astronomical observatory. Annals. *5920.3
— – – Annual report of the director. *4388.14
— – – Henry Draper memorial. Annual report of the photographic study of stellar spectra. *7920.60
— – Library. Bibliographical contribntions. *6194.12
— – – Report of librarian. A. *6195.15
— – Museum of comparative zoology. Annual report of the curator. *4388.16
— – – Bulletin. *5885.4
— – – Memoirs. *5890.1
— – Peabody mnseum of American archæology and ethnology. Archæological and ethnological papers. *4363.127
— – – Annnal reports. *4462.3
— – See also Phi Beta Kappa society.
— Harvard law school association. Reports. *4493.12
— Nnttall ornithological club. Bnlletin. See American ornithologists' union.
— Phi Beta Kappa society. Harvard chapter. Orations. A. *4493.141
— Public library. Annual report. *6147.77
— Society for the collegiate instruction of women by professors and other instructors of Harvard college. Publications. Fay House monographs.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— – Reports of the treasnrer and secretary. A. *7592.60

**Camden** society, London. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Canada.** Department of agricultnre. Central experimental farm, Ottawa. Bullctins. *7996.42
— – – Office of the dairy commissioner. Dairy bnlletins. *7996.40
— Geological and natural history survey. Annual report. *5873.13
— – Contribntions to Canadian micropalæontology. *3865.121
— – Contributions to Canadian palæontology. *5872.58
— Patent office. Canadian patent office record. Patent Room

**Canterbury,** New Hampshire. United societies (of Shakers). Manifesto. M. *5540.51

**Cape** of Good Hope. Royal observatory. Results of astronomical observations. *5022.52

**Carmarthen,** Wales. Joint counties asylnm. Annual report. *7801.55

**Carnegie** free library, Allegheny, Pa. Annual reports. *6146.46

**Carney** hospital, Boston. Annnal reports. *7793.12

**Carte** géologiqne de la France. Bulletin des services. See France. Ministère des travanx pnblics.

**Castleton,** Vermont. Rutland county historical society. Proceedings. Semi-a. *4436.10

**Cayuga** county historical society, Auburn, N. Y. Collections. *4473.70

**Cecilia,** The, Boston. Annual report of the president. *8057.37

**Central Falls,** Rhode Island. Knights templars of Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Grand commandery. Proceedings. *5565.53

**Central** park menagerie, New York. Report. A. *4476.119

**Chamber** of commerce of the state of New York. Annual report. *6493.1

**Chambers** of commerce. See names of cities in which snch organizations exist.

**Champaign,** Illinois. Illinois state laboratory of natural history. Bulletin. *7827.1

**Channing** home, Boston. Reports. A. *5577.17

**Chapel Hill,** North Carolina. Elisha Mitchell scientific society. Jonrnal. *7816.5
— University of North Carolina. Catalogue. *4386.50
— – North Carolina nniversity magazine. 6 nos. a year. *4490a.101

**Charity** organisation society, London. Charity organisation review. *7580a.50

**Charity** organization society, New York. New York charities directory. *5574.87

**Charleston,** South Carolina. Sonth Carolina historical society. Collections. *6374.19

**Charlestown,** Mass. See Boston.

**Charlottesville,** Virginia. University of Virginia. Annals of mathematics. Q. **5091.50
— – Catalogue. *4495.20

**Chatham,** England. Corps of royal engineers. Professional papers. *5957.52
— Royal engineers' institute. Professional papers. *5957.52

**Chaucer** society, London. Pnblications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Chautauqua** literary and scientific circle, Meadville, Pa. The Chautauquan. M. R.R.; *5331.1

**Chelsea,** Mass. Public library. Annual report. *6711.67
— Soldiers' home in Massachusetts. Annnal reports. *4428.87

**Chemical** society, London. Journal. M. *7966.1

**Chemical** society, Washington. Bulletin. A. *7976.60

**Chester,** England. Chester and North Wales archæological and historic society. Jonrnal. *2415.55
— – Report of the council, cnrator's report, librarian's report. A. *2503.131

**Chetham** society, Manchester, England. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Chicago.** Association of engineering societies. Journal. M. *5911.50
— Board of trade. Annual report. *5658.10
— Chicago folk-lore society. Publications.
— Chicago historical society. Collections. *2377.60
— – Proceedings. *2377.66
— – Report of quarterly meetings. *2377.61
— Illinois state dental society. Transactions. A. *5802.57

— St. Luke's free hospital. Annual report. *5762.82
— Master car-builders' association. Reports of proceedings of annual convention. *8028.62
— Newberry library. Proceedings of the trustees. A. *2144.38
— Public library. Annual report. *6208.35
— – Bulletin. *6208.46
— University of Chicago. Official bulletin. Q. *4499.111
— – Quarterly calendar. Q. *4491.110
— Western society of engineers. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50

**Children's** aid society, New York. Annual report. *7571.20

**Children's** free hospital association, Detroit. Annual report. *7739.63

**Children's** hospital, Boston. Annual report. *7570a.1

**Children's** hospital of the District of Columbia, Washington. Annual report. *7791.52

**Children's** island sanitarium, Salem harbor, Mass. Annual report. *7798.36

**Children's** mission to the children of the destitute, Boston. Annual report. *3570.83

**Christiania.** Norsk historisk Kildeskriftfond. Norske Rigs-Registrauter. *6825.5
— Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this institution.

— Norwegische Commission der europäischen Gradmessung. Geodätische Arbeiten. *7920a.60

**Church** congress, London. Official reports. A. *3526.61

**Church** home for orphan and destitute children, South Boston. Annual reports. *7571.11

**Church** of England. Official year book. A. *5546.59

**Cincinnati.** American humane association for the prevention of cruelty to children and animals. Report of annual meetings. *3571.110
— Cincinnati chamber of commerce. Annual report. *7643.2
— Cincinnati museum association. Annual report. *8074.142
— Cincinnati observatory. Publications. *5920a.51
— Historical and philosophical society. Annual reports. *4477.30
— Military order of the loyal legion, Ohio commandery, Cincinnati. Annual report. *4424.270
— – – Circulars. *4424.209
— Public library. Annual report. *6127.29
— – Quarterly bulletin. Q. *6200.19
— Society of the Army of the Cumberland. Reunion. *4423.1
— Young men's mercantile library association. Annual report. *6204.2

**Citizens'** association of Boston. Annual report. *7560a.25

**Citizens'** law and order league of Masssachusetts, Boston. Proceedings of annual meeting. *7578.101

**City** missionary society, Boston. Annual reports. *5530a.3

**City** reform club, New York. Annual record. *6479.15

**Civil** engineers' club, Cleveland, Ohio. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50

**Civil** engineers' society, St. Paul. Transactions. In Assoc. of engineering societies. Jour. *5911.50

**Civil** service reform association, Brooklyn. Report of the secretary at annual meeting. *5561.81

**Civil** service reform association, New York. Publications. *5561.64

**Civil** service reform association of Missouri, St. Louis. Annual report. *5561.82

**Clapham,** England. Public library. Report of the commissioners for public libraries and museums for the parish of Clapham. *4159.54

**Clarke** institution for deaf-mutes, Northampton, Mass. Annual report. *7595.55

**Clerkenwell** public library, London. Annual report of the commissioners. A. *6147.148

**Cleveland,** Ohio. Civil engineers' club. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50
— Early settlers association of Cuyahoga county. Annals. *4479.40
— Public library. Annual report. *2144.66
— – Bulletin. *2142.65
— Western Reserve historical society. Tracts. *4376.22

**Clifton,** England. Clifton antiquarian club. Proceedings. *2502.110

**Clinton,** Massachusetts. Bigelow free public library. Annual report. *6147.80

**Club** alpin français, Paris. Annuaire. *2865.52

**Colby** university, Waterville, Me. Colby oracle. A. *7294.10

**College** of New Jersey, Princeton. Catalogue. A. *4497.12
— Catalogue. *4493.52

**College** of physicians, Phila. Transactions. *7736.61

**College** of physicians and surgeons, Boston. Annual report. *7733.12

**College** settlements association, New York. Annual report. *4495.253

**Collegio** degli architetti ed ingegneri in Firenze. Atti. A. **8012.123

**Colorado** college scientific society, Colorado Springs. Colorado college studies. Annual publication. *5915.62

**Colorado** scientific society, Denver. Proceedings. *7822.15

**Colorado** seminary. See University of Denver.

**Colorado Springs,** Colorado. Colorado college scientific society. Colorado college studies. Annual publication. *5915.62

**Colored** home and hospital, New York. Annual report. *7579.52

**Columbia,** Missouri. Missouri agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. *7992.74
— University of the state of Missouri. Report of the curators. A. *4493.58

**Columbia,** Tenn. Scotch-Irish society of America. The Scotch-Irish in America. Proceedings and address at congress. A. *4337.158

**Columbia** college, New York. Academic department. Bulletin. *4481.56
— Columbia law times. M. in term. *5662.20
— Library. Annual report of the chief librarian. *2141.65
— – List of additions. *2143.26
— School of mines. School of mines quarterly. *7878.1

— University faculty of political science. Studies in history, economics, and public law. Q. *3563.110

**Columbia** institution for the deaf and dumb, Washington. Annual report. *7595.51

**Columbus**, Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. M. *7996.18
— – Technical series. *7996.17
— Meteorological bureau. Annual report. *7962.31
— – Report for the month. *7962.60
— Odd fellows. Sovereign grand lodge of the United States. Proceedings of the annual communication. *5567.7
— Ohio archæological and historical society. Ohio archæological and historical quarterly. Q. *4375.100
— Ohio state bar association. Report. Proceedings of annual meeting. A. *7636.16
— Ohio state forestry association. Proceedings. A. *5843.6
— Public library. Report of the trustees. *6147.74
— Ohio. State forestry bureau. Annual report. *5843.15
— Ohio. State library. Annual report. *6205.5

**Comision** del mapa geológico de España, Madrid. Boletín. A. *3861.117

**Comité** consultatif d'hygiène publique de France. See France. Ministère de l'intérieur.

**Comité** des travaux historiques et scientifiques. See France. Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts.

**Comité** international des poids et mesures, Paris. See Bureau international des poids et mesures.

**Commission** de l'histoire des églises wallonnes, Leyden? Bulletin. Q. *7524.1

**Commission** of colleges in New England on admission examinations, Providence. Annual report. *7592.75

**Commission** royale d'histoire. See Académie royale de Belgique.

**Commissione** archeologica comunale di Roma. Bullettino. Q. *3263.1

**Compagnie** générale transatlantique, Paris. Journal. W. *7660.5

**Compagnie** internationale des téléphones, Paris. Bulletin. *3960.110
Continued by Bulletin international de l'électricité [*7960.8].

**Compagnie** universelle du Canal interocéanique, Paris. Bulletin. Semi-m. *5941.11

**Conchological** society of Great Britain and Ireland, Leeds. Journal of conchology. With which is incorporated the Proceedings. Q. *5873.50

**Concord**, Mass. American social science association. Journal of social science, containing the Transactions. *5572.67
— Free public library. Bulletin. *6196.12
— – Report of the library committee. A. *6140a.103

**Concord**, N. H. American public health association. Public health papers and reports. A. *3762.51
— New Hampshire historical society. Proceedings. *4337.44
— New Hampshire medical society. Transactions. A. *7735.51
— New Hampshire press association. Proceedings of annual meetings. *6197.17
— Protestant episcopal church. Diocese of New Hampshire. Journal of the proceedings of the annual convention. A. *5537.5
— State librarian. Report. A. *6206.12

**Conference** of charities, Boston. See National conference of charities.

**Congregational** churches in Connecticut. General conference. Minutes. A. *7543.5

**Congregational** churches in Maine. General conference. Anniversary. Minutes. *5543.40

**Congregational** churches in Massachusetts. General association. Minutes of annual meetings. *5541.2

**Congregational** churches in New Hampshire. General association of the congregational and presbyterian churches of New Hampshire. Minutes. *7543.8

**Congregational** churches of the United States. National council, Boston. Congregational yearbook. *5540a.67
— Minutes. Sessions. A. *3543.9

**Congregational** library association, Boston. See American congregational association.

**Congregational** Sunday-school and publishing society, Boston. Annual report. *7453.10

**Congrès** archéologique de France, Paris. Séances générales. *2638.60

**Congrès** français de chirurgie, Paris. Procès-verbaux, mémoires et discussions. A. *3752.61

**Congrès** international d'anthropologie et d'archéologie préhistoriques. Compte rendu. *6235.20

**Congrès** international de mécanique appliquée, Paris. Revue technique de l'Exposition universelle de 1889. *8021.100

**Congress** of American physicians and surgeons, New Haven. Transactions. Triennial session. *3721.61

**Congress** of women. See Association for the advancement of women.

**Connecticut**. Bureau of labor statistics. Annual report. *6361.60

**Connecticut** academy of arts and sciences, New Haven. Transactions. *5312.51

**Connecticut** agricultural experiment station, New Haven. Annual report. *5994.55
— Bulletin. *5996.61

**Connecticut** historical society, Hartford. Papers and reports. A. *4436.72

**Connecticut** medical society, Hartford. Proceedings. A. *7737.2

**Constantine**, Algeria. Société archéologique du département de Constantine. Recueil des notices et mémoires. *3057.110

**Consumptives'** home, Boston. Annual reports of the Consumptives' home and other institutions connected with a work of faith. *7578.2

**Co-operative** congress, Manchester. Reports. A. *7574.13

**Cooper** union for the advancement of science and art, New York. Annual reports of the trustees. *4374.17

**Copenhagen**. Kongelige Bibliothek. Aarberetninger og Meddelelser fra det store Kongelige Bibliothek udgivne af Chr. Brunn. *6203.1
— Kongelige danske Selskab for fædrelandets Historie og Sprog. Danske Magazin. 4 parts in a vol. *4811.55
— Kongelige nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab. Aarbøger for nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie. Q. *4827.50
— Société royale des antiquaires du nord. Mémoires. A. *5274.10

**Cordova**, Argentine Republic. Observatorio nacional argentino. Resultados. *3920.62

**Cork**, Ireland. Cork historical and archæological society. Journal. Ordered

**Cornell** university, Ithaca, N. Y. Annual report of the president. *4156.64
— School review. A journal of secondary education. M. *3590a.101
— Studies in classical philology. *2950a.51
— Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. *7995.13
— – Bulletin. *7996.12
— – Bulletin. (In Michigan state horticultural society. Annual report.) *3994.14
— – Horticultural division. Bulletin. *7996.12
— Library. Library bulletin. Semi-a. *6201.18
— – Special lists. *2142.53

**Corps** of royal engineers, Chatham. Professional papers. *5957.52

**Corvallis**, Oregon. Oregon agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. *7992.70

**Council Bluffs**, Iowa. Free public library. Reports. A. *6198.20

**Cumberland** and Westmoreland antiquarian and archæological society, Kendal. Transactions. *2415.65
— Extra series.
— Tract series.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate issues of these series.

**Dairymen's** and creameries' associations of the Province of Ontario, Toronto. Annual reports. *7995.68

**Dansville**, New York. Livingston county historical society. Annual meetings. *4361.53

**Dante** society, Cambridge, Mass. Annual report. *4792.5

**Danvers**, Mass. Danvers lunatic hospital. Annual report. *7803.26
— Peabody institute. Annual report. *4487.2

**Dartmouth** college, Hanover, N. H. Catalogues. A. *4397.1
— Dartmouth literary monthly. M. *7294.5

**Davenport**, Iowa. Davenport academy of natural sciences. Proceedings. *5825.5
— Kemper hall. Register. A. *4499a.112
— Protestant episcopal church. Diocese of Iowa. Episcopal address. A. *7535.65
— – – Journal of the annual convention. *5546.40
— Woman's auxiliary to the Board of missions, Iowa branch. Annual report. *7535.73

**Dayton**, Ohio. Public library. Annual report. *6147.149

**Dedham**, Mass. Dedham historical society. Annual report. A. *4456.101
— – Dedham historical register. Q. *4350a.182
— Public library. Annual report. *6193.15
— Temporary asylum for discharged female prisoners. Annual report. *5571.27

**Denison** university, Granville, Ohio. Bulletin of the scientific laboratories. *5823.65

**Denver**, Colorado. Colorado scientific society. Proceedings. *7822.15
— Public library. Bulletins. M. *6194.34
— University of Denver and Colorado seminary. Catalogue. A. *4497.275

**Des Moines**, Iowa. National convention of the Bureaus of statistics of labor in the United States. Proceedings at annual session. *7573.12

**Detroit**, Michigan. Children's free hospital association. Annual report. *7739.63
— Military order of the loyal legion. Michigan commandery. War papers. *4423.227
— Public library. Annual report of the Library commission. *6190a.10
— Bulletins. *2141.32

**Deutsch-amerikanischer** Techniker-Verband, New York. Der Techniker. M. *6850.8

**Deutsche** chemische Gesellschaft, Berlin. Berichte. *7975.2

**Deutsche** Gesellschaft der Stadt New York. See German society of the city of New York.

**Deutsche** Gesellschaft für angewandte Chemie, Berlin. Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie. Semi-m. *7970a.11

**Deutsche** meteorologische Gesellschaft, Berlin. Meteorologische Zeitschrift. Herausg. im Auftrage der Oesterreichischen Gesellschaft für Meteorologie und der Deutschen meteorologischen Gesellschaft. M. *7960a.5

**Deutsche** morgenländische Gesellschaft, Leipzig. Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht über die morgenländischen Studien. *6165.32
— Zeitschrift. Q. *6955.2

**Deutsche** Shakespeare-Gesellschaft, Weimar. Jahrbuch. A. *4593.1

**Deutsche** zoologische Gesellschaft, Leipzig. Zoologischer Anzeiger. 26 nos. a year. *5888.50

**Deutscher** Palästina Verein. See Deutscher Verein zur Erforschung Palästina's.

**Deutscher** Verein von Gas- und Wasserfachmännern, Munich. Schilling's Journal für Gasbeleuchtung und Wasserversorgung. 3 nos. a month. *7987.50

**Deutscher** Verein zur Erforschung Palästina's, Leipzig. Zeitschrift. Q. *5074.66

**Deutscher** wissenschaftlicher Verein, Santiago, Chile. Verhandlungen. *7813.12

**Deutsches** archäologisches Institut. See Kaiserlich-deutsches archäologisches Institut.

**Domestic** and foreign missionary society of the Protestant episcopal church in the United States of America, New York. Proceedings of the missionary council, annual reports of the Board of managers. A. *5548.10

**Dover**, New Hampshire. Public library. Annual report. *4156.54
— Bulletins. A. *4156.72

**Dresden**. Koenigliche Sammlungen für Kunst und Wissenschaft. Bericht. *4061.34
— Koenigliches mineralogisch-geologisches und præhistorisches Museum. Mittheilungen. *7870.12
— Koenigliches zoologisches und anthropologisch-ethnographisches Museum. Abhandlungen und Berichte. *5890.50
— Sächsischer Pestalozzi-Verein. Deutsche Jugendblätter. F. R.R.; L.H.2040.1

**Dublin**. Dublin university calendar. A. *2499.50
— – Examination papers. A supplement to the Calendar. A. *5599a.72
— – Trinity college. Hermathena: papers on literature, science and philosophy. By members of Trinity college. *2552.8
— Royal historical and archæological association of Ireland. See Royal society of antiquaries of Ireland.

— Royal Irish academy. Cunningham memoirs.
See the card catalogue for titles and shelf-numbers of the separate memoirs.
— – Minutes of proceedings. *3300a.56
— – Proceedings. *3300.6
— – Proceedings. Irish MSS. series. *4584.122
— – Transactions. *3300.5
— Royal society of antiquaries of Ireland. Journal. Q. *3305.50

**Dunlap** society, New York. Biennial reports. *4504.18
— Publications.
See the card catalogue for titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Durham**, England. Surtees society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Yorkshire archæological and topographical association. Record series. A. *2493.102
— – Yorkshire archæological and topographical journal. *2508.65

**Early** English text society, London. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Early** settlers association of Cuyahoga county, Cleveland, Ohio. Annals. A. *4479.40

**Easthampton**, Mass. Williston seminary. Annual catalogue. *4501.66

**École** d'anthropologie, Paris. Revue mensuelle. M. *2231.105

**École** des chartes, Bibliothèque de l'. Revue d'erudition consacré spécialement à l'étude du moyen âge. Q. *2242.55

**École** des hautes études, Bibliothèque de l'. Bulletin des sciences mathématiques. M. **5023.50
— Sciences philologiques et historiques.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this series.
— Sciences religieuses. *3494.55

**École** polytechnique, Paris. Journal. *3372.1

**Edinburgh.** Ayrshire & Galloway archæological association. Archæological and historical collections. *2500.100
— – Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this association.
— Bannatyne club. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Edinburgh architectural association. Transactions. *8095.69
— Edinburgh geological society. Transactions. A. *7822.1
— Edinburgh health society. Health lectures for the people. A. *5765.15
— Edinburgh university. Calendar. A. *2487.22
— Gypsy lore society. Journal. *6294.50
Merged with the Folk-lore journal.
— Royal observatory. Astronomical observations. *5250a.50
— Royal Scottish geographical society. Scottish geographical magazine. M. *6272.70
— Royal society. Proceedings. *5115.2
— – Transactions. *3360.1
— Scottish burgh records society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Scottish history society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Scottish text society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Society of antiquaries of Scotland. Archæologia Scotica: or, Transactions of the society. *4510a.101
— – Proceedings. *4523.104

**Egypt** exploration fund, London. Memoirs.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the memoirs of this body.
— Reports. *3040a.117

**Elektrotechnischer** Verein, Berlin. Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift. W. *5967.50

**Elisha Mitchell** scientific society, Chapel Hill, N. C. Journal. *7816.5

**Elmira**, New York. New York state reformatory. Year book. *7572.105

**Emporia**, Kansas. Kansas state normal school. Annual catalogue. *4495.204

**Engineers'** club, Kansas City. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50

**Engineers'** club, Phila. Proceedings. Q. *5915.52

**Engineers'** club, St. Louis. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50

**Engineers'** society of Western Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh. Transactions. *5910a.50

**English** dialect society, Manchester, England. Annual report. *4603.61
— Catalogue of the library. *6175.28
— Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**English** high school, Boston. English high school record. M. *4500.35

**Enoch Pratt** free library, Baltimore. Annual report of librarian. *2143.25
— Finding lists. *6145.29

**Entomological** society of Ontario, London, Ont. Annual reports. *7897.5
— Canadian entomologist. M. *7894.1

**Entomological** society of London. Transactions. Q. *7893.1
The Journal is bound with the Transactions.

**Entomological** society of Washington. Proceedings. *5893.60

**Episcopal** city mission, Boston. Report. A. *7575.79

**Essex** institute, Salem, Mass. Bulletin. 12 nos. a year. *4451.1
— Historical collections. 12 nos. a year. *2358.20

**Ethnological** society, London. See Anthropological institute.

**Evangelical** alliance for the United States of America, New York. Annual reports. *5543.56

**Evangelical** baptist benevolent and missionary society, Boston. Annual reports. *7532.65

**Evanston**, Illinois. National woman's Christian temperance union. Minutes at annual meeting. *7571.26
— Northwestern university. Catalogue. A. *4501.51

**Ex** libris society, London. Journal. M. *2170.68

**Exeter**, New Hampshire. Phillips Exeter academy. Catalogue. A. *4504.55

**Exposition** des beaux-arts, Paris. See Salon.

**Exposition** universelle de 1889, Paris. Revue technique de l'Exposition. Organe officiel du Congrès international de mécanique appliquée. *8021.100

**Facultés** de Lille. Travaux et mémoires. *3941.65

**Faculté** des lettres de Bordeaux. Annales. A. *4691.52

**Faculté** des lettres de Lyon. Bibliothèque.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this body.

**Fairmount** park art association, Phila. Annual reports. A. *4472.31

**Fall River**, Mass. Public library. Annual report. A. *6205.12

— Bulletin. M. *6200.28

**Fédération** des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique, Liège. Bulletin. *5845.50

**Filson** club, Louisville, Ky. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this body.

**First** Maine cavalry association, Rockland. First Maine bugle. Q. *4423.264

**Fitchburg**, Mass. Public library. Annual report. *4156.52

**Fletcher** free library, Burlington, Vt. Annual report of the trustees. *2144.65

**Florence.** Biblioteca nazionale centrale. Bibliografia italiana. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diritto di stampa. Semi-m. *6162.3

— – Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diritto di stampa. Semi-m. *2142.62

— – Elenco delle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane ricevute. *6164.43

— Collegio degli architetti ed ingegneri in Firenze. Atti. A. or semi-a. **8012.123

— Reale istituto di studj superiori. Scuola d'anatomia patologica. Archivio. *3221.60

— – Sezione di filosofia e filologia.

— – – Accademia orientale.

— – Sezione di medicina e chirurgia.

— – Sezione di scienze fisiche e naturale.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this institute and its classes.

— Regia deputazione di storia patria per le provincie di Toscana dell' Umbria e delle Marche. Archivio storico italiano. Q. *5245.2

— – Documenti di storia italiana. *4710.52

**Florida.** State agricultural college. Experiment station, Lake city. Bulletin. Q. *7993.22

**Folk-lore** society, London. Folk-lore. Q. *4550a.100

— Publications.

See the card catalogue for titles and shelf-numbers of publications of this society.

**Fondazione** scientifica Cagnola. See Reale istituto lombardo.

**Framingham**, Mass. State normal school. Catalogue and circular. A. *4499.51

**France.** Bureau des longitudes. Annuaire. *7949a.1

— – Connaissance des temps. *5917.5

— Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Bulletin archéologique. 3 nos. a year. *4690a.53

— – – Bulletin historique et philologique. 3 nos. a year. *4690a.54

— – – Section des sciences économiques et sociales. Bulletin. A. *3561.116

— Ministère de l'intérieur. Comité consultatif d'hygiène publique de France. Recueil des travaux. A. *3762.50

— Ministère de la guerre. Direction du service de santé. Archives de médecine et de pharmacie militaires. M. *3756.50

— Ministère de la justice. Bulletin des lois de la République française. Partie principale. *7629.1

Several volumes a year.

— – – Partie supplémentaire. *7639.1

Several volumes a year.

— Ministére de la marine. Revue maritime et coloniale. M. *6700a.1

— Ministère des finances. Bulletin de statistique et de législation comparée. M. *6620a.50

— Ministère des travaux publics. Bulletin des services de la Carte géologique de la France et des topographies souterraines. M. *7860a.10

**Frankfort** on the Main. Goethe-Gesellschaft. Jahresbericht. (In Goethe-Jahrbuch.) *2840a.54

**Franklin** institute, Phila. Journal. M. R.R.; *4027.50

**Fraser** institute, Montreal. Annual report. *6145.52

**Free** hospital for women, Boston. Annual report. *7778.55

**Free** masons. Grand chapter of Maine. Proceedings at annual convention. A. *7560a.56

— Grand commandery of Maine. Proceedings. A. *7561.66

— Grand council of Maine. Proceedings at annual assembly. *7561.64

— Grand council of royal and select masters of Massachusetts. Proceedings in annual assembly. *7561.62

— Grand lodge of Iowa. Anuals. A. *7567.55

— Grand lodge of Maine. Proceedings. A. *7567.50

— Grand lodge of Massachusetts. Proceedings. *7565.21

— Grand lodge of New Hampshire. Proceedings. A. *7565.20

— Grand royal arch chapter of Massachusetts. Proceedings. A. *7566.50

— Grand royal arch chapter of New Hampshire. Proceedings. *7561.55

— Supreme council of sovereign grand inspectors-general of the thirty-third and last degree, ancient and accepted Scottish rite for the United States and dependencies. Proceedings. A. *7563.78

— Supreme council of sovereign grand inspectors-general of the thirty-third and last degree, ancient and accepted Scottish rite for the Northern jurisdiction of the United States. Proceedings. Triennial. *7569.55

— Supreme council of the Ancient accepted Scottish rite for the Northern Masonic jurisdiction of the United States. Massachusetts council of deliberation. Proceedings. *7560a.67

**Freedmen's** hospital, Washington. Report. A. *7792.18

**French** Protestant college, Springfield, Mass. Annual report. *4496.240

**Friends**, Society of. Yearly meeting of Friends in Philadelphia. Extracts from minutes. *7549a.74

**Friends'** free library and reading-room, Germantown, Pa. Report. A. *6186.20

**Garden City**, New York. Protestant episcopal church. Diocese of Long Island. Bishop's annual address. *7533.17
— — — Journal of conventions. A. *5538.28

**Genealogical** society of Pennsylvania, Phila. Annual report. *4434.120

**General** association of Connecticut. Minutes. See General conference of congregational churches of Connecticut.

**General** association of the congregational churches of Massachusetts, Boston. Minutes of annual meetings. *5541.2

**General** association of the congregational and presbyterian churches of New Hampshire. Minutes. *7543.8

**General** conference of the congregational churches in Maine. Anniversary. Minutes. *5543.40

**General** conference of the congregational churches of Connecticut. Minutes. A. *7543.5

**General** convention of the New Jerusalem, Boston. Journal of annual session. *7542.18

**General** society of mechanics and tradesmen of the city of New York. Annual reports. *4374.21
— See also Apprentices' library.

**General** theological library, Boston. Annual reports. A. *6206.1

**Geneva**, New York. Hobart college. Catalogue. A. *4496.55
— New York. Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. *7995.15

**Genoa**. Museo civico di storia naturale. Annali. *5812.50

**Geographical** society, Quebec. Transactions. *6260a.20

**Geographical** society of the Pacific, San Francisco. Transactions and proceedings. *6272.57

**Geological** society, Glasgow. Transactions. Biennial. *7869.50

**Geological** society, London. Quarterly journal. Q. *5826.1

**Geological** society of America, Rochester. Bulletin. *3862.107

**Georgetown** university, Washington. Catalogue. A. *4391.73

**Georgia**. Geological survey. Report of progress. A. *3863.113

**Georgia** bar association, Macon. Reports of annual meetings. *7637.27

**Georgia** lunatic asylum, Milledgeville. Report of the trustees. A. *7803.96

**German** society of the city of New York. Annual report. *4475.139
— Jahresbericht. *4475.140

**Germanischer** Lloyd [Deutsche Gesellschaft zur Classificirung von Schiffen], Berlin. Internationales Register. A. *3950a.63

**Germantown**. Friends' free library and reading room. Report. A. *6186.20
— Swedenborg publishing association. Annual report. *5549.99

**Gesellschaft** für Erdkunde, Berlin. Verhandlungen. 10 nos. a year. *5349.1
— Zeitschrift. Bi-m. *6278.55

**Glasgow**. Geological society. Transactions. *7869.50
— Glasgow archæological society. Report by the council. *4526.106
— — Transactions. *4526.105
— Glasgow university. Calendar. A. *2509.116
— Hunterian club. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this club.
— Mitchell library. Reports. *6147.79
— Philosophical society. Proceedings. *5815.50

**Gloversville**, New York. Free library. Annual report. *6196.19
— Levi Parsons library. See Gloversville. Free library.

**Goethe-Gesellschaft**, Frankfort on the Main. Jahresbericht. (In Goethe-Jahrbuch.) *2840a.54

**Göttingen**. Königliche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. *3304.2
— Gelehrte Anzeigen. *3279.50
— Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft und der Georg-Augusts-Universität zu Göttingen. *4819.1

**Gorges** society, Portland, Maine. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Government** hospital for the insane, Washington. Report. A. *7801.63

**Governor's** island, New York harbor. Military service institution. Journal. Bi-m. R.R.; *7958.55

**Grand Army** of the Republic. Department of Maine. Proceedings of annual encampment. *4424.184
— Department of Massachusetts. Proceedings of the annual encampment. *4226.57
— Department of New Jersey. Proceedings of the annual encampment. *4424.182
— Department of the Potomac. Proceedings of the annual encampment. *4424.183
— National encampment. Journal of the annual sessions. *4424.17
— — Roll. *4324.106

**Grand Rapids**, Michigan. Public library. Annual report. *6147.116

**Granville**, Ohio. Denison university. Bulletin of the scientific laboratories. *5823.65

**Great Britain**. Colonial office. Colonial office list. A. *6520a.1
— Commissioners of patents. Illustrated official journal. (Patents.) W. **Patent Room**
— — Reports of patent, design and trade mark cases. **Patent Room**
— Foreign office. Foreign office list. A. *6540a.1
— India office. India list. A. *C. R. 23.2.1
— Parliament. Parliamentary debates. [Formerly Hansard's debates.] D. *7064.50
— Royal commission on historical manuscripts. Reports. *7090.50

**Great Yarmouth**, England. Free library. Annual report of the Free libraries committee. A. *4156.66

**Greenwich**, England. Aeronautical society of Great Britain. Annual report. *7965.1
— Royal observatory. Astronomical and magnetical and meteorological observations. A.*5201.1

**Groton**, Mass. Groton school. Grotonian. M. in term. *4503.60
— Lawrence academy. Catalogue. A. *4485.20
— — Lawrencian. M. *4490.106

**Guy's** hospital, London. Reports. *7753.1

**Gwynne** temporary home for children, Boston. Annual report. *7578.11

**Gypsy** lore society, Edinburgh. Journal. *6294.50

Merged with Folk-lore journal.

**Hague.** Koninklijk instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië. Bijdragen. *4258.1

**Hakluyt** society, London. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Halifax**, Englaud. Public library. Annual report. *6147.153

**Halifax**, Nova Scotia. Legislative library. Annual report of the library commissioners. *6202.31

— Nova Scotia historical society. Collections. *4316.52

**Halle.** Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Sachsen und Thüringen. Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften. 6 nos. a year. *5828.1

**Hallowell**, Maine. Maine industrial school for girls. Annual report. *7577.70

**Hamburg.** Handelskammer. Neues hamburger Handels-Archiv. A. *5651.61

— Stadtbibliothek. Mittheilungen. *2141.10

Includes Jahresberichte.

**Hamilton**, New York. Madison university. Annual catalogues. *4496.23

**Hamilton**, Ontario. Public library. Aunual report. *6145.65

**Hampden** county musical association, Springfield, Mass. Musical festival. *8055.36

**Hampshire** field club, Southampton, England. Meetings. (In Hampshire antiquary.) *2500a.130

**Hampton**, Virginia. Hampton uormal and agricultural institute. Annual reports. *4487.51

— – Catalogues. A. *4486.61

— – Southern workman and Hampton school record. M. *6870.15

**Hannover.** Architekten- uud Ingeuieur-Vereiu. Zeitschrift. 8 nos. a year. *8100.100

— Societas aperiendis foutibus rerum Germanicarum medii aevi. Monumenta Germaniae historica.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate divisions of this extensive work.

**Hanover**, New Hampshire. Dartmouth college. Catalogues. A. *4397.1

— – Dartmouth literary monthly. M. *7294.5

**Harleian** society, London. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society, which devotes itself mainly to the issuing of heralds' visitations, parish registers, and allegatious for marriage licenses.

**Harrisburg.** Pennsylvania state college. Aunual report. *7990a.60

— State library. Report of the state librarian. *6195.40

**Hartford**, Conn. Board of trade. Annual meetings. *6362.54

— Counecticut historical socicty. Papers and reports. A. *4436.72

— Connecticut medical society. Proceedings. A. *7737.2

— Hartford hospital. Annual report. *7732.7

— Hartford library association. Annual report. *4436.1

— – Bulletin. Q. *6195.16

— Hartford theological seminary. Annual register. *4495.252

— – Hartford seminary record. Bi-m. *7506.55

— – Publications. *7436.68

Includes the Annual register.

— Hartford young men's institute. See Hartford library association.

— Retreat for the insane. Annual report. *7805.10

— Trinity college. Catalogue. A. *4385.57

— – Catalogus. *4493.67

**Harvard** university, Cambridge. Annual reports of the president and treasurer. *4493.1

— Catalogues. A. *4388.20

— Class reports.

See the card catalogue for the reports of various classes.

— Commencement programme. A. *4490.82

— Dudleian lecture. A. *5435.7

— Harvard advocate. F. R.R.; *4380a.1

— Harvard graduates' magazine. Q. R.R. 381

— Harvard law review. M. in term. R.R.; *5675.50

— Harvard monthly. M. *4400.57

— Harvard studies in classical philology. *4957.15

— Harvard university bulletin. 3 nos. a year. *6194.7

— Harvard university calendar. W. *4490.103

— Quarterly journal of economics. Q. *7560a.65

— Quinqueunial catalogue. *4493.3

— Studies aud notes in philology and literature. *2957.64

— Astronomical observatory. Annals. *5920.3

— – Annual report of the director. *4388.14

— – Henry Draper memorial. Annual report of the photographic study of stellar spectra. *7920.60

— Dental school, Boston. Annual announcement. *3128.5

— Library. Bibliographical contributions. *6194.12

— – Report of librarian. A. *6195.15

— Medical school, Boston. Annual announcements. *7739.88

— – Courses for graduates. A. *7739.69

— – Medical publications. *3734.61

— – Pre-exam. quiz in materia medica and therapeutics. *7780a.53

— Museum of comparative zoology. Annual reports of the curator. *4388.16

— – Bulletin. *5885.4

— – Memoirs. *5890.1

— Peabody museum of American archæology and ethnology. Archæological and ethnological papers. *4363.127

— – Report. *4462.3

— School of veterinary medicine. Annual announcement. *8006.9

— See also Phi Beta Kappa society.

**Harvard** law school association, Cambridge. Reports. *4493.12

**Harvard** medical school association, Boston. Bulletin. A. *3733.52

**Hatch** experiment station of the Massachusetts agricultural college, Amherst. Annual report. *7995.27

— – Bulletin. *5991.41

— Meteorological observatory. Bulletin. *7962.30

— – Special bulletin. *5991.21

**Haverford** college, Phila. Reports. A. *6713.4

**Helena**, Montana. Montana society of civil engineers. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50

**Helsingfors.** Suomen muinaismuisto-yhdistys. Finska fornminnes-föreningens tidskrift. Aikakauskirja. *6826.1

**Hingham**, Mass. Hingham agricultural and horticultural society. Transactions. A. *5992.27

**Historical** and philosophical society of Ohio, Cincinnati. Annual report. *4477.30

**Historical** and scientific society of Winnipeg, Manitoba. Transactions. Annual reports. *4462.60

**Historical** printing club, Brooklyn, N. Y. Winnowings in American history.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the various series of the publications of this club.

**Historical** society of Delaware, Wilmington. Papers. *4475.60

**Historical** society of Lancashire and Cheshire, Liverpool. Transactions. A. *2508.1

**Historical** society of Pennsylvania, Phila. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Q. R.R.; *5335.1

**Historical** society of southern California, Los Angeles. Publications. *4478.232

**Historical** society of western Pennsylvania, Pittsburg. Synopsis of proceedings. Quinquennial. *4361.67

**Historische** Commission für Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland, Berlin. Quellen zur Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland. *2293.100

**Historische** Gesellschaft, Berlin. Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft. A. *2157.10

**Hobart** college, Geneva, N. Y. Catalogue. A. *4496.55

**Hoboken**, New Jersey. Free public library. Annual report. *6149.42

— Stevens institute of technology. Annual announcements. *4486.56

**Holbein** society, London. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Holland** society of New York. Yearbook. *4472.100

**Home** for aged colored women, Boston. Annual report. *7578.28

**Home** for aged couples, Boston. Annual report. *7576.81

**Home** for aged men, Boston. Annual report. *7571.4

**Home** for aged women, Boston. Annual report. *7571.3

**Home** for the friendless, New Haven. Annual reports. *7578.55

**Homes** for inebriates association, London. Reports, with the Annual reports of the Dalrymple home at Rickmansworth. *7575.61

**Hopedale**, Mass. Public library. Annual report. *4156.56

**Horncastle**, England. Lincolnshire record society. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Houghton**, Michigan. Michigan mining school. Catalogue. *4498.149

— – Report of the director and treasurer. *5866.11

**House** of the Angel guardian, Boston. Reports. *7571.12

**House** of the good Samaritan, Boston. Annual report. *5574.4

**House** of the Holy comforter free church home for incurables, New York. [Report.] A. *7573.89

**Howard** benevolent society, Boston. Annual reports. *5574.3

**Howard** university, Washington. Annual report. *3126.7

— Catalogue of officers and students. A. *4491.59

— Medical department. Annual circular. *7739.57

**Huguenot** society of America, New York. Collections. *3541.70

— Proceedings. *3540a.55

**Huguenot** society of London. Proceedings. *5521.56

— Publications. *5521.55

**Humane** society of Massachusetts, Boston. Reports. *5570.13

**Hunterian** club, Glasgow. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Illinois.** Bureau of labor statistics. Biennial reports. *6407.70

— – Statistics of coal. Annual report. *7863.27

**Illinois** state dental society, Chicago. Transactions. A. *5802.57

**Illinois** state laboratory of natural history, Champaign. Bulletin. *7827.1

**Imperatorskoye** Russkoye istoriteheskoye obshtchestvo, St. Petersburg. Sbornik. *5064.29

**Imperial** university, Moscow. Annales de l'Observatoire. **E.5125.2

**Imperial** university of Japan, Tokio (Teikoku Daigaku). Calendar. *5017.17

— Journal of the College of science. *7911.51

**Imperiale** istituto archeologico germanico, Rome. Sezione romana. Bullettino. See Kaiserlich-deutsches archäologisches Institut, Berlin. Mittheilungen.

**Incorporated** association of municipal and county engineers, London. See Association of municipal and county engineers.

**Index** library. See British record society.

**Index** society. See British record society.

**India.** Geological survey. Memoirs. *5867.5

— – Record. Q. *5860.60

**Indian** rights association, Phila. Annual report. *4462.78

**Indiana.** Department of geology and natural history. Annual report. *7864.57

**Indiana** civil service reform association, Indianapolis. Documents. *5561.100

**Indiana** historical society, Indianapolis. Pamphlets. *4360a.81

**Indiana** horticultural society, Indianapolis. [Transactions.] A. *7992.10

**Indiana** university, Bloomington. Annual catalogue. *4497.159

— Bulletins. *4496.232

— Reports. *4495.22

**Indianapolis.** American horticultural society. Transactions. A. *5996.58

— Indiana civil service reform association. Documents. *5561.100

— Indiana historical society. Pamphlets. *4360a.81

— Indiana horticultural society. [Transactions.] A. *7992.10

— Mississippi valley horticultural society. See American horticultural society.
— Public library. Reports. *6206.11

**Industrial** aid society for the prevention of pauperism, Boston. Annual reports. *5570a.7

**Industrial** school for girls, Dorchester. Report. *3127.8

**Institut** archéologique liégeois, Liége. Bulletin. *4817.50

**Institut** de droit international, Brussels. Annuaire. *5669a.5

**Institut** de France, Paris. Annuaire. *3349.1
— Académie des beaux-arts. Dictionnaire. *8082.1
— Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Comptes rendus des séances. Bi-m. *3236.50
— – Corpus inscriptionum semiticarum. *5070.15
— – Mémoires. *3302.1
— – Mémoires présentés par divers savants. *3302.2
— – Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque nationale et autres bibliothèques. *6191.1
— Académie des sciences. Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances. W. *3223.50
— – Mémoires. *3252.1
— – Mémoires présentés par divers savants. *3262.1
— Académie des sciences morales et politiques. Séances et travaux. Compte rendu. M. *3225.50
— Académie française. Recueil des discours, rapports et pièces diverses dans les séances publiques et particulières. *3252.2

**Institut** égyptien, Cairo. Bulletin. A. *5053.55

**Institut** royal grand-ducal de Luxembourg. Section historique. Publications. *4700a.1

**Institute** of actuaries, London. Journal. Q. *7644.1

**Institute** of British architects. See Royal institute of British architects.

**Institute** of Jamaica, Kingston. Bulletin. *7220.40
— Journal. Q. *4312.131
— Special publications. *3960.120

**Institution** for the improved instruction of deaf-mutes, New York. Annual reports. *7596.54

**Institution** of civil engineers, London. Minutes of proceedings. *4028.50

**Institution** of electrical engineers, London. Journal. M. *7964.1

**Institution** of mechanical engineers, London. Proceedings. *8038.100

**Institution** of naval architects, London. Transactions. A. *5950a.2

**Institution** of surveyors, London. Transactions. *5923.55

**Instituto** archeologico di Roma. See Kaiserlich-deutsches archäologisches Institut.

**Instituto** di corrispondenza archeologica. Bullettino. See Kaiserlich-deutsches archäologisches Institut, Berlin. Römische Abth.

**Instituto** geografico argentino, Buenos Aires. Boletin. *6272.12

**Institutum** archaeologicum Romanum. See Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften.

**Instructive** district nursing association, Boston. Annual reports. *7573.22

**International** association for the total suppression of vivisection, London. See Victoria street Society.

**International** congress of Americanists.
See the card catalogue for the shelf-numbers of proceedings of the successive sessions.

**International** congress of hygiene and demography. Transactions. *3761.103

**International** congress of orientalists.
See the card catalogue for the shelf-numbers of the proceedings of the separate sessions.

**International** humane society. See American humane association.

**Internationale** chalkographische Gesellschaft, Berlin. Publicationen.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Interstate** commerce commission, Washington. Annual report. *5658.6
— Annual report on the statistics of railways in the United States. *3651.40
— Interstate commerce reports. Semi-m. *5650a.58

**Intime-club**, Paris. Croquis d'architecture. M. **Cab.60.67.1

**Iowa** agricultural experiment station, Ames. Bulletin. Q. *7995.51

**Iowa City**, Iowa. Free Masons. Grand lodge of Iowa. Annals. A. *7567.55
— State historical society of Iowa. Biennial report. *4473.68
— – Iowa historical record. Q. *4473.67
— State university of Iowa. Publications. Historical monographs. *4472.110

**Irish** catholic benevolent union of the United States, Phila. Proceedings of annual conventions. *7578.72

**Iron** and steel institute, London. Journal. Semi-a. *8034.1

**Istituto** delle scienze di Bologna. Real accademia delle scienze. Memorie. *7251.1

**Italy**. Ministero dell' interno. Direzione della sanità pubblica. Bollettino sanitario. *5760.27
— – – Consiglio superiore di sanità. Circa i fatti riguardanti l'igiene. 3 times a year. *5760.26
— Ministero della pubblica istruzione. Indici e cataloghi.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate publications.

**Ithaca**, New York. Cornell university. Annual report of the president. *4156.64
— – The school review. A journal of secondary education. M. *3590a.101
— – Studies in classical philology. *2950a.51
— – Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. *7995.13
— – – Bulletin. *7996.12
— – – Horticultural division. Bulletin. *7996.12
— – Library. Library bulletin. Semi-a. *6201.18
— – – Special lists. *2142.53

**Jamaica**. Botanical department. Bulletin. *5840.56

**Jamesburg**, New Jersey. State reform school for juvenile delinquents. Annual report. *7577.88

**Janesville**, Wisconsin. Wisconsin school for the blind. Biennial report. *7597.55

**Jefferson** county historical society, Watertown, N. Y. Transactions. *4375.102

**Jefferson** medical college of Philadelphia. Annual announcement. *7739.51

**Jersey City.** Free public library. Annual report. *6146.90
— – Library record. *6140a.99
— Grand Army of the Republic. Department of New Jersey. Proceedings of the encampment. *4424.182
**Jewish** theological seminary association, New York. Proceedings of biennial convention. *7430a.11
**John F. Slater** fund for the education of freedmen, Baltimore. Proceedings of trustees. A. *7570c.13
**Johns Hopkins** university, Baltimore. American chemical journal. 8 nos. a year. *7977.1
— American journal of mathematics. Q. *5081.10
— American journal of philology. Q. *4950a.51
— Annual report of the president. A. *2387.52
— Circulars. M. *4490.5
— Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science. 12 nos. a year. *2356.69
— – Notes, supplementary. *3565.100
— Register. A. *4491.76
**Johns Hopkins** hospital, Baltimore. Courses for graduates. A. *3734.68
— Reports. *3760.100
**Joint** counties asylum, Carmarthen, Wales. Annual reports. *7801.55
**Kaiserlich-deutsches** archäologisches Institut, Berlin. Corpus inscriptionum Graecarum Graeciae Septentrionalis. *2960.80
— Corpus inscriptionum Latinarum. *4950.51
— Epbemeris epigraphica. Corporis inscriptionum Latinarum supplementvm. Edita ivssu Istitvti archaeologici Romani. *4951.51
— Jahrbuch. Q. *2210a.55
— – Ergänzungsheft.
— Mittbeilungen. Athenische Abtbeilung. *2970a.50
— Mittheilungen. Roemische Abtheilung. *5276.5
**Kaiserlich-königliche** Central Commission zur Erforscbung und Erhaltung der Baudenkmale, Vienna. Mittheilungen. 4 nos. a year. *8105.50
**Kaiserlich-königliche** geologiscbe Reichsanstalt, Vienna. Abbandlungen. *5870.20
— – Jahrbuch. 3 or 4 nos. a year. *5876.1
— – Verhandlungen. 18 nos. a year. *5876.1
Bound with the Jahrbuch.
**Kaiserlich-koenigliches** oesterreicbisches Museum für Kunst und Industrie, Vienna. Mittheilungen. M. *8074.50
**Kaiserliche** Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna. Almanach. A. *3359.1
— Feierliche Sitzung. A. *4836.10
— Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe. Denkscbriften. *3320.50
— – Sitzungsberichte. *3400a.50
— Pbilosophisch-historische Classe. Denkschriften. *3320.1
— – Sitzungsbericbte. *3351.6
**Kansas.** Bureau of labor and industrial statistics. Report. *6396.80
— State agricultural college, Manhattan. Biennial reports. *7993.13
— – Annual catalogue. *4495.205
— – Experiment station. Bulletin. *7996.11
— – – Annual reports. *7996.34
— State board of agriculture. Biennial report. *7992.57
— – Monthly report. *7996.25
— – Quarterly report. *5990.65
— – Proceedings at meetings. *7996.26
**Kansas** academy of science, Topeka. Transactions. A. *7911.55
**Kansas City,** Missouri. Engineers' club. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50
— Kansas City medical college. Annual announcement. *7736.67
**Kansas** state historical society, Topeka. Biennial reports. *4474.58
— Transactions. *4473.61
**Kansas** state horticultural society, Topeka. Annual reports of Kansas forestry. *5843.8
— Biennial reports. *5990.60
**Kansas** state normal school, Emporia. Annual catalogue. *4495.204
**Kansas** university, Lawrence. See University of Kansas.
**Kearny,** New Jersey. New Jersey bome for disabled soldiers. Annual report. *4424.181
**Kemper Hall,** Davenport, Iowa. Register. A. *4499a.112
**Kendal,** England. Cumberland and Westmoreland antiquarian and archæological society. Transactions. *2415.65
— Extra series.
— Tract series.
See card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate issues of these series.
**Kent** archæological society, Maidstone. Arcbæologia Cantiana: being Transactions. *2439a.56
**Kentucky.** Geological survey. Cbemical reports. *7873.60
— – Reports on progress. Biennial. *7873.55
**Kentucky** agricultural experiment station, Lexington. Bulletin. *7995.42
**Kew,** England. Royal gardens. Bulletin. M. *3855.66
**Kiel.** Astronomische Gesellschaft. Astronomiscbe Nachricbten. 72 nos. a year. *5970a.10
**Kindergarten** for the blind, Boston. Annual report. *7597.67
**Kingston,** Canada. Queen's college and university. Calendar. A. *4498.64
**Kingston,** Jamaica. Institute of Jamaica. Bulletin. *7220.40
— – Journal. Q. *4312.131
— – Special publications. *3960.120
**Knights** of honor. Grand lodge of Massachusetts, Boston. Proceedings. A. *7561.70
— Grand lodge of New Hampsbire, Manchester. Proceedings of annual sessions. A. *7562.70
— Supreme lodge, St. Louis. Proceedings of annual meetings. A. *5567.61
**Knights** templar. Grand commandery of Maine, Portland. Proceedings. A. *7561.66
— Grand commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, Central Falls, R. I. Proceedings. *5565.53
**Koeniglich-bayerische** Akademie der Wissenscbaften, Munich. Almanacb. A. *3265.1
— Historische Classe. Abhandlungen. *3274.1
— Mathematisch-pbysikaliscbe Classe. Abbandlungen. *3264.1
— – Sitzungsbericbte. *3265.12
— Neue Annalen der K. Sternwarte in Bogenhausen bei München. **E.5111.4
— Philosophisch-philologiscbe Classe. Abbandlungen. *3254.1
— – Sitzungsberichte. 2 parts a year. *3266.50

**Koeniglich-preussische** Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin. Abhandlungen. *3342.50
— Mathematische und naturwissenschaftliche Mittheilungen. **5080.60
— Sitzungsberichte. W. *5220.52
**Koeniglich** preussische Kunstsammlungen, Berlin. Jahrbuch. Q. *6911.50
**Koenigliche** Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Göttingen. Abhandlungen. *3304.2
— Gelehrte Anzeigen. *3279.50
— Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft und der Georg-Augusts-Universität zu Göttingen. *4819.1
**Koenigliche** Museen, Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen. *3050.127
**Koenigliche** Sammlungen für Kunst und Wissenschaft, Dresden. Bericht. *4061.34
**Koenigliche** Sternwarte, Berliu. Beobachtungs-Ergebnisse. **E.5121.17
**Koenigliche** Sternwarte in Bogenhausen bei München. Neue Annalen. **E.5111.4
**Koenigliche** technische Hochschule, Munich. Mechanisch-technisches Laboratorium. Mittheiluugen von J. Bauschinger. *8010.22
**Koenigliches** Charité-Krankenhaus zu Berlin. Charité-Annalen. *3792.57
**Koenigliches** mineralogisch-geologisches und præhistorisches Museum, Dresden. Mittheilungen. *7870.12
**Koenigliches** statistisches Bureau, Berlin. Preussische Statistik. *7590a.85
**Koenigliches** zoologisches und anthropologisch-ethnographisches Museum, Dresden. Abhandlungen und Berichte. *5890.50
**Kongelige** Bibliothek, Copenhagen. Aarberetninger og Meddelelser fra det store Kongelige Bibliothek. Udgivne af Chr. Brunu. *6203.1
**Kongelige** danske Selskab for fædrelandets Historie og Sprog, Copenhagen. Danske Magazin. 4 parts in a vol. *4811.55
**Kongelige** nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab, Copenhagen. Aarbøger for nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie. Q. *4827.50
**Kongliga** universitetet, Upsala. Redogörelse. A. *5591.68
**Kongligt** Samfundet för utgifvande af Handskrifter rörande Skandinaviens historia, Stockholm. Historiska handlingar. *4823.18
**Koninklijk** instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, Hague. Bijdragen. *4258.1
**L.** A. W. bulletin. See League of American wheelmen.
**Lackawanna** institute of history and science, Scranton, Pa. Proceedings and collections. *7292.10
**Ladies'** American home education society. See Nickerson home for children.
**Ladies'** commission on Sunday-school books, Boston. Annual list of books for Sunday-school and other libraries. A. *6197.4
**Ladies'** union charitable society, Lawrence, Mass. Annual report. *7576.19
**Lafayette**, Indiana. Purdue university. Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. *7992.76
— — — Bulletin. Bi-m. (usually). *7992.77
**Lake City**, Florida. Experiment station of Florida at the State agricultural college. Bulletin. Q. *7993.22
**Lake Mohawk** conference of friends of the Indian, Phila. Proceedings of annual meeting. *4364.105
**Lancaster**, Mass. Public library. Annual report. *6202.27
**Lansing**, Michigan. Michigan pioneer and historical society. See Pioneer and historical society of the state of Michigan.
— Michigan state horticultural society. Annual report of the secretary. *5994.14
— Pioneer and historical society of the state of Michigan. Historical collections. *4474.60
— State agricultural college of Michigan. Catalogue. A. *5991.8
— — Agricultural experiment station. Annual report and Bulletins. (In Annual report of the sec. of State board of agric. of Mich.) *5985.7
**La Plata**, Buenos Aires. Museo de La Plata. Revista. *5811.19
**Laramie**, Wyoming. University of Wyoming. Agricultural college department. Wyoming experiment station. Annual report. *7996.51
— Bulletin. *7996.52
**Lasell** seminary, Auburndale. Annual catalogue. *4495.139
**Laval** university, Quebec. See Université Laval.
**Lawrence**, Kansas. University of Kansas. Kansas university quarterly. Q. *4490a.100
— — Experiment station. Annual report. *7992.63
**Lawrence**, Mass. Ladies' union charitable society. Annual report. *7576.19
— Public library. Bulletin. Q. *6193.14
**Lawrence** academy, Groton. Catalogue. A. *4485.20
— Lawrencian. M. *4490.106
**League** of American wheelmen, Boston. The bicycling world and L. A. W. bulletin. *8000a.5
**Leavenworth**, Kansas. United States cavalry association. Journal. Q. *7957.39
**Leeds**, England. Conchological society of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal of conchology. With which is incorporated the Proceedings of the society. Q. *5873.50
— Public (free) library. Reports. A. *6202.20
**Lehigh** university, South Bethlehem, Pa. Register. A. *4501.62
**Leicester**, Mass. Public library. Reports. A. *6147.131
**Leipzig**. Astronomische Gesellschaft. Vierteljahrsschrift. Q. **E.5126.3
— Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. Q. *6955.2
— Deutsche zoologische Gesellschaft. Zoologischer Anzeiger. 26 nos. a year. *5888.50
— Deutscher Verein zur Erforschung Palästina's. Zeitschrift. A. *5074.66
— Handelskammer. Jahresbericht. A. *8013.54
— Sächsischer Ingenieur- und Architekten-Verein. Der Civilingenieur. 8 nos. a year. *8022.4
**Leland Stanford** junior university. Circulars of information. *4499.117
— Monographs. History and economics. *4421.127
**Lenox** library, New York. Annual reports. *6206.9

**Levi Parsons** library, Gloversville, N. Y. See Gloversville. Free library.

**Lewes**, England. Sussex archæological society. Sussex archæological collections. *2504.61

**Lexington**, Ky. Kentucky agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. *7995.42

**Lexington**, Mass. Lexington historical society. Proceedings and papers. *4353.104

**Lexington**, Virginia. Washington and Lee university. Historical papers. *4426.126

**Leyden**, Netherlands. Commission de l'histoire des Églises wallonnes. Bulletin. Q. *7524.1

**Library** association of the United Kingdom, London. The Library. A magazine of bibliography and literature. M. *2147.75

**Lick** observatory. See University of California.

**Liège**, France. Association des ingénieurs sortis de l'École de Liège. Revue universelle des mines, de la métallurgie, des travaux publics, des sciences et des arts appliqués à l'industrie. Annuaire de l'Association. M. *5871.50

— Fédération des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique. Bulletin. *5845.50

— Institut archéologique liégeois. Bulletin. *4817.50

— Société bibliographique belge. Bibliographie de l'histoire de la Belgique. *6160.21

**Lille**, France. Facultés de Lille. Travaux et mémoires. Mémoires. *3941.65

**Lincoln**, England. Associated architectural societies of the counties of Lincoln and Nottingham, county of York, arch-deaconries of Northampton and Oakham, county of Bedford, diocese of Worcester, and county of Worcester. Report and papers. *4107.50

**Lincoln**, Nebraska. Nebraska state historical society. Report of secretary. Biennial. *4475.59

— – Transactions and reports. *4475.58

— University of Nebraska. University studies. *3595.104

— – Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. *7995.30

— – Department of history and economics. Seminary papers. A. *4426.121

**Lincolnshire** record society, Horucastle. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Lincolnshire** society for the encouragement of ecclesiastical architecture. See Associated architectural societies.

**Linnean** society, London. Journal. Botany. *5303.1

— – Zoology. *5303.1

— Transactions. Botany. *5861.1

— – Zoology. *5861.1

**Literarischer** Verein, Stuttgart. Bibliothek.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Literary** and historical society of Quebec. Transactions. *4472.5

**Literary** and philosophical society, Manchester, England. Memoirs. *3275.2

**Little** wanderers' home. See New England home.

**Liverpool**, England. Free public library and Museum. Annual report. *6202.3

— Historic society of Lancashire and Cheshire. Transactions. A. *2508.1

**Livingston** county historical society, Dansville, N. Y. Annual meetings. *4361.53

**Llangedwyn**, Oswestry. Cambrian archæological association. Annual meeting. *4536.140

**Logan**, Utah. Utah agricultural college experiment station. Annual report. *7996.45

— – Bulletin. *7996.49

**London.** Alpine club. Alpine journal. Q. *5304.50

— Anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Journal. Q. *6235.50

— Arundel society.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society. This library regularly receives the prints issued by the Arundel society.

— Association of municipal and county engineers. Proceedings. *3947.50

— Bacon society. Journal. *4594.100

— Ballad society. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of the society.

— Board of trade. Board of trade journal. M. *5673.50

— British and foreign Bible society. Bible society monthly reporter. *7436.55

— – Report. A. *3500a.50

— British and foreign Unitarian association. Annual report. *7546.3

— British archæological association. Journal. Q. *4227.50

— British association for the advancement of science. Reports of meetings. A. *7932.1

— British horological institute. Horological journal. M. *8024.50

— British record society. Publications. The Index library.

See the card catalogue for titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— Browning society. Papers. *4553.3

— Camden society. Publications.

See the card catalogue for titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— Charity organisation society. Charity organisation review. M. *7580a.50

— Chaucer society. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— Chemical society of London. Journal. M. *7966.1

— Church congress. Official reports. A. *3526.61

— Clerkenwell public library. Annual report of the commissioners. *6147.148

— Early English text society. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— Egypt exploration fund. Memoirs.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the memoirs of this body.

— – Reports. *3040a.117

— English dialect society. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— – Reports. A. *4603.61

— Entomological society. Transactions. Q. *7893.1

The Journal is bound with Transactions.

— Ethnological society. See Anthropological institute.

— Ex libris society. Journal. M. *2170.68

— Folk-lore society. Folk-lore. Q. *4550a.100

— – Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— Geological society. Quarterly journal. Q. *5826.1
— Guy's hospital. Reports. *7753.1
— Hakluyt society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Harleian society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Holbein society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Homes for inebriates association. Reports with the annual report of the Dalrymple home at Rickmansworth. *7575.61
— Huguenot society of London. Proceedings. *5521.56
— – Publications. *5521.55
— Incorporated association of municipal and county engineers. See Association of municipal and county engineers.
— Index society. See British record society.
— Institute of actuaries. Journal. Q. *7644.1
— Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proceedings. *4028.50
— Institution of electrical engineers. Journal. M. *7964.1
— Institution of mechanical engineers. Proceedings. *8038.100
— Institution of naval architects. Transactions. A. *5950a.2
— Institution of surveyors. Transactions. *5923.55
— International association for the total suppression of vivisection. See Victoria street society.
— Iron and steel institute. Journal. Semi-a. *8034.1
— Library association of the United Kingdom. The library. A magazine of bibliography and literature. M. *2147.75
— Linnean society. Journal. Botany. *5303.1
— – – Zoology. *5303.1
— – Transactions. Botany. *5861.1
— – – Zoology. *5861.1
— London Bible and domestic female mission. Biblewomen and nurses. A record of work. M. *7436.50
— London mathematical society. Proceedings. A. *5086.50
— Musical association for the investigation and discussion of subjects connected with the art and science of music. Proceedings. A. *8046.56
— National association for the advancement of art and its application to industry. Transactions. A. *8094.52
— New Shakespeare society. Monthly abstract of proceedings. M. *4596.115
— – Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate publications of this society.
— – Reports. A. *4594.105
— – Transactions. **G.100.1
— New Sydenham society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— – Report presented at the annual meeting. *3117.8
— North Riding (Yorkshire) record society. Quarter sessions records. *2506.15
— Numismatic society. Numismatic chronicle and journal. Q. R.R.; *6213.1
— Obstetrical society. Transactions. A. *5775.1
— Palæographical society. Fac-similes of ancient manuscripts. A. *6110a.15
— Palæontographical society. Publications. A. *7870a.1
— Palestine exploration fund. Quarterly statement. Q. *5077.50
— Palestine pilgrims' text society. Publications. *5074.55
— Pali text society. Journal. *5022.9
— – Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Pathological society. Transactions. A. *7786.3
— Pharmaceutical society of Great Britain. Pharmaceutical journal and transactions. W. *5710.50
— Philological society. Transactions. *2940.8
— Philosophical society of Great Britain. See Victoria institute.
— Pipe roll society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Ragged school union. Annual report. *5570a.60
— Royal agricultural society of England. Journal. Q. *3986.50
— Royal archæological institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Archæological journal. Q. *2258.50
— Royal Asiatic society. Journal. Q. *5058.55
— Royal astronomical society. Memoirs. *3341.1
— – Monthly notices. **E.156.3; *3351.3
— Royal colonial institute. Proceedings. *3046.130
— Royal geographical society. Geographical journal. M. *6266.1
Includes now the Proceedings and Monthly record.
— – Supplementary papers. *6265.50
— Royal historical society. Transactions. *2497.50
— Royal humane society. Annual report. *3578.19
— Royal institute of British architects. Transactions. *4100a.50
— Royal institution of Great Britain. Proceedings. A. *3267.50
— Royal London ophthalmic hospital. Reports. *5805.1
— Royal medical and chirurgical society. Medico-chirurgical transactions. A. *5755.1
— Royal microscopical society. Journal; containing the Transactions and Proceedings. Bi-m. *7875.5
— Royal naval reserve. Nautical magazine and journal. M. R.R.; *5398.50
— Royal society. Philosophical transactions. *3270.3
— – Proceedings. *5227.50
— Royal society of literature. Transactions. *2957.4
— Royal statistical society. Journal. Q. *2298.1
— Royal united service institution. Journal. M. *5948.50
— St. Bartholomew's hospital. Reports. A. *7794.3
— St. Thomas's hospital. Reports. A. *7797.1
— Sanitary institute. Transactions. A. *5764.62
— Selden society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Shelley society. Papers. *4563.105
— – Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Society for psychical research. Proceedings. *7600.55
— Society for the promotion of Hellenic studies. Journal of Hellenic studies. 2 nos. a year. *2963.55

— Society for the study of inebriety. Proceedings. 4 nos. a year. *7586.76
— Society of antiquaries. Archæologia: or miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity. *3321.50
— – Proceedings. *3318.50
— Society of arts. Journal. W. *7222.50
— Society of Biblical archæology. Proceedings. *3217.60
— Society of chemical industry. Journal. M. *7978.60
— Society of public analysts. The analyst. M. *7978.50
— Society of telegraph-engineers and electricians. Journal. See Institution of electrical engineers.
— Thoresby society. Publications. *2505.102
— University of London. Calendar. *2509a.55
— Victoria institute, or Philosophical society of Great Britain. Journal of transactions. *3227.5
— Victoria street society for the protection of animals from vivisection. Annual report. *3746.84
— Official returns. A. *3746.83
— – Vivisection tracts. *3746.82
— – Zoophilist. R.R.; *5740.57
— Villon society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Wagner society. The Meister. Journal of the society. Q. *8058.57
— Wyclif society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Zoological society. Proceedings. Q. *5897.50
— – Transactions. *5820.3
— – Zoological record. *5875.50

**London**, Ontario. Entomological society of Ontario. Annual report. *7897.5
— – Canadian entomologist. M. *7894.1

**Long Island** historical society, Brooklyn. Memoirs. *4373.22
— Proceedings. A. *4474.10

**Los Angeles**, California. Historical society of southern California. Publications. *4478.232
— Public library. Annual report. *6147.152
— – Bulletin. M. *6147.208

**Louisiana** state university and A. and M. college. Baton Rouge. Agricultural experiment station. Annual reports. *7996.14
— – Bulletin. *7996.13
— – Geology and agriculture. *7865.37

**Louisville**, Kentucky. Filson club. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this body.

**Lowell**, Mass. City library. Annual reports. *6127.8
— Old residents' historical association. Contributions. *4353.8
— Woman's hospital. Annual report. *7735.54

**Loyal** legion. See Military order of the loyal legion of the United States.

**Lubeck**. Verein für hansische Geschichte. Hanserecesse. *3212.50
— Hansische Geschichtsblätter. *3217.6

**Lucca**, Sicily. Reale accademia lucchese di scienze, lettere ed arti. Atti. *3284.1

**Luxembourg**. Institut royal grand-ducal de Luxembourg. Section historique. Publications. *4700a.1

**Lyceum** of natural history, New York. See New York academy of sciences.

**Lynn**. Massachusetts state pharmaceutical association. Proceedings of annual meeting. *7784.50
— Public library. Annual report. *6193.12

**Lyons**. Faculté des lettres.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this body.
— Société d'anthropologie de Lyon. Bulletin. A. *4237.60
— Société de géographie de Lyon. Bulletin. Bi-m. *6274.58

**Macalester** college, St. Paul, Minn. Contributions. Departments of history, literature, and political science. *4427.188

**McGill** college and university, Montreal. Annual calendar. *4384.103
— Examination papers. A. *3599.103

**McLean** asylum, Somerville. See Massachusetts general hospital.

**Macon**, Georgia. Georgia bar association. Reports of annual meetings. *7637.27

**Madison**, Wis. Archaeological institute of America. Wisconsin society. Annual meetings. *6236.80
— Bureau of labor and industrial statistics. Biennial report. *6406.55
— State historical society of Wisconsin. Collections. *4377.1
— Proceedings of annual meetings. *4473.52
— University of Wisconsin. Annual reports of the board of regents. *6403.35
— – Catalogue. A. *4494.27
— – Agricultural experiment station. Annual reports. *7995.17
— – – Bulletin. Q. *7996.41
— Wisconsin academy of sciences, arts, and letters. Transactions. *5312.50
— Wisconsin state agricultural society. Transactions. A. *7989.1
— Wisconsin state horticultural society. Transactions. A. *5994.12

**Madison** university, Hamilton, N. Y. Annual catalogue. *4496.23

**Madrid**. Comision del mapa geológico de España. Boletín. A. *3861.117
— Real academia de la historia. Boletin. M. *3095.54
— Universidad de Madrid. Revista. **D.3107.2

**Magyar** tudoyányos Akadémia, Budapest. Archaeologiai Éstesitö. **2854.52

**Maidstone**, England. Kent archæological society. Archæologia Cantiana: being Transactions. *2439a.56

**Maine** baptist missionary convention, Portland. Minutes of the annual meetings of the convention, Maine baptist education society, and Maine baptist charitable society. A. *7546.6

**Maine** eye and ear infirmary, Portland. Annual reports. *7806.72

**Maine** historical society, Portland. Collections and proceedings. Q. *2339.1

**Maine** industrial school for girls, Hallowell. Annual report. *7577.70

**Maine** missionary society, Portland. Anniversary. (In General conference of the Congregational churches in Maine. Minutes.) *5543.40

**Maine** state college, Orono. Agricultural experiment station. Annual reports. *7996.32
— – Bulletins. *7996.28

**Malden**, Mass. Public library. Annual report. *6196.17

**Manchester**, England. Chetham society. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— Co-operation congress. Reports. A. *7574.13
— English dialect society. Catalogue of the English dialect library, Manchester. *6175.28
— Free public libraries. Annual report. *6121.1
— Literary and philosophical society. Memoirs. *3275.2
— Manchester geographical society. Journal. *6277.50
— Manchester geological society. Transactions. *7865.63
— Manchester literary club. Manchester quarterly. Q. *2503.53
— Owens college. Studies from the biological laboratories. *3882.50
— Record society for the publication of original documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— Spenser society. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— United kingdom alliance. Report. A. *7586.25

**Manchester**, N. H. City library. Annual report. *6206.4
— Knights of honor. Grand lodge of New Hampshire. Proceedings of annual sessions. *7562.70
— Odd fellows. Grand encampment of New Hampshire. Proceedings of annual session. *7563.77

**Manhattan**, Kansas. Kansas state agricultural college. Annual catalogue. *4495.205
— — Biennial reports. *7993.13
— — Experiment station. Annual report. *7996.34
— — — Bulletin. *7996.11

**Mansfield**, Conn. Storrs school agricultural experiment station. Annual report. *7993.18
— — Bulletin. *7996.16

**Marietta**, Ohio. Marietta college. Catalogue. *4496.54

**Marine** biological laboratory, Wood's Holl, Mass. Annual reports. *3895.62

**Marlborough**, Mass. Public library. Report. *6140a.114

**Maryland** agricultural experiment station, Agricultural college, Prince George's co. Annual reports. *7996.16
— Bulletin. Q. *7996.24

**Maryland** historical society, Baltimore. Fund-publications. *4472.9

**Maryland** institute for the promotion of the mechanic arts, Baltimore. Annual reports. *8020a.27

**Maryland** prisoners' aid association, Baltimore. Annual reports. *3128.9

**Massachusetts**. Bureau of statistics of labor. Annual report. *6443.3
— — Annual statistics of manufacturers. *6443.10
— Danvers lunatic hospital. Annual report. *7806.26
— Free public library commission. Reports. A. *6140a.95
— Northampton lunatic hospital, Northampton. Annual report. *7800a.8
— State board of arbitration. Annual report. *5575.89
— State board of health. Annual report. *6457.16
— — Weekly returns of mortality. *7760a.85
— State library. Report of the librarian. A. *6205.1
— State normal school, Bridgewater. Catalogue and circular. A. *4499.58
— State normal school, Framingham. Catalogue and circular. A. *4499.51
— State normal school at Worcester. Catalogue and circular. A. *4495.138
— Taunton lunatic hospital. Annual report. *7800a.7

**Massachusetts** agricultural college, Amherst. Annual reports. *4492.58

**Massachusetts** association of the New Jerusalem church, Boston. Journal. *7540a.68
— New-Jerusalem magazine. M. *5405.1

**Massachusetts** Bible society, Boston. Annual report. *5420.11

**Massachusetts** charitable eye and ear infirmary, Boston. Annual report. *7806.57

**Massachusetts** charitable mechanic association, Boston. Triennial exhibition. *8079.24
— Proceedings of annual meetings. *2354.27

**Massachusetts** college of pharmacy, Boston. Annual catalogue. *7730a.1

**Massachusetts** eclectic medical society, Boston. Annual publications. *5760a.4

**Massachusetts** emergency and hygiene association, Boston. Annual report. *7769.62

**Massachusetts** general hospital, Boston. Annual report of the hospital and McLean asylum. *7736.1

**Massachusetts** historical society, Boston. Collections. *2351.1
— Proceedings. A. *2355.12

**Massachusetts** home for intemperate women, Boston. Reports. A. *7576.84

**Massachusetts** horticultural society, Boston. Schedule of prizes. A. *5993.14
— Transactions. *5874.3

**Massachusetts** Indian association, Boston. Annual report. *5535.57

**Massachusetts** infant asylum, Boston. Annual report. *5574.20

**Massachusetts** institute of technology, Boston. Annual catalogue. *7592.9
— Annual report of the president and treasurer. *4493.56
— The Tech. W. (in term). *7245.50
— Technology quarterly and Proceedings of the Society of arts. Q. *5935.60
— Society of arts. Abstracts of the Proceedings. A. *7215.55

**Massachusetts** medical society, Boston. Medical communications. *7737.7
— Triennial catalogue. *3734.54

**Massachusetts** medico-legal society, Boston. Transactions. A. *7786.54

**Massachusetts** normal art school, Boston. Circular. *8074.70

**Massachusetts** Sabbath school society, Boston. See Congregational Sunday-school and publishing society.

**Massachusetts** school for the feeble-minded youth at Waltham. Annual report. *5800a.61

**Massachusetts** society for the prevention of cruelty to animals, Boston. Annual report. *7577.57
— Our dumb animals. M. R.R.; *5570.23
**Massachusetts** society for the prevention of cruelty to children, Boston. Annual report. *7573.77
**Massachusetts** society for the university education of women, Boston. Annual reports. *7592.59
**Massachusetts** state agricultural experiment station, Amherst. Annual reports of the board of control. *7992.55
— Bulletin. *7996.33
**Massachusetts** state firemen's association, Boston. Proceedings of conventions. A. *4353.80
**Massachusetts** state pharmaceutical association, Lynn. Proceedings. A. *7784.50
**Massachusetts** teachers' association, Boston. Addresses with an abstract of proceedings. A. *5597.64
**Massachusetts** total abstinence society, Boston. Annual reports. *7570a.10
**Massachusetts** universalist conventions, Boston. Minutes. *5541.27
**Master** car-builders' association, Chicago. Reports of proceedings of annual conventions. *8028.62
**Meadville**, Pa. Chautauqua literary and scientific circle. The Chautauquan. M. R.R.; *5331.1
— Meadville theological school. Catalogue. A. *4496.53
**Meadville** theological school. Catalogue. A. *4496.53
**Medford**, Mass. Tufts college. Annual report of the president. *4491.62
— – Catalogue. A. *4492.4
— – Catalogus. Quinquennial. *4501.64
— – The Tuftonian. Semi-m. in term. *7290.6
**Medical** society of the state of New York, Albany. Transactions. A. *3737.2
**Medical** society of the state of Pennsylvania, Phila. Transactions. A. *7766.1
**Medico-legal** society of New York, New York. Papers. *5785.63
**Melbourne**, Australia. Melbourne university. Calendar. A. *5047.4
— National agricultural society of Victoria. Report of proceedings. A. *7998.22
— Royal geographical society of Australasia. (Victorian branch.) Transactions and Proceedings. *6272.10
— Victorian engineers' association. Transactions and Proceedings. *8029.101
**Melrose**, Mass. Public library. Report of the trustees. A. *6202.25
**Mercantile** library association, New York. Annual report. *2387.30
— Bulletin. A. *6140a.88
**Mercantile** library association, St. Louis, Missouri. Annual report. *6201.1
**Mercantile** library company, Phila. Annual report. *6205.2
— Bulletin. Q. *6140a.70
**Meriden**, Conn. Meriden scientific association. Proceedings and Transactions. *7916.53
**Methodist** episcopal church. New England conference, Boston. Minutes of sessions. A. *7540a.87
**Metropolitan** museum of art, New York. Annual reports. *8076.58
— Handbook. *8078.118
**Mexico.** Ministerio de fomento. Direccion general de estadística. Boletin semestral. Semi-a. *4410.100
— Museo nacional de México. Anales. *4410.108
— Sociedad mexicana de geografía y estadística. Boletin. M. *4370.1
**Miami** university, Oxford, O. Annual circular. *4497.84
**Michigan.** Agricultural experiment station. Bulletins having reference to horticultural affairs. (In Michigan state horticultural society. Annual report.) *5994.14
— Bureau of labor and industrial statistics. Annual report. *6390.60
— State librarian. Report. Biennial. *6193.6
**Michigan** military academy, Orchard Lake. Catalogue. *4495.185
**Michigan** mining school, Houghton, Mich. Catalogue. *4498.149
— Report of the director and treasurer. *5866.11
**Michigan** pioneer and historical society. In Pioneer and historical society of the state of Michigan.
**Michigan** state horticultural society, Lansing. Annual report of the secretary. A. *5994.14
**Michigan** state pomological society. See Michigan state horticultural society.
**Middlebury**, Vermont. Middlebury historical society. Papers and proceedings. *4436.12
**Middletown**, Conn. Wesleyan university. Annual catalogue. *4496.17
— – Bulletin. *4496.264
— – Obituary record of alumni. A. *4501.53
**Milan.** Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana. Bibliografia italiana. Semi-m. *6162.3
— – Giornale della libreria della tipografia e delle arti e industrie affini. Supplemento alla Bibliografia italiana. W. *2140a.60
— Reale istituto lombardo di scienze e lettere. Classe di lettere e scienze storiche e morali. Memorie. *5250.1
— – – Rendiconti. A. *5295.2
— – Fondazione scientifica Cagnola. Atti. *3285.1
**Militär - wissenschaftlicher** Verein, Vienna. Organ. 8 to 14 nos. a year. *7950a.50
**Military** order of the loyal legion. Commandery-in-chief, Phila. Journal of proceedings. A. *4425.28
— Massachusetts commandery, Boston. Circulars. *4423.21
— – Register. *4455.3
— Michigan commandery. War papers. *4423.227
— Ohio commandery. Annual report. *4424.270
— – Circulars. *4424.209
**Military** service institution, Governor's island, New York harbor. Journal. Bi-m. R.R.; *7958.55
**Milledgeville**, Georgia. Georgia lunatic asylum. Report of the trustees. A. *7803.96
**Milwaukee**, Wisconsin. Public library. Annual report. *6174.64
— – Quarterly list of additions. Q. *2141.78

**Minneapolis**, Minnesota. Chamber of commerce. Annual report. *5650a.62
— Minneapolis society of civil engineers. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50
— Minnesota historical society. Biennial reports. *4477.11
— – Minnesota historical collections. *4472.27
— National wholesale druggists' association. Proceedings. A. *7782.55
— Public library. Annual report. *2144.86
— – Bulletin. Q. *6146.89
— University of Minnesota. Catalogue and announcements. A. *4497.277

**Minnesota**. Bureau of labor statistics. Bicunial report. *6406.54
— Geological and natural history survey. Annual report. *7861.67
— – Bulletin. *7861.80

**Minnesota** historical society, Minneapolis. Biennial reports. *4477.11
— Minnesota historical collections. *4472.27

**Mission** archéologique française au Caire, Paris. Mémoires publiés par les membres. *5070.11

**Mission** scieutifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique centrale, Paris. Recherches zoologiques. *4360.111

**Mississippi** valley horticultural society, Indianapolis. See American horticultural society.

**Missouri**. Bureau of labor statistics. Annual report. *7579.63
— Geological survey. Biennial report of state geologist. *3865.135
— – Bulletins. *3862.109

**Missouri** agricultural experiment station, Columbia. Bulletin. *7992.74

**Missouri** botanical garden, St. Louis. Annual report. *5845.57

**Missouri** historical society, St. Louis. Publications. *4462.51

**Mitchell** library, Glasgow. Reports. *6147.79

**Modena**. Regia accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti. Memorie. *5251.50

**Modern** language association of America, Baltimore. Publications. Q. *2950.56

**Montana** society of civil engineers, Heleua. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50

**Montpelier**, Vermout. National divorce reform league. Annual reports. *3572.105
— Vermont historical society. Proceedings. *2339.59

**Montreal**. Fraser institute. Annual report. *6145.52
— McGill college and university. Anuual calendar. *4384.103
— – Examination papers. A. *3599.103
— Royal society of Canada. Proceedings and Transactions. A. *3291.50

**Moravian** historical society, Nazareth, Pa. Transactions. *3540a.51

**Morelia**, Mexico. Museo Michoacano. Anales. *4312.105

**Morgantown**, West Virginia. West Virginia university. Agricultural experiment station. Annual report. *7996.7
— – Bulletin. *7996.21

**Morristown**, New Jersey. New Jersey. State asylum for the insane. Annual report. *7806.64
— Washington association of New Jersey. Annual report. *4474.115

**Morse** institute, Natick, Mass. Annual report. *6140a.87

**Morton** hospital, Taunton. Annual report. *7791.74

**Moscow**. Imperial university. Annales de l'Observatoire. **E.5125.2
— Société impériale des naturalistes. Bulletin. 4 nos. a year. *3818.50

**Mount Holyoke** seminary and college, South Hadley, Mass. Annual catalogue. *2387.21

**Mt. Vernon**, Virginia. Mt. Vernon academy. Catalogue. *4497.243

**Muelhausen**, Germany. Société industrielle de Mulhouse. Bulletin. *5341.50

**Munich**. Deutscher Verein von Gas- und Wasserfachmännern. Schilling's Journal für Gasbeleuchtung und Wasserversorgung. 3 nos. a month. *7987.50
— Königlich-bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Almanach. A. *3265.1
— – Historische Classe. Abhandlungen. *3274.1
— – Mathematisch-physikalische Classe. Abhandlungen. *3264.1
— – – Sitzungsberichte. *3265.12
— – Philosophisch-philologische Classe. Abhandlungen. *3254.1
— – – Sitzungsberichte. *3266.50
— Königliche Sternwarte iu Bogenhausen bei München. Neue Annalen. **E.5111.4
— Königliche technisches Hochschule. Mechanisch-technisches Laboratorium. Mittheilungen von J. Bauschinger. *8010.22

**Musée** Guimet, Paris. Annales. *3490.55
— Revue de l'histoire des religions. Bi-m. *5436.51

**Museo** civico di storia naturale, Genoa. Annali. *5812.50

**Museo** de La Plata, La Plata. Revista. *5811.19

**Museo** Michoacano, Morelia. Anales. *4312.105

**Museo** nacional de México, Mexico. Anales. *4410.108

**Museu** nacional do Rio de Janeiro. Archivos. *5341.4

**Museum** of comparative zoology, Cambridge. See Harvard university.

**Museum** of fine arts, Boston. Annual reports of the trustees. *8075.24
— Catalogues. *8076.52
— School of drawing and painting. Annual reports. *8074.100

**Musical** association for the investigation and discussion of subjects connected with the art and science of music, London. Proceedings. A. *8046.56

**Naples**. Società di storia patria. Archivio storico per le province napoletane. Q. *2715.55
— Società italiana delle scienze. Memorie di matematica e di fisica. *5260.1

**Nashville**, Tenn. Tennessee historical society. Papers. *4364.67
— University of Nashville. Peabody normal college. Catalogue. A. *4501.88
— – Medical department. Catalogue and announcements. *7737.55
— Vanderbilt university. Register. A. *4497.140

**Natick**, Mass. Morse institute. Annual report. *6140a.87

**National** academy of design, New York city. Catalogue of annual exhibitions. *8074.4
— National academy notes. A. *8074.59

**National** academy of sciences, Washington. Biographical memoirs. *4442.188
— Memoirs. A. *5301.1
— Report. A. *5301.2

**National** agricultural society of Victoria, Melbourne. Report of proceedings. A. *7998.22

**National** association for the advancement of art, and its application to industry, London. Transactions. A. *8094.52

**National** association of wool manufactures, Boston. Bulletin. Q. *3650.5

**National** board of trade, Boston. Proceedings of annual meetings. *5650a.11

**National** civil service reform league, New York. Good government. M. R.R.136
— Proceedings. A. *5565.75

**National** conference of charities and correction, Boston. Announcements. A. *5572.107
— Proceedings. A. *5576.77

**National** conference of Unitarian . . . and other Christian churches, Boston. Official report of meeting. A. *5541.24

**National** convention of the Bureaus of statistics of labor in the United States. (Secretary at Des Moines.) Proceedings at annual session. *7573.12

**National** council of the congregational churches of the United States. Congregational year-book. *5540a.67
— Minutes at sessions. A. *3543.9

**National** divorce reform league, Montpelier, Vt. Annual reports. *3572.105

**National** eclectic medical association, New York. Transactions. A. *5802.51

**National** educational association, Salem, O. Annual address. *3596.50

**National** home for disabled volunteer soldiers, Washington. Report. A. *4423.65

**National** microscopical congress. See American society of microscopists.

**National** prison association of the United States of America, New York. Report of Proceedings. Annual reports. *7577.28

**National** society of the sons of the American revolution, New York. Constitution, by-laws, list of officers. *4419.78

**National** temperance society, New York. National temperance advocate. M. R.R.; *5290.20

**National** wholesale druggists association, Minneapolis. Proceedings. A. *7782.55

**National** woman's Christian temperance union, Evanston, Ill. Minutes at annual meeting. *7571.26

**Naturwissenschaftlicher** Verein für Sachsen und Thüringen, Halle. Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften. 6 nos. a year. *5828.1

**Naval** observatory, Washington. See United States. Navy department. Naval observatory.

**Nazareth**, Pa. Moravian historical society. Transactions. *3540a.51

**Nebraska** state historical society, Lincoln. Report of secretary. Biennial. *4475.59
— Transactions and reports. *4475.58

**Needlewoman's** friend society, Boston. Annual reports. *7571.13

**Neuchâtel**. Société des sciences naturelles. Bulletin. *3319.50

**Nevada** agricultural experiment station, Reno. Annual report. *7992.73
— Bulletins. *7992.72

**Nevada** state university, Reno. Annual report of the board of regents. *4491.107

**New Bedford**, Mass. American otological society. Transactions. *5805.5
— Free public library. Annual report. *6205.7

**New Brunswick**, New Jersey. New Jersey agricultural college experiment station. Annual report. (In Annual report of the New Jersey state agricultural experiment station.) *7996.5
— New Jersey state agricultural experiment station. Annual report, and the annual report of the New Jersey agricultural college experiment station. *7996.5
— – Bulletin *7996.1
— New Jersey weather service. Annual report. *7962.71
— Rutgers scientific school. Annual report. *4501.76

**New England** agricultural society, Boston. Massachusetts ploughman. W. R.R.; *D.R., L.2

**New England** conservatory of music, Boston. Calendar. A. *8053.17

**New England** cotton manufacturers' association, Boston. Proceedings of annual and semi-annual meetings. *5651.51

**New England** education society, Boston. Annual report. *7593.10

**New-England** historic genealogical society, Boston. New-England bibliophilist: containing the "book notices" in the Register. Q. *2154.29
— New-England historical and genealogical register. Q. R.R.; *2335.1
— Proceedings. A. *4435.22
— Report. *2154.76

**New England** home for intemperate women. See Massachusetts home for intemperate women.

**New England** home for little wanderers, Boston. Advocate and report. Q. *5570.11

**New England** hospital for women and children, Boston. Annual report. *7736.4

**New England** meteorological society. Bulletin. See New England weather service.

**New England** methodist historical society, Boston. Proceedings. A. *3540a.57

**New England** society for the suppression of vice, Boston. See New England watch and ward society.

**New England** society in the city of New York, New York. Anniversary celebration. *4474.12

**New England** society of Pennsylvania, Phila. Annual festival. *4474.136

**New England** society of St. Louis, St. Louis. Annual celebration. *4479.162

**New England** watch and ward society, Boston. Annual report. *7576.85

**New England** weather service (U. S. Dept. of agric.), Boston. Bulletin. M. *5960.63

**New Hampshire**. State librarian, Concord. Report. A. *6206.12

**New Hampshire** historical society, Concord. Proceedings. *4337.44

**New Hampshire** home missionary society. Annual report. (In Minutes of the General association of New Hampshire.) *7543.8

**New Hampshire** medical society, Concord. Transactions. A. *7735.51

**New Hampshire** press association, Concord. Proceedings of annual meetings. *6197.17

**New Haven.** American oriental society. Journal. *4244.7

Includes Proceedings.

— Congress of American physicians and surgeons. Transactions. Triennial session. *3721.61

— Connecticut agricultural experiment station. Annual report. *5994.55

— – Bulletin. *5996.61

— Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. Transactions. *5312.51

— Free public library. Annual report. *6196.29

— – Bulletin. *2144.36

— Home for the friendless. Annual report. *7578.55

— New Haven colony historical society. Papers. *4337.1

— Yale university. Bulletin. W. *4490a.9

— – Catalogue. A. *4387.39

— – Catalogus. *4387.38

— – Courses of graduate instruction in the department of philosophy. A. *4495.174

— – Directory of living graduates. *4387.63

— – Obituary record of the graduates. *4387.41

— – Report of the president. A. *4495.26

— – Report of the treasurer. A. *4387.106

— – Yale banner. A. *7257.1

— – Yale literary magazine. M. (in term). *7247 5

— – Yale review. Q. R.R. 371

— – Astronomical observatory. Reports. *7920.40

— – – Transactions. *7920.30

**New Jersey.** Bureau of statistics of labor and industry. Annual report. *6360.57

— Geological survey. Annual report of the state geologist. *5872.12

— – Jahres-Bericht der Staats-Geologen. *5872.27

— State agricultural experiment station, New Brunswick. Annual report, and the annual report of the New Jersey agricultural experiment station. *7996.5

— – Bulletin. *7996.1

— State asylum for the insane, Morristown. Annual report. *7806.64

— State charities aid association. Annual report. *7577.100

— State industrial school for girls. Annual report. *7578.97

— State institution for feeble-minded women, Camden. Annual report. *7806.40

— State library, Trenton. Report of the state librarian. *4156.82

— State normal school, Trenton. Annual report. *6374.3

— State prison, Trenton. Report. A. *7578.90

— State reform school for juvenile delinquents. Annual reports. *7577.88

**New Jersey** agricultural college experiment station, New Brunswick. Annual report. (In Annual report of the New Jersey state agricultural experiment station.) *7996.5

**New Jersey** historical society, Newark. Archives of the state of New Jersey. [Edited by the state under direction of a committee of the society.] *2376.68

— Proceedings. Semi-a. *4473.1

**New Jersey** home for disabled soldiers, Kearny. Annual report. *4424.181

**New Jersey** school for deaf-mutes, Trenton. Report. A. *5592.69

**New Jersey** weather service, New Brunswick. Annual report. *7962.71

**New Jerusalem** church. General convention. Journal of the annual session. *7542.18

— New church messenger. W. *5400.3

**New London,** Conn. New London county historical society. Records and papers. *4439.129

**New Orleans,** La. Tulane university of Louisiana. Catalogue. Announcement. A. *4494.104

**New** Shakespeare society, London. Monthly abstract of proceedings. *4596.115

— Publications.

Consult the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate publications of this society.

— Reports. A. *4594.105

— Transactions. **G.100.1

**New South Wales.** Department of public instruction. Technical education series.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this series.

**New** Spalding club, Aberdeen. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this club.

**New** Sydenham society, London. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— Report presented to annual meeting. *3117.8

**New York** city. American baptist home mission society. Baptist home mission monthly. M. *7526.50

— American Bible society. Annual report. *3420.5

— – Bible society record. M. *3434.4

— American chemical society. Journal. M. *5975.51

— American college and education society. Annual report. *7593.1

— American geographical society. Journal. Q. *6270a.1

The quarterly parts are called Bulletins. The completed volumes contain Transactions, etc.

— American gynecological society. Transactions. *5774.51

— American home missionary society. Annual report. *5165.2

— – Home missionary. M. R.R.; *7523.1

— American institute of architects. Proceedings of annual conventions. *8090.16

— American institute of civics. Publications.

— American institute of electrical engineers. Transactions. M. *3986.5

— American institute of mining engineers. Transactions. *7866.50

— American laryngological association. Transactions. *3802.101

— American library association. Library journal. M. *6171.5

— – Proceedings. A. *6171.8

— American numismatic and archæological society. Proceedings and papers. A. *6212.18

— American ophthalmological society. Transactions. A. *5805.55
— American ornithologists' union. The Auk. Q. *7904.2
— American railway master mechanics' association. Annual report. (In Railroad gazette.) *7220.50
— American society of church history. Papers. A. *3540a.58
— American society of civil engineers. Proceedings. M. *5935.50
— – Transactions. M. *5917.50
— American society of mechanical engineers. Transactions. *5910a.5
— American society of railroad superintendents. Proceedings. *8015.113
— Apprentices' library of the city of New York. Bulletin. *2141.67
— – Finding lists. *2141.81
— Astor library. Annual reports. *6204.1
— Board of education. Annual report. *6496.1
— – Directory. *6479.2
— – Journal. F. *6495.50
— – Manual. A. *6489.2
— Central park menagerie. Report. A. *4476.119
— Chamber of commerce of the state of New York. Annual report. *6493.1
— Charity organization society. New York charities. Directory. *5574.87
— Children's aid society. Annual report. *7571.20
— City reform club. Annual record. *6479.15
— Civil service reform association. Publications. *5561.64
— College settlements association. Annual report. *4495.253
— Colored home and hospital. Annual report. *7579.52
— Columbia college. Columbia law times. M. in term. *5662.20
— – Academic department. Bulletin. *4481.56
— – Library. Annual report of the chief librarian. *2141.65
— – – List of additions. *2143.26
— – School of mines. School of mines quarterly. Q. *7878.1
— – University faculty of political science. Studies in history, economics, and public law. Q. *3563.110
— Cooper union for the advancement of science and art. Annual report. *4374.17
— Deutsch-amerikanischer Techniker-Verband. Der Techniker. M. *6850.8
— Deutsche Gesellschaft der Stadt New York. See German society of the city of New York.
— Domestic and foreign missionary society of the Protestant episcopal church in the United States of America. Proceedings of the missionary council. Annual reports of the board of managers. *5548.10
— Dunlap society. Biennial reports. *4504.18
— – Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— Evangelical alliance for the United States of America. Annual report. *5543.56
— Free masons. Supreme council of sovereign grand inspectors general of the thirty-third and last degree, ancient accepted Scottish rite for the Northern Masonic jurisdiction of the United States. Proceedings. Triennial. *7569.55
— – Supreme council of sovereign grand inspectors general of the thirty-third and last degree, ancient and accepted Scottish rite for the United States and dependencies. Proceedings. A. *7563.78
— General society of mechanics and tradesmen of the city of New York. Annual reports. *4374.21
— – See also Apprentices' library.
— German society of the city of New York. Annual report. *4475.139
— – Jahresbericht. *4475.140
— Holland society of New York. Yearbook. *4472.100
— House of the Holy comforter free church home for incurables. Report. A. *7573.89
— Huguenot society of America. Collections. *3541.70
— – Proceedings. *3540a.55
— Institution for the improved instruction of deaf-mutes. Annual report. *7596.54
— Jewish theological seminary association. Proceedings of biennial convention. *7430a.11
— Lenox library. Annual report. *6206.9
— Lyceum of natural history. See New York academy of sciences.
— Medico-legal society of New York. Papers. *5785.63
— Mercantile library association. Annual report. A. *2387.30
— – Bulletins. A. *6140a.88
— Metropolitan museum of art. Annual reports. *8076.58
— – Handbooks. *8078.118
— National academy of design. Catalogue of annual exhibition. *8074.4
— – National academy notes. A. *8074.59
— National civil service reform league. Good government. M. R.R.136
— – Proceedings. A. *5565.75
— National eclectic medical association. Transactions. A. *5802.51
— National prison association of the United States of America. Report of proceedings. Annual report. *7577.28
— National society of the sons of the American revolution. Constitution, by-laws, list of officers. *4419.78
— National temperance society. National temperance advocate. M. R.R.; *5290.20
— New England society in the city of New York. Anniversary celebration. *4474.12
— New York academy of sciences. Annals. *7812.6
— – Transactions. M. (8 nos. a year.) *7812.15
— New York civil-service reform association. Report. A. *5561.80
— New York committee for the prevention of state regulation of vice. The philanthropist. M. *7560a.72
— New York free circulating library. Annual report. *2144.25
— New York genealogical and biographical society. New York genealogical and biographical record. Q. *2337.55
— New York historical society. Catalogue of the Museum and gallery of art. *8074.14
— – Collections. Publication fund series. *4472.19
— New York homœopathic medical college and hospital. Annual announcements. *7800.82
— – The Chironian. Semi-m. *7800.70
— New York mathematical society. Bulletin. M. (except Aug. and Sept.). **E.5125.5
— New York microscopical society. Journal. M. *7877.1
— New York produce exchange. Report. A. *3640a.57
— New York state medical association. Transactions. A. *3735.50

— Peabody education fund. Proceedings of the trustees. *7591.50; *3592.51
— Protestant episcopal church in the United States. Board of missions. Spirit of missions. M. R.R.; *7515.1
— – Diocese of New York. Journal of proceedings of convention. A. *5548.25
— Protestant episcopal church missionary society for seamen. Annual report. *5535.17
— Shakespeare society. Papers.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the papers of this society.
— – Shakespeariana. Q. *6601.5
— Sheltering arms. Annual report. *7578.68
— – The sheltering arms. A weekly paper in the interest of charitable work. W. *7560.11
— Society for political education. Economic tracts. *5649a.59
— Society for the reformation of juvenile delinquents. Annual reports. *7570b.13
— Society of American arts. Catalogue of exhibition. A. *8074.143
— Society of friends of Russian freedom. Free Russia. M. *5060.18
— Society of sons of the revolution. See National society of the sons of the American revolution.
— Society of St. Vincent de Paul. Superior council. Reports. A. *7542.13
— State charities aid association. Annual report. *5570a.65
— – Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this association.
— Torrey botanical club. Bulletin. M. *5855.55
— – Memoirs. *5855.60
— Typothetæ of New York. Annual diuner in honor of the birthday of Benjamin Franklin. **K.21.28
— Union league club. Reports. *4376.21
— United States catholic historical society. United States catholic historical magazine. *3540.56
— Universalist general convention. Minutes of annual session. A. *7547.67
— University of the city of New York. Medical department. Annual announcements. *7736.58
— Woman's medical college of the New York infirmary. Annual catalogue and anuouncement. *7738.72
— Young men's Christian association. Annual reports. *7442.52
— Young men's Christian associations of North America. Year book. *7442.27

**New York** state. Agricultural experiment station, Geneva, Ontario co. Annual reports. *7995.15
— Bureau of statistics of labor. Annual report. *6493.55
— Civil service commission of the state of New York. Report. A. *6490a.62
— Forest commission. Annual report. *5843.12
— State asylum for insane criminals, Auburn. Annual report of the medical superintendent. *7800.80
— State entomologist. Report. *5892.56
From reports of the New York state museum.
— See also University of the state of New York.

**New York** state bar association, Albany. Proceedings, with reports. A. *7632.6

**New York** state museum, Albany. See University of the state of New York.

**New York** state reformatory, Elmira. Year book. *7572.105

**New Zealand** institute, Wellington. Transactions and proceedings. A. *3360.5

**Newark,** New Jersey. Free public library. Annual report. *6147.150
— New Jersey historical society. Archives of the state of New Jersey. [Edited by the state and by the direction of a committee of the society.] *2376.68
— – Proceedings. Semi-a. *4473.1

**Newberry** library, Chicago. Proceedings of the trustees. A. *2144.38

**Newbury,** England. Newbury district press club. Transactions. *2496.60

**Newbury** district field club, Newbury, England. Transactions. *2496.60

**Newburyport,** Mass. Public library. Annual report. *6205.9

**Newcastle-upon-Tyne,** Borough of. North of England institute of mining and mechanical engineers. Transactions. A. *7876.50
— Public libraries committee. Report. A. *6145.23

**Newport,** Monmouthshire. Cambriau archæological association. Archæologia Cambrensis. *2439.55

**Newport,** Rhode Island. Newport natural history society. Proceedings. *5822.19
— Redwood library and Athenæum. Annual report. *6204.25

**Newton,** Mass. Free library. Annual report. *6208.12
— – Class bulletin. Biennial. *2145.57
— Newtou home for orphau and destitute girls. See Rebecca Pomroy Newton home.
— Newton natural history society. Bulletin. M. *7827.7
— Rebecca Pomroy Newton home for orphan girls. Report. A. *7576.80
— West Newton English and classical school. Catalogue. A. *4487.10

**Nickerson** home for children, Boston. Annals. A. *5591.10

**Norfolk** and Norwich archæological society, Norwich. Norfolk archæology. *2506.50
— Norfolk records. *2506.57
— Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Norfolk** and Norwich naturalists' society, Norwich. Transactions. A. *5824.23
— Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Norsk** historisk Kildeskriftfond, Christiania. Norske Rigs-Registranter. *6825.5
— Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**North Adams,** Mass. Public library. Annual report. *6146.93

**North American** association for the propagation of Volapük, Boston. Report of the proceedings of annual convention of Volapükists. A. *2958.66

**North Carolina.** Agricultural experiment station, Raleigh. Bulletin. *7996.38
— Bureau of labor statistics. Annual report. *6378.57

**North Easton,** Mass. Ames free library. Bulletin. *4156.60

**North Riding** [Yorkshire] record society, London. Quarter sessions records. *2506.15

**North** of England institute of mining and mechanical engineers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Transactions. A. *7876.50

**Northampton**, Mass. Clarke institution for deaf-mutes. Annual report. *7595.55
— Northampton lunatic asylum. Annual report of the trustees. *7800a.8
— Public library. Annual report. *6145.74
— Smith college. Official circular. A. *4386.105

**Northwestern** university, Evanston, Ill. Catalogue. A. *4501.51

**Norwegische** Commission der europäischen Gradmessung, Christiania. Geodätische Arbeiten. *7920a.60

**Norwich**, England. Norfolk and Norwich archæological society. Norfolk archæology. *2506.50
— – Norfolk records. *2506.57
— – Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Norfolk and Norwich naturalists' society. Transactions. A. *5824.23

**Nottingham**, England, Borough of. Free public library. Class lists. *6145.80
— – Report. *6131.9
— University college. Annual report of the University college and Free public libraries committees. *6131.9
— – Calendar. A. *2509a.57

**Nova Scotia**. Legislative library, Halifax. Annual report of the Library commissioners. *6202.31

**Nova Scotia** historical society, Halifax. Collections. *4316.52

**Numismatic** society, London. Numismatic chronicle and journal. Q. R.R.; *6213.1

**Nuttall** ornithological club, Cambridge, Mass. See American ornithologists' union.

**Oberlin**, Ohio. Oberlin college. Catalogue. A. *4496.56
— – Library bulletin. *6146.91
— – Reports of the president and treasurer. A. *4496.297
— – Triennial catalogue. *4497.14
— – Theological seminary. Annual catalogue. *4497.51

**Observatoire** de Paris, Paris. Annales. *5941.50
— Bulletin astronomique. M. *5086.20

**Observatoire** de Moscou, Moscow. See Imperial university, Moscow.

**Observatorio** nacional argentino, Cordova. Resultados. (In Spanish and English.) *3920.62; Atlas, 47.G.2

**Obstetrical** society, London. Transactions. A. *5775.1

**Odd Fellows**. Grand encampment of Massachusetts, Boston. Proceedings at annual session. *5562.9
— Grand encampment of New Hampshire, Manchester. Proceedings of annual session. *7563.77
— Grand lodge of Massachusetts, Boston. Proceedings at annual session. *5562.8
— Grand lodge of Pennsylvania, Phila. Minutes. Annual session. *7567.5
— Sovereign grand lodge of the United States, Columbus, Ohio. Proceedings of the annual communication. *5567.7

**Odd fellows'** library association, San Francisco. Annual report. *2129.35

**Oesterreichische** Gesellschaft für Meteorologie, Vienna. Meteorologische Zeitschrift. M. *7960a.5

**Ohio**. Agricultural experiment station. Columbus. Bulletin. M. *7996.18
— – Technical series. *7996.17
— Bureau of labor statistics. Annual report. *6390.10
— Meteorological bureau, Columbus. Annual reports. *7962.31
— – Report for the month. *7962.60
— State forestry bureau. Annual report. *5843.15
— State library. Annual report. *6205.5

**Ohio** archæological and historical society, Columbus, Ohio. Ohio archæological and historical quarterly. Q. *4375.100

**Ohio** state bar association, Columbus. Reports Proceedings of annual meeting. A. *7636.16

**Ohio** state forestry association, Columbus. Proceedings. A. *5843.6

**Old** colony historical society, Taunton. Collections. *4454.58

**Old** residents' historical association, Lowell. Contributions. *4353.8

**Old** school boys' association, Boston. Constitution; list of members. *4459a.79

**Olivet**, Michigan. Olivet college. Catalogue. A. *4386.77

**Omaha**, Nebraska. Board of trade. Annual report. *7659.25
— Public library. Annual report. *6147.117
— Young men's Christian association. Men. Representing the association. M. *7442.34

**Oneida** historical society, Utica, N. Y. Proceedings. M. *4361.66
— [Publications.] *4361.60
Includes the Transactions.

**Ontario**. Bureau of industries, Toronto. Annual report. *7992.84
— – Bulletin pub. by the Department of agriculture. *7992.86

**Ontario** agricultural college and experimental farm, Toronto. Annual report. *7996.46
— Bulletin. Semi-m. (usually). *7999.16

**Orchard Lake**, Michigan. Michigan military academy. Catalogue. *4495.185

**Oregon** agricultural experiment station, Corvallis. Bulletin. *7992.70

**Oriental** university institute, Woking. Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review. Q. *3268.50

**Orono**, Maine. Maine state college. Agricultural experiment station. Annual reports. *7996.32
— Bulletins. *7996.28

**Ottawa**, Canada. Department of agriculture. Central experimental farm. Bulletins. *7996.42

**Otterbein** university, Westerville, Ohio. Catalogue. A. *4490a.55

**Otterbein** university historical society, Westerville, Ohio. Publications. *4361.86

**Owens** college, Manchester, England. Studies from the biological laboratories. *3882.50

**Oxford**, England. Oxford historical society. Collectanea. *2490.57
— – Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Oxford university. Calendar. A. *2500.24
— – Historical register. *2500a.28

— Radcliffe observatory. Results of astronomical and meteorological observations. *7935.50

**Oxford**, Ohio. Miami university. Annual circular. *4497.84

**Paint** and clay club, Boston. Annual exhibition. [Illustrated catalogue.] A. *8073.60

**Palæographical** society, London. Fac-similes of ancient manuscripts, etc. A. *6110a.15

**Palæontographical** society, London. Publications. A. *7870a.1

**Palermo**. Biblioteca nazionale. Bollettino. *2141.27

**Palestine** exploration fund, London. Quarterly statement. Q. *5077.50

**Palestine** pilgrims' text society, London. Publications. *5074.55

**Pali** text society, London. Journal. *5022.9

— Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Palo Alto**, California. Leland Stanford junior university. Circulars of information. *4499.117

— – Monographs. History and economics. *4421.127

**Paris**. Académie de médecine. Mémoires. *5751.1

— Académie des beaux-arts. See Institut de France.

— Académie des beaux-livres. See Bibliophiles contemporains.

— Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. See Institut de France.

— Académie des sciences. See Institut de France.

— Académie des sciences morales et politiques. See Institut de France.

— Académie française. See Institut de France.

— Association des artistes, peintres, sculpteurs, architectes, graveurs et dessinateurs. Annuaire. *8076.51

— Association française pour l'avancement des sciences. Comptes-rendus. *3917.10

— Association pour l'encouragement des études grecques en France. Annuaire. *2966.50

Continued by Revue des études grecques.

— – Monuments grecs (formant la partie archéologique de l'Annuaire).

— – Revue des études grecques. Q. *2966.55

— Bibliophiles contemporains. Académie des beaux-livres. Annales littéraires. *6171.31

— Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome. Fascicules. *2943.50

— Bibliothèque nationale. Bulletin mensuel des publications étrangères reçues par le Département des imprimés. M. *2201.15

— – Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises. M. *2145.50

— Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève. Bulletin mensuel des ouvrages récemment entrées. *6147.154

— – Rapport. A. *6147.158

— Bureau international des poids et mesures. Procès-verbaux des séances. *3934.58

— – Travaux et mémoires. *3930a.50

— Club alpin français. Annuaire. *2865.52

— Comité international des poids et mesures. See Bureau international des poids et mesures.

— Compagnie générale transatlantique, Paris. Journal. W. *7660.5

— Compagnie internationale des téléphones. Bulletin. *3960.110

Continued by the Bulletin international de l'électricité *7960.8].

— Compagnie universelle du Canal interocéanique. Bulletin. Semi-m. *5941.11

— Congrès archéologique de France. Séances générales. *2638.60

— Congrès français de chirurgie. Procès-verbaux, mémoires et discussions. A. *3752.61

— Congrès international d'anthropologie et d'archéologie préhistoriques. Compte rendu de la session. *6235.20

— Congrès international de mécanique appliquée. Revue technique de l'Exposition universelle de 1889. *8021.100

— École d'anthropologie. Revue mensuelle. M. *2231.105

— École des chartes, Bibliothèque de l'. Revue d'érudition consacré spécialement à l'étude du moyen âge. Q. *2242.55

— École des hautes études, Bibliothèque de l'. Bulletins des sciences mathématiques. M. *5023.50

— – Sciences philologiques et historiques.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— – Sciences religieuses. *3494.55

— École polytechnique. Journal. *3372.1

— Exposition des beaux-arts. See Salon.

— Exposition universelle de 1889. Revue technique de l'Exposition. Organe officiel du Congrès international de mécanique appliquée. *8021.100

— Institut de France. Annuaire. *3349.1

— – Académie des beaux-arts. Dictionnaire. *8082.1

— – Académie des inscriptions et belles lettres. Comptes rendus des séances. Bi-m. *3236.50

— – – Corpus inscriptionum Semiticarum. *5070.15

— – – Mémoires. *3302.1

— – – Mémoires présentés par divers savants. *3302.2

— – – Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque nationale et autres bibliothèques. *6191.1

— – Académie des sciences. Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances. W. *3223.50

— – – Mémoires. *3252.1

— – – Mémoires présentés par divers savants. *3262.1

— – Académie des sciences morales et politiques. Séances et travaux. Compte rendu. M. *3225.50

— – Académie française. Recueil des discours, rapports et pièces diverses dans les séances publiques et particulières. *3252.2

— Intime-club. Croquis d'architecture. M. **Cab.60.67.1

— Mission scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique centrale. Recherches zoologiques. *4360.111

— Musée Guimet. Annales. *3490.55

— – Revue de l'histoire des religions. Bi-m. *5436.51

— Observatoire de Paris. Annales. *5941.50

— – Bulletin astronomique. M. *5086.20

— Société asiatique. Journal asiatique. M. *3327.50

— Société d'anthropologie. Bulletins. Q. *4236.50

— – Mémoires. 4 parts to a volume. *4237.50

— Société d'économie sociale. La réforme sociale. Bulletin. *3563.115

— Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. Bulletin. M. *3400.1

— Société d'ethnographie. Mémoires. *6239.52

— Société d'histoire diplomatique. Revue d'histoire diplomatique. Q. *6294.54

— Société de biologie. Comptes rendus hebdomadaires. W. *5761.1

— Société de géographie. Bulletin. Q. *6269.1
— – Comptes rendus. Semi-m. *6279.61
— Société de l'histoire de France. Annuaire-bulletin. A. *4615.50
— Société de l'histoire de l'art français. Procès-verbaux de l'Académie royale de peinture et de sculpture, 1648–1793. *8067.50
— Société de l'histoire de Paris, et de l'Île-de-France. Mémoires. A. *5339.1
— Société de l'histoire du protestantisme français. Bulletin historique et littéraire. M. *7521.50
— Société de linguistique. Mémoires. Q. *5292.50
— Société de thérapeutique. Bulletin et mémoires. *5788.57
— Société des amis des monuments parisiens. Bulletin. 2 nos. a year. *4104.55
— Société des anciens textes français. Bulletin. A. *2616.58
— – Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Société des artistes français. Salon. A. *8063.56
— Société des études japonaises. See Société sinico-japonaise.
— Société des ingénieurs civils. Annuaire. *3912.60
— Société des traditions populaires. Revue des traditions populaires. M. *4701.50
— Société française de numismatique et d'archéologie. Annuaire. *2250 50
— Société Franklin. Bulletin. Journal des bibliothèques populaires publié par la société. M. *6162.8
— Société géologique de France. Bulletin. M. *5847.50
— – Mémoires. *3850.9
— – Mémoires de paléontologie. Q. *3860.109
— Société nationale d'acclimatation de France. Revue des sciences naturelles appliquées. Semi-m. *5837.2
— Société nationale des antiquaires de France. Bulletin. A. *5275.1
Bound with Mémoires.
— – Mémoires. A. *5275.1
— Société nationale des beaux-arts. See Société des artistes français. Salon.
— Société philologique. Actes. A. *4955.50
— Société sinico-japonaise. Le Lotus. Mémoires. Q. *3017.55
— Union centrale des arts décoratifs. Revue des arts décoratifs. M. *6921.1

**Paterson**, New Jersey. Free public library. Annual report. *4156.50

**Pathological** society, London. Transactions. A. *7786.3

**Peabody**, Mass. Peabody institute. Annual report. *6130a.10

**Peabody** academy of science, Salem. Memoirs. *7380.2

**Peabody** education fund, New York. Proceedings of the trustees. A. *7591.50; *3592.51

**Peabody** institute, Baltimore. Annual report. *4386.78

**Peabody** institute, Danvers, Mass. Annual reports. *4487.2

**Peabody** museum of American archæology and ethnology, Cambridge, Mass. See Harvard college.

**Pejepscot** historical society, Brunswick, Me. Collections. *4435.101

**Peking**, China. Peking oriental society. Journal. *5012.15

**Pembroke**, N. H. Pembroke academy. Annual catalogue. *4501.74

**Penitent** females' refuge and Bethesda society, Boston. Annual reports. *5574.10

**Pennsylvania**. Second geological survey. Annual report. *7878.55
— State board of health and vital statistics. Annual report. *7761.62
— State library, Harrisburg. Report of the state librarian. *6195.40
— State penitentiary for the eastern district of Pennsylvania. Annual report. *7570b.12

**Pennsylvania** academy of the fine arts, Phila. Annual exhibition. Catalogue. *8074.3
— Annual report. *8074.111
— Circular of the committee on instruction. A. *8074.112

**Pennsylvania** college of dental surgery, Phila. Annual announcement. *3129.2

**Pennsylvania** museum and school of industrial art, Phila. Circular of the committee on instruction. A. *8075.104

**Pennsylvania** state college, Harrisburg. Annual report. *7990a.60

**Peoria**, Illinois. Board of trade. Annual report. *5645.65

**Perkins** institution and Massachusetts school for the blind, Boston. Annual report. *5590a.6
— Alumni association, Boston. Mentor. 10 nos. a year. *3597.106
See also Kindergarten for the blind.

**Pharmaceutical** society of Great Britain, London. Pharmaceutical journal and Transactions. W. *5710.50

**Phi Beta Kappa** society, Bowdoin chapter, Brunswick, Me. Catalogue. *4384.102
— Harvard chapter, Cambridge, Mass. Orations. A. *4493.141

**Philadelphia**. Academy of natural sciences. Proceedings. 3 nos. a year. *5815.1
— – Entomological section. Entomological news and Proceedings. M. *5892.53
— American academy of music. Annual report. *8057.60
— American academy of political and social science. Annals. Bi-m. *3565.109
— American anti-vivisection society. Annual report. *3746.86
— American baptist publication society. Anniversary. *5541.10
— American entomological society. Transactions. *3893.50
— American catholic historical society. Records. *3540.60
— American institute of homœopathy. Transactions. A. *7805.2
— American iron and steel association. Annual statistical report. *7651.11
— – Bulletin. W. *7320.5
— – Directory of the iron and steel works of the United States. A. *8016.46
— American medical association. Journal. W. *3720.52
The Journal is edited in Chicago.
— American new-church tract and publication society. Annual report. *7544.78
— – The Helper. W. *7548.76
— American pharmaceutical association. Proceedings. A. *5760.51

— American philosophical society. Proceedings. *5393.1
— – Transactions. *5111.2
— American society for the extension of university teaching. University extension. M. *3592.105
— American Sunday-school union. Annual report. *7441.5
— American surgical association. Transactions. *3753.65
— Apprentices' library company. Annual report. *6130a.11
— Art club of Philadelphia. Annual exhibition of oil paintings and sculptures. *8078.117
— – Annual exhibition of water colors and pastels. *8075.107
— – Catalogue of annual exhibition of architecture and the allied arts. *8075.106
— Association of American physicians. Transactions. A. *3736.58
— Association of medical officers of American institutions for idiotic and feeble minded persons. Proceedings. A. *7800.65
— Athenæum of Philadelphia. Charter, by-laws and annual report. *6120.12
— Board of trade. Annual report. *6378.25
— College of physicians. Transactions. *7736.61
— Engineers' club. Proceedings. Q. *5915.52
— Fairmount park art association. Annual report. *4472.31
— Franklin institute. Journal. M. R.R.; *4027.50
— Genealogical society of Pennsylvania. Annual report. *4434.120
— Historical society of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Q. R.R.; *5335.1
— Indian rights association. Annual report. *4462.78
— Irish catholic benevolent union of the United States. Proceedings of annual convention. *7578.72
— Jefferson medical college. Annual announcement. *7739.51
— Lake Mohawk conference of friends of the Indian. Proceedings of annual meetings. *4364.105
— Library company. Annual report. *6145.19
— – Bulletin. Semi-a. *6127.22
— Medical society of the state of Pennsylvania. Transactions. A. *7766.1
— Mercantile library company. Annual report. *6205.2
— – Bulletin. Q. *6140a.70
— Military order of the loyal legion. Commandery-in-chief. Journal of proceedings. A. *4425.28
— New England society of Pennsylvania. Annual festival. *4474.136
— Odd fellows. Grand lodge of Pennsylvania. Minutes. Annual session. *7567.5
— Pennsylvania academy of the fine arts. Annual exhibition catalogue. *8074.3
— – Annual report. *8074.111
— – Circular of the committee on instruction. A. *8074.112
— Pennsylvania college of dental surgery. Annual announcement. *3129.2
— Pennsylvania museum and school of industrial art. Circular of the committee on instruction. A. *8075.104
— Philadelphia city institute. Annual report. *4391.50
— Philadelphia college of pharmacy. Alumni association. The P. C. P. alumni report. 9 nos. a year. *5733.50
— – American journal of pharmacy. M. R.R.; *7789.50
— Philadelphia social science association.
Now merged in American academy of political and social science, which see.
— Philadelphia society for organizing charity. Monthly register. M. *5560.10
— Presbyterian church in the United States. Minutes of the General assembly. A. *5342.21
— Presbyterian historical society. Annual report. *3540a.62
— Society of Friends. Yearly meeting of Friends in Philadelphia. Extracts from minutes. *7549a.74
— University of Pennsylvania. Catalogue and announcements. *4492.6
— – Publications. Philology, literature and archæology series. *4400a.102
— – Publications. Political economy and public law series. *5560a.6
— – Botanical laboratory. Contributions. *5852.50
— – Hospital. Report. A. *7782.51
— – Museum of American archæology. Annual report of the curator. *4411.101
— Vegetarian society of America. Food, home and garden. M. R.R. 26
— Wagner free institute of science. Transactions. *7821.7
— Woman's medical college of Pennsylvania. Catalogue and annual announcements. *7792.50
— Zoological society. Annual reports. *5890a.50

**Phillips** academy, Andover, Mass. Catalogue. A. *4397.54
— Order of exercises at exhibition. A. *6712.26

**Phillips Exeter** academy, Exeter, N. H. Catalogue. A. *4504.55

**Philological** society, London. Transactions. *2940.8

**Philosophical** society, Glasgow. Proceedings. *5815.50

**Philosophical** society, Washington. Bulletin. A. *3378.50

**Philosophical** society of Great Britain. See Victoria institute.

**Pioneer** and historical society of the State of Michigan, Lansing. Historical collections. *4474.60

**Pipe** roll society, London. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Pisa.** Reale scuola normale superiore di Pisa. Filosofia e filologia. Annali. *5267.50
— – Scienze fisiche e matematiche. Annali. *5267.55
— Università toscane. Annali. *5351.5

**Pittsburg,** Pa. Engineers' society of Western Pennsylvania. Transactions. *5910a.50
— Historical society of Western Pennsylvania. Synopsis of proceedings. Quinquennial. *4361.67

**Pittsfield,** Mass. Berkshire baptist association. Anniversary. (Minutes.) A. *7545.2

**Plymouth,** England, Borough of. Free public library and newsroom committee. Annual report. *6195.18

**Poitiers.** Société des antiquaires de l'Ouest. Bulletins. *6695.50
— Mémoires. *6696.50

**Portland,** Maine. Free masons. Grand commandery of Maine. Proceedings. A. *7561.66
— – Grand lodge of Maine. Proceedings. A. *7567.50

— Gorges society. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
— Knights templars. Grand commandery of Maine. Proceedings. A. *7561.66
— Maiue baptist missionary convention. Minutes of the annual meetings of the convention, Maine baptist educational society and Maine haptist charitahle society. A. *7546.6
— Maine ear and eye infirmary. Annual report. *7806.72
— Maine historical society. Collections and proceediugs. Q. *2339.1
— Maine missionary society. Anniversary. (In General conference of the congregational churches in Maine. Minutes.) *5543.40
— Public library. Annual report. *4156.77

**Portland**, Oregon. Board of trade. Annual report. *7658.15

**Portsmouth**, England, Borough of. Free puhlic lihrary. Annual report. *6149a.55

**Poughkeepsie**, New York. Vassar hrothers institute. Transactious. *7822.5
— Vassar college. Annual catalogue. *4496.14

**Pratt** institute, Brooklyn, N. Y. Catalogue. A. *4496.235
— Circular of information. *4497.230
— Pratt institute record. A. *4497.229

**Presbyterian** church in the United States, Phila. Minutes of the General assemhly. A. *5542.21

**Presbyterian** historical society, Phila. Annual report. *3540a.62

**Prince** society, Boston. Puhlications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Princeton**, New Jersey. College of New Jersey. Catalogue. A. *4497.12
— – Catalogus. Triennial. *4493.52
— Theological seminary of the preshyterian church. Catalogues. A. *4501.60

**Protestant** episcopal church in the United States. Journal of proceedings. *5547.2
— Board of missions, New York. Spirit of missions. M. R.R; *7515.1
— Diocese of Iowa, Davenport. Episcopal address. A. *7535.65
— – Journal of the annual convention. *5546.40
— Diocese of Long Island, Garden City. Bishop's annual address. *7533.17
— – Journal of convention. A. *5538.28
— Diocese of Massachusetts, Boston. Journal of annual meeting of convention. *5547.10
— Diocese of New Hampshire, Concord. Journal of the proceedings of annual convention. *5537.5
— Diocese of New York, New York. Journal of proceedings of convention. A. *5548.25
— Diocese of Vermont, Burlington. Journal of annual convention. *5537.10

**Protestant** episcopal church missionary society for seamen, New York. Annual report. *5535.17

**Providence**, Rhode Island. Brown university. Catalogues. A. *4395.3
— – Catalogus. Triennial. *2387.22
— Butler hospital for the insane. Report. A. *7737.1
— Commission of colleges in New England on admission examinations. Annual report. *7592.75
— Providence athenæum. Annual report. *4338.10
— Public library. Annual report. *6195.17
— Rhode Island congregational conference. Minutes. A. *5542.52
— Rhode Island historical society. Collcctions. *4336.7
— – Proceedings. A. *4336.50
— Rhode Island home missionary society. Annual report. (In Rhode Island congregational conference. Miuutes.) *5542.52
— Soldiers' and sailors' historical society of Rhode Island. Personal narratives. *4324.77

**Purdue** university. Agricultural experiment station, Lafayette, Ind. Annual report. *7992.76
— – Bulletins. Bi-m. *7992.77

**Quebec**. Geographical society of Quehec. Transactions. *6260a.20
— Literary and historical society of Quehec. Transactions. *4472.5
— Société de géographie de Québec. See Geographical society of Quehec.
— Université Laval. Annuaire. *5226.50

**Queen's** college and university, Kingston, Canada. Calendar. *4498.64

**Queensland**. Patent office. Letters of registration granted for inventions. Patent Room
— – Report of registrar. A. Patent Room
— – Supplement to the Queensland government gazette. M. Patent Room

**Quincy**, Mass. Thomas Crane public library. Annual report. *6204.26

**Radcliffe** observatory, Oxford. Results of astronomical and meteorological observations. *7935.50

**Ragged** school union, London. Annual report. *5570a.60

**Raleigh**, N. C. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. *7996.38

**Reading**, England. Berks archæological and architectural society. Annual reports. *2501.140
— – Quarterly journal. *2503.120

**Real** academia de huenas letras, Barcelona. Memorias. *5091.13

**Real** academia de la historia, Madrid. Boletin. M. *3095.54

**Real** academia española, Madrid. Memorias. **D.117.5

**Reale** accademia dei lincei, Rome. Atti. Serie 4. Rendiconti. Semi-a. *3296.50
— Monumenti antichi. *3300.50
— Notizie degli scavi di antichità. *3301.50
— Classe di scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali. Memorie. M. *3294.55
— Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche. Memorie. M. *3295.55

**Reale** accademia delle scienze, Turin. Memorie. *5202.1

**Reale** accademia delle scienze dell' Istituto di Bologna. See Istituto delle scienze di Bologna.

**Reale** accademia lucchese di scienze, lettere ed arti, Lucca. Atti. *3284.1

**Reale** istituto di studj superiori pratici e di perfezionamento, Florence. Scuola d'anatomia patologica. Archivio. *3221.60
— Sezione di filosofia e filologia.
— – Accademia orientale.
— Sezione di medicina e chirurgia.
— Sezione di scienze fisiche e naturale.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this institute and its classes.

**Reale** istituto lombardo di scienze e lettere, Milan. Classe di lettere e scienze storiche e morali. Memorie. *5250.1

— – Rendiconti. A. *5295.2
— Fondazione scientifica Cagnola. Atti. *3285.1
**Reale** istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti, Venice. Atti. *5293.1
— Memorie. *5340.10
**Reale** scuola normale superiore di Pisa. Filosofia e filologia. Annali. *5267.50
— Scienze fisiche e matematiche. Annali. *5267.55
**Reale** società romana di storia patria, Rome. Miscellanea. *2752.60
**Rebecca Pomroy** Newton home for orphan girls, Newton, Mass. Report. A. *7576.80
**Record** society for the publication of original documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire, Manchester. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.
**Redwood** library and Athenæum, Newport, R. I. Annual report. *6204.25
**Regia** accademia di scienze, lettere ed arti, Modena. Memorie. *5251.50
**Regia** deputazione di storia patria, Turin. Miscellanea di storia italiana. *4712.1
**Regia** deputazione di storia patria per le provincie di Romagna, Bologna. Documenti e studj. *2712.59
**Regia** deputazione di storia patria per le provincie di Toscana dell' Umbria e delle Marche, Florence. Archivio storico italiano. Q. *5245.2
— Documenti di storia italiana. *4710.52
**Regia** deputazione veneta di storia patria, Venice. Nuovo archivio veneto. *2717.50
**Regia** societas scientiarum Upsaliensis, Upsala. Nova acta. *5305.50
**Rensselaer** polytechnic institute, Troy, N. Y. Register. A. *4392.8
**Reno**, Nevada. Nevada agricultural experiment station. Annual report. *7992.73
— – Bulletins. *7992.72
— Nevada state university. Annual report of the board of regents. *4491.107
**Retreat** for the insane, Hartford. Annual report. *7805.10
**Reynolds** library, Rochester, N. Y. Annual report. *6190a.9
**Rhode Island.** Commissioner of industrial statistics. Annual report. *6362.20
**Rhode Island** congregational conference, Providence. Minutes. A. *5542.52
**Rhode Island** historical society, Providence. Collections. *4336.7
— Proceedings. A. *4336.50
**Rhode Island** home missionary society, Providence. Annual report. (In Rhode Island congregational conference. Minutes.) *5542.52
**Richmond**, England. Free public library. Annual reports. *6147.81
**Richmond**, Virginia. Chamber of commerce. Report. *5646.104
— Southern historical society. Papers. A. *5219a.50
— Virginia historical society. Collections. *4476.22
**Rijks-Universiteit**, Utrecht. Jaarboek. A. *4837.7
**Rio de Janeiro.** Museo nacional. Archivos. *5341.4
**Rochester**, New York. Chamber of commerce. Annual report. *4473.135
— Geological society of America. Bulletin. *3862.107
— Reynolds library. Annual report. *6190a.9
— Rochester academy of science. Proceedings. *7823.10
— Rochester theological seminary. Annual catalogue. *4487.62
— University of Rochester. Catalogue. *4387.79
**Rockland**, Maine. First Maine cavalry association. First Maine bugle. Q. *4423.264
**Rome.** Biblioteca nazionale centrale Vittorio Emanuele. Bollettino delle opere moderne straniere acquistate. M. *2141.70
— Commissione archeologica comunale. Bullettino. Q. *3263.1
— Imperiale istituto archeologico germanico. Sezione romana. Bullettino. See Kaiserlich-deutsches archäologisches Institut, Berlin. Mittheilungen.
— Instituto archeologico di Roma. See Kaiserlich-deutsches archäologisches Institut.
— Instituto di corrispondenza archeologica. Bullettino. See Kaiserlich-deutsches archäologisches Institut.
— Reale accademia dei lincei. Atti. Serie 4. Rendiconti. Semi-a. *3296.50
— – Monumenti antichi. *3300.50
— – Notizie degli scavi di antichità. *3301.50
— – Classe di scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali. Memorie. M. *3294.55
— – Classe di scienze morali, storiche e filologiche. Memorie. M. *3295.55
— Reale società romana di storia patria. Miscellanea. *2752.60
— Società degli ingegneri e degli architetti italiani. Annali. Atti. 6 nos. a year. *8025.102
— – Memorie tecnologiche e scientifiche. 6 nos. a year. *8025.102
— Società geografica italiana. Bollettino. M. *6276.13
**Rouen.** Société de l'histoire de Normandie. Bulletin. Q. *4610a.32
**Roxbury**, Mass. See Boston.
**Roxbury** charitable society, Boston. Report. A. *5570.5
**Roxbury** home for children and aged women, Boston. Annual reports. *7578.5
**Roxbury** Latin school, Boston. Catalogue. A. *4489.39
**Royal** agricultural society of England, London. Journal. Q. *3986.50
**Royal** Arcanum. Supreme council, Boston. Proceedings of annual session. *7563.52
**Royal** archæological institute of Great Britain and Ireland, London. Archæological journal. Q. *2258.50
**Royal** Asiatic society, London. Journal. Q. *5058.55
— Bombay branch, Bombay. Journal. *5057.50
— China branch, Shanghai. Journal. 2 nos. a year. *5019.1
— Straits branch, Singapore. Journal. Semi-a. *5026.6
**Royal** astronomical society, London. Memoirs. *3341.1
— Monthly notices. **E.156.3; *3351.3
**Royal** colonial institute, London. Proceedings. *3046.130

**Royal** engineers' institute, Chatham, England. Professional papers. Occasional. *5957.52

**Royal** gardens, Kew. Bulletin of miscellaneous information. M. *3855.66

**Royal** geographical society, London. Geographical journal. M. *6266.1

Includes now the Proceedings and Monthly record.

— Supplementary papers. *6265.50

**Royal** geographical society of Australasia (Victorian branch), Melbourne. Transactions and Proceedings. *6272.10

**Royal** historical and archæological association of Ireland. See Royal society of antiquaries of Ireland.

**Royal** historical society, London. Transactions. *2497.50

**Royal** humane society, London. Annual report. *3578.19

**Royal** institute of British architects, London. Transactions. *4100a.50

**Royal** institution of Great Britain, London. Proceedings. A. *3267.50

**Royal** Irish academy, Dublin. "Cunningham memoirs." *3300a.55

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate issues of these memoirs.

— Minutes of proceedings. *3300a.56

— Proceedings. *3300.6

— – Irish MSS. series. *4584.122

— Transactions. *3300.5

**Royal** London ophthalmic hospital, London. Report. *5805.1

**Royal** medical and chirurgical society, London. Medico-chirurgical transactions. A. *5755.1

**Royal** microscopical society, London. Journal; containing the Transactions and Proceedings. Bi-m. *7875.5

**Royal** naval reserve, London. Nautical magazine and journal. M. R.R.; *5398.50

**Royal** observatory, Cape of Good Hope. Results of astronomical observations. *5022.52

**Royal** observatory, Edinburgh. Astronomical observations. *5250a.50

**Royal** observatory, Greenwich, England. Astronomical and magnetical and meteorological observations. A. *5201.1

**Royal** Scottish geographical society, Edinburgh. Scottish geographical magazine. M. *6272.70

**Royal** society, Edinburgh. Proceedings. *5115.2

— Transactions. *3360.1

**Royal** society, London. Philosophical transactions. *3270.3

— Proceedings. *5227.50

**Royal** society of antiquaries of Ireland, Dublin. Journal. Q. *3305.50

**Royal** society of Canada, Montreal. Proceedings and transactions. A. *3291.50

**Royal** society of literature, London. Transactions. *2957.4

**Royal** society of South Australia, Adelaide. Transactions and proceedings and report. A. *5814.15

**Royal** statistical society, London. Journal. Q. *2298.1

**Royal** united service institution, London. Journal. M. *5948.50

**Rutgers** scientific school, New Brunswick, N. J. Annual reports. *4501.76

**Rutland** county historical society, Castleton, Vt. Proceedings. Semi-a. *4436.10

**Saco**, Maine. York institute. Publications. *4361.79

**Sacramento**, Cal. California state agricultural society. Transactions. A. *5993.60

— California state library. Report of the trustees. Biennial. *6139.31

**Saechsischer** Ingenieur- und Architekten-Verein, Leipzig. Der Civilingenieur. 8 nos. a year. *8022.4

**Saechsischer** Pestalozziverein, Dresden. Deutsche Jugendblätter. F. R.R.; L.H.2040.1

**St. Albans**, Vermont. Vermont dairymen's association. Report of annual meeting. *5995.51

**St. Bartholomew's** hospital, London. Reports. A. *7794.3

**St. Joseph**, Missouri. Free public library. Annual report. *6146.66

**St. Louis**, Missouri. Academy of science. Transactions. *7302.5

— American philatelic association. American philatelist. M. *6233.9

— Civil service reform association of Missouri. Annual report. *5561.82

— Engineers' club. Transactions. See Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50

— Knights of honor. Supreme lodge. Proceedings of annual meetings. A. *5567.61

— Mercantile library association. Annual report. *6201.1

— Missouri botanical garden. Annual report. *5845.57

— Missouri historical society. Publications. *4462.51

— New England society of Saint Louis. Annual celebration. *4479.162

— Public library. Annual report. *6193.3

— – Reference lists. *6194.50

— St. Louis university. Catalogue. A. *2386.25

**St. Luke's** free hospital, Chicago. Annual reports. *5762.82

**St. Paul**, Minnesota. Chamber of commerce. Annual report. *5646.60

— Civil engineers' society. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50

— Macalester college. Contributions. Department of history, literature and political science. *4427.188

— Public library. Annual report. *2144.35

**St. Petersburg**. Académie impériale des sciences. Bulletin. *3280.2

— – Mélanges gréco-romains tirés du Bulletin. *B.150.9

— Imperatorskoye Russkoye istoritcheskoye obshtchestvo. Sbornik. *5064.29

**St. Thomas's** hospital, London. Reports. A. *7797.1

**Salem**, Mass. American association for the advancement of science. Proceedings. *3935.1

— Essex institute. Bulletin. 12 nos. a year. *4451.1

— – Historical collections. 12 nos. a year. *2358.20

The Proceedings and communications subsequent to 1870 were printed in the Bulletin.

— Peabody academy of science. Memoirs. *7380.2

— Public library. Bulletin. M. *6147.200
— – Report of the trustees. A. *6147.151

**Salem**, Ohio. National educational association. Annual address. *3596.50

**Salem** harbor, Mass. Children's island sanitarium. Annual report. *7798.36

**Salt Lake city**, Utah. University of Deseret. Annual. *4496.236

**San Francisco**, Cal. California academy of sciences. Bulletin. *5302.5
— – Occasional papers. *3900a.52
— – Proceedings. *5302.1
— California pharmaceutical society. Proceedings. Semi-a. *3734.70
— Geographical society of the Pacific. Transactions and proceedings. *6272.57
— Odd fellows' library association. Annual report. *2129.35
— Society of California pioneers. Celebration of the anniversary of the admission of California into the Union. A. *4360a.84

**San José**, California. University of California. Lick observatory. Publications. *7920.65

**Sanitary** institute, London. Transactions. A. *5764.62

**Santiago**, Chile. Deutscher wissenschaftlicher Verein. Verhandlungen. *7813.12

**Scotch-Irish** society of America, Columbia, Tenn. The Scotch-Irish in America. Proceedings and address at congress. A. *4337.158

**Scottish** burgh records society, Edinburgh. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Scottish** history society, Edinburgh. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Scottish** text society, Edinburgh. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Scranton**, Pa. Lackawanna institute of history and science. Proceedings and Collections. *7292.10
— Public library. Annual report. *6146.48

**Scuola** d'anatomia patologica. See Reale istituto di studj superiori.

**Seattle**, Washington. Board of trade. Annual report. *4474.155

**Seismological** society of Japan, Yokohama. Transactions. *7815.50

**Selden** society, London. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Sewanee**, Tenn. University of the South. Sewanee review. Q. R.R.389

**Shakespeare** memorial library, Stratford-on-Avon. Librarian's report. A. *4595.117

**Shakespeare** society, New York. Papers.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the papers of this society.
— Shakespeariana. Q. *6601.5

**Shanghai**. Royal Asiatic society. China branch. Journal. 2 nos. a year. *5019.1

**Sheep-breeders'** association and swine-breeders' association of the province of Ontario, Toronto. Annual reports. *7992.83

**Sheffield**, England, Borough of. Free public libraries and museum. Report. *6205.15

**Shelley** society, London. Papers. *4563.105
— Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Sheltering** arms, New York. Annual report. *7578.68
— The sheltering-arms. A weekly paper in the interests of charitable work. W. *7560.11

**Sherwood**, N. Y. Association for the advancement of women. Annual report. *7572.71
— – Papers. A. *7572.70

**Singapore**. Royal Asiatic society. Straits branch. Journal. Semi-a. *5026.6

**Smith** college, Northampton, Mass. Official circular. A. *4386.105

**Smithsonian** institution, Washington. Annual reports of the board of regents. *7928.50
— Miscellaneous collections. *3350.2
— Miscellaneous publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate issues.
— Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. *3340.50
— Bureau of ethnology. Annual report. *4490.9
— United States national museum. Bulletin. *3904.50
— – Proceedings. *3904.60
— – Report. A. *7928.56

**Social** university, Ashtabula, Ohio. Monographs. *3562.106

**Sociedad** mexicana de geografía y estadística, Mexico. Boletin. *4370.1

**Società** degli ingegneri e degli architetti italiani, Rome. Annali. Atti. 6 nos. a year. *8025.102
— Annali. Memorie tecnologiche e scientifiche. 6 nos. a year. *8025.102

**Società** di storia patria, Naples. Archivio storico per le province napoletane. Q. *2715.55

**Società** geografica italiana, Rome. Bollettino. M. *6276.13

**Società** italiana delle scienze, Naples. Memorie di matematica e di fisica. *5260.1

**Società** medico-chirurgica, Bologna. Bullettino delle scienze mediche pubblicato per cura della Società medico-chirurgica e della Scuola medica di Bologna. *5759.1

**Societas** aperiendis fontibus rerum Germanicarum medii aevi, Hannover. Monumenta Germaniae historica.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate divisions of this extensive work.

**Société** archéologique du départment de Constantine, Constantine, Algeria. Recueil des notices et mémoires. *3057.110

**Société** archéologique du Grand-Duché. See Institut royal grand-ducal.

**Société** asiatique, Paris. Journal asiatique. M. *3327.50

**Société** belge d'électriciens, Brussels. Bulletin. M. *3966.101

**Société** bibliographique belge, Liège. Bibliographie de l'histoire de la Belgique. *6160.21

**Société** d'anthropologie de Bruxelles. Bulletin. A. *4237.55

**Société** d'anthropologie de Lyon. Bulletin. A. *4237.60

**Société** d'anthropologie de Paris. Bulletins. Q. *4236.50
— Mémoires. 4 nos. to a vol. *4237.50

**Société** d'économie sociale, Paris. La réforme sociale. Bulletin de la Société et des Unions de la paix sociale fondées par P. F. Le Play. *3563.115

**Société** d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale, Paris. Bulletin. M. *3400.1

**Société** d'ethnographie, Paris. Mémoires. *6239.52

**Société** d'histoire diplomatique, Paris. Revue d'histoire diplomatique. Q. *6294.54

**Société** de biologie, Paris. Comptes rendus hebdomadaries. W. *5761.1

**Société** de géographie d'Anvers. Bulletin. *6275.65

**Société** de géographie de Lyon. Bulletin. Bi-m. *6274.58

**Société** de géographie, Paris. Bulletin. Q. *6269.1

— Comptes rendus. Semi-m. *6279.61

**Société** de géographie de Québec. See Geographical society of Quebec.

**Société** de l'histoire de France, Paris. Annuaire-bulletin. A. *4615.50

**Société** de l'histoire de l'art français, Paris. Procès-verbaux de l'Académie royale de peinture et de sculpture, 1648–1793. *8067.50

**Société** de l'histoire de Normandie, Rouen. Bulletin. Q. *4610a.32

**Société** de l'histoire de Paris et de l'Île-de-France, Paris. Mémoires. A. *5339.1

**Société** de l'histoire du protestantisme français, Paris. Bulletin historique et littéraire. M. *7521.50

**Société** de linguistique, Paris. Mémoires. Q. *5292.50

**Société** de thérapeutique, Paris. Bulletins et mémoires. *5788.57

**Société** des amis des monuments parisiens, Paris. Bulletin. 2 nos. a year. *4104.55

**Société** des anciens textes français, Paris. Bulletin. A. *2616.58

— Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Société** des antiquaires de l'Ouest, Poitiers. Bulletins. *6695.50

— Mémoires. *6696.50

**Société** des artistes français, Paris. Salon. A. *8063.56

**Société** des bibliophiles contemporains. See Bibliophiles contemporains.

**Société** des études japonaises, Paris. See Société sinico-japonaise.

**Société** des ingénieurs civils, Paris. Annuaire. *3912.60

**Société** des sciences naturelles, Neuchâtel. Bulletin. *3319.50

**Société** des traditions populaires, Paris. Revue des traditions populaires. *4701.50

**Société** française d'archéologie, Caen. Bulletin monumental. Bi-m. *4108.50

**Société** française de numismatique et d'archéologie, Paris. Annuaire. *2250.50

**Société** française de publication évangélique, Springfield, Mass. Le citoyen franco-américain. W. R.R.454

**Société** Franklin, Paris. Bulletin. Journal de bibliothèques populaires publié par la société. M. *6162.8

**Société** géologique de France, Paris. Bulletin. M. *5847.50

— Mémoires. *3850.9

— Mémoires de paléontologie. Q. *3860.109

**Société** impériale des naturalistes, Moscow. Bulletin. 4 nos. a year. *3818.50

**Société** industrielle de Mulhouse, Muelhausen, Germany. Bulletin. *5341.50

**Société** khédiviale de géographie, Cairo. Bulletin. *5056.53

**Société** nationale d'acclimatation de France, Paris. Revue des sciences naturelles appliquées. Semi-m. *5837.2

**Société** nationale des antiquaires de France, Paris. Bulletin. *5275.1

Bound with Mémoires.

— Mémoires. A. *5275.1

**Société** nationale des beaux-arts, Paris. Salon. See Société des artistes français.

**Société** philologique, Paris. Actes. A. *4955.50

**Société** pour la recherche et la conservation des monuments historiques dans le grand-duché de Luxembourg. See Institut royal grand-ducal de Luxembourg.

**Société** royale belge de géographie, Brussels. Bulletin. Bi-m. *6277.51

— Compte-rendu. Bi-m. *6277.52

**Société** royale des antiquaires du Nord, Copenhagen. Mémoires. A. *5274.10

**Société** sinico-japonaise, Paris. Le Lotus. Mémoires. Q. *3017.55

**Society** for political education, New York. Economic tracts. *5649a.59

**Society** for psychical research, London. Proceedings. *7600.55

**Society** for the collegiate instruction of women, Cambridge, Mass. Publications. Fay House monographs.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of publications of this society.

— Reports of the treasurer and secretary. A. *7592.60

**Society** for the history of the Germans in Maryland, Baltimore. Annual reports, with papers. A. *4374.122

**Society** for the promotion of collegiate and theological education at the west, New York. See American education society.

**Society** for the promotion of Hellenic studies, London. Journal of Hellenic studies. 2 nos. a year. *2963.55

**Society** for the promotion of useful arts, Albany. See New York state agricultural society.

**Society** for the reformation of juvenile delinquents, New York. Annual reports. *7570b.13

**Society** for the study of inebriety, London. Proceedings. 4 nos. a year. *7586.76

**Society** of American arts, New York. Catalogue of exhibition. A. *8074.143

**Society** of American florists, Boston. Proceedings of annual convention. A. *5843.31

**Society** of antiquaries, London. Archæologia; or, miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity. *3321.50

— Proceedings. *3318.50

**Society** of antiquaries of Scotland, Edinburgh. Archæologia Scotica: or, Transactions of the society. *4510a.101
— Proceedings. *4523.104

**Society** of arts, London. Journal. W. *7222.50

**Society** of arts, Massachusetts institute of technology. See Massachusetts institute of technology.

**Society** of Biblical archæology, London. Proceedings. *3217.60

**Society** of Biblical literature and exegesis, Boston. Journal. Semi-a. *7413.50

**Society** of California pioneers, San Francisco. Celebration of the anniversaries of the admission of California into the Union. A. *4360a.84

**Society** of chemical industry, London. Journal. M. *7978.60

**Society** of friends of Russian freedom, New York. Free Russia. M. *5060.18

**Society** of public analysts, London. The analyst. M. *7978.50

**Society** of St. John the evangelist, Boston. Papers by the mission priests. *3459.137

**Society** of St. Vincent de Paul. Particular council of Boston. Report. A. *7577.63
— Superior council, New York. Reports. A. *7542.13

**Society** of sons of the revolution, New York. See National society of the sons of the American revolution.

**Society** of telegraph-engineers and electricians, London. Journal. See Institution of electrical engineers.

**Society** of the army of the Cumberland, Cincinnati. Reunion. *4423.1

**Society** to encourage studies at home, Boston. Annual report. *7590.12

**Soldiers** and sailors historical society of Rhode Island, Providence. Personal narratives [of the war of the rebellion]. *4324.77

**Soldiers'** home in Massachusetts, Chelsea. Annual reports. *4428.87

**Somerset** record society, Taunton, England. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Somersetshire** archæological and natural history society, Taunton, England. Proceedings. A. *2507.100

**Somerville**, Mass. McLean asylum. See Massachusetts general hospital, Boston.
— Public library. Annual report. *6140a.83

**South Australia**. Public library, museum, and art gallery, Adelaide. Report of the board of governors. *6190.26

**South Bethlehem**. Lehigh university. Register. A. *4501.62

**South Carolina** historical society, Charleston. Collections. *6374.19

**South End** industrial school, Roxbury, Mass. Annual report. *7575.91

**South Hadley**, Mass. Mount Holyoke seminary and college. Annual catalogue. *2387.21

**Southampton**, England. Hampshire field club. Meetings. (In Hampshire antiquary.) *2500a.130

**Southern** historical society, Richmond. Papers. A. *5219a.50

**Spenser** society, Manchester. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Springfield**, Mass. City library association. Annual report. *6127.10
— – Library bulletin. M. *6190.32
— French protestant college. Annual report. *4496.240
— Hampden county musical association. Musical festival. *8055.36
— Société française de publication évangélique. Le citoyen franco-américain. W. R.R.454

**Springfield**, Ohio. Warder public library. Annual report. *6146.45

**Stafford**, England. William Salt archæological society. Calendar of wills and administrations at Lichfield. *2502.126
— – Collections for a history of Staffordshire. *2492.52

**State** agricultural college of Michigan, near Lansing. Catalogue. A. *5991.8
— Agricultural experiment station. Annual report and bulletins. (In Annual reports of the secretary of State board of agriculture of Michigan.) *5985.7

**State** charities aid association, New York. Annual reports. *5570a.65
— [Publications.]

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this association.

**State** historical society of Iowa, Iowa city. Biennial report. *4473.68
— Iowa historical record. Q. *4473.67

**State** historical society of Wisconsin, Madison. Proceedings of annual meeting. *4473.52
— Collections. *4377.1

**State** university of Iowa, Iowa city. Publications. Historical monograph. *4472.110

**Stevens** institute of technology, Hoboken. Annual announcements. *4486.56

**Stockholm**. Kongligt Samfundet för utgifvande af Handskrifter rörande Skandinaviens historia. Historiska handlingar. *4823.18
— Sveriges offentliga Bibliotek. Accessions-Katalog. A. *6195.41

**Storrs** school agricultural experiment station, Mansfield, Conn. Annual report. *7993.18
— Bulletin. *7996.16

**Stratford-on-Avon**. Shakespeare memorial library. Librarian's report. A. *4595.117

**Street** railway association of the state of New York, Brooklyn. Annual report. *8013.139

**Stuttgart** (?) Deutsche Gesellschaft für angewandte Chemie. Zeitschrift für angewandte Chemie. Semi-m. *7970a.11
— Literarischer Verein. Bibliothek.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Suffolk** institute of archæology and natural history, Bury St. Edmund's. Proceedings. *2509.57

**Sunnyside** day nursery, Boston. Report. A. *7575.83

**Suomen** muinaismuisto-yhdistys, Helsingfors. Finska fornminnesföreningens tidskrift. Aikakauskirja. *6826.1

**Surtees** society, Durham. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Sussex** archæological society, Lewes. Sussex archæological collections. *2504.61

**Sveriges** offentliga Bibliotek, Stockholm. Accessions-katalog. A. *6195.41

**Swansea**, England, Borough of. Public library. Annual report. *4156.70

**Swarthmore**, Pa. Swarthmore college. Annual catalogue. *4487.57

**Swedenborg** publishing association, Germantown, Pa. Annual report. *5549.99

**Sydney**, Australia. Australian museum. Memoirs. *5822.18

— – Records. *5823.28

— Free public library. Annual report. *6206.14

**Taunton**, England. Somerset record society. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

— Somersetshire archæological and natural history society. Proceedings. A. *2507.100

**Taunton**, Mass. Morton hospital. Annual report. *7791.74

— Old colony historical society. Collections. *4454.58

— Public library. Additions. Semi-a. *6140.72

— – Annual reports. *6127.11

— Taunton lunatic hospital. Annual report. *7800a.7

**Teikoku Daigaku**, Tokio. See Imperial university of Japan.

**Temporary** asylum for discharged female prisoners, Dedham, Mass. Annual report. *5571.27

**Temporary** home for the destitute, Boston. See Gwynne temporary home for children.

**Temporary** home for working women, Boston. Report. A. *7576.20

**Tennessee** historical society, Nashville. Papers. *4364.67

**Texas**. Geological survey. Annual reports. *3864.70

— – Bulletins. *3862.110

**Texas** agricultural experiment station, Bryan. Bulletin. *7995.39

**Theological** seminary, Andover. Bulletin. A. *4391.25

**Theological** seminary of the Presbyterian church, Princeton, N. J. Catalogues. A. *4501.60

**Thomas Crane** public library, Quincy, Mass. Annual report. *6204.26

**Thoresby** society, London. Publications. *2505.102

**Tokio**. Imperial university of Japan. Calendar. *5017.17

— – Journal of the College of science. *7911.51

— Teikoku Daigaku. See Imperial university of Japan.

— Tokio Daigaku. See Imperial university of Japan.

**Toledo**, Ohio. Public library. Annual report. *6146.65

**Topeka**, Kansas. Bar association of Kansas. Annual meeting. *7636.15

— Kansas academy of science. Transactions. A. *7911.55

— Kansas state historical society. Biennial reports. *4474.58

— – Transactions. *4473.61

— Kansas state horticultural society. Annual reports of Kansas forestry. *5843.8

— – Biennial reports. *5990.60

— Washburn college laboratory of natural history. Bulletin. *7823.5

**Toronto**. Dairymen's and creameries' associations of the province of Ontario. Annual reports. *7995.68

— Ontario agricultural college and experimental farm. Annual report. *7996.46

— – Bulletin. Semi-m. (usually). *7999.16

— Public library. Annual reports. *6196.24

— Sheep-breeders' association and swine-breeders' association of the province of Ontario. Annual report. *7992.83

— University of Toronto. Calendar. A. *4498.125

— – Toronto university studies in political science. *3565.119

**Torrey** botanical club, New York. Bulletin. M. *5855.55

— Memoirs. *5855.60

**Toulouse**. Académie des jeux floraux. Recueil. *6687.1

**Trenton**, New Jersey. New Jersey. State industrial school for girls. Annual report of the trustees. *7578.97

— New Jersey. State library. Report of the state librarian. *4156.82

— New Jersey. State normal school. Annual report. *6374.3

— New Jersey. State prison. Report. A. *7578.90

— School for deaf-mutes. Report. A. *5592.69

— State charities aid association. Annual report. *7577.100

**Trinity**, North Carolina. Trinity college. School of industrial and social science. Publications. *4312.104

— – Reports of president. *4497.241

**Trinity** college, Dublin. Hermathena; papers on literature, science, and philosophy. By members of Trinity college. *2552.8

**Trinity** college, Hartford. Catalogue. A. *4385.57

— Catalogus. *4493.67

**Trinity** college, Trinity, North Carolina. School of political and social science. Publications. *4312.104

— Reports of president. *4497.241

**Troy**, New York. Rensselaer polytechnic institute. Register. A. *4392.8

**Trustees** of public reservations, Boston. Annual report. *6441.3

**Tufts** college, Medford, Mass. Annual report of the president. A. *4491.62

— Catalogue. A. *4492.4

— Catalogus. Quinquennial. *4501.64

— The Tuftonian. Semi-m. in term. *7290.6

**Tufts** library, Weymouth, Mass. Bulletin. A. *4156.80

— Report of trustees. A. *6145.76

**Tulane** university of Louisiana, New Orleans. Catalogue. Announcement. A. *4494.104

**Turin**. Reale accademia delle scienze. Memorie. *5202.1

— Regia deputazione di storia patria. Miscellanea di storia italiana. *4712.1

**Tuscaloosa**, Alabama. University of Alabama. Catalogue. A. *4495.115

**Tuskegee**, Alabama. Tuskegee normal and industrial institute. Annual financial report. *4384.105

— – Catalogue. A. *4384.106

**Typothetæ** of New York, New York. Annual dinner in honor of the birthday of Benjamin Franklin. **K.21.28

**Union** centrale des arts décoratifs, Paris. Revue des arts décoratifs. M. *6921.1

**Union** internationale pour la protection des œuvres littéraires et artistiques. See Bureau de l'Union internationale.

**Union** league club, New York. Reports. *4376.21

**Union** postale universelle. See Bureau international de l'Union postale universelle.

**Uniontown**, Ala. Canebrake agricultural experiment station. Annual reports. *7995.24
— – Bulletin. *7995.26

**United Kingdom** alliance, Manchester, England. Report. A. *7586.25

**United societies** [of Shakers], Canterbury, N. H. Manifesto. M. *5540.51

**United States**. Agricultural department. Report of the secretary. A. *6000a.50
— – Bureau of animal industry. Annual report. *5991.49
— – Division of botany. Contributions from the U. S. National herbarium. *5843.33
— – Division of chemistry. Bulletin. *5991.72
— – Division of entomology. Bulletins. *5892.52
— – – Periodical bulletin. M. (generally). *5892.65
— – Division of forestry. Bulletin. *5843.25
— – Division of ornithology and mammalogy. North American fauna. 2 nos. a year. *5902.64
— – Division of pomology. Bulletin. *5996.60
— – Division of statistics. [Crop] reports. M. *7992.81
— – – Miscellaneous reports. New series. *5991.33
— – – Reports of the statistician. M. *5990.50
— – Division of vegetable pathology. Bulletin. *5991.73
— – – Circular. *5991.74
— – – Journal of mycology. Q. *7996.48
— – Fiber investigations. Report. *5996.63
— – New England weather service. Bulletin. M. *5960.63
— – Office of experiment stations. Experiment station bulletin. *5993.70
— – – Experiment station record. M. *5991.48
— – – – Miscellaneous bulletin. *5992.66
— – Weather bureau. Bulletins. *5996.64
— – – Monthly meteorological summary. Station, Boston. *7960.7
— – – Monthly statement of averages, etc., from past years' records. Boston station. *5995.70
— – – Monthly weather review. *5965.52
— – – Ohio weather and crop service. Reports issued in cooperation with the State board of agriculture. M. *7994.28
— Board on geographic names. Bulletin. *2286.67
— – Report. A. *4365.123
— Civil service commission. Report. A. *C.278.10
— Congress. Congressional directory. *C.272.20
— – Congressional record. D. (in session). R.R.; *C.250a.2
— – Library. Report of librarian. A. *2152.23
— Fish commission. Annual report. *5902.5
— – Bulletin. *5902.15
— Interior department. Official register of the United States, containing a list of officers and employés in the civil, military, and naval service. *C.309.1
— – Register of the department. A. *C.242.21
— – Bureau of education. Circulars of information. *7596.59
— – – Reports of the commissioner. A. *7595.1
— – Census office. Eleventh census. Census bulletin. *4410a.104
— – General land office. Decision of the Department and Office relating to public lands. Semi-a. *5675.4
— – Geological survey. Annual report. *7870.55
— – – Bulletin. *7872.55
— – – Mineral resources of the United States. Biennial. *7862.61
— – – Monographs.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate monographs of this survey.
— – Patent office. Alphabetical lists of patentees and inventions. Q. Patent Room
— – – Annual report of commissioner. Patent Room
— – – Official gazette. W. Patent Room
— – – Specifications and drawings. M. Patent Room
— National academy of sciences. See National academy of sciences.
— National museum. See Smithsonian institution.
— Navy department. Register of the commissioner and warrant officers of the Navy and of the Marine corps. A. *5950a.60
— – Bureau of medicine and surgery. Report of the chief. A. *3752.55
— – Bureau of navigation. Naval professional papers.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate papers.
— – – Hydrographical office. Annual report of the hydrographer. *3957.10
— – – – Notice to mariners. W. *3956.25
— – – – Pilot chart of the North Atlantic. M. *F.4.35
— – – [Nautical almanac office.] American ephemeric and nautical almanac. A. *7941.1
— – – – Astronomical papers prepared for the use of the almanac. *5080.50
— – – – Atlantic coasters' nautical almanac. A. *7943.55
— – – – Pacific coasters' nautical almanac. A. *7943.60
— – Naval observatory, Washington. Observations. A. **5140.7
— – – Report of superintendent. A. *7926.60
— – Office of naval intelligence. General information series. Information from abroad. *3957.25
— Post-office department. Official postal guide. M. **C.249.1
— Smithsonian institution. See Smithsonian institution.
— State department. Library. List of books received. M. *2186.13
— – Bureau of statistics. Reports from the consuls of the United States. *7643.12
— – – Special consular reports. *7643.22
— Treasury department. Internal revenue record and customs journal. W. *5641.50
— – Bureau of statistics. Quarterly reports of the chief, relating to imports, exports, immigration and navigation. Q. *3656.9
— – – Statistical abstract. *7646.23
— – Coast and geodetic survey. Bulletins. *7920.55
— – – Methods and results.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the various numbers of this series.

— — — Notice to mariners. M. *3950.67
— — — Report of superintendent. A. *C.240a.2
— — Marine hospital service. Annual report of the supervising surgeon-general. *3755.53
— — Steamboat inspection service. Board of supervising inspectors of steam-vessels. Proceedings of annual meetings. *7958.41
— War department. Compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies in the war of the rebellion. *4223.50
— — — Atlas. *4220a.1
— — Official army register. A. *C.243.15
— — Chief of engineers. Annual report. *8056.52
— — Chief of ordnance. Annual report. *5944.54
— — — Notes on the construction of ordnance. *3950a.50
— — Signal office. Monthly weather review. M. *5965.52
— — Surgeon-general's office. Annual report. *5759a.11

**United States** catholic historical society, New York. United States catholic historical magazine. *3540.56

**United States** cavalry association, Leavenworth, Kansas. Journal. Q. *7957.39

**United States** military academy, West Point. Official register. A. *C.244.29
— Board of visitors. Report. *C.278.15
— Association of the graduates. Annual reunion. *4390.56

**United States** national museum. See Smithsonian institution.

**United States** naval academy, Annapolis. Annual register. *C.247.9

**United States** naval institute, Annapolis, Md. Proceedings. Q. *5953.58

**Universalist** general convention, New York. Minutes of annual session. A. *7547.67

**Universalist** Sabbath school union, Boston. Annual report. *7545.8

**Universidad** de Madrid. Revista. **D.3107.2

**Università** toscane, Pisa. Annali. *5351.5

**Université** Laval, Quebec. Annuaire. *5226.50

**University** college, Nottingham. Annual report of the University college and Free public libraries committees. *6131.9
— Calendar. A. *2509a.57

**University** college of Wales, Aberystwith. Calendar. A. *2498.56

**University** of Alabama, Tuscaloosa. Catalogue. A. *4495.115

**University** of California, Berkeley. Annual report of the secretary. *4501.82
— Biennial report of the president. *2384.5
— Bulletin. *4485.105
— Register. A. *2387.65
— Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. *7992.68
— — Report of work of the agricultural experiment stations. A. *7995.33
— — Report of professor in charge. Biennial. *7995.25
— Library. Library bulletin. *6145.21
— Lick observatory, San José, Cal. Publications. *7920.65

**University** of Chicago. Official bulletin. Q. *4499.111
— Quarterly calendar. *4491.110

**University** of Cincinnati. Cincinnati observatory. Publications. *5920a.51

**University** of Denver and Colorado seminary, Denver. Catalogue. A. *4497.275

**University** of Deseret, Salt Lake city. Annual. *4496.236

**University** of Kansas, Lawrence. Experiment station. Annual report. *7992.63

**University** of London. Calendar. *2509a.55

**University** of Michigan, Ann Arbor. Calendar. A. *4486.2
— President's report. A. *4501.55
— Department of medicine and surgery. Annual announcement. *7739.80
— Library. Librarian's report. A. *6147.113

**University** of Minnesota, Minneapolis. Catalogue and announcements. A. *4497.277

**University** of Nashville, Tennessee. Peabody normal college. Catalogue. A. *4501.88
— Medical department. Catalogue and announcement. *7737.55

**University** of Nebraska, Lincoln. University studies. *3595.104
— Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. *7995.30
— Department of history and economics. Seminary papers. A. *4426.121

**University** of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. Catalogue. *4386.50
— North Carolina university magazine. 6 nos. a year. *4490a.101

**University** of Pennsylvania, Phila. Catalogue and announcements. *4492.6
— Publications. Philology, literature and archæology series. *4400a.102
— Publications. Political economy and public law series. *5560a.6
— Botanical laboratory. Contributions. *5852.50
— Hospital. Report. A. *7782.51
— Museum of American archæology. Annual report of the curator. *4411.101

**University** of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y. Catalogue. *4387.79

**University** of the city of New York, New York. Medical department. Annual announcement. *7736.58

**University** of the South, Sewanee, Tenn. Sewanee review. Q. R.R.389

**University** of the state of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri. Report of the curators. A. *4493.58

**University** of the state of New York, Albany. Extension bulletin. M. *3596.108
— Regents' bulletin. *6147.134
— New York state library, Albany. Annual reports of the regents. *6471.1
— — State library bulletin. Comparative summary and index of state legislation. A. *2144.79
— New York state museum [of natural history], Albany. Annual report of the regents. *6471.2
— — Bulletin. *6472.12

**University** of Toronto. Calendar. A. *4498.125
— Toronto university studies in political science. *3565.119

**University** of Vermont and State agricultural college, Burlington. Biennial report of the trustees. *4491.58
— Catalogues. A. *4495.17
— Medical department, Burlington. Annual announcements. *7738.48

**University** of Virginia, Charlottesville. Annals of mathematics. Q. **5091.50
— Catalogue. *4495.20

**University** of Wisconsin, Madison. Annual report of the board of regents. *6403.35
— Catalogue. A. *4494.27
— Agricultural experiment station. Annual reports. *7995.17
— — Bulletin. Q. *7996.41

**University** of Wyoming. Agricultural college department. Wyoming experiment station, Laramie. Annual report. *7996.51
— — — Bulletin. *7996.52

**Upsala.** Kongliga universitetet. Redogörelse. A. *5591.68
— Regia societas scientiarum Upsaliensis. Nova acta. *5305.50

**Upsala** university. See Kongliga universitetet.

**Utah** agricultural college experiment station, Logan. Annual reports. *7996.45
— Bulletin. *7996.49

**Utica,** New York. Oneida historical society. Proceedings. M. *4361.66
— — [Publications.] *4361.60
Includes the Transactions.

— Utica state hospital. American journal of insanity. Q. *5773.1

**Utica** state hospital, Utica, N. Y. American journal of insanity. Q. *5773.1

**Utrecht.** Rijks Universiteit. Jaarboek. *4837.7

**Vanderbilt** university, Nashville, Tenn. Register. A. *4497.140

**Vassar** brothers institute, Poughkeepsie. Transactions. *7822.5

**Vassar** college, Poughkeepsie. Annual catalogue. *4496.14

**Vegetarian** society of America, Phila. Food, home and garden. M. R.R. 26

**Venice.** Reale istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti. Atti. *5293.1
— — Memorie. *5340.10
— Regia deputazione veneta di storia patria. Nuovo archivio veneto. *2717.50

**Verein** deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen, Wiesbaden. Organ für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens in technischer Beziehung. Bi-m. *6993.1

**Verein** deutscher Ingenieure, Berlin. Zeitschrift. W. *5250.50

**Verein** für hansische Geschichte, Lubeck. Hansische Geschichtsblätter. *3217.6
— Hansereceesse. *3212.50

**Verein** für Volkskunde, Berlin. Zeitschrift. Q. *5225.60

**Verein** von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande, Bonn. Jahrbücher. *2851.5

**Verein** zur Beförderung des Gewerbfleisses, Berlin. Verhandlungen. 10 nos. a year. *6952.1

**Vermont.** State agricultural experiment station. Annual report. *7994.12

**Vermont** association of Boston. Annual dinner. *4437.116

**Vermont** dairymen's association, St. Albans. Report of annual meeting. *5995.51

**Vermont** historical society, Montpelier. Proceedings. *2339.59

**Vermont** state medical society, Burlington. Transactions. A. *7738.58

**Victoria.** Patent office. Patents and patentees. Indexes. A. Patent Room

**Victoria** institute, or Philosophical society of Great Britain, London. Journal of the transactions. *3227.5

**Victoria** street society for the protection of animals from vivisection, London. Annual reports. *3746.84
— Official returns. A. *3746.83
— [Vivisection tracts.] *3746.82
— Zoophilist. M. R.R.; *5740.57

**Victorian** engineers' association, Melbourne. Transactions and proceedings. *8029.101

**Vienna.** Allgemeiner österreichischer Apotheker-Verein. Zeitschrift. 3 nos. a month. *7785.52
— Kaiserlich-königliche Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Baudenkmale. Mittheilungen. 4 nos. a year.
— Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt. Abhandlungen. *5870.20
— — Jahrbuch. 3 or 4 nos. a year. *5876.1
— — Verhandlungen. 18 nos. a year. *5876.1
Bound with the Jahrbuch.

— Kaiserlich-koenigliches oesterreichisches Museum für Kunst und Industrie. Mittheilungen. M. *8074.50
— Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Almanach. A. *3359.1
— — Feierliche Sitzung. A. *4836.10
— — Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Classe. Denkschriften. Q. *3320.50
— — — Sitzungsberichte. *3400a.50
— — Philosophisch-historische Classe. Denkschriften. *3320.1
— — — Sitzungsberichte. *3351.6
— Militär-wissenschaftlicher Verein. Organ der militär-wissenschaftlichen Vereine. 8 to 14 nos. a year. *7950a.5
— Oesterreichische Gesellschaft für Meteorologie. Meteorologische Zeitschrift. M. *7960a.5
— Wiener Kunstgewerbe-Verein. Blätter für Kunstgewerbe. M. *3260.50

**Villon** society, London. Publications.
See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Vineland,** New Jersey. State institution for feeble-minded women. Annual report. *7806.40

**Virginia** historical society, Richmond. Collections. *4476.22

**Volkswirthschaftliche** Gesellschaft in Berlin. Volkswirthschaftliche Zeitfragen, Vorträge und Abhandlungen. 8 nos. a year. *3562.53

**Wagner** free institute of science, Phila. Transactions. *7821.7

**Wagner** society, London. The Meister. Journal of the society. Q. *8058.57

**Wakefield,** Mass. Beebe town library. Bulletin. *4156.76

**Waltham.** Massachusetts school for the feeble-minded youth. Annual report of the trustees. *5800a.61
— Public library. Annual report. *6205.14

**Warder** public library, Springfield, Ohio. Annual reports. *6146.45

**Warren** street chapel, Boston. Annual meeting of the corporation of Barnard memorial. Proceedings and reports. *5574.7

**Warrington**, England, Borough of. Museum, library and arts committee. Report. A. *6147.155

**Washburn** college laboratory of natural history, Topeka, Kansas. Bulletin. *7823.5

**Washington.** American colonization society. African repository. Q. *7576.1

— – Annual reports, with minutes. *7573.4

— American historical association. Annual report. *4361.122

— American society of naval engineers. Journal. Q. *5949.50

— Anthropological society. American anthropologist. Q. *6239.65

— Association of American agricultural colleges and experiment stations. Proceedings of annual convention. (In U. S. Dept. of agric. Office of experiment stations. Misc. bulletin.) *5992.66

— Association of official agricultural chemists. Proceedings of annual conventions. (In U. S. Dept. of Agric. Division of chemistry. Bulletins.) *5991.72

Bulletins 7, 12, 16, 19, 24, 28, 31, 35, contain these proceedings up to date.

— Biological society. Proceedings. *5825.10

— Bureau of the American republics. Bulletins. *4311.119

— Chemical society. Bulletin. A. *7976.60

— Children's hospital of the District of Columbia. Annual report. *7791.52

— Columbia institution for the deaf and dumb and blind. Annual report. *7595.51

— Entomological society. Proceedings. *5893.60

— Freedmen's hospital. Report. A. *7792.18

— Georgetown university. Catalogue of officers and students. A. *4391.73

— Government hospital for the insane. Report. A. *7801.63

— Howard university. Annual report. *3126.7

— – Catalogue of the officers and students. A. *4491.59

— – Medical department. Annual circular. *7739.57

— Interstate commerce commission. Annual report. *5658.6

— – Annual report on the statistics of railways in the United States. *3651.40

— Interstate commerce reports. Semi-m. *5650a.58

— Library of congress. Report of librarian. A. *2152.23

— National academy of sciences. Biographical memoirs. *4442.188

— – Memoirs. A. *5301.1

— – Report. A. *5301.2

— National home for disabled volunteer soldiers. Report. A. *4423.65

— Philosophical society. Bulletin. A. *3378.50

— Smithsonian institution. Annual reports of the board of regents. *7928.50

— – Miscellaneous collections. *3350.2

— – Miscellaneous publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the separate issues.

— – Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. *3340.50

— – Bureau of ethnology. Annual report. *4490.9

— – United States national museum. Bulletin. *3904.50

— – – Proceedings. A. *3904.60

— – – Report. A. *7928.56

— United States national museum. See Smithsonian institution.

— United States naval observatory. Observations. A. **5140.7

**Washington** and Lee university. Lexington, Va. Historical papers. *4426.126

**Washington** association of New Jersey, Morristown, N. J. Annual report. *4474.115

**Washingtonian** home, Boston. Annual report. *5577.8

**Waterbury**, Conn. Bronson library fund. Annual report. *6200a.22

**Watertown**, Mass. Free public library. Annual report. *6137.27

**Watertown**, New York. Jefferson county historical society. Transactions. *4375.102

**Waterville**, Maine. Colby university. Colby oracle. A. *7294.10

**Weimar.** Deutsche Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. Jahrbuch. A. *4593.1

**Wellesley**, Mass. Wellesley college. Calendar. *4393.63

**Wellington**, New Zealand. New Zealand institute. Transactions and proceedings. A. *3360.5

**Wells** memorial workingmen's institute, Boston. Annual report. *7573.10

**Wesleyan** university, Middletown, Conn. Annual catalogue. **4496.17

— Bulletin. 4496.264

— Obituary record of alumni. A. *4501.53

**West-End** nursery and infants' hospital, Boston. Annual reports. *7768.20

**West Newton** English and classical school, Newton, Mass. Catalogue. A. *4487.10

**West Point**, New York. United States military academy. Official register. A. *C.244.29

— – Association of the graduates. Annual reunion. *4390.56

— – Board of visitors. Report. *C.278.15

**West Virginia** university. Agricultural experiment station, Morgantown. Annual report. *7996.7

— Bulletin. *7996.21

**Western Reserve** historical society, Cleveland, O. Tracts. *4376.22

**Western** society of engineers, Chicago. Transactions. In Association of engineering societies. Journal. *5911.50

**Westerville**, Ohio. Otterbein university. Catalogue. A. *4490a.55

— Otterbein university historical society. Publications. *4361.86

**Weymouth**, Mass. Tufts library. Bulletin. A. *4156.80

— – Report of trustees. A. *6145.76

— Weymouth historical society. [Publications.] *4352.55

**Wiener** Kunstgewerbe-Verein, Vienna. Blätter für Kunstgewerbe. M. *3260.50

**Wiesbaden.** Verein deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen. Organ für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens in technischer Beziehung. Bi-m. *6993.1

**Wilkes-Barre**, Pa. Wyoming historical and geological society. Proceedings and collections. *4475.72

**William** and Mary college, Williamsburg, Va. Quarterly historical papers. Q. *4496.315

**William Salt** archæological society, Stafford, England. Calendar of wills and administrations at Lichfield. *2502.126

— Collections for a history of Staffordshire. *2492.52

**Williams** college, Williamstown, Mass. Alumni register. Biennial. *4385.112
— Catalogue. A. *4387.45
— General catalogue. Quinquennial. *4485.12
— Obituary record of alumni. *4495.137
— President's report. A. *4493.177

**Williamsburg**, Va. William and Mary college. Quarterly historical papers. Q. *4496.315

**Williamstown**, Mass. Williams college. Alumni register. Biennial. *4385.112
— – Catalogue. A. *4387.45
— – General catalogue. Quinquennial. *4485.12
— – Obituary record of alumni. *4495.137
— – President's report. A. *4493.177

**Williston** seminary, Easthampton, Mass. Annual catalogues. *4501.66

**Wilmington**, Del. Historical society of Delaware. Papers. *4475.60
— Wilmington institute. Annual report. *3136.8

**Winchester**, Mass. Town library. Annual report. *6193.13

**Winchester** home corporation for aged women, Charlestown. Annual report. *7572.57

**Winnipeg**, Manitoba. Historical and scientific society of Manitoba. Transactions and proceedings and annual report. *4462.60

**Wisconsin**. Bureau of labor and industrial statistics, Madison. Biennial report. *6406.55

**Wisconsin** academy of sciences, arts, and letters, Madison. Transactions. *5312.50

**Wisconsin** school for the blind, Janesville. Biennial report. *7597.55

**Wisconsin** state agricultural society, Madison. Transactions. A. *7989.1

**Wisconsin** state historical society, Madison. See State historical society of Wisconsin.

**Wisconsin** state horticultural society, Madison. Transactions. A. *5994.12

**Woburn**, Mass. Public library. Annual report. *6194.26
— Bulletin. *6194.25

**Woking**, England. Oriental university institute. Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review. Q. *3268.50

**Wolverhampton**, England. Free library committee. Annual report. *6147.205

**Woman's** aid in the Massachusetts branch of the church temperance society, Boston. Annual report. *7573.23

**Woman's** auxiliary to the Board of missions, Iowa branch, Davenport. Annual report. *7535.73
— Long Island branch, Brooklyn. Annual report. *7532.16
— Massachusetts branch, Boston. Annual report. *7537.73

**Woman's** baptist foreign missionary society, Boston. Annual report. *7536.54

**Woman's** board of missions, Boston. Annual report. *7539a.55
— Life and light for woman. M. *7539.66

**Woman's** charity club hospital, Boston. Annual report. *7760a.64

**Woman's** hospital, Lowell, Mass. Annual report. *7735.54

**Woman's** medical college of Pennsylvania, Phila. Catalogue and annual announcements. *7792.50

**Woman's** medical college of the New York infirmary, New York. Annual catalogue and announcement. *7738.72

**Woman's** relief corps. Journal of annual conventions. *4423.224
— Department of Massachusetts, Boston. Proceedings. A. *4423.225

**Women's** educational and industrial union, Boston. Report. A. *7589a.83

**Wood's Holl**, Mass. Marine biological laboratory. Annual report. *3895.62

**Worcester**, Mass. American antiquarian society. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and collections. *2311.1
— – Proceedings. Semi-a. *4311.2
— Free public library. Additions. *6196.8
— – Annual report. *6201.2
— Massachusetts. State normal school. Catalogue and circular. *4495.138
— Worcester academy. Annual catalogue. *4385.115
— Worcester county horticultural society. Schedule of premiums. A. *7878.19
— – Transactions. A. *7878.20
— Worcester county musical association. Annual festival. *8046.18
— Worcester lunatic hospital. Annual report and annual report of the trustees of the Worcester insane asylum. *7803.11
— Worcester polytechnic institute. Annual catalogue. *4397.50
— Worcester society of antiquity. Collections. A. *4452.53

Includes the annual Proceedings and publications.

**Wyclif** society, London. Publications.

See the card catalogue for the titles and shelf-numbers of the publications of this society.

**Wyoming** historical and geological society, Wilkes-Barre, Pa. Proceedings and collections. *4475.72

**Yale** college, New Haven. Bulletin. W. *4490a.9
— Catalogue. A. *4387.39
— Catalogus. *4387.38
— Courses of graduate instruction in the department of philosophy and the arts. A. *4495.174
— Directory of living graduates. *4387.63
— Obituary record of the graduates. A. *4387.41
— Report of the president. A. *4495.26
— Report of the treasurer. A. *4387.106
— Yale banner. A. *7257.1
— Yale literary magazine. M. (interm). A. *7247.5
— Yale review. Q. *R.R.371
— Astronomical observatory. Reports. A. *7920.40
— – Transactions. *7920.30

**Yokohama**. Asiatic society of Japan. Transactions. *5027.11
— Seismological society of Japan. Transactions. *7815.50

**York** institute, Saco, Maine. Publications. *4361.79

**Yorkshire** archæological and topographical association, Durham. Record series. A. *2493.102
— Yorkshire archæological and topographical journal. *2508.65

**Young** men's benevolent society, Boston. Annual report. *5578.6

**Young** men's Christian association, Albany. Young men's work. M. *7442.30

**Young** men's Christian association, New York. Annual reports. *7442.52

**Young** men's Christian association, Omaha. Men. Representing the association. M. *7442.34

**Young** men's Christian associations of North America, New York. Year book. *7442.27

**Young** men's mercantile library association, Cincinnati. Annual reports. *6204.2

**Young** people's societies of Christian endeavor, Boston. Golden rule. International representative. W. R.R.; N.R., A.12

**Zoological** society, London. Proceedings. Q. *5897.50

— Transactions. *5820.3

— Zoological record. A. *5875.50

**Zoological** society of Philadelphia. Annual reports. *5890a.50

**Zürich.** Stadt-Bibliothek. Jahresbericht. *6204.15

— – Zuwachs-Verzeichniss. *6194.32

# HAWAII.

Finding list of books in the Library relating to the Hawaiian islands.

For periodical articles see Poole's index, A. L. A. index, etc. W. T. Brigham's Bibliography [No. 13 in *5040.79] contains many titles not in the Library or not indexed in its catalogue.

## Acts, Laws, and Government Publications.

**Annual** report of the Minister of finance, 1854. [Honolulu, 1854?] 8°. Same, in Hawaiian. No. 11, 11a in *5040.79

**Biennial** report of the Board of education. 1868, 70, 72, 74. [Honolulu, 1868–74.] 8°. No. 2-5 in *4263.62

**Geological** & topographical report upon Nihoa, or Bird island. [Honolulu, 1885.] 8°. 7865.74

**Kanawai** i kauia e ka moi, e Kamehameha III. 1845–47. Honolulu, 1846, 47. 2 v. 8°. *7048.7

**Kanawai** o ka moi Kamehameha III. 1851. Honolulu, 1851. 8°. 7048.4

— Same. 1853. Honolulu, 1853. 8°. 7048.6

**Penal** code of the Hawaiian islands, passed June, 1850. Honolulu, 1850. 8°. No. 2 in 7048.3

— Same. [In Hawaiian.] No. 1 in 7048.3

**Reign** of Kamehameha IV. 4th year. Report of the Minister of foreign relations. [Honolulu, 1859.] 8°. 5042.22

**Report** of the Attorney general by order of king Kamehameha III., May 21, 1845. Honolulu, 1845. 8°. No. 7 in *5040.79

**Report** of the Minister of the interior. 1854. [Honolulu, 1854?] 8°. No. 10 in *5040.79

**Robertson**, G. M. Reports of some of the judgments, decisions of the courts of records, 1847–56. Honolulu, 1857. 8°. 7048.10

**Statute** laws of His majesty Kamehameha III. passed during 1845–47. Honolulu, 1846, 47. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 7048.1

— Supplement. 1848. Honolulu, 1848. 8°. *C.151.24

**Statute** laws relating to the Bureau of public instruction. [Honolulu? 1870?] 8°. No. 6 in *4263.62

**Translation** of the constitution and laws . . . established in the reign of Kamehameha III. Lahainaluna, 1842. 12°. 7048.5

## Botany and Agriculture.

**Brigham**, W. T. Notes on Hesperomannia. (Bost. Soc. of nat. hist. Memoirs. Vol. 1. 1869.) *7821.1.1

**Hillebrand**, W. Flora of the Hawaiian islands. London, 1888. 8°. 3855.65

**Mann**, Horace. Enumeration of Hawaiian plants. Cambridge, 1867. 8°. No. 10 in *5845.34; *3370.6.7

— Flora of the Hawaiian islands. [Salem, 1868.] No. 3 in *5844.15; *7292.3.5, 6

— Notes on Alsinidendron, Platydesma, and Brighamia . . . with an analysis of Hawaiian flora. (Bost. Soc. of nat. hist. Memoirs. Vol. 1. 1869.) *7821.1.1

**Transactions** of the Royal agricultural society, June, 1852. 8°. Vol. 1, no. 3. Honolulu, 1852. *7997.4

## Commerce.

**Allen**, F. H. Commercial aspect of the Hawaiian reciprocity treaty. Wash. [1882.] 8°. *7643.73

**France.** Ministère de l'agriculture et commerce. Annales du commerce extérieur. Îles Sandwich. No. 1–3. [Paris.] 1860–65. 8°. *6625.51

**United States.** President. Message . . . respecting trade and commerce of the U. S. with the Sandwich islands. [Wash., 1842.] 8°. No. 6 in *4395.59

## Description.

**Bates**, G. W. Sandwich island notes. By a Häolé. N. Y., 1854. 12°. 4366.138

**Baxley**, H. W. What I saw . . . at the Sandwich islands. N. Y., 1865. 8°. 4362.52

**Bennett**, F. D. Narrative of a whaling voyage round the globe. London, 1840. 8°. *2261.108

**Bird**, I. L. The Hawaiian archipelago. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3046.56

— Same. 3d ed. London, 1880. 1685.6

**Bliss**, W. R. Paradise in the Pacific. N. Y., 1873. 12°. 1685.2

**Boddam-Whetham**, J. W. Pearls of the Pacific. London, 1876. 8°. 2362.67

**Bowser**, G. The Hawaiian kingdom . . . directory, 1880–81. Honolulu, 1880. 8°. *5074.50

**Campbell**, A. Voyage round the world, 1806–12. 2d ed. N. Y., 1819. 8°. 2265.12

**Chaney**, G. L. "Alóha!" A Hawaiian salutation. Boston, 1880. 16°. 5047.76; 1685.5

**Chase**, H. L. Hawaiian photographs. [Honolulu, 1876?] Sm. 4°. **5070.64

**Cheever**, H. T. The island world of the Pacific. N. Y., 1851. 12°. 4468.118

— Life in the Sandwich islands. N. Y., 1851. 16°. 5049a.85

**Clemens**, S. L. The Sandwich islands by Mark Twain. N. Y., 1873. L. 4°. No. 2 in *F.12.6

**Clifford**, E. Father Damien. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3537.66; 1559.15

**Cumming**, C. F. Gordon-. Fire fountains . . . Edinb., 1883. 2 v. 8°. 3075.75

**Dana**, R. H. The Sandwich islands. Letter. N. p., n. d. 4°. No. 9 in *4495.64

**Ellis**, W. Narrative of a tour through Hawaii. London, 1826. 8°. 705.5

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1827. 5075.71

**Hawaiian** gazette, directory and calendar. 1876. Honolulu, 1876. 8°. No. 1 in *5040.17

**Hill**, E. Six months in Honolulu. Santa Barbara, 1885. 12°. 5048.75

**Judd**, L. F. Honolulu. N. Y. [1880.] 12°. 3079.50; 1685.7

**Kroupa**, B. An artist's tour: gleanings of travel in . . . the Sandwich islands. London, 1890. 8°. 4361.112

**Knox**, T. W. The boy travellers in Australasia. N. Y., 1889. 8°. 1661.22

**Neuhauss**, R. Die Hawaii-Inseln. Berlin, 1886. 8°. No. 9 in *5824.60.21

**Nicholson**, H. W. From sword to share. Five years at Hawaii. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 3079.73

**Nordhoff**, C. Northern California, Oregon and the S. i. N. Y., 1874. 8°. 1634.27

**Oahu** college. Boston, 1856. 12°. No. 12 in *5040.79

**Patterson**, S. Narrative of his adventures. Palmer, 1817. 12°. 5079a.51

**Prescott**, A. M. Hawaii. San Francisco, 1891. 16°. 3049a.100

**Perkins**, E. T. Na motu: or, reef-rovings in the south seas. N. Y., 1854. 8°. 5042.62

**Stewart**, C. S. A residence in the Sandwich islands. 5th ed. Boston, 1839. 12°. 5049a.44

**Stoddard**, C. W. A trip to Hawaii. San Francisco, 1885. 12°. 4369.138

**Whitney**, H. M. The Hawaiian guide. Honolulu, 1875. 12°. *5049a.35

**Wyllie**, R. C. Notes on the shipping, trade, agriculture [etc.] of the Sandwich islands. Honolulu, 1845. L. 8°. 5040.2

### Maps.

**Atlas** in Hawaiian. 13 maps. 4°. No. 2 in *5040.17

**Great Britain.** Hydrographic office. The Sandwich islands. London, 1857. *5040.33

**Oahu.** Map by C. J. Lyons. . . . [Boston.] 1881. Map. 96

**Vancouver**, G. Chart of the Sandwich islands. London, 1798. No. 15, 16 in *62.D.1

### Geology.

**Agassiz**, Alex. E. R. The coral reefs of the Sandwich islands. [Cambridge, 1889.] (Museum of comp. zoology. Bulletin, vol. 17.) *5885.4.17

**Alexander**, J. M. The craters of Mokuaweoweo, on Mauna Loa. N. p. [1885?] 8°. 5869.84

**Brigham**, W. T. The eruption of the Hawaiian volcanoes, 1868. (Boston Soc. of nat. hist. Memoirs. Vol. 1.) *7821.1.1

— Notes on the volcanoes of the Hawaiian islands. Boston, 1868. 5040.1; *7821.1.1

**Dana**, J. D. Characteristics of volcanoes, with contribution of facts from Hawaiian islands. N. Y., 1890. 8°. 3865.114

**Dutton**, C. E. Hawaiian volcanoes. [Washington, 1884.] (U. S. Geol. survey. 4th annual report.) *7870.55.4

**Lansdale**, E. V. Six hours in a volcano [Mauna Loa]. (Hours at home. Vol. 11. N. Y., 1870.) No. 14 in *5040.79; *7376.2.11

### History.

**Alexander**, W. D. W. A brief history of the Hawaiian people. N. Y. [1891.] 3045.126

**Anderson**, R. The Hawaiian islands: their progress and condition. 3d ed. Boston, 1865. 8°. 5038.31; 5045.4; 264.11

**Bingham**, H. A residence of twenty-one years in the Sandwich islands. 3d ed. Canandaigua, 1855. 8°. 3046.12

**Castle**, S. N. An account of the visit of the French frigate l'Artemise, to the Sandwich islands, 1839. Honolulu, 1839. 8°. 5042.9 No. 3 in *5040.79; No. 2 in *5042.13

**Dutton**, C. E. The Hawaiian islands and people. [Wash., 1884.] 8°. No. 343 of *3950.25

**Fornander**, A. An account of the Polynesian race . . . and the ancient history of the Hawaiian people. London, 1878–85. 3 v. 8°. 3026.24

**French** treaty [1857]. Honolulu, 1858. 8°. 5043.18

**Hopkins**, M. Hawaii: the past, the present and future. London, 1862. 8°. 3046.22

**Jarves**, J. J. History of the Hawaiian islands. 3d ed. Honolulu, 1847. 5045.3; 934.6

**Mooolelo**, Ka, Hawaii. Hawaiian history, written by scholars at the High school. Trans. (Hawaiian speculator. Jan., 1839.) No. 2 in *5040.79

**Rémy**, J. Contributions of a venerable savage to the ancient history of the Hawaiian islands. [Boston.] 1868. 8°. No. 4 in *5042.13; 5042.74

**Ricord**, J. The award upon the meaning of Lord Aberdeen's letter, Sept. 12, 1843. Honolulu, 1844. 8°. No. 6 in *5040.79

**Simpson**, A. The Sandwich islands. London, 1843. 8°. 3046.13; No. 4 in *5040.79

**Ten Eyck**, A. Suspension of A. Ten Eyck, U. S. commissioner at the Sandwich islands. [1849.] 8°. No. 4 in *4426.72

**Tournafond**, P. Havaii: histoire de l'établissement du catholicisme dans cet archipel. Paris, 1877. 16°. 5049.72

**Washburn**, I., jr. The Sandwich islands. Speech in the House, Jan., 1854. [Wash. 1854.] 8°. No. 9 in *5040.79

### Language and Literature.

**Alakai** mua. No na Kamalii. Honolulu, 1854. 16°. 5039a.5

**Anahonua**, O ke. Oahu, 1854. 12°. 7929a.8

**Anderson**, Mrs. E. H. He mau olelo ina wahine o Hawaii. Honolulu, 1863. 24°. 5049a.11

**Andrews**, L. A dictionary of the Hawaiian language. Honolulu, 1865. 8°. *5032.12

**Ao** kiko; oia ke ao ona i ke kau ana i na kiko, a me ka hookomo ana i na hua nui ma ka olelo. N. p., n. d. 12°. No. 3 in *5029a.24

**Alexander**, W. D. W. A short synopsis of Hawaiian grammar. Honolulu, 1864. 16°. *5032.13; No. 1 in *5029a.24

**Bailey**, E. Na haawina mua o ka hoailona helu. Honolulu, 1865. 8°. 5936.60

**Bible.** Ka Palapala Hemolele a Ieheva ko kakou Akua. Honolulu, 1843. 4°. 5421.16

— Old Testament selections. [Ke Kanawailua; Na Lunakanawai, etc. Honolulu, 1840?] 12°. 8°. 7412.8

— New Testament. Ke Kauoha Hou a ko kakou Haku e Ola'i a Iesu Kristo. Nu Yoka, 1857. 12°. 7416.70

**Bishop**, A. Na huaolelo a me na olelo kikeki ma ka beritania, a me ka olelo Hawaii no na haumana. Honolulu, 1854. 16°. 5039.52

**Buke**, Ka, ao heluhelu. Honolulu, 1871. 8°. 5039.26

**Colburn**, W. He helunaau, ke mea e maa'i ke kanaka [etc.]. Boston. [1871.] 16°. 5939a.53

**Daggett**, R. M. The legends and myths of Hawaii. N. Y., 1888. 8°. 3045.100; 1694.30

**Emerson**, J. S. Ka ai o ka la. [Daily food, with notes. 2d ed.] [Honolulu, 1836.] 12°. 7419a.52

**Hall**, M. L. Ka honua nei; oia ka buke mua o ka hoike honua [etc.]. Honolulu, 1873. 4°. 6282.5

**Kumu**, Ke, mua ano hou, i hoonaniia i na kii maikai. Boston. [1861.] 16°. 5039a.31

**Kumu** leomele, Oke, no na himeni a me na. Oahu, 1834. 16°. 5449a.40

**Nupepa** Kuokoa: ke kelohana pookela no ka lahui Hawaii. Buke xiv. Honolulu, 1875. F°. *C.C.6.3

**Oka** buke hua mua e ao ai ika heluhelu palapala. Oahu, 1832. 24°. 7458.38

**Oke** kokua no ko Hawaii poe kamali e ao ana i ka olelo beritania. Lahaenaluna, 1843. 24°. 5039.55

**Thomson**, J. B. Ka huinahelu bou; oia boi ka arimatika kulanui. Honolulu, 1870. 8°. 5936.61

### *Bibliography.*

**Brigham**, W. T. A catalogue of works published at, or relating to, the Hawaiian islands. (Hawaiian club papers. Boston, 1868.) No. 13 in *5040.79

**Hunnewell**, J. F. Bibliography of the Hawaiian islands. Boston, 1869. 8°. 6161.4

**Martin**, W. Catalogue d'ouvrages relatifs aux Îles Hawaii. Paris, 1867. 8°. 2169.30

## Missions.

**American** board. The Hawaiian islands. Report in relation to an interference with its work. [Boston, 1865?] 8°. No. 6 in *5535.54

— Instructions to the missionaries about to embark for the Sandwich islands. Boston, 1823. 8°. No. 2 in *5531.2

**Anderson**, Rufus. Kapiolani, the heroine of Hawaii. N. Y. [1866.] 8°. No. 6 in *5042.13

**Bingham**, H., jr. Story of the Morning star. Boston, 1886. 16°. 5539a.25; No. 9 in *5530a.6

**Coan**, T. Life in Hawaii. N. Y. [1882.] 12°. 3079.76

**Damon**, S. C. Morning star papers. Honolulu, 1861. 8°. No. 3 in *7533.5

**Dibble**, S. History and general views of the mission. N. Y., 1839. 12°. 5538.69

**Ellis**, W. The American mission in the Sandwich islands. London, 1866. 8°. No. 10 in *5535.54; No. 2 in *5539.40

**Evarts**, J. An examination of charges against the American missionaries. Cambridge, 1827. 8°. No. 1 in *5042.13

**Hawaiian** evangelical assoc. Proceedings, Honolulu, June, 1863. Boston, 1864. No. 8 in *5530a.6; No. 1 in *5539.40

**Hellborn**, F. M. Bei P. Damien und seinen Aussätzigen. (Alte u. Neue Welt. 24. Jahr. 1890.) 7291.53.24

**Peabody**, A. P. The Hawaiian islands, as developed by missionary labors. Boston, 1865. 8°. No. 5 in *5531.2; No. 1 in *5538.1

**Progress** and state of the mission at the Sandwich islands. [Boston? 1840.] 8°. No. 3 in *5531.2; No. 4 in 5335.54

**Refutation** of the charges brought by the Roman catholics against the American missionaries. Boston, 1843. 8°. No. 4 in *5531.2

**Sanders**, E. E. Remarks on the "Tour round Hawaii." Salem, 1848. 8°. No. 5 in *5535.54; No. 3 in *5042.13

**Sandwich** islands. From the 31st annual report of the American board. [Boston, 1840?] 8°. No. 3 in *5531.2

**Staley**, T. N. Five years' church work in Hawaii. London, 1868. Sm. 8°. 5549.23

**Supplement** to the Sandwich island mirror, containing an account of the persecution of the catholics. Honolulu, 1840. 8°. 5538.30

**Thompson**, A. C. Commemorative address . . . at the semi-centenary of the ordination of the first missionaries. Boston, 1860. 8°. No. 9 in *7440.17

**Veuster**, J. de. (Father Damien.) Life and letters of Father Damien. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3537.67

## Natural History.

**Mills**, J. D. Hawaiian birds. List by S. B. Dole. Honolulu, 1876. 8°. No. 2 in *5043.54

**Streets**, T. H. Contributions. Wash., 1877. [U. S. National museum. Bulletin.] 8°. *3904.50.7; No. 7 in *3350.2.13

## Periodicals.

**Hawaiian** almanac, 1876, 79, 84, 89, 92. Honolulu. [1875–92.] 5 v. 8°. *5074.51

**Hawaiian** Spectator. Vol. 1, no. 1; vol. 2, no. 1, 3, 4. Honolulu, 1838, 39. 8°. *7299.10

**Islander**, The. Vol. 1. Honolulu. [1875.] 4°. *5271.3

**Pacific** commercial advertiser. Vol. 19, 20. Honolulu, 1874–76. F°. *C.C. 6.4

## Tariff.

**National** board of trade. Report on the Hawaiian reciprocity treaty, 1883. Boston, 1883. 8°. 4316.118

**United States** Consular reports. Tariffs of Spain . . . Hawaii . . . Wash., 1883. 8°. *7643.12.26½

— Treasury department. The tariff on imports . . . an Hawaiian reciprocity treaty. Wash., 1880. 8°. 7643.76

— – Same. 1883. Wash., 1883. 8°. 7646.35

# FAC-SIMILE OF THE EARLIEST KNOWN CHART OF BOSTON HARBOR.

By purchase at a recent sale of books from the collection of the late George Brinley, the Library of the City of Boston came into possession of the earliest known chart of Boston Harbor. This chart, together with one of New York Harbor of a contemporary date, was among the "Penn Papers," sold at London in 1871. Mr. J. Hammond Trumbull contributed a brief account of this chart to Winsor's Memorial History of Boston (vol. 2, pp. l, li).

The following note concerning the origin of this chart prepared by Mr. Abner C. Goodell, jr., by his permission is given in advance of its publication in the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society now in press.

---

I desire to call the attention of the Society to some documents bearing upon the history of the original water-colored charts of Boston and New York harbors recently sold with other rarities belonging to the Brinley Collection. The charts are numbered 9316 and 9317, respectively, in Libbie's sale catalogue; and the date assigned to them (1687–1688) is that conjectured by our learned associate, Dr. Winsor, in his Introduction to his second volume of the "Memorial History of Boston." I can add nothing to Dr. Winsor's very complete account of the persons whose names appear upon the Boston chart as contributing to its production, save that the Captain Eldredge who assisted in taking the soundings of the channels I think was probably Joseph Eldredge, commander of the ship "America" in Phips's unfortunate expedition against Canada, in 1690, in which undertaking the services of the most skilful navigators and experienced pilots were required.[1]

The documents I refer to are Sir Edmund Andros's instructions from the Privy Council, and his report of his doings in pursuance of one of these instructions, by which he was required to cause proper surveys and maps of the territory within his jurisdiction to be prepared, and to transmit the same to the Privy Council. This report is certainly creditable to his promptness and efficiency, and I do not know that either it or the instructions have ever been printed.

Andros, it will be remembered, exercised the functions of governor consecutively under two successive commissions. The former, bearing date June 3, 1686, constituted him "Captain Generall and Governor in Cheif in and over all that Our Territory and Dominion of New England in America commonly called and known by the name of Our Colony of the Massachusets Bay, Our Colony of New Plymouth, and Our Provinces of New Hampshire and Main, the Narraganzet Country otherwise called the Kings Province with all the Islands Rights and Members to the said Colonyes and Territorys in any wise appertaining." And the latter, confirming the appointments he had received from time to time over the colonies adjoining Massachusetts after the first commission, constituted him Captain-General and Governor-in-Chief as before, with the addition to his government of the "Colonies of Road Island and Connecticutt, our Province of New York and East and West Jersey, with the territories thereunto belonging."

This latter commission was dated April 7, 1688. With each of these commissions he received a list of instructions. The second draught of instructions approved by the Privy Council April 16, 1688, and bearing that date, contained the following item, which had not been included in his first instructions, it being inserted immediately after instruction numbered thirty-six in the first list:

"And you shall Transmitt unto us by the first Opertunity a mapp with the Exact Description of the whole country as far as any Discovery shall be made thereof and of the severall Fortifications you shall find or Erect there."

Now it appears, from the records of the Board of Trade,[2] that Andros returned his last instructions with marginal memoranda thereon of his doings pursuant thereto. Opposite the instruction I have just read he wrote as follows:

"Little or noe Discovery of the country was made beyond the Settlements or Range of the Cattle and Trading places Till in the sum̃er 1687 I Imployed a Surveyor. to survey the Sea Coast, and upper part of the Narragansett country not before done And in the Fall Ordered the same

[1] See Province Laws, vol. vii. p. 622, note to resolve 1699–1700, chapter 25.

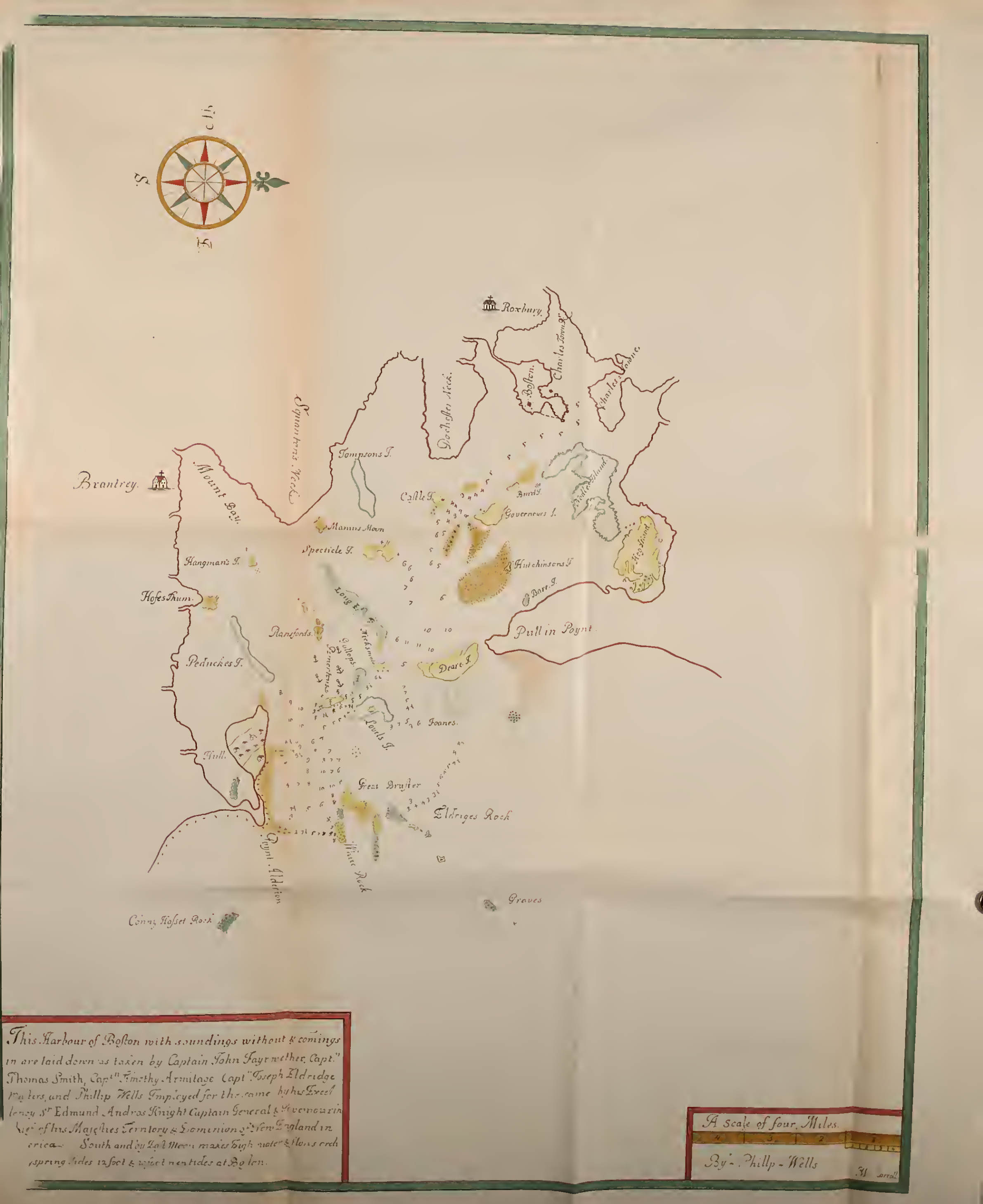
[2] In the series marked "New England, vol. v., B.C.," p. 15. The copy here followed is in the Publications of the Colonial Society.

surveyor. and other fitt persons to goe up Penobseot River, and to Proceed to the Northward and Westward to discover the country & Rivers towards Canada wholy unknown but the Winter beginning sooner then expected, they could not effect it further Westward then Kenebeck River by wch. they returned. And in the Spring 1688 I sent them out againe to peeed from Kenebeck River North & Westward wch. they did, And Travailed soe far into the country as to head all the Rivers except Ambroseoggin upon which they went severall dayes against the streame, And were Informed by Indians that the head or source therof was neare other Rivers that Runn Northward into the Great River of Canada And crossing from Ambrosseoggin Westward they came into Connecticott River And down the same about 300 miles. And in the fall I sent the sayd Surveyor. by Albany to Canada. In the Spring 1689 I designed to have sent him Eastward as far as St. Croix in ordr. to make a generall Map of the country as Directed, wch. was not compleated at the time of the Revolucon when the sayd Surveyor. was Imprisoned. Drafts and Mapps of Boston, Castle Island, the Harbour & Fortifications were made and Transmitted."

In the usual course of proeeeding this return would have been made first to the Privy Council and by them referred to the Lords of Trade immediately or very soon afterwards. It bears the indorsement, "Received 1 July, 1690," which may have been made by one of the clerks of the Privy Council or by the Secretary of the Board of Trade, but in either case indicating very nearly the time at which it was presented by Andros, which was about a year after his return to England.

The first of his answers reads thus: "In June 1688 I recd the Comission in this instruction meneoned." As is well known, Andros was seized and imprisoned upon the uprising of the people, April 18, 1689. This would seem to narrow the limit for conjecture as to the exact date of the survey of Boston Harbor to the ten months between these dates, since the "Drafts and mapps," etc., referred to appear to have been made and transmitted under this instruction. It is probable that the chart of New York Harbor was prepared before that of Boston.

I will add that though a similar instruction was given to every governor sueceeding Andros from Phips to Gage, none of them appears to have made an equally successful attempt at compliance. The number of this instruction to the later governors, respeetively, is as follows: No. 14 of Phips's; 18 of Bellomont's; 31 of Dudley's; 36 of Burgess's and Shute's; 61 of Burnet's; 66 of Belcher's; 57 of Shirley's; 53 of Pownall's; 42 of Bernard's; 44 of Hutehinson's, and 43 of Gage's.




This Harbour of Boston with soundings without & comings in are laid down as taken by Captain John Fayrweather, Capt.n Thomas Smith, Capt.n Timothy Armitage Capt.n Joseph Eldridge Masters, and Phillip Wells Imployed for the same by his Excellency Sr Edmund Andros Knight Captain General & Governour in Chief of his Majesties Territory & Dominion of New England in America. South and by East Moon makes high water & flows each spring tides 12 foot & 9 foot neptides at Boston.

A Scale of four Miles.

By Phillp Wells

SUPPLEMENT TO THE BULLETIN OF THE BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR APRIL, 1893.

# CLASSIFIED LIST OF THE BOOKS

## PLACED IN THE LIBRARY

### From January to April 15, 1893.

# BATES HALL.

## Aeronautics.

**Marquis**, R. La navigation aérienne et les ballons dirigeables, par Henri de Graffigny [pseud.]. Paris, 1888. Illus. 16°. 3967.132

## Aesthetics.

**Barnes**, S. G. The spiritual in art and literature. Grinnell, Iowa, 1891. 12°. 3494.76

**Griveau**, M. Les éléments du beau. Paris, 1892. 18°. 8067.113

## Africa.

**'Abd** Allah ibn 'Abd Al 'Azíz ibn Abí Mus'ab, Abú 'Ubaid, Al-Bakri. Description de l'Afrique Septentrionale. Texte arabe revu par le b^on^. de Slane. Alger, 1857. 8°. 3053.130

**Cagnat**, R. L. V. L'armée romaine d'Afrique et l'occupation militaire de l'Afrique sous les empereurs. Paris, 1892. Illus. 4°. *3050.140

**Cat**, É. Notice sur la carte de l'Ogôoué. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3053.131

**Du Bourget**, C. C. M. J. Campagnes modernes (1792–1892) et Géographie politique de l'Afrique contemporaine. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2622.115

**Keltie**, J. S. The partition of Africa. London, 1893. Maps. 8°. 3053.133

**Letters** from South Africa. By the Times special correspondent. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3058.131

**Mandat-Grancey**, G. F. E., baron de. Souvenirs de la côte d'Afrique. Madagascar. Saint-Barnabé. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3058.130

**Pallu de Lessert**, A. C. Vicaires et comtes d'Afrique (de Dioclétien à l'invasion vandale). Constantine, 1892. 8°. 3053.129

**Sheldon**, M. F. Sultan to Sultan. Adventures among the Masai and other tribes of East Africa. Boston, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3051.117

### Abyssinia.

**Peacock**, G. Hand-book of Abyssinia. London, 1867. Sm. 8°. 3089.119

### Algeria.

**Burdeau**, A. L. L'Algérie en 1891. Paris, 1892. 3058.126

### Congo.

**Congo-freestate** and trade. By a trader. (Trans. from the Dutch.) Rotterdam, 1890. 8°. 7582.11

**État**, L', du Congo et son avocat. Rotterdam, 1890. 8°. 7582.10

### Egypt.

**'Abd** Al-Rahman ibn Abí Bakr, Jalál Al-Dín Abú Al Fadl, Al Suyatí. [History of Egypt and Cairo. Arabic text. Cairo, 1860?] L. 8°. *3050a.116

**Amélineau**, E. La morale égyptienne quinze siècles avant notre ère. Étude sur le papyrus de Boulaq n° 4. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3494.55.4

**Brown**, R. H. The Fayûm and Lake Mœris. London, 1892. Illus. 4°. *3050a.114

**Duemichen**, J. Der Grabpalast des Patuamenap in der thebanischen Nekropolis. Leipzig, 1884, 85. 2 v. Plates. F°. *3050.146

**Lefébure**, E. Rites égyptiens. Construction et protection des édifices. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3491.106

**Milner**, A. England in Egypt. London, 1892. 8°. 3053.128

**Montbard**, G. En Égypte: notes et croquis d'un artiste. Paris. [1892.] L. 8°. 3050a.118

**Naville**, H. É. The festival-hall of Osorkon II., in the great temple of Bubastis. London, 1892. Plates. Sm. f°. 3050.145; *3050.143

**Poole**, S. L. Cairo: sketches. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3052.117

**Rae**, W. F. Egypt to-day. London, 1892. 8°. 3052.116

**Rochemonteix**, marquis de. Le temple d'Edfoû. Partie 1. Paris, 1892. F°. **5070.11.10, pt. 1

**Wilkinson**, Sir J. G. Modern Egypt and Thebes. London, 1843. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 3052.119

### Mashona.

**Bent**, J. T. The ruined cities of Mashonaland. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3053.127

### Morocco.

**Bonsal**, S., jr. Morocco as it is. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3088.102

**Le Chatelier**, A. Tribus du sud-ouest marocain. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3053.132

### Soudan.

**Ohrwalder**, J. Ten years' captivity in the Mahdi's camp, 1882–92. 2d ed. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3053.126

### Tunis.

**Lallemand**, C. Tunis et ses environs. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1892. 150 col. plates. 4°. *3050.144

# Agriculture.

See also Dairy. Domestic Animals. Horticulture.

**Agricultural** and mechanical college, Auburn, Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletins. Auburn, 1883–91. 8°. *7995.35

**Fream**, W. Elements of agriculture. 4th ed. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3997.113

**Kansas** state agricultural college. Annual catalogue. 1870/71, 77/80, 80/81, 82/83, 84/85–86/87, 89/90. 8°. *4495.205

**Loverdo**, J. Les maladies cryptogamiques des céréales. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3998.105

**Massachusetts** agricultural college. Hatch experiment station. Special bulletin. Nov., 1889, May, 1890. Amherst. 8°. *5991.21

**Miles**, M. Land draining. N.Y., 1892. 12°. 3997.114

**Nicholls**, H. A. A. A text-book of tropical agriculture. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3998.100

**Ohio** state university. Agricultural experiment station. Annual report, 9th. Columbus, 1891. 8°. *7996.6

**Purdue** university. Agricultural experiment station. Annual report, 3d, 4th. Indianapolis, 1891, 92. 8°. *7992.76

**Wallace**, R. Indian agriculture. Edinb. [1893?] Illus. 8°. 3994.106

**Watson**, J., ed. A handbook for farmers and small holders. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3998.11

# Almanacs.

'ΑΤΛΑΣ *οὐράνιος*. White's cœlestial atlas; or, an ephemeris for 1836–1852. London, 1836–52. 2 v. Sm. 8°. *7928.13

**Harrison** almanac, The. 1841. N. Y. 12°. *4448.207

# America.

Not including the United States, which see. See also Indians of America, and titles relating to Columbus, under Biography.

**Anghiera**, P. M. d'. De Orbe Nouo Petri Martyris . . . decades [octo]. Compluti, 1530. Sm. f°. **G.351.9

— Lo que hay tocante á [Colón y América] en cuarenta y tres cartas y la 1a–8va Decada historial. Madrid, 1892. 3 v. [Fuentes históricas sobre Colón y América, Libros rarísimos que sacó del olvido en 1892 J. T. Asensio.] 16°. 4319.127

**Ballaguer**, V. Castilla y Aragón en el descubrimiento de América. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 4310a.168

**Bonelli**, L. La scoperta dell' America secondo un' opera turca del secolo decimosesto. Verona, 1892. 16°. 4319a.126

**Castelar**, E. Historia del descubrimiento de América. Madrid, 1892. L. 8°. 4310a.176

**Columbus**, C. Epistola de insulis nouiter repertis. Photolithograph of an edition printed in Paris, about 1493 of the Latin translation of Columbus's letter to Sanxis. With note by E. W. B. Nicholson. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. *4315.110

— The letter of Columbus on the discovery of America. A facsimile reprint of the pictoral ed., with trans., and a complete reprint of the oldest four eds. in Latin. Pr. by order of the Trustees of the Lenox library. N. Y., 1892. 8°. *4311.145

**Cronau**, R. Amerika. Geschichte seiner Entdeckung von der ältesten bis auf die neueste Zeit. Leipzig, 1892. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 4310.135

**Danvila y Collado**, M. Significación que tuvieron en el gobierno de América la Casa de la contratación de Sevilla y el Consejo supremo de Indias. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 4310a.167

**Finck**, M. Zum vierhundertjährigen Jubiläum der Entdeckung Amerikas. Eupen, 1892. 4°. 4310a.177

**Ford**, I. N. Tropical America. New York, 1893. Illus. 8°. 4365.132

**Hakes**, H. The discovery of America by Christopher Columbus. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1892. Illus. 16°. 4319.129

**International** congress of Americanists. 8th session. Congrès international des Américanistes. Compte-rendu. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. *4317.83

**Schillman**, R. Die Entdeckung Amerikas durch Christoph Columbus. Berlin, 1892. Maps. 8°. 4315.111

**Simon**, P. Noticias historiales de las conquistas de Tierra Firme en las Indias Occidentales. Primera parte. Edicion hecha sobre la de Cuenca de 1626. Bogotá, 1882. 8°. 4312.151

**Toscanelli**. Notes et documents concernant les rapports entre l'Italie et l'Amérique. T. 1. [Florence, 1892.] L. 8°. *5300.9

**Vargas Machuca**, B. de. Milicia y descripción de las Indias. Reimpresa fielmente según la primera edicion hecha en Madrid en 1599. Madrid, 1892. 2 v. **D.3109a.57

## Andes.

**Boussingault**, J. B., and F. D. **Roulin**. Viajes científicos á los Andes ecuatoriales. Paris, 1849. 8°. 4361.107

## Argentine Republic.

**Carter**, J. R. South American railways. Argentina and Uruguay. [2d ed.] London, 1891. 24°. *4319a.121

**Espora**, J. M. Episodios nacionales. 5a ed. Buenos Aires, 1889. 16°. 3097.127

**Mitre**, B. Historia de San Martín y de la emancipación sud-americana. 2a ed. Buenos-Aires, 1889, 90. 4 v. 8°. *4412.118

**Mulhall**, M. G. and E. T. Handbook of the river Plate. With a railway map. 6th ed. Buenos Ayres, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4364.150

**Sassenay**, marquis de. Napoléon 1er et la fondation de la République Argentine. Jacques de Liniers, et le Marquis de Sassenay. Paris, 1892. 12°. 4316.148

**Zorrilla de San Martin**, J. Descubrimiento y conquista del Río de la Plata. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 4310a.165

## Brazil.

**Álvarez de Villanueva**, F. Relación histórica de todas las misiones de los PP. Franciscanos en las Indias y proyecto para nuevas conversiones en las riberas del río Marañón. Memorial, 28 de Mayo de 1781. Madrid, 1892. 16°. **D.26oa.83

**Bates**, H. W. The naturalist on the river Amazons. With memoir by E. Clodd. London, 1892. 8°. 4465.134

**Wright**, W. A few facts about Brazil. By a twenty years' resident. Birmingham, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4368.140

### British Guiana.

**Bennett**, G. W. An illustrated lecture of British Guiana. Georgetown, 1866. 44 photogs. 8°. *4360a.102

### Canada.

**Beaumont**, R. C. de. Souvenir du banquet Laurier, Boston, 17 nov. 1891. Lowell, 1892. Illus. 8°. *4442.228; *4442.227

The speeches made were chiefly upon political union between Canada and the United States.

**Buies**, A. Chroniques canadiennes. Humeurs et caprices. Éd. nouv. Vol. 1. Montréal. [1884.] 8°. 4506.157

— "Emparous-nous du sol." Le Saguenay et la vallée du Lac St. Jean. Québec, 1880. 16°. 4506.151

— L'Outaouais supérieur. Québec, 1889. 18°. 4317.140

**Canada.** Census of Canada. 1880–81. Ottawa, 1882–85. 4 v. 8°. *7035.51

— Census of Manitoba. 1885–6. Ottawa, 1887. 8°. *7031.20

**Casgrain**, H. R., abbé. Histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Québec. Québec, 1878. 8°. 4414.100

**Dionne**, N. E. La Nouvelle-France de Cartier à Champlain. Québec, 1891. 8°. 4414.103

**Fraser**, J. Canadian pen and ink sketches. Montreal, 1890. 8°. 4361.108

**Le Moine**, J. M. Monographies et esquisses. [Québec, 1885.] 8°. 4502.119

Upon topics connected with Canada and Quebec.

**Marmette**, J. Récits et souvenirs. Québec, 1891. 12°. 4506.156

**Masson**, L. F. R. Les bourgeois de la Compagnie du nord-ouest canadien. 2e série. Québec, 1890. 8°. 4313.113.2

**Quebec.** Jugements et délibérations du Conseil souverain de la Nouvelle-France. Québec, 1885–89. 5 v. 4°. 4411.108

— Commissaires pour explorer le Saguenay. Rapport. Québec, 1829. Plates. Sm. 8°. 4315.106

**Roy**, J. E. Au royaume du Saguenay. Voyage au pays de Tadoussac. Québec, 1889. 8°. 4462.112

**Symons**, J. The battle of Queenston heights: a narrative of the opening of the War of 1812. Toronto, 1859. 8°. 4419.214

**Verreau**, H. A. J. B., ed. Invasion du Canada [1775, 76]. Collection de mémoires recueillis et annotés. [Vol. 1.] Montréal, 1873. 8°. 4314.135

### Chile.

**Carrasco**, A. Descubrimiento y conquista de Chile. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 4311.147

**Coleccion** de historiadores de Chile y documentos relativos á la historia nacional. T. 1–16. Santiago, 1861–89. 8°. **D.3103.104

**Errazuriz**, C. Seis años de la historia de Chile: 1598–1605. Santiago de Chile, 1881, 82. 8°. **D.3103.106

**Kunz**, H. Der Bürgerkrieg in Chile. Leipzig, 1892. Portrs. 8°. 4601.109

— Chile und die deutschen Colonien. Leipzig. [1890.] 8°. 4315.112

### Costa Rica.

**Peralta**, M. M. de. Costa-Rica, Nicaragua y Panamá en el siglo XVI. Madrid, 1883. 8°. *4362.146

### Cuba.

**Cabrera**, R. Cuba y sus jueces. 4a ed. Habana, 1887. 16°. 4315.105

### Mexico.

**Goodhue**, B. G. Mexican memories. The record of a slight sojourn below the yellow Rio Grande. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 12°. 2367.101

**Mexico.** Constitucion federal, con las reformas adiciones y leyes orgánicas expedidas hasta junio de 1886. México, 1886. 16°. 4319a.124

**Robinson**, Fayette. Mexico and her military chieftains. Hartford, 1851. Portrs. Illus. 12°. 4447.241

**Romero**, M. Artículos sobre México publicados en los Estados Unidos de América en 1891–92. México, 1892. 8°. 4315.108

**Routier**, G. Le Mexique. Avec une préface de Ignacio Altamirano. Paris, 1891. Map. 8°. 4311.148

**Smissen**, van der, baron. Souvenirs du Mexique. 1864–1867. Bruxelles, 1892. 8°. 4312.152

### Paraguay.

**Robertson**, J. P. Four years in Paraguay: an account of that republic under the dictator Francia. [Letters.] Vol. 2. Phila., 1838. 12°. 4469.49

### Patagonia.

**Hudson**, W. H. Idle days in Patagonia. London, 1893. Illus. 8°. 4362.147

**Pérez de Guzmán**, J. Descubrimiento y empresas de los Españoles en la Patagonia. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 4310a.171

### Peru.

**Bonifaz**, E. Los tratados y otros convenios internacionales del Perú desde su independencia hasta el año de 1874. Paris, 1874. 8°. 4312.138

**Solar**, P. A. del. El Perú de los Incas. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 4310a.166

### Porto Rico.

**Abbad y Lasierra**, I. Historia de la isla de San Juan Bautista de Puerto-Rico. Nueva ed. Puerto-Rico, 1866. 4°. **D.250.47

### Venezuela.

**Bureau** of the American republics. Venezuela. Wash., 1892. 8°. *4311.119.34

## Anatomy.

**Brissaud**, É. Anatomie du cerveau de l'homme. Paris, 1893. Text, 8°; Atlas, F°. *5800.42

**Cunningham**, D. J. Contribution to the surface anatomy of the cerebral hemispheres. Dublin, 1892. 4°. *3300.18

**Luce**, C. E. The movements of the lower jaw. Boston. [1890.] Illus. 8°. 5803.58

**Martin**, H. N. The human body. 6th ed. N. Y., 1890. 8°. 3762.110

**Wilson**, Sir W. J. E. System of human anatomy. 4th Amer. ed. Phila., 1850. 8°. 3744.66

## Animals.

See also Domestic Animals. Zoology.

**Combes**, P. Les civilisations animales. Paris, 1891. 16°. 3888.85

**Girod**, P. Les sociétés chez les animaux. Paris, 1891. 16°. 3888.84

**Salt**, H. S. Animals' rights. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3579.125

## Annuals.

**Ladies'** wreath. By Mrs. Hale. 2d ed. Boston, 1839. 12°. *7306.10 (1839)

**Lady's** annual, for 1849. Ed. by Emily Marshall. N. Y., 1849. 16°. 7309.83

**Maitland**, Ida, ed. The humming bird. A Christmas and New year's gift. N. Y. 16°. 7309.61

## Anthropology and Ethnology.

See also Folk-lore. Indians of America. Gypsies. Jews. Social Science.

**Bastian**, P. W. A. Ideale Welten nach uranographischen Proviuzen in Wort und Bild. Ethnologische Zeit- und Streitfragen, nach Gesichtspunkten der indischen Völkerkunde. Berlin, 1892. Plates. L. 8°. *2230a.102

**Bergmann**, F. W. Les Gètes, ou la filiation généalogique des Scythes aux Gètes et des Gètes aux Germains et aux Scandinaves. Strasbourg, 1859. 8°. 2835.60

— Les Scythes: les ancêtres des peuples germaniques et slaves. 2e éd. Halle, 1860. 12°. 3067.108

**Brunnhofer**, G. H. Vom Aral bis zum Gangâ. Historisch-geographische und ethnologische Skizzen zur Urgeschichte der Menschheit. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 2235.124

**Ehrenreich**, P. Beiträge zur Völkerkuude Brasiliens. Berlin, 1891. Illus. F°. *4310.136

**Kruger**, J. Die Eroberung von Vorderasien, Egypten und Griechenland durch die Indogermanen. Bonn, 1855. 8°. 5076.11

**Lysons**, S. Our British ancestors: who and what were they? Oxford, 1865. Sm. 8°. 4536.142

**Wilson**, Sir D. The lost Atlantis and other ethnographic studies. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 2233.100

**Wilson**, T. A study of prehistoric anthropology. Hand-book for beginners. Wash., 1890. Illus. [U. S. National museum.] 8°. 2234.109

**Zeitschrift** des Vereins für Volkskunde. Jahrg. 1, 1891. Berlin. [1891.] 8°. *5225.60

## Antiquities.

See also Anthropology. Architecture. Inscriptions. And names of countries in which investigations are making.

**Abbott**, C. C. Recent archæological explorations in the valley of the Delaware. Boston, 1892. 8°. *4400a.102.2, pt. 1

**American** journal of archaeology and of the history of the fine arts Vol. 1–7. Baltimore, 1885–[91]. Plates. L. 8°. *6236.59

This journal is the official organ of the Archæological institute of America.

**Andree**, R. Die Flutsagen. Ethnographisch betrachtet. Braunschweig, 1891. 16°. 2239.108

**Bertrand**, A. Archéologie celtique et gauloise. 2e éd. Paris, 1889. Plates. 8°. 4632.59

**Burgess**, J. Notes on the Bauddha rock-temples of Ajanta. Bombay, 1879. Plates. 4°. *3040.127

**Cambridge** Camden society. Illustrations of monumental brasses. Cambridge, 1846. 40 plates. Sm. f°. *2490.131

**Caumont**, A de. Cours d'antiquités monumentales professé à Caen. Histoire de l'art dans l'ouest de la France jusqu'au XVII^e siècle. Paris, 1830–41. Text, 6 v. 8°; Atlas, 106 pl. L. f°. *2631.104

**Davin**, V. Les antiquités chrétiennes rapportées à la Cappella greca du cimetière apostolique de Priscille. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2752.70

**Drummond**, J. Archaeologia Scotica. Sculptured monuments in Iona & the west Highlands. Edinb., 1881. 99 plates. F°. **4520.107

**Ducarel**, A. C. Anglo-Norman antiquities considered, in a tour through part of Normandy. London, 1767. Plates. F°. **Cab.26.27.2

**Easton**, M. W. Observations on the platform at Persepolis. Boston, 1892. 8°. *4400a.102.2, pt. 2

**Grivaud de La Vincelle**, C. M. Antiquités recueillies dans les jardins du Palais du Sénat. Paris, 1807. 4°. *4632.11

**Hemenway** southwestern archæological expedition. Catálogo de los objetos etnológicos y arqueológicos exhibidos por la Expedición Hemenway [en la Exposición histórico-americana de Madrid]. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 4315.104

**Knights**, M. Peeps at the past; or, rambles among Norfolk antiquities. London, 1892. Plates. L. 8°. 2461.150

**Lewis**, T. H. Mounds of the Mississippi basin. [St. Paul, 1882.] 8°. 4474.179

**Major**, T. The ruins of Pæstum, otherwise Posidonia in Magna Græcia. London, 1768. 25 plates. F°. **Cab.60.77.2

**Mélanges** d'archéologie et d'histoire. Année 1–11. Paris. [1881–91.] Plates. 8°. *2940a.55

**Nardi**, L. Descrizione antiquario-architettonica con rami dell' arco di Augusto, ponte di Tiberio e tempio Malatestiano di Rimino. Rimino, 1813. 17 plates. F°. **Cab.60.70.3

**Normand**, C. La Troie d'Homère. Paris. [1892.] F°. *2970.66

**Paris**, P. Élatée: la ville, le temple d'Athéna Cranaia. Paris, 1891. Illus. 8°. 2974.82

**Pératé**, A. L'archéologie chrétienne. Paris. [1892.] Illus. 8°. 8087.42

**Petersen**, E., and F. von **Luschan**. Reisen in Lykien, Milyas und Kibyratis. Wien, 1889. Illus. F°. **5070a.8

**Rivers**, A. H. L. Fox-Pitt-. Excavations in Cranborne Chase, on the borders of Dorset and Wilts. [London.] 1887–92. 3 v. Plates. 4°. **2460.125

**Saussure**, H. de. Antiquités mexicaines. Fasc. 1. Le manuscrit du Cacique. Genève, 1891. Col. plates. 8°, obl. **4410a.110

**Smellie**, W. Account of the institution and progress of the Society of antiquaries of Scotland. Edinb., 1782. 4°. *4510a.101.1

**Société** des antiquaires de l'ouest. Bulletins. Poitiers, 1841–92. 19 v. Illus. 8°. *6695.50

— Mémoires. Poitiers, 1836–91. 53 v. Portrs. Plates. 8°. *6696.50

**Society** of antiquaries of Scotland. Archaeologia Scotica: or, transactions of the society. Vol. 1–5. Edinb., 1792–1890. Illus. 4°. *4510a.101

**Stephani**, R. E. Antiquités du Bosphore cimmérien (1854). Paris, 1892. L. 8°. *3060a.112

**Thornely**, J. L. The monumental brasses of Lancashire and Cheshire. Hull, 1893. Illus. 8°. *2495.139

**Thurnam**, J. On ancient British barrows, especially those of Wiltshire and the adjoining counties. London, 1869, 73. Illus. 4°. *4530a.106

**Waldstein**, C. Excavations of the American school of Athens at the Heraion of Argos, 1892. No. 1. London, 1892. F°. *2970.67

# Archæology.

See Antiquities.

# Architecture.

See also Building. Decoration.

**Adam**, W. Vitruvius Scoticus; being a collection of plans, elevations, and sections of public buildings, noblemen's and gentlemen's houses in Scotland. Edinb. [1750.] 160 plates. F°. **Cab.60.38.3

**Aikin**, E. An essay on the Doric order of architecture. London, 1810. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.49.4

**Amico**, B. Trattato delle piante & immagini de sacri edifizi di Terra Santa, disegnate in Ierusalemme secondo le regole della prospettiua & uera misura delle lor grandezza. Firenze, 1620. 47 plates. 8°. *8093.67

**Andreae**, C. Monumente des Mittelalters und der Renaissance aus dem saechsischen Erzgebirge, die Klosterkirche Zschillen, jetzt Wechselburg und die Rochlitzer Kunigunden-Kirche. Dresden, 1875, 50 plates. L. f°. **Cab.60.78.3

**Androuet du Cerceau**, J. Les plus excellents bastiments de France. Sous la direction de H. Destailleur. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1868, 70. 2 v. 136 plates. F°. **Cab.60.15.1

**Architecten- und Ingenieur-Verein**, Hanover. Zeitschrift. Hannover, 1855–89. 35 v. Illus. L. 8°. *8100.100

**Architectural** association sketch book. Vol. 1–12. London. [1868–80.] 12 v. in 6. F°. **Cab.60.65.1

**Architectural** review. Vol. 1. Boston, 1891. F°. *6863.5

Succeeds the Technology architectural review [*6863.1].

**Architecture** indienne. Supplément à la Revue de l'architecture en Belgique. Livr. 1, 2. Liège. [1882, 83.] Plates. F°. **Cab.60.37.1

**Arendt**, C. Das monumentale Trier von der Römerzeit, in Wort und Bild. Cöln, 1882. 13 plates. F°. **Cab.60.29.3

**Barqui**, F. L'architecture moderne en France. Paris. [1871.] Plates. F°. **Cab.60.45.3

**Becker**, H., and H. Ritter von **Foerster**. Die Cathedrale zu Palermo. Wien, 1866. Plates. F°, obl. **Cab.60.10.1

**Bégule**, L. Monographie de la cathédrale de Lyon. Lyon, 1880. Illus. F°. **Cab.60.12.2

**Billings**, R. W. Architectural illustrations and description of Kettering church, Northamptonshire. London, 1869. Plates. L. 8°. *8090a.105

**Blondel**, J. F. Architecture françoise. Paris, 1752–56. 4 v. 498 plates. F°. **Cab.60.58.1

— Plan, coupe, élévation et détails du nouveau marché St.-Germain. Paris, 1816. F°. **Cab.60.37.3

**Boileau**, L. A. Principes et exemples d'architecture ferronnière. Les grandes constructions édilitaires en fer. Paris, 1881. Plates. L. 8°. 8090a.104

**Briseux**, C. É. Architecture moderne. [Anon.] Paris, 1728. Text; Atlas, 143 plates. L. 8°. *8093.66

**Britton**, J. Picturesque antiquities of the English cities. London, 1830. Plates. L. 8°. *2460.122

**Browne**, J. The history of the metropolitan church of St. Peter, York. London, 1847. 2 v. Plates. Sm. f°. **Cab.60.27.1

**Busch**, C. Die Baustile. Leipzig, 1868–82. 3 v. Illus. 8°. 8097.1

**Buzonnière**, L. de. Histoire architecturale de la ville d'Orléans. Paris, 1849. 2 v. 8°. *8095.63

**Cacheux**, É. F. J. L'économiste pratique. Construction et organisation des crèches, salles d'asile, écoles, habitations ouvrières. Paris, 1885. Text, 8°; Atlas, Sm. f°. *8090.123

**Calliat**, V. Parallèle des maisons de Paris construites depuis 1830. Paris, 1857, 64. 2 v. 246 plates. F°. **Cab.60.16.1

— La Sainte-Chapelle de Paris après les restaurations commencées par M. Duban, terminées par M. Lassus. Paris, 1857. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.57.4

**Campbell**, C. Vitruvius Britannicus, or, the British architect. London, 1715–25. 3 v. 300 plates. F°. **8104.7

**Canéto**, F. Sainte-Marie d'Auch. Atlas monographique de cette cathédrale. Paris, 1855. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.59.2

**Canina**, L. Le nuove fabbriche della ville Borghese denominata Pinciana. Roma, 1828. Plates. F°. *Cab.60.55.4

— Particolare genere di architettura proprio degli usi domestici decorato con ornamenti di svelte forme. Roma, 1852. 40 plates. F°. **Cab.60.70.2

**Carter**, J. Some account of the cathedral church of Durham [by Sir H. C. Englefield]; illustrative of the plans [by J. Carter]. London, 1801. [Society of antiquaries.] L. f°. **Cab.60.10.2

— Some account of the cathedral church of Gloucester [by Sir H. C. Englefield]; illustrative of the plans [by J. Carter]. London, 1809. Plates. [Society of antiquaries.] L. f°. **Cab.60.10.2

**Caveda**, J. Geschichte der Baukunst in Spanien. Übers. von P. Heyse. Stuttgart, 1858. Illus. 8°. 8094.102

**Cavos**, A. Reconstruction du grand théâtre de Moscou, dit Petrovski. Paris, 1859. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.71.2

— Traité de la construction des théâtres. Paris, 1847. Text, 8°; Atlas, Sm. f°. *8090.124

**Chabat**, P. Bâtiments de chemins de fer. Paris, 1862, 66. 2 v. 200 plates. F°. **Cab.60.70.4

**Chandler**, J. E. The colonial architecture of Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Virginia. Boston, 1892. F°. **8098.20

**Chiese** principali d'Europa. Milano. [1824–31.] Plates. Plans. F°. **Cab.60.81.2

Many of the plates are colored.

**Christian**, E. Architectural illustrations of Skelton church, Yorkshire. London, 1846. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.12.5

**Clayton**, J. A collection of the ancient timber edifices of England. London, 1846. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.14.6

**Cole**, H. H. Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London, 1873. Plates. Sm. f°. **3040.129

**Corner**, J. M., and E. E. **Soderholtz**. Examples of domestic colonial architecture in New England. Boston, 1891. Plates. Sm. f°. **8105.12

**Corroyer**, É. J. Gothic architecture. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4097.57

**Cottingham**, L. N. Plans, elevations, sections, and details of Westminster hall. London, 1822. L. f°. **Cab.60.10.4

**Cresy**, E., and G. L. **Taylor**. Architecture of the Middle ages in Italy. London, 1829. Plates. Sm. f°. *4090.27

**Cyclopaedia** of architectural illustration. Comprising 1,000 full-page plates, on steel. Boston. [1892.] 5 v. Sm. f°. *8104.50

**Daly**, C., and G. J. A. **Davioud**. Architecture contemporaine. Les théâtres de la place du Châtelet. Paris. [1874.] Plates. F°. **Cab.60.74.2

**Damame-Démartrait**, M. F. Collection complète des divers jardins et points de vues des maisons de plaisance impériales de Russie, et de celles des plus grands seigneurs de cet empire. Paris, 1811. Col. plates. F°. **Cab.80.14.1

**Deans**, J. Melbourne church. London, 1843. 8°. *2493.135

**Delorme**, P. Le premier tome de l'architecture de P. de l'Orme. [Livre 1–9.] Paris, 1568. Plates. F°. *8090.125

**Derand**, F. L'architecture des voûtes, ou l'art des traits et coupes des voûtes. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1743. 83 plates. F°. **Cab.60.69.4

**Dubut**, L. A. Architecture civile. Maisons de ville et de campagne. Paris. [1803.] 90 plates. F°. **Cab.60.81.1

**Edinburgh** architectural association. Sketch-book. Vol. 1–3; new series, vol. 1. Edinb. [1875–87.] Sm. f°. *8105.13

— Transactions. Vol. 1. 1891. 8°. *8095.69

**Emden**, H. Der Dom zu Mainz und seine bedeutendsten Denkmäler. Mainz, 1858. Photographs. Sm. f°. *8090a.102

**Ende**, H. Architektonische Studien-Blätter. Photographische Original-Aufnahmen von H. Rückwardt. Ser. 1–3. Berlin. [1892?] 3 v. 450 plates. F°. **Cab.60.17.1

**Entwuerfe** zu Kirchen, Pfarr- und Schul-Häusern. Zum amtlichen Gebrauche bearb. und herausg. von der Königl. preuss. Ober-Bau-Deputation. Potsdam, 1852. 72 plates. F°. **Cab.60.70.1

**Ewerbeck**, F. Architektonische Entwürfe und Bauausführungen. Berlin. [1890?] 36 plates. F°. **Cab.60.88.2

**Ferrario**, G. Monumenti sacri e profani dell' imperiale e reale basilica di Sant' Ambrogio in Milano. Milano, 1824. F°. **Cab.60.12.3

**Fichat**, C. Tombeaux et figures historiques de l'église impériale de Saint-Denis. Paris, 1867. 2 v. 146 photos. F°. **Cab.80.18.1

**Freeman**, E. A. Remarks on the nomenclature of Gothic architecture, communicated to the Oxford architectural society. Oxford, 1849. Sm. 8°. 8097.55

**Geddes**, W. D., and P. **Duguid**. Lacunar basilicae Sancti Macarii Aberdonensis. The heraldic ceiling of the cathedral church of St. Machar, Old Aberdeen. Aberdeen, 1888. Plates. [New Spalding club.] 4°. *4521.114

**Gilbers**, G. Die prämiirten und hervorragendsten Konkurrenz-Projekte zur Erbauung der St. Petrikirche in Leipzig. Dresden. [1878.] Plates. F°. **Cab.60.14.5

**Goujon**, J. [La grande frise du Louvre.] Plates. F°. **Cab.60.27.4

**Grandjean de Montigny**, A. H. V. Recueil des plus beaux tombeaux exécutés en Italie dans les xv^e^ et xvi^e^ siècles. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1874. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.19.3

**Grandjean de Montigny**, A. H. V., and A. **Famin**. Renaissance italienne. Architecture toscane, principalement des xv^e^, xvi^e^ et xvii^e^ siècles. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1874. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.19.3

**Green**, H. J. Church of St. Martin, Thompson, Norfolk. Norwich, 1891. L. f°, obl. **Cab.60.78.1

**Hansen**, T. von. Das K. k. Reichsraths-Gebäude in Wien. Text von H. Auer. Wien, 1890. 27 plates. L. f°. **Cab.60.50.3

**Harrison**, J. P. An account of the discovery of the remains of three apses at Oxford cathedral. London, 1891. 8°. *4097.56

— The pre-Norman date of the design and some of the stone-work of Oxford cathedral. London, 1891. 8°. *4097.55

**Hartel**, A. Architektonische Details und Ornamente der kirchlichen Baukunst, in den Stylarten des Mittelalters. Berlin. [1891?] 2 v. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.19.4

**Héré**, E. Recueil des plans, élévations et coupes des châteaux, jardins, et dépendances que le roy de Pologne occupe en Lorraine. Paris. [1753?] 2 v. 64 plates. L. f°. **Cab.60.56.1

**Hitzig**, F. Ausgeführte Bauwerke. Berlin. [1852, 66.] Plates. F°. **Cab.60.19.2

**Hope**, T. C. Architecture at Ahmedabad, the capital of Goozerat, photographed by Colonel Biggs. London, 1866. Illus. 4°. Text, 1 v.; Atlas, F°. **Cab.60.36.2

**Huebsch**, H. Die altchristlichen Kirchen nach den Baudenkmalen und älteren Beschreibungen. Carlsruhe, 1862. 63 plates. F°. **Cab.60.75.2

**Jacob**, S. S. Jeypore portfolio of architectural details. London, 1890. 6 v. F°. **Cab.60.11.1

**Jaffé**, F. Neubauten in Grossbritannien. Lief. 1, 2. Berlin. [1892.] Plates. F°. **Cab.60.78.2

**Jones**, I. Designs, consisting of plans and elevations for public and private buildings. Published by W. Kent, with additional designs. London, 1770. 139 plates. F°. **Cab.60.59.3

**Kaiserlich** königliche Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Baudenkmale, Wien. Jahrbuch. Vol. 1–5. Wien, 1856–61. Illus. 4°. *4831.53

— Mittheilungen. Jahrg. 1–19; Neue Folge, Jahrg. 1–16. Wien, 1856–90. Illus. L. 8°. *8105.50

— Sitzungs-Protokolle. (1853–57.) Wien, 1858. L. 8°. *8105.50.20

**Kiprianof**, V. Histoire pittoresque de l'architecture en Russie. St. Pétersbourg, 1864. Plates. 8°. 4101.62

**Labarte**, J. Le palais impérial de Constantinople et ses abords. Paris, 1861. Plans. L. 8°. *8091.102

**Lahondès**, J. de. Toulouse chrétienne. L'église Saint-Étienne, cathédrale de Toulouse. Toulouse, 1890. Plates. 8°. 4636.7

**Lambert**, A., and E. **Stahl**. Modern Architektur. Stuttgart. [1891.] 100 col. plates. F°. **Cab.60.15.2

**Laureys**, F. Kursus der klassischen Baukunst. 2te Aufl. Berlin. [1889.] 70 plates. L. f°. **Cab.60.49.1

**Lechevallier-Chevignard**, E. Les styles français. Paris. [1892.] Illus. 8°. 8087.43

**Leemans**, C., ed. Bôrô-Boedoer op het eiland Java, afgebeeld door en onder toezigt van F. C. Wilsen. Leiden, 1873, 74. Text, 2 v., 8°; Atlas, 4 v., L. f°. **Cab.60.85.1

**Lehner**, G. Theater-Decorationen. Abth. 1, Serie 1–3. Berlin. [1892?] Plates. Sm. f°. *8070.139

Contents.—1. H. v. Kleist's Käthchen von Heilbronn. 2. Shakespeare's König Lear. 3. Goethe's Faust.

**Le Roy**, J., baron. Brabantia illustrata, continens accuratissimam omnium castellorum et prætoriorum nobilium Brabantiæ delineationem. Leyden, 1705. Illus. F°. **4860.49

**Licht**, H. Architektur der Gegenwart. Mit Text von A. Rosenberg. Berlin. [1892.] 2 v. 200 plates. F°. **Cab.60.75.1

— Architektur Deutschlands. Mit Text von A. Rosenberg. Berlin, 1882. 2 v. 200 plates. F°. **Cab.60.55.1

**Loftie**, W. J. The inns of court and chancery. London, 1893. F°. **2460.121

**Magne**, L. L'architecture française du siècle. Paris, 1889. Illus. L. 8°. 8090a.107

**Marot**, J. [Plan géométral du temple de Balbec, scitué en Grèce.] [Paris? 1680?] F°. **Cab.60.45.1

**Mauch**, J. M. von. Die architektonischen Ordnungen der Griechen und Römer. 7te Aufl. Berlin, 1875. Plates. F°. *8106.7

**Morse**, E. S. On the older forms of terra-cotta roofing tiles. [Salem, 1892.] 8°. 8093.62

**Muir**, T. S. Descriptive notices of some of the ancient parochial and collegiate churches of Scotland. [Anon.] London, 1848. Plates. 8°. 8094.58

— Notes on remains of ecclesiastical architecture and sculptured memorials in the southern division of Scotland. Edinb., 1855. Illus. 8°. 4094.83

**Nash**, J. Architecture of the Middle ages. London, 1838. 25 plates. F°. **Cab.60.49.5

— Views of the interior and exterior of Windsor castle. Forming a supplemental volume to The mansions of England. London, 1852. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.57.3

**Nelli**, G. B. Piante ed alzati dell' insigne chiesa di S. Maria del Fiore, metropolitana fiorentina. In diversi rami intagliati dal sig. B. S. Sgrilli. Firenzi, 1755. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.57.1.4

**Nicole**, D. Architecture pratique. De l'emploi des briques ordinaires dans la construction et la décoration des édifices. Paris, 1877. Col. plates. Sm. f°. *8010.132

**Normandie** monumentale et pittoresque, La. Livr. 1–16. Héliogravures de P. Dujardin, d'après les photographies de E. Letellier. Texte par J. Adeline, etc. Havre. [1892?] F°. **Cab.60.49.2

**Opderbecke**, A. Die Bauformen des Mittelalters in Sandstein 2te Aufl. Weimar, 1885. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.27.3

**Petit**, V. Habitations champêtres. Paris, [186–?] 100 plates. Sm. f°. *8107.15

**Puchstein**, O. Das ionische Capitell. Berlin, 1887. Illus. L. 8°. 4101.60

**Puÿs de Labastie**, J. L. O. Des grandes lignes architecturales. 2e éd. Paris, 1880. 84 plates. Sm. f°. *8107.11

**Quin**, E. R. Wyndham-, 3d earl of Dunraven. Notes on Irish architecture. Ed. by Margaret Stokes. London, 1875, 77. 2 v. 125 plates. F°. **8090.126

**Redtenbacher**, R. Mittheilungen aus der Sammlung architektonischer Handzeichnungeu in der Gallerie der Uffizien zu Florenz. Th. 1. Baldassare Peruzzi und seine Werke. Karlsruhe, 1875. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.14.4

**Revue** de l'architecture en Belgique. Publication mensuelle. Année 1, 2. Liège, 1882, 83. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.37.1

**Richardson**, T. A. The art of architectural modelling in paper. London, 1859. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8099.22

**Ricordo** della prima esposizione italiana di architettura. Torino. [1892.] 2 v. 130 plates. F°. **Cab.60.79.2

**Robertson**, W. Dessins d'architecture, représentans des sièges de jardin, des portes de maisons de campagne [etc.]. Trad. de l'anglais. Londres, 1800. Plates. Sm. 8°, obl. *8097.19

**Rossi**, G. I. La libreria Mediceo-Laurenziana, architettura di Michelagnolo Buonarroti. Nuova ed. Firenze, 1755. 22 plates. F°. **Cab.60.57.1.4

**Rossmann**, W. Die küustlerische Ausschmückung der Albrechtsburg zu Meissen. Dresden, 1878. F°. 8097.18

**Rueckwardt**, H. Architektonische Studienblätter aus Budapest. Berlin. [1891.] Plates. F°. **Cab.60.44.2

— Architektur der Neuzeit. Ser. 1, 2, Lief. 1–4. Berlin. [1892.] Plates. F°. **Cab.60.71.1

— Berliner Neubauten. Photographische Originalaufnahmen in Lichtdruck. Berlin. [1892.] 40 plates. F°. **Cab.60.19.1

**Ruggieri**, F. Scelta di architetture antiche e moderne della città di Firenze. Ed. 2a, pubb. da G. Bouchard. Firenze, 1755. 4 v. 277 plates. F°. **Cab.60.57.1

**Schaefer**, C. Die mustergiltigen Kirchenbauten des Mittelalters in Deutschland. Lief. 1, 2. Berlin, 1892. F°. **Cab.60.76.4

**Schoy**, A. La cheminée du Franc de Bruges et le portail de la chambre échevinale à l'Hôtel de ville d'Audenarde. 2e éd. Bruxelles, 1876. L. 8°. 8091.103

**Schuelt**, F. L. Recueil d'architecture, dessiné et mesuré en Italie, 1791–93. Paris, 1821. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.38.2

**Schuetz**, A. Die Renaissance in Italien. Hamburg, 1891. 4 v. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.13.1

**Selva**, G. Delle differenti maniere di descrivere la voluta jonica, e particolarmente della regola ritrovata da Giuseppe Porta detto Salviati. Padova, 1814. F°. *8090.128

**Serrure**, L. A. La tour de l'église de Notre Dame, ou ancienne cathédrale d'Anvers. Anvers, 1837, 40. Text, Sm. f°; Atlas, L. f°. **Cab.60.10.3

**Sharpe**, E. Architectural parallels; or, the progress of ecclesiastical architecture in England, through the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. London, 1848. F°. **Cab.60.37.4

— Illustrated papers on church architecture. London, 1874, 76. Plates. Sm. f°. *4100.64

— The mouldings of the six periods of British architecture, from the Conquest to the Reformation. London, 1871 [-74]. Plates. Sm. f°. *4100.63

**Shaw**, H. The history and antiquities of the chapel at Luton park. London, 1829. 20 plates. F°. **Cab.60.57.2

**Shaw**, R. N., and T. G. **Jackson**, ed. Architecture a profession or an art? Thirteen essays on the qualifications and training of architects. London, 1892. 8°. *4102.61

**Soane**, Sir J. Sketches in architecture. London, 1793. Plates. F°. *Cab.60.77.3

**Street**, G. E. The cathedral of the Holy Trinity, commonly called Christ church cathedral, Dublin. London, 1882. Illus. F°. **Cab.60.12.1

**Swan**, A. The British architect: or, the builder's treasury of stair-cases. London, 1745. 60 plates. F°. **8107.3

**Synagoge** fuer Berlin. Berlin, 1889. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.89.1

**Tarn**, E. W. The mechanics of architecture. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 8097.54

**Tavole** sinottiche delle pitture a fresco fatte eseguire dalla famiglia Alberti in Santa Croce a San Miniato al Monte e a Santa Caterina dell' Antella. Firenze, 1869. F°, obl. **Cab.80.18.3

**Trimen**, A. Church and chapel architecture, with an account of the Hebrew church. Added, one thousand mouldings. London, 1849. 8°. *4097.14

**Ungewitter**, G. G. Details für Stein- und Ziegel-Architektur im romanisch-gothischen Style. 3te Aufl. Berlin. [1890.] F°. **Cab.60.14.1

— Gothische Stadt- und Landhäuser. 3te Aufl. Berlin. [1892?] 2 v. Plates. F°. **Cab.60.12.4

— Land- und Stadt-Kirchen. 2te Aufl. Berlin. [1890?] F°. **Cab.60.14.3

— Lehrbuch der gothischen Konstruktionen. 3. Aufl. Leipzig, 1890, 92. 2 v. Illus. 8°. *8092.100

**Urbani de Gheltof**, G. M. Venezia dall' alto. I camini (fumajuoli). Con 320 disegni di Luigi Lauza. Venezia, 1892. L. 8°. *8090a.58

**Van Rensselaer**, Mariana. English cathedrals. Illus. by J. Pennell. N. Y., 1892. L. 8°. *4102.54

**Verdier**, A., and F. P. **Cattois**. Architecture civile et domestique au Moyen âge et à la Renaissance. Paris, 1855, 57. 2 v. Illus. 4°. *8091.105

**Visconti**, L. Fontaines monumentales construites à Paris et projetées pour Bordeaux. Paris, 1870. Plates. L. f°. **Cab.80 25.2

**Vries**, J. V. de. Variæ architecturæ formæ. Antverpiæ, 1601. [Bruxelles. Photol. reprod. 1877.] 40 plates. L. 8°, obl. *8096.17

**Wild**, C. Select examples of architectural grandeur in Belgium, Germany and France. 24 sketches etched by J. Le Keux and other artists. London, 1843. F°. *8090a.103

**Woillez**, E. J. Archéologie des monuments religieux de l'ancien Beauvoisis, pendant la métamorphose romane. Paris, 1839-49. 129 plates. F°. *4090.26

# Asia.

**Bergmann**, B. F. B. Voyage chez les Kalmuks. Chatillon-sur-Seine, 1825. 8°. 3046.133

**Capus**, G. À travers le royaume de Tamerlan (Asie centrale). Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3043.138

**Macgregor**, J. Three days in the East. 2d ed. London, 1853. Sm. 8°. 709.29

**Noeldeke**, T. Sketches from Eastern history. London, 1892. 8°. **3043.139

## Arabia.

**Gregory bar Hebraeus**, Abu'l Faraj, catholicus. [Histoire des dynasties, éd. par le P. Salhani.] [Beyrouth, 1890.] 8°. 3043.140

In Arabic. Title taken from Orientalische Bibliographie.

**Kay**, H. C., ed. Yaman: its early mediæval history, by Njam Ad-Din 'Omārah Al-Hakami. Also the abridged history of its dynasties by Ibn Khaldūn. The original texts with trans. London, 1892. 8°. 3023.119

## Ararat.

**Leclercq**, J. Voyage au Mont Ararat. Paris, 1892. 12°. 3049.151

## Chaldæa.

**Oppert**, J. Histoire des empires de Chaldée & d'Assyrie d'après les monuments. Versailles, 1865. 8°. 3055.132

## China.

**Grunzel**, J. Die kommercielle Entwickelung Chinas in den letzten 25 Jahren. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. 3644.71

**James**, H. E. M. The long white mountain, or, a journey in Manchuria. London, 1888. Illus. 8°. 3010a.103

**Morris**, T. M. A winter in north China. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3015.111

**Rockhill**, W. W. The land of the Lamas. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 8°. 3010a.102

## Corea.

**Gilmore**, G. W. Korea from its capital: with a chapter on missions. Phila. [1892.] Illus. 12°. 3015.112

## India.

**Breeks**, J. W. An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London, 1873. Plates. 4°. *3040a.125

**Broughton**, T. D. Letters written in a Mahratta camp, 1809. New ed., by Sir M. E. Grant Duff. Westminster, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3045.135

**Carpenter**, E. From Adam's peak to Elephanta. Sketches in Ceylon and India. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3042.128

**Compton**, H. A particular account of the European military adventurers of Hindustan, from 1784 to 1803. London, 1892. Portr. 8°. 3043.127

**Daniell**, T. and W. Oriental scenery. 150 views of Hindoostan. London, 1816. F°. **3040.132

**Douglas**, J., of Bombay. Bombay and western India. London, 1893. 2 v. Illus. L. 8°. 3042.129

**Lyall**, Sir A. C. The rise of the British dominion in India. London, 1893. Maps. [University extension manuals.] Sm. 8°. 3047.167
— Same. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 3047.168

**MacMahon**, A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India. London, 1893. 8°. 3042.125

**Maisey**, F. C. Sánchi and its remains. With remarks on the evidence as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama. London, 1892. Plates. Sm. f°. *3040.128

**Mitchell**, E. Thacker's guide book to Calcutta. Calcutta, 1890. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3047.170

**Paske**, C. T. Myamma. Life and travel in lower Burmah. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3016.103

**Reinaud**, J. T. Mémoire géographique, historique et scientifique sur l'Inde antérieurement au milieu du XIe siècle de l'ère chrétienne. Paris, 1849. 4°. *3040a.126

**Rogers**, A. The land revenue of Bombay. London, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 5644.19

**Tod**, J. Annals and antiquities of Rajast'han. London, 1829, 32. 2 v. Plates. Sm. f°. **3040.131
— Travels in western India. London, 1839. Illus. Sm. f°. **3040.130

**Trant**, T. A. Two years in Ava. London, 1827. 8°. *3074.102

**Trevelyan**, G. O. The competition Wallah. London, 1864. Sm. 8°. 3048.9; *3047.164

**Valle**, P. delle. Travels in India. From the old English trans. of 1664, by G. Havers. Ed. by E. Grey. London, 1892. 2 v. [Hakluyt society.] 8°. *2274.60

### Japan.

**Gardiner**, R. S. Japan as we saw it. Boston, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3015.110

**Greey**, E. The bear-worshippers of Yezo and the island of Karafuto (Saghalin). Boston, 1884. 8°. 3012.112

**Griffis**, W. E. Japan: its history, folk lore and art. Boston, 1892. 16°. 3019.110

**Tamura**, Naomi. The Japanese bride. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 24°. 3019a.108

### Lycia.

**Bachofen**, J. J. Das Lykische Volk und seine Bedeutung für die Entwicklung des Alterthums. Freiburg im B., 1862. 8°. 5075.25

### Persia.

**Biddulph**, C. E. Four months in Persia, and a visit to Trans-Caspia. London, 1892. 8°. 3042.131

### Singapore.

**Reith**, G. M. Handbook to Singapore. 1st ed. Singapore, 1892. 12°. 3047.165

### Syria.

**Abú Ismá'aíl Mohammad ibn 'Abd Allah**, Al-Azdí Al-Baçrí. "The Fotooh Al-Shám:" being an account of the Moslim conquests in Syria. Ed. by W. N. Lees. Calcutta, 1854. 8°. 3043.144

**Fabri**, F. Felix Fabri. (Circa 1480–1483 A.D.) Vol. 1, part 1, 2. Trans. by A. Stewart. London, 1892. [Palestine pilgrims' text society.] 8°. *5074.55.20

**Forbes**, S. R. The holy city: Jerusalem, its topography, walls, and temples. Chelmsford, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3049.156

**Maundrell**, H. A journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697. Oxford, 1749. 8°. *3049.153

**Muhammad ibn 'Umar ibn Wákid**, Abú 'Abd Allah, Al Wákidí al Madaní. [Futuh as-Shám. The conquest of Syria. Cairo, 1865.] 2 v. L. 8°. *3040a.127

### Turkey.

**Cholet**, A. P., comte de. Voyage en Turquie d'Asie. Arménie, Kurdistan et Mésopotamie. Paris, 1892. Plates. 12°. 3049.155

**Hommaire de Hell**, I. X. M. Voyage en Turquie et en Perse, 1846–48. Paris, 1854–60. Text, 4 v., 8°; Atlas, 100 plates, f°. **Cab.M.54.1

**Murray**, J. Handbook for travellers in Constantinople, Brûsa, and the Troad. London, 1893. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3089.120

## Associations.

See Clubs, Societies.

## Astrology.

See also Hermetic Philosophy. Magic.

**Heydon**, Sir C. An astrological discourse. London, 1650. 24°. *7929a.29

**Morrison**, R. J. The grammar of astrology. By Zadkiel [pseud.]. 2d ed. London, 1840. Sm. 8°. 7928.16

**Partridge**, J. Μικροπανάστρων: or an astrological vade mecum. London, 1679. Sm. 12°. *7929a.30

**Salmon**, W. Horæ mathematicæ seu Urania. The soul of astrology. London, 1679. Portr. Sm. 8°. *7928.15

## Astronomy.

**Flammarion**, C. La planète Mars et ses conditions d'habitabilité. Paris, 1892. Illus. L. 8°. 3920a.68

**Fontenelle**, B. Le B. de. A discovery of new worlds. Made English by Mrs. A. Behn. London, 1688. Sm. 8°. *6667.17

**Gore**, J. E. The visible universe. London, 1893. Illus. 8°. 3920a.66

**Koeniglich-rheinisches** Friedrich-Wilhelms Universität, Bonn. Universitäts-Sternwarte. Fehler-Verzeichniss für die Bonner Zonenbeobachtungen zwischen 45° und 80° nördlichen Declination. [Bonn, 1880.] 4°. **E.5122.17

**Monchamp**, G. Galilée et la Belgique: essai historique sur les vicissitudes du système de Copernic en Belgique. Saint-Trond, 1892. 12°. 3928.108

**Observatoire** de Paris. Catalogue. Étoiles observées aux instruments méridiens de 137 à 1881. T. 1. $0^h$ à $VI^h$. Paris, 1887. 4°. **E.5141.2
— Catalogue. Positions observées des étoiles. 1837–1881. T. 1. $0^h$ à $VI^h$. Paris, 1887. 4°. **E.5141.3

**Proctor**, R. A. Old and new astronomy. Completed by A. C. Ranyard. London, 1892. Illus. L. 8°. 3920a.67

**Unterweger**, J. Über die Beziehungen der Kometen und Meteorströme zu den Erscheinungen der Sonne. Wien, 1892. 4°. **E.5121.23

**Varâha Mihira**. The Pañchasiddhântikâ. The astronomical work of Varâha Mihira. The text, ed. with commentary in Sanskrit and an English trans. and introd. by G. Thibaut and Mahâmahopâdhyâya Sudhâkara Dvivedî. Benares, 1889. 4°. 3920a.69

## Atlases.

See Geography.

## Authors.

See Literature.

## Bacteria.

**Frankland**, P. F. Our secret friends and foes. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3799.132

**Gamaleïa**, N. Les poisons bactériens. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3795.110

**Griffiths**, A. B. A manual of bacteriology. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3795.109

**Sternberg**, G. M. A manual of bacteriology. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 8°. 3781.100

## Ballads.

See Folk-Lore. Poetry.

## Banking.

**Clare**, G. The A. B. C. of foreign exchanges. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3640b.57

**Deloume**, J. A. Les manieurs d'argent à Rome. 2e éd. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3640a.65

**Institute** of bankers, London. Questions on banking practice. 4th ed. London. 1892. 8°. 3644.91

**Macleod**, H. D. The theory and practice of banking. 4th ed. Vol. 2. London, 1886. 8°. 3644.93
— Same. 5th ed. Vol. 1. London, 1892. 8°. 3644.92

**Moireau**, A. La banque de France. Paris, 1891. 16°. 3640b.92

**New Jersey**. Department of banking and insurance. Annual report of the commissioner. Trenton, 1892. 8°. *6362.22

**Patten**, C. B. The methods and machinery of practical banking. 3d ed. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 8°. 5642.87

## Bible.

See also Religion.

**Adams**, Myron. Creation of the Bible. Boston, 1892. 8°. 3414.111

**Archibald**, A. W. The Bible verified. [2d ed.] Phila. [1890.] 16°. 3429.120

**Beecher**, H. W. Bible studies. Readings in the early books of the Old Testament, with comment, given 1878–9. Ed. by J. R. Howard. N. Y., 1893. 8°. 3414.112

**Books** of Ezra and Nehemiah. With notes and maps by H. E. Ryle. Cambridge, 1893. [Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges.] Sm. 8°. 3419.111

**Briggs**, C. A. The higher criticism of the Hexateuch. N. Y., 1893. 8°. 3422.112

**Cuthbert**, A. A. Questions on the Holy Scriptures. Glasgow, 1893. 8°. 3422.111

**Driver**, S. R. Sermons on subjects connected with the Old Testament. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3448.128

**Evetts**, B. T. A. New light on the Bible and the Holy Land. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3043.142

[**Georgii** Buchanani Paraphrasis Psalmorum Davidis poetica.] Sm. 8°. 5419a.21

**Harper**, H. A. From Abraham to David. The story of their country and times. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3427.107

**Hervey**, Lord Arthur C. The books of Chronicles in relation to the Pentateuch and the "Higher criticism." London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3419.163

**Johannes-Apokalypse**, Die. Textkritische Untersuchungen und Textherstellung von B. Weiss. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. *3504.50.7, pt. 1

**Katholischen** Briefe, Die. Textkritische Untersuchungen und Textherstellung von B. Weiss. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. *3504.50.8, pt. 3

**Korn**, F. A. Biblische Mythologie des Alten und Neuen Testamentes. Von F. Nork [pseud.]. B. 1. Stuttgart, 1842. 8°. 6071.25

**Oppert**, J. Commentaire historique et philologique du livre d'Esther. [Paris, 1864.] 8°. 5424.65

**Pseaumes** trad. sur l'hébreu, avec des notes; par un Religieux bénédictin de la congrégation de S. Maur [Dom Maur Dantine]. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1740. 12°. 7417.83

**Resch**, A. Aussercanonische Paralleltexte zu den Evangelien. Leipzig, 1893. 8°. *3504.50.10, pt. 1

**Revue** biblique trimestrielle. Année 1. Paris, 1892. 8°. *3415.105

**Ryle**, H. E. The early narratives of Genesis. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3427.105

**Salmon**, G. A historical introduction to the study of the books of the New Testament. 6th ed. London, 1892. 3413.172

**Sayce**, A. H. An introduction to the books of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther. 3d ed. N. Y. [1892]. 12°. 3427.106

**Tarbé**, P. Miniatures d'une Bible du XIVe siècle (1378.) et fac-simile du texte. Reims, 1842. 16°. *2675.108.4

**Walther**, W. Die deutsche Bibelübersetzung des Mittelalters. 3ter (Schluss-) Teil. Braunschweig, 1892. 4°. *2180.10.3

**Westcott**, B. F. The epistle to the Hebrews. The Greek text, with notes and essays. 2d ed. London, 1892. 8°. 3422.113

## Bibliography.

See also Book-Plates. Books and Reading. Indexes. Manuscripts. Palæography. Printing.

**Bibliographie** nationale suisse. Fasc. II a, b; fasc. V, 6 a–c. Berne, 1892. 8°.
Namely: —
Architecture, sculpture et peinture, rédigé par B. Haendcke. *2152.58
Bibliographie der schweizerischen Landeskunde. *2152.55

**Blades**, W. Books in chains and other bibliographical papers. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2127.67

**Boston**. Public library. Electricity. A list of books on electricity and magnetism, April, 1892. [By J. F. Carret.] Boston, 1892. 8°. 2150a.66
— — An exhibition in the Bates Hall, of some of the books, maps, portraits and other matters of interest relating to the discovery of the new world by Columbus. Oct., 1892. Boston, 1892. 8°. 2153.86

**Chauvin**, V. Bibliographie des ouvrages arabes ou relatifs aux Arabes publiés dans l'Europe chrétienne de 1810 à 1885. T. 1. Liège, 1892. 8°. *2170a.75

**Elton**, C. I. and Mary A. The great book-collectors. London, 1893. Portrs. 8°. 6125.56

**Exposicion** historico-americana, Madrid. 1892. Catálogo de los documentos históricos de Indias presentados por la nación española. [Madrid, 1892.] 8°. *2154.83

**Goode**, G. B. Bibliographies of American naturalists. 5. The published writings of Dr. Charles Girard. Washington, 1891. 8°. *3904.50.41

**Historical** and philosophical society of Ohio. A partial list of the books in its library relating to Ohio. Cincinnati, 1893. 8°. *2154.85

**Manuel** de bibliographie biographique et d'iconographie des femmes célèbres. Par un vieux bibliophile. Turin, 1892. 8°. *6147.211

**Mély**, F. de, and E. **Bishop**. Bibliographie générale des inventaires imprimés. T. 1. London, 1892. 8°. *6140a.111

**Oberlin** college. Library bulletin. Vol. 1, no. 1. A popular bibliography of sociology, by J. R. Commons. Oberlin, 1892. 12°. *6146.61

**Pierret**, E. Essai d'une bibliographie historique de la Bibliothèque nationale. Paris, 1892. 8°. *2152.52

**Régnier**, L. Notice sur les sociétés savantes du département de l'Eure et bibliographie de leurs publications. Évreux, 1892. 8°. *2172.86

**Savigny de Moncorps**, R. J. B., vicomte de. Bibliographie de quelques almanachs illustrés du XVIIIe siècle (1759–1790). [Châteaudun, 1891.] 8°. *2170a.71

**Swift**, L. Catalogue of works relating to Benjamin Franklin, in the Boston Public library. Boston, 1883. L. 8°. *2150a.48

**Whitney**, J. L. A catalogue of the bibliographies of special subjects in the Boston Public library. Boston, 1890. L. 8°. *2150a.52

### Catalogues and Libraries.

**Borghese**, P., prince de Sulmona. Catalogue de [sa] bibliothèque. Pte 1. Rome, 1892. 8°. *6140a.69

**Boston**. Public library. Catalogue of books in the classes of history, biography, geography, and travel. 3d ed. Boston, 1892. 8°. *6200a.39

— — Works of fiction in the French language, together with translations from the French, in the Bates Hall. Boston, 1892. 12°. *6203.38

**Duncker & Humblot**. Verlagskatalog. [Leipzig, 1892?] 8°. *6171.35

**Librairie** belge. Recueil alphabétique de catalogues. 3e éd. Bruxelles, 1892. 8°. *2142.29

**Lorenz**, O. H. Catalogue général de la librairie française T. 12 (1886-1890). Rédigé par D. Jordell. Paris, 1892. 8°. *2143.10.12

**New York** hospital. A catalogue of books belonging to the library. N. Y., 1829. 8°. 6146.100

**Norton**, Mass. Public library. Dedication, Feb. 1, 1888. Norton, 1888. Illus. 8°. *6194.45

**Othmer**, G. Vademecum des Sortimenters. Zusammenstellung der wissenswürdigsten Erscheinungen auf dem Gebiete der schönwissenschaftlichen Litteratur. 4te Aufl. Hannover, 1891. 16°. 2172.87

**Winchester**, Mass. Public library. Catalogue. South Framingham, 1892. L. 8°. *6140a.112

# Biography.

Including Memoirs and Correspondence.
See also Genealogy.

**Acosta de Samper**, S. Biografías de hombres ilustres ó notables, relativas á la época del descubrimiento, conquista y colonización de [los] EE. UU. de Colombia. Bogotá, 1883. 8°. 4443.141

**Benoist**, C. Souverains. Hommes d'état, hommes d'église. Paris, 1893. 12°. 2255.63

Contents. — Le Pape. — Le Pape écrivain. — Guillaume III, roi des Pays-Bas. — Le cardinal Rampolla. — M. Crispi. — Le prince Napoléon. — Le cardinal Lavigerie.

**Cahaisse**, H. A. Mémoires de Préville, et de Dazincourt. Paris, 1823. 8°. 6646.80

**Camera** obscura. Modern Anglican preachers. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3438.109

**Després**, J. B. D., ed. Mémoires sur Garrick [par A. Murphy] et sur Macklin [par J. T. Kirkman], trad. de l'anglais. Paris, 1822. 8°. 6541.37

— Mémoires sur Molière [par Grimarest], et sur Mme Guérin, sa veuve, suivis des mémoires sur Baron et sur Mlle Lecouvreur, par l'abbé d'Allainval. Paris, 1822. 8°. 6646.78

**Eminent** persons. Biographies reprinted from the Times. 1880–1886. London, 1892, 93. 3 v. Sm. 8°. 2246.105

**Giles**, J. A., ed. Vita quorundam Anglo-Saxonum. Original lives of the Anglo-Saxons and others, who lived before the Conquest. London, 1854. [Caxton society.] 8°. *4603.124

**Harrison**, F., ed. The new calendar of great men. Biographies of the 558 worthies in the positivist calendar of Comte. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2254.68

**Hyde de Neuville**, J. G., baron. Mémoires et souvenirs. 3. Charles X. — La duchesse de Berry. — Le comte de Chambord. Paris, 1892. 8°. 4655.56.3

**Jones**, C. Rachel. The worthies of Norwich. Norwich, 1892. Sq. 16°. 2549.130

**Linton**, W. J. European republicans: recollections of Mazzini and his friends. London, 1892. 8°. 2302.71

**Mennell**, P. Dictionary of Australasian biography. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. *3048.159

**National** cyclopædia of American biography. Vol. 1, 2. N. Y., 1892. Illus. L. 8°. *4340.112

**Noris**, M. L'animo eroe, attioni historiche de' piv' famosi antichi. Venetia, 1689. Sm. 4°. 4945.24

**Porter**, Maria S. Recollections of Louisa M. Alcott, Whittier, and Browning, with memorial poems. [Boston.] 1893. Illus. Sm. 4°. 4441.145

**Ritchie**, Anne I. Records of Tennyson, Ruskin and Browning. London, 1892. 8°. 2543.108

— Same. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 2543.107

**Stoddard**, R. H. Under the evening lamp. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 4400a.149

Scotch contemporaries of Burns. — J. Hogg. — W. Motherwell. — Gifford. — R. Bloomfield. — J. Clare. — Ebenezer Elliott. — D. Gray. — W. Blake. — Hartley Coleridge. — T. L. Beddoes. — G. Darley. — T. L. Peacock. — E. Fitzgerald. — Lord Houghton.

**Suetonius Tranquillus**, Caius. XII. Caesares, et in eos L. Torrentii Commentarivs avctior. Antverpiae. Plantin. [1591.] Illus. 8°. *4942.1

**Thomas**, E. A. Comprehensive dictionary of biography. Phila. [1883.] Portrs. 8°. R.R. Desk 13

**Wilks**, S. A biographical history of Guy's hospital. By S. Wilks and G. T. Bettany. London, 1892. Plates. 8°. 3736.63

**Wodrow**, R. Selections from Wodrow's Biographical collections. Divines of the North-east of Scotland. Ed. by R. Lippe. Aberdeen, 1890. [New Spalding club.] 4°. *4521.116

### Biographies of Individuals.

**Aberdeen**, Earl of. By Sir A. H. Gordon. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2546.117

**Albrecht**, Duke of Prussia. Die Politik des letzten Hochmeisters in Preussen A. von Brandenburg. Th. 1. 1510–1517. Von E. Joachim. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 2812.65

**Alexander** the great. De divinis honoribus quos acceperunt Alexander et successores ejus. Thesim proponebat A. Beurlier. Parisiis, 1890. 8°. 3491.104

**Allston**, Washington. Life and letters. By J. B. Flagg. N. Y., 1892. Portrs. 8°. *4340a.163

**Angoulême**, Marie T. C., duchesse d'. Mémoire sur le captivité des princes et princesses ses parents, depuis le 10 août 1792 jusqu'à la mort de son frère le 9 juin 1795. Paris. [1892?] Portrs. 8°. 2642.138

**Anselmus**, St., abbot of Nonantula. Antica vita di S. Anselmo abbate di Nonantola, con appendici ed illus. P. Bortolotti. Modena, 1892. 4°. 5550a.52

**Arbuthnot**, J. Life and works. By G. A. Aitken. Oxford, 1892. 8°. 2545.130

**Arnauld d'Andilly**, R. Journal inédit. 1621. Publié par E. Halphen. Paris, 1891. 8°. 2643.113

**Ayora**, Gonzalo de. Essai sur la vie et les ouvrages du chroniqueur Gonzalo de Ayora. Par É. Cat. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3093.119

**Bachiler**, Rev. S. By C. E. Batchelder. [Boston, 1892.] 8°. *4342.142

**Bellamy**, G. A. Mémories, avec une notice par M. Thiers. Paris, 1822. 2 v. 8°. 6541.38

**Berlioz**, H. Berlioz et son temps. Par E. Hippeau. Paris, 1890. 12°. 8047.107

**Bernardus**, St. Bernard of Clairvaux. By R. S. Storrs, jr. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 5555.70

**Berry**, duchesse de. The duchess of Berry and the revolution of 1830. By Imbert de Saint-Amand. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 2648.184

— La duchesse de Berry et la Vendée. [5e éd.] Par Imbert de Saint-Amand. Paris, 1889. 12°. 2648.168

**Bertie**, Peregrine, 11th baron Willoughby de Eresby. Memoir. By a descendant in the fourth generation [C. H. Parry]. London, 1838. 8°. **K.157.8

**Bonaparte**, Letitia. Madame mère (Napoleonis mater). Par le baron Larrey. Paris, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 2651.102

**Booth**, Catherine. Life of Catherine Booth, the mother of the Salvation army. By F. de L. Booth-Tucker. London, 1892. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 2541.128

**Brandes**, J. C. Mémoires. Paris, 1823. 2 v. 8°. 4840a.4

**Brunelleschi**, Filippo. Sein Leben und seine Werke. Von Cornel von Fabriczy. Stuttgart, 1892. 8°. 8063.102

**Bugnyon**, Philibert de. De Philiberti Bugnonii vita et eroticis versibus. By F. Brunot. Lugduni, 1891. 8°. 2671.129

**Bunel**, Pierre. De Petro Bunello Tolosano ejusque amicis (1499–1546). Thesim proponebat A. Samouillan. Parisiis, 1891. 8°. 2772.79

**Butler**, G. Recollections of. By Josephine E. Butler. Bristol. [1892.] 8°. 2542.126

**Cabot**, J. and S. Di Giovanni e Sebastiano Caboto. Memorie raccolte da F. Tarducci. Venezia, 1892. 8°. 2740a.52

**Caesar**, Caius Julius. Julius Cæsar and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. By W. W. Fowler. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 12°. 2925.82

**Caroline**, queen of George IV. A form of prayer, beseeching protcetion to qucen Caroline. London. [1820.] 8°. **6562.104

**Cartier**, Jacques. Par N. E. Dionne. Québec, 1889. 16°. 4317.141

**Cavedoni**, Celestino. Notizie intorno alla vita ed alle opere di Cavedoni. Modena, 1866. 8°. *6172.28

**Cervantes Saavedra** M. de. The life of. With a bibliography from 1585 to 1892. By J. F. Kelly. London, 1892. 8°. 3093.117

**Chamberlin**, E. M. Memorial addresses, on [his] life and character, April 7, 1892. [Boston.] 1892. 8°. 4443.127

**Champlain**, S. de. Samuel Champlain, fondateur de Québec. T. 1. Par N. E. Dionne. Québec, 1891. 8°. 4412.35

**Charles V.**, of Germany. Geschichte Karls v. B. 3. Von H. Baumgarten. Stuttgart, 1892. 3086.1.3

**Charles**, the Good, count of Flanders. Histoire du meurtre de Charles le Bon comte de Flandre (1127–1128). Par Galbert de Bruges. Suivie de poésies latines contemporaines, publ. par H. Pirenne. Paris, 1891. 8°. 2645.112

**Chatterton**, T. Thomas Chatterton and the vicar of Temple church, Bristol. By W. George. Bristol, 1888. 8°. 2494.140

**Chopin**, F. F. By C. Willeby. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 8045.114

**Clerk**, Sir J. Memoirs, 1676–1755. Ed. by J. M. Gray. Edinb., 1892. Portrs. [Scottish history society.] 8°. *4525.113

**Collins**, Ann V. E. Memoir of a brilliant woman. By H. O. Collins. Los Angeles, 1892. 8°. 4441.147

**Colon**, Diego. De los pleitos de Colon. Madrid, 1892. 8°. **D.3102.100.7

**Columbus**, C.

Brunet y Bellet, J. Colon. ¿ Fué el verdadero descubridor de América? ¿ Dónde nació? Barcelona, 1892. Illus. 16°. 2747.70

Capponi, D. Conferenza su Cristoforo Colombo. Genova, 1892. F°. 2740.59

Centurini, L. Cogoleto non è la patria di Christoforo Colombo. Genova, 1892. 16°. 2737.53

Cocchià, R. Cristoforo Colombo e le sue ceneri. Chieti, 1892. 8°. 2743.68

Fazio, G. B. Della patria di Cristoforo Colombo per l'abate Angelo Sanguineti. Savona, 1892. 16°. 2748.88

Güell y Renté, J. Los restos de Colon. Paris, 1885. 12°. 2743.65

Harrisse, H. Christophe Colomb devant l'histoire. Paris, 1892. L. 8°. 2741.86

Hoyos, I. M. H., marqués de. Colón y los reyes católicos. Madrid, 1892. 4°. 4310a.174

Lazzaroni, M. A. Cristoforo Colombo. Osservazioni critiche sui punti più rilevanti e controversi della sua vita. Milano, 1892. Illus. L. 8°. 2740.57
Lollis, C. de. Cristoforo Colombo nella leggenda e nella storia. Milano, 1892. 16°. 2747.66
MacKie, C. P. The last voyages of the Admiral of the ocean sea as related by himself and his companions. Chicago, 1892. 12°. 4317.138
Magnabal, J. G., ed. and trans. Christophe Colomb et l'Université de Salamanque. Trad. de l'espagnol. Paris, 1892. 16°. 2749.81
Montojo, P. Las primeras tierras descubiertas por Colón. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 4310a.169
Neussel, O. Los cuatro viajes de Cristóbal Colón para descubrir el Nuevo Mundo, según los manuscritos de Fr. Bartolomé de las Casas. Madrid. [1892.] 8°. 4315.107
Pardo Bazán, Emilia. Los Franciscanos y Colón. Madrid, 1892. 4°. 4310a.173
Prinzivalli, V. Vita di Cristoforo Colombo, secondo i documenti più recenti. Roma, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2747.68
Ricard, A. Christophe Colomb. Tours, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2740.58
Ruge, S. Christoph Columbus. Dresden, 1892. 16°. 2747.69
Uhagon, F. R. de. La patria de Colón según los documentos de las órdenes militares. Madrid, 1892. 16°. 2748.87
Vezzano, M. da. Cristoforo Colombo e la scoperta dell' America. Roma, 1892. 8°. 2743.69

**Condorcet**, marquis de. Correspondance inédite de Condorcet et de Turgot, 1770–1779. Publiée par C. Henry. Paris. [1892.] 8°. 2655.78

**Cook**, G. H. Addresses commemorative of G. H. Cook, prof. in Rutgers college, June 17, 1890. Newark, 1891. Portr. 8°. 4446.260

**Corey**, A. D. A memorial. By D. P. Corey. Cambridge, 1892. 12°. 2346.104

**Cowper**, W. Life. By T. Wright. London, 1892. Portrs. 8°. 2543.109

**Crosse**, Cornelia A. H. Red-letter days of my life. London, 1892. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 2548.141

**Cuervo**, Rufino. Vida de Rufino Cuervo y noticias de su época. Por A. y R. J. Cuervo. Paris, 1892. 8°. 4441.143

**Custer**, G. A. Tenting on the plains; or, general Custer in Kansas and Texas. By Eliz. B. Custer. N. Y., 1889. Illus. 8°. 4361.133

**Darc**, Jeanne. By J. O'Hagan. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2647.111

**Delitzsch**, A. F. Eine Uebersetzungsarbeit von 52 Jahren. Aeusserungen des weiland Professor Franz Delitzsch. Von W. Faber. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. 3417.110

**Dionysius** of Mitylene. De Dionysio Scytobrachione. Dissertatio quam defendet E. Schwartz. Bonnae, 1880. 8°. 2975.58

**Doellinger**, J. J. I. von. Conversations of Dr. Döllinger. Recorded by Louise von Kobell. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2846.84

**Douglass**, F. Life and times, written by himself. New ed. Boston, 1893. Illus. 12°. 2346.105

**Dudevant**, Amantine L. A. D. Convent life of George Sand [pseud.]. Trans. by Maria Ellery MacKaye. Boston, 1893. 16°. 4650b.52

**Dumesnil**, Marie F. Mémoires, en réponse aux Mémoires d'Hippolyte Clairon. Paris, 1823. 8°. 6646.81

**Du Mesnil de Maricourt**, R., vicomte de. Souvenirs d'un Garibaldien. (Campagne de 1870–71.) Paris, 1892. 12°. 2778.77

**Ebers**, G. M. Die Geschichte meines Lebens. Stuttgart, 1893. 16°. 2846.75

**Fenwick**, E. D. Der Apostel von Ohio. Ein Lebensbild des hochw. E. D. Fenwick. Von B. Hammer. Freiburg, 1890. 12°. 3548.127

**Ferrar**, Nicholas. Nicholas Ferrar: his household and his friends. Ed. by T. T. Carter. London, 1892. Portr. Sm. 8°. 2546.136

**Firbank**, J. The life and work of Joseph Firbank, railway contractor. By F. McDermott. London, 1887. Illus. 8°. 2543.113

**Francisco Xavier**, St. Life. By D. Bouhours. Trans. by J. Dryden. London, 1892. 8°. *4602.50.16

**George IV.**, of England.

A number of political skits, reflecting mostly on the trial of Queen Caroline.

Namely:—
Great Gorgy. Giving a humorous account of his ride to Westminster, on Giff, the Ch—lor's grey mare. London. [1820.] 8°. **6562.104
Hone, W. The man in the moon, &c., &c., &c. 3d ed. London, 1820. Illus. by Cruikshank. 8°. **6562.104
— "Non mi ricordo!" 7th ed. London, 1820. Illus. by Cruikshank. 8°. **6562.104
— The political "A, apple-pie." 3d ed. London, 1820. Illus. 8°. **6562.104
— The political house that Jack built. London, 1819. Illus. by Cruikshank. 8°. **6562.104
— The political showman — at home! London, 1821. Illus. by Cruikshank. 8°. **6562.104
— The right divine of kings to govern wrong. 2d ed. London, 1821. Illus. 8°. **6562.104
— To the king. London, 1821. 8°. **6562.104
Hudibras, the younger. Sultan Sham, and his seven wives. London, 1820. Col. illus. 8°. **6562.104
Kouli Khan; or, the progress of error. London. Illus. 8°. **6562.104
Lost mutton, The, found! ! or, the r——l Fly-by-night. London. [1820.] 8°. **6562.104
Nero vanquished. 4th ed. London. [1820.] 8°. **6562.104
Nero vindicated. 2d ed. London. [1820.] 8°. **6562.104
Weldon, Sir A. A cat may look at a king. 2d ed. Pt. 1. London, 1820. 8°. **6562.104

**Gilfillan**, G. Letters and journals, with memoir. By R. A. Watson and Eliz. S. Watson. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2543.114

**Goethe**, J. W. von. Sur Goethe. Études critiques de littérature allemande. Von J. J. Weiss. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 2857.60

**Goethe**, Katharina E. Goethes Mutter. Von C. Heinemann. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1892. Portrs. 8°. 2852.66

**Goldoni**, C. Mémoires, pour servir à l'histoire de sa vie, et de son théâtre. Paris, 1822. 2 v. 8°. 4744.17

**Gregg**, Washington P. Proceedings of the City council of Boston on the occasion of the death of W. P. Gregg. Boston, 1892. Portr. 8°. *4340.110; **4340.111

**Gregorius Nyssenus**, Saint. Select writings and letters. Trans. by W. Moore and H. A. Wilson. [N. Y., 1893.] 8°. *3501.55, 2d series, 5

**Greuze, J. B.** Par C. Normand. Paris. [1892.] Illus. 8°. 4083.30

**Gringoire, P.** Pierre Gringoire, poète français, héraut d'armes du duc de Lorraine. 1470–1539. Par E. Badel. Nancy, 1892. 16°. 2657.104

**Groebel, C. E. A.** Zur Erinnerung an Dr. Christian Ernst August Gröbel. Von F. O. Hultsch. Dresden, 1884. 16°. 2848.83

**Groote, G.** Epistolae XIV., e codice regio Hagano nunc primum editae quas examini submittet J. G. R. Acquoy. Amsterdam, 1857. 8°. 2842.68

**Grotius, H.** Epistolæ ad domum regiam Sveciæ et alios Svecos omnes fere ineditæ. Stockholm, 1892. 8°. *4823.18.13, pt. 2

**Hake, G.** Memoirs of eighty years. London, 1892. 8°. 2543.112

**Hastings,** marquess of. By J. F. G. Ross. Oxford, 1893. [Rulers of India.] Sm. 8°. 3047.155

**Heine, H.** Familienleben. Von seinem Neffen Baron Ludwig v. Embden. Mit 122 Familienbriefen. Hamburg, 1892. Portrs. 16°. 2848.81

— The family life of Heine. By his nephew, baron L. von Embden. From the German by C. de Kay. N. Y. [1892.] Portrs. 12°. 2846.86

— Heine intime. Lettres inédites avec notes biographiques et commentaires [par le] baron L. de Embden. Éd. française par M. S. Gourovitch. 2e éd. Paris, 1893. 12°. 2857.61

**Hoche, L. L.** Sa vie, sa correspondance. Par E. J. A. Cuneo d'Ornano. Paris, 1892. Maps. 8°. 2641.134

**Hole, S. R.** Memories. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2542.127

**Holyoake, G. J.** Sixty years of an agitator's life. London, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 2543.110

**James I.,** of England. Narrative history of king James, for the first fourteen years. London, 1651. Sm. 4°. **6519.81

**Jasmin, J.** Jasmin: barber, poet, philanthropist. By S. Smiles. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2647.105

**Jefferson, J.** Autobiography. N. Y. [1890.] 8°. 4340a.164

**Jefferson, T.** The domestic life of Thomas Jefferson. By Sarah N. Randolph. N. Y., 1871. Portrs. 8°. 4446.32

**Jem,** son of Mohammed II, sultan. Djem-Sultan, fils de Mohammed II, frère de Bayezid II (1459–1495). Étude sur la question d'Orient à la fin du XVe siècle. Par L. Thuasne. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3021.117

**Jewsbury,** Geraldine E. Selections from her letters to Jane Welsh Carlyle. Ed. by Mrs. A. Ireland. London, 1892. 8°. 2550a.70

**Jogand-Pagès, G.** Confessions d'un ex-libre-penseur. [Par] Léo Taxil [pseud.]. Paris. [1887.] 12°. 2657.102

**Joinville, J.,** Sire de. Credo de Joinville. Facsimilé d'un manuscrit unique, précédé d'une dissertation par A. F. Didot et suivi d'une trad. Paris, 1870. Sm. 4°. 2647.108

— Études sur la vie et les travaux de Jean, Sire de Joinville. Première partie. Par A. F. Didot. Paris, 1870. 16°. 2647.107

**Josephine,** empress of the French. The court of the empress Josephine. By Imbert de Saint-Amand. Trans. by T. S. Perry. N. Y., 1891. 12°. 2648.183

**Kauffmann,** Angelica. By Frances A. Gerard. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2545.128

**Kean, E.** [Cuttings from various periodicals. 1834–1869.] *6541.63

**Keble, J.** By W. Lock. Boston, 1893. 12°. 3557.117

— Same. London, 1893. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3557.116

**Keir,** Mrs. Susanna. Interesting memoirs. By a lady. 5th ed. Boston, 1802. 16°. 6549.37

**Kingsley,** Charles. Charles Kingsley, Christian socialist and social reformer. By M. Kaufmann. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2545.129

**Knight, C.** By Alice A. Clowes. London, 1892. Portrs. 8°. 2543.111

**La Fayette,** marquis de. Les dernières années de La Fayette, 1792–1834. Par J. A. Bardoux. Paris, 1893. 8°. 2643.115

**Lagache, R. P.,** bishop of Rheims. Inventaire après le décès de Richard Picque archevêque de Reims. 1389. Reims, 1842. [Société des bibliophiles de Reims.] 16°. *2675.108.8

**Lamennais, H. F. R. de.** Lamennais d'après des documents inédits. Par A. Roussel. Rennes, 1892. 2 v. Sq. 16°. 2657.103

**Latrobe, J. H. B.** Proceedings of the Maryland historical society in commemoration of J. H. B. Latrobe. [Balt., 1892.] 8°. *4442.225

**Laval de Montmorency, F. de.** Vie de Mgr Laval, premier évêque de Québec et apôtre du Canada. 1622–1708. Par A. H. Gosselin. Québec, 1890. 2 v. 8°. 4443.134

**Lawrence,** Lord. By Sir C. U. Aitchison. Oxford, 1892. [Rulers of India.] Sm. 8°. 3047.154

**Lecouvreur,** Adrienne. Lettres. Réunies, avec notes par G. Monval. Paris, 1892. [Bibliothèque elzévirienne.] 16°. 2669.109

**Lekain.** H. L. Cain, called Lekain. Mémoires, précédés de Réflexions sur cet acteur, et sur l'art théâtral, par F. Talma. Ponthieu, 1825. 8°. 6646.82

**Lemaire, J.** Sa vie, ses œuvres. Par J. Stecher. Louvain, 1891. 8°. 2842.70

**Le Marchant, J. G.** Memoirs of the late Major-genl. Le Marchant. By Sir D. Le Marchant. London, 1841. 8°. *2643.107

**Leo X,** pope. Leone X e la sua politica. Da F. Nitti. Firenze, 1892. 16°. 5554.59

**Liberge,** Marin. Par E. Pavie. Angers, 1892. 8°. 2646.103

**Lincoln,** Abraham. Coffin, C. C. Abraham Lincoln. N. Y., 1893. Illus. Portrs. 8°. 4340a.161

Herndon, W. H., and J. W. Weik. Abraham Lincoln! the true story of a great life. N. Y., 1892. 2 v. Illus. 12°. 2343.102

Whitney, H. C. Life on the circuit with Lincoln. Boston. [1892.] Illus. 8°. *4340a.162

**Linnell, J.** Life. By A. T. Story. London, 1892. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 2542.125

A list of his pictures, engravings, etc., is in vol. 2.

**Liszt, F.** Briefe. Gesammelt und herausg. von La Mara [pseud.]. Leipzig, 1893. 8°. 8045.116

**Louis XI.,** of France. Louis XI et la Sainte ampoule. Par P. Tarbé. Reims, 1842. [Société des bibliopbiles de Reims.] 16°. *2675.108.3

**Louis Philippe,** of France. Le roi Louis Philippe. Vie anecdotique. Par le marquis de Flers. Paris, 1891. Portrs. 8°. 2643.108

**Lovering**, Joseph. American academy of arts and sciences. Memorial. Cambridge, 1892. 8°. 4445.274

**Lowe**, Sir Robert, viscount Sherbrooke. By J. F. Hogan. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2546.139

**Lycurgus**. Essai sur Lycurgue et ses institutions. Par G. Attinger. Neuchâtel, 1892. 8°. 2975.61

**Lyttelton**, T., 2d baron Lyttelton. Letters. 3d Amer. ed. Phila., 1821. 24°. 6549a.45

**Macdonald**, J. É. J. A. Recollections of marshal Macdonald, duke of Tarentum. Ed. by C. Rousset. Trans. by S. L. Simeon. New ed. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 2643.112

**Macdonald**, Sir John. Life. By J. P. Macpherson. St. John, 1891. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 4343.128

**Maecenas**, Caius Cilnius. Versuch einer Lebens-Beschreibung des Mäcenas. [Von J. C. Benemann.] Leipzig, 1744. 16°. 4949.22

**Maine**, Sir H. J. S. A brief memoir, by Sir M. E. Grant Duff. With some of his Indian speeches and minutes, ed. by W. Stokes. London, 1892. 8°. 2542.129

**Mamertus**, Claudianus Ecdicius. Mamerti Claudiani vita ejusque doctrina de anima hominis. Thesim proponebat R. de la Broise. Parisiis, 1890. 8°. 3601.117

**Manuzio**, P. Paolo Manutio, der venetianische Buchdrucker und Gelehrte. Von M. Fickelscherer. Chemnitz, 1892. 4°. 6112.38

**Maria Louisa**, empress of France. Marie Louise and the decadence of the empire. By Imbert de Saint-Amand. N. Y., 1891. 16°. 2647.106

**Marie Amélie de Bourbon**, queen of the French. Marie-Amélie et la cour des Tuileries. Par Imbert de Saint-Amand. Paris, 1893. 12°. 2648.174

**Marie Antoinette**. Marie Antoinette à la Conciergerie. 2e éd. Par É. Campardon. Paris, 1864. 8°. 2643.106

**Martyn**, Henry. Henry Martyn, saint and scholar. By George Smith. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2542.133

**Mary**, queen of Scots. Inventaires de la royne Descosse douairière de France. Catalogues of the jewels, dresses, furniture, books, and paintings of Mary queen of Scots. [Ed. by J. Robertson.] Edinb., 1863. [Bannatyne club.] 4°. **6513.211

**Maucroix**, F. Mémoires. [1667–1699. Publiés par L. Paris.] Reims, 1842. 16°. *2675.108.11

**Meagher**, Thomas F. Memoirs, with selections. By M. Cavanagh. Worcester, 1892. Illus. 8°. 4442.231

**Moltke**, H. C. B., Graf von. Moltke, his life and character. Trans. by Mary Herms. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 2852.64

**Mulford**, P. Prentice Mulford's story. Life by land and sea. N. Y., 1889. 12°. 4400a.133

**Napoleon I.** Hone, W. Buonapartephobia. The origin of Dr. Slop's name. 9th ed. London, 1820. 8°. **6562.104

— Napoléon album, The. Richmond, Va. [1890?] Col. plates. 24°, obl. *6648.76

**Newman**, J. H. Cardinal Newman as a musician. By E. Bellasis. London, 1892. 8°. 8045.110

**Ompteda**, C. F. W., Freiherr von. A Hanoverian-English officer a hundred years ago. Memoirs of Baron Ompteda. By L. F. C. C., Freiherr von Ompteda. Trans. London, 1892. 8°. 2840.73

**Owens**, J. E. Memories of the professional and social life, by his wife, M. C. Owens. Balt., 1892. 12°. 4344.148

**Palafox y Mendoza**, Juan de. El venerable Palafox. Por F. Jardiel. Madrid, 1892. 8°. *4310a.172

**Parker**, E. [Biographical notice sent, at his death, to the members of the Threottyne club of the Thirteenth Mass. regiment.] [Boston, 1892.] 8°. 4443.143

**Paskevitch**, Ivan Fedorovitch. Le feld-maréchal Prince Paskévitsch: sa vie politique et militaire. Par le général prince Stcherbatow. St.-Pétersbourg, 1888–91. 3 v. 8°. 3061.112

**Pauli**, T. Theodericus Pauli, ein Geschichtsschreiber des xv. Jahrhunderts und sein Speculum historiale. Von W. Focke. Halle a. S., 1892. 8°. 2842.71

**Perpiñan**, P. J. De Petri Ioannis Perpiniani vita et operibus. Thesim proponebat B. Gaudeau. Parisiis, 1891. 8°. 3601.118

**Peter**, St. Saint Peter and the first years of Christianity. By the abbé C. Fouard. Trans. by G. F. X. Griffith. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3555.101

**Pius II.**, pope. Life as illustrated by Pinturicchio's frescoes at Siena. By G. W. Kitchin. [London. Arundel society.] 1881. Sm. f°. 8070a.86

**Poitiers**, Diane de. Lettres inédites. Pub. par G. Guiffrey. Paris, 1866. 8°. *2641.131

**Porter**, Noah. Address at funeral service, March 7, 1892. By Timothy Dwight. New Haven, 1892. 8°. 4443.142

**Post**, T. A. A biography. Boston. [1891.] 8°. 4346.134

**Pythagoras**. The life of Pythagoras, with his Symbols and Golden verses. The life of Hierocles, and his Commentaries upon the verses. By [A.] Dacier. London, 1707. 8°. *2997.55

**Rauch**, C. D. Life. By Ednah D. Cheney. Boston, 1893. 8°. 2843.19

**Reemelin**, C. G. Life, from 1814–1892. Written by himself. Cincinnati, 1892. 8°. 4446.264

**Renan**, E. Huit jours chez M. Renan. 2e éd. Par M. Barrès. Paris, 1890. 24°. 2649.124

**Richelieu**, A. J. du Plessis, Cardinal, duc de. Corne, H. M. A. Le cardinal de Richelieu. 2e éd. Paris, 1856. 16°. 6648.75

Lacroix, L. Richelieu à Luçon. Paris, 1890. 8°. 2641.130

**Ritchie**, Anna C. Autobiography of an actress. Boston, 1854. 12°. 4447.242

**Robertson**, T. W. Life and writings. By T. E. Pemberton. London, 1893. Plates. 8°. 2543.115

**Rousseau**, J. J. Beaudoin, H. La vie & les œuvres de J. J. Rousseau. Paris, 1891. 2 v. 8°. 2643.110

Chuquet, A. J. J. Rousseau. Paris, 1893. 16°. 4650b.100

Dufour, L. Les ascendants de J. J. Rousseau. Genève, 1890. 12°. 2646.104

**Rubinstein**, A. Anton Rubinstein. Ein Künstlerleben, von E. Zabel. Leipzig, 1892. Portr. 8°. 8047.106

**Ruvigny**, H. de M., marquis de. Le marquis de Ruvigny et les protestants à la cour de Louis xvi. Par A. de Galtier de Laroque. Paris, 1892. 12°. 5524.61

**Saint Pierre**, B. de. By Arvède Barine [pseud. of C. Vincens]. Trans. by J. E. Gordon. London, 1893. Portr. [Great French writers.] Sm. 8°. 4650.13

**Samson**, J. I. Mémoires. Paris, 1882. 12°. 2649.126

**Santley**, C. Student and singer. Reminiscences. 2d ed. London, 1892. 8°. 8043.107

**Schiller**, J. C. F. von. Briefe. Herausg. von F. Jonas. B. 1. Stuttgart. [1892.] 8°. 2846.83

**Shelley**, P. B. Best letters. Ed. by S. C. Hughson. Chicago, 1892. 16°. 2549.129

**Siemens**, E. W. von. Lebenserinnerungen. Berlin, 1892. 8°. 2853.79

**Sirven**, P. P. Étude historique sur l'avènement de la tolérance. Par C. Raband. 2e éd. Paris, 1891. 16°. 5527.64

**Slocum**, Frances. Biography of Frances Slocum, the lost sister of Wyoming. By J. F. Meginniss. Williamsport, Pa., 1891. 8°. 4343.110; **4343.127

**Smith**, James E. 'Shepherd' Smith the universalist. By W. Anderson Smith. London, 1892. 8°. 2546.134

**Soane**, Sir John. A review of professional life. By T. L. Donaldson. London, 1837. 8°. 6541.22

**Socrates**. Plato's dialogues referring to the trial and death of Socrates. Repr. from the trans. of Whewell. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3009.88

**Stigliani**, Tommaso. Da M. Menghini. Genova, 1890. 8°. 2743.67

**Swift**, Jonathan. Dean Swift and his writings. By G. P. Moriarty. London, 1893. 8°. 2546.138

**Sydney**, Dorothy, countess of Sunderland. Sacharissa: some account of Dorothy Sydney, countess of Sunderland, 1617–1684. By Julia Cartwright. London, 1893. 8°. 2542.124

**Taylor**, Z. By O. O. Howard. N. Y., 1892. [Great commanders.] 12°. 4347.236

**Tennyson**, Alfred, baron. Jacobs, J. Tennyson and "In memoriam." London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2569.129

Jennings, H. J. Lord Tennyson. New ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2544.100

Lester, G. Lord Tennyson and the Bible. London. [1891.] Sm. 8°. 2569.130

Waugh, A. Alfred, lord Tennyson: a study of his life and work. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 2542.128

**Tolstoi**, L. N., count. Recollections of. With a letter to the women of France on "The Kreutzer sonata." By C. A. Belus. Trans. from the Russian by C. E. Turner. London, 1893. 8°. 3065.104

**Triana**, J. G. Notice historique. Par D. Pector. [Saint-Valéry-en-Caux, 1892.] Portr. 8°. 4446.268

**Vespucci**, Amerigo. Canovai, Stanislao. Viaggi d'Amerigo Vespucci. Firenze, 1817. 8°. 4317.144

Lastri, M. L'elogio di Amerigo Vespucci. [Firenze, 1787.] 8°. 2745.77

**Victoria**, queen of England. Victoria queen and empress. By J. C. Jeaffreson. London, 1893. 2 v. Portrs. 8°. 2542.134

**Vischer**, F. T. Vischer- Erinnerungen, Äusserungen und Worte. 2. Aufl. Von I. Frapan. Stuttgart, 1889. 16°. 2848.82

**Voltaire**, F. M. A. de. Voltaire. Études critiques. Par E. Champion. Paris, 1893. 18°. 2649.125

**Vose**, S. D. In memory. Some tributes of personal friends. Milwaukee, 1889. 8°. 4445.272

**Walter**, abbot of Dervy. Epistolæ. Now first published. By C. Messiter. London, 1850. [Caxton society.] 8°. *4603.118

**Washington**, G. Ford, W. C., ed. Wills of George Washington and his immediate ancestors. Brooklyn, 1891. 8°. 4345.154

Toner, J. M. George Washington as an inventor and promoter of the useful arts. Wash., 1892. 8°. 4345.155

**Washington**, Mary. The story of. By Marion Harland [pseud. of Mary V. Terhune]. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2346.103

**Whittier**, J. G. Fields, Annie. Whittier: notes of his life and of his friendships. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 32°. 2349a.100

Kennedy, W. S. Whittier. His life, genius, and writings. Rev. ed. Boston, 1892. Illus. 12°. 4342.143

**Wyclif**, John. John Wyclif. Last of the schoolmen and first of the English reformers. By L. Sergeant. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 12°. 3555.102

**Younger**, J. Autobiography. Kelso, 1881. Portr. Sm. 8°. 6544.38

# Biology.

See also Physiology.

**Campbell**, H. J. Text-book of elementary biology. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3829.86; 3829.87

**Sciences** biologiques, Les, à la fin du XIXe siècle. Paris, 1893. Illus. L. 8°. 5820.64

# Birds.

See Zoology.

# Book-Keeping.

**Crittenden**, A. F. & S. W. An inductive and practical system of double entry book-keeping. Phila., 1848. 8°. 3931.62

**Nixon**, A. Longman's elementary book-keeping. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3938.93

# Book-Plates.

**Castle**, E. S. English book-plates. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. *6114.34

**Hamilton**, W. French book-plates. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. *6114.35

# Books and Reading.

See also Bibliography.

**Davenport**, B. R. The best fifty books of the greatest authors condensed for busy people. Buffalo, 1891. 8°. 2571.101

**Jones**, Lynds E., ed. The best reading. 4th ser. N. Y., 1893. 12°. *6125.34

**Lang**, A. The library. With a chapter on modern English illustrated books by A. Dobson. 2d ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. *2127.68

**Matson**, H. References for literary workers. With topics and questions for debate. Chicago, 1892. 8°. *2255.62; B. H. Desk 19

**Thayer**, J. H. Books and their use. Appended a list for students of the New Testament. Boston, 1893. 12°. 2127.72

# Books for the Young.

See also Folk-Lore.

**Brewster**, Marian. Under the water-oaks. Boston, 1892. Illus. 16°. 2396.106

**Brooks**, E. S. Heroic happenings told in verse and story. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 8°. 4503.116

**Hardy**, G. E. Five hundred books for the young. N. Y., 1892. 12°. *2127.70

**Keyser**, Stefanie. Im Wintermond. Kulturgeschichtliche Märchen und Erzählungen für die reifere Jugend. Stuttgart. [1884.] Col. plates. Sm. 4°. 2876.126

**Mantegazza**, P. Testa; a book for boys. Boston, 1889. 12°. 2778.75

**Old** oak tree, The. By the author of "John Hardy the footman," &c. Boston. 24°. 4509.237

**Schober**, Thekla von. Vier Erzählungen aus der Kinder Welt. Herausg. von Thekla von Gumpert [pseud.]. 5te Aufl. Stuttgart. [1890.] Pls. 4°. 2871.101

**Spyri**, Johanna. Heimatlos. Zwei Geschichten für Kinder und auch für solche, welche die Kinder lieb haben. 4te Aufl. Gotha, 1882. Plates. 16°. 2876.123

# Botany.

See also Agriculture. Horticulture.

**Acloque**, A. Les lichens. Paris, 1893 Illus. 16°. 3856.101

**Blume**, K. L. Collection des orchidées les plus remarquables de l'Archipel indien et du Japon. T. 1. Amsterdam, 1858. F°. **7850.11
— Flora Javæ nec non insularum adjacentium. Bruxelles, 1828, 29. 3 v. Col. plates. F°. **7850.10

**Colmeiro**, M. Primeras noticias acerca de la vegetación americana suministradas por el almirante Colón. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 3844.78

**Ellwanger**, H. B. The rose. Rev. ed. N. Y., 1892. 16°. 3859.87

**Gray**, A. Plates prepared between 1849 and 1859, to accompany a report [never published] on the forest trees of North America. Wash., 1891. F°. *3840.68

**Henslow**, G. The making of flowers. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3858.104

**Hibberd**, S. New and rare beautiful-leaved plants. 2d ed. London, 1891. Illus. Col. plates. L. 8°. 3841.70

**Joret**, C. La rose dans l'antiquité et au moyen âge. Paris, 1892. 12°. 3847.79

**Lubbock**, Sir J. A contribution to our knowledge of seedlings. London, 1892. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 3991.116

**Piggott**, F. T. The garden of Japan. A year's diary of its flowers. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. *3841.69

**Schribaux**, E., and J. **Nanot**. Éléments de botanique agricole. Paris, 1882. Illus. 16°. 7999.90

**Siebold**, P. F. von. Flora Japonica. Lugd. Bat., 1835, 70. 2 v. 160 col. plates. F°. *3850.55

**United States**. Dept. of agriculture. Catalogue of economic plants in the collection of the Department. By W. Saunders. Wash., 1891. 8°. 5843.39

**Woods** of Japan. 100 specimens, with text in Japanese and Latin. 16°. *5858.10

# Brewing.

**Boulin**, P. Manuel pratique de la fabrication de la bière. Paris. [1889.] 16°. 4006.116

# Building.

See also Architecture.

**Addison**, P. L. Practical elements of construction. A reference book for engineers and builders. London, 1888. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8017.155

**American** contractor. A bureau of information. Chicago, 1892–. 4°. *6940.51

**Chabat**, P. Dictionnaire des termes employés dans la construction. 2e éd. Paris, 1881. 4 v. Illus. L. 8°. **8090a.61

**Christy**, W. J. A practical treatise on the joints made and used by builders. London, 1882. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8098.10

**Collings**, G. A practical treatise on hand-railing. 2d ed. Added, a treatise on stair building. London, 1890. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8019a.132

**Denfer**, J. Architecture et constructions civiles. Charpente en bois et menuiserie. Paris, 1892. 8°. 8021.108

**Fontaine**, P. Prix élémentaires des matériaux de construction dans l'Aube et à Troyes. 3e partie: Les terres cuites. Troyes, 1883. 8°. 8093.101

**Lejeune**, É. Guide du briquetier et du chaufournier. 3e éd. Paris. [1892.] 2 v. Illus. 16°.
Namely: —
Briques, tuiles, carreaux, tuyaux et autres produits en terre cuite. 8016.160
Ciments, bétons et mortiers hydrauliques. 8016.161

**Manuel** des lois du bâtiment. 2e éd. Paris, 1879. 2 v. in 5. 8°. *8093.100

**Mignard**, B. R. Guides des constructeurs. 5e éd., refondue par M. Buisset et M. Denfer. Paris. [1879.] Text, 2 v., L. 8°; Atlas, Sm. f°. *8020.113

**Rebolledo**, J. A. Traité général de construction. Paris. [1879.] Text, 8°; Atlas, L. 8°. 8010.134

**Walton**, G. New treatise and practical guide to staircasing and handrailing. Manchester. [187–?] Plates. F°. 8010.133

**Wanderley**, G. Traité pratique de constructions civiles. Éd. française par A. Bieber. Paris, 1885, 86. 3 v. Illus. 8°. 8023.108

# Cards, Playing.

See Sports.

# Catalogues.

See Bibliography.

# Cathedrals.

See Architecture.

# Chemistry.

See also Metallurgy.

**Gasc**, A. Industrie des phosphates et superphosphates. Liège, 1892. 16°. 3998.106

**Gautier**, É. J. A. Cours de chimie. T. 3 [et dernier]. Chimie biologique. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. *3973.117

**'t Hoff**, J. H. van. Stéréochimie. Nouv. éd. de "Dix années dans l'histoire d'une théorie." Paris, 1892 8°. 3971.116

**Metzner**, R. Résumé d'analyse minérale. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. *5985.50.4, pt. 5

**Newth**, G. S. Chemical lecture experiments. Non-metallic elements. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3974.117

**Richter**, V. von. Chemistry of the carbon compounds, or organic chemistry. 2d Amer. ed. Phila., 1892. Illus. 12°. 3974.118

**Rodwell**, G. F. The birth of chemistry. London, 1874. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3978.144

**Streatfield**, F. W. Practical work in organic chemistry. London, 1891. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3977.101

**Zeitschrift** für anorganishe Chemie. B. 1. Hamburg, 1892. 8°. *3975.115

## Chivalry.

**Gautier**, L. La chevalerie. Nouv. éd. Paris. [1890.] L. 8°. **2220a.68

## Christ.

See Religion.

## Christianity.

See Religion.

## Chronicles; Chronology.

See History.

## Churches.

See Architecture. Religion.

## Cities.

**Capitales**, Les, du monde. Paris, 1892. Illus. Sm. f°. *2260.101

**Fowler**, W. W. The city-state of the Greeks and Romans. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2967.79

## Civilization.

**Crozier**, J. B. Civilization & progress. 3d ed. London, 1892. 8°. 3561.126

**Pearson**, C. H. National life and character. A forecast. London, 1893. 8°. 3564.127

## Cliff-Dwellers.

**Chapin**, F. H. The land of the cliff-dwellers. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2367.100

## Clocks.

**Beckett**, Sir E. A rudimentary treatise on clocks and watches and bells. 7th ed. London, 1883. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8017.157

## Clubs, Societies, etc.

**Bar** association of the city of Boston. Constitution and by-laws, 1879, 85, 88, 92. 12°. *7632.11

**Doren**, A. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Kaufmannsgilden im Mittelalter. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 3570a.104

**Grand** army of the republic. Department of Massachusetts. Historical souvenirs of Benjamin Stone, jr., post no. 68. 26th national encampment in Washington. [Boston, 1892.] 12°. 4328.136

**Lenox** club. Constitution, members, 1880, 82, 85, 86, 91. 16°. *4459.137

**State** historical society of Wisconsin. Charter and revised statutes. Also, constitution and by-laws. Madison, 1884. 8°. *4473.72

## Colleges.

See Education.

## Color.

**Abney**, W. de W. Colour measurement and mixture. London, 1891. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3979.139

**Millet**, J. A. Audition colorée. Paris, 1892. 8°. 8042.105

**Rood**, O. N. Students' text-book of color. N. Y., 1892. [Internat. scientific ser.] 12°. 3928.107

## Columbus.

See America. Biography.

## Commerce.

See also Political Economy. Railroads. Weights and Measures.

**Blancard**, L. Documents inédits sur le commerce de Marseille au moyen-âge. T. 1, 2. Marseille, 1884, 85. 8°. 3644.89

**Bonnassieux**, P. Les grandes compagnies de commerce. Étude pour servir à l'histoire de la colonisation. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2272.103

**Bureau** of the American republics. Foreign commerce of the American republics and colonies. Corrected to May 1, 1891. Wash., 1891. 8°. *4311.119.6

## Cooking.

See also Food.

**Babet**, pseud. 99 practical methods of utilizing boiled beef. N. Y., 1893. 24°, obl. 4008.132

**Boland**, Mary A. Handbook of invalid cooking. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 4006.117

**Campbell**, Helen. In foreign kitchens. With choice recipes. Boston, 1893. 16°. 4009a.116

**Grid**, pseud. Real cookery. N. Y., 1893. Sq. 16°. 4009a.118

**Taylor**, M. Hansen-. Letters to a young housekeeper. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 4008.133

## Costume.

See also Arms and Armor.

**Costumes** des femmes du pays de Caux et de plusieurs autres parties de l'ancienne province de Normandie. Dessinés, par M. Lanté. Sér. 1–8. Paris. [189-.] Col. plates. 8°. *6660.52

**Ecob**, Helen G. The well-dressed woman. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 12°. 3767.109

**Phelps**, Elizabeth S. What to wear? Boston, 1873. 16°. *4506.141

**Uzanne**, O. Les ornements de la femme. Paris, 1892. 12°. 4008.135

**Valério**, T. Costumes de la Hongrie et des provinces danubiennes. Paris. [1891?] 79 plates. F°. **Cab.28.17.1

## Cotton.

**Lancaster**, C. W. The cotton mill. Manchester. [1892?] L. 8°. 8030.54

## Cross.

**Lentzner**, C. Das Kreuz bei den Angelsachsen. Leipzig, 1890. 8°. 4582.109

## Dairy.

**Cheese** and butter-making. Pt. 1, 2, by J. Oliver. Pt. 3, by Margaret Barron. London. [1892.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 3991.121

**Darton**, J. The dairyman. London, 1872. Sm. 8°. 3999.129

**Lezé**, R. Les industries du lait. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3994.105

**Zune**, A. J. Traité général d'analyse des beurres. Paris, 1892. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 3991.114

## Damaskeening.

**Hendley**, T. H. Damascening on steel or iron, as practised in India. London, 1892. Plates. F°. *8020.106

## Deaf Mutes.

See Education.

## Decoration.

See also Stained Glass.

**Albert**, J. Details, Wanddekorationen, Möbel, Geräthe, etc., aus den Königlich bayerischen Schlössern. Mit Text von L. Gmelin. München. [1892.] 100 plates. F°. **Cab.80.30.1

**Balfour**, H. The evolution of decorative art. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8078.139

**Billings**, R. W. The infinity of geometric design exemplified. Edinb., 1849. 40 plates. 4°. 8070.142

**Blanc**, A. A. P. C. Grammaire des arts décoratifs. Décoration intérieure de la maison. Nouv. éd. Paris. [1886.] Illus. L. 8°. 4091.67

**Book**, The, of ornamental, architectural, and monumental designs, alphabets, etc. [London, 1850?] Sm. f°. *8070.138

**Codina y Sert**, G. Farbige Flach-Ornamente hervorragender Meister Spanien's. Berlin. [1892?] 28 col. plates. F°. **Cab.80.56.2

**Day**, L. F. The application of ornament. 2d ed. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 8069.165

— Nature in ornament. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8088.80

**Destailleur**, H. A. W. Recueil d'estampes relatives à l'ornementation des appartements aux XVI^e^, XVII^e^ et XVIII^e^ siècles. Paris, 1863–71. 2 v. F°. **Cab.80.10.2

**Ducompex**, É. A. Farbige Alphabete und Phantasieschriften in allen Stylarten. Berlin. [1892?] 25 plates. F°. **6110a.37

**Ewald**, E. Farbige Decorationen. Lieferung 1–13. Berlin, 1889. F°. **Cab.80.17.3

**Feldegg**, F., Ritter von. Moderne Kirchen-Decorationen. Nach Original-Aufnahmen aus den Kirchen Wiens und der Umgebung. Wien, 1892. 32 col. plates. F°. *8090.127

**Feldner**, R. Moderne Decorations-Malereien. 35 Tafeln [und 15 Detailzeichnungen]. Berlin. [1889.] F°. **Cab.80.69.1

**Fowke**, F. R. The Bayeux tapestry reproduced in autotype plates. London, 1875. [Arundel society.] 1875. 79 plates. L. 8°. *4510.100

**Frullini**, C. L. Panneaux et ornements en bois sculpté. Paris. Photos. L. 8°. 8098.7

**Gerlach**, M. Die Pflanze in Kunst und Gewerbe. Wien. [1886.] 2 v. 200 plates. F°. **Cab.80.14.4

**Gruz**, H. Farbige Motive der modernen Decorationsmalerei. 3e Aufl. Berlin. [1892?] 60 col. plates. F°. **Cab.80.50.2

**Guichard**, É. Dessins de décoration des principaux maîtres. Paris, 1881. Plates. F°. **Cab.80.17.2

**Heaton**, J. A. Furniture and decoration in England during the eighteenth century. Vol. 1, 2, pt. 1–5. London, 1889. Plates. F°. **Cab.80.49.1

**Hirth**, G. Das deutsche Zimmer der Gothik und Renaissance, des Barock- Rococo- und Zopfstils. 3te Aufl. München, 1886. Illus. L. 8°. *4101.61

**Japon** artistique, Le. Documents d'art et d'industrie réunis par S. Bing. Année 1–3. Paris. [1888–91.] Illus. Sm. f°. **8081.101

**Jones**, Owen. Designs for mosaic and tessellated pavements. London, 1842. 12 plates. Sm. f°. *8108.4

**Lafosse**, J. C. de. Nouvelle iconologie historique, ou attributs hiéroglyphiques, composées & arrangées de manière qu'ils peuvent servir à toutes sortes de décorations. Amsterdam. [1768?] 103 plates. F°. **Cab.80.10.4

**Langley**, B. The city and country builder's and workman's treasury of designs. London, 1756. 200 plates. L. 8°. *8091.104

**Lessing**, G. Ausgeführte Bauornamente Berlins. Berlin, 1880. Plates. F°. **Cab.80.16.1

— Ausgeführte Bauornamente der Neuzeit. Sammlung hervorragender Ornamentausführungen in Deutschland und Oesterreich. Berlin, 1884, 90. 2 v. 200 plates. F°. **Cab.80.16.3

Plates only.

**Leybold**, L. Das Rathhaus der Stadt Augsburg. Erbaut 1615 bis 1620 von Elias Holl. Ein Ornamenten- und Motivenwerk. 2te Aufl. Berlin. [1892?] 93 plates. F°. **Cab.80.30.2

**Marshall**, J. Amateur house decoration. [Edinb.] 1883. 8°. 4096.78

**Moser**, F. Ornamentale Pflanzenstudien auf dem Gebiete der heimischen Flora. Berlin, 1888. Illus. Sm. f°. 5840.64

**Niedling**, A. Kirchliche Decorationsmalereien im romanischen und gothischen Style, nach alten Vorbildern. Berlin. [1890?] 24 col. plates. Sm. f°. **8108.2

**Panneaux** et ornements de style Louis XVI. Paris. Plates. F°. **Cab.80.18.2

**Schauermann**, F. L. Theory and analysis of ornament. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 8075.120

**Schmidt**, O. Kunstschätze aus Tirol. 1te Abth.: Malerische Innenräume. Wien, 1891. 30 plates. F°. **Cab.80.30.4

**Simakof**, N. Les arts décoratifs de l'Asie centrale. Recueil de 50 planches en chromolithographie, avec texte par N. Simakoff. St. Pétersbourg. [1883.] F°. **Cab.80.14.2

**Tuer**, A. W. The book of delightful and strange designs: being 100 fac-simile illustrations of the art of the Japanese stencil-cutter. London. [1892.] 4°. **8015.138

**Watteau**, J. A. Ornamental designs lithographed by W. Nichol. Edinb., 1841. Plates. F°. **Cab.80.47.1

**Wessely**, I. E. Das Ornament und die Kunstindustrie in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwickelung auf dem Gebiete des Kunstdruckes. Berlin, 1877, 78. 3 v. 300 plates. F°. **Cab.80.19.1

## Design.

See Decoration. Drawing.

## Diplomacy.

**Revue** d'histoire diplomatique. Publiée par les soins de la Société d'histoire diplomatique. Année 7. Paris, 1893. 8°. *6294.54

## Discoveries.

See America. Voyages and Travels.

## Disease.

See Medicine.

## Distillation.

**Robinet**, É. Guide pratique du distillateur. Paris, 1891. Illus. 16°. 3998.108

## Domestic Animals.

See also Animals. Zoology.

**Hayes**, M. H. Training and horse management in India. With Hindustanee vocabulary and C. T. C. weights for age and class. 5th ed. Calcutta, 1893. Sm. 8°. 4006.118

**Long**, J. (pseud. Merlin). The book of the pig. London. [1888.] Illus. L. 8°. 3991.118

— Poultry for prizes and profit. [New ed.] London. [1890.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 3997.115

**Perry**, J. F. Kennel secrets. How to breed, exhibit and manage dogs. By "Ashmont" [pseud.]. Boston, 1893. Illus. 8°. 4001.127

**Piper**, H. Piper's poultry. Edinb. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3997.116

— Poultry and pigeons. Edinb. [1892.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 3999.122

**Taylor**, H. The bee-keeper's manual. 7th ed. Edinb. [1880.] Illus. 8°. 3895.69

## Drama.

See also Shakespeare.

**Cunliffe**, J. W. The influence of Seneca on Elizabethan tragedy. London, 1893. Sm. 4°. 2942.53

**Fournel**, F. V. Le théâtre au XVII^e siècle. La comédie. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2676.141

**Hepp**, A., and C. **Clament**. Histoire de Ruy-Blas. Paris, 1879. 12°. 2676.154

**Irving**, H. The drama. Addresses. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2579a.124

**Lowell**, J. R. The old English dramatists. Boston, 1892. 12°. 4554.106

**Poinsot**, A. É., ed. La Comédie-française à Londres (1871–1879). Journal inédit de E. Got. Journal de F. Sarcey. Publiés par Georges d'Heylli [pseud.]. Paris, 1880. 16°. 2676.156

**Vitu**, A. C. J. Les mille et une nuits du théâtre. Série 2, 5, 8. Paris, 1885–91. 12°. 2674.100

**Weiss**, J. J. A. Trois années de théâtre. 1883–1885. Autour de la Comédie-française. 3e éd. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2676.142

### Dramas.

**About**, E. L'assassin. Comédie. 2e éd. Paris, 1890. 12°. 2676.151

Time, 1830.

**Ball**, E. The floating beacon; or, the Norwegian wreckers. A melo-drama. N. Y., 1824. 24°. **K.38.54

**Barbier**, P. J. Théâtre en vers. Paris, 1879. 2 v. 12°. 2677.151

**Barraud**, C. W. Saint Thomas of Canterbury and Saint Elizabeth of Hungary. Historical dramas. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2576.127

**Barrière**, T., and V. **Sardou**. Les gens nerveux, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1890. 12°. *2675.119

**Beulé**, C. E. Phidias. Drame antique. Paris, 1863. 12°. 2979.90

**Boulding**, J. W. Mary, queen of Scots: an historical tragedy. London. [1873.] Sm. 8°. 2566.119

**Broli**, G. Gli ultimi giorni di Cristoforo Colombo. Dramma. Roma, 1892. 16°. 2778.81

**Caitiff**, The, of Corsica, or, the universal banditto. An historical drama: exhibiting the principal personages throughout the French revolution. London, 1807. Portrs. 8°. **6671.31

**Canning**, G. The doctor. A parody. [London, 1820.] Illus. 8°. **6562.104

**Courcy**, C. de. Toujours! Comédie. Paris, 1883. 12°. 2676.149

**Daudet**, A. La lutte pour la vie. Pièce. 8e éd. Paris, 1890. 8°. 2671.131

**Delair**, P. Apothéose. Pièce en vers. À la mémoire de Victor Hugo, le 11 juin 1885. Paris. 1885. 12°. 2668.100

**Delpit**, A. Le père de Martial. Pièce. Paris, 1883. 12°. 2676.152

**De Vere**, Sir A. Mary Tudor. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 2566.111

**Dramas**. Comfort in a corner [by E. J. Sanborn]. The rogues' mirror [by A. W. Sauborn]. Boston, 1892. 16°. 2409.143

**Dryden**, J. Aureng-Zebe, a tragedy; and book II of The chace, a poem by W. Somervile. Ed. by K. Deighton. Westminster, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4572.143

**Field**, Michael, pseud. Stephania, a trialogue. London, 1892. Sm. 4°. 2563.100

The scene is at Rome in 1002, A.D.

**Foote**, S. The devil upon two sticks: a comedy. N. Y., 1813. 24°. **K.38.44

**Gardel**, P. G. L'enfant prodigue, ballet-pantomime. Musique par M. Berton. Paris. [1812.] 16°. *6670.81

**Gogol**, N. V. The inspector-general (or "Revizór"). A Russian comedy. Trans. by A. A. Sykes. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3069.140

**Gondinet**, E. Les convictions de papa. Comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1891. 12°. 2676.150

**Graham**, D. King James the First. An historical tragedy. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 2568.117

— Robert de Bruce. An historical play. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 2579a.119

**Griffith**, Mrs. Elizabeth. The school for rakes. A comedy. London, 1795. 24°. **K.38.48

**Guilbert de Pixérécourt**, R. C. Christophe Colomb, ou la découverte du nouveau monde, mélodrame. Paris, 1815. 8°. *2673.105

**Harrison**, Constance C., editor. Short comedies for amateur players. London. [1892.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 2579a.125

**Hartzenbusch**, J. E. Teatro. T. 2. Madrid, 1890. 16°. 3099.123

**Henley**, W. E., and R. L. **Stevenson**. Three plays: Deacon Brodie, Beau Austin, Admiral Guinea. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 4572.144

**Hervilly**, E. d'. Le bibelot. Comédie. [2e éd.] Paris, 1891. 12°. 2676.153

— Bigoudis. Comédie. Paris, 1885. 12°. 2676.155

**Hoole**, J. Timanthes. A tragedy. London, 1795. 24°. **K.38.50

**Ibsen**, H. Baumeister Solness. Schauspiel. Deutsch von S. Ibsen. Berlin, 1893. 16°. 4869.62

**Kelly**, H. A word to the wise. A comedy. London, 1795. 24°. **K.38.47

**Koesting**, C. Columbus. Ein historisches Trauerspiel. 2te Aufl. Wiesbaden, 1863. 8°. 2747.71

**Lacroix**, J. Œuvres. Théâre. Paris, 1874. 3 v. 12°. 2678.182

**Lepie**, Adèle, vicomtesse de. Le théâtre au salon. [Par] A. Gennevraye [pseud.]. Paris, 1882. 12°. 2677.155

**MacMillan**, M. C. "Princes in the tower." Child's historical play. [London.] 1886. Sm. 8°. 2568.128

**Méry**, J. P. A. Nouveau théâtre de salon. Paris, 1881. 12°. 2674.103.2

— Théâtre de salon. 3e éd. Paris, 1888. 12°. 2674.103.1

**Murray**, Rev. J. The uew maid of the oaks: a tragedy, as lately acted near Saratoga . . . under the direction of the author [Burgoyne] of the Maid of the oaks, a comedy. By Ahab Salem [pseud.]. London, 1778. Sm. 8°. *6563.140

**Musset**, A. de. Barberine, and other comedies. Chicago. [1892.] 12°. 2676.135

**Ourliac**, É. Proverbes et scènes bourgeoises. Paris, 1868. 12°. 2677.154

**Pailleron**, É. Le théâtre chez madame. Paris, 1890. 16°. 2678.185

**Rives**, Amélie. Athelwold. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 12°. 2397.105

A drama, time of King Edgar.

**Sardou**, V. Andréa, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1880. 12°. *2675.117

— Daniel Rochat, comédie. 11e éd. Paris, 1887. 12°. *2675.117

— Le dégel, comédie. 3e éd. Paris, 1885. 12°. *2675.117

— Les diables noirs. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1881. 12°. *2675.117

— Divorçons! comèdie. Par Sardou et É. de Najac. 21e éd. Paris, 1890. 12°. *2675.118

— Don Quichotte, pièce. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1878. 12°. *2675.118

— L'écureuil, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1885. 12°. *2675.118

— La famille Benoiton, comédie. 32e éd. Paris, 1889. 12°. *2675.119

— Les femmes fortes, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1884. 12°. *2675.119

— Fernande, pièce. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1884. 12°. *2675.119

— Les ganaches, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1891. 12°. *2675.119

— La haine. Paris, 1883. 12°. *2675.120

Time of play, 1369, at Siena.

— Maison neuve, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1889. 12°. *2675.120

— Monsieur Garat, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1879. 12°. *2675.120

— Nos bons villageois, comédie. 8e éd. Paris, 1891. 12°. *2675.120

— Nos intimes! Comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1889. 12°. *2675.121

— L'oncle Sam, comédie. 3e éd. Paris, 1883. 12°. *2675.121

— La papillonne, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1885. 12°. *2675.121

— Patrie! Drame historique. 9e éd. Paris, 1890. 12°. *2675.122

— Les pattes de mouche, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1885. 12°. *2675.121

— La perle noire, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1882. 12°. *2675.123

— Piccolino, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1876. 12°. *2675.122

— Les pommes du voisin, comédie. 3e éd. Paris, 1878. 12°. *2675.122

— Les prés Saint-Gervais, comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1874. 12°. *2675.122

La scène se passe à Paris, en 1785.

— Rabagas, comédie. 32e éd. Paris, 1890. 12°. *2675.123

— Séraphine, comédie. 6e éd. Paris, 1885. 12°. *2675.123

— Les vieux garçons, comédie. 6e éd. Paris, 1865. 12°. *2675.123

**Taylor**, Sir H. Isaac Comnenus. [Anon.] London, 1827. 8°. 5075.24

**Vanbrugh**, Sir J. [Plays.] Ed. by W. C. Ward. London, 1893. 2 v. 8°. 4570a.122

**Vigny**, A. V., comte de. Théâtre complet. 11e éd. Paris, 1877. 12°. 2674.104

**Wilkins**, Mary E. Giles Corey, yeoman. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 32°. 2409a.100

Salem witchcraft.

**Yeats**, W. B. The countess Kathleen and various legends and lyrics. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2578.116

### Religious Drama.

**Bouchor**, M. Trois mystères: Tobie, Noël, Sainte Cécile. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 2677.166

**Wirth**, L. Die Oster- und Passionsspiele bis zum XVI. Jahrhundert. Halle, 1889. 8°. 2874.106

# Drawing.

**Barozzi**, G., called da Vignola. Le dve regole della prospettiva pratica. Roma, 1583. Illus. F°. *8090.77

**Burn**, R. S., ed. The ornamental draughtsman and designer. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8065.127

**Geometrical** draughtsman, The. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3937.70

**Le Béalle**, A. Portefeuille du dessin d'imitation à l'usage des établissements d'instruction publique. Paris. [1878?] 3 v. L. 8°. *8060.54

# Dreams.

**Golden** dreamer; or, the universal guide to the interpretation of dreams. Alnwick. 12°. *4568.159

# Dredging.

**Barker**, A. S. Deep-sea sounding. Account of the work done by the U. S. S. Enterprise, 1883–1886. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 3950a.107

# Dyeing.

**Brannt**, W. T. The practical scourer and garment dyer. Phila., 1893. 12°. 3978.149

**Vinant**, M. de. Traité pratique de teinture et impression. 2e éd. Lyon. [1892.] 8°. 3974.119

# The East.

See Asia.

# Ecclesiastical History.

See Religion.

# Education.

See also Industrial Education. Physical Education.

**Adams**, H. B. The higher education of the people. Address. [Madison, 1891.] 8°. 3592.115

**Bowen**, H. C. Froebel and education by self-activity. N. Y., 1893. [Great educators.] 12°. 3598.117

**Buxton**, S. C. "Over-pressure" and elementary education. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 3598.136

**Compayré**, G. Abelard and the origin and early history of universities. N. Y., 1893. [The great educators.] 12°. 2647.115

**Cooke**, J. P. A plea for liberal culture. Cambridge, 1890. 16°. 3596.112

**De Garmo**, C. The essentials of method. Boston, 1892. 12°. 3599.134

**Gordon**, J. C. Notes and observations upon the education of the deaf with a rev. index to Education of deaf children. Wash., 1892. 8°. 5592.73

— ed. Education of deaf children: evidence of E. M. Gallaudet and A. G. Bell presented to the Royal commission of the United Kingdom. Wash., 1892. F°. *5590.8

**Gouin**, F. Un projet d'écoles cantonales en France. 2e éd. Paris, 1879. 8°. 5592.72

**Hofmann**, A. W. von. The question of a division of the philosophical faculty 2d ed. Boston, 1883. 12°. 7598.27

A plea in behalf of classical studies.

**McMurray**, C. A. The elements of the general method. Based on the principles of Herbart. Bloomington, 1892. Sm. 4°. 3599.135

**Marwedel**, Emma. Conscious motherhood; or, the earliest unfolding of the child in the cradle, nursery, and kindergarten. Boston, 1889. Illus. 12°. 5596.87

**Mostratus**, D. G. Die Pädagogik des Helvetius. Berlin, 1891. 8°. 3595.110

**Peabody** education fund. Proceedings of the trustees. 1887–92. Vol. 4. Cambridge, 1893. 8°. *3592.51

**Rousseau**, J. J. Émile or treatise on education. Abridged, trans. by W. H. Payne. N. Y., 1893. [International education series.] 16°. 3598.137

**School** and college. Ed. by R. G. Huling. Vol. 1. Boston, 1892. 8°. *3592.106

**School** review. A journal of secondary education. Vol. 1. Ithaca, 1893. 8°. *3590a.101

**Sonnenschein**, A. The truth about elementary education. London, 1885. 8°. 3592.116

**Teachers'** world, The. Vol. 4, no. 5–7. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 8°. *3590.101

In June, 1891, Common school education and The teacher's world were united and issued as Common school education and Teacher's world [*7590a.80].

**West**, A. F. Alcuin and the rise of the Christian schools. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3598.135

## Educational Institutions.

**Anderson**, P. J., ed. Fasti Academiae Mariscallanae Aberdonensis. Selections from the records of the Marischal college and university, 1593–1860. Vol. 1. Aberdeen, 1889. [New Spalding club.] 4°. *4521.115

**Barker**, G. F. R., and A. H. **Stenning**. The Westminster school register, 1764–1883. London, 1892. 8°. *2490.124

**Harvard** college. Class of 1878. Secretary's report. No. 3. Cambridge, 1892. 8°. *4490a.60(1878)

**Muhlenberg** college, Allentown, Pa. A quarter-centennial memorial volume. Rev. S. E. Ochsenford, ed. Allentown, 1892. 8°. 4490a.103

**Shadwell**, C. L. Registrum Orielense: an account of the members of Oriel college, Oxford. Vol. 1. London, 1893. 8°. 2492.116

**University** of Nevada. Register. [Reno, 1886.] 8°. 4495.255

**Urwick**, W. The early history of Trinity college, Dublin, 1591–1660. London, 1892. 8°. 2497.126

**Wells**, J., ed. Oxford and Oxford life. [By J. Wells, H. H. Henson, F. G. Brabant, and others.] London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2497.125

**Wilson**, J. I. The history of Christ's hospital. Added, memoirs of eminent men educated there. London, 1821. Illus. 8°. *2495.140

**Young**, W. The history of Dulwich college, down to 1857; with a life of the founder, Edward Alleyn. Edinb., 1889. 2 v. Illus. 4°. *2490.126

# Electricity and Magnetism.

See also Telegraph. Telephone.

**Allsop**, F. C. Practical electric-light fitting. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3965.123; **3965.124

**Bandsept**, A. Les accumulateurs électriques et la mécanique de l'électrolyse. Paris, 1884. 8°. 3962.133

**Barral**, G. Les nouvelles découvertes en électricité. Histoire d'un inventeur [G. Trouvé]. 2e éd. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3960a.118

**Bedell**, F., and A. C. **Crehore**. Alternating currents. N. Y., 1893. 8°. 3961.133

**Benjamin**, P. The voltaic cell. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 8°. 3962.140

**Bichat**, E., and R. **Blondlot**. Introduction à l'étude de l'électricité statique. Paris, 1885. Illus. 8°. 3962.132

**Bonney**, G. E. Electrical experiments. London. [1892.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 3966.128

**Clémenceau**, P. É. B. Les machines dynamo-électriques. Paris. [1889.] Illus. 16°. 3967.139

**Couture**, J. L'éclairage électrique actuel dans différens pays. Comparaison de son prix avec celui du gaz. 2e éd. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3967.138

**Electricity**. Vol. 1. Chicago, 1891, 92. Sm. f°. *7960.53

**Epstein**, J. Einführung in das elektrotechnische Maas-System. Frankfurt a. M., 1891. 8°. 3962.139

**Fleming**, J. A. Short lectures to electrical artisans. 4th ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3967.122

**Froelich**, O. Die dynamoelektrische Maschine. Berlin, 1886. Illus. 8°. 3962.138

**Gerard**, É. Leçons sur l'électricité. 2e éd. Paris, 1891. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 3961.130

— Same. T. 1. 3e éd. Paris, 1893. 8°. 3960a.121

**Gilbert**, W. On the loadstone and magnetic bodies, and on the great magnet the earth. Trans. by P. F. Mottelay. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 8°. *3961.132

**Grawinkel**, C., and C. **Strecker**, eds. Hilfsbuch für die Elektrotechnik. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1893. Illus. 8°. 3964.107

**Gray**, A. The theory and practice of absolute measurements in electricity and magnetism. Vol. 2 [and last]. London, 1893. 1 v. in 2. Sm. 8°. **5089.1

**Hauck**, W. Les piles électriques, thermo-électriques & les accumulateurs. 2e éd. Paris, 1889. 16°. 3967.143

**Heaviside**, O. Electrical papers. London, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 3963.111

**Holmes**, A. B. The electric light popularly explained. 6th ed. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3967.148

**Hopkinson**, J. Original papers on dynamo machinery and allied subjects. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 16°. 3968.145

**Japing**, É. L'électrolyse et l'électrométallurgie. 2e éd. Paris, 1890. 16°. 3967.140

— Le transport de force par l'électricité. 2e éd. française, augm. par M. Deprez. Paris, 1890. 16°. 3965.130

**Juppont**, P., and G. **Fournier**. L'éclairage électrique dans les appartements. 4e éd. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3967.137

**Keignart**, E. Guide pratique de l'amateur électricien. 2e éd. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3967.141

**Kempe**, H. R. A handbook of electrical testing. 5th ed. Adopted by the Postal telegraph department. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3963.113

**Kittler**, E., ed. Handbuch der Elektrotechnik. B. 1. 2te Aufl. Stuttgart, 1892. 8°. 3960a.120

**Lauriol**, J. Transport électrique de la force. Paris, 1886. 8°. 3965.127

**Macchine** ed apparecchi elettrici. Milano, 1889. Illus. 8°. 3967.150

**May**, O. Ueber elektrische Kraftverteilung und Kraftübertragung. Frankfurt a. M., 1891. 8°. 3965.134

**Picou**, R. V. La distribution de l'électricité: installations isolées. Paris. [1892.] 16°. 3965.136

— La distribution de l'électricité: usines centrales. Paris. [1892.] Illus. 16°. 3965.137

— Traité théorique et pratique des machines dynamo-électriques. Paris, 1889. 8°. 3961.128

**Place**, L. P. H. de. L'électricité appliquée à l'art militaire. Par le colonel Gun [pseud.]. Paris, 1889. 16°. 3966.127

**Ponthière**, H. Applications industrielles de l'électricité. Principes et électrométrie. Louvain, 1885. 8°. 3962.136

**Poyser**, A. W. Magnetism and electricity. London, 1892. 12°. 3966.123

**Schoentjes**, H. L'électricité et ses applications. 2e éd. Paris, 1887. 8°. 3962.135

**Sloane**, T. O'C. The standard electrical dictionary. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 12°. *3966.129

**Snaith**, W. A. Magnetism and electricity for elementary classes. 23d ed. Manchester. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 5969a.72

**Stent**, J. Electricity versus gas. London. [1892?] Sm. 8°. 3967.134

**Swinton**, A. A. C. The elementary principles of electric lighting. 2d ed. London, 1889. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3967.135

**Tibbits**, H. Improved apparatus and improved methods for applying static electricity (Franklinism). London, 1886. 8°. 3967.136

**Treglohan**, T. P. L'elettricità statica. Milano, 1887. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3967.144

**Urquhart**, J. W. Electric ship-lighting. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3966.124

**Vogel**, F., and A. **Roessing**. Handbuch der Elektrochemie und Elektrometallurgie. Stuttgart, 1891. Illus. 8°. 3960a.119

**Walker**, F. W. Practical dynamo-building. 2d ed. London. [1892.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 3967.149

**Watt**, A. Electro-metallurgy. 9th ed. London, 1889. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8018.164

**Weiller**, L., and H. **Vivarez**. Traité général des lignes et transmissions électriques. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3961.129

# Embryology.

**Hertwig**, O. Text-book of the embryology of man and mammals. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3884.75

**Minot**, C. S. Human embryology. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 8°. *3771.65

# Engineering.

See also Building. Mechanics. Mines and Mining. Railroads.

**Industries**: a journal of engineering, electricity, & chemistry. Vol. 12. London. [1892.] L. 4°. *6850.12

**Institution** of mechanical engineers. Proceedings. Birmingham, 1849–92. 40 v. Plates. 8°. *8038.100

**Trautwine**, J. C. The civil engineer's pocket-book of mensuration, trigonometry. 16th ed. N. Y., 1892. 16°. *3949.79

# Engraving.

**Lippmann**, F., ed. Kupferstiche und Holzschnitte alter Meister in Nachbildungen. Berlin, 1889, 90. 2 v. L. f°. **Cab.80.43.1

# Essays.

**Cross**, J. W. Impressions of Dante and of the New World. With a few words on bimetallism. Edinb., 1893. 8°. 2796.54

**Friswell**, J. H. This wicked world, and other essays. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3587.106

**Jessopp**, A. Doris. An idyl of Arcady. [London.] 1892. 16°. 2409.115

— Studies by a recluse. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 4557.125

Contents.— St. Alban's and her historian.— Bury St. Edmunds.— On the edge of the Norfolk holy land.— The origin and growth of English towns.— The land and its owners in past times.— L'ancienne noblesse.— Letters and letter-writers.— A suggestion for my betters.

**Johnson**, S. Select essays. Ed. by G. B. Hill. With etchings. London, 1889. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 4559.128

**Liddon**, H. P. Essays and addresses. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4559.126

On Buddhism.— St. Paul.— Dante.

**Lodge**, H. C. Historical and political essays. Boston, 1892. 12°. 4328.133

**Meynell**, Alice C. The rhythm of life, and other essays. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 4559a.119

**Montaigne**, M. E. de. Essays done into English by Florio. Ed. by G. Saintsbury. London, 1892. Sm. 4°. *2673.106

**Noble**, J. A. The sonnet in England, and other essays. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2566.117

**Paget**, Violet. Juvenilia: a second series of essays on æsthetical questions. By Vernon Lee [pseud.]. Boston, 1887. 12°. 4555.114

**Picon Febres**, G. Revotillo. Curazao, 1890. 16°. 3099.132

Essays and discourses.

**Siegvolk**, P. Ruminations. The ideal American lady and other essays. N. Y., 1893. 16°. 3587.111

**Spectator**, The. With notes. London, 1823. 8°. *6554.13

**Speed**, J. G. The education of man and other essays. London. [1889.] Sm. 8°. 3587.96

**Stephen**, Sir J. F. Horae Sabbaticae. Articles contributed to the Saturday review. 3d series. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3448.124

**Stephen**, L. An agnostic's apology and other essays. London, 1893. 8°. 3495.112

— Hours in a library. New ed. Vol. 1. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2576.124

**Stewart**, G., jr. Essays from reviews. Quebec, 1892. 16°. 4399a.135

Contents.— Longfellow.— Lowell.— Holmes.— Whittier.

**Symonds**, J. A. In the key of blue, and other prose essays. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2577.129

# Ethics.

**Angot des Rotours**, J. La morale du cœur. Étude d'âmes modernes. Paris, 1893. 16°. 3607.139

**Aristoteles.** Ethica Nicomachea. Recog. F. Susemihl. Lipsiac, 1880. 16°. 2978.83

**Blissard**, W. The ethic of usury and interest. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3567.128

**Brown**, H. S. Lectures to the men of Liverpool. Liverpool, 1861. Sm. 8°. 7460c.40

**Demotte**, J. B. The secret of character building. Chicago, 1893. 12°. 3587.110

**Dewey**, J. Outlines of a critical theory of ethics. Ann Arbor, 1891. 12°. 3587.109

**Lilly**, W. S. The great enigma. London, 1892. 8°. 3482.103

**Mackenzie**, J. S. A manual of ethics. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3587.112

**Moore**, Clara J. Social ethics and society duties. Compiled by Mrs. H. O. Ward [pseud.]. Boston. [1892.] 12°. 3587.108

**Stewart**, J. A. Notes on the Nicomachean ethics of Aristotle. Oxford, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 2975.55

**Successful** life, The: . . . addressed to young Englishmen commencing business. By an elder brother. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3589.113

**Wagner**, C. Justice. Huit discours. 2e éd. Paris, 1891. 16°. 3589.112

# Ethnology.

See Anthropology.

# Europe.

**Barrow**, J., jr. Excursions in the north of Europe. New ed. London, 1835. Illus. 8°. 6865.2

**Haywood**, Harriet C. From Finland to Greece. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 12°. 2267.105

**Michelet**, J. On the highways of Europe. Trans. by Mary J. Serrano. N. Y. [1893.] 12°. 2267.106

## Alps.

**Falsan**, A. Les Alpes françaises. Paris, 1893. Illus. 16°. 3867.104

## Alsace-Lorraine.

**Waldteufel**, É. Mémoire pour la rétrocession de l'Alsace-Lorraine adressé à S. M. l'empereur et roi Guillaume II. Paris, 1893. 16°. 2628.119

## Austria.

**Alt**, R. Wien. Album der schönsten Ansichten. Wien. Plates. 32°, obl. 2839.22

**Krafft**, J. L. Histoire générale de l'auguste maison d'Autriche. Bruxelles, 1744, 45. 3 v. F°. **K.170.2

**Martini**, C., conte. Scritti di storia e d'archeologia. Trento, 1855. 8°. 4945.20

Relates to Trent.

**Vault**, F. E. de. Guerre de la succession d'Autriche (1742–1748). Paris, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 2821.77

**Whitman**, S. The realm of the Habsburgs. London, 1893. 8°. 2829a.69

## Belgium.

**Goovaerts**, A. J. M. A. Construction et inauguration d'un hôtel de ville pendant la première moitié du XVIe siècle (1526–1538). L'hôtel de ville de Léau et son perron. Bruxelles, 1890. 8°. 8093.103

**Linden**, H., vander. Histoire de la constitution de la ville de Louvain au Moyen âge. Gand, 1892. 8°. 2611.101

**Lindley**, P., ed. A trip to the Ardennes: a fortnight in southern Belgium. London. [188–?] Illus. 8°. 4865.10

**Woeste**, C. La neutralité belge. La Belgique et la France. Bruxelles, 1891. 8°. 2812.64

## England.

**Amphlett**, J. A short history of Clent. London, 1890. 8°. 2495.141

**Andrews**, W. Bygone Leicestershire. Leicester, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2462.115

**Armytage**, G. J., ed. Allegations for marriage licences issued by the vicar-general of the Archbishop of Canterbury. 1660–1679. London, 1892. 2 v. [Harleian society.] L. 8°. *_*2410a.99
— Same. July 1679–June 1694. London, 1890. 2 v. [Harleian society.] L. 8°. *_*2410a.97

**Baker**, Geoffrey, of Swinbroke. Chronicon Angliæ temporibus Edwardi II et Edwardi III. Edidit J. A. Giles. London, 1847. [Caxton society.] 8°. 4603.115

**Barber**, S. Beneath Helvellyn's shade. Notes and sketches in the valley of Wythburn. London, 1892. 12°. 2464.112; 2465.139

**Boyle**, J. R. Comprehensive guide to the county of Durham. London. [1892.] Maps. Sm. 8°. 2467.126

**Brett**, R. B. Footprints of statesmen during the 18th century in England. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4516.117

**Britannicus**, pseud. An answer to the Second manifesto of the Pretender's eldest son. London, 1746. Edinb., 1885. Sm. 8°. 6529a.33.18

**Burrows**, M. Commentaries on the history of England, to 1865. Edinb., 1893. 8°. 4517.129

**Custance**, G. A concise view of the constitution of England. 2d ed. London. [1808.] Sm. 8°. 6519.82

**Decrais**, Julien. L'Angleterre contemporaine. Paris, 1893. 12°. 3567.132

**Dugdale**, T., and W. **Burnett**. England and Wales delineated. London. [1854?] 11 v. 8°. *2466.114

**Egerton**, J. C. Sussex folk and Sussex ways. New ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2467.125

**Emerson**, P. H. Wild life on a tidal water [Breydon water, Norfolk]: the adventures of a houseboat and her crew. London, 1890. Plates. 4°. *2460.126

**Exact** and certaine newes from the siege at Yorke. London, 1644. Edinb., 1884. Sm. 8°. 6529a.33.17

**Ferguson**, R. S., ed. A boke of recorde or register concerning Kirkbiekendall beginning 1575. Kendal, 1892. [Cumberland & Westmoreland antiq. & archæolog. soc.] 8°. *2415.75

**Fowler**, J. K. Echoes of old country life. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2462.113

**Great Britain**. Public record office. Calendar of letters and state papers relating to English affairs, preserved principally in the archives of Simancas. Vol. 1. Elizabeth. 1558–1567. Ed. by M. A. S. Hume. London, 1892. L. 8°. *7035.55
— – Calendar of the close rolls. Vol. 1. Edward II., 1307–1313. London, 1892. L. 8°. *7025.53

**Green**, E., ed. Pedes finium commonly called Feet of fines for Somerset. Richard I. to Edward I. London, 1892. [Somerset record society.] Sm. 4°. *2496.137

**Handbook** to Ventnor and Bonchurch. Ventnor. [1877.] Maps. Sq. 16°. 2468.138

**Harper**, C. G. The Brighton road. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2462.114

**Hissey**, J. J. Across England in a dog-cart. London, 1891. 8°. **2465.137
— A drive through England. London, 1885. Illus. 8°. *2464.116
— A holiday on the road. An artist's wanderings in Kent, Sussex, and Surrey. London, 1887. Illus. 8°. *2464.117

**Hollingshead**, J. The story of Leicester square. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 4°. 2493.134

**Hotchkin**, S. F. The York road, old and new. [Fox chase and Bustleton.] Phila., 1892. Illus. 8°. *4371.132

**Knowles**, J. H. To England and back. Chicago, 1892. 16°. 2469.137

**London** interiors: a grand national exhibition of the religious, regal, and civic solemnities of the British capital. London. [1841?] 50 plates. L. 8°. *2490.130

**Longstaffe**, W. H. D. The history and antiquities of the parish of Darlington. Darlington, 1854. Illus. L. 4°. *_*2490.127

**Mackay**, C. The Thames and its tributaries. London, 1840. 2 v. 8°. *2462.112

**Monk**, W. J. History of Burford. Burford, 1891. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2498.125

**Owen**, G. The description of Penbrokshire. [1603.] Ed. by H. Owen. [Pt. 1.] London, 1892. [Cymmrodorion record ser.] 8°. *2502.143

**Radcliff**, J., ed. The parish registers of St. Chad, Saddleworth, York, from 1751 to 1800. Uppermill, 1891. 8°. *2508.100

**Raine**, J. York. London, 1893. [Historic towns.] Sm. 8°. 2499.69

**Révolte**, La, du conte de Warwick contre le roi Edward IV. Revolt of the earl of Warwick against king Edward IV, now first published from a MS. in the public library of Ghent. Added A French letter concerning Lady Jane Gray [sic] and Queen Mary. London, 1849. [Caxton society.] 8°. *4603.116

**Riley**, J. R. The Yorkshire lodges: a century of Yorkshire freemasonry. Leeds, 1885. 4°. 2460a.115

**Rimmer**, A. Rambles round Rugby. London, 1892. 8°. **2462.116

**Robinson**, E. F. The early history of coffee houses in England. With some account of the first use of coffee and a bibliography. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2574.120

**Snell**, F. J. The chronicles of Twyford: a new and popular history of Tiverton in Devonshire. Tiverton. [1892.] Illus. 8°. 2493.122

**Speight**, H. The Craven and North-west Yorkshire Highlands. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2462.117

**Stead**, R., ed. Bygone Kent. Canterbury, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2497.127

**Stockdale's** new companion to the London calendar, or court and city register, for 1786 . . . London. Sm. 8°. *6529.29

**Strong**, T. A. Bruton register, 1826 to 1890. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2498.126

**Sussex** wills and administrations in the district probate registry at Lewes. Archdeaconry of Lewes: 1541–1551. London, 1892. [Index library.] 8°. *2502.134

**Sweeting**, W. D. The register book of the parish church of Maxey, co. Northants, 1538 to 1713. London, 1892. 8°. 2492.114

**Sydney**, W. C. Social life in England from the Restoration to the Revolution. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4524.108

**Timmins**, H. T. Nooks and corners of Herefordshire. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2461.106

**Treloar**, W. P. Ludgate hill. 2d ed. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2498.124

**Ventnor**, Isle of Wight. Photographs of Ventnor [and vicinity]. Birmingham. 24°, obl. 2468.139

**Williams**, M. S. Round London. London, 1892. 8°. 2493.121

**Worth**, R. N. Tourist's guide to Worcestershire. London, 1889. Map. Sm. 8°. 2469.138

## Finland.

**Brown**, J. C., compiler. People of Finland in archaic times. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2836.62

## France.

**Allier**, A. L'ancien Bourbonnais, continué par A. Michel et L. Batissier, gravé. Moulins, 1833–38. Text, 2 v.; Atlas, 136 plates. F°. **Cab.26.27.1

**Amatus**, Monk of Monte Casino. Ystoire de li Normant. Par Aimé, évêque et moine au Mont-Cassin. Publ. par l'abbé O. Delarc. Rouen, 1892. 8°. **2624.107

**Bankes**, G. N. Across France in a caravan. Journeys from Bordeaux to Genoa, 1889, 90. Edinb., 1892. Illus. 8°. 2663.103

**Barker**, E. H. Wanderings in southern waters. Eastern Aquitaine. London, 1893. Plates. 8°. 2664.107

**Barthélemy**, A. J. B. A. de, ed. Choix de documents inédits sur l'histoire de la Ligue en Bretagne. Nantes, 1880. 8°. *4690a.66

**Baudrillart**, A. Philippe v et la cour de France. 1700–1723. Paris, 1889, 90. 2 v. 8°. 2622.114

**Bazin**, Hippolyte. Nîmes gallo-romain. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2631.107

**Blackburn**, H. Artistic travel in Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrenees, Spain and Algeria. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2261.111

**Bleton**, A. Aux environs de Lyons. [Par] Monsieur Josse [pseud.]. Ed. illustrée de 250 dessins de J. Drevet. Lyon, 1892. L. 8°. 2661.101

**Bouchot**, H. Le luxe français. L'empire. Paris. [1892.] Illus. L. 8°. *2660.104

**Broglie**, J. V. A., duc de. La paix d'Aix-la-Chapelle. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2622.117

**Brutails**, J. A. Étude sur la condition des populations rurales du Roussillon au Moyen âge. Paris, 1891. L. 8°. 3560a.103

**Bulletin** d'histoire & d'archéologie religieuses du diocèse de Dijon. Année 10. Dijon, 1892. Illus. 8°. *6694.50

**Carnot**, L. N. M. Correspondance générale. Publiée par É. Charavay. T. 1. 1792, 93. Paris, 1892. L. 8°. *2650.100

**Chapotin**, M. D. La guerre de la succession de Poissy (1660–1707). Paris, 1892. 8°. 2622.120

**Child**, T. The praise of Paris. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 8°. 2661.100

**Clément**, J. H. Inventaire archéologique et bibliographique des communes du département de l'Allier. Canton de Bourbon-l'Archambault. Moulins, 1890. Illus. 8°. 4636.8
Largely architectural.

**Daubigny**, E. Choiseul et la France d'outre-mer après le traité de Paris. Étude sur la politique coloniale au XVIIIe siècle. Paris, 1892. 8°. 4613.60

**De Crue**, F. Le parti des Politiques au lendemain de la Saint-Barthélemy. La Molle et Coconat. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2621.111

**Delaporte**, P. V. De historia Galliæ regnante Ludovico XIV. Latinis versibus a Jesuitis Gallis scripta. Parisiis, 1891. 8°. 2622.116

**Dellard**, J. P., baron. Mémoires militaires sur les guerres de la République et de l'Empire. Paris. [1892.] 8°. 2643.109

**Discours** de ce qu'a fait en France le héraut d'Angleterre et de la réponse que lui a faite le roi le 7 juin 1557. Reims, 1841. 16°. *2675.108.1

**Emeute**, Une, en 1649. Mazarinade. Reims, 1842. 16°. *2675.108.10

**Entrée**, L', du roy [Charles VIII] nostre sire en la ville et cité de Paris [1484]. Reims, 1842. 16°. *2675.108.12

**Flach**, J. Les origines de l'ancienne France. T. 2. Paris, 1893. 8°. *4617.26.2

**Fontane**, T. Souvenirs d'un prisonnier de guerre allemand en 1870. Paris, 1892. 16°. 2628.125

**Geoffroy de Grandmaison**, C. A. L'ambassade française en Espagne pendant la Révolution (1789–1804). Paris, 1892. 8°. 3093.118

**Heine**, H. French affairs. Letters from Paris. London, 1893. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 2897.55.7, 8

**Hublin**, L. L'ancien Mans illustré. Le Mans, 1886, 87. Illus. 8°. 2631.106

**Jacqueton**, G. Documents relatifs à l'administration financière en France de Charles VII à François Ier. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3644.98

**Joguet-Tissot**, J. Les armées allemandes sous Paris. Paris, 1890. 8°. 2621.112

**Jourdan**, J. B. E. Les tours de La Rochelle. La Rochelle, 1886. Etchings. Sm. f°. *2660.64

**Labande**, L. H. Histoire de Beauvais et de ses institutions communales jusqu'au commencement du XVe siècle. Paris, 1892. L. 8°. 2620.103

**La Huguerye**, M. de. Éphéméride de l'expédition des Allemands en France (août-décembre 1587). Publié par le comte Léonel de Laubespin. Paris, 1892. [Société de l'histoire de France.] 8°. *6634.9

**Laronze**, C. Essai sur le régime municipal en Bretagne pendant les guerres de religion. Paris, 1890. 8°. 2620.101
— Quas ob causas Rupellensis respublica perierit. La Rochelle, 1890. 8°. 2622.119

**Latimer**, Elizabeth W. France in the 19th century. Chicago, 1892. 8°. 2615.102

**Lenthéric**, C. Du Saint-Gothard à la mer. Le Rhône, histoire d'un fleuve. Paris, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 2662.101

**Luchaire**, A. Manuel des institutions françaises. Période des Capétiens directs. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2620.102

**Mahan**, A. T. The influence of sea power upon the French revolution and empire. 1793–1812. Boston, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 3952.119

**Mallet**, C. E. The French revolution. London, 1893. [University extension manuals.] Sm. 8°. 2626.107

**Martin**, A. Tout autour de Paris. Promenades et excursions dans le département de la Seine. Paris, 1890. Plates. Maps. 16°. 2639.89

**Ménorval**, E. de. Paris depuis ses origines jusqu'à nos jours. Parte 1, 2. Paris, 1889, 92. Sm. 8°. 2635.102

**Parquin**, D. C. Souvenirs et campagnes d'un vieux soldat de l'empire (1803–1814). 2e éd. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2655.79

**Piton**, C. Les Lombards en France & à Paris. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2611.102

**Pontbriant**, A. B. F. G., comte de. Histoire de la principauté d'Orange. Avignon, 1891. 8°. 2621.113

**Promenades** pittoresques dans le Loiret. Gien. [1893.] Illus. L. 8°. *2660.103

Incomplete.

**Robuchon**, J. Paysages et monuments du Poitou. Imprimés en héliogravure par Dujardin. Livr. 1-219. Paris, 1890–. F°. **2700.50

**Sepet**, M. La chute de l'ancienne France. Les débuts de la révolution. Paris, 1893. 16°. 2628.121

**Société** des antiquaires de l'ouest. Documents inédits pour servir à l'histoire du Poitou. Poitiers, 1876. 8°. 4613.64

**Société** des bibliophiles bretons. Mélanges historiques. T. 1, 2. Nantes, 1878, 83. 2 v. 8°. *4690a.65

**Somerville**, Edith K., and M. **Ross**. In the vine country. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2668.101

**Strauss**, P. Paris ignoré. 550 dessins inédits d'après nature. Paris. [1892?] F°. 4630.56

**Tarbé**, P. Histoire chronologique, pathologique, politique, économique, artistique, soporifique et mellifluе du très-noble, très-excellent et très-vertueux pain d'épice de Reims. Reims, 1842. 16°. *2675.108.5

— Les sépultures de l'église Saint-Rémi de Reims. Reims, 1842. 16°. *2675.108.9

**Vandal**, A. Napoléon et Alexandre 1er. L'alliance russe sous le premier empire. 2. 1809. Paris, 1893. 8°. 2642.117.2

**Weill**, G. Les théories sur le pouvoir royal en France pendant les guerres de religion. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2622.118

**Wolff**, Sir H. D. Some notes of the past, 1870–1891. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2628.122

Contents. — Three visits to the war in 1870. — Prince Louis Napoleon. — Unwritten history. — Madame de Feuchères. — The Prince Imperial. — Prince Louis Lucien Bonaparte.

## Germany.

**Chuquet**, A. Mayence. (1792–1793.) 2e éd. Paris, 1892. 16°. 2629.116

**Deichmueller**, J. V. Vorgeschichtliche Funde bei Nerchau-Trebsen in Sachsen. Cassel, 1892. 4°. *7870.12.10

**Doughty**, H. M. Our wherry in Wendish lands: from Friesland to Bohemia. London. [1892.] Illus. 8°. 2272.105

**Epistolae** Merowingici et Karolini aevi. T. 1. Berolini, MDCCCXCII. [Monvmenta Germaniae historica.] 4°. *5510.58.3

**Erdmannsdoerffer**, B. Deutsche Geschichte vom Westfälischen Frieden bis zum Regierungsantritt Friedrich's des Grossen. 1648–1740. Bd. 1. Berlin, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2821.76

**Kannengieser**, A. Le réveil d'un peuple. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3467.76

**Loeher**, F. von. Kulturgeschichte der Deutschen im Mittelalter. München, 1891, 92. 8°. 2873.105

**Malleson**, G. B. The refounding of the German empire 1848–1871. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2825.75

— Same. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 2825.76

**Staelin**, C. F. Wirtembergische Geschichte. Stuttgart, 1841–56. 3 v. 8°. 2837.1

**Weigelt**, C. 150 Jahre schlesische Zeitung. Breslau, 1892. Fac-similes. 8°. 2170a.77

**Wildermuth**, Ottilie. Bilder und Geschichten aus Schwaben. Stuttgart. [1892.] 2 v. 8°. 2876.109

## Great Britain.

See also Parliament.

**Companion**, A, to the Royal kalendar; being a list of all the changes in administration from 1760 to 1774. 3d ed. London, 1775. Sm. 8°. *6529.28

**Historic** houses of the United Kingdom. London, 1892. Illus. L. 8°. 2460a.114

**Palmer**, H. S. The ordnance survey of the Kingdom. London, 1873. 8°. 5915.63

## Greece.

**Beck**, J. Geschichte der Griechen und Römer. 3te Ausg. Hannover, 1858. 8°. 4948.12

**Beiträge** zur Geschichte des griechischen Volkes. B. 1. Heidelberg, 1828. 16°. 5076.19

**Diehl**, C. Excursions in Greece to recently explored sites of classical interest. London, 1893. Illus. 8°. 3079.107

**Gast**, J. The history of Greece, from the accession of Alexander of Macedon, till its final subjection to the Roman power. Basil, 1797. 8°. 5075.23

**Kohlmann**, P. Qvaestiones Messeniacae. Bonnae. [1866.] 8°. 4986.16

**Meursius**, J., the elder. Regnum Atticum. Amstelodami, 1633. Sm. 4°. 2962.32

**Monceaux**, P. La Grèce avant Alexandre. Paris. [1892.] 8°. 3075.102

**Pausanias**. Pausaniae Graeciae descriptio. Edidit C. G. Siebelis. Lipsiae, 1823–28. 4 v. 8°. 2976.61

**Schliemann**, H. Mycenæ. N. Y., 1880. L. 8°. 2962.78

— Tiryns. N. Y., 1885. 8°. 2970a.69

**Stefani**, C. de. Samos. Étude géologique, paléontologique et botanique, par C. de Stefani, C. J. Forsyth Major et W. Barbey. Lausanne, 1891. Plates. 4°. 3820.79

## Hungary.

**Felbermann**, L. Hungary and its people. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2866.77

**Fletcher**, Margaret. Sketches of life and character in Hungary. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2864.77

### Ireland.

**Gilbert**, J. T., ed. Documents relating to Ireland. Dublin, 1893. 4°. *2470a.81

**Giraldus** Cambrensis. Les merveilles de l'Irlande. Texte provençal [par] Frère Philippe, publié par J. Ulrich. Leipzig, 1892. 16°. 2689.93

**Herring**, G., and M. **Ross**. Through Connemara in a governess cart. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2464.110

**Lloyd**, C. D. C. Ireland under the Land league. Edinb., 1892. 8°. 4516.119

**Martin**, W. G. Wood-. History of Sligo. Dublin, 1889–92. 3 v. Illus. 8°. *2470a.101

**Maxwell**, W. H. History of the Irish rebellion in 1798. Illus. by G. Cruikshank. 7th ed. London, 1866. 8°. *4512.110
— Same. London, 1887. 8°. 4515.121

**Molyneux**, W. The case of Ireland being bound by acts of Parliament in England stated. Dublin, 1725. 12°. *6519a.56

**Reeves**, W. Ecclesiastical antiquities of Down, Connor, and Dromore, consisting of a taxation of those dioceses, compiled in 1806. Dublin, 1847. 4°. *2501.141

**Smith**, C. The antient and present state of the county of Down. [Anon.] Dublin, 1744. Map. 8°. *2465.138

**Young**, A. Tour in Ireland. (1776–1779.) Ed. by A. W. Hutton. London, 1892. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 2464.111

### Isle of Man.

**Walpole**, S. H. The land of home rule. An essay on the history and constitution of the Isle of Man. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 4516.122

### Italy.

**Baddeley**, W. St. C. Queen Joanna I. of Naples. London, 1893. Plates. 8°. 2742.90

**Barry**, J. W. Studies in Corsica, sylvan and social. London, 1893. Plates. 8°. 2762.78

**Brown**, H. F. Venice: an historical sketch. London, 1893. Maps. 8°. 2723.74

**Du Seigneur**, M. Le théâtre de Monte-Carlo. Paris, 1880. 8°. 4096.79

**Hodgkin**, T. Italy and her invaders. 2d ed. Oxford, 1892. 2 v. in 3. 8°. 2723.71

**Jorio**, A. di. Plan de Pompei. [Naples.] 1848. 2735.27

**Masse**, J. Histoire de l'annexion de la Savoie à la France en 1792. Grenoble, 1891, 92. 8°. 2615.103

**Perrens**, F. T. The history of Florence, 1434–1531. Trans. Vol. 1. London, 1892. 8°. 2722.63

**Pichi**, G. F. Rivendicazioni. La villa di Plinio il giovine in Thuscis. Sansepolero, 1892. 8°. 2752.71

Contents. — La leggenda egidiana e l'origine di Borgo San Sepolcro. — La villa di Plinio.

**Società** napoletana di storia patria. Archivio storico per le provincie napoletane. Anno 1–16. Napoli, 1876–91. 8°. *2715.55

**Thayer**, W. R. The dawn of Italian independence, 1814–1849. Boston, 1893. 2 v. 12°. 2724.57

**Tivaroni**, C. Storia critica del risorgimento italiano. [1.] L'Italia prima della rivoluzione francese (1735–1789). Torino, 1888. 16°. 2727.51
— — [2.] L'Italia durante il dominio francese (1789–1815). Torino, 1889. 2 v. 16°. 2727.52
— — [3.] L'Italia durante il dominio austriaco (1815–1849). T. 1. Torino, 1892. 16°. 2727.53

**Wien** vor 150 Jahren. Lichtdruck von J. Löwy. Wien, 1890. 151 plates. F°. **Cab.28.17.3

### Netherlands.

**Blok**, P. J. Geschiedenis van het nederlandsche volk. Deel 1. Groningen, 1892. 8°. 2825.78

**Durand**, H. Hollande et Hollandais d'après nature. Paris, 1893. Illus. L. 8°. 2860a.58

**Marneffe**, E. de, ed. La principauté de Liège et les Pays-Bas au XVIe siècle. Liège, 1887–89. 3 v. [Société des bibliophiles liégeois.] 8°. 2821.75

**Poullet**, E. Y. J. M. Histoire politique nationale. Origines, développements et transformations des institutions dans les anciens Pays-Bas. 2e éd. Louvain, 1882–92. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 2825.77

**Rio**, M. A. Mémoires sur les troubles des Pays-Bas durant l'administration du comte de Fuentès. 1592–1596. Bruxelles, 1892. 8°. 2641.129

**Sanderus**, A. Le grande théâtre sacré du duché de Brabant. [Trad. du Latin par J. Le Roy.] La Haye, 1729. 2 v. Plates. F°. **Cab.28.78.1

**Voyageur**, Le, en Hollande. 2e éd. Amsterdam. [1807.] Maps. 24°. 4839.60

### Rome.

**Augé de Lassus**, L. Le Forum. Paris, 1892. Illus. 16°. 2759a.66

**Baring-Gould**, S. The tragedy of the Caesars. A study of the characters of the Caesars of the Julian and Claudian houses. London, 1892. 2 v. Portrs. 8°. 2921.53

**Forchhammer**, P. W. Die Gründung Roms. Kiel, 1868. 8°. 2756.11

**Herodianus**. Herodian's history of his own times, or, of the Roman empire after Marcus, trans. into English. By J. Hart. London, 1749. 8°. 2755.63

**Lanciani**, R. L'aula e gli uffici del Senato romano. (Curia Hostilia Iulia: secretarium senatus.) Roma, 1883. F°. 2750.67; *3295.50.11
— Pagan and Christian Rome. Boston, 1893. Illus. 8°. 2752.67

**Marquardt**, C. J. La vie privée des Romains. Trad. par V. Henry. T. 1. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2751.68

**Peter**, C. L. Zeittafeln der römischen Geschichte. Halle, 1841. 4°. 4945.25

**Plutarchus**. Romane questions. Trans. A.D. 1603 by P. Holland. Now again ed. by F. B. Jevons. With dissertations on Italian cults, myths, taboos. London, 1892. [Bibliothèque de Carabas.] Sm. 8°. 3008.56

**Thomas**, É. L'envers de la société romaine d'après Pétrone. Paris, 1892. Illus. 16°. 2939a.68

**Thompson**, G. E. Around the Roman Campagna. Liverpool, 1893. Plates. Sm. 8°. 2758.66

**Zander**, C. L. E. Zeittafeln der römischen Geschichte. 2te Aufl. Göttingen, 1829. 4°. 4945.23

### Russia.

**Boddy**, A. A. With Russian pilgrims: an account of a sojourn in the White sea monastery and a journey by the old trade route from the Arctic sea to Moscow. London. [1892.] Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3064.113

**Ker**, D. Cossack and czar. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3066.105

**Samson-Himmelstierna**, H. von. Russia under Alexander III and in the preceding period. London, 1893. 8°. 3064.110

— Russland unter Alexander III. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. 3064.111

**Sibille**, C. À travers la Russie. Relation d'un excursionniste en caravane. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3061.113

## Scotland.

**Aberdeen**. Church of St. Nicholas. Cartularium ecclesiae Sancti Nicholai Aberdonensis. Recog. J. Cooper. T. 1. Aberdoniae, 1888. [New Spalding club.] 4°. *4521.113

**Ainslie**, H. A pilgrimage to the land of Burns, and poems. Paisley, 1892. 8°. 2464.115

**B.**, W. C. Narrative of the battles of Drumclog and Bothwell bridge. Glasgow. 12°. *4568.159

**Barron**, D. G., ed. The court book of the barony of Urie in Kincardineshire, 1604–1747. Edinb., 1892. 8°. *4525.112

**Cameron**, J. The parish of Campsie. Kirkintilloch, 1892. 8°. 2495.138

**Davidson**, J. Inverurie and the earldom of the Garioch. [With Addenda, 1881.] Edinb. [1881.] 4°. *4520a.108

**Gordon**, A. Itinerarium septentrionale: or, a journey thro' most of the counties of Scotland and in the north of England. London, 1726. Plates. F°. *2460.127

**Gordon**, J. F. S. The book of the chronicles of Keith, Grange, Ruthven, Cairney, and Botripbnie. Glasgow, 1880. Illus. 8°. 2497.129

**Haig**, J. A topographical and historical account of Kelso, and of the town and castle of Roxburgh. Edinb., 1825. Plates. 8°. *2493.137

**Hume**, Sir D., lord Crossrigg. A diary of the proceedings in the Parliament and Privy council of Scotland. May 21, 1700–March 7, 1707. [Ed. by J. Hope.] Edinb., 1828. [Bannatyne club.] 4°. **6513.127

**Innes**, C., ed. Liber cartarum Sancte Crucis. Munimenta ecclesie Sancte Crucis de Edwinesburg. Edinb., 1840. Illus. [Bannatyne club.] 4°. **6513.170

— Origines parochiales Scotiae. The antiquities ecclesiastical and territorial of the parishes of Scotland. Edinb., 1851–55. 2 v. in 3. Maps. [Bannatyne club.] 4°. **6513.197

**Jervise**, A. The history and traditions of the land of the Lindsays in Angus and Mearns, with notices of Alyth and Meigle. Rewritten by J. Gammack. 2d ed. Edinb., 1882. Plates. 8°. 2472.100

— Memorials of Angus and the Mearns. Edinb., 1861. Illus. 4°. *4520a.110

— Memorials of Angus and Mearns. [Rewritten by J. Gammack.] Edinb., 1885. 2 v. Plates. 8°. 4524.110

— Same. [2d ed. Re-written by J. Gammack.] Edinb., 1885. 2 v. Illus. 4°. *4520.108

**Laing**, D., ed. Registrum cartarum ecclesie Sancti Egidii de Edinburgh. Charters and original documents connected with the church of St. Giles, 1344–1567. Edinb., 1859. Plates. [Bannatyne club.] 4°. **6513.205

**Langhorne**, W. H. Reminiscences, connected chiefly with Inveresk and Musselburgh, and sketches of family histories. Edinb., 1893. 8°. 2543.116

**Lees**, J. C. St. Giles', Edinburgh. Church, college and cathedral. Edinb., 1889. Illus. 4°. 2490a.116

**Mackinnon**, J. Culture in early Scotland. London, 1892. 8°. 4526.112

**Munro**, A. M. Old landmarks of Aberdeen. A series of 28 sketches of old buildings by G. Gordon Burr. With notes by Munro. Aberdeen, 1886. L. 8°. 2460.124

**New** Spalding club. Miscellany. Vol. 1. Aberdeen, 1890. 4°. *4521.117

Contents. — 1. Register of Burgesses of burgh of Aberdeen, 1399–1631. — Inventories of ecclesiastical records of N. E. Scotland.

**Paisley** repository. No. 1, 8, 23. [Paisley.] 12°. *4568.159

**Philippson**, M. Histoire du règne de Marie Stuart. T. 3. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2541.119.3

**Registrum** Domus de Soltre, necnon ecclesie collegiate S. Trinitatis prope Edinburgh, etc. Charters of the hospital of Soltre, of Trinity college, Edinburgh, and other collegiate churches in Mid-Lothian. Edinb., 1861. [Bannatyne club.] 4°. *6513.101

**Renwick**, R. Gleanings from the royal burgh of Peebles, 1604–52. Peebles, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2498.127

**Robertson**, J., ed. Concilia Scotiae. Ecclesiae Scoticanae statuta tam provincialia quam synodalia quae supersunt. 1225–1559. Edinb., 1866. 2 v. [Bannatyne club.] 4°. **6513.213

**Rogers**, C. Scotland, social and domestic. London, 1869. [Grampian club.] 8°. *2471.73

**Warden**, A. J. Angus, or Forfarshire, the land and people. Dundee, 1880–85. 5 v. Sm. 4°. *4520a.109

— Burgh laws of Dundee. London, 1872. 8°. 4533.106

**Watson**, R. Historicall collections of ecclesiastick affairs in Scotland, and politick related to them. London, 1657. 16°. *6519a.57

## Sweden.

**Brooke**, Sir A. de Capell. A winter in Lapland and Sweden, with observations relating to Finmark. London, 1826. Illus. 4°. *4861.55

**Eric XIV.**, king of Sweden. Konung Erik XIV: s nämnds dombok. Utgifven genom C. Silverstolpe. Stockholm, 1884. 8°. *4823.18.13, pt. 1

## Switzerland.

**Amtliche** Sammlung der ältern eidgenössischen Abschiede. [1245–1798.] Lucern, 1756–86. 8 v. in 22. *6844.1

**Amtliche** Sammlung der neuern eidgenössischen Abschiede. Repertorium der Abschiede der eidgenössischen Tagsazungen 1803–1848. Bern, 1874–86. 2 v. in 3. *6844.5

**Forel**, F. A. Le Léman: monographie limnologique. T. 1. Lausanne, 1892. 3943.102

**George**, H. B. The Oberland and its glaciers explored and illustrated with ice-axe and camera. London, 1866. 4°. *2860a.57

**Voyage** pittoresque aux glaciers de Chamouni. Paris, 1815. 7 col. plates. F°. **Cab.28.17.2

### Turkey.

**Elliot**, Frances. Diary of an idle woman in Constantinople. London, 1893. Illus. 3085.105
— Same. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 3085.107

### Wales.

**Cambrian** journal. Published under the auspices of the Cambrian institute. Vol. 1–11. London, 1854–64. Illus. 8°. *2504.103
No more published.

**Lovett**, R., ed. Welsh pictures drawn with pen and pencil. By J. E. Lloyd, W. Lewis-Jones. London. [189–.] Illus. 8°. 2460.123

## Evolution.

**Balkwill**, F. H. The testimony of the teeth to man's place in nature, with other essays on evolution. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3813.57

**Beale**, L. S. Protoplasm: physical life and law. 4th ed. London, 1892. Sm. 4°. 3767.108

**Calderwood**, H. Evolution and man's place in nature. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3816.96

**Duval**, M. Le Darwinisme. Leçons professées à l'École d'anthropologie. Paris, 1886. 8°. 3824.104

**Haeckel**, E. H. The history of creation. Trans. revised by E. Ray Lankester. 4th ed. London, 1892. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3813.54

**Paniagua**, A. de. La genèse de l'homme. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2231.109

**Quatrefages de Bréau**, J. L. A. de. Darwin et ses précurseurs français. Étude sur le transformisme. 2e éd. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3813.55

**Romanes**, G. J. Darwinism illustrated. Wood-engravings explanatory of the theory. Chicago, 1892. 12°. 3829.88

**Weismann**, A. The germ-plasm: a theory of heredity. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3813.56

## Explosives.

**Berthelot**, P. E. M. Explosives and their power. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3971.115

## Fables.

**Babrius.** Fabulae. Recensuit M. Gitlbauer. Vindobonae, 1882. 8°. 2972.85

## Fairy Tales.

See Folk-Lore.

## Fiction.

For fairy tales see Folk-lore. See also Books for the Young.

**Crawford**, F. Marion. The novel. What it is. N. Y., 1893. 24°. 4559a.120

**Morillot**, P. Le roman en France depuis 1610 jusqu'à nos jours. Paris. [1892.] 16°. 2678.183

**Perret**, É. Le roman. Étude morale. Lausanne-Rouge, 1892. 8°. 2675.109

### In Arabic.

**Kissat** al-Hakawati al Islambuli, or the Autobiography of the Constantinopolitan story-teller. [In Arabic.] London, 1877. 12°. 3029.105

**Schmid**, C. von. [100 little stories in Arabic trans. from the German.] [Beyrout, 1879.] 16°. 3029.104

### In English.

**Adams**, H. C. The boy cavaliers; or, the siege of Clidesford. London. [1882.] Sm. 8°. 2578.153
— Friend or foe: a tale of Sedgmoor. London. [1870.] Sm. 8°. 2578.154
— School days at Kingscourt; a tale of 1803. London. [1881.] Sm. 8°. 2578.155
— Tales of the civil wars: The boy cavaliers; Friend or foe. London. [1870.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 2578.156

**Adams**, W. T. Hatchie, the guardian slave. A tale of the Mississippi and the South-west. By Warren T. Ashton [pseud.]. Boston, 1853. 12°. *_*4506.147

**Addison**, J. Days with Sir Roger de Coverley. Reprint from the Spectator. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2578.117

**Adrian** & Theela: or, friendship in adversity. London, 1801. Sm. 8°. 6568.47
A story of the time of the French revolution.

**Albee**, J. Prose idyls. Boston, 1892. 16°. 2408.109

**Alcock**, Deborah. Crushed yet conquering: a story of Constance and Bohemia. 2d ed. London. [1892?] Sm. 8°. 5525.69

**Annals** of a fishing village. Drawn from the notes of "A son of the marshes." Ed. by J. A. Owen. New ed. Edinb., 1892. 12°. 2577.136

**At** anchor: a story of our Civil war. By an American. N. Y., 1865. 12°. *4506.162

**Austen**, Jane. Northanger abbey. Ed. by R. B. Johnson. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. **2579.137
— Persuasion. Ed. by R. B. Johnson. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. **2579.138

**Austin**, Caroline. Dorothy's dilemma; a tale of the time of Charles I. London. [1886.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 2579a.111

**Balzac**, H. de. Lost illusions: The two poets; Eve and David. Trans. by K. P. Wormeley. Boston, 1893. 12°. **2704.71

**Barton**, K. Io: a tale of the olden fane. N. Y., 1851. 12°. *4506.163

**Beckford**, W. Vathek. [Anon.] Lausanne, 1787. 16°. **2579.127

**Bertha's** visit to her uncle in England. Boston, 1831. 2 v. Illus. 16°. **6560b.60

**Besant**, W. For faith and freedom. A novel. N. Y., 1889. 12°. 2577.128

**Bessie**; or, reminiscences of a daughter of a New England clergyman of the eighteenth century. New Haven, 1861. 12°. *_*4506.150

**Bingfield**, W., pseud. Travels and adventures. London, 1753. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 6269a.76

**Bjørnson**, B. Arne. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 2909.71
— The bridal march and other stories. London, 1884. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2909.69
— Captain Mansana, and other stories. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 2909.68
— The fisher maiden. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 2909.72
— A happy boy. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 2909.70
— Magnhild. Trans. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 2909.67

— Synnöve Solbakken. Trans. London, 1884. Portr. Sm. 8°. 2909.66

These novels are all trans. by Rasmus B. Anderson.

**Blake,** M. M. The siege of Norwich castle: a story of the last struggle against the Conqueror. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2573.123

**Blyth,** M. P. The queen's jewel. A story of queen Anne's day. London, 1889. Illus. 8°. 2571.100

**Bourget,** P. A saint and others. Trans. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2677.167

**Bruce,** C. The story of John Heywood. An historical tale of the time of Harry VIII. Edinb. [1873.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 2578.161

**Burch,** Harriette E. Dick Delver. A story of the peasant revolt of the fourteenth century. London. [1889.] Sm. 8°. 2576.129

**Burdett,** C. Margaret Moncrieffe; the first love of Aaron Burr. N. Y., 1860. 12°. *_*4506.158

**Burrell,** A. The man with seven hearts, and other stories. Boston, 1893. 16°. 2408.115

**Cabell,** Isa C. Seen from the saddle. N. Y., 1893. 24°. 2409.150

**Cervantes Saavedra,** M. de. Journey to Parnassus. Trans. by J. Y. Gibson. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 3096.141

**Cassavetti,** C. Anthea. A true story of the Greek war of independence. London. [189–?] Sm. 8°. 3075.103

**Chester,** G. J. Evelyn Manwaring. A tale of Hampton court palace. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 2577.135

**Clarke,** C. C. Tales from Chaucer, in prose. London, 1833. Illus. Sm. 8°. **6556.59

**Comyn,** E. Romance by proxy. A story of the Soudan war. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 2574.138

**Corbière,** J. E. Scarlet and buff, a tale of Winchester during the great rebellion. London. [1891.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 2578.157

**Crake,** A. D. Æmilius: a tale of the Decian and Valerian persecutions. Oxford, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2575.125

— The camp on the Severn. A tale of the tenth persecution in Britain. Oxford, 1890. Sm. 8°. 2575.127

— The doomed city; or, the last days of Durocina. A tale of the Anglo-Saxon conquest of Britain, and the mission of Augustine. New ed. Oxford, 1890. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2575.129

— Evanus: a tale of the days of Constantine the Great. New ed. Oxford, 1888. Sm. 8°. 2575.126

— Fairleigh hall: a tale of Oxfordshire during the great rebellion. Oxford, 1890. Sm. 8°. 2575.134

— The heir of Treherne. A tale of the reformation in Devonshire, and of the western rebellion. Oxford, 1890. Sm. 8°. 2575.133

— The house of Walderne: a tale of the cloister and the forest in the days of the barons' wars. 3d ed. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2575.132

— The last abbott of Glastonbury. A tale of the dissolution of the monasteries. 4th ed. Oxford, 1890. Sm. 8°. 2575.128

— The rival heirs: being the third and last chronicle of Æscendune. 4th ed. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2575.135

— Stories from old English history. Oxford, 1889. Sm. 8°. 2575.130

— The victor's laurel. A tale of school life during the tenth persecution in Italy. Oxford, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2575.131

A.D. 302.

**Cutts,** E. L. The first rector of Burgstead. A tale of the Saxon church. London. [1874.] Sm. 8°. 2579a.130

— St. Cedd's cross. A tale of the conversion of the east Saxons. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 2579a.127

**Dahn,** L. J. F. Saga of Halfred the sigskald. A northern tale of the 10th century. Trans. Paisley, 1886. Sm. 8°. 2876.106

**Davies,** G. S. Gaudentius: a story of the Colosseum. London. [1874.] Sm. 8°. 2756.54

— Julian's dream: a story of A.D. 362. London. [1875.] Sm. 8°. 2756.52

**Dawe,** W. C. Mount Desolation. An Australian romance. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3048.161

**De Witt,** Jennie. Kate Weston; or, to will and to do. N. Y. [1855.] 12°. *4505.127

**Dickinson,** G. L. From king to king: the tragedy of the Puritan revolution. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2578.160

**Dionis Duséjour,** Mlle. The origin of the Graces. Illus. after designs by Cochin. London. [1888.] 8°. 2671.133

**Dod,** S. B. A Highland chronicle. London. [1891.] Sm. 8°. 2579a.114

**Douglas,** R. K., ed. Chinese stories. Edinb., 1893. Illus. 8°. 3015.108

**Doyle,** A. Conan. The sign of four. 2d ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2573.124

**Drake,** Jeanie. In old St. Stephen's. N. Y., 1892. 16°. 2396.104

**Dunn,** N. J. The vultures of Erin: a tale of the penal laws. N. Y., 1884. 12°. 4505.136

**Edgar,** J. G. The wars of the roses; or, York and Lancaster. London. [1880.] Sm. 8°. 2574.136

**Ellwanger,** G. H. In gold and silver. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 16°. 2408.111

**Emerson,** P. H. A son of the fens. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2577.137

**Engelbach,** A. H. The Danes in England. London. [1889.] Sm. 8°. 6565.121

**Everett,** H. L. The people's program. The twentieth century is theirs. A romance of the expectations of the present generation. N. Y. [1892.] 12°. 2409.146

**Ewing,** Juliana H. Melchior's dream and other tales. New ed. London, 1886. 8°. 2573.122

**Fairfax,** Mildred. In the vulture's nest; or the Huguenots at the court of France in 1572. Boston. [1892.] 12°. 5524.64

**Falkenhorst,** C. With Columbus in America. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 12°. 4317.122

— With Cortez in Mexico. Adapted by Élise L. Lathrop. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 4317.124

— With Pizarro in Peru. Adapted by Élise L. Lathrop. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 4317.125

**Fenn,** G. M. Sawn off: a tale of a family tree. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2578.143

**Ferrier,** Susan E. Marriage. Boston, 1893. 2 v. Illus. 16°. 2577.140

**Filleul,** Marianne. Pendower. A story of Cornwall in the time of Henry the Eighth. London, 1889. 8°. 2577.126

**Fitzgerald,** P. H. Three weeks at Mopetown; or, humours of a Hydro. London, 1891. [Whitefriars libr. of wit and humour.] Sm. 8°. 2578.144

**Fitzgerald**, Sarah J. The Lancasters and their friends. A tale of Methodist life. London. [188–?] Sm. 8°. 2574.132

**Fitzgibbon**, E. Captain Jacques: a romance of the time of the plague. By Somerville Gibney [pseud.]. London. [1891.] Sm. 8°. 4572.145

— John o'London. A romance of the days of Roger Bacon. By Somerville Gibney [pseud.]. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 2577.138

**Fletcher**, J. S. Through storm and stress: being a history of the remarkable adventures of Richard Fletcher of York. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2574.137

A story of the time of Queen Elizabeth.

**Follen**, Eliza L. The skeptic. Boston, 1835. 24°. **4509.232

**Forrest**, R. E. Eight days. New ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3047.169

A story of the Indian mutiny, 1857.

**Foster**, A. J., and E. E. **Cuthell**. The robber baron of Bedford castle. A story of the 13th century. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2574.134

**G.**, J., of Lincolnshire, England. White acre vs. black acre. A case at law. Richmond, Va., 1856. 16°. *4508.216

**Gardener**, Helen H. Pray you, sir, whose daughter? Boston, 1892. 12°. 4506.161

**Giberne**, Agnes. Aimée: a tale of the days of James the Second. New ed. London. [1871.] Sm. 8°. 2574.127

**Gordon**, W. J. Englishman's haven: a story of Louisbourg. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4400a.130

— The king's thane; or, the days of St. Edwin. London, 1889. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2579a.112

**Green**, E. Everett- In the days of chivalry: a tale of the times of the Black Prince. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2574.130

**Groves**, J. P. Charmouth Grange. A tale of the seventeenth century. New ed. London. [1884.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 2579a.121

**Guthrie**, Ellen J. Tales of the Covenanters. 9th ed. London, 1888. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2573.128

**Haggard**, H. Rider, and A. **Lang**. The world's desire. London, 1890. 8°. 2577.139

**Hall**, B. R. The new purchase; or, early years in the far West. By Robert Carlton, esq. [pseud.]. 2d ed. New Albany, Ind. [1855.] 12°. *4504.113

**Hammett**, S. A. The wonderful adventures of captain Priest. N. Y. [1855.] 12°. **4506.148

**Hanson**, C. H. Stories of the days of king Arthur. Illus. by G. Doré. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2574.129

**Harben**, W. N. A mute confessor: the romance of a Southern town. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2408.113

**Harrison**, F. B. Brothers in arms: a story of the crusades. London. [1885.] Sm. 8°. 2577.134

**Hawtrey**, Louisa. Brave Dame Mary; or, the siege of Corfe castle. [Anon.] London. [1873.] Sm. 8°. 2756.134

**Henslowe**, J. R. Duke's Winton. A chronicle of Sedgemoor. London. [1888.] Sm. 8°. 2577.127

**Hinckley**, Mary. Sequel to the Seymour family, or domestic scenes. Boston, 1830. 24°. **4509.233

**Hodgetts**, J. F. Richard IV, Plantagenet. London, 1888. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2573.125

**Holt**, Emily S. Imogen: a tale of the early British church. New ed. London. [1878.] Sm. 8°. 5525.83

— The lord mayor: a tale of London in 1384. London. [1884.] Sm. 8°. 2497.128

— Minister Lovell: a story of the days of Laud. London. [1890.] Sm. 8°. 2574.124

**Hornung**, E. W. Under two skies: a collection of stories. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2577.118

**Hungerford**, Margaret. A little Irish girl, and other stories. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2578.146

**Hutton**, Barbara. Tales of the white cockade. London. [1869.] Sm. 8°. 2579a.113

Relates to the rebellions of 1715 and 1745.

**Johnson**, Elizabeth W. Two loyal lovers. N. Y., 1890. 12°. 2396.103

**Johnston**, R. M. Mr. Billy Downs and his likes. N. Y., 1892. 16°. 4506.160

**Jones**, Miss Meredith. The story of Edward the Black Prince. London, 1890. Sm. 16°. 2573.129

**Keddie**, Henrietta. The Huguenot family. By Sarah Tytler [pseud.]. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 5524.65

— A young Oxford maid in the days of the king and parliament. By Sarah Tytler [pseud.]. London. [1890.] Sm. 8°. 2574.133

**Keeling**, Annie E. Andrew Golding: a tale of the great plague. London, 1886. Sm. 8°. 2579a.118

**Kingston**, W. H. G. Ronald Morton; or, the fire ships: a story of the last naval war. London. [1891.] 8°. 2574.125

**Knight**, E. C. Marcus Flaminius. 2d ed. London, 1808. 2 v. 8°. 6566.108

**Knights**, The, of the lion. A romance of the thirteenth century. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. **2577.124

**Knowlton**, J. A. Txleama. A tale of ancient Mexico. Boston. [1892.] 16°. 2396.105

**Laird** O'Coul's ghost, The. (An eighteenth century chap-book.) [Ed. by J. F. S. Gordon.] London, 1892. 16°. *4579.124

**Lang**, Alice. Ivan and Esther. A tale of Jewish life in Russia. London. Sm. 8°. 3066.106

**Lang**, Andrew. Prince Prigio. Bristol, 1889. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2578.114

**Laurie**, A. Schoolboy days in Russia. Trans. Boston, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3066.101

**Lawson**, Emily M. Through tumult and pestilence. A tale of the Bristol riots and the cholera time. London. [1886.] Sm. 8°. 2579a.117

**Leak**, J. J. King and hero. The story of Gustavus Adolphus. London. Sm. 8°. 2874.108

**Leslie**, Emma. At the sign of the Blue Boar. A story of the reign of Charles II. London. [1885.] Sm. 8°. 2578.159

— Before the dawn. A tale of Wycliffe and Bohemia. London. [1880.] Sm. 8°. 5524.59

— The chained book. London. [1882.] Sm. 8°. 2579a.131

A story of the time of Henry VIII.

**Linden**, C. Our general. Phila. [1872.] 8°. 4502.124

**Longus**. Daphnis and Chloe, a pastoral romance: trans. from the Greek. Illus. after designs by Prudhon, Baron Gerard. . . . London. [1888.] 8°. 2975.57

**Ludlum**, Jean K. Under oath. An Adirondack story. N. Y. [1890.] 12°. 2407.116

**Macfarlane**, C. The camp of refuge: a tale of the conquest of the isle of Ely. 2d ed. London. [1891.] Sm. 8°. 2573.126

**Malory**, Sir T. The boy's king Arthur. Ed. with an introd. by S. Lanier. London, 1891. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2574.128

**Margaret** and the minister; a true tale. Added, Soda water. Paisley. 16°. *4568.159

**Marsh**, J. B. Lady Godiva. A story of Saxon England. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 2576.125

**Marshall**, Emma. In the service of Rachel Lady Russell. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2573.127
Time of the story, 1682.

**Matson**, Sarah A. St. George and the dragon. 2d ed. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2576.133

**Maurice**, C. E. Richard de Lacy. A tale of the later Lollards. London. [1891.] Sm. 8°. 2576.130

**Melville**, H. Moby-Dick; or, the white whale. N. Y. [1892.] 12°. 2406.115
— Typee: a real romance of the South seas. N. Y. [1892.] 12°. 2406.113

**Mercier**, Anne. By the king and queen: a story of the dawn of religion in Britain. London, 1886. Sm. 8°. 2579a.126

**Merriman**, T. M. William, Prince of Orange; or, the king and his hostage. Boston. [1874.] 12°. 2577.113

**Miller**, T. Lady Jane Gray. London. [1886.] Sm. 8°. 2579a.116

**Mitford**, B. A romance of the Cape frontier. Popular ed. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3058.136
— 'Tween snow and fire: a tale of the last Kafir war. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3058.137

**Moncrieff**, R. H. Stories of the wild West. By Ascott R. Hope [pseud.]. Edinb., 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2367.102

**Montesquieu**, C. de Secondat, baron de. The temple of Gnidus; followed by Cephissa and Cupid, and Arsaces and Ismenia. Illus. with the designs of C. Eisen and Le Barbier. London. [1888.] 8°. 2671.134

**Morris**, C. Tales from the dramatists. Phila., 1893. 4 v. 16°. 4577.145

**Murphy**, J. The Shan Van Vocht; a story of the United Irishmen. Dublin, 1886. Sm. 8°. 2579a.120

**Musick**, J. R. Pocahontas. A story of Virginia. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 12°. 4400a.151
— Saint Augustine: a story of the Huguenots in America. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 4400a.150

**Musset**, A. de. The beauty spot and other stories. Trans. Chicago. [1892.] 8°. 2679.166
— The confessions of a child of the century. Trans. Chicago. [1892.] 12°. 2678.181

**Nahant**, or, "the floure of Souvenance." Phila., 1827. Sm. 8°. **4456.127

**Nash**, T. The unfortunate traveller; or the life of Jack Wilton: with an essay on Nash, by E. Gosse. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2577.122

**O'Byrne**, Miss M. L. Leixlip castle. A romance of the penal days of 1690. By Emelobie de Celtis [pseud.]. Dublin, 1887. Sm. 8°. *_*2577.123

**Paget**, Violet. Vanitas. Polite stories. By Vernon Lee [pseud.]. London, 1892. 8°. 2577.133

**Pain**, B. In a Canadian canoe, The nine muses minus one, and other stories. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2578.145

**Payn**, J. A modern Dick Whittington; or, a patron of letters. London, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 2576.126

**Peard**, Frances M. The blue dragon. London. [1889.] Sm. 8°. 2577.119
A story of the time of Henry VII.

**Percy**, S. Tales of the kings and queens of England. London. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2574.141

**Peter** the apprentice. A historical tale of the Reformation in England. [London.] 1891. 16°. 6579.78

**Phillimore**, Catherine M. The king's namesake: a tale of Carisbrook castle. London. [1873.] Sm. 8°. 2578.158

**Pickering**, E. An old-time yarn, wherein is set forth divers desperate mischances which befell Anthony Ingram of Plymouth and his shipmates who adventured to the West Indies and Mexico with Hawkins and Drake in 1567. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2579a.123

**Pinkerton**, T. The Spanish poniard. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 2574.126
A story of the time of Charles I.

**Pollard**, Eliza F. Avice: a story of imperial Rome. London. [189–?] Illus. Sm. 8°. 2756.53

**Pushkin**, A. S. Russian romance. Trans. by Mrs. J. Buchan Telfer. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3066.104

**Rabelais**, F. Five books of the lives, heroic deeds and sayings of Gargantua and his son Pantagruel. Trans. by Sir Thomas Urquhart and P. A. Motteux. With introd. by A. de Montaiglon. Illus. by L. Chalon. London, 1892. 2 v. L. 8°. *_*2671.132
— Rabelais. The five books and minor writings, with letters & documents illustrating his life. A new trans. with notes by W. F. Smith. London, 1893. 2 v. 8°. *_*2671.137

**Ramaswami Raju**, P. V. Tales of the sixty mandarins. With introd. by H. Morley. 2d ed. London. [1886.] Illus. Sm. 8°. *3018.107

**Reade**, Mrs. R. H. The goldsmith's ward. A tale of London city in the 15th century. London, 1891. 8°. 2573.120

**Reed**, T. B. Sir Ludar: a story of the days of the great Queen Bess. 2d ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2574.135

**Richardson**, S. History of Sir Charles Grandison. Abridged ed. by Mary Howitt. London. [1873?] Sm. 8°. 2579a.122

**Robinson**, Solon. Me-won-i-toc. A tale of frontier life and Indian character. N. Y., 1867. 8°. *4501.118

**Rowlands**, Daniel, pseud. (?) The Fishguard invasion by the French in 1797. Some passages taken from [his] diary. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2579a.115

**Scott**, Sir W. The antiquary. Edinb., 1893. Illus. 8°. *_*2572.103.3
— The black dwarf and A legend of Montrose. Edinb., 1893. 8°. *_*2572.103.5
— Guy Mannering. Edinb., 1892. Illus. [Dryburgh ed.] 8°. *_*2572.103.2
— Rob Roy. Edinb., 1893. Illus. 8°. 2572.103.4
— Waverley. Edinb., 1892. Illus. 8°. *_*2572.103.1

**Smart**, H. Courtship in seventeen hundred and twenty and in eighteen hundred and sixty. Phila., 1877. 16°. 4506.166

**Smith**, C. G. Furley. Quixote, the weaver. London, 1892. 3 v. Sm. 8°. 2574.140

A Scotch story of recent times.

**Strathesk**, J. Andrew Gillon: a tale of the Scottish Covenanters. Edinb., 1889. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2579a.129

**Strickland**, Agnes. The royal brothers. An historical tale. 4th ed. London. [1875.] Sm. 8°. 2579a.128

Time of Edward v.

**Sue**, Eugene. The wandering Jew. London, 1889. 3 v. Illus. L. 8°. *2670.102

**Surtees**, R. S. Hillingdon hall, or, the cockney squire. London, 1888. 8°. 2573.121

**Suttner**, Bertha, Baroniu von. Lay down your arms. The autobiography of Martha von Tilling. London, 1892. 8°. 2876.107

**Swan**, Annie S. Freedom's sword: a tale of the days of Wallace and Bruce. Loudon, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2577.125

**Talbot**, M. Eloise. The story of a little Christmas tree. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2396.107

**Thousand** and one days. Persian tales ed. by J. H. McCarthy. London, 1892. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 3018.108

**Toland**, M. B. M. Atlina, queen of the floating isle. [Phila.] 1893. Illus. 8°. 2401.100

**Tolstoi**, A. K., count. The terrible czar: a romance of the time of Ivan the terrible. Trans. London, 1892. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 3068.138

**Tucker**, Charlotte M. The forlorn hope. By A. L. O. E. [pseud.]. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2574.139

An anti-slavery story, whose scene is laid in the United States.

**Tupper**, M. F. Stephan Langton; or, the days of King John. New ed. Guildford. [189–.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 2578.115

**Underwood**, F. H. Quabbin: the story of a small town with outlooks upon Puritan life. Boston, 1893. Illus. 12°. 2406.109

**Vendale** lost property office. By the author of "Copsley annals." N. Y. [1868.] 16°. 4506.149

**Ward**, E. St. Dunstan's clock. A story of 1666. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2574.122

**Waugh**, E. Besom Ben stories. Manchester. [1881.] Sm. 8°. 2573.136

**Wedmore**, F. Renunciations. Loudon, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2577.130

Contents. — A chemist in the suburbs. — A confidence at the Savile. — The North coast and Eleanor.

**White**, W. H. The autobiography of Mark Rutherford, dissenting minister. Ed. by his friend Reuben Shapcott [pseud.]. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 2555.64

— Mark Rutherford's deliverance. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 2551.78

— Miriam's schooling and other papers. By Mark Rutherford [pseud.]. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 4577.126

— The revolution in Tanner's lane. London, 1887. 8°. 4555.62

**Wright**, T. The mystery of St. Dunstan's. A story of Fleet street in 1724. London, 1892. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 2574.123

**Zola**, É. The attack on the mill, and other sketches of war, with an essay on the short stories of Zola by E. Gosse. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2668.110

### In French.

**Bourget**, P. Cosmopolis, roman. Éd. du Figaro. Paris, 1893. Illus. 8°. 2672.132

— Pastels (dix portraits de femmes). Paris. [1889.] 12°. 2673.107

**Cantel**, Jeanne. Périnaïk. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 2668.104

**Du Boisgobey**, F. H. A. La main froide. Paris. [1889.] 12°. 2677.161

**Durand**, Aliee M. C. L'avenir d'Aline. Par Henry Gréville [pseud.]. [16e éd.] Paris. [1889.] 12°. 2674.124

**Faucher de Saint-Maurice**, N. H. É. À la veillée. Contes et récits. Montréal. 12°. 4502.120

**Gozlan**, L. Les émotions de Polydore Marasquin. Paris. [1887.] Illus. 12°. 2676.137

**Hervey de Saint Denys**, M. J. L., marquis d'. Six nouvelles nouvelles, trad. du chinois. Paris, 1892. 16°. 4670a.71

**Karr**, A. Promenades hors de mon jardin. Paris, 1856. 16°. 4679.19

**Malot**, H. H. Zyte. Paris, 1887. 16°. 2677.171

**Margueritte**, P. La force des choses. 18e éd. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 2677.165

— Jours d'épreuve. Mœurs bourgeoises. [10e éd.] Paris. [1892.] 12°. 2677.163

— Sur le retour. Paris. [1891.] 12°. 2677.164

**Marmette**, J. Le tomahahk et l'épée. Québec, 1877. 18°. 4506.152

**Ohnet**, G. Les batailles de la vie. Nemrod & cie. 5e éd. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2679.168

**Parépou**, A. Atipa. Roman guyanais. Paris, 1885. 8°. 2675.110

**Ricault**, C. J. de. Mademoiselle Sous-Pliocène. Par Charles d'Héricault [pseud.]. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2668.109

**Rod**, É. La vie privée de Michel Teissier. 2e éd. Paris, 1893. 16°. 2668.103

**Sales**, P. Viviane de Montmoran. Paris. [1893.] 12°. 2668.102

**Thibault**, A. F. L'étui de nacre. Par Anatole France [pseud.]. 2e éd. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2674.102

**Tinseau**, L. de. Alain de Kerisel. 5e éd. Paris, 1889. 12°. 2674.108

— Bouche close. 16e éd. Paris, 1889. 12°. 2674.111

— Charme rompu. 6e éd. Paris, 1888. 12°. 2674.112

— Dernière campagne. 3e éd. Paris, 1887. 12°. 2674.110

— Ma cousine Pot-au-feu. [Aussi, Le mariage au gant.] 15e éd. Paris, 1891. 12°. 2674.107

— Madame Villeferon jeune. Paris, 1886. 12°. 2674.113

— La meilleure part. 11e éd. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2674.115

— Montescourt. 3e éd. Paris, 1887. 12°. 2674.109

— Robert d'Épirieu. 2e éd. Paris, 1886. 12°. 2674.106

**Valdès**, A. L'imposture: roman de mœurs exotiques. Paris. [1892.] [Scènes de la vie au Paraguay.] 12°. 2676.148

— Lélia Montaldi: roman de mœurs exotiques. Paris, 1887. 12°. 2676.130

**Verne**, J. Le château des Carpathes. Paris. [1893?] [Les voyages extraordinaires.] 12°. 2677.168

### In German.

**Gustafsson**, R. A. Märchen. Aus dem Schwedischen von Emil J. Jonas. Berlin, 1879. Illus. 8°. 2876.117

**Heyse**, P. Aus den Vorbergen. Novellen. Berlin, 1893. 16°. 2876.100

— Merlin. 4te Aufl. Berlin, 1892. 8°. 2875.117

— Weihnachtsgeschichten. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1891. 16°. 2876.111

**Kirschner**, Lola. Finis Poloniae. Roman von Ossip Schubin [pseud.]. Dresden, 1893. 16°. 2876.105

— Heil dir im Siegerkranz! Erzählung von Ossip Schubin [pseud.]. 2te Aufl. Braunschweig, 1891. 12°. 2879.141

**Nordau**, M. S. Gefühls-Komödie. Roman. Breslau, 1892. 8°. 2876.102

**Olfers**, Marie von. Erzählungen. Berlin, 1893. 16°. 2876.104

**Seidel**, H. Leberecht Hühnchen, Jorinde und andere Geschichten. Leipzig, 1893. 24°. 2899a.68

**Stinde**, J. E. W. Der Liedermacher. Ein Roman aus Neu-Berlin. Berlin, 1893. 8°. 2876.103

**Suttner**, Bertha, Baronin von. Die Tiefinnersten. Roman. Dresden, 1893. 8°. 2876.101

**Wilbrandt**, A. Hermann Ifinger. 2te Aufl. Stuttgart. [1892.] 16°. 2878.148

**Wolfsohn**, C. W., ed. Russlands Novellendichter. Leipzig, 1848–51. 12°. 3067.111

**Wuttke-Biller**, Emma. Barbara Ittenhausen. Ein Augsburger Familienleben im XVI. Jahrhundert. Leipzig, 1884. 12°. 2876.110

### In Italian.

**Barrili**, A. G. Le due Beatrici. Milano, 1892. 8°. 2747.72

Founded upon scenes in the life of Christopher Columbus.

**Cavagnari**, A. La fata di Montechiarugolo: romanzo storico del secolo XVII. 2a ed. Vol. 2 [e ultimo]. Parma, 1892. 8°. 2773.89

**De Amicis**, E. Fra scuola e casa. Bozzetti e racconti. Milano, 1892. 8°. 2775.62

**Radius**, Anna. Senio. [Di] Neera [pseud.]. Milano, 1892. 16°. 2775.66

**Rovetta**, G. Il primo amante. 2a ed. Milano, 1892. 16°. 2775.65

— Il processo Montegù. 3a ed. Milano, 1892. 16°. 2778.76

**Torelli-Torriani**, Maria. Prima Morire. [Dalla] Marchesa Colombi [pseud.]. 3a ed. Milano, 1887. 16°. 2775.70

### In Spanish.

**Acosta de Samper**, S. Los piratas en Cartagena. Crónicas histórico-novelescas. Bogotá, 1886. 16°. 4316.151

**Canél**, Eva. Cosas del otro mundo: viajes, historias y cuentos americanos. 1a serie. Madrid, 1889. 16°. 4369a.135

— Manolin. Habana, 1891. 8°. 3094.113

**Coloma**, L. Pequeñeces. 5a ed. Bilbao, 1891. 8°. 3096.116

**Fernandez y Gonzalez**, M. La reina sangrienta. Madrid, 1884. 16°. 3098.143

Time, 1521.

**Mateos**, J. A. El cerro de las campanas. Memorias de un guerrillero. 4a ed. México, 1868. 8°. 4501.116

Time of the French occupation, 1863–1867.

— El sol de mayo. Memorias de la intervencion. 2a ed. México, 1868. 8°. 4501.117

Time of the French occupation, 1863–67.

**Pérez Galdós**, B. Tristana. Madrid, 1892. 16°. 3098.144

## Finance.

See Money. Political Economy.

## Fine Arts.

See also Æsthetics. Architecture. Decoration. Drawing. Furniture. Industrial Arts. Landscape Gardening. Music. Needlework. Numismatics. Photography. Pottery. Sculpture. Stained Glass.

**Angelico da Fiesole**, called Fra Angelico. Le pitture della cappella di Nicolò v. Opere esistenti nel Vaticano disegnate ed incise a contorni da Francesco Giangiacomo Romano. Roma, 1810. Plates. F°.

No. 1 in **T.C.6.8; No. 2 in *Cab.80.45.1

**Association** nationale pour favoriser les arts en Belgique, Brussels. La Renaissance. Chronique des arts et de la littérature. Bruxelles, 1839/40 [–51]. 13 v. Plates. Sm. f°. *7260.10

**Baker**, W. S. Presentation by C. S. Ogden to the Historical society of Pennsylvania of Peale's original study for the first portrait of Washington. [Phila., 1892.] Portr. 8°. *4442.226

**Baxter**, Lucy E. The Orti Oricellari. By Leader Scott [pseud.]. Appended catalogue of the antiquities in Vincigliata castle. Florence, 1893. Plates. 8°. 2762.79

**Belgium**. Commissions royales d'art et d'archéologie. Bulletin. Année 1–21. Bruxelles, 1862–82. Plates. 8°. *3408.50

**Berthelé**, J. Recherches pour servir à l'histoire des arts en Poitou. Melle, 1889. 8°. 8062.107

Mostly devoted to architecture and church bells.

**Biais**, É. Les Pineau, sculpteurs, dessinateurs des bâtiments du roy, graveurs, architectes (1652–1686). Paris, 1892. Illus. 4°. *8070.145

**Blair**, R. The grave. Illus. by 12 etchings by Schiavonetti, from original inventions of William Blake. London, 1813. F°. *4560.34

**Brownell**, W. C. French art: classic and contemporary painting and sculpture. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 8067.112

**Castagnary**, J. A. Salons (1857–1870). Paris, 1892. 2 v. 12°. 8069.163

**Chambers**, C. E. S. A list of works containing illustrations by John Leech. Edinb., 1892. 8°. *6175.72

**Clemen**, P., ed. Die Kunstdenkmäler der Rheinprovinz. B. 1, Theil 3: Die Kunstdenkmäler des Kreises Moers. Düsseldorf, 1892. 8°. 8073.116.1, pt. 3

**Cruikshank**, G. Works in oil, water colors, original drawings, etchings, collected by J. B. Gough. Boston, 1890. Plates. [Club of odd volumes.] 4°. **4570.14

**Deutsches** Kunstblatt. Zeitschrift. Mit Literatur-Blatt, red. von P. Heyse. Jahrg. 1–9. Leipzig, 1850–58. Illus. 4°. *7300.57

**Du Sommerard,** A. Les arts au Moyen âge en ce qui concerne principalement le palais romain de Paris, l'Hôtel de Cluny. Paris, 1838–46. Text, 5 v., 8°; Atlas, 6 v., f°. **Cab.80.66.1

**Favaro,** A. Di alcuni recenti lavori su Leonardo da Vinci. [Venezia, 1892.] 8°. 8065.126

**Fisenne,** L., Freiherr von. Kunstdenkmale des Mittelalters. Aachen, 1880–86. 3 v. 353 plates. L. 8°. *8107.12

**Fraipont,** G. L'art de peindre à l'aquarelle. Paris. [1893.] Illus. 8°. 8063.101

**Gabillot,** C. Les Hüet, Jean-Baptiste et ses trois fils. Paris. [1892.] Illus. 8°. 4083.31

**Geffroy,** G. La vie artistique. Préface d'Edmond de Goncourt. Série 1. Paris, 1892. 12°. 8069.167

**Guidi,** T., called Masaccio. [Le pitture di Masaccio esistenti in Roma, nella basilica di S. Clemente. Roma, 1809?] 17 plates. F°.
No. 2 in **T.C.6.8.; No. 1 in *Cab.80.45.1

**Hamerton,** P. G. Man in art: studies in religious and historical art, portrait, and genre. London, 1892. F°. **8060a.117

**Havard,** H. Les Boulle. Paris. [1893.] Illus. [Les artistes célèbres.] 8°. 4083.32
— La France artistique et monumentale. T. 1. Paris. [1892.] Plates. [Société de l'art français.] F°. *8083.59

**Hawkins,** R. C. Report on the fine arts [at the Exposition universelle internationale de 1889]. [Wash., 1891.] 8°. *8022.117

**Hay,** D. R. On the science of those proportions by which the human head and countenance as represented in works of ancient Greek art are distinguished from those of ordinary nature. Edinb., 1849. Plates. 4°. 8060.110

**Hirth,** G. Physiologie de l'art. Trad. de l'allemand par L. Arréat. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 8063.104

**Horsin-Déon,** L. Essai sur les portraitistes français de la Renaissance. Paris, 1888. 8°. 8065.125

**Károly,** K. A guide to the paintings of Florence. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 8079a.119

**Kastner,** J. G. Les danses des morts. Dissertations et recherches. Paris, 1852. Plates. F°. *8040.84

**Kondakof,** N. Histoire de l'art byzantin considéré principalement dans les miniatures. T. 2 [et dernier]. Paris, 1891. 8°. 6073.60.2

**Leach,** J. John Leach: his life and work. By W. P. Frith. London, 1891. 2 v. Illus. 8°. **8061.116

**Luebke,** W. Die mittelalterliche Kunst in Westfalen. Leipzig, 1853. Text, 8°; Atlas, F°. *Cab.28.15.1

**Pietsch,** L. Contemporary German art at the centenary festival of the Royal academy of arts, Berlin. Trans. by N. D'Anvers [pseud.]. London, 1888. 2 v. Plates. 4°. *8060.109

**Quilter,** H. Preferences in art, life, and literature. London, 1892. L. 8°. 8061.118

**Raymond,** G. L. The genesis of art-form: an essay in comparative aesthetics. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 8064.120

**Régamey,** F. Japan in art and industry. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 12°. 3016.104

**Revue** de l'art chrétien. Année 1–34. Paris, 1857–91. Illus. 8°, 4°. *8062.110

**Rubens-Bulletijn.** Jaarboeken der Ambtelijke commissie ingesteld door den Gemeenteraad der stad Antwerpen voor het uitgeven der beschreiden betrekkelijk het leven en de werken van Rubens. Deel 1–3. Antwerpen, 1882–90. Portrs. Plates. 8°. 8063.103

**Schlosser,** J. von, ed. Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der karolingischen Kunst. Wien, 1892. 8°. *8066.51.N.F. 4

**Schulz,** H. W. Denkmaeler der Kunst des Mittelalters in Unteritalien. Dresden, 1860. Text, 4 v. in 3, 4°; Atlas, 100 plates, F°. **Cab.60.73.1

**Scottish** art review. Vol. 1. Glasgow, 1889. Illus. L. 4°. *8070.141

**Sedding,** J. D. Art and handicraft. London, 1893. 8°. 8073.124

**Signorelli,** Luca. Illustrationen zu Dante's Divina Commedia. Zum erstenmal herausg. von F. X. Kraus. Freiburg i. B., 1892. 4°. 2790.56

**Smith,** F. Hopkinson. American illustrators. N. Y., 1892. Illus. F°. **Cab.80.30.3

**Standage,** H. C. The artists' manual of pigments. 2d ed. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 8069.166

**Toscanelli,** G. Catalogue de tableaux, meubles et objets d'art formant la galerie de M. le chev^r. Toscanelli. Florence, 1883. 8°. 8075.123

**Turner,** F. C. A short history of art. London, 1886. Illus. 8°. 8064.119

**Van Dyke,** J. C. Art for art's sake. Lectures on painting. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 12°. 8067.114

**Watteau,** J. A. Cent dessins de Watteau, gravés par Boucher. Paris, 1892. L. 8°. *8070.143

# Finger Prints.

**Galton,** F. Finger prints. London, 1892. 8°. 3603.111

# Fire-Arms.

**Greener,** W. W. The breech-loader, and how to use it. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4007.119

# Fisheries.

**Collins,** J. W., and H. M. **Smith.** Report on the fisheries of the New England states. Wash., 1892. 8°. *5902.54

# Fishing.

See Sports.

# Folk-Lore, Folk-Songs, and Folk-Tales.

See also Mythology.

**Aislinge** Meic Conglinne. The vision of MacConglinne, a Middle-Irish wonder tale. Ed. with a trans., by K. Meyer. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2577.132

**Baring-Gould,** S. Strange survivals. Some chapters in the history of man. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2236.110

**Bleek,** W. H. I. A brief account of Bushman folk-lore and other texts. London, 1875. Sm. f°. *3050.141

**Boulger**, Dora. Fairy tales from the far East. (Adapted from the birth stories of Buddha.) By Theodore Gift [pseud.]. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3012.113

**Brendan**, Saint. 'La navigatio sancti Breudaui.' In antico Veneziano. Edita da F. Novati. Bergamo, 1892. 8°. 2286.86

**Briz**, F. P., ed. Cansons de la terra: cants populars catalans. Barcelona, 1866–77. 5 v. 12°. 5097.54

Each song is preceded by the proper music.

**Busk**, Rachel H. The valleys of Tirol, their traditions and customs. London, 1874. Illus. Sm. 8°. **2866.32

**Capuana**, L. Once upon a time: fairy tales. Trans. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2769a.63

**Cerfberr**, G. Contes japonais. Paris, 1893. Illus. 8°. **3022.108

**Cian**, V., and P. **Nurra**, eds. Canti popolari sardi, raccolti ed illustrati. Parte 1. Palermo, 1893. 16°. *2767.74

**Coelho**, F. A., ed. Contos populares portuguezes colligidos. Lisboa, 1879. 8°. 3095.103

**Dasent**, Sir G. W. Popular tales from the Norse. 3d ed. N. Y., 1888. 8°. 2875.84

**De Sanctis**, Madame. Reynard the fox. An old story retold. 2d ed. London, 1886. Illus. Sm. 4°. 2901.17

**Dumersan**, T. M., and N. **Ségur**, eds. Chansons nationales et populaires de France. Paris. [1852.] 2 v. Illus. 8°. *2671.127

**Fuhse**, F. Sitten und Gebräuche der Deutschen beim Essen und Trinken, bis zum Schlusse des XI. Jahrhunderts. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. 2863.61

**Gift**, Theodore. Fairy tales from the far east. (Adapted from the birth stories of Buddha.) With illus. by O. Von Glehn. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3012.113

**Henne am Rhyn**, O. Der Teufels- und Hexenglaube. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 3496.114

**Hone**, W. The miraculous Host tortured by the Jew, under the reign of Philip the Fair in 1290. 4th ed. London, 1822. Illus. 8°. **6562.104

**Jephson**, A. J. M. Stories told in an African forest by grown-up children of Africa. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3058.128

**Koerner**, P. M., ed. Historische Volkslieder aus dem 16ten und 17ten Jahrhundert. Stuttgart, 1840. 12°. 2867.83

**Krauss**, F. S., ed. Sagen und Märchen der Südslaven. B. 2. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. 3085.65.2

**Laforgue**, J. Moralités légendaires. Paris, 1887. 12°. 2677.170

**Ledieu**, A. Monographie d'un bourg picard. 3e partie. Traditions populaires de Démuin. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2676.134

**Leland**, C. G. Etruscan Roman remains in popular tradition. London, 1892. Illus. L. 8°. 2771.73

**Mélusine**: recueil de mythologie, littérature populaire, traditions et usages. T. 1–5. Paris, 1878–91. Illus. Sm. f°. *4690.3

**Monseur**, E. Le folklore wallon. Bruxelles. [1892.] 12°. 2676.143

**Monteiro**, Mariana. Legends and popular tales of the Basque people. Popular ed. N. Y., 1891. 16°. 2664.106

**Mouliéras**, A. Les fourberies de Si Djeh'a. Contes kabyles. Trad. française par R. Basset. Paris, 1892. 12°. 3028.109

**Owen**, Mary A. Old Rabbit, the Voodoo, and other sorcerers. Introd. by C. G. Leland. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4504.110

**Purgatoire**, Li, di Saint Patrice. Légende du XIIIe siècle, publiée [par P. Reims]. Reims, 1842. 16°. *2675.108.6

**Rosa**, G. Tradizioni e costumi Lombardi. Bergamo, 1891. L. 8°. *2771.72

**Schuré**, É. Les grandes légendes de France. Paris, 1892. 16°. 2677.162

**Silva** Gadelica (I.–XXXI.). A collection of tales in Irish. Ed. and trans. by S. H. O'Grady. London, 1892. 2 v. 8°. *4570a.120

**Swynnerton**, C. Indian nights' entertainment; or folk-tales from the upper Indus. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3021.116

**Wlislocki**, H. von, ed. Märchen und Sagen der Bukowinaer und Siebenbürger Armenier. Hamburg, 1891. 8°. 3085.106

**White**, H. S., ed. Deutsche Volkslieder. N. Y. [1892.] Illus. [Knickerbocker nuggets.] 24°. 2879a.87

# Food.

See also Cooking.

**Atkinson**, E. The science of nutrition. [Also] Dietaries computed under the direction of Mrs. Ellen H. Richards. Tests of the slow methods of cooking in the Aladdin oven. 2d ed. Springfield, 1892. Sm. 4°. 4003.106

**Ewart**, J. C. The preservation of fish. London, 1887. 12°. 5908.22

**Food**. [Illustrated periodical.] Vol. 1. N. Y., 1892. 8°. *3762.113

**Griffiths**, W. The principal starches used as food, illus. by photo-micrography. Cirencester, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3769.131

**Moffet**, T. Health's improvement: or, rules comprizing the preparing all sorts of foods used in this nation. London, 1746. Sm. 8°. 7769.76

**Urbain**, V. La conservation des substances alimentaires. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 5985.50.10, pt. 12

# Fuel.

**Klose**, H. Th. Regenerativ-Halbgasfeuerungen. Rauchverbrennungs-Anlagen. Berlin, 1891. 8°. 8012.131

**Tuchschmid**, A. Neue Untersuchungen über den Brennwerth verschiedener Holzarten. [Brugg, 1890.] 8°. 3941.67

# Furniture.

**Habermann**, F. X. Ornamentale und kunstgewerbliche Sammelmappe. Leipzig, 1887. 2 v. 70 plates. F°. **Cab.80.16.2

Contents. — 1. Rococo. Auswahl ornamentaler Motive des XVIII. Jahrhunderts. 2. Rococo-Möbel.

**Illustrations** and descriptions of cots, solid iron, caned, and corrugated, angle iron bedsteads. [London, 1870?] Plates. F°. *8030.52

**King**, T. The modern style of cabinet work. 3d ed. London. [186–?] Plates. Sm. f°. **4100.65

**Musées** et palais nationaux, Les. Mobilier d'art conservé au Louvre, Garde-Meubles, Versailles, etc., des époques gothique, renaissance, Louis XIII, XIV, XV et XVI. Paris. [1891.] 4 v. in 5. 300 plates. Sm. f°. *8104.51

## Games.

See Sports and Sporting.

## Gardens and Gardening.

See Horticulture. Landscape Gardening.

## Gas.

**Spice**, R. P. A treatise on the purification of coal gas and the advantages of Cooper's coal-liming process. London. [1892?] Illus. 8°. 3974.120

## Gearing.

**H.**, J. Toothed gearing. By a foreman pattern maker. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8018.160

## Genealogy.

See also Heraldry.

**American** genealogical record. Vol. 1. The Stephens family, by E. S. Clark. San Francisco, 1892. 8°. *4335.174

**Austin**, J. O. The ancestral dictionary. [Providence, 1891.] 8°. 4434.108

**Bailey**, J. T. Ancestry of J. T. Bailey and Catherine G. Weaver. Phila., 1892. Portrs. L. 8°. *4332.119

**Bartlett**, T. E. The Bartletts. [New Haven, 1892.] 8°. *4336.150

**Boothe**, R. The family of Richard Boothe (an original settler in Stratford, Conn.). N. Y., 1862. 12°. *4434.117

**Conrad**, H. C. Thones Kunders and his children. Also the descendants of Henry Cunreds. Wilmington. [1891.] Sm. 4°. *4339.138

**De Mille**, J. H. H. History of the Mead family, of Greenwich, Conn. [Albany, 1878.] 8°. *4333.115

**Dimond**, E. R. The genealogy of the Dimond or Dimon family, of Fairfield, Conn. Albany, 1891. 8°. *4335.175

**Dudley**, D. Memorial of the reunion of the descendants of Governor Thomas Dudley. Wakefield, 1892. 8°. *4435.56

**Du Rieu**, W. N. Disputatio de gente Fabia. Lugduni-Bat., 1856. 8°. 2942.18

**Goodwin**, J. J. The Goodwins of Hartford, Conn. Hartford, 1891. Portrs. 8°. *4434.107

**Hale**, R. S. Thomas Hale of Newbury, Mass., 1637. His English origin and connections. [Boston, 1881.] 8°. *4434.119

**Howard**, C. H. C. Materials for a genealogy of the Sparhawk family in New England. Salem, 1892. 8°. *4334.120

**Johnes**, E. R. The Johnes family of Southampton, L. I. N. Y., 1886. 8°. *4434.104

**Knapp**, A. M. Catalogue of family histories in the Boston public library. Boston, 1891. L. 8°. *2150a.26

**Lapham**, W. B. Genealogical sketches of Robert and John Hazelton and their descendants. Portland, 1892. 8°. *4334.121; *4334.122

**Loring**, J. M. Our family record. [St. Louis, 1891.] 8°. *4433.101

**Minet**, W. Some account of the Hvgvenot family of Minet. [London, 1892.] Portrs. 4°. *4532.114

**Pennypacker**, S. W. The pedigree of sons of I. A. Pennypacker and Anna M. Whitaker. Phila., 1892. Coat of arms. F°. *4430.108

**Rogers**, C. Genealogical memoirs of John Knox and of the family of Knox. London, 1879. [Grampian club.] 8°. *2436.52; **2436.69

— Genealogical memoirs of the family of Sir Walter Scott. London, 1877. [Grampian club.] 8°. **2435.78

**Salisbury**, E. E. and Evelyn McC. Family-histories and genealogies: families of McCurdy, Mitchell, Lord, Lynde, Digby, Newdigate, Hoo, Willoughby, Griswold, Wolcott, Pitkin, Ogden, Johnson, Diodati, Lee, and Marvin. [New Haven.] 1892. 3 v. in 5. Charts. 4°. *4431.101

**Sessions**, F. C. Materials for a history of the Sessions family in America. Albany, 1890. Sm. 4°. *4337.173

**Sharp**, A. Mary. History of Ufton court, Berks, and of the Perkins family. London, 1892. L. 8°. *2492.115

**Skene**, W. F. Memorials of the family of Skene of Skene. Aberdeen, 1887. [New Spalding club.] 4°. *4521.112

**Stone**, W. L., jr. The Starin family in America. Albany, 1892. 8°. *4331.119

**Townshend**, R., and Dorothea. An officer of the long parliament and his descendants. Some account of Col. Richard Townesend of Castletown & a chronicle of his family. London, 1892. Portrs. 8°. 2542.130

**Watkins**, W. K. The Pemberton family. Boston, 1892. 8°. *4335.173

## Genius.

**Brentano**, F. Das Genie. Vortrag. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 3603.112

## Geography.

See also names of Continents. Geology. Voyages and Travels.

**'Abd Allah ibn 'Abd Al 'Azíz ibn Abí Mus 'ab**, Abú 'Ubaid, Al-Bakri. Das geographische Wörterbuch des Abu 'Obeid 'Abdallah ben 'Abd el-'Azíz el-Bekrí. Herausg. von F. Wüstenfeld. Göttingen, 1876, 77. 2 v. 8°. 2286.85

**Claparède**, A. de. Annuaire universel des sociétés de géographie. Genève. [1892.] 16°. *2289.61

**Compendious** geographical dictionary. London, 1795. 32°. 6289a.36

**Fiorini**, M. Le projezioni quantitative ed equivalenti della cartografia. Roma, 1887. 8°. 2286.79

**Geographical** society of the Pacific. Transactions and proceedings. Vol. 2, no. 1; vol. 3. San Francisco, 1891, 92. 8°. *6272.57

**Kampen**, A. van. Justus Perthes' Atlas antiquus. Taschen-Atlas der Alten Welt. Gotha, 1893. 16°. 2289a.60

**Library** atlas of modern geography. N. Y., 1892. L. 4°. *2280.69

**New** universal pocket gazetteer. Boston, 1832. 16°. *6287.74

**Parker**, F. W. How to study geography. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 2288.59

**Puetz**, W. Grundriss der Geographie und Geschichte der alten, mittlern und neuern Zeit. B. 1. Das Alterthum. 8te Aufl. Coblenz, 1854. 8°. 6216.14

**Reclus**, J. É. Nouvelle géographie universelle. T. 18. Amérique du Sud. Paris, 1893. Illus. 4°. *2270a.50

**Revue** de géographie. Année 16e. Paris. [1893.] Illus. 8°. *6263.69

**Royal** geographical society, London. The geographical journal. Including the proceedings. London, 1893. 8°. *6266.2

**Schlegel**, G. Problèmes géographiques. Les peuples étrangers chez les historiens chinois. 1. Fou-sang Kouo. Le pays de Fou-sang. Leide, 1892. L. 8°. 4312.147

**Schrader**, F., and L. **Gallouédec**. Géographie de l'Asie, de l'Afrique et de l'Océanie. Paris, 1893. Maps. 16°. 2288.61

## Geology.

**Becker**, G. F. Finite homogeneous strain, flow and rupture of rocks. Rochester, 1893. 8°. 3862.122

From Bulletin of the Geol. soc. of America. Vol. 4. [*3862.107.4.]

**Bonaparte**, Roland, prince. Les variations périodiques des glaciers français. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3863.112

**Browne**, A. J. J. The student's handbook of physical geology. 2d ed. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3866.109

**Dewey**, F. P. A preliminary descriptive catalogue of the systematic collections in economic geology and metallurgy in the U. S. National museum. Wash., 1891. 8°. *3904.50.42

**Études** des gîtes minéraux de la France. Bassin houiller et permien d'Autun et d'Épinac. Fasc. 1–3. Paris, 1889, 90. 4°.

Namely:
Fasc. 1. Stratigraphie, par M. Delafond. *3860.110
2. Flore fossile, pt. 1, par R. Zeiler. 2 v. *3860.111
3. Poissons fossiles, par H. E. Sauvage. *3860.112

**Guillemin-Tarayre**, E. Description des anciennes possessions mexicaines du Nord. Paris, 1871. Illus. 4°. **5860.66

**Harvard** college. Dept. of geology. General account of the instruction and equipment. Cambridge, 1890. 8°. 4493.261

**Issel**, A. Liguria geologica e preistorica. Genova, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3862.121

**Kuech**, R. Petrographie [der Republik Columbia]. 1. Berlin, 1892. F°. 3860.108.1

**Merrill**, G. P. Geognosy. The materials of the earth's crust. Wash., 1892. Illus. [United States national museum.] 8°. 3862.115

**Reiss**, W., and A. **Stuebel**. Reisen in Süd-Amerika. Geologische Studien in der Republik Colombia. 1. Berlin, 1892. F°. 3860.108

**Reyer**, E. Die Eruptivmassen des südlichen Adamello. Illus. 8°. 7865.27

**Roberts**, R. D. The earth's history: an introduction to modern geology. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3867.105

**Thomas**, A. P. W. Report on the eruption of Tarawera and Rotomahana, N. Z. New Zealand, 1888. Illus. 8°. 3863.116

**Zeitschrift** für praktische Geologie. Jahrg. 1893, Heft 1. Berlin, 1893. Illus. 8°. *7872.58

## Goldsmiths' Work.

**Gee**, G. E. The goldsmith's handbook. 4th ed. London, 1892. 12°. 8018.165

## Government.

See Political Science.

## Gunpowder.

**Lepsius**, B. Das alte und das neue Pulver. Leipzig, 1891. L. 8°. 3951.141

**Pouteaux**, A. La poudre sans fumée et les poudres anciennes. Dijon, 1892. 8°. 3954.118

## Gypsies.

**Gipsy** lore society, Edinb. Journal. Vol. 1–3. Edinb., 1889–92. 8°. *6294.60

**Smith**, G. Gypsy children. With songs and stories. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 2468.137

**Wlislocki**, H. von. Aus dem inneren Leben der Zigeuner. Berlin, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2296.72

## Handwriting.

**Crépieux-Jamin**, J. Handwriting and expression. London, 1892. 8°. 6114.33

**Deschamps**, L. La philosophie de l'écriture. Avec une bibliographie générale. Paris, 1892. Fac-similes. 8°. 6114.32

**Hermann**, A. Nouveau système de correspondance secrète. Système cryptographique complet. Paris, 1892. 8°. 6113.36

**Jackson**, J. The theory and practice of handwriting. London, 1893. Illus. 8°. 6114.37

## Heraldry.

See also Genealogy.

**Bloom**, J. H. The heraldry in the churches of the West Riding of Yorkshire. Hemsworth, 1892. 2 v. Sm. 8°. *2436.70

**Cuatro Torres**, C. de Morenes y de Tord, barón de las. El blasón de Tarragona. Barcelona, 1891. 4°. 3091.112

**Heraldic** exhibition, 1891, Edinburgh. Memorial catalogue. Edinb., 1892. Plates. 4°. *2230.110

**Payne**, J. B. An armorial of Jersey, being an account, heraldic and antiquarian, of its chief native families, with pedigrees. 1865. Plates. 4°. **2430.101

**Renesse**, T., comte de. Dictionnaire des figures héraldiques. Fasc. 1. Bruxelles, 1892. 8°. *2233.101

# Hermetic Philosophy.

**Hermetic** philosophy. Can virtue and science be taught? A comedy founded on Plato's "Meno," applied to modern discoveries in theosophy, Christian science, etc. By Styx. Vol. 3. Phila., 1893. 3495.85.3

**Lenglet Dufresnoy**, N. Histoire de la philosophie hermétique. Accompagnée d'un catalogue raisonné des écrivains de cette science. [Anon.] Paris, 1742. 3 v. 12°. 7600b.42

**Vigilantius de Monte Cubiti**, ed. and tr. Dreyfaches hermetisches Kleeblat/in welchem begriffen dreyer vornehmen Philosophorum herrliche Tractätlein. Nürnberg, 1667. Plates. 16°. *7499a.53

# History.

See also Civilization. Ecclesiastical History. Middle Ages. Mohammedans. Religion. And under names of countries for special histories.

**Altamira y Crevea**, R. La enseñanza de la historia. Madrid, 1891. 8°. 2213.66

**Altmeyer**, J. J. Précis de l'histoire ancienne, avec des résumés; à l'usage des universités, des collèges et des gens du monde. Bruxelles, 1837. 8°. 6216.11

**Chronica** Minora saec. IV. V. VI. VII. Ed. T. Mommsen. Vol. 1. Berolini, 1892. [Monvmenta Germaniae historica.] 4°. 2910.50.9

**Chronicon** Angliae Petriburgense [654–1368]. Iterum post Sparkium cum cod. MSto contulit J. A. Giles. London, 1845. [Caxton society.] 8°. *4603.110

**Delaborde**, H. F. Étude sur la chronique en prose de Guillaume le Breton. Paris, 1881. 8°. 2953.61.22

**Deutschmann**, F. H. Die Weltgeschichte. Bd. 1. Geschichte des Alterthums. Giessen, 1856. 8°. 6216.10

**Eusebius** Caesariensis. Incipit liber cronicam Euxebii Hieronymi cum superadditis diui hieronymi & Prosperi. [Mediolani, 1475.] 4°. **6210.57

**Fustel de Coulanges**, N. D. Questions historiques. Complétées, par C. Jullian. Paris, 1893. 8°. 2213.67

**Hallier**, L., ed. Untersuchungen über die edessenische Chronik. Mit dem syrischen Texte und einer Übersetzung. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. *3504.50.9, pt. 2

**Haydn**, J. Haydn's dictionary of dates. 20th ed. By B. Vincent. London, 1892. 8°. *2241.62

**Herbst**, F. L. W. Historisches Hilfsbuch. [B.] 1. 11. Aufl. [Herausg.] von O. Jäger. Wiesbaden, 1884. 8°. 6216.12

**Lavisse**, E., and A. N. **Rambaud**, ed. Histoire générale du IVe siècle à nos jours. T. 1. Paris. [1892– .] 8°. 2212.54

**Lecky**, W. E. H. The political value of history. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2218.71

**Mannert**, C. Handbuch der alten Geschichte. Berlin, 1818. 8°. 6216.13

**Matthias** Neoburgensis. Die Chronik des Mathias von Neuenburg [1273–1350] übers. von Georg Grandaur. Leipzig, 1892. 16°. *6089a.15.6

**Oppert**, J. Le fils de Tabeël. [Versailles, 1869.] 8°. 7424.13

A study in Biblical chronology.

— Origine commune de la chronologie cosmogonique des Chaldéens et des dates de la Genèse. [Versailles, 1877.] 8°. 3044.122

**Parmele**, Mary. Who? when? and what? Famous men and events of six centuries. 1250–1850. N. Y., 1891. 48°, obl. 6241.18

**Radulphus** Niger. Chronica. The chronicles of Ralph Niger, now first ed. by R. Anstruther. London, 1851. [Caxton society.] 8°. *4603.121

**Riancey**, H. L. C. de and C. L. C. de. Histoire du monde. Paris, 1838, 39. 2 v. 8°. *6216.9

**Silebergos**, N., ed. Ἐπιτομὴ τῆς παλαιᾶς ἱστορίας καὶ ἐξαιρέτως τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς, εἰς τὴν ὁποίαν ἐπεται Σύντομον γεωγραφικὸν λεξικὸν καὶ Σύνοψις τῆς μυθολογίας. Ἐν Ναυπλίῳ, 1831. 8°. 3009.85

# Horse.

See Domestic Animals. Sports.

# Horticulture.

See also Agriculture. Botany.

**American** gardening. Vol. 13. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 8°. *7990.71

The American garden, and Popular gardening [*7990.70] merged in one publication.

**Cuthill**, J. Culture of the strawberry. 4th ed. Edinb. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3999.128

— Market gardening. 6th ed. Edinb. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3999.123

— Practical instructions for the cultivation of the potato; also asparagus, sea-kale. 5th ed. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3999.127

— A treatise on the cultivation of the cucumber and melon. 3d ed. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3999.126

— A treatise on the cultivation of the mushroom. 3d ed. Edinb. [1891.] Sm. 8°. 3999.124

— A treatise on the vine disease. 3d ed. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3999.125

**Fédération**, La, des sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique. Rapport par le Bureau sur l'état et les progrès de l'horticulture belge en 1889. Bruxelles, 1890. F°. *5840a.56

**Herpin**, J. C. La vigne et le raisin. Paris. [1889.] 12°. 3998.107

**Landreth**, B. Market gardening and farm notes. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 3998.112

**Robinson**, W. The subtropical garden; or, beauty of form in the flower garden. 2d ed. London, 1879. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3999.120

**Wright**, J. Horticulture. Ten lectures. London, 1893. Illus. 16°. 3999.130

# Hospitals.

See Medicine.

# Hydraulic Motors.

**Buchetti**, J. Les moteurs hydrauliques actuels. Paris, 1892. Text, 2 v., Illus. 4°; Atlas, L. 4°. *3940a.57

Largely devoted to turbines.

# Hydrodynamics.

**Minchin**, G. M. Hydrostatics and elementary hydrokinetics. Oxford, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3949.75

# Hydrography.

**United States.** Hydrographic office. The methods and results of the survey of the west coast of Lower California by the U. S. S. "Ranger." Wash., 1892. Plates. 8°. *3957.115

—— Pilot charts of the North Atlantic ocean. Dec., 1883–Dec., 1891. Monthly. Wash., 1883–91. L. f°. *F.4.35

# Hygiene.

**Bartholow,** R. The principles and practice of disinfection. Cincinnati, 1867. 12°. 7767.72

**Brown,** Eli F. Sex and life: the physiology and hygiene of the sexual organization. Chicago. [1891.] 12°. *3779.109

**Ellis,** H. The nationalisation of health. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3767.107

**Gréhant,** N. Les poisons de l'air. Paris, 1890. 16°. 3976.115

**Kimmins,** C. W. The chemistry of life and health. London, 1892. Illus. [University extension series.] Sm. 8°. 3978.145

**Nuttall,** G. H. F. Hygienic measures in relation to infectious diseases. N. Y., 1893. 16°. 3798.113

**Smith,** F. A. Alfred. Keep your mouth shut. A treatise on mouth-breathing. Boston, 1893. 16°. 3769.132

**Smith,** R. A. Disinfectants and disinfection. Edinb., 1869. 8°. 5786.7; 7765.20

# Hymns.

See Poetry (Religious).

# Hypnotism.

**Cullerre,** A. La thérapeutique suggestive et ses applications aux maladies nerveuses et mentales. Paris, 1893. [Bibliothèque scientifique contemporaine.] 16°. 3807.111

**Joire,** P. M. J. Précis de neuro-hypnologie. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3608.129

**Souriau,** P. La suggestion dans l'art. Paris, 1893. 8°. 8065.129

# Ice, Artificial.

**Lezé,** R. Les machines à glace et les applications industrielles du froid. Paris. [1892.] 16°. 3978.138

# Indexes.

**Alpine** journal. Index. Vol. 1–15. London, 1892. 8°. *5304.55

**American** journal of education. Analytical index. Wash., 1892. 8°. *5593.49

**Fletcher,** W. I., ed. The "A. L. A." index. An index to general literature. Boston, 1893. L. 8°. B.H.D.25; *C.R.23.4.18; *2170a.76

**Great Britain.** Public record office. Lists and indexes. No. 1. Index of ancient petitions of the Chancery and the Exchequer. London, 1892. F°. *7050.11

**Huet,** C. B. Register op de Litterarische fantasien en kritieken van Cd. Busken Huet. Samengesteld door M. Horn. Haarlem. [189–?] 8°. *4894.15

**Index** librorvm prohibitorvm. Romae, 1596. Sm. 4°. *6186.33

**India.** Geological survey. Contents and index of the first twenty volumes of Memoirs, 1859–1883. By W. Theobald. Calcutta, 1892. 8°. *5867.10

**Institution** of mechanical engineers. General index to Proceedings. 1847–73. Birmingham. [1874?] 8°. *8038.105

**Kaiserlich-königliche** Central-Commission zur Erforschung und Erhaltung der Baudenkmale, Wien. Personen-, Orts-, und Sachregister sämmtlicher Jahrbücher und Mittheilungen [Jahrg. 1–19]. Wien, 1874. L. 8°. *8105.50.20

**Quaritch,** B. A general catalogue of books. Part 16: The general index. London, 1892. 8°. *6172.16.16

**Wiedemann,** A. Index der Goetter- und Daemonennamen zu Lepsius, Denkmaeler aus Aegypten und Aethiopien 3te Abth. (B. 5–8). Leipzig, 1892. 8°. *3053.62

The Denkmaeler is on shelf-no. **Cab. D.2. A–L.

**Weekly** review. Vol. 3. Boston, 1893. 8°. *6150.32

This took the place of the Weekly bulletin of newspaper and periodical literature [*6150.31], but has now ceased.

**Wheeler,** W. The Spectator: a digest index. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. *4557.18

To accompany Morley's edition of the Spectator.

# Indians of America.

**Bandelier,** A. F. A. Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States. Cambridge, 1890, 92. 2 v. [Archæological institute of America.] 8°. *4216.55.3, 4

**Barbosa Rodrigues,** J. Rio Jauapery. Pacificação dos Crichanás. Rio de Janeiro, 1885. 8°. 4314.133

**Beauchamp,** W. M. The Iroquois trail, or footprints of the Six nations. Included, David Cusick's Sketches of ancient history of the Six nations. Fayetteville, 1892. 8°. 4364.152

**Casas,** B. de las. De las antiguas gentes del Perú. Madrid, 1892. 16°. **D.3109a.56

**Grinnell,** G. B. Blackfoot lodge tales. The story of a prairie people. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 12°. 4364.151

**Hopkins,** Sarah W. Life among the Piutes: their wrongs and claims. Boston, 1883. 12°. 4504.108

**Orton,** J. R. Camp fires of the Red men: or, a hundred years ago. N. Y., 1855. 12°. *4504.112

**Pedregal,** M. Estado jurídico y social de los Indios. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 4310a.170

**Thomas,** C. The story of a mound; or, the Shawnees in pre-Columbian times. Wash., 1891. Illus. 8°. 4464.126

# Industrial Arts.

See also Brewing. Building. Cotton. Dyeing. Fine Arts. Machinery. Mechanics. Paper. Weaving.

**Watt,** A. Scientific industries explained. Showing how some important articles of commerce are made. Edinb., 1881. Sm. 8°. 3977.102

# Industrial Education.

**Palmer**, C. The new education. An essay in explanation of the Gramercy Park school and toolhouse. [N. Y.] 1885. 8°. 7593.81

**South** end industrial school, Boston. Annual report, 4th, 5th, 9th. Roxbury, 1887–92. 12°. *7575.91

**United States.** Bureau of education. Industrial education in the United States. Wash., 1883. 8°. 5591.70

**Woodward**, C. M. The manual training school. Boston, 1887. Illus. 8°. 3592.117

# Inscriptions.

See also Antiquities.

**Bezold**, E. C. C. Oriental diplomacy: being the transliterated text of the cuneiform despatches between the kings of Egypt and Western Asia in the xvth century B.C., discovered at Tell el-Amarna. London, 1893. 8°. 3035.111

**Bulletin** épigraphique. T. 1–6. Vienne, 1881–86. Illus. 8°. *2630.103

**Corpus** inscriptionum Graecarum Septentrionalis, consilio et auctoritate Academiae litterarum regiae Borussicae editum. Vol. 1. Inscriptiones Megaridis Oropiae Boeotiae ed. G. Dittenberger. Berolini, 1892. F°. *2960.80

**Dittenberger**, W., ed. Inscriptiones Graecae Megaridis Oropiae Boeotiae. Berolini, 1892. F°. *2960.80.1

**Dressel**, H. Inscriptiones vrbis Romae Latinae. Instrvmentvm domesticvm. Pars 1. Edidit H. Dressel. Berolini, 1891. [Corpvs inscriptionvm Latinarvm.] L. f°. **4950.41.15, part 1

**Golenishtchef**, V. Vingt-quatre tablettes cappadociennes de sa collection. St. Pétersbourg, 1891. 29 plates. 8°. 3033.114

**Harper**, R. F. Assyrian and Babylonian letters belonging to the *K.* collection of the British museum. Pt. 1. London, 1892. 8°. 3035.110

**Le Blant**, E. F. Nouveau recueil des inscriptions chrétiennes de la Gaule antérieures au VIIIe siècle. Paris, 1892. Illus. 4°. *6650.60

**Oppert**, J. [Critique of George Smith's] The phonetic values of the cuneiform characters. [Paris, 1872.] 8°. 3055.131

— L'inscription d'Esmunazar. Paris, 1877. 8°. 3044.124

— Lettre à M. le rédacteur du Journal asiatique [sur la réclamation par Sir Henry Rawlinson de la priorité de la traduction de l'inscription de Borsippa]. [Paris, 1860.] 8°. 3044.123

**Revue** épigraphique du midi de la France. Vienne, 1878–89. 2 v. 8°. *4632.10

# Insurance.

**Standard**, The. A weekly insurance newspaper. Vol. 30. Boston, 1892. Sm. f°. *5660a.56

# Iron and Steel.

See also Metallurgy.

**Havard**, H. La serrurerie. 125 illus. par B. Mélin. Paris. [1892.] 8°. 8015.141

**Iron** and steel trades journal. Vol. 50, 51. London, 1892. F°. *6940.52

**Joynson**, F. H., ed. The iron and steel maker. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8018.163

**Martin**, P. La serrurerie. Recueil des ouvrages en fer et en bronze du Xe au XVIIIe siècle. Paris, 1865. 20 plates. L. 8°. 8011.143

**Nason**, F. L. A report on the iron ores of Missouri. Jefferson City, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3864.59.2

**Wedding**, G. F. H. Das Kleingefüge des Eisens. Mikroskopische Originalphotographien nach Schliffen aufgenommen und erläutert. Berlin. [1890.] 8°, obl. *8011.103

# Jews.

**Bergel**, J. Mythologie der alten Hebräer. Leipzig, 1882. 8°. 3497.102

**Bettany**, G. T. A sketch of Judaism and Christianity. London, 1892. [The "world's religions" series.] Sm. 8°. 3485.103

**Eldad**, the Danite. Eldad ha-Dani: seine Berichte über die 10 Stämme und deren Ritus. [In Hebrew.] Pressburg, 1891. 8°. 2293.102

**Faye**, E. de. Les apocalypses juives. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3421.111

**Hegesippus.** Hegesippus De bello Judaico ope codicis Cassellani recognitus. Edidit C. F. Weber. Marburgi, 1864. 8°. 2290.53

**Hoeniger**, R., ed. Das Judenschreinsbuch der Laurenzpfarre zu Köln. Berlin, 1888. 8°. 2293.100.1

**Neubauer**, A., and M. **Stern**, eds. Hebräische Berichte über die Judenverfolgungen während der Kreuzzüge. [Hebräische Texte.] Ins Deutsche übers. von S. Baer. Berlin, 1892. 8°. 2293.100.2

**Quellen** zur Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland. Herausg. durch die Historische Commission für Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland. B. 1, 2. Berlin, 1888, 92. 8°. 2293.100

# Juvenile Literature.

See Books for the Young.

# Labor Question.

See Social Science.

# Lace.

See Needlework.

# Land.

See Political Economy.

# Landscape Gardening.

**Boussard**, J. M. Constructions et décorations pour jardins. Paris, 1881. 50 plates. F°. **Cab.60.21.5

**Gilpin**, W. S. Practical hints upon landscape gardening. London, 1832. 8°. *3991.115

**Mariette**, J. P. La théorie et la pratique du jardinage. Par M . . . de l'Académie royale des sciences de Montpellier. 4e éd. Paris, 1747. 8°. *7990a.4

**Repton**, H. Observations on landscape gardening. Including remarks on Grecian Gothic architecture. London, 1805. Illus. Sm. f°. **3990a.3

**Schoubin**, J. Traité de la composition et de l'ornement des jardins. 5e éd. [Anon.] Paris, 1839. Plates. 8°, obl. *7990a.3

# Language.

See also Literature.

**Bourdon**, B. L'expression des émotions & des tendances dans le langage. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2957.72; 2957.67

**Forster**, C. The one primeval language traced experimentally through ancient inscriptions. London, 1851. 2 v. Illus. 8°. *3043.141

**Gouin**, F. The art of teaching and studying languages. Trans. 2d ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2957.71

**Kleinpaul**, R. Das Stromgebiet der Sprache. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 2957.69

## Aimara.

**Bertonio**, L. Vocabulario de la lengua aymara. Leipzig, 1879. 2 v. 8°. 4464.116

## Anglo-Saxon.

**Plummer**, C., ed. Two of the Saxon chronicles parallel. A revised text, ed. on the basis of an ed. by John Earle. Vol. 1. Oxford, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4512.109

## Arabic.

**Basset**, R. Le dialecte de Syouah. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3032.107

**Lammens**, H., S. J. [Arabic philology. Part 1. Arabic synonyms. Beyrout.] 1889. 8°. 3035.109

**Muhammad** ibn Ahmad, called Ibn Hishām. [Arabic syntax by Ibn Hisham. Also two commentaries on his work. Cairo, 1872, 74.] 8°. 3033.113

## Aryan.

**Anzeiger** für indogermanische Sprach- und Altertumskunde. Beiblatt zu den Indogermanischen Forschungen, herausg. von W. Streitberg. B. 1. Strassburg, 1892. 8°. *2950.76

## Breton.

**Loth**, J. Les mots latins dans les langues brittoniques. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2681.100

## Celtic.

**Atkins**, T. De C. The Kelt or Gael: his ethnography, geography and philology. London, 1892. 8°. 2235.122

## Cumanagota.

**Ruiz Blanco**, M. Conversión en Piritú (Colombia) de Indios Cumanagotos y Palenques, con la práctica que se observa en la enseñanza de los naturales en lengua cumanagota. Madrid, 1892. 16°. **D.260a.83

## English.

**Erlanger** Beiträge zur englischen Philologie. Herausg. von H. Varnhagen. B. 1, 2. Erlangen, 1889, 90. 8°. 4583.110

**Hewitt**, H. M., and G. **Beach**. A manual of our mother tongue. 8th ed. London, 1892. 8°. 4587.115

**Leonard**, Anne L., ed. Zwei mittelenglische Geschichten aus der Hölle. Kritisch herausg. Zürich, 1891. 8°. 4554.107

**Sherer**, J. The desk-book of English synonymes. London, 1888. Sm. 8°. 4587.117

**Teall**, F. H. English compound words and phrases. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 4586.132

**Webster**, N. A high-school dictionary of the English language. Abridged from the quarto dictionary by W. G. Webster and W. A. Wheeler. N. Y., 1881. Illus. 12°. *4587.120

**Williams**, J., M. A., ed. Cassell's English dictionary. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. *4584.109

## Etruscan.

**Cuno**, J. G. Etruskische Studien. [Leipzig, 1874.] 16°. 2736.55

**Lanzi**, L. Saggio di lingua etrusca ed i altre antiche d'Italia. Ed. 2a. Firenze, 1824, 25. 3 v. 8°. 2750.12

## French.

**Hentz**, N. M. A manual of French phrases, and French conversations, adapted to Wanostrocht's grammar. 2d ed. Boston, 1824. 16°. 6688.5

**Joret**, C. Essai sur le patois normand du Bessin. Paris, 1881. 8°. *2681.102

## German.

**Krummacher**, M. A dictionary of every-day German and English. N. Y., 1892. 16°. *2887.80

**Lichtenberger**, H. De verbis quæ in vetustissima Germanorum lingua reduplicatum præteritum exhibebant. Nanceii, 1891. 8°. 2882.57

**Litteraturblatt** für germanische und romanische Philologie. Jahrg. 1–8. Heilbronn, 1880–87. L. 8°. 6586.10

**Sachs**, C. Methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Encyklopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches Wörterbuch. T. 2: Deutsch-französisch. Berlin, 1891. L. 8°. *A.117.3.2

**Weiske**, G. A. Uebungsstücke zum Uebersetzen aus dem Deutschen ins Griechische. Halle, 1877. 8°. 2988.53

## Greek.

**Ahrens**, F. L. H. Δρῦς und seine Sippe. Etymologische Untersuchung. Hannover, 1866. 8°. 2984.30

— Emendationes Theocriteae. Gottingae, 1841. Sm. 4°. 2985.65

**Audax**. Avdacis Ars grammatica. Edidit H. Keil. Halae, 1877. 4°. 2981.57

**Baron**, C. Le pronom relatif et la conjonctiou en grec et principalement dans la langue homérique. Paris. [1890.] 8°. 2931.55

**Bellermann**, J. F. Griechische Schulgrammatik und Lesebuch. Leipzig, 1864, 79. 2 v. 8°. 2986.27

**Berger**, J. L. E. Griechische Grammatik für den Unterricht auf Gymnasien. 4te Aufl. Berlin, 1868. 8°. 2986.25

**Bucher**, J. Griechische Vorschule oder kurzgefasste griechische Grammatik. Tuttlingen, 1861. 4°. 4981.16

**Bywater**, I. Contributions to the textual criticism of Aristotle's Nicomachean ethics. Oxford, 1892. 8°. 2977.72

**Dawes**, Elizabeth A. S. The pronunciation of Greek. London, 1889. 8°. 2985.64

**Dindorf**, C. W. Lexicon Aeschyleum. Lipsiae, 1876. 8°. *2971.77

— Metra Æschyli Sophoclis Euripidis et Aristophanis. Accedit Chronologia scenica. Oxonii, 1842. 8°. 2972.84

**Ehlinger**, J. C. Griechische Schulgrammatik mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der attischen Prosa. Bonn, 1883. 8°. 4983.17

**Feldbausch, F. S.** Griechische Grammatik zum Schulgebrauch. 5te Aufl. Leipzig, 1862. 8°. 2986.26

**Fontanella, F.** Vocabolario greco-italiano ed italiano-greco. 2a ed. Venezia, 1826. 8°. 2981.8

**Gottschick, A. F.** Griechisches Lesebuch für Gymnasialklassen. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1857. 8°. 4986.21

**Hartmann, E. F. G.** De aoristo secundo. Berlin, 1881. 8°. 2988.58

**Jacobs, C. F. W.** Elementarbuch der griechischen Sprache. Neu bearb. von J. Classen. Jena, 1813–51. 3 v. 16°. 4987.35

**Koch, E. G.** Griechische Schulgrammatik. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1871. 8°. 2986.29

— Same. 2ter Theil. Syntax. Leipzig, 1869. 8°. 4983.13

**Kuehner, R.** Elementargrammatik der griechischen Sprache. 25te Aufl. Hannover, 1869. 8°. 2986.28

**Lange, L.** Das System der Syntax des Apollonios Dyskolos. Göttingen, 1852. 16°. 2987.60

**Matthiae, A. H.** Ausführlich griechische Grammatik. 3te Aufl. Leipzig, 1835. 2 v. 8°. 4986.22

**Mueller, L.** Greek and Roman versification. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2988.68

**Roediger, R.** De priorum membrorum in nominibus Graecis compositis conformatione finali commentatio. Lipsiae, 1866. 8°. 2988.65

**Savelsberg, M. J.** Questiones lexicales de radicibus Graecis. Berolini, 1841. 8°. 2988.67

**Seyffert, M. L.** Uebungsbuch zum Uebersetzen aus dem Deutschen in das Griechische. 5te Aufl. Berlin, 1876. 8°. 4983.16

**Wellauer, A.** Lexicon Aeschyleum. Lipsiae, 1830, 31. 2 v. 8°. 2974.87

**Wendt, G., and C. Schnelle.** Aufgabensammlung zum Uebersetzen in Griechische. Abth. 2. Berlin, 1870. 8°. 2986.30

### Icelandic.

**Passy, P.** De Nordica lingva qvantvm in Islandia ab antiqvissimis temporibvs mvtata sit. Lvtetiae Parisiorvm, 1891. 8°. 4882.7

### Indian of America.

**Coudreau, H. A.** Vocabulaires méthodiques des langues ouayana, aparaï, oyampi, émérillon. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2312.74

**Pinart, A. L.** Vocabulario castellano-guaymie. Dialectos move-valiente norteño y guaymie-penonomeño. Paris, 1892. 16°. 4363.172

**Ruiz de Montoya, A.** Linguae Guaraní grammatica Hispanice a Paulo Restivo secundum libros A. Ruiz de Montoya, S. Bandini aliorumque, adjecto Particularum lexico anno 1724 edita et „Arte de la lengua Guarani" inscripta . . . redimpressa necnon praefatione notisque instructa opera C. F. Seybold. Stuttgart, 1892. 8°. 4464.117

### Irish.

**Society** for the preservation of the Irish language. First [also 2d, 3d] Irish book. Dublin, 1889–90. 24°. 4589a.119

### Italian.

**Petròcchi, P.** Nòvo dizionàrio scolàstico della lingua italiana dell' uso e fuori d'uso. Milano, 1892. 8°. *2782.56

### Japanese.

**Hoffmann, J. J.** Japanese-English dictionary. Ed. by L. Serrurier. Leyden, 1881–92. 3 v. L. 8°. *3031.113

### Latin.

**Bertling, O.** Lateinisches Elementarbuch. Abth. 1, 2. Bonn, 1878. 8°. 2935.53

**Bomhard, M. C. F. von.** Aufgaben zu lateinischen Stilübungen. 2te Aufl. Nürnberg, 1856. 8°. 2935.65

**Deter, C. G. J.** Lateinisches Regelbuch für den Schulgebrauch. Berlin, 1871. 8°. 2935.54

**Feldbausch, F. S.** Lateinische Schulgrammatik. 4te Aufl. Heidelberg, 1852. 8°. 2935.58

**Féron, P.** L'enseignement du latin d'après les vues de la pédagogie allemande. Paris, 1889. 8°. 2952.84

**Fleckeisen, A.** Zur Kritik der altlateinischen Fragmente bei Gellius. Leipzig, 1854. 8°. 2925.84

**Haacke, H. A.** Aufgaben zum Uebersetzen ins Lateinische. Th. 2. 5te Aufl. Berlin, 1867. 8°. 2935.57

— Same. Th. 3. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1867. 8°. 2935.55

— Same. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1871. 8°. 2935.56

**Heinichen, F. A.** Lehrbuch der Theorie des lateinischen Stils. Leipzig, 1842. 8°. 2935.60

**Herwig, C.** Das Wortspiel in Ciceros Reden. Siegen, 1889. 4°. 2922.60

**Hofman, C.** Donat. Lateinisches Lehrbuch in stufenweisen Uebungen. Heidelberg, 1854, 56. 16°. 2939a.71

**Kuehner, R.** Elementargrammatik der lateinischen Sprache. 41te Aufl. Hannover, 1879. 8°. 2935.61

**Middendorf, H., and F. Grueter.** Lateinische Schulgrammatik für sämmtliche Gymnasialklassen. Th. 2. 4te Aufl. Münster, 1866. 8°. 2935.62

**Perottus, N.** Cornvcopie nup emendatvm a Benedicto Brugnolo. [Mediolani, 1510.] F°. **2930.6

**Perthes, H.** Cäsar-Wortkunde zum Privat-Studium. Berlin, 1880. 8°. *2923.72

**Putsche, C. E.** Lateinische Schul-Grammatik. Herausg. von A. Schottmüller. 21te Aufl. Jena, 1876. 8°. 2935.63

— Same. 22te Aufl. Jena, 1880. 8°. 2935.64

**Scheele, W.** Vorschule zu den lateinischen Klassikern. Elbing, 1874, 75. 2 v. 16°. 2939a.70

**Schmidt, B.** Kurzgefasste lateinische Stilistik. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. 2935.66

**Struve, C. L.** Ueber die lateinische Declination und Conjugation. Königsberg, 1823. 8°. 2935.52

**Suepfle, C. F.** Uebungsschule der lateinischen Syntax. Karlsruhe, 1868. 8°. 2939a.73

**Torrentinus, H.** Dictionarivm poeticvm, Elucidarius carminum, uulgò inscriptum. Lugdvni, 1535. 16°. *2939.20

### Nahuatl.

**Fernández Ferraz, J.** Nahuatlismos de Costa Rica. San José de Costa Rica, 1892. 8°. 4464.115

### Oriental.

**International** congress of Orientalists. Actes du huitième Congrès. Section 1: sémitique (A). Fasc. 1. Leide, 1891. 8°. *3017.71

### Persian.

**Steingass**, F. A comprehensive Persian-English dictionary. London. [1892.] L. 8°. 3030a.104

### Romaic.

**Psichari**, J. Essais de grammaire historique néo-grecque. Partie 1, 2. Paris, 1886, 89. 8°. 2982.58

— Études de philologie néo-grecque. Recherches sur le développement historique du grec. Paris, 1892. 8°. *2980a.63

### Sanskrit.

**Macdonell**, A. A. A Sanskrit-English dictionary. London, 1893. 4°. *3030a.105

**Whitney**, W. D. A Sanskrit grammar. [2d ed.] Leipzig, 1891. 8°. 3033.111

### Simian.

**Garner**, R. L. The speech of monkeys. London, 1892. 12°. 3888.83

### South Sea.

**MacDonald**, D. South Sea languages. Vol. [1,] 2. Melbourne, 1889, 92. Sm. 8°. 3039.106

### Spanish.

**Paluzie y Cantalozella**, E. Impresiones y lenguaje de España. [186–?] 16°. 3098.142

Extracts from works published from 1489 to recent times, printed in fac-simile type.

### Volapük.

**Volapükan** Melopik. Pubom telna du mul. Yelüp 1, nüm. 1–24. Portland, Or., 1889–91. 4°. 2950a.56

**Volaspodel**. Yelüp 3, nüm. 3–5. N. Y., 1893. 8°. 2952.85

## Law.

See also Political Science.

**Barry**, M. J., and W. **Keogh**. A treatise on the practice of the High court of chancery of Ireland. [Pt. 1, 2.] Dublin, 1840. 8°. 3664.53

**Bibliotheca** iuridica medii aevi. Edidit A. Gaudentius. Scripta anecdota glossatorum. Vol. 1, 2. Bononiae, 1888, 92. L. f°. *5660.10

**Blackstone**, Sir W. Commentaries on the law of England. 21st ed. London, 1844. 4 v. 8°. 5620a.31

**Carthew**, T. Reports of cases adjudged in the Court of the king's bench, from the third year of James the Second, to the twelfth year of William the Third. In the Savoy, 1728. F°. *5660a.53

**Celebrated** trials of all countries, and remarkable cases of criminal jurisprudence. Selected by a member of the Philadelphia bar. Phila., 1837. 8°. 4305.2; *3685.7

**Cowper**, H. Reports of cases adjudged in the Court of king's bench, 1774 to 1778. London, 1783. F°. *5660a.52

**Croke**, Sir G. The first part of [his] reports of King's-bench, and Common-bench . . . of cases from the 24th to the 44th of Elizabeth. London, 1669. F°. *5660a.49

— The reports . . . of Kings-bench; and . . . Common-bench, of cases adjudged [during 1–16 Elizabeth and] James. London [etc.], 1657, 59. 2 v. F°. *5660a.50

**Dareste de La Chavanne**, R. M. C. La science du droit en Grèce. Platon, Aristote, Théophraste. Paris, 1893. 8°. 3612.63

**Dorlhac**, J. Droit romain: Du droit électoral dans ses rapports avec les diverses constitutions de Rome. Droit français: De l'électorat politique. Thèse. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3671.52

**Euer**, S. A system of pleading. Including a trans. of the Doctrina placitandi. London, 1771. 4°. *3671.51

**Fenner**, C. E. The genesis and descent of the system of civil law in Louisiana. New Orleans, 1887. 8°. 5693.18

**Ferguson**, W. D. A treatise on the practice of the Queen's bench, Common pleas and Exchequer of pleas, in Ireland, in personal actions and ejectments. Dublin, 1841, 42. 2 v. 8°. 5613.14

**Fournier**, M. Histoire de la science du droit en France. T. 3: Les universités françaises et l'enseignement du droit en France au moyen-âge. Paris, 1892. 8°. *3612.64

**Furlong**, J. S. A treatise on the law of landlord and tenant, as administered in Ireland. Dublin, 1845. 2 v. 8°. 3662.67

**Graydon**, W. An abridgment of the laws of the United States. Harrisburgh, 1803. 8°. 5695.8

**Great Britain**. High court of chancery. Abstracts of the Inquisitiones post mortem, relating to London. Reign of Henry VII. London, 1892. [Index library.] 8°. *2502.134

— State trials committee. Reports of state trials. New series. Vol. 1–4. 1820–43. London, 1888–92. 8°. *5673.1

**Hale**, Sir M. Historia placitorum coronæ. The history of the pleas of the crown. In the Savoy, 1736. 2 v. F°. *5660a.51

— Pleas of the crown. London, 1694. Sm. 8°. *7617.57

**Hetherington**, J. H. The trial of Lieutenant Hetherington for shooting G. G. Robinson. Yokohama, 1892. 8°. *5684.15

**Hudson**, W., ed. Leet jurisdiction in the city of Norwich during the XIIIth and XIVth centuries. London, 1892. [Selden soc.] L. 8°. 4600a.104

**Hughes**, W. The grand abridgment of the law continued. Cases from the first of Elizabeth to [1660]. London, 1660–63. 3 v. Sm. 4°. *5661.50

**Justinianus I**, emperor. Institvtiones. Amstelodami, 1654. 32°. *5619.60

**Kent**, J. Commentaries on American law. 12th ed., by O. W. Holmes, jr. Boston, 1873. 4 v. 8°. 7690a.11

**Kinne**, Asa. The most important parts of Blackstone's commentaries, reduced to questions and answers N. Y., 1838. 8°. 7610a.37

— The most important parts of Kent's commentaries, reduced to questions and answers. 2d ed. N. Y., 1840. 8°. 7611.66

**Liebermann**, F., ed. Quadripartitus, ein englisches Rechtsbuch von 1114. Halle a. S., 1892. 8°. 3612.61

**Moncrieff**, R. S. The Scottish bar fifty years ago. Sketches of Scott and his contemporaries. Edinb. [1871.] Portrs. 4°. *4550.18

**Mulhall**, M. G., and E. T. **Mulhall**. The rural code of the province of Buenos Ayres. Buenos Ayres, 1866. 8°. 4461.6

**Noguères.** Discours. Des progrès du droit international public au XIXe siècle. Chambéry, 1891. 8°. 3611.66

**Pallier,** L. Droit romain: Condition juridique des affranchis, citoyens romains. Droit français: Titre III de la loi du 14 août 1885. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3611.60

**Passy,** F. De la propriété intellectuelle. Études par F. Passy, V. Modeste et P. Paillottet. Paris, 1859. 16°. 3666.35

**Ray,** C. A. Contractual limitations, including trade strikes and conspiracies and corporate trusts and combinations. Rochester, 1892. 8°. 3663.70

**Semi-annual** digest of railway and corporation law. Jan.–June, 1892. (Railway and corporation law journal. Vol. 11. 1892.) *7662.50.11

**Sigonio,** C. De antiqvo ivre provinciarvm libri dvo. Venetijs, 1567. Sm. 4°. 7610a.36

**Smith,** J. W. The law of contracts. Phila., 1847. 8°. 3663.71

**Spelling,** T. C. A treatise on the law of private corporations. N. Y., 1892. 2 v. 8°. *3674.52

**Stephen,** H. J. A treatise on the principles of pleading in civil actions. London, 1824. 8°. 3664.54

**Story,** J. Commentaries on the law of agency. 2d ed. Boston, 1844. 8°. 3662.69

— Commentaries on the law of bailments. 4th ed. Boston, 1846. 8°. 3662.68

— Commentaries on the law of partnership. 2d ed. Boston, 1846. 8°. 3662.66

**Swinburne,** H. A treatise of testaments and last wills. 5th ed. In the Savoy, 1728. Sm. f°. *5660a.54

**Union** pour la protection de la propriété industrielle. Procès-verbaux de la conférence de Madrid de 1890, suivis des actes signés en 1891 et ratifiés en 1892. Berne. [1892.] F°. *3660.11

**Walker,** T. A. The science of international law. London, 1893. 8°. 3612.62

**Warren,** S. A popular and practical introduction to law studies. From the 2d London ed. N. Y., 1846. 8°. *7631.6

**Wasserschleben,** H. Deutsche Rechtsquellen des Mittelalters. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 3612.65

**Weed,** A. R. Business law. Rev. ed. Boston, 1892. 8°. 3664.55

**Wood,** T. An institute of the laws of England. 10th ed. London, 1772. F°. *5660.9

**Woodman,** H. Reports of criminal cases tried in the Municipal court of Boston before P. O. Thacher. Boston, 1845. 8°. 3684.1; 7690a.10

# Legends.

See Folk-Lore.

# Libraries.

See Bibliography.

# Literature.

See also Drama. Essays. Fiction. Folk-Lore. Indexes. Language. Poetry.

**Caller,** Mary A. A literary guide for home and school. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 2127.71

**Ebert,** A. Allgemeine Geschichte der Literatur des Mittelalters im Abendlande. B. 1. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. 2192.22

**Lewes,** G. H. The principles of success in literature. Boston, 1891. 12°. 4558.122

**Mylene,** Alice R. Advice to young authors. Boston, 1891. 12°. 6197.30

**Stearns,** F. P. The real and ideal in literature. Boston. [1892.] 12°. 2406.110

**Wheatley,** H. B. Literary blunders. A chapter in the "History of human error." London, 1893. [The book-lover's library.] Sm. 8°. 2127.73

## American.

**Columbian** reading book, The. 2d ed. Phila., 1802. 12°. **7068.80

**Scudder,** H. E., ed. American prose. Rev. ed. Boston, 1892. 12°. 4396.123

**Selden,** G. C., and G. G. **Furnel,** eds. Dartmouth sketches. Selected from the undergraduate publications. Concord, 1892. Portrs. 16°. 2408.14

### *Authors.*

**Bleecker,** Ann E. Posthumous works, in prose and verse. N. Y., 1793. 16°. 2409.2

**Brooks,** P. Brilliants from [his] writings. Boston. [1893.] Illus. 16°. 3449a.102

**Franklin,** B. Πῶς ἀποκτᾶται ὁ πλοῦτος. Ἀθήνησιν, 1890. 16°. **K.27.37

— Two tracts: Information to those who would remove to America. And, Remarks concerning the savages of North America. 2d ed. London, 1784. 8°. **K.22.32

**Jefferson,** T. Writings. Ed. by P. L. Ford. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1892. 8°. *4392.105

**Parkman,** F. Prose passages from works. Compiled by Josephine E. Hodgdon. Boston, 1893. Illus. 8°. 2406.112

## Arabic.

**Derenbourg,** H., and J. **Spiro,** eds. Chrestomathie élémentaire de l'arabe littéral. 2e éd. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3039.105

**Hirschfeld,** H., ed. Arabic chrestomathy in Hebrew characters. London, 1892. 8°. 3023.120

### *Authors.*

**'Abd Allah ibn 'Umar Muhammad ibn Ali,** Nasír Al-Dín Abú Sa'íd, Al Baidhawi. [Commentary on the Koran. Constantinople, 1868.] 2 v. 8°. 3482.104

**Abú-l-Feda,** Ismael ibn Ali, king of Hammah. [Tarikh Abu-l-Fidah. His chronicle in Arabic. Constantinople, 1863.] 2 v. L. 8°. *3020a.101

**Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allah,** Shihab Al-Dín, Al-Dimashkí, called Ibn 'Arabsháh. [Fructus imperatorum et jocatio ingeniosorum. Arabic text. Bulak, 1859.] 8°. *3020a.107

**Dawud ibn 'Umar** Al-Antákí. [Tazwin Al-Aswaq bi tafsil ul-Aswaq. Also on margin the Duvan us-Sababa. Bulak.] 8°. *3020a.106

**Imru' Al-ḳais ibn Hujr,** Al-Kindī. Le Divan d'Amro'lkaïs. Précédé de la vie de ce poëte par l'auteur du Kitab El-Aghani [Abú Al-Faraj 'Alí ibn Al-Husain ibn Muhammad, Al-Iṣfahání], accompagné d'une trad. et de notes par le bon Macguckin de Slane. Paris, 1837. 4°. *3020a.104

**Ḳásim ibn 'Alī,** called Al-Ḥarīrī. [Makamāt. Text with marginal commentary and a biographical preface. Bulak, 1860.] L. 8°. *3020a.102

— [Makamât-Al-Hariri. Text with commentary. Beirout, 1874.] 8°. 3023.121
— Les séances de Hariri. Publiées en arabe avec un commentaire par Silvestre de Sacy. 2e éd. Paris, 1847, 53. 2 v. 4°. *3020a.100
**Khalil Al-Khuri.** [Al'asru al jadeed. In Arabic. Beyrout, 1864.] 8°. 3023.116
**Kitâb** al-A'lâk an-Nafîsa VII actore Abû Alî Ahmed ibn Omar ibn Rosteh, et Kitâb al-Boldân auctore Ahmed ibn abî Jakûb ibn Wâdbih al-Kâtib al Jakûbi. Ed. secunda. Lugduni Bat., 1892. 8°. 6285.68
**Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Jubair,** Abú Al-Husain, Al-Kináni Al Balansí. The travels of Ibn Jubair. Ed. by W. Wright. Leyden, 1852. 8°. 3023.115
**Muhammad ibn Habib.** Divan de Férazdak. Récits de Mohammed-ben-Habib d'après Ibn-el-Arabi. Publié avec une trad. française par R. Boucher. Paris, 1870–75. 4°. *3020a.108
**'Umar ibn Alí ibn Murshid ibn 'Alí,** Sharaf Al-Dîn Abû Hafs, Al-Hamawi Al-Misri, called Ibn Al-Fârid. [Commentary on the Divan of Ibn Al-Fârid. Arabic. Marseille, 1853.] 8°. *3020a.105
— [Divan of Ibn Al-Farid. Arabic text. Beyrout, 1850.] Sm. 4°. 3023.117

## Coptic.

**Mina,** Coptic bishop. Histoire du patriarche copte Isaac. (Étude critique, texte et traduction) par E. Amélineau. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3052.120

## English.

**Bierbaum,** F. J. History of the English language and literature, including the American literature. 2d ed. Heidelberg, 1889. 12°. 4557.126
**Brink,** B. ten. History of English literature. Trans. Vol. 2, part 1. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 2554.75.3
**Craik,** H., ed. English prose. Selections with introductions. Vol. 1. 14th to 16th century. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2574.121
**Dobson,** H. A. Eighteenth century vignettes. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 4558.120
— Same. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4558.121
**Koch,** J. The chronology of Chaucer's writings. London, 1890. [Chaucer society.] 8°. 4608.102
**Lange,** H. Die Versicherungen bei Chaucer. Berlin. [1891.] 16°. 4587.118
**Norman,** F. B. Outlines of English literature from Gildas to the present time. 2d ed. Vienna, 1889. 8°. 4552.41
**Oliphant,** Margaret O., and F. R. **Oliphant.** The Victorian age of English literature. London, 1892. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 4557.123
**Rumbaur,** O. Die Geschichte von Appius und Virginia in der englischen Litteratur. Breslau, 1890. 8°. 4554.110
**Saintsbury,** G., ed. Elizabethan and Jacobean pamphlets. London, 1892. 16°. 4559.127
**Waechter,** E. A. Über Robert Southeys orientalische Epen. Halle a. S., 1890. 8°. 4554.109

*Authors.*

**Bunyan,** J. The pilgrim's progress. Grace abounding and a Relation of his imprisonment. Ed. by E. Venables. Oxford, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3447.100
**Landor,** W. Savage. Longer prose works. Ed. by C. G. Crump. Vol. 1. London, 1892. 8°. 2576.132
**Selden,** J. Table talk. Ed. by S. H. Reynolds. Oxford, 1892. 8°. 4603.107
**Sidney,** Sir P. A cabinet of gems, cut and polished by Sidney; now for the more radiance presented without their setting by G. MacDonald. Chicago, 1891. [The Elizabethan library.] 8°. 4559a.118
— Miscellaneous works. With a life, and notes. By W. Gray. London, 1893. 8°. 4601.109
**Smith,** Horace. Interludes: being two essays, a story, and some verses. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4557.127
**Swift,** J. Selections from his works. Ed. with life, by H. Craik. Vol. 1. Oxford, 1892. 8°. 2577.121

## French.

**Audebrand,** P. Petits mémoires du XIXe siècle. 2e éd. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2646.105
**Brunot,** F. La doctrine de Malherbe d'après son commentaire sur Desportes. Paris, 1891. 8°. 2671.130
**Gazier,** A. Petite histoire de la littérature française principalement depuis la Renaissance. Paris. [1891.] Portrs. 12°. 2676.132
**Leger,** L. P. La littérature russe: notices et extraits. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 3068.137
**Littérature** et critique. Année 1. Paris, 1892. Sm. 4°. 2700a 55
**Schmidt,** G. B. O. Rousseau und Byron. Ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Litteraturgeschichte des Revolutionszeitalters. Berlin. [1890.] 8°. 2195.25
**Simon,** J. F. Notices et portraits. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2643.114
Contents. — Caro. — Louis Reybaud. — Michel Chevalier. — Fustel de Coulanges.
**Vianey,** J. Deux sources inconnues de Rotrou. Dole, 1891. 8°. 2673.109

*Authors.*

**Beyle,** H. Lettres intimes. [Par] Stendhal [pseud.]. [2e éd.] Paris, 1892. 18°. 4656.74
**Florian,** J. P. C. de. Œuvres complètes. Nouv. éd. Leipzig. 1799–1801. 12 v. in 6. 24°. *6699a.7
**La Boëtie,** É. de. Œuvres complètes. Publiées par P. Bonnefon. Bordeaux, 1892. Sm. 4°. *2690a.60
**Larue,** H. Mélanges historiques, littéraires et d'économie politique. Québec, 1870–81. 8°. 4502.121
**Mézières,** A. J. F. Réponse au discours de Pierre Loti. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2647.109
**Poictevin,** F. Heures. Paris, 1892. 16°. 2676.138
**Saint-Simon,** L. de R., duc de. Écrits inédits, publiés par P. Faugère. T. 8 [with index]. Paris, 1893. 8°. 2695.50
**Viaud,** L. M. J. Séance de l'Académie française du 7 avril, 1892. Discours de réception de Pierre Loti. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2647.104

## German.

**Ettlinger,** J. Christian Hofman von Hofmanswaldau. Ein Beitrag zur Literaturgeschichte des siebzehnten Jahrhunderts. Halle a. S., 1891. 8°. 2874.107
**Foglar,** A. Grillparzer's Ansichten über Litteratur, Bühne und Leben. 2te Aufl. Stuttgart, 1891. 8°. 2876.108

**Koennecke**, G. Bilderatlas zur Geschichte der deutschen Nationallitteratur. Marburg, 1887. Illus. F°. 2870.83

**Von** deutscher Art und Kunst. Einige fliegende Blätter (1773). Stuttgart, 1892. [Deutsche Litteraturdenkmale des 18. und 19. Jahrhunderts.] 16°. *2890b.50.40, 41

*Authors.*

**Fechner**, J. Syntagma dissertationum variarum. Brigæ. [1676?] 16°. *2939.21

**Harden**, M. Apostata. 4te Aufl. Berlin, 1892. 12°. 2876.127

**Heine**, H. His wit, wisdom, and poetry. Preceded by the essay of Matthew Arnold. Boston. [1892.] 12°. 2875.118

**Keller**, G. Nachgelassene Schriften und Dichtungen. Berlin, 1893. 8°. 2874.105

## Greek.

**Ahrens**, F. L. H. De duodecim deis Platonis. Hannoverae, 1864. 8°. 2993.55

**Baron**, C. De Platonis diceudi genere. Paris. [1891.] 8°. 2992.66

**Bougot**, A. Rivalité d'Eschine et Démosthène. Paris, 1891. 8°. 2975.62

**Bruns**, I. De Dione Chrysostomo et Aristotele critica et exegetica. Kiliae, 1892. 4°. 2971.78

— Plato's Gesetze vor und nach ihrer Herausgabe durch Philippos von Opus. Weimar, 1880. 8°. 3004.56

**Caesar**, C. J. Quaestiones duae ad Aristophanis Aves spectantes. Marburgi. [1881.] 4°. 2971.80

**Conybeare**, F. C. A collation with the ancient Armenian versions of the Greek text of Aristotle's Categories, De interpretatione, De mundo, De virtutibus et vitiis, and of Porphyry's Introduction. Oxford, 1892. [Anecdota Oxoniensia.] Sm. 4°. *2964.64.1, part 6

**Dronke**, G. Die religiösen und sittlichen Vorstellungen des Aeschylos und Sophokles. Leipzig, 1861. 8°. 3004.55

**Goebel**, E. Homerische Blätter. Paderborn, 1891. 4°. 2991.57

**Haesecke**, M. Die Enstehung des ersten Buches der Ilias. Rinteln, 1881. 4°. 2992.67

**Harles**, G. C. Brevior notitia litteratvrae Graecae. Lipsiae, 1812. 16°. 2977.73

**Herwig**, C. Das ethisch-religiöse Fundament der äschyleischen Tragödie. Konstanz, 1878. 4°. 2971.76

**La Roche**, J. Die homerische Textkritik im Alterthum. Leipzig, 1866. 8°. 2993.56

**Matthiae**, A. H. Grundriss der Geschichte der griechischen und römischen Litteratur. 3te Aufl. Jena, 1834. 16°. 2958.68

**Passow**, F. L. C. F. Grundzüge der griechischen und römischen Litteraturgeschichte. Berlin, 1816. Sm. 4°. 4967.14

**Susemihl**, F. F. C. E. Die Lehre des Aristoteles vom Wesen der schoenen Kuenste. Greifswald. [1861.] 8°. 2977.75

— Prodromus platonischer Forschungen. Göttingen, 1852. 8°. 3004.54

**Sybel**, L. von. De Platonis prooemiis academicis. Marpurgi. [1890.] 4°. 3000a.2

— Platon's Symposion. Marbnrg, 1888. 8°. 3004.52

— Platon's Technik. An Symposion und Euthydem. Marburg, 1889. 8°. 3004.51

**Volkmann**, D. De Svidae biographicis qvaestiones selectae. Bonnae. [1861.] 16°. 2971.81

— De Svidae biographicis qvaestiones novae. Nvmbvrgi, 1873. 4°. 2971.81

**Wachsmuth**, C. De Timone Phliasio ceterisqve sillographis Graecis. Lipsiae. [1858.] 8°. 2965.87

**Westermann**, A. Quaestionum Lysiacarum pars prima, altera. Lipsiae. [1859, 64.] 4°. 2971.82

**Woelfflin**, E. De Lucii Ampelii Libro memoriali quaestiones. Gottingae, 1855. 8°. 2975.59

*Authors.*

**Aeschylus**. Prometheus vinctus, cum scholiis Mediceis. Curavit A. Meineke. Berolini, 1853. 16°. 2977.76

**Aristophanes**. Comoediae undecim, Græcè et Latinè, cum indice et emendationibus praecipuè J. Scaligeri. Lvgdvni Bat., 1624. 24°. *4979a.29

**Athenaeus**. Athenaeus ex recensione G. Dindorfii. Lipsiae, 1827. 3 v. 8°. 2975.63

**Homer**. Ὀδυσσεία μικρά. Erster Schul-Homer, herausg. von C. Koch. Neue Aufl. Leipzig, 1851. 8°. 2996.27

— Homeri Ilias ad fidem librorum optimorum ed. I. La Roche. Lipsiae, 1873, 76. 8°. 2995.75

**Proclus** Diadochus Lycius. De conscribendis epistolis libellus quem ed. A. Westermann. Lipsiae. [1856.] 4°. 3001.56

## Italian.

**Revista** critica e bibliografica della letteratura dantesca. Diretta da G. L. Passerini. Anno 1, no. 1. Roma, 1893. 8°. *2791.63

*Authors.*

**Cavour**, C. B., conte di. Scritti, nuov. rac. da D. Zanichelli. Bologna, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 2809.52

## Latin.

**Beck**, J. W. Studia Gelliana et Pliniana. Lipsiae, 1892. 8°. 2923.73

**Caesar**, C. J. Disputatio de Aristidis Quintiliani musicae scriptoris aetate. Marburgi. [1883.] 4°. 2941.51

**Claretie**, Léo. De Papinii Statii Silvis. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1891. 8°. 2942.51

**Goumy**, É. Les Latins. Paris, 1892. 16°. 2928.73

Contents. — Plaute et Térence. — Cicéron. — Lucrèce. — Catulle. — César. — Salluste. — Virgile. — Horace.

**Hildesheimer**, H. De libro qui inscribitur De viris illustribus urbis Romae quaestiones historicae. Berolini, 1880. 8°. 2946.79

**Morlais**, M. Histoire de la littérature latine. Paris, 1892. 18°. 2958.71

**Reure**, C. O. De scriptorum ac litteratorum hominum cum Romanis imperatoribus inimicitiis. Parisiis, 1891. 8°. 2957.68

— Les gens de lettres et leurs protecteurs à Rome. Paris, 1891. 8°. 2957.70

**Ribbeck**, J. C. O. C. Valerius Catullus, ein literar-historische Skizze. Kiel, 1863. 8°. 2945.55

**Scheele**, W. Vorschule zu den lateinischen Klassikern Elbing, 1864, 68. 16°. 2939a.72

— Same. 1874, 75. 2 v. 16°. 2939a.70

**Teuffel**, W. S. Ueber Cicero's Charakter und Schriften. Tuebingen, 1863. 4°. 2922.59

**Weinberger**, I. Die Frage nach Entstehung und Tendenz der Taciteischen „Germania." [Th. 2.] Olmütz, 1891. 8°. 2942.52

*Authors.*

**Caesar**, Caius Julius. [Opera omnia. Ed. A. Montanus. Amstelodami, 1671?] 8°. 2927.71

Title-page is missing.

**Cicero**. Cicero historicus. Cicero's Geschichtsangaben über die bedeutendsten griechischen und romischen Staatsmänner, Dichter. Gesammelt von W. Freund. Leipzig. 1881. 8°. 2925.85

— The two last pleadings of Cicero against Caius Verres; trans. by C. Kelsall. London, 1812. Plates. 8°. 4915.17

**Horatius Flaccus**, Q. Ex recensione & cum notis atque emendationibus Richardi Bentleii. Ed. tertia. Amstelaedami, 1728. 4°. 2941.5

**Juvenalis**, Decimus Junius. Thirteen satires of Juvenal. Trans. by A. Leeper. New ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2927.72

**Livius** Patavinus, T. Livy, book 21. With notes by A. H. Allcroft and W. F. Masom. London. [1889.] Sm. 8°. 2929a.72

**Sallust**, Florus, and Velleius Paterculus, literally trans., with notes. By J. S. Watson. N. Y., 1891. 12°. 2949.55

**Sententiæ** Ciceronis, Demostinis, ac Terentii. London, 1648. 24°. **H.76.35

### Portuguese.

**Pereira da Silva**, J. M. Nacionalidade, lingua e litteratura de Portugal e Brazil. Pariz, 1884. 8°. 3096.142

### Sanskrit.

**Atharva-Veda**. The Kānçika-Sūtra of the Atharva-Veda. With extracts from the commentaries of Dārila and Keçava. Ed. by M. Bloomfield. (Amer. oriental soc. Journal. Vol. 14, 1890.) *4244.7.14

### Scottish.

**Walker**, H. Three centuries of Scottish literature. Glasgow, 1893. 2 v. 8°. 4555.115

### Spanish.

**Gaudeau**, B. Étude sur Fray Gerundio et sur son auteur le P. José Francisco de Isla. 1703–1781. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3092.109

**Jarinelli**, A. Die Beziehungen zwischen Spanien und Deutschland in der Litteratur der beiden Länder. Teil 1. Berlin, 1892. 8°. 3093.120

*Authors.*

**Balaguer**, V. Al pié de la encina. Madrid, 1893. 16°. 3096.143

**Gracian**, B. The art of worldly wisdom. Trans. London. 1892. [Golden treasury series.] Sm. 8°. 3589.115

## Logic.

See Philosophy.

## Machinery.

See also Gearing. Steam Engines.

**Claussen**, E. Die Kleinmotoren und die Kraftübertragung von einer Centralen, ihre wirthschaftliche Bedeutung für das Kleingewerbe, ihre Konstruktion und Kosten. Berlin, 1891. Illus. 8°. 3942.78

## Madeira.

**Marsh**, A. E. W. Holiday wanderings in Madeira. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3058.127

## Magic.

**Albertus** Parvus, Lucius, pseud. Les secrets merveilleux de la magie naturelle du Petit Albert. Nouv. éd. Lyon, 1868. 24°. 3609.132

**Barrett**, F. The Magus, or celestial intelligencer; a complete system of occult philosophy. London, 1801. 4°. *3600.100

**Ennemoser**, J. The history of magic. Trans. by W. Howitt. London, 1854. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 3608.118

**Lewis**, A. J. More magic. By professor Hoffmann [pseud.]. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3608.133

**Plytoff**, G. La magie. Paris, 1891. Illus. 16°. 3608.131

— Les sciences occultes. Paris, 1891. 16°. 3608.134

## Magic Lantern.

**Garnier**, P. A manual of painting on glass for the magic lantern. London. [1892?] Illus. Sm. 8°. 8069.164

## Manners and Customs.

See Anthropology. Costume. Folk-Lore.

## Manuscripts.

**Auvray**, L. Les manuscrits de Dante des bibliothèques de France. Paris, 1892. 8°. *2943.50.56

**Camus**, J. Notices et extraits des manuscrits français de Modène antérieurs au XVI^e siècle. Modène, 1891. 8°. 2676.136

**Great Britain**. Royal commission on historical manuscripts. The manuscripts of J. B. Fortescue, preserved at Dropmore. Vol. 1. London, 1891. 8°. *7090.50.13, Appendix 3

**Hauréau**, J. B. Notices et extraits de quelques manuscrits latins de la Bibliothèque nationale. Paris, 1890–92. 5 v. 8°. *2170a.74

**Koenigliche** oeffentliche Bibliothek, Dresden. Katalog der Handschriften. B. 1, 2. Leipzig, 1882, 83. 8°. *2170a.73

**Labitte**, A. Les manuscrits et l'art de les orner. Paris, 1893. Illus. 8°. *6120a.8

**Nolhac**, P. de. De patrum et Medii aevi scriptorum codicibus in bibliotheca Petrarcae olim collectis. Parisiis, 1892. 8°. 2772.80

## Mathematics.

See also Astronomy. Mechanics. Physics.

**Adam**, J. The nuptial number of Plato. London, 1891. 8°. 3937.69

**Betti**, E. Lehrbuch der Potentialtheorie und ihrer Anwendungen auf Electrostatik und Magnetismus. Deutsche Ausg. besorgt von W. F. Meyer. Stuttgart, 1885. 8°. **E.5127.30

**Bruns**, E. H. De proprietate quadam functionis potentialis corporum homogeneorum. Berolini. [1871.] 4°. 3932.65

**Cantor**, M. Vorlesungen über Geschichte der Mathematik. B. 2: 1200–1668. Leipzig, 1892. L. 8°. **E.190a.5.2

**Castigliano**, A. Théorie de l'équilibre des systèmes élastiques et ses applications. Turin. [1879, 1880.] 8°. **5122.19

**Cayley**, A. Collected mathematical papers. Vol. 5. Cambridge, 1892. 4°. **E.190.60

**Cohen**, H. Platons Ideenlehre und die Mathematik. Marburgi. [1878.] 4°. 3931.63

**Eberhard**, V. G. F. Zur Morphologie der Polyeder. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. **5127.29

**Gauss**, C. F. Werke. Herausg. von der Königl. Gesells. der Wissens. zu Göttingen. Göttingen [etc.], 1870-77 7 v. 4°. **E.5142.2

Contents. — 1. Disquisitiones arithmeticae. 2. [Höhere Arithmetik.] 3. [Analysis.] 4. [Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung und Geometrie.] 5. [Mathematische Physik.] 6. [Astronomische Abhandlungen.] 7. Theoria motus corporum coelestium in sectionibus conicis solem ambientium.

**Heun**, C. Untersuchungen über die Gaussche Quadraturmethode. Berlin, 1892. 4°. **E.5122.20

**Hisserl**, E. G. Philosophie der Arithmetik. Psychologische und logische Untersuchungen. B. 1. Halle-Saale, 1891. 8°. **E.5114.25

**Hussey**, W. J. Logarithmic and other mathematical tables. 2d ed. Ann Arbor, 1892. 8°. 3934.104

**Iles**, G. My class in geometry. N. Y., 1890. 8°. 3934.67

**Johnson**, J. B. Johnson's tables. Stadia and earth-work tables, etc. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 3935.59

**Leber**, M. Calcul des raccordements paraboliques dans les tracés de chemins de fers. Paris, 1892. Illus. L. 8°. **E.5112.31

**Loomis**, E. Elements of geometry, conic sections, and plane trigonometry. Rev. ed. N. Y., 1890. 5928.52

**Mathews**, G. B. Theory of numbers. Pt. 1. Cambridge, 1892. 8°. **E.5116.29

**Pockels**, F. Über die partielle Differentialgleichung $\Delta u + k^2 u = 0$, und deren Auftreten in der mathematischen Physik. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. **E.5125.11

**Poincaré**, J. H. Leçons sur la théorie de l'élasticité. Paris, 1892. 8°. **E.5122.18

**Richards**, E. L. The study of elementary geometry. [New Haven, 1883.] 8°. 5932.64

**Sterner**, M. Geschichte der Rechenkunst. München. [1891.] 8°. **E.5112.32

**Taylor**, C. An introduction to the ancient and modern geometry of conics. Cambridge, 1881. 8°. 3934.105

**Theon** Smyrnaeus. Expositio rerum mathematicarum ad legendum Platonem utilium. Recensuit E. Hiller. Lipsiae, 1878. 16°. 3939.45

# Mechanical Arts.

See Industrial Arts. Machinery. Mechanics.

# Mechanics.

See also Engineering. Machinery.

**Boucharlat**, J. L. Élémens de mécanique. 2e éd. Paris, 1827. 8°. **E.5127.25

**Dana**, E. S. A text book of elementary mechanics. 12th ed. N. Y., 1891. 12°. 3949.77

**Lockwood's** dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical engineering. 2d ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. *8039.139

**Selby**, A. L. Elementary mechanics of solids and fluids. Oxford, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3949.78

**Sells**, V. P. The mechanics of daily life. London, 1893. [University extension ser.] Sm. 8°. 3949.81

**Templeton**, W. The engineer's, millwright's and machinist's assistant. 8th ed. London, 1892. 24°. 8039a.101

— The modernised Templeton. The practical mechanic's workshop companion. 16th ed., enl. by W. S. Hutton. London, 1890. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8039.140

# Medicine and Disease.

See also Anatomy. Hygiene. Hypnotism. Sanitary Science. Veterinary Science.

**Beach**, B. S. Histology, pathology, and bacteriology. Phila. [1892.] [Students' quiz series.] 16°. 3768.124

**Bordier**, A. Pathologie comparée de l'homme et des êtres organisés. Paris, 1889. 8°. 3884.76

**Bouchardat**, A. Nouveau formulaire magistral. 5e éd. Paris, 1851. 12°. 7789.48

**Bushnan**, J. S. Cholera and its cures. London, 1850. Illus. 8°. 7792.28

**Butlin**, H. T. Diseases of the tongue. Phila., 1885. Illus. 16°. 3798.116

**Chapin**, C. V. Some points in the etiology of typhoid fever. [Boston, 1889.] 12°. 7798.40

**Collins**, G. T. The cholera. Also epidemics of the middle ages. N. Y., 1866. 12°. 7793.21

**Corbyn**, F. A treatise on the epidemic cholera, as it has prevailed in India. Phila., 1832. 8°. 7792.31

**Corlieu**, A. Les médecins grecs depuis la mort de Galien jusqu'à la chute de l'empire d'Orient (210-1453). Paris, 1885. Illus. 8°. 3724.60

**Coventry**, C. B. Epidemic cholera. Buffalo, 1849. 12°. 7798.44

**Cutter**, E. Contributions to gynecology. Fasc. 1. The galvanic treatment of uterine fibroids. N. Y., 1887. Illus. 8°. *3771.66

— Partial syllabic lists of the clinical morphologies of the blood. 2d ed. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 3762.111

— and J. A. **Cutter**. The fatty and fibroid degenerations: Bright's disease, apoplexy . . . N. Y., 1892. 8°. 3762.111

**Daremberg**, G. Le choléra. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3798.114

**Davis**, E. P. Mother and child. Pt. 2. Child. By J. M. Keating. Phila., 1893. 8°. 3777.67

**Fitz**, R. H. Acute pancreatitis. Boston, 1889. 12°. 5798.74

— The diagnosis and medical treatment of acute intestinal obstruction. Boston, 1887. 12°. 5798.75

**Hare**, H. A. A text-book of practical therapeutics. 3d ed. Phila., 1892. 8°. *3782.106

**Hernandez**, F. Cuatro libros de la naturaleza y virtudes de las plantas y animales, de uso medicinal en la Nueva España. Por Francisco Ximenez. Se reimprimen por acuerdo del Señor Cárlos Pacheco bajo el cuidado del Dr. Antonio Peñafiel. Mexico, 1888. F°. **D.240.5

**Hirst**, B. C., ed. A system of obstetrics. By American authors. Phila., 1888, 89. 2 v. Illus. L. 8°. *3771.101

**Humphreys**, F. The cholera, and its homœopathic treatment. N. Y., 1849. 24°. 7798.46

**International** clinics; a quarterly of clinical lectures. Ed. by J. M. Keating . . . Phila., 1891. 8°. *3791.115

**Jameson**, H. G. A treatise on epidemic cholera. Phila., 1855. 8°. 5790.59

**Joslin**, B. F. Causes and homœopathic treatment of the cholera. N. Y., 1849. 24°. 7798.45

**Keating**, J. M., ed. Cyclopædia of the diseases of children. Phila., 1890–93. 4 v. Illus. 8°. *3771.69

**Keen**, W. W., and J. W. **White**, eds. An American text-book of surgery. Phila., 1892. Illus. L. 8°. *3751.59

**Knapp**, P. C. Nervous affections following injury. Boston, 1888. 12°. 7809.40

**L'Huillier**, ——. Observations et réflexions sur quelques maladies de l'encéphale et sur le typhus. [Montpellier, 1827.] 8°. *7769.27

**Lovett**, R. W. Intubation versus tracheotomy. A study of 858 cases. [Boston.] 1892. 12°. 5795.91

**Macnamara**, N. C. Asiatic cholera. History up to July 15, 1892. Causes and treatment. London, 1892. 8°. 3795.108

**Montreal** medical journal. Vol. 21. Montreal, 1893. 8°. 7745.55

**Murray**, J. Observations on the pathology and treatment of cholera. N. Y., 1874. 12°. 7798.42

**Paget**, Sir G. E. Some lectures. Cambridge, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3795.111

Contents. — Memoir. — Ætiology of typhoid fever. — Alcohol as a cause of disease. — Mental causes of bodily disease.

**Parke**, Davis & co. An epitome of the newer materia medica. Detroit, 1886. Illus. 8°. 7783.15

**Pettigrew**, T. J. On superstitions connected with the history and practice of medicine and surgery. London, 1844. 8°. 3794.111

**Pozzi**, S. J. A treatise on gynæcology. Vol. 1. London, 1892. Illus. [New Sydenham soc.] 8°. *5714.66

**Ray**, Dwarkâ Nâth. Cholera and its preventive and curative treatment. N. Y., 1884. 12°. 7798.43

**Reese**, D. M. A plain and practical treatise on the epidemic cholera, in New York, in 1832. N. Y., 1833. 8°. 7792.27

**Richardson**, M. H. A case of nephrorraphy for movable kidney. Boston, 1888. 16°. 5794.62

**Rindfleisch**, G. E. The elements of pathology. Rev. by J. Tyson. Phila., 1884. 12°. 3798.117

**Rodger**, Ella H. B. Aberdeen doctors at home and abroad. Narrative of a medical school. Edinb., 1893. 8°. 3734.71

**Searle**, C. Cholera, dysentery, and fever. London, 1847. Sm. 8°. 7798.41

**Sell**, E. H. M. The opium habit; its successful treatment by the avena sativa. Jersey City, 1883. 8°. 5792.43

**Sherrill**, H. On the pathology of epidemic cholera. N. Y., 1835. 8°. 7793.22

**Simon**, J. Filth-diseases and their prevention. 1st Amer. ed. Boston, 1876. 12°. 7767.73

**Smith**, J. M. Elements of the etiology and philosophy of epidemics. N. Y., 1824. 8°. 5790.58

**Smith**, T. S. The common nature of epidemics. Also remarks on contagion and quarantine. Phila., 1866. 8°. 7793.20

**Spear**, E. D. Nomenclatura morborum auris et nomenclatura morborum nasi et naso-pharyngis. Boston, 1892. 8°. 3801.110

**Stevens**, W. Observations on the nature and treatment of the Asiatic cholera. London, 1853. 8°. 7792.30

**Tarbé**, P., ed. Les lépreux à Reims. 5e siècle. Reims, 1842. 16°. 2675.108.7

**Tessier**, J. P. Clinical researches concerning the homœopathic treatment of Asiatic cholera. Tr. by C. J. Hempel. N. Y., 1855. 8°. 7792.32

**Usher**, J. E. Alcoholism and its treatment. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3798.115

**Volks-Heillehre**. Erfahrungen der berühmten Aerzte Boerhaave, Hufeland, Hahnemann. Von einem praktischen Aerzte. Stuttgart, 1840. 16°. 7799.49

**Watson**, F. S. The operative treatment of the hypertrophied prostate. Boston, 1888. Illus. 34 plates. 4°. *3740.71

**Wheeler**, J. Treatise on Asiatic cholera. 24°. 7798.47

## Mediterranean Sea.

**Michelot**, H., and [L.?] **Bremond**. Recüeil de plusieurs plans des ports et rades de la Mer Méditerranée. [Marseille? 1727, 1730.] Maps. 8°, obl. 5083.19

## Metallurgy.

See also Chemistry. Iron and Steel.

**Borchers**, W. Elektro-Metallurgie. Braunschweig, 1891. Illus. 8°. 8012.128

**Carracido**, J. R. Los metalúrgicos españoles en América. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 3862.119

**Hofman**, H. O. The metallurgy of lead and the desilverization of base bullion. 2d ed. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 8°. 3862.123

**Lieber**, O. M. The assayer's guide. Phila., 1891. 12°. 3867.103

## Microscope.

**Cutter**, E. The esoteric beauty and utility of the microscope. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 3762.111

## Middle Ages.

**Archiv** für Literatur- und Kirchengeschichte des Mittelalters. Herausg. von P. H. Denifle und F. Ehrle. Bd. 7, Heft 1, 2. Freiburg, 1893. 8°. *3524.108

**Glanvilla**, B. de. Medieval lore: an epitome of the science, geography . . . of the Middle age. Ed. by R. Steele. London, 1893. 8°. 2293.101

**Henderson**, E. F., ed. Select historical documents of the Middle ages. Trans. & ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2308.75

## Military Science and History.

See also Naval Art.

**Amonville**, M. F. J. R. d'. Les cuirassiers du roy. Le 8e cuirassiers; journal historique du régiment. Paris, 1892. Plates. 8°. *4637.72

**Armies**, The, of to-day. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 8°. 3951.139

**Army** and navy year book. Compiled by C. H. Rockwell. Phila., 1893. 12°. *3957.112

**Bertrand**, É. Traité de topographie et de reconnaissances militaires. 4e éd. Paris, 1893. Illus. 8°. 3954.119

**Birkhimer**, W. E. Military government and martial law. Wash., 1892. 8°. 3674.51

**Bleibtreu**, C. Geschichte und Geist der europäischen Kriege unter Friedrich dem Grossen und Napoleon. Leipzig, 1893. 8°. 2304.101

**Castéras-Villemartin**, J. A. M. P. F. de P., vicomte de. Historique du 16e régiment de dragons. Paris, 1892. Col. plates. 4°. *4631.63

**Chesnel de la Charbouclais**, L. P. F. A., marquis de. Dictionnaire encyclopédique des armées de terre et de mer. 6e éd. Paris. [1881.] 2 v. Illus. 8°. *5931.50

**Collins**, H. O. History of the Illinois national guard, 1874–79. Chicago, 1884. 8°. *4423.313

**Époudry**, V. F. D., and J. A. **Gigout**. Monographie du train des équipages militaires. Paris, 1892. 2 v. 16°. 3959a.100

**Fauvart-Bastoul**, F. R. L. Tactique directive. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3958.116

**First** corps of cadets of the Massachusetts volunteer militia. 150th anniversary. Boston, 1892. 8°. *4323.144

**Francfort**, E. B. Historique du 11e régiment d'artillerie. 1830–1891. Paris, 1893. Plans. 8°. *4637.73

**Gallup**, A. Handbook of military signaling. N. Y., 1893. Illus. Sq. 24°. 3958.113

**Hennebert**, E. La guerre. Paris, 1893. 12°. 3958.112

**Henning**, A. Die Küsteuvertheidigung. Berlin, 1892. 8°. 3951.140

**Historical** account, An, of the British regiments employed since Elizabeth and James I. in the formation and defence of the Dutch republic, particularly of the Scotch brigade. London, 1795. 8°. *6516.33

**Journal**, The, of the three days of the battle of Waterloo. By an eye-witness. Trans. London, 1816. Sm. 8°. *2628.118

**Lecomte**, F. Les Suisses au service de Napoléon Ier et les Mémoires du Général Baron de Marbot. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2642.133

**Piton-Bressant**, A. H. Mélanges. Balistique et artillerie. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3952.118

**Putzeÿs**, F. and E. Hygiène des agglomérations militaires. La construction des casernes. Liège, 1892. Text; Atlas. Sm. 8°. *3950.109

**Ropes**, J. C. The campaign of Waterloo. N. Y., 1892, 93. Text. Maps. 8°; Atlas, L. 4°. *4512.114

Partial list of works relating to the campaign, pp. xxiii–xlii.

**Science** et guerre. Paris, 1888. 16°. 3957.111

**Vallet**, L. À travers l'Europe. Croquis de cavalerie. Paris, 1893. Illus. F°. 3950.111

## Mineral Waters.

**Schweitzer**, P. A report on the mineral waters of Missouri. Jefferson City, 1892. 8°. 3864.59.3

## Mineralogy.

**Dana**, E. S. A text-book of mineralogy. New ed. N. Y., 1883. Illus. 8°. 3862.117

**Dana**, J. D. A system of mineralogy. Descriptive mineralogy. Aided by G. J. Brush. 5th ed. N. Y., 1872. Illus. 8°. 3861.119

## Mines and Mining.

See also Iron and Steel. Metallurgy.

**Boyd**, R. N. Coal pits and pitmen. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3868.110

**Cortázar**, D. de. Gea americana. Madrid, 1892. 8°. 3862.118

**Edwards**, W. S. Coals and cokes in West Virginia. Cincinnati, 1892. 8°. 3862.120

**Heinzerling**, C. Schlagwetter und Sicherheitslampen. Stuttgart, 1891. Illus. 8°. 3863.119

**Knab**, L. Les minéraux utiles et l'exploitation des mines. Paris, 1888. Illus. 16°. 3868.109

## Minnesingers.

**Pfaff**, F., ed. Der Minnesang des 12. bis 14. Jahrhunderts. Abt. 1. Stuttgart. [1892.] [Deutsche National-Literatur.] 8°. 4894.58.8

## Missions.

**Davidson**, J. N. Missions on Chequamegon bay. Madison, 1892. 8°. 4472.112

**Santa Inés**, F. de. Crónica de la provincia de San Gregorio Magno de religiosos descalzos de N. S. P. San Francisco en las Islas Filipinas, China, Japon, etc., escrita en 1676. Tomo 1. Manila, 1892. 8°. **D.3104.53

**Thompson**, E. Our Oriental missions. Cincinnati, 1870. 2 v. 16°. 5538.68

## Mohammedans.

**Aḥmad** ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyá, Shiháb Al-Dín Abú Al 'Abbás, Al-Makkarí. [The history of the Mohammedan dynasties in Spain. Arabic text. Cairo, 1872.] 4 v. L. 8°. *3091.113 — The history of the Mohammedan dynasties in Spain. Trans., with notes by P. de Gayangos. London, 1840, 43. 2 v. L. 4°. 3022.2

**Bettany**, G. T. Mohammedanism and other religions of Mediterranean countries. London, 1892. [ "The world's religions" series.] Sm. 8°. 3485.102

**Ibn** Al-Athîr Al-Jazari Izz Ad-Dîn. [Tarikh Al-Kamil. Chronicles of the Musulmans in Arabic. Printed on the margins are Abul-l-Abbas Ad-Dimashki and Tarikh Al-Yamani by Muhammad ibu 'Abd Al-Jabbār Al-'Utbī. Bulak, 1873.] 12 v. in 6. L. 8°. *5080.17

**Ja'far** Sharif. Qanoon-e-Islam, or the customs of the Mussulmans of India. Trans. by G. A. Herklots. 2d ed. Madras, 1863. 8°. 3042.130

**Thomas**, F. W. The mutual influence of Muhammadans and Hindus in law, morals, and religion during the Muhammadan ascendancy. Cambridge, 1892. 8°. 3045.134

## Monastic Orders and Monasteries.

**Bruel**, A. Visites des monastères de l'ordre de Cluny de la province d'Auvergne aux XIIIe et XIVe siècles. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3521.102

**Brune**, P. Histoire de l'Ordre hospitalier du Saint-Esprit. Lons-Le-Saunier, 1892. 8°. 3521.103

**Condeixa**, visconde de. O mosteiro da Batalha em Portugal. Lisboa. [1892.] Illus. 26 plates. F°. *_*8107.14

**Kitchin**, G. W., ed. Compotus rolls of the Obedientiaries of St. Swithun's priory, Winchester. With an introd. on the organisation of a convent. London, 1892. [Hampshire record society.] 8°. *2494.146

**Landini**, P. Storia della venerabile Archiconfraternità della misericordia. Livorno, 1871. F°. *3570a.103

**Lokeren**, R. van. Histoire de l'abbaye de Saint-Bavon et de la crypte de Saint-Jean à Gand. Gand, 1855. Plates. L. 8°. *2831.55

**Louth** park abbey. Chronicon abbatie de Parco Lude. With documents. Ed. by E. Venables; with trans. [Horncastle.] 1891. [Lincolnshire record society.] 8°. *2506.103

**Monasticon** gallicanum. Collection de 168 planches de vues topographiques représentant les monastères de l'ordre de Saint-Benoît, congrégation de Saint-Maur. Reproduit par les soins de M. Peigné-Delacourt. Paris, 1882. Text, 1 v.; Atlas, 2 v., 4°. 4630a.56

**Morton**, J. The monastic annals of Teviotdale. Edinb., 1832. Plates. 4°. *2490.123

**Spence**, H. D. M. Cloister life in the days of Cœvr de Lion. London, 1892. L. 8°. *2490.125

**Stone**, J. M. Faithful unto death. An account of the English Franciscans during the 16th and 17th centuries. London, 1892. 8°. 3514.102

# Money.

**Boissevain**, G. M. Le problème monétaire et sa solution. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3652.62

**Sherwood**, S. The history and theory of money. Phila., 1893. [University extension.] 8°. 3642.80

**Suess**, E. Die Zukunft des Silbers. Wien, 1892. 8°. 3644.100

**Trenholm**, W. L. The people's money. N. Y., 1893. Sm. 8°. 3640b.58

**Widney**, R. M. A proposed national money system, embracing gold, silver, and a currency as good as gold. Los Angeles. [1892.] 8°. 7647.77

# Monsters.

**Gadbury**, J. Natura prodigiorum. London, 1660. 16°. *7929a.28

**Guinard**, L. Précis de tératologie. Anomalies et monstruosités chez l'homme et chez les animaux. Paris, 1893. Illus. 12°. 3889.89

# Music.

**Appian-Bennewitz**, P. O. Die Geige, der Geigenbau und die Bogenverfertigung. Mit einem Atlas. Weimar, 1892. 2 v. Text, illus., 8°; Atlas, 4°. 8042.104

**Brayley**, G. How to bow the violin. Boston, 1892. 4°. 8051.227

**Brémont**, Anna, comtesse de. The world of music. The great composers. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 8049.119

— The world of music. The great singers. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 8049.120

— The world of music. The great virtuosi. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 8049.121

**Dauriac**, L. Introduction à la psychologie du musicien. Paris, 1891. 8°. 8042.102

**Fleming**, J. M. The fiddle fancier's guide. London, 1892. 8°. *8045.115

— The practical violin school for home students. London, 1886. Illus. 4°. 8050a.101

**Gouget**, É. L'argot musical. Paris, 1892. 16°. *8048.123

**Jacoby**, S. Eight national melodies arranged for violin and pianoforte. London. 4°. 8041.106

— Hungarian dances. London. 4°. 8041.107

**Kjerulf**, H. Compositions. Vol. 10. London. [1892?] 4°. 8041.108

**Krausse**, B. R. Studien zur altchristlichen Vokalmusik in der griechischen und lateinischen Kirche und ihr Zusammenhang mit der altgriechischen Musik. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 8042.103

**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy**, J. L. F. Briefwechsel zwischen Felix Mendelssohn Bartholdy und Julius Schubring, zugleich ein Beitrag und Theorie des Oratoriums. Herausg. von J. Schubring. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 8044.105

**Robinson**, A. Massachusetts collection of martial music. 2d ed. Exeter, 1820. 32°, obl. 8059a.6

**Scheidt**, S. Tabulatura nova für Orgel und Clavier. Herausg. von M. Seiffert. Leipzig, 1892. F°. 8040.85.1

A reprint of the Hamburg ed. of 1624.

**Seidel**, J. J. Die Orgel und ihr Bau. 4te Aufl. bearb. von B. Kothe. Leipzig, 1887. Illus. 8°. 8044.104

**Spitta**, J. A. P. Zur Musik. Berlin, 1892. 8°. 8043.112

**Standard** pianoforte duetts. Boston, 1887. F°. 8050.83

**Wackerbarth**, F. D. Music and the Anglo-Saxons: being some account of the Anglo-Saxon orchestra. London, 1837. 8°. 8043.110

**Winner**, S. Tunes of the world: with easy instructions for the violin. Boston, 1891. 8°, obl. 8048.41

**Zahm**, J. A. Sound of music. Chicago, 1892. 8°. 8043.109

# Mythology.

See also Folk-Lore. Religion.

**Allègre**, F. Étude sur la déesse greeque Tyché. Paris, 1889. 8°. 3491.105

**Apollodorus** Atheniensis. Epitoma Vaticana ex Apollodori Bibliotheca edidit R. Wagner. Lipsiae, 1891. 8°. 2975.60

**Forchhammer**, P. W. Ein Beitrag zum Wörterbuch der griechischen Mythensprache. Leipzig, 1869. 8°. 2988.51

**Mueller**, C. O. Tractantur Graecorum de Lynceis fabulae. [Anon.] Gottingae, 1837. F°. 4970.22

# Names.

**Heinzerling**, J. Fremdwörter unter deutschen und englischen Tiernamen. Siegen, 1889. 8°. 2954.63

**Rovirosa**, J. N. Nombres geográficos del estado de Tabasco. México, 1888. Sm. f°. *4310.134

**Wagner**, L. Names: and their meaning, a book for the curious. New ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2235.123

## Natural History.

See also Astronomy. Chemistry. Electricity. Evolution. Geography. Geology. Mathematics. Nature. Physics. Science.

**Varigny**, H. de. Curiosités de l'histoire naturelle. Paris. [1893.] 12°. 3818.59

## Nature.

Including works on Out of door life.

**Brightwen**, Eliza. More about wild nature. London, 1892. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3814.56

**Gaye**, Selina. The great world's farm. Some account of nature's crops and how they are grown. London, 1893. Illus. 8°. 3814.55

**Jefferies**, R. The toilers of the field. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2464.114

**Lowndes**, G. R. Gipsy tents and how to use them. A handbook for amateur gypsies. London, 1890. Illus. 12°. 4007.117

**Ris-Paquot**, O. E. Le livre du bourgeois campagnard. 2e éd. Paris. [1892.] Illus. 8°. 3991.117

**Robinson**, P. The poets and nature. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3815.50

**Saint-Pierre**, B. de. Studies of nature. Trans. by H. Hunter. Phila., 1808. 3 v. Plates. 8°. 5823.14

**Shaler**, N. S. The interpretation of nature. Boston, 1893. 16°. 3608.132

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. An old woman's outlook in a Hampshire village. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2576.131

## Naval Art.

**Bowditch**, N. The American practical navigator. Rev. by order of the Bureau of navigation, Navy department. Wash., 1892. 8°. 7952.63

**Burgh**, N. P. A practical treatise on modern screw-propulsion. London, 1881. Illus. 4°. *3950.110

**Chamier**, F. The book of knots, being a complete treatise on the art of cordage. By 'Tom Bowling' [pseud.]. 6th ed. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. *3959.84

**Colomb**, P. Essays on naval defence. London, 1893. Plates. Sm. 8°. 3957.116

**Deutsche Seewarte**, Hamburg. Der Kompass an Bord. Ein Handbuch für Führer von eisernen Schiffen. Hamburg, 1889. 8°. 3950a.109

— Segelhandbuch für den Indischen Ozean. Hamburg, 1891, 92. 2 v. Text, L. 8°; Atlas, 4°, obl. *3040a.115

**Dutton**, A. H. Customs of the service. A handbook of naval etiquette. Boston, 1893. 16°. 3959.180

**Loir**, M. La marine royale en 1789. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 3957.110

**Parnell**, J. The Royal naval exhibition. No. 3. Ancient and modern fleets and ships of war. [189-.] 12°. 5955.63

**Rhodes**, T. Our naval reserve. The first mercantile armed cruiser, the "Teutonic." London, 1890. Illus. 8°. 5951.67

**Williams**, Harry. The steam navy of England. London, 1893. 8°. 3952.121

## Needlework.

**Béal**, J. Des dentelles anciennes. Paris, 1887. Plates. F°. **Cab.M.49.3

**Ciotti**, G. Prima parte de' fiori, e disegni di varie sorti di ricami moderni. Venetia, 1591. Plates. 12°, obl. **8074.134

A fac-simile reprint.

**Masters**, Ellen T. The gentlewoman's book of art needlework. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 4008.136

**Queen** lace book, The. London, 1874. Illus. 8°. **K.182.18

## Negro.

**Hovelacque**, A. A. Les nègres de l'Afrique sus-équatoriale. Paris, 1889. Illus. 8°. 2234.107

**Ingle**, E. The negro in the District of Columbia. Balt., 1893. 8°. *2356.69.11

**McDougall**, Marion G. Fugitive slaves. (1619–1865.) Boston, 1891. [Society for the collegiate instruction of women. Fay House monographs.] 8°. *7582.79

**Tremain**, Mary. Slavery in the District of Columbia. N. Y., 1892. 8°. *4426.121.2

## Newspapers.

**Massingham**, H. W. The London daily press. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 12°. 6196.44

## Nineteenth Century.

**About**, E. Le dix-neuvième siècle. Paris, 1892. 16°. 2626.106

— Same. 2e éd. Paris, 1892. 16°. 2628.120

## Numismatics.

**Akerman**, J. Y. Remarks on the coins of Ephesus struck during the Roman dominion. London, 1841. Plate. 8°. 2965.85

**Arbuthnot**, J. Caroli [sic] Arbuthnotii Tabulae antiquorum nummorum, mensurarum et ponderum. Ex Anglica conversae opera D. Königii. Trajecti ad R., 1756. 4°. 2224.24

**Belfort**, A. de. Description générale des monnaies mérovingiennes par ordre alphabétique des ateliers. Publiée d'après les notes manuscrites de M. le vicomte de Ponton d'Amécourt. T. 1, 2. A–O. Paris, 1892. Illus. L. 8°. *2631.105

**British** museum. Catalogue of the Greek coins of Ionia. By B. V. Head. London, 1892. 8°. *2965.84

**Burman**, P. Vectigalia populi Romani et Ζεὺς Καταιβάτης sive Jupiter Fulgerator, in Cyrrhestarum nummis. Leidae, 1734. 4°. 2752.68

**Corsini**, E. Epistolae tres qvibvs Svlpiciae Dryantillae, Avreliani ac Vaballathi Avgvstorvm nvmmi explicantvr et illvstrantvr. Libvrni, 1761. Sm. 4°. 2756.12

**Froelich**, E. Ad numismata regvm vetervm anecdota avt rariora accessio nova. Viennae. [1752.] Sm. 4°. 2224.26

— De familia Vaballathi nvmis inlvstrata. Vindobonae, 1762. Sm. 4°. 2224.26

— Quatuor tentamina in re numaria vetere. Ed. altera. Viennæ, 1737. Illus. Sm. 4°. 2224.27

**Grotefend**, C. L. Unedirte griechische und römische Münzen. [Hannoverae, 1864.] 8°. 2993.55

**Hanthaler**, C. Exercitationes faciles de numis veterum pro tyronibus. Norimbergae, 1735–58. 6 pts. in 1 v. Sm. 4°. 4967.24

**Hardouin**, J. Chronologiæ ex nvmmis antiqvis restitvtæ prolvsio de nvmmis Herodiadvm. Parisiis, 1693. Sm. 4°. *2225.9

— Nummi antiqui populorum et urbium illustrati. Parisiis, 1684. 4°. 2224.26

**Lavoix**, M. H. Catalogue des monnaies musulmanes de la Bibliothèque nationale. Espagne et Afrique. Paris, 1891. Plates. L. 8°. 3031.114

**Notitia** succincta numismatum imperialium Romanorum, quæ ab antiquariis censentur. Dresdae, 1792. Sm. 4°. 2754.65

**Oderico**, G. L. De argenteo Orcitirigis numo coniecturae. Romae, 1767. 4°. 2221.85

**Portius**, L. De sestertio pecvniis ponderibvs et mensvris antiqvis libri dvo. [Circa, 1500.] Sm. 4°. **7939.16

**Saulcy**, L. F. J. C. de. Recueil de documents relatifs à l'histoire des monnaies frappées par les rois de France depuis Philippe II. jusqu'à François Ier. Paris, 1879–92. 4 v. 4°. *2630.104

**Sperling**, O. Dissertatio de nvmmis non cvsis tam vetervm quam recentiorvm. Amsterdam, 1700. Sm. 4°. *2225.8

**Thorburn**, W. A guide to the coins of Great Britain and Ireland. 2d ed. London. [1892.] Plates. Sm. 8°. 4539.112

**Wachter**, J. G. Archæologia nummaria. Lipsiæ, 1740. 4°. *2221.84

**Witzleben**, F. S. Selecta qvaedam nvmismata Graeca inedita hactenus. Lipsiae, 1754. Sm. 4°. 4967.21

# Oceanica.

**Beltrán y Rozpide**, R. Descubrimiento de la Oceanía por los Españoles. Madrid, 1892. 4°. 4310a.175

**Powell**, B. F. S. Baden-. In savage isles and settled lands. Malaysia, Australasia, and Polynesia. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3041.140

**Stoddard**, C. W. South-sea idyls. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3048.164

### Australasia.

**Chambers**, C. H. Thumb-nail sketches of Australian life. N. Y. [1891.] 12°. 3048.163

**Mannering**, G. E. With axe and rope in the New Zealand alps. London, 1891. Maps. 8°. **3041.141

**Mennell**, P. The coming colony. Practical notes on western Australia. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3048.156

**Missing** friends. Being the adventures of a Danish emigrant in Queensland (1871–80). London, 1892. Illus. [Adventure series.] 8°. 3041.139

**Parkes**, Sir H. Fifty years in the making of Australian history. London, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 3041.143

**Ross**, M. A complete guide to the lakes of central Otago: the Switzerland of Australasia. Wellington, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3048.162

**White**, J. Voyage à la Nouvelle Galles du sud, à Botany-bay, au Port Jackson, en 1787–89. Trad. par C. Pongens. Paris, 1795. 8°. *3045.312

**Yate**, W. An account of New Zealand. 2d ed. London, 1835. 8°. *3045.133

### Java.

**Worsfold**, W. B. A visit to Java. London, 1893. Illus. 8°. 3015.109

### New Guinea.

**Thomson**, J. P. British New Guinea. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3053.125

### Philippine Islands.

**Delgado**, J. J. Historia general de las Islas del poniente llamadas Filipinas. Manila, 1892. Map. 8°. **D.3104.52

# Optics.

**Basset**, A. B. A treatise on physical optics. Cambridge, 1892. 8°. **E.5116.28

**Steinheil**, A., and E. **Voit**. Handbuch der angewandten Optik. B. 1. Leipzig, 1891. Illus. 8°. **E.5112.33

# Paint.

**Hurst**, G. H. Painters' colours, oils, and varnishes. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 8015.139

# Palæography.

**Prou**, M. Manuel de paléographie latine et française du VIe au XVIIe siècle. Suivi d'un dictionnaire des abréviations. 2e éd. Paris, 1892. Fac-similes. 8°. *6114.36

**Reusens**, E. H. J. Éléments de paléographie et de diplomatique du Moyen âge. Louvain, 1891. F°. *6110.30

# Palæontology.

**Gaudry**, A. Les ancêtres de nos animaux, dans les temps géologiques. Paris, 1888. Illus. 16°. 3868.108

— Les enchaînements du monde animal dans les temps géologiques. Paris, 1883. Illus. 8°. 3861.120

**Hutchinson**, H. N. Extinct monsters. Some of the larger forms of ancient animal life. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3886.69

# Panama Canal.

**Ponsolle**, P. Le tombeau des milliards: Panama. Paris. [1890.] 12°. 3640b.56

# Paper.

**Hofmann**, C. Praktisches Handbuch der Papierfabrikation. Lief. 1–27. 2te Ausg. Berlin, 1886–92. Illus. 4°. *8021.106

# Parliament.

**Doddridge**, J. The several opinions of sundry learned antiquaries: Mr. Justice Doddridge, Mr. Agar . . . touching the high court of parliament in England. London, 1658. 24°. **H.88.36

Of doubtful authenticity. — Dictionary of national biography.

**Jennings**, G. H. An anecdotal history of the British parliament. 3d ed. London, 1892. 8°. 4512.112

**Lucy**, H. W. A diary of the Salisbury parliament. Illus. by H. Furniss. London, 1892. 8°. 4511.120

**Smith**, G. B. History of the English parliament. London, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 4512.123

**Torrens**, W. T. McC. Twenty years in Parliament. London, 1893. 8°. 4512.115

# Patents.

**Cycle** monthly, or abridgment devoted to United States patents for cycles. Vol. 1. N. Y. [1892.] Illus. 8°. Patent Room

# Patterns.

**H., J.** The principles of pattern making. By a foreman pattern maker. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8018.161

# Periodicals.

See also Indexes.

**Brass** worker, The. Journal of the International brotherhood of brass-workers. Vol. 4, no. 3. Detroit, 1893. 8°. *8013.141

**Calcutta** review. Vol. 1–57. Calcutta, 1844–73. 8°. *5044.100

**Caledonian,** The; a quarterly journal. Vol. 1. Dundee, 1821. 8°. *5224.20

No more published.

**Caledonian** magazine and review. Vol. 1. Dundee, 1822. 8°. *5224.21

**Esoteric,** The. [Parts of] vol. 5, 6; Boston, 1891–93. 8°. *3601.119

**Kansas** university quarterly. Vol. 1. Lawrence, 1892. 8°. *4490a.100

**Plume,** La, littéraire, artistique et sociale. Bimensuelle. Année 4. Paris, 1892. 8°. *6671.11

**Revista** Latino-Americana. T. 1, 2. Paris, 1874. 8°. *4312.150

**Revue** blanche, La. Nouvelle série. T. 1, 2. [Paris, 1891, 92.] 8°. *6672.27

**Roberts,** W. The looker-on, a periodical paper, by the Rev. Simon Olivebranch, M. A. [pseud.]. 3d ed. London, 1795. 4 v. Sm. 8°. *6570.34

**Scottish** Celtic review. [No. 1–4.] Glasgow, 1885. 8°. *4551.104

No more was published.

**Standard,** The. H. George, ed. Vol. 7–11, vol. 12, no. 1–9. N. Y., 1890–92. 8°. *7220.33

No more published.

**Vlaamsche** school, De. Tijdschrift voor kunsten, letteren . . . Antwerp, 1855–87. 33 v. in 11. Illus. Sm. f°. *8094.100

**Yale** banner, The. 1870, 71, 73–75, 78–81, 82/3, 84–92. New Haven. 8°. *7257.1

# Pharmacy.

See Medicine.

# Philosophy.

See also Ethics. Hermetic Philosophy. Religion.

**Basso,** S. Philosophiæ natvralis adversus Aristotelem libri xii. Amsterodami. L. Elzevir. 1649. 16°. 4979.34

**Bénard,** C. Platon: sa philosophie. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3004.50

**Bertrand,** A. Lexique de philosophie. Paris, 1892. Sm. 8°. *5585.73

**Bourru,** H., and P. **Burot.** Variations de la personnalité. Paris, 1888. Plates. 16°. 3608.135

**Burt,** B. C. A history of modern philosophy. Chicago, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 3606.116

**Casey,** R. The problem restated. A text-book for all students of truth. Denver, 1892. Sm. 4°. 3605.124

**Christinnecke,** J. Causalität und Entwicklung in der Metaphysik Augustins. Teil 1. Jena, 1891. 8°. 3603.113

**Corson,** H. "What does, what knows, what is." Phila., 1891. 8°. *4495.206

**Dwelshauvers,** G. Les principes de l'idéalisme scientifique au point de vue psychologique, historique & logique. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 3601.121

**Féré,** C. La pathologie des émotions. Paris, 1892. L. 8°. 3801.113

**Fournial,** H. Essai sur la psychologie des foules. Considérations médico-judiciaires sur les responsibilités collectives. Lyon. [1892.] 8°. 3801.111

**Hazlitt,** W. An essay on the principles of human action. [Anon.] London, 1805. Sm. 8°. 5587.20

**Hegel,** G. W. F. Lectures on the history of philosophy. Trans. by E. S. Haldane. Vol. 1. London, 1892. 8°. 3602.115

**Joyau,** E. La philosophie en France pendant la Révolution (1789–1795). Paris, 1893. 12°. 3607.138

**Lotze,** R. H. Kleine Schriften. Leipzig, 1885–91. 3 v. in 4. 8°. 3604.110

**Lyon,** G. La philosophie de Hobbes. Paris, 1893. 12°. 3607.140

**Menendez y Pelayo,** M. Ensayos de crítica filosófica. Madrid, 1892. 16°. 3099.142

**Mills,** L. H. A study of the five Zarathushtrian [Zoroastrian] Gâthâs, with texts and trans. Part 1, 4. Oxford, 1892. L. 8°. 3482.105

**Mulford,** P. Your forces, and how to use them. Vol. 1. 3d ed. N. Y., 1890. 12°. 3607.136

**Nordau,** Max. Entartung. B. 1. Berlin, 1892. 12°. 3587.107

Contents. — 1. Fin-de-siècle. — Der Mysticismus.

**Pater,** W. H. Plato and Platonism. A series of lectures. London, 1893. 8°. 3004.53

**Paulsen,** F. Einleitung in die Philosophie. Berlin, 1892. 8°. 3604.109

**Picavet,** F. Des idéologues: essai sur l'histoire des idées et des théories en France depuis 1789. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3602.112

**Rauh,** F. Quatenus doctrina quam Spinoza de fide exposuit cum tota ejusdem philosophia cohaereat. Tolosae, 1890. 8°. 3602.113

**Rodier,** G. La physique de Straton de Lampsaque. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3602.114

**Sully,** J. Outlines of psychology. New ed., largely rewritten. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3606.120

**Windelband,** W. Geschichte der Philosophie. Freiburg i. B., 1892. 8°. 3601.120

**Zeller,** E. Die Philosophie der Griechen in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung dargestellt. Leipzig, 1880–92. 3 v. in 6. 8°. *3583.53

**Ziehen,** T. Introduction to physiological psychology. Trans. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3607.134

## Logic.

**Davis,** N. K. Elements of deductive logic. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 3608.130

**Hamilton,** E. J. The modalist, or the laws of rational conviction. Boston, 1891. 8°. 3604.106

**Hegel**, G. W. F. Logic. Trans. by W. Wallace. 2d ed. Oxford, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3607.133

**McLachlan**, D. B. Reformed logic. Based on Berkeley's philosophy. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3606.117

**Rogers**, J. W. F. Grammar and logic in the 19th century. 2d ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4588.133

# Photography.

**Beck**, R., and J. **Beck**. The principles of a photographic lens, simply explained. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3973.116

**Colson**, C. M. R. La photographie sans objectif au moyen d'une petite ouverture. 2e éd. Paris, 1891. 12°. 3978.137

**Eder**, J. M. Ausführliches Handbuch der Photographie. Th. I. 2te Aufl. Halle a. S., 1891. 1 v. in 2. Illus. 8°. 3972.126

**Fabre-Domergue**, P. Guide du photographie et de l'amateur photographe. Paris, 1888. Illus. 16°. 3978.146

**La Baume Pluvinel**, A. de. La photographie au gélatino-bromure d'argent. Paris, 1891. 16°. 3978.139

**Liébert**, A. La photographie au charbon, mise à la portée de tous. 2e éd. Paris, 1884. 12°. 3978.148

**Mercier**, P. Virages et fixages. Paris, 1892, 93. 12°. 3978.147

**Ogonowski**, E., comte. La photochromie. Paris, 1891. 12°. 3978.138

**Pringle**, A. Lantern-slides by photographic methods. N. Y., 1890. Illus. 8°. 3973.115

**Rogers**, W. I. A casket of photographic gems. [2d ed.] London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3978.140

— One hundred photographic formulæ. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. 3978.141

**Stein**, S. T. Die Photographie im Dienste der Astronomie, Meteorologie und Physik. 2te Aufl. Halle a. S., 1886. Illus. 8°. 3972.125

**Vogel**, E. Praktisches Taschenbuch der Photographie. 2te Aufl. Berlin, 1892. Illus. 16°. 3979a.104

**Wheeler**, O. E. Military photography. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3978.143

# Physical Education.

**Physical** education. Vol. I, no. 1–7. Springfield, 1892. Illus. 8°. *4002.135

# Physics.

See also Chemistry. Electricity. Mathematics. Mechanics.

**Duguet**, C. C. Physique qualitative. Paris, 1889. 8°. 3972.124

**Glazebrook**, R. T., and W. N. **Shaw**. Practical physics. 4th ed. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5918.86

**Holman**, S. W. Discussion of the precision of measurements. With examples taken mainly from physics and electrical engineering. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 3934.68

**Weber**, W. E. Werke. B. 1, 2. Berlin, 1892. Illus. L. 8°. *3912.54

# Physiognomy.

**Frith**, H. How to read character. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3609.131

# Physiology.

See also Biology. Embryology. Evolution.

**Journal** of comparative neurology. Vol. 1. Granville, 1891. 8°. *3884.77

**Lea**, A. S. The chemical basis of the animal body. 5th ed. London, 1892. 8°. 3761.106

# Plate.

**Cripps**, W. J. Old French plate. 2d ed. London, 1893. Illus. 8°. 4026.29

# Poetry.

See also Folk-Lore.

## History and Criticism.

**Abbey**, C. J. Religious thought in old English verse. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3437.106

**Ackermann**, R. Quellen, Vorbilder, Stoffe zu Shelley's poetischen Werke. Erlangen, 1890. 8°. 4565.142

**Brooke**, S. A. The history of early English literature. Being the history of English poetry to the accession of king Ælfred. London, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 2552.100

**Carducci**, G. Storia del "Giorno" di Giuseppe Parini. Bologna, 1892. 12°. 2772.82

**Clajus**, J. Prosodiæ libri tres. De cognoscenda syllabarum quantitate & carminum ratione apud Latinos, Græcos, & Hebræos. Witebergae, 1582. 16°. 2939a.69

**Corson**, H. An introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry. [3d ed.] Boston, 1889. 12°. 4564.126

**Crusius**, O. C. F. H. Untersuchungen zu den Mimiamben des Herondas. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 2974.85

**Dingeldein**, O. Der Reim bei den Griechen und Römern. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. 2965.86

**Eichthal**, E. d'. Du rythme dans la versification française. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2687.66

**Foster**, T. G. Judith. Studies in metre, language and style, with a view to determining the date. Strassburg, 1892. 8°. *2902.50.71

**Goldbeck-Loewe**, A. Zur Geschichte der freien Verse in der deutschen Dichtung. Von Klopstock bis Goethe. Kiel, 1891. 8°. 2872.134

**Littledale**, H. Essays on Lord Tennyson's Idylls of the king. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2569.124

**Lordan**, C. L. Colloquies, desultory, but chiefly upon poetry and poets. London, 1844. 8°. 6562.29

**Luetcke**, F. W. L. E. De Graecorum dithyrambis et poetis dithyrambicis. Berolini, 1829. 8°. 4968.15

**Mead**, W. E. The versification of Pope in its relations to the 17th century. Leipzig, 1889. 8°. 4554.108

**Rennert**, H. A. The Spanish pastoral romances. Baltimore, 1892. 8°. **D.174.18

**Triggs**, O. L. Browning and Whitman. A study in democracy. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2568.124

**Van Dyke**, H. The poetry of Tennyson. 3d ed. N. Y., 1892. Portr. 12°. 2565.100

**Verlaine**, P. Les poètes maudits. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1888. Portrs. 12°. 2676.139

**Wordsworth**, W. Prefaces and essays on poetry; with Letter to Lady Beaumont. Ed. by A. J. George. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2568.121

### Religious Poetry.

**Bayley**, D. The psalm-singer's assistant. . . . Newbury-Port. 16°. *7423.71

**Gourmont**, R. de. Le latin mystiqve. Les poètes de l'antiphonaire et la symboliqve av Moyen âge. 2e éd. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3441.108

**Harlow**, L. K., compiler. The world's best hymns. Boston, 1892. 16°. 3446.101

**Scottish** metrical Psalter of 1635. Repr. in full from the original work. Ed. by N. Livingston. Glasgow, 1864. F°. 5430.53

**Thomas** de Celano. Dies iræ. The Latin text, with a prose trans. and three new versions in rhyme. By M. W. Stryker. Chicago, 1892. 12°. 3447.103

**Version**, A, of the Psalms of David, fitted to the tunes used in churches. By Sir J. Denham. London, 1714. 8°. *7442.41

**Waterston**, R. C. Hymns original and selected. With responsive services. Cambridge, 1892. 12°. 3438.110

### Anglo-Norman.

**Grosseteste**, Robert. Carmina Anglo-Normannica. Robert Grossetête's Chasteau d'amour; added 'La vie de Sainte Marie égyptienne' and an English version of the Chasteau d'Amour. Ed. by M. Cooke. London, 1852. [Caxton society.] 8°. *4603.123

### Anglo-Saxon.

**Judith**: an Old English epic fragment. Ed. by A. S. Cook. 2d ed. Boston, 1889. Sm. 4°. 4603.108

**Muellenhoff**, C. V. Beovulf. Untersuchungen über das angelsächsische Epos und die älteste Geschichte der germanischen Seevölker. Berlin, 1889. 8°. 2534.22

### Arabic.

**Aḥmad** ibn Al Ḥusain ibn Al Ḥasan ibn 'Abd Al-Ṣamad, Abú Al-Ṭayyib, Al Ju'fí Al Kindí. Mvtanabbii Carmina cum commentario Wâhidii. Primum ed. F. Dieterici. Berolini, 1861. 4°. 3021.118

Text and commentary in Arabic.

**Chiekho**, S., S. J., ed. Shā'r Musraniyāh. [Christian poets of Arabia. Fasc. 1–4. Beyrout, 1890.] 8°. *3011.104

**Rizk Allah Ḥassūn**. [Fables in imitation of Krylof, in Arabic verse, with other pieces.] London, 1867. 8°. 3023.118

### English.

**Barlow**, Jane. Irish idylls. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2464.113

**Barney**, M. Poems. Lynn, 1892. 16°. 2409.135

**Bewick**, Sir R. Stories of Bewick and Graham. The Berkshire lady's garland. And Margaret and the minister. Glasgow. 12°. *4568.159

**Boddington**, Mary. Poems. London, 1839. 8°. *2564.101

**Bowdler**, Jane. Poems and essays. 1st Amer. ed. N. Y., 1811. 8°. **6562.30

**Brown**, H., of Ayrshire. The covenanters: and other poems. Glasgow, 1838. 12°. *2569.136

**Browning**, Elizabeth B. Casa Guidi windows. London, 1851. Sm. 8°. **2568.123

**Buchanan**, R. W. The wandering Jew. A Christmas carol. London, 1893. 8°. 4566.154

**Bulwer-Lytton**, E. R. L., 1st earl of Lytton. King Poppy. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2568.118

**Bunner**, H. C. Rowen: "second crop" songs. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 2397.104

**Calendar**, A, of verse. With introd. by G. Saintsbury. 2d ed. London, 1893. Sq. 16°. 2568.126

**Campbell**, A. The Grampians desolate. Edinb., 1804. 8°. *4565.141

**Cawein**, M. J. Red leaves and roses. N. Y., 1893. 16°. 4408.158

**Cist**, L. J. Trifles in verse. Cincinnati, 1845. 12°. 4506.165

**Colton**, G. H. Tecumseh; or, the West thirty years since. A poem. N. Y., 1842. 12°. 4504.109

**Cowper**, W. Selections from Cowper's poems, with introd. by Mrs. Oliphant. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 2569.128

**Daniel**, G. The modern Dunciad, Virgil in London and other poems. [Anon.] London, 1835. Sm. 8°. 6560b.61

**Eaton**, A. W. Acadian legends and lyrics. 2d ed. N. Y., 1892. 16°. 2409.140

**Elliot**, W. Scott-. The marriage of the soul, and other poems. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2566.112

**Favorite** poems, selected from English and American authors. N. Y. 12°. 2407.118

**Field**, E. With trumpet and drum. [Verses.] N. Y., 1892. 16°. 2409.148

**Fisher**, J. Poems on various subjects. Dumfries, 1790. 8°. *6564.18

**Gale**, N. R. A country muse. N. Y., 1893. 16°. 2569.139

**Graves**, C. L. The green above the red. More Blarney ballads. With illus. by Linley Sambourne. London, 1889. Sm. 4°. 4570a.121

Burlesques on the Irish question.

**H.**, M., compiler. Poetry of the gathered years. Chicago, 1892. 16°. 2409.141

**Hathaway**, B. The finished creation and other poems. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2408.112

**He** comes from the wars. Love's young dream. . . . [Six songs.] Glasgow. 16°. *4568.159

**Henderson**, Thulia S. Olga; or Russia in the tenth century. An historical poem. [Anon.] London, 1855. Sm. 8°. 3069.135

**Hudson**, T. Betsey Baker. Added, Who's master, or a fight for the breeches. [Four songs.] Glasgow, 1829. 16°. *4568.159

**Johnson**, R. U. The winter hour and other poems. N. Y., 1892. 16°. 2569.133

**Kelly**, T. W. Menana; a romance of the red Indians. Added, The death robe, and two other poems. London, 1861. 8°. **4503.111

**Kimball**, Hannah P. The cup of life and other verses. Boston. [1892.] 12°. 2406.111

**Lang**, A., ed. Ballads of books. London, 1888. Sm. 8°. 2569.137

**Lapraik**, J. Poems, on several occasions. Kilmarnock, 1788. 8°. *6564.18

**Larcom**, Lucy. Childhood songs. Boston, 1875. Illus. 12°. 4506.172

**Leyton**, F. The shadows of the lake. 4th ed. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 4568.161

**Locker-Lampson**, F., ed. Lyra elegantiarum. A collection of some of the best social and occasional verse by deceased English authors. Enl. ed. London, 1891. 8°. 2566.110

**Marston**, P. B. Collected poems. Boston, 1892. 12°. 4566.115

**Meredith**, G. Ballads and poems of tragic life. Boston, 1887. 16°. 2566.113

— Jump to glory Jane. Ed. by H. Quilter. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2566.109

— Poems. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2568.125

**Meynell**, Alice C. Poems. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2569.134

**Meynell**, W., ed. The child set in the midst. By modern poets. London. [1892.] Illus. 12°. 2566.118

**Monroe**, Harriet. Valeria and other poems. Chicago, 1892. 12°. 2568.116

Time of the play, Valeria, 14th century, in Italy.

**Morris**, L. A vision of saints. London, 1892. 8°. 4561.125

**Nesbit**, E. Lays and legends. 1st ser. 3d ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2568.114.1

**Nightingale**, The, or rural songster. Dedham, 1800. 24°. **4509a.212

**Noel**, Roden. Poems. A selection. London. [1892.] 24°. 2560b.115

**Ocean** cavern, The: a tale of the Tonga isles. London, 1819. Sm. 8°. **4456.127

**O'Meara**, H. Ballads of America, and other poems. 2d ed. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2407.117

**Outram**, G. Legal and other lyrics. Edinb., 1887. Illus. 8°. 2565.101

**Pomfret**, J. Poems upon several occasions. Added, his Remains. Boston, 1794. 24°. *6569a.145

**Proctor**, Edna D. The song of the ancient people. Boston, 1893. 8°. *2402.105

Relates to the Moqui and Zuñi Indians of New Mexico and Arizona.

**Procter**, G. H., and F. **Procter**. Fishermen's ballads and songs of the sea. Gloucester, 1874. 16°. *4506.140

**Pry**, Peter, Esq., pseud. Marmion travestied; a tale of modern times. London, 1809. Sm. 8°. *6563.139

**Quarles**, F. Argalvs and Parthenia. London. [1628 ?] Sm. 4°. **H.88.37

— Divine fancies. London, 1636. Sm. 4°. **H.88.37

**Recantation**, The; inscribed without permission, to Sir W * * * * * * C * * *, bart. London, 1818. 8°. **6562.104

**Riley**, J. W. Green fields and running brooks. [Verses.] Indianapolis, 1893. 12°. 2407.115

**Sailor's** tragedy, The; added Highland Mary. The Irish wedding. Stirling, 1825. 16°. *4568.159

**Scott**, Sir W. Young Lochinvar; added, The rose of Dunmore, Scottish whiskey . . . [Six songs.] Glasgow, 1828. 16°. *4568.159

**Scudder**, H. E., ed. American poems. With biographical sketches and notes. Rev. ed. Boston, 1892. 12°. 4396.124

**Shelley**, P. B. Complete poetical works. The text newly ed., with memoir by G. E. Woodberry. Boston, 1892. 4 v. 12°. 2566.115

— Poetical works. Ed. with a memoir, by H. B. Forman. London, 1892. 5 v. Sm. 8°. 2568.119

— Prometheus unbound. Ed. by Vida D. Scudder. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2568.120

**Sherwood**, Mary E. W. Poems. By M. E. W. S. N. Y., 1892. 16°. 2409.142

**Sumner**, H., ed. The besom-maker & other country folk songs. London, 1888. 8°. 2566.114

**Tennyson**, A. Aylmer's field. With introd. and notes, by W. T. Webb. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2569.114

— The brook. Illus. by A Woodruff. London, 1887. 24°, obl. 2569a.101

— The coming of Arthur and The passing of Arthur. With introd. and notes by F. J. Rowe. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2569.113

— The death of Œnone, Akbar's dream, and other poems. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2569.111

— Elaine. Illus. by Doré. London, 1867. F°. **4560.47

— Enid. Illus. by Doré. London, 1868. F°. **4560.46

— Gareth and Lynette. Boston, 1872. 16°. 2569a.102

— Same. London, 1872. Sm. 8°. 2569.116

— Guinevere. Illus. by Doré. London, 1868. F°. **4560.44

— The Holy Grail. With introd. and notes, by G. C. Macaulay. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2569a.103

— Horae Tennysonianae sive eclogae e Tennysono. Latine redditae cura A. J. Church. London, 1870. Sm. 8°. 2569.131

— Maud, and other poems. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 2569.115

— Poetical works. [2d ed.] London, 1891. 12 v. 16°. 2569a 100

— Selections with introd. and notes. By F. J. Rowe and W. T. Webb. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 2569.132

— Vivien. Illus. by Doré. London, 1868. F°. **4560.43

**Thomson**, J. The seasons. Wrentham, 1800. 16°. **6560b.64

— Same. Newport, N. H., 1832. 16°. **6560b.65

**Three** famous new songs, called Effects of whiskey. The valley below. Larry O'Gaff. Paisley. 16°. *4568.159

**Tynan**, Katharine, compiler. Irish love-songs. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 2568.115

**Vagabond** rhymes. By an idler. Boston, 1892. 16°. 2407.114

**Waller**, E. Poems. Ed. by G. T. Drury. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 2569.135

**Ware**, E. F. Some rhymes of Ironquill [pseud.]. Chicago, 1892. 16°. 2408.110

**Watson**, W., ed. Lyric love: an anthology. London, 1892. 16°. 2569.112

— Poems. N. Y., 1893. 16°. 2568.122

**Whittier**, J. G. At sundown. With designs by E. H. Garrett. Boston, 1892. 12°. 4399.141

**Wife** of Beith, The; with a description of her journey to heaven. Falkirk. 12°. *4568.159

**Woodpecker**, The; added Maggie Lauther. Flowers of the forest. The lover's chain. Stirling. 16°. *4568.159

**Wooler**, T. J. A political lecture on heads. By the Black dwarf. 2d ed. London, 1820. Illus. 8°. **6562.104

## French.

**Autran**, J. A. Œuvres complètes. Paris, 1875–81. 8 v. 12°. 4695.61

Contents. — 1. Les poëmes de la mer. 2. La vie rurale. 3. La flûte et le tambour. 4. Sonnets capricieux. 5. La lyre à sept cordes. 6. Drames et comédies. 7. Lettres et notes de voyage. 8. La comédie de l'histoire.

**Béthune**, C. de. Chansons. Éd. critique précédée de la biographie du poète. Par A. Wallenskold. Helsingfors, 1891. 8°. 2685.85

**Bowen**, B. L., ed. Introduction to modern French lyrics. Boston, 1891. 16°. 2676.140

**Chansonnier** français, Le, de Saint-Germain-des-Prés. Reprod. phototypique avec transcription par P. Meyer et G. Raynaud. T. 1. Paris, 1892. [Soc. des anciens textes français.] 8°. *2694.51

**Caouette**, J. B. Premières poésies. Les voix intimes. Québec, 1892. 8°. 4505.135

**Corbet**, D. Les chânts du Drain rimeux, ou pièces de poësie originale en guernesiais et en français. Guernesey, 1884. Sm. 8°. 2676.128

**Damade**, L., ed. Histoire chantée de la Première république. 1789 à 1799. Paris, 1892. 18°. *2675.116

**Dorat**, C. J. The kisses (Les baisers), preceded by The mouth of May. Trans. by H. G. Keene. Illus. London. [1888.] 8°. 2671.135

**Du Plessys**, M. Le premier livre pastoral. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2679.167

**Favre**, abbé de. Beauty's day (Les quatres heures de la toilette des dames). Trans. by H. G. Keene. London. [1892?] Plates. L. 8°. *2671.56

**Legendre**, N. Les Perce-neige. Premières poésies. Québec, 1886. 18°. *4506.154

**Lorrain**, L. Les fleurs poétiques. Montréal, 1890. 8°. 4506.155

**Mallarmé**, S. Vers et prose: morceaux choisis. Paris, 1893. 16°. 2668.105

**Paris**, G. Les origines de la poésie lyrique en France au Moyen âge. Paris, 1892. 4°. 2671.136

**Romaunt** of the rose, from the Glasgow MS., parallel with its original Le roman de la rose. Ed. by M. Kaluza. Pt. 1. [London.] 1891. [Chaucer soc.] 8°. *2411.84

**Scarron**, P. Le Virgile travesti. Paris, 1705. 2 v. 24°. *4699a.68

**Schafer**, P. Poésies intimes. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2678.186

**Vaudon**, J. Les poètes secondaires. 1, 2. Gand, 1891. 8°. 2694.92

## German.

**Buchheim**, C. A., ed. Deutsche Lyrik. 7th ed. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 2879a.112

**Hellman**, Frances, ed. and trans. Lyrics and ballads of Heine and other German poets. N. Y., 1892. 16°. 2879.138

**Wolff**, J. Der fliegende Holländer. Eine Seemannssage. Berlin, 1892. 16°. 2878.149

## Greek.

**Anacreon**. Anacreontis, quae feruntur, carmina. Sapphus et Erinnae fragmenta . . . Illustravit E. A. Moebius. Gothae, 1826. 8°. 2977.77; 4205.22

— Anacreon: with T. Stauley's trans. Ed. by A. H. Bullen. London, 1893. Plates. Sm. 4°. *2972.83

**Apollonius** Rhodius. Les Argonautiques. Trad française par H. de La Ville de Mirmont. Bordeaux, 1892 Sm. 4°. 2972.86

**Bach**, J. N. De lvgvbri Graecorvm elegia specimen primvm, altervm. Vratislaviae, 1835, 36. 4°. 2971.74

**Herodas**. Herondae Mimiambi. Accedvnt Phoenicis Coronistae, Mattii Miniamborvm fragmenta. Edidit O. Crvsivs. Lipsiae, 1892. 16°. 2978.84

## Italian.

**Carducci**, G. Poems. Trans. with two introductory essays, by Frank Sewall. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 2776.91

**Dante Alighieri**. Dante. Con l'espositioni di C. Landino et d'A. Vellutello. Riueduto per F. Sansovino. Venetia, 1596. Woodcuts. F°. *2790.55

— Dante, trans. into English verse by I. C. Wright. 4th ed. London, 1861. Plates. Sm. 8°. 2795.69

— Purgatory (I–XXVII). An experiment in literal verse translation by C. L. Shadwell. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2795.68

**Lenzoni**, A. I poeti bolognesi: Carducci, Panzacchi, Stecchetti. Bologna, 1892. 16°. 2749.80

**Petrarca**, F. Petrarch translated; in a selection of his sonnets, and odes. By the translator of Catullus [G. F. Nott]. Boston, 1809. 24°. **6774.11

## Latin.

**Beccadelli**, A. L'hermaphrodite de Panormita (XV^e siècle). Trad. pour la première fois, avec le texte latin. Paris, 1892. Sm. 8°. *_*2774.76

**Catullus**, Caius Valerius. The Attis . . . trans. into English verse, with dissertations on the myth of Attis, on the origin of tree-worship, and on the Galliambic metre, by Grant Allen. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. *_*2925.81

**Claudianus**, Claudius. Carmina. Recensvit T. Birt. Berolini, MDCCCXCII. [Monvmenta Germaniae historica.] 4°. *2910.50.10

**Fechner**, J. Elysiæ sylvæ seu delicias montium, agrorum quibus Elysia sive Silesia Inferior gaudet. Brigae. [1675?] 16°. *2939.21

— Viridarium, idylliorum sacrorum. Olsnæ, 1675. 16°. *2939.21

**Manilius**, M. The five books of M. Manilius, containing a system of the ancient astronomy and astrology. Done into English verse with notes. By T. Creech. London, 1700. Sm. 8°. *7928.14

**Martialis**, Marcus Valerius. Select epigrams. Trans. and imitated by W. Hay. London, 1755. Sm. 8°. 4948.21

**Monumenta** Germaniae historica. Poetae Latini aevi Carolini. Tomus 1, 2; 3 pars 1, 2 fasc. 1. Berolini, 1881–92. 3 v. in 4. 4°. *2930.50

**Virgil**. Æneid, trans. literally into English dactylic hexameter, by O. Crane. N. Y., 1888. 8°. 2923.69

## Scottish.

**Bonny** Mally Stewart; Added, Her blue rollin' e'e . . . [Four songs.] Stirling, 1825. 16°. *4568.159

**Bremner**, R. Thirty Scots songs. Adapted for a voice & harpsichord. The words by A. Ramsey [sic]. [London.] F°. 8050.84

**Burns**, R. Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. [Kilmarnock, 1870. American ed.] 8°. *2564.103
Fac-simile of the Kilmarnock 1786 ed.

— Works. Also, Life, by Lockhart. Ed. by C. Annandale. London. [1887.] 5 v. 8°. 2564.102

**Chambers**, R., ed. Twelve romantic Scottish ballads. With airs, for pianoforte. Edinb., 1844. 8°. 8052.172

**Crawford**, D. Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. 2d ed. Edinb., 1798. 8°. *2566.116

**Cunningham**, A. Remains of Nithsdale and Galloway song. London, 1810. Sm. 8°. *2568.127

**Disappointed** lover, The; added, Up in the morning, Wellington's address, My bonny Jean. Stirling, 1825. 16°. *4568.159

**Four** excellent songs; viz.: The boatie rows, . . . Tak' your auld cloak about ye. Stirling. 16°. *4568.159

**Four** popular songs, viz.: Alice Gray, — and O wat ye wha's in yon town. Stirling. 16°. *4568.159

**Grog**. Row, brothers, row. On a bank of flowers. . . . [Five songs.] Glasgow. 16°. *4568.159

**Hetrick**, R. Poems & songs. Ayr, 1826. 12°. *2569.136

**Highland** piper's advice to drinkers. Added Home, sweet home. . . . [Eight songs.] Airdrie. 16°. *4568.159

**Hurrah** for the bonnets of blue. Pray Goody. Donald of Dundee. . . . [Eight songs.] Glasgow, 1829. 16°. *4568.159

**Johnston**, A., ed. Delitiæ poetarvm Scotorvm hujus ævi illvstrivm. Amsterdami, 1637. 2 v. 24°. *6569a.144

**Margaret** and the minister; a true tale. Added, Soda water. Paisley. 16°. *4568.159

**New** song, A, called Auld Scotia free. Added O Helen thou art my darling. . . . Airdrie. 16°. *4568.159

**Pack's** address, The; added, The loss of the pack. 16°. *4568.159

**Roy's** wife of Aldivalloch. Added, The Highland plaid. Neil Gow's fareweel, John Anderson, my jo, Maria. [Songs.] Glasgow, 1823. 16°. *4568.159

**Scottish** poetry of the 16th century. Glasgow, 1892. 8°. 4566.138

**Taylor**, W. Scots poems. Edinb., 1787. 8°. *2566.116

**'Twas** on the morn of sweet May day. Added Lovely Jean. Hallket Meg. . . . [Four songs.] Glasgow, 1829. 16°. *4568.159

**Twine** weel the plaiden. [Seven songs.] Glasgow. 16°. *4568.159

**Village** sexton, The; Added, The boatie rows. [Five songs.] Glasgow, 1823. 16°. *4568.159

**Watty's** travels to Carlisle, in search of a place. [Songs.] Paisley, 1826. 16°. *4568.159

**Wilson**, A. Rab and Ringan. A tale. Paisley, 1827. 16°. *4568.159

**Year**, The, that's awa, Waes me for Prince Charlie. [Seven songs.] Glasgow, 1829. 16°. *4568.159

### Spanish.

**Cruz**, V. de la. Centenario de Colon. Con la biografía de Colon. Madrid. [1892.] Portrs. 16°. 4319.128

**Pérez de Guzmán**, J. La rosa. Manojo de la poesía castellana formado con las mejores producciones líricas consagradas á la reina de las flores durante los siglos XVI–XIX. Madrid, 1891, 92. 2 v. 16°. 3099.143

### Welsh.

**Evans**, E., ed. Some specimens of the poetry of the ancient Welsh bards. Llanidloes. [1862.] 8°. 6564.17

## Polar Regions.

**Hartwig**, G. The polar world. New ed. London, 1886. Illus. 8°. 2362.101

## Political Economy.

See also Commerce. Money. Political Science. Social Science.

**Cossa**, L. Introduzione allo studio dell' economia politica. 3a ed. Milano, 1892. 8°. 3643.87

**Errera**, P. Les masuirs: recherches historiques et juridiques sur quelques vestiges des formes anciennes de la propriété en Belgique. Bruxelles, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 3561.128

**George**, H. A perplexed philosopher: H. Spencer's utterances on the land question. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3567.131

**Leroy-Beaulieu**, P. P. Traité de la science des finances. 5e éd. Paris, 1892, 91. 2 v. 8°. 3644.90

**Pollock**, Sir F., 3d bart. The land laws. 2d ed. London, 1887. 8°. 5560a.57

**Shirres**, L. P. An analysis of the ideas of economics. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3640b.65

**Thompson**, H. M. The theory of wages and its application to the eight hours question. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3657.88

**Vierteljahrschrift** für Volkwirtschaft, Politik und Kulturgeschichte. Jahrg. 30. B. 1. Berlin, 1893. 8°. *3564.130

## Political Science.

See also Law. Parliament. Political Economy. Social Science.

**Dupriez**, L. Les ministres dans les principaux pays d'Europe et d'Amérique. T. 2 [et dernier]. Paris, 1893. 8°. 5611.56

**Funck-Brentano**, T. La politique. Principes, critiques, réformes. Paris, 1892. 8°. 2625.118

**Harrington**, J. The art of law-giving in m books. London, 1659. 8°. *7619.55

**Roscher**, W. Politik: geschichtliche Naturlehre der Monarchie, Aristokratie und Demokratie. 2te Aufl. Stuttgart, 1893. 8°. 3562.109

**Van Ornum**, W. H. Why government at all? Chicago, 1892. 12°. 3565.128

## Post Office.

**Cushing**, M. The story of our post office. Boston, 1893. Illus. 8°. 3650a.99

## Pottery.

**Baudot**, J. E. A. de. De l'emploi des matériaux polychromes dans la construction de la céramique en général. Paris, 1884. 8°. 8025.107

**Cartault**, A. G. C. Deuxième collection Camille Lecuyer. Terres cuites antiques trouvées en Grèce et en Asie Mineure. Paris, 1892. 85 plates. L. f°. **Cab.40.11.3

**Hirth, F.** Ancient porcelain: a study in Chinese mediæval industry and trade. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. *8022.116

**Milliet, P.** Études sur les premières périodes de la céramique grecque. Paris, 1891. 8°. 8075.121

**Witte, J. J. A. M., baron de.** Description des vases peints et des bronzes antiques qui composent la collection de M. de M*** [Magnoncourt]. Paris, 1839. Plate. 8°. *2735.73

# Printing.

**Caxton, W.** Caxton's advertisement. Photolithograph of the copy in the Bodleian library, being one of the only two copies known. London. [1892.] 8°. *6114.38

**Delalain, P.** Inventaire des marques d'imprimeurs et de libraires. 2e éd. Paris, 1891. L. 8°. 6110.29

**Harland, J. W.** The printing arts. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 6117.25

**Heitz, P.** Die Büchermarken oder Buchdrucker- und Verlegerzeichen. Elsässische Büchermarken bis Anfang des 18. Jahrhunderts. Strassburg, 1892. 76 plates. F°. *6110.31

**Jacobi, C. T.** Some notes on books and printing. London, 1892. 8°. *2127.69

**Quaritch, B.** Monuments of the early printers in all countries. London, 1886, 87. 8°. *6146.103

# Prisons and Crime.

**Boies, H. M.** Prisoners and paupers. A study of the abnormal increase of criminals, and the public burden of pauperism in the United States. N. Y., 1893. Portrs. 12°. 3575.132

**Catel, L.** La prison de Dartmoor, ou récit historique des infortunes et évasions des prisonniers français en Angleterre, 1809–1814. Paris, 1847. 2 v. 8°. *2625.117

**Joly, H.** La combat contre le crime. 2e éd. Paris. [1891.] 8°. 3576.111

**Macdonald, A.** Criminology. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 3575.130

Bibliography, pp. 275–408.

**Two** important questions. 1. What is prison reform? By F. H. Wines. 2. Has crime increased in Massachusetts? By W. F. Spalding. Boston, 1892. Sq. 12°. 3579.126

# Proverbs.

**Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Ibrahím,** Abú 'l Fadl, Al-Maidani. [Book of proverbs. Arabic text. Cairo, 1867.] 2 v. L. 8°. *3020a.103

**Ramsay, A.,** compiler. A collection of Scotch proverbs. Paisley. [182–?] 12°. *4568.159

# Psychometry.

**Cattell, J. McK.** Psychometrische Untersuchungen. Leipzig, 1886. Illus. 8°. 7974.26

# Pumps.

**Björling, P. R.** Pumps: historically, theoretically and practically considered. London, 1890. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3949.80

# Railroads.

See also Electricity.

**Berg, W. G.** Buildings and structures of American railroads. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 4°. *8010a.123

**Flamache, A., and others.** Traité d'exploitation des chemins de fer. Bruxelles [etc.], 1885–92. 4 v. in 3. 8°. *8010a.122

**Gordon, W. J.** Everyday life on the railroad. [London, 1892.] Sm. 8°. 8018.159

**Keefer, T. C.** The Canadian Pacific railway. Address. [N. Y., 1888.] Illus. 8°. 8013.136

**Poor, J. A.** The first international railway and the colonization of New England. Life and writings. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 4462.113

**Street** railway association of the state of New York. Report. 2d–6th. Brooklyn. 1884–89. 8°. *8013.139

**Street** railway journal. Vol. 8. N. Y., 1892. Illus. F°. *6850.15

**Ulrich, F.** Personentarifreform und Zonentarif. Berlin, 1892. 8°. 3644.101

# Religion.

See also Folk-Lore. Mohammedans. Mythology. Sermons. Spiritualism.

**Alger, W. R.** The distinctive work and motives of the liberalist in religion. New Orleans. [1890.] 8°. 5485.76

**Andrewes, L.** Responsio ad apologiam cardinalis Bellarmini. Oxonii, 1851. 8°. 5496.54

— Tortura Torti sive ad Matthæi Torti [pseud. of Bellarmino] librum responsio. Oxonii, 1851. 8°. 5496.56

**Aristides,** Marcianus. Die Apologie des Aristides. Aus dem Syrischen übers. und herausg. von R. Raabe. [Leipzig, 1892.] 8°. *3504.50.9, part 1

**Augustinus,** Aurelius, St. The Enchiridion. [London, 1892.] Sm. 8°. 3448.130

**Aymonier, É.** Les Tchames et leurs religions. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3481.100

**Benoist, C.** L'état et l'église. Paris, 1892. 16°. 3469.94

**Bettany, G. T.** The great Indian religions. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3485.101

— Primitive religions. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3485.100

**Beveridge, W.** Theological works. [Ed. by J. Bliss.] Oxford, 1844–48. 12 v. 8°. 5496.57

**Bouriant, U., ed.** La bibliothèque du Deir-Amba Shenoudi. Partie 2. Actes du concile d'Éphèse. Texte copte publié et traduit. Paris, 1892. [Mission archéologique française, Cairo. Mémoires.] F°. **5070.11.8, part 1

**Bramhall, J.,** archbishop of Armagh. Works. With a life, and letters. Oxford, 1842–45. 5 v. 8°. 5496.58

**Briggs, C. A.** The case against professor Briggs. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 3542.108

**Brooks, Phillips.** Inspiration and truth. [Selections.] Boston. [1892.] 24°. 3449a.100

**Copleston, R. S.** Buddhism in Magadha and in Ceylon. London, 1892. 8°. 3493.106

**Cosin, J.,** bishop of Durham. Works. Oxford, 1843–55. 5 v. 8°. 5497.53

**Critical** review of theological & philosophical literature. Vol. 1, 2. Edinb., 1891, 92. 8°. *3416.105

**Fisher, G. P.** The grounds of theistic and Christian belief. N. Y., 1891. 12°. 3435.106

— Manual of natural theology. N. Y., 1893. 16°. 3487.103

**Goerres, J. J. von.** La mystique divine, naturelle et diabolique. Trad. de l'allemand par Charles Sainte-Foi [pseud. of Éloi Jourdain]. 2e éd. Paris, 1861, 62. 5 v. 18°. 7607.80

**Gratry, A. J. A.** Guide to the knowledge of God. A study of the chief theodicies. Tr. by Abby L. Alger. Boston, 1892. 8°. 3452.112

**Harlez, C. J. de.** Les religions de la Chine, aperçu historique et critique. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. 3493.107

**Lamairesse, E.** L'Inde après le Bouddha. Paris, 1892. 12°. 3499.107

**Laud, W.** Works. Oxford, 1847-60. 7 v. in 9. 8°. 5498.55

**Mortimer, F. L.** The peep of day. [Anon.] Rev. ed. N. Y. 24°. 4509.235

**Patricius, St., of Ireland.** Writings. A trans. by C. H. H. Wright. [London, 1892.] Sm. 8°. 3448.134

**Pearson, J.** Vindiciæ epistolarum S. Ignatii. Editio nova. Oxonii, 1852. 2 v. 8°. 5498.60

**Schaff, P.** Theological propædeutic. Part 1, chap. 1-155. N. Y., 1892. 8°. *7430a.13

No more was published.

**Schleiermacher, F. E. D.** On religion. Speeches to its cultured despisers. London, 1893. 8°. 3414.113

**Schneider, W.** Die Religion der afrikanischen Naturvölker. Münster i. W., 1891. 8°. 3491.102

**Schultz, E. A. H. H.** Old Testament theology. Trans. by J. A. Paterson. Edinb., 1892. 2 v. 8°. 3422.114

**Stearns, L. F.** Present day theology. N. Y., 1893. 8°. 3434.108

**Swedenborg, E.** Spiritual diary. London, 1883-89. 4 v. 8°. *3542.109

**Tillinghast, J.** Generation-work. Or a brief and seasonable word, offered to the saints and people of God. London, 1654. 16°. *7445.11

**Turner, J. B.** The only good thing in all the worlds. Chicago, 1891. 12°. 3457.144

**Tyndale, W.** The obedience of a Christian man. Ed., with a biog. sketch by R. Lovett. [London, 1892.] Sm. 8°. 3448.133

**Van Ness, T.** The coming religion. Boston, 1893. 16°. 3449.138

**Vinson, J.** Les religions actuelles. Paris, 1888. 8°. 3484.102

## Ceremonial, Devotional, Doctrinal.

**Andrewes, L.** Preces privatæ quotidianæ. Ed. nova et auctior. [Ed. by J. Brogden.] Oxonii, 1853. 8°. 5496.53

**Basilius Magnus, St.** On the Holy Spirit. Trans. by G. Lewis. [London, 1892.] Sm. 8°. 3448.132

**Batiffol, P.** Histoire du bréviaire romain. Paris, 1893. 16°. 3447.105

**Baxter, R.** The saint's everlasting rest. Abridged by B. Fawcett. Andover, 1824. 16°. 7445.12

**Brogden, J., ed.** Illustrations of the liturgy and ritual of the United church of England and Ireland: being sermons and discourses from the works of divines, during the 17th century. London, 1842. 3 v. 8°. 3456.112

**Chanler, I.** The doctrines of glorious grace. Boston, 1744. 8°. *7467.168

**Clark, J.** De successione apostolica necnon missione et jurisdictione hierarchiæ Anglicanæ et Catholicæ. Georgiopoli, 1890. 8°. *3541.111

**Common prayer, Book of,** from the original manuscript attached to the Act of uniformity of 1662. London. [1892.] 8°. 3441.106

**Gray, A.** What every Christian ought to know and believe: or the church catechism with notes. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 3442.109

**Gunning, P.** The Paschal or Lent fast apostolical and perpetual. New ed. Oxford, 1845. 8°. 5497.57

**Harnack, C. G. A.** Über das gnostische Buch Pistis-Sophia. Brod und Wasser: die eucharistischen Elemente bei Justin. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. *3504.50.7, part 2

**Howard, G. B.** The schism between the oriental and western churches with reference to the addition of the Filioque to the creed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 5524.62

**Huntington, W. R.** A short history of the Book of common prayer, with papers illustrative of liturgical revision, 1878-1892. N. Y. [1893.] 12°. 3448.123

**Jay, W.** Prayers for the use of families. Salem, 1821. 16°. 7436.74

**Keeling, W.** Liturgiae Britannicae, or the several editions of the Book of common prayer. 2d ed. London, 1851. 8°. 3441.107

**London.** Theistic church. The order of public worship, the service of praise and thanksgiving, and the service of benediction. [By] C. Voysey. [London.] 8°. 7437.104

**Luther, M.** A catechism for the people, pastor, and preacher. A reproduction of the ed. pr. 1553. Ed. by W. H. Rylands. Manchester, 1892. [Holbein society.] Wood-cuts. F°. **8070.137

**Mozley, T.** The creed or a philosophy. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3496.113

**Parsons, T. W.** Circum præcordia. The collects of the Holy catholic church as they are set forth by the Church of England in her Book of common prayer. Together with a few poems. [Boston, 1892.] 12°. 3468.88

**Rebuffi, P.** Praxis beneficiorvm. Romæ, 1595. 8°. *5521.7

**Rock, D.** Hierurgia; or the holy sacrifice of the mass. 3d ed., rev. by W. H. J. Weale. London, 1892. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 3464.55

**Sabatier, L. A.** De la vie intime des dogmes et de leur puissance d'évolution. Paris, 1890. 16°. 3499.106

**Stevens, C. E., ed.** The genesis of the American prayer book. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 3447.104

**Wordsworth, Elizabeth.** The Decalogue. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3447.102

**Wright, T. F.** The human and its relation to the divine. Phila., 1892. 12°. 3428.127

**Zschokke, J. H. D.** Meditations on death and eternity. Trans. Boston, 1863. 12°. *7440d.43

## Christ.

**Anselm, St., archbishop of Canterbury.** Cur Deus homo? Why God became man. Trans. by E. S. Prout. 3d ed. [London, 1892.] Sm. 8°. 3448.129

**Athanasius**, St. De incarnatione Verbi Dei. Trans. by T. H. Bindley. [London, 1892.] Sm. 8°. 3448.131

**Bernard**, T. D. The central teaching of Jesus Christ. A study and exposition of the Gospel according to St. John, XIII. to XVII. inclusive. London, 1892. 8°. 3427.109

**Cunninghame**, W. The scientific chronology of 1839, a sign of the near approach of the kingdom of God. London, 1839. 8°. 7423.29

**Du Bose**, W. P. The soteriology of the New Testament. London, 1892. 8°. 3446.102

**Foster**, I. Christ Jesus a common Saviour. At the ordination of Joel Foster, in New-Salem. Worcester, 1779. 8°. *7541.232

**Holland**, H. S. Pleas and claims for Christ. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3446.100

**Jacolliot**, L. La Bible dans l'Inde. Vie de Iezeus Christna. 6e éd. Paris, 1876. 8°. 5485.12

**Larroque**, P. Opinion des déistes rationalistes sur la vie de Jésus selon M. Renan. 3e éd. Paris, 1864. 8°. 5470a.5

**Milligan**, W. The ascension and heavenly priesthood of our Lord. London, 1892. [Baird lecture. 1891.] 8°. 3477.68

**Thomas à Kempis.** L'imitation de Jésus-Christ. Trad. de M. de Marillac. Compositions par J. P. Laurens, gravées à l'eau-forte par Flameng. Paris, 1878. 8°. 3445.126

— The imitation of Christ. Trans. by the Rev. R. Challoner. Dublin, 1891. 32°. 3449.137

— De imitatione Christi libri quatuor. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3448.117

Latin and English.

## Christianity.

**Beauvois**, E. Les derniers vestiges du christianisme prêché du 10e au 14e siècle. Dans le Markland et la Grande Irlande. Paris, 1877. 8°. 4314.134

**Bruce**, A. B. Apologetics; or, Christianity defensively stated. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 3422.110

**Egidy**, M. von. Serious thoughts. Trans. from the German. London, 1891. 8°. 3494.77

**Grotius**, H. De veritate religionis Christianae. Ed. noviss. Amstelodami. Elzevir. 1680. 24°. 5469.95

The 5th Elzevir ed.

**Guyot**, Y. Études sur les doctrines sociales du Christianisme. Nouv. éd. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 3589.116

**Primitive** Christianity reviv'd and restored. London, 1727. 8°. 7450b.81

**Ursinus**, Z. The symme of Christian religion. Oxford, 1591. Sm. 8°. *7445.10

**Waterbury**, J. B. Advice to a young Christian. By a village pastor. N. Y., 1851. 24°. 7444.35

**Wilson**, T., bishop of Sodor and Man. The knowledge and practice of Christianity. 15th ed. London, 1792. Sm. 8°. 7445.13

## Churches and Sects.

*African Methodist Episcopal.*

**A. M. E.** church review, The. Quarterly. Vol. 9. Phila., 1893. 8°. *7524.10

*Baptists.*

**Halsey**, L. History of the Seneca Baptist association. Ithaca, 1879. 8°. *3542.110

*Church of England.*

**Brigstocke**, F. H. J. History of Trinity church, Saint John, N. B. Saint John, 1892. 8°. *3541.112

**Gore**, C. The mission of the church. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3528.100

**Hickes**, G. Two treatises on the Christian priesthood, and the Dignity of the Episcopal order. 4th ed. Oxford, 1847, 48. 3 v. 8°. 5497.61

**Johnson**, J. A collection of the laws and canons of the Church of England, to the reign of Henry VIII. New ed. Oxford, 1850, 51. 2 v. 8°. 5497.62

**L'Estrange**, H. The alliance of divine offices [exhibiting all the liturgies of the Church of England since the Reformation]. 4th ed. Oxford, 1846. 8°. 5498.56

**Oxenden**, A. The earnest communicant. N. Y., 1863. 32°. 7449a.120

**Sadler**, M. F. The communicant's manual. N. Y., 1883. 32°. 7449a.121

**Southey**, R. The book of the church. 6th ed. London, 1848. 8°. 5524.63

*Church of Scotland.*

**Leslie**, J., 5th earl of Rothes. A relation of the proceedings concerning the affairs of the Kirk of Scotland, from August 1637 to July 1638. Edinb., 1830. [Bannatyne club.] 4°. **6513.137

**M'Crie**, C. G. The public worship of Presbyterian Scotland. Edinb., 1892. 8°. 5522.67

*Dissenters.*

**Whitby**, D. The protestant reconciler, humbly pleading for condescention to dissenting brethren. 2d ed. London, 1683. 8°. *5546.80

*Friends.*

**Jamison**, W. Verus Patroclus: or the weapons of Quakerism, the weakness of Quakerism. Edinb., 1689. 16°. *7549a.98

*Protestant Episcopal.*

**Perry**, W. S., bp. of Iowa. The church and the country. [Davenport, 1891.] 8°. 7432.13

**Walton**, J. P. History of Trinity episcopal church, Muscatine, Iowa. Muscatine, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3542.111

*Roman Catholic.*

**Barbier de Montault**, X. Œuvres complètes. Poitiers, 1889, 90. 3 v. 8°. 3501.100

Contents. — 1. Rome: Inventaires ecclésiastiques. 2. Le Vatican. 3. Le pape.

**Doellinger**, J. J. I. von, and others. Das Papstthum. Neubearb. von Janus "Der Papst und das Concil" von J. Friedrich. München, 1892. 8°. 3465.80

**Gregory X.**, pope. Les registres de Grégoire X (1272-1276). Fasc. 1. Paris, 1892. F°. *5510.61

**Hamy**, A. Documents pour servir à l'histoire des domiciles de la Compagnie de Jésus de 1540 à 1773. Paris. [1892.] Sm. f°. 5510.63

**Hurter**, H. Nomenclator literarius recentioris theologiae catholicae. T. 1. Ed. altera. Oeniponte, 1892. 8°. *2187.20

**Imbart de La Tour**, P. Les élections épiscopales dans l'église de France du IXe au XIIe siècle. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3461.56

**Lea**, H. C., ed. A formulary of the papal penitentiary in the 13th century. Phila., 1892. 8°. 3462.77

**Spuller**, E. L'évolution politique et sociale de l'Église. Paris, 1893. 12°. 3528.101

**Stouff**, L. Le pouvoir temporel des évêques de Bâle et le régime municipal depuis le XIII^e siècle jusqu'a la Réforme. Paris, 1891. 2 v. 8°. 3464.54

**Urban IV.**, pope. Registres (1261–1264). Publiés par L. Dorez [et] J. Guiraud. T. 2, fasc. 1. Paris, 1892. F°. *5510.62

**Weyl**, R. Die Beziehungen des Papstthums zum fränkischen Staats- und Kirchenrecht unter den Karolingern. Breslau, 1892. 8°. *7616.54.40

*Salvation Army.*

**White**, A., ed. Truth about the Salvation army. Papers by Arnold White, Francis Peek, archdeacon Farrar. London. [1892.] 8°. 3572.115

*Unitarian.*

**Woodbury**, R. A. A quarter century of the Channing conference. Providence, 1892. 8°. *3541.109

### Ecclesiastical History.

**Hérelle**, G., ed. La Réforme et la Ligue en Champagne. Documents. Paris. [1888.] 2 v. 8°. 2622.121

**Hurst**, J. F. Short history of the Christian church. N. Y., 1893. 8°. 3524.107

**Kurtz**, J. H. Church history. Authorized trans. London, 1890–92. 3 v. 8°. 3524.109

**Maury**, L. Le réveil religieux dans l'église réformée à Genève et en France (1810–1850). Paris, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 3520a.64

**Ramsay**, W. M. The church in the Roman empire before A.D. 170. London, 1893. [Mansfield college lectures.] 8°. 3521.104

**Renan**, E. Studies of religious history. London, 1893. 8°. 3524.106

## Rhetoric and Oratory.

**Hill**, A. S. The foundations of rhetoric. N. Y., 1892. 8°. 3596.114

**Publicius**, J. Oratoriae artis epitoma. [Venetiis, 1485.] Sm. 4°. **4944.16

**Quackenbos**, G. P. First lessons in composition. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 6588.46

## Riddles.

**Leland**, C. G. The hundred riddles of the fairy Bellaria. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. *2579.124

## Rivets.

**Poulot**, D., and H. **Fontaine**. Études pratiques sur les machines-outils. Machines à fabriquer les rivets. Paris, 1871. Illus. 8°. 8013.138

## Sagas.

**Jómsvíkinga-saga.** I Latinsk oversættelse af Arngrim Jonsson. Udgiven af A. Gjessing. Kristianssand, 1877. 8°. 2874.110

## Saints.

**Forbes**, A. P. Kalendars of Scottish saints. Edinb., 1872. 4°. *3550.22

**Rees**, R. An essay on the Welsh saints. London, 1836. 8°. *3555.103

**Voragine**, J. da. The golden legend of Master William Caxton. [Ed. by F. S. Ellis.] [Hammersmith, 1892.] 3 v. Woodcuts. L. 8°. **6110.28

## Sanitary Science.

See also Food. Hygiene. Medicine.

**Fitzgerald**, D. Rainfall, flow of streams, and storage. Map. (Amer. soc. of civil engineers. Trans. Vol. 27. 1892.) *5946.34

**Gaillet**, P. Épuration des eaux de vidange des fabriques avec utilisation des résidus. Lille, 1886. 8°. 3941.66

**New Jersey.** State board of health. Annual report, 1st, 2d, 4th, 7th, 12th–15th. 1877, 78, 80, 83, 88–91, and report of the Bureau of vital statistics, 1888–91. Trenton. 7 v. 8°. *7760a.75

**Venice.** Commissione ministeriale e municipale. Relazione della Commissione intorno al piano di risanamento ed al piano regolatore per la città de Venezia. Venezia, 1891. F°. *5940.55

## Science.

See also Astronomy. Biology. Chemistry. Electricity. Evolution. Geography. Geology. Mathematics. Medicine. Nature. Philosophy. Physics. Physiology.

**Allen**, Grant. Science in Arcady. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2576.128

**Barry**, A., bishop of Sydney. Some lights of science on the faith. London, 1892. [Bampton lectures. 1892.] 8°. 3503.71

**Nouvelles** archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires, choix de rapports et instructions. T. 1. Paris, 1891. 8°. *6224.55

## Sculpture.

**Amtmann**, Th. Lit nuptial. Terre cuite gallo-romaine. Bordeaux, 1892. Illus. 8°. 2752.72

**British** museum. A catalogue of sculpture in the department of Greek and Roman antiquities. By A. H. Smith. Vol. 1. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. *8073.125

**Friederichs**, C. Die Gipsabgüsse antiker Bildwerke in historischer Folge erklärt. Bausteine zur Geschichte der griechisch-römischen Plastik. Berlin, 1885. 16°. 8075.122

**Lechat**, H. Les sculptures en tuf de l'Acropole d'Athènes. [Angers, 1891.] Plates 8°. 2971.75

**Ware**, W. R., and W. **Rowlands**. Equestrian monuments, with some remarks on the horse in sculpture. Illus. Articles cut from the American architect and builder, 1888–92. *8070.140

## Seals.

**Laing**, H. Descriptive catalogue of impressions from ancient Scottish seals, from 1094 to the Commonwealth. Edinb., 1850, 66. 2 v. [Bannatyne club.] 4°. **6513.191

## Sermons.

**Andrewes**, L. Ninety-six sermons. Oxford, 1841–43. 5 v. 8°. 5496.55

**Body**, George. The life of love: a course of Lent lectures. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3447.106

**Chapin**, E. H. Extemporaneous discourses, delivered in New York. 1st series. N. Y., 1860. 12°. 7443.73

**Frank**, M. Sermons. [Ed. by W. H. Mill.] Oxford, 1849. 2 v. 8°. 5497.56

**Veghe**, J. Ein deutscher Prediger des xv. Jahrhunderts. [Predigten] Zum ersten Male herausg. von Franz Jostes. Halle, 1883. 8°. 2892.58

## Shakespeare.

**Halliwell-Phillipps**, J. O. The fool and the ice. A brief account of a singular adventure at Evesham supposed to be alluded to by Shakespeare in Troilus and Cressida. London, 1883. 8°. *4593.146

— Memoranda on Shakespeare's comedy of Measure for measure. London, 1880. Sq. 16°. **4599a.119

— Memoranda on Shakespeare's tragedy of Troilus and Cressida. London, 1880. Sq. 16°. **4599a.118

**Lamb**, C. and Mary. Tales from Shakespeare. Boston. [1892.] 2 v. Illus. 16°. 4599a.144

**Lavers**, W. Was Bacon the author of the plays attributed to Shakspeare? [Torquay, 1889.] Sm. 8°. 4597.120

[**Mr. Shackspere** his will, with its two signatures and its endorsements. Reprod. by photolithography. By C. Praetorius. London, 1889.] L. f°. **G.70.15

**Turnbull**, W. R. Othello. A critical study. Edinb., 1892. 8°. 4595.127

**Williams**, J. L. The home and haunts of Shakespeare. N. Y., 1892. Plates. F°. **Cab.24.15.1

## Slavery.

See Negro.

## Slogans.

**Denham**, M. A. Slogans of the north of England. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1851. Sm. 8°. *4539a.108

## Soap.

**Calmels**, G., and E. **Saulmier**. Guide pratique du fabricant de savons. Paris, 1887. Illus. 12°. 3977.100

## Soap-Bubbles.

**Boys**, C. V. Soap-bubbles and the forces which mould them. London, 1890. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3966.125

## Social Science.

See also Anthropology. Political Economy. Political Science. Prisons.

**Brentano**, L. Die Arbeitergilden der Gegenwart. B. 1, 2. Leipzig, 1871. 8°. 5563.76

**Cacheux**, É. F. J. L'ingénieur économiste. 1e partie. Habitations ouvrières et pour employés Laval, 1885. 20 plates. 8°. 8103.7

**Campbell**, G. D., 8th duke of Argyll. The unseen foundations of society. London, 1893. 8°. 3644.99

**Courcelle Seneuil**, J. G. La société moderne. Paris, 1892. 12°. 3567.130

**Farquhar**, D. The torch of time: or, the temporal advantages of the Sabbath considered in relation to the working classes. London, 1849. Illus. Sm. 8°. 7445.18

**Gladden**, W. Tools and the man. Property and industry under the Christian law. Boston, 1893. 12°. 3567.134

**Gould**, E. R. L. The social condition of labor. Baltimore, 1893. 8°. *2356.69.11

**Hadfield**, R. A. A shorter working day. By R. A. Hadfield and H. de B. Gibbins. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3568.143

**Hansen**, G. Die drei Bevölkerungsstufen. München, 1889. 8°. 3564.131

**Jogand-Pagès**, G. La corruption fin-de-siècle. [Par] Léo Taxil [pseud.]. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 2674.105

**Lefort**, J. La condition de la propriété dans le nord de la France. Le droit de marché. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3564.132

**Letourneau**, C. L'évolution de la propriété. Paris, 1889. 8°. 3564.128

**Malon**, B. Précis de socialisme. Paris, 1892. 12°. 3567.129

**Man** and the state: studies in applied sociology. Lectures and discussions before the Brooklyn ethical association. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3564.123

— Same. N. Y., 1892. [Evolution series.] 12°. *3816.93.18–27

**Maroussem**, P. de. La question ouvrière. Paris, 1891, 92. 2 v. 8°. 3564.133

**National** convention of the bureaus of statistics of labor in the United States. Proceedings of the 4th, 5th annual session. Des Moines, 1886, 87. 8°. *7573.12

**Quéker**, C. de. Études sur les questions ouvrières au point de vue de l'intervention des pouvoirs publics . . . Bruxelles, 1892. 8°. 3566.113

**Réforme** sociale, La. Bulletin de la Société d'économie sociale et des Unions de la paix sociale fondées par P. F. Le Play. Paris, 1881–91. 21 v. 8°. *3563.115

**Sprague**, F. M. Socialism from Genesis to Revelation. Boston, 1893. 12°. 3566.114

**United States**. Bureau of labor. Special reports. No. 2. Labor laws of the various states, territories, and the District of Columbia. [By] Carroll D. Wright, commissioner. Wash., 1892. 8°. *3674.53

**Vandervelde**, É. Enquête sur les associations professionnelles d'artisans & ouvriers en Belgique. Bruxelles, 1891. L. 8°. 3561.127

## Songs.

See Folk-Lore. Poetry.

## Spiritualism.

**Do** the dead return? A record of experiences in spiritualism. By a clergyman of the Church of England. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3606.121

## Sports and Sporting.

**Ballarini**, G. Dizionario del turf italiano. Bologna, 1892. 16°. 4007.115

**Baudry de Saunier**, L. Le cyclisme. Paris. [1892.] Illus. 8°. 4001.125

**Berkeley**, pseud. Card tricks and puzzles. N. Y., 1892. 16°. 4009a.111

**Buxton**, E. N. Short stalks: or hunting camps North, South, East, and West. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 4002.134

**Coursing** and falconry. Coursing by H. Cox. Falconry, by G. Lascelles. London, 1892. Illus. [Badminton library.] Sm. 8°. 4000a.17

**Duhamel du Monceau**, H. L., and L. H. **de La Marre.** Traité général des pesches, et histoire des poissons qu'elles fournissent T. 1–3. Paris, 1769–77. F°. *7900.6

**Duplessis**, C. L'équitation en France. Paris, 1892. 8°. 4001.124

**Escrime** française, L'. 1891. Paris, 1891. Illus. F°. *8000.62

**Gallwey**, Sir R. W. Payne-, bart. Letters to young shooters [2d series] on game. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4003.104

**Gerstaecker**, F. Wild sports in the far West. London. [1856.] Sm. 8°. 4468.126

**Gillmore**, P. Gun, rod and saddle. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 4005.108

**Guillet de Saint Georges**, G. The gentleman's dictionary. 1. The art of riding the great horse. 2. Military arts. 3. Art of navigation. From the French. . . . London, 1705. Illus. Sm. 8°. *8009.42

**Hamilton**, D. Records of sport in southern India. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 4°. 4000a.102

**Hayes**, Alice M. The horsewoman. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4007.113

**Hertefeld**, A. The game of skat. Trans. by Prof. Hoffmann [pseud.]. London, 1893. 8°. 4005.107

**Hoyle**, E. The pocket Hoyle. N. Y., 1803. 32°. *8009.70

**Jackson**, J. The practical fly-fisher, particularly for grayling or umber. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 4006.114

**Keene**, J. H. Fishing tackle. London. [1886.] Illus. Sm. 8°. *4009a.113

**Lange**, M. Paul Morphy. Skizze aus der Schachwelt. 2te Aufl. enthaltend 300 erläuterte Spiele. Leipzig, 1881. 12°. 8005.58

**Lees**, J. A complete guide to the game of draughts. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 4009a.117

**Lehrs**, M., ed. Die Spielkarten des Meisters E. S. 1466. In heliographischen Nachbildungen mit Text. Berlin, 1891. F°. **4000.25

**LeMoine**, J. M. Chasse et pêche au Canada. Québec, 1887. Illus. 8°. 4004.111

**Lewis**, W. Oriental chess. London, 1817. 2 v. Illus. Sq. 16°. *4009a.112

**McGuckin**, G., ed. Whist nuggets. N. Y. [1893.] [Knickerbocker nuggets.] 24°. 4009a.115

**Marshall**, F. Football, the Rugby union game. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 4003.105

**Marston**, E. Days in clover By the Amateur angler. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4009a.110

**Merwin**, H. C. Road, track, and stable. Chapters about horses. Boston, 1892. Illus. 12°. 4007.114

**Mortillet**, G. de. Origines de la chasse, de la pêche et de l'agriculture. [T.] 1. Paris, 1890. Illus. 8°. 2234.106

**Oppianus** Halieutieks: Of the nature of fishes, and Fishing of the ancients. Trans. Oxford, 1722. 8°. *5003.1

**Phillips**, R. E. Things a cyclist ought to know. London. [1884.] Sm. 8°. 4009a.114

**Roudelle**, L. Foil and sabre. A grammar of fencing. Boston. [1892.] Plates. 8°. 4002.136

**Scott**, E. Dancing as an art and pastime. London, 1892. Sm. 8° 4006.113

**Sturmey**, H. The "indispensable" bicyclist's handbook. 6th ed. London, 1887. Illus. 8°. 4008.134

**Tarbé**, P. Le noble et gentil jeu de l'arbaleste à Reims. Reims, 1841. 16°. *2675.108.2

**Vélocipédie**, La, pour tous. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 4002.124

**Walton**, I., and **Cotton**, C. The complete angler. Ed. by J. Major. N. Y., 1889. Illus. 8°. 4006.114

## Stained Glass.

**Essenwein**, A. O., Ritter von. Die farbige Ausstattung des zehneckigen Schiffes der Pfarrkirche zum Heil. Gereon in Köln durch Wand- und Glasmalereien. Frankfurt a. M., 1891. Plates L. f°. **Cab.80.25.1

**Magne**, L. Les vitraux de Montmorency et d'Écouen. Paris, 1888. Illus. L. 8°. 8070a.138

**Warnecke**, F. Musterblätter für Künstler und Kunstgewerbtreibende, insbesondere für Glasmaler. [2te Aufl.] Berlin. [1883.] 100 plates. F°. **Cab.80.39.2

## Steam Engines.

**Burgh**, N. P. Link-motion and expansion-gear, practically considered. London, 1881. Illus. 4°. 8011.142

— The slide valve practically considered. 14th ed. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 8017.156

**Jamieson**, A. A text-book on steam and steam-engines. 7th ed. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8018.162

**Pray**, T., jr. Twenty years with the indicator. N. Y., 1891. 8°. 8012.127

**Reynolds**, M. The engineman's pocket companion. 2d ed. London, 1887. Illus. 16°. 8019a.133

**Roper**, Stephen. Engineer's handy-book. Explanation of the steam-engine indicator. 13th ed. Phila., 1892. Illus. 16°. 8017.152

## Stenography.

**Dimbleby**, J. B. A shorthand dictionary. London. [1892.] Sm. 8°. *2129.37

## Stoves.

**Naumann**, P. Die Oefen der deutsch-nationalen Kunstgewerbe-Ausstellung, München, 1888. Dresden, 1889. 25 plates. F°. *8108.5

## Sugar.

**Boulin**, P. Manuel pratique du fabricant de sucre. Paris, 1889. Illus. 16°. 3998.109

## Supernatural.

**King**, J. H. The supernatural. London, 1892. 2 v. 8°. 3604.108

**Richmond**, Cora L. V. Psychopathy; or, spirit healing. By the spirit of Benjamin Rush, through the mediumship of Richmond. Rogus Park, 1890. 8°. 3765.110

**Savage**, M. J. Psychics: facts and theories. Boston, 1893. 12°. 3608.136

## Technology.

**Techniker**, Der. Jahrg. 14, no. 4–12; Jahrg. 15, no. 1–3. N. Y., 1892, 93. Illus. L. 4°. *6850.8

## Telegraph.

**Drohojowska**, comtesse. Les grands inventeurs modernes. Télégraphie : Amontons, Chappe, Ampère, Morse, Babinet, Sudre. 6e éd. Tours, 1887. Illus. 12°. 3966.130

**Ferrini**, R. Manuale di telegrafia. Milano, 1890. 24°. 3969a.104

**Field**, H. M. The story of the Atlantic telegraph. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 12°. 3965.133

**Guillemin**, A. Le télégraphe et le téléphone. Paris, 1886. Illus. 16°. 3967.145

**Hennicke**, F. Technisches Wörterbuch für Telegraphie und Post. Deutsch-englisch und englisch-deutsch. Berlin, 1889. 16°. 3967.152

**Hoskiær**, O. V. von. A guide for the electric testing of telegraph cables. 3d ed. London, 1889. Plates. Sm 8°. 3967.133

**Montillot**, L. La télégraphie actuelle en France et à l'étranger. Paris, 1889. 16°. 3967.146

**Prescott**, G. B. History, theory and practice of the electric telegraph. Boston, 1860. Illus. 12°. 3965.135

**Slater**, R. Telegraphic tests to certify the origin and correctness of messages. London, 1885 4°, obl. 5961.61

## Telephone.

**Brault**, J. Le téléphone en 1888. Paris, 1888. Illus. 12°. 3967.142

**Ducret**, L. L'exploitation des téléphones. Paris, 1888. 24°. 3969a.100

**Galante y Villaranda**, J. Manual de telefonía. Madrid. [1884.] 16°. 3969a.101

**Montillot**, L. Téléphonie pratique. Paris, 1893. Illus. 8°. 3961.131

**Piccoli**, D. V. Il telefono. Milano, 1884. 24°. 3969.188

**Rienzi**, M. di. La téléphonie : ses origines et ses applications. Paris, 1889. 16°. 3968.146

**Rothen**. Studio sulla telefonia. Milano, 1890. Illus. 16°. 3967.151

**Schwartze**, T. Téléphone, microphone & radiophone. 2d éd. française par G. Fournier. Paris, 1891. Illus. 16°. 3968.143

## Theology.

See Religion.

## Theosophy.

**Blavatsky**, Helena P. From the caves and jungles of Hindostan. London, 1892. 8°. 3042.132

**Dewey**, J. H. The way, the truth and the life, a hand book of Christian theosophy. 3d ed. N. Y. [1888.] 12°. 3476.62

**Lang**, Celestia R. "Son of man," or, the sequel to evolution. Boston, 1892. 12°. 3477.100

## Thermodynamics.

**Alexander**, P. Treatise on thermodynamics. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3965.128

## Traditions.

See Folk-Lore.

## Travels.

See Voyages and Travels.

## Tropics.

**Hartwig**, G. The tropical world. New ed. London, 1886. Illus. 8°. 3814.57

## Truce of God.

**Buisson**, F. De libertate Dei. Parisiis, 1891. 8°. 3601.115

## Turning.

**Lukin**, J. Turning for amateurs. New [3d] ed. London. [1892?] Illus. Sm. 8°. 8017.154

## Twentieth Century.

**Richet**, C. Dans cent ans. 2e éd. Paris, 1892. Illus. 12°. 3917.67

**Robida**, A. Le vingtième siècle. Paris, 1883. Illus. L. 8°. *2670a.102

## United States.

**Declaration** of Independence. Fac-simile of the original document in the handwriting of Jefferson. With biographical sketches of the signers. N. Y., 1876. 4°. *4410.113

**United States**. Commissioners of claims. Consolidated index of claims, from 1871 to 1880. Wash., 1892. 4°. *4320.131

— Treasury dept. Customs regulations. Wash., 1892. 8°. 3644.97

### History and Description.

**Crane**, W. Columbia's courtship : a picture history of the United States in twelve emblematic designs in color with accompanying verses. Boston. [1892.] 8°. *4390.164

**Hart**, A. B. Formation of the Union. 1750–1829. N. Y., 1892. [Epochs of American history.] 16°. 2329.102

**Lewis**, J. D. Across the Atlantic. London, 1851. 12°. 4468.127

**Rhodes**, J. F. History of the United States from the compromise of 1850. N. Y., 1893. 2 v. 8°. 2321.101

**Rolph**, T. A brief account, with observations, made during a visit in the West Indies and United States, in 1832–3. Dundas, U. C., 1836. 8°. *4465.127

**Wharton**, Anne H. Through colonial doorways. Phila., 1893. 12°. 2377.100

*Revolution.*

**Eld**, G. Memoranda of lieut. col. Eld, during his service in America, 1779. 80. [Also] Original letters of Hugh, earl Percy, and afterwards duke of Northumberland, between April 17, 1774, and July 11, 1778. Boston, 1892. 8°. 2150a.64

From the Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Jan., 1892.

**George III**, of England. By the King. A proclamation for suppressing rebellion and sedition. London, 1775. Broadside. **H.90a.34

A fac-simile is in the Bulletin of this Library, Oct., 1892.

**Sloane**, W. M. The French war and the Revolution. N. Y., 1893. Maps. 12°. 2329.121

**Woodburn**, J. A. Causes of the American revolution. Baltimore, 1892. [Johns Hopkins univ. studies in hist. and polit. sci.] 8°. *2356.69.10

*Civil War.*

**Allan**, W., officer in the Confederate army. The army of northern Virginia in 1862. With an introd. by J. C. Ropes. Boston, 1892. Portr. 8°. *4423.312

**Brown**, A. L. History of the 4th regiment of Minnesota infantry volunteers, 1861–1865. St. Paul, 1892. Illus. 8°. *4422.190

**Caricatures** pertaining to the Civil war. N. Y, 1892. Plates. 8°, obl. *_*4421.128

**Chase**, P. S. Battery F, First regiment Rhode Island light artillery, in the Civil war, 1861–65. Providence, 1892. Illus. Sm. 4°. 4324.142

**Harris**, J. M. A reminiscence of the troublous times of April, 1861, touching the movement of troops through Baltimore. Balt., 1891. 8°. *4472.9 31

**Johnson**, G. K. The battle of Kernstown, March 23, 1862. Detroit, 1890. 8°. *4423.227

**Lapham**, W. B. My recollections of the war of the rebellion. Augusta, Me., 1892. 16°. 4426.141

**Military** order of the loyal legion of the United States. New York commandery. Personal recollections of the war of the Rebellion. Addresses. Ed. by J. G. Wilson and T. M Coan. N. Y., 1891. 8°. *4422.192

**Pemberton**, J. C. Report of the affair at Port Royal ferry, 1st Jan. 1862. [Dated, Headquarters 4th military div. S. C. Pocotaligo station, Jan. 10, 1862.] 16°. 4424.303

**Pennypacker**, S. W. 26th Pennsylvania emergency infantry. Address at the dedication of the monument to commemorate the services of the regiment [at] Gettysburg. Phila., 1892. 8°. 4323.143

**Powell**, W. H. Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war. Phila., 1893. 4°. *4320.103

**Scott**, W. F. The story of a cavalry regiment; 4th Iowa veteran volunteers. 1861–1865. N. Y., 1893. Portr. 8°. 4422.197

**Shorey**, H. A. The story of the Maine Fifteenth. Bridgton, 1890. Portrs. L. 8°. 4420a.104

**Smith**, Capt. J. E. A famous battery [Varian's], and its campaigns, 1861–'64. The career of corporal James Tanner. Early days in the Black Hills, with some account of Capt. Jack Crawford, the poet-scout. Wash., 1892. Illus. 12°. 4326.148

**Soldiers'** and citizens' album of biographical record, containing sketches of army men and citizens prominent in loyalty to the Union. Chicago, 1888, 90. 2 v. Portrs. 4°. *4420a.102

**Stevens**, C. A. Berdan's United States sharpshooters in the Army of the Potomac. St. Paul, 1892. Illus. 8°. 4422.189

**Twitchell**, A. S. History of the 7th Maine light battery, volunteers in the great rebellion. Boston, 1892. Portrs. 8°. *4423.310

## Politics.

**Brown**, Everit, and A. **Strauss**. A dictionary of American politics. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 4328.135

**Brown**, L. Popular perils. Cabin home papers. Des Moines, 1892. 12°. 4428.153

**Elliott**, O. L. The tariff controversy in the United States, 1789–1833. Palo Alto, 1892. 8°. *4421.127

**Evans**, T. American citizenship; and the right of suffrage in the United States. Oakland, Cal., 1892. Sq. 16°. 4329a.143

**Fulton**, C. History of the Democratic party. Lives of Cleveland and Stevenson. N. Y., 1892. 4°. *4320a.169

**Hewes**, F. W., and W. **McKinley**, jr. What are the facts? Protection and reciprocity illustrated. N. Y. [1892.] 8°. 3653.83

**Knox**, T. W. The Republican party and its leaders. Lives of Harrison and Reid. N. Y., 1892. 4°. *4320a.168

**Loring**, C. W. Nullification, secession, Webster's argument and the Kentucky and Virginia resolutions considered. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 4328.134

**Robinson**, C. D. The birth-places of Americanism. Annual address before the State historical society of Wisconsin. Madison, 1873. 8°. 4422.179

**Stanwood**, E. A history of presidential elections. 3d ed. Boston, 1892. 12°. 2327.102

**Van Buren**, T. B. Speech, on the bill to ratify the amendment to the constitution of the United States prohibiting slavery. Albany, 1865. 8°. *5575.54

**Weaver**, J. B. A call to action. An interpretation of the great uprising. Des Moines, 1892. 8°. *4424.289

## California.

**Historical** society of southern California. Publications. Vol. 2, pt. 1. Los Angeles, 1891. 8°. *4478.232

**Spears**, J. R. Illustrated sketches of Death Valley, and other borax deserts of the Pacific coast. Chicago, 1892. Illus. 12°. 4479.213

**Taylor**, Bayard. Eldorado, or, adventures in the path of empire. London, 1850. Sm. 8°. *_*4474.234

## Connecticut.

**Meriden**. Municipal register, 1891. 8°. *6336.51

## Illinois.

**Mason**, E. G., ed. Early Chicago and Illinois. Chicago, 1890. 8°. 4472.119

## Kentucky.

**Filson** club. The centenary of Kentucky. Proceedings at the celebration by the club, June 1, 1892. Louisville, 1892. 8°. *4370.108

## Louisiana.

**Baudry des Lozières**, L. N. Second voyage à la Louisiane, faisant suite au premier de l'auteur de 1794 à 1798. Paris, 1803. 2 v. 8°. *4467.113

— Voyage à la Louisiane, et sur le continent de l'Amérique septentrionale, 1794 à 1798. Par B*** D***. Paris, 1802. 8°. *4476.157

**Sauvalle**, P. M. Louisiane, Mexique, Canada. Aventures cosmopolites. Montréal, 1891. 12°. 4465.132

## Maine.

**Abbott**, J. S. C. The story of Maine. Rev. by E. H. Elwell. 2d ed. Portland, 1892. Illus. 8°. *4435.128

**Biddeford**, Maine. Annual reports, 34th, 35th. With the inaugural address of the mayor. Biddeford, 1889, 90. 8°. *4435.131

**Hatch**, W. C. A history of Industry, Franklin co., Maine, from 1787 to the present time. Including the genealogy of families. Farmington, 1893. Illus. 8°. *4431.102

### Maryland.

**Black**, J. W. Maryland's attitude in the struggle for Canada. Balt., 1892. 8°. 4473.143; *2356.69.10

**Hull**, W. I. Maryland, independence, and the confederation. Balt., 1891. 8°. 4473.144; *4472.9.31

### Massachusetts.

**Boston** chamber of commerce. Ceremonies connected with the opening of the building, Jan. 20, 21, 1892. Boston, 1892. 8°. *4454.204

**Brown**, A. E. Glimpses of Old New England life. Legends of old Bedford. Boston. [1892.] Illus. 16°. *4359.111

**Bryan**, C. W. Carriage driving in and near unto western Massachusetts. Springfield, 1892. Illus. 24°. 4359a.105

**Chamberlayne**, C. F. Cape Cod ship canal company. The position of the town of Bourne. Falmouth, 1891. 8°. 4455.209

**Copeland**, A. M. A history of Murrayfield, earlier known as Township no. 9. 1760–1783. Springfield, 1892. Plans. 8°. *4353.117

**Dedham**. Early records. 1636–1659. Ed. by D. G. Hill. Dedham, 1892. 8°. *4350a.184

**Green**, S. A. Papers relating to the companies of Capt. Thomas Farrington and Capt. Samuel Tarbell, both raised in Groton, Mass., during the French and Indian war. [Boston, 1891.] 8°. 4418.160

**Hawkes**, N. M. In Lynn woods, with pen and camera. Lynn, 1893. 8°. 4355.106

**Huntoon**, D. T. V. History of Canton, Mass. Cambridge, 1893. Illus. 8°. *4351.108

**Kingman**, B. Epitaphs from Burial Hill, Plymouth. Brookline, 1892. Illus. 8°. *4352.123

**McCall**, S. W. Argument in favor of extending the charter of the Cape Cod ship canal co. Boston, 1891. 8°. 4458.119

**Massachusetts**. In Provincial congress, Concord, March 31, 1775. [Ordering the constables and collectors of the various towns to pay all balances of public moneys to Henry Gardner, receiver-general. Concord? 1775.] Broadside. **H.90a.33

— Special statutes relating to Boston passed prior to 1893. Comp. by T. M. Babson. Boston, 1892. 8°. *6355.67; B. H. Desk 24

**Picturesque** Hampden. Northampton. [1891.] 2 v. Illus. L. 4°. *4450.118

**Porter**, E. G. Address at a dinner given by the Lexington historical society, Nov. 5, 1889, on the 100th anniversary of Washington's visit to Lexington. Boston, 1890. 8°. 4456.125

**Quinn**, Thomas C., ed. Massachusetts of to-day. A memorial issued for the World's Columbian exposition at Chicago. Boston, 1892. Illus. Portrs. 4°. *4340.113

**Roxbury**. Eliot church. A jubilee. Fiftieth anniversary of the settlement of A. C. Thompson. Boston, 1892. 8°. 4444.211

**Sanford & Kelley**. New Bedford, Mass. Statistics relating to its cotton and other manufacturing corporations. New Bedford, 1891. 24°. 4459a.130

**Viaux**, F. H. The reclamation of the riparian lands of Cambridge and the First street district. [1891.] 8°. 4453.116

**Ward**, Elizabeth. Old times in Shrewsbury. [N. Y.] 1892. Illus. 12°. 4358.105

**Warner**, C. F. Picturesque Franklin. [Northampton.] 1891. Illus. 4°. *4450.119

**Wright**, E. Elizur Wright's appeals for the Middlesex fells and the forests. [Boston.] 1893. 12°. 3846.72

### Minnesota.

**Minnesota** in the civil and Indian wars, 1861–1865. Vol. 2. St. Paul, 1893. 8°. 4472.102.2

### Montana.

**Mock**, H. J. Kalispell and the famous Flathead valley in northwest Montana. Kalispell, 1892. 12°. 4473.138

### New England.

**Gilmor**, R. Memorandums made in a tour to the Eastern states in 1797. With views from pen-sketches by author. Boston, 1892. 8°. 2150a.65

From the Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, April, 1892.

### New Hampshire.

**Hurd**, D. H., & co. Town and city atlas of New Hampshire. Boston, 1892. L. f°. *4430.105

**Morrison**, L. A. The history of Windham in New Hampshire. Supplement to 1892. [With] Proceedings of Columbus day celebration, Oct. 21. Boston, 1892. 8°. *4434.60.2

**Stevens**, H. W. Dover shadows. [Dover.] 12°. *4436.153

### New York.

**Brooklyn**, N. Y. Charter, 1873, as amended, with the charter of 1854. Also, the ordinances of the Common council as adopted Dec. 10, 1877. Brooklyn, 1877. 8°. *6499.3

**Coffin**, N. W. The forest Arcadia of northern New York. [Anon.] Boston, 1864. 16°. *4479a.129

**Mines**, J. F. A tour around New York and My summer acre; being recreations of Mr. Felix Oldboy. N. Y., 1893. 8°. 4376.143

**New York**. City. New map. Chicago. [1892?] Size, 19¼ × 12 in. *4470.110

— Ordinances, resolutions, etc., passed by the common council. Vol. 59. N. Y., 1891. 8°. *6497.11

Title on cover is Proceedings of the Board of aldermen.

**Sun's**, The, guide to New York. [N. Y., 1892.] Illus. 12°. *4476.155

**Worth**, G. A. Random recollections of Albany, 1800–08. [Anon.] 2d ed. Albany, 1850. 8°. *4473.142

### North Carolina.

**Weeks**, S. B. The religious development in the province of North Carolina. Baltimore, 1892. 8°. 3544.109

### Oregon.

**Hawthorne**, J. The story of Oregon. N. Y., 1892. 2 v. Illus. 8°. *4472.116

### Pennsylvania.

**Allegheny** county. Controller. Annual report, 29th. Pittsburgh, 1890. 8°. *6373.11

**Hotchkin**, S. F. County clergy of Pennsylvania. Phila., 1890. Portrs. 12°. 3545.112

### Rhode Island.

**Providence**. Record commissioners. Early records. Vol. 2. Providence, 1893. Sm. 4°. *2338.82

### Rocky Mountains.

**Beaugrand**, H. Six mois dans les Montagnes-Rocheuses. Colorado, Utah, Nouveau-Mexique. Montréal, 1890. Illus. 8°. 4465.130

### Texas.

**Austin.** Annual reports. 1890. 8°. *6371.57

**Dallas.** Mayor's message and annual report of city officers, for 1892. 8°. *6371.59

### Vermont.

**Adams**, A. N. A history of Fair Haven. Fair Haven, 1870. 8°. *4338.52 ; *4437.129

### Virginia.

**Lossing**, B. J. Mount Vernon and its associations. N. Y., 1859. Illus. 8°. *4475.144

### Wisconsin.

**Everest**, Kate A. How Wisconsin came by its large German element. Madison, 1892. 8°. 4472.113

**Luchsinger**, J. The planting of the Swiss colony at New Glarus, Wis. Madison, 1892. 8°. 4472.114

**Milwaukee.** Charter. Compiled by E. S. Elliott. Milwaukee, 1889. 8°. *6390.56

— The general ordinances, with amendments, and an appendix. Milwaukee, 1888. 8°. *6390.57

### Wyoming.

**Holt**, G. M. Holt's new map of Wyoming. Cheyenne. [1883.] *4479.211

## Universities.

See Education.

## Veterinary Science.

**Billings**, F. S. Original investigations of cattle diseases in Nebraska. Lincoln, 1892. Plates. 8°. *7995.30.22, 23

**Mayhew**, E. The illustrated horse doctor. Rev. by J. I. Lupton. London, 1893. 8°. 4004.112

**Steel**, J. H. A treatise on the diseases of the ox. 3d ed. N. Y., 1890. Illus. 8°. 3991.113

## Voyages and Travels.

See also names of countries.

**Alfonce**, J. Les voyages avantvrevx dv capitaine Iean Alfonce Sainctongeois. La Rochelle. [1590?] Sm. 4°. **H.99.149

**Aubertin**, J. J. Wanderings and wonderings. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2267.102

**Cook's** excursionist and tourist advertiser. Jan.–Oct., 1892. Amer. ed. N. Y., 1892. F°. *6260.76

**Desfontaines**, J. Quarante mois de voyage avec une rente de cent francs par mois. Paris, 1892. 12°. 2677.169

**Dewar**, J. C. Voyage of the Nyanza, R. N. Y. C. A three years' cruise in the Atlantic and Pacific. Edinb., 1892. Illus. 8°. 2272.104

**MacGregor**, J. Toil and travel. A voyage round the world. London, 1892. 8°. 2261.110

**Scollard**, C. Under summer skies. With illus. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 2267.103

In Egypt, Italy, the United States, and Bermuda.

**Seventy** years of life in the Victorian era. A travelling record in Australia, New Zealand, and America. London, 1893. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2267.107

## Waldenses.

**Bérard**, A. Les Vaudois. Leur histoire sur les deux versants des Alpes du IVe siècle au XVIIIe. Lyon, 1892. Plates. 8°. 5521.70

## Weights and Measures.

**Agricola**, G. Libri v. de mensvris et ponderibvs [Venetiis, 1535.] 16°. *5939.80

**Beverini**, B. Syntagma de ponderibus, et mensuris antiquorvm. Neapoli, 1719. 16°. 7939.15

## Wine.

**Robinet**, É. Manuel général des vins. 1e éd. Paris. [1892.] Illus. 16°. 4006.115

— Manuel pratique d'analyse des vins. 5e éd. Paris, 1888. 12°. 4007.116

## Wit and Humor.

**Clemens**, S. L., ed. Mark Twain's library of humor. N. Y., 1888. 8°. 4401.123

**Comical** sayings, The, of Paddy from Cork. Glasgow. [182–?] 12°. *4568.159

**Fraser**, J. The humorous chap-books of Scotland. N. Y., 1873 [, 74]. 2 v. 12°. 4568.160

**Hazlitt**, W. C., ed. A hundred merry tales: the earliest English jest-book. Now first reproduced in photo-lithography. London, 1887. 4°. *4600a.128

**Lamb**, C. Wit and wisdom, with anecdotes of his contemporaries. Selected by E. D. North. N. Y. [1892.] [Knickerbocker nuggets.] 24° 2579a.110

**Lee**, Elizabeth, compiler. The humour of France. London, 1893. 8°. 2675.129

**Mueller-Casenov**, H. The humour of Germany. London, 1892. 8°. 2874.109

**Scotch** Haggis, The; a selection of choice bon mots. Glasgow. 12°. *4568.159

**Smith**, J. Irish diamonds. Illus. by "Pliz" [pseud. of H. K. Browne]. London, 1847. Sm. 8°. 6560b.62

**Werner**, A., compiler. The humour of Italy. London, 1892. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2778.79

**Whitcher**, Frances M. The Widow Bedott papers. N. Y., 1856. 12°. *4504.111

## Witchcraft.

**Kimball**, Henrietta D. Witchcraft illustrated. With a glance at old and new Salem. Boston, 1892. Illus. 12°. 3606.119

## Women.

**Black**, Helen C. Notable women authors of the day. Glasgow, 1893. Portrs. 8°. 2241.61

**Bœswillwald**, Mme. C. Encyclopédie illustrée des élégances féminines. Hygiène de la beauté. [Par] André-Valdès [pseud.]. Paris. [1892.] 12°. 4008.137

**Crepaz**, Adele. The emancipation of women and its probable consequences. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3575.133

**Firenzuola**, A. On the beauty of women. Dialogue. Trans. by Clara Bell. [London, 1892.] Sm. 8°. 2778.78

**Hamilton**, Catherine J. Women writers: their works and ways. 1st series. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2246.103

**Imbert de Saint-Amand**, A. L., baron. The women of the court of Louis xv. Boston, 1892. Portrs. 4°. *2640.102

**Lee**, E. Some noble sisters. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2246.102

Contents. — Sidney's sister. — Wilhelmina, Margravine of Baireuth. — Susanne Kossuth Meszlenyi. — Caroline Lucretia Herschel. — Dorothy Wordsworth. — Mary Lamb. — Elizabeth H. Whittier. — Eugénie de Guérin.

**Paris**, P. Quatenus feminae res publicas in Asia Minore, Romanis imperantibus, attigerint. Parisiis, 1891. 8°. 3573.110

**Ploss**, H. H. Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde. Anthropologische Studien. 3te verm. Aufl. Herausg. von M. Bartels. Leipzig, 1891. 2 v. Illus. 8°. *2234.108

**Sauer**, A. Frauenbilder aus der Blütezeit der deutschen Litteratur. Leipzig. [1885.] Portrs. 8°. 2842.69

**Starling**, Elizabeth. Noble deeds of women. Boston, 1881. 12°. 3575.131

**Thulié**, H. La femme: essai de sociologie physiologique. Paris, 1885. 8°. 3573.109

**Walford**, Lucy B. Twelve English authoresses. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2546.137

Contents. — Hannah More. — Fanny Burney. — Maria Edgeworth. — Harriet Martineau. — Jane Austen. — Felicia Hemans. — Mary Somerville. — Jane Taylor. — Charlotte Brontë. — Elizabeth Gaskell. — Elizabeth B. Browning. — George Eliot.

**Walker**, A. Beauty in woman analysed and classified. Illus. 5th ed. Glasgow, 1892. 8°. 3762.112

# World's Columbian Exhibition.

**Ralph**, J. E. Harper's Chicago and the World's fair. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 8°. *4375.120

**Rand**, McNally & co.'s handy guide to Chicago and World's Columbian exposition. Chicago, 1892. Illus. 16°. *2378.102

# Zoology.

See also Cruelty to Animals. Domestic Animals.

**Adams**, H. C. Favourite song birds. New ed. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3907.71

**Aristotle**. Historia de animalibus. I. C. Scaligero interprete. Tolosae, 1619. F°. *2970.68

**Baily**, W. L. Our own birds. A history of the birds of the United States. Ed. by E. D. Cope. Phila. [1893?] Illus. 16°. 3907.72

**Bendire**, C. Life histories of North American birds with special reference to their breeding habits and eggs. Wash. [1892.] 4°. *3340a.50.28

**Boston** zoölogical society. Journal. Vol. 1, 2; 3, no. 1. Boston, 1882–84. 8°. *7827.10

**Brehm**, A. E. Ornithology. With illus. Columbus, 1878. L. 4°. *3900.58

**Coues**, E. Key to North American birds. 4th ed. Boston, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3900a.57

**Darwin**, C. R., ed. The zoology of the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle. 1832–36. London, 1839–43. 3 v. Plates. 4°. 5880.53

**Davis**, N. S., jr., and F. L. **Rice**. Descriptive catalogue of North American batrachia and reptilia, found east of Mississippi river. Bloomington, 1883. 8°. *7827.1.1

**Dixon**, C. The game birds and wild fowl of the British islands. London, 1893. Plates. 8°. 3902.101

— The migration of birds. An attempt to reduce avian season-flight to law. London, 1892. 8°. 3906.63

**Dollo**, L La vie au sein des mers. Paris, 1891. 16°. 3909.76

**Gordon**, W. J. Our country's birds and how to know them. London. [1892.] Plates. Sm. 8°. 3907.69

**Goss**, N. S. A revised catalogue of the birds of Kansas. Topeka, 1886. 8°. 3903.68

**Guillaume le Clerc**. Le bestiaire. Das Thierbuch des Dichters Guillaume le Clerc zum ersten Male vollständig herausg. von R. Reinsch. Leipzig, 1892. 16°. 4686.67

**Herrick**, C. L. The mammals of Minnesota. Minneapolis, 1892. 8°. *7861.80.7

**Houghton**, W. Sketches of British insects. London, 1892. Illus. Col. plates. Sm 8°. 3899.86

**Locard**, A. Les huîtres et les mollusques comestibles. Paris, 1890. 16°. 3877.63

**Martin**, H. T. Castorologia, or, the history of Canadian beaver. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. **3872.105

**Mitchell**, F. S. The birds of Lancashire. 2d ed. Rev. by H. Saunders. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3903.78

**Olphe-Galliard**, L. Contributions à la faune ornithologique de l'Europe occidentale. Bayonne, 1884–91. 4 v. Plates. 8°. 3902.102

**Oudemans**, A. C., jzn. The great sea-serpent. Leiden, 1892. Illus. L. 8°. 3872.108

Bibliography, pp. 1–10.

**Počta**, P. Ueber Spongien aus der oberen Kreide Frankreichs in dem K. mineralogischen Museum in Dresden. Cassel, 1892. 4°. *7870.12.11

**Raine**, W. Bird-nesting in north-west Canada. Toronto, 1892. Plates. 8°. 3903.79

**Saussure**, H. de. Mélanges orthoptérologiques. Genève, 1863–72. 2 v. Plates. 4°. 3890a.53

**Watson**, J., ed. Ornithology in relation to agriculture and horticulture. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3906.64

**Wiglesworth**, L. W. Aves Polynesiae. (K. zoolog. und anthropol.-ethnog. Museum, Dresden. Abhand. und Berichte. 1890/91. Berlin, 1892.) *5890.50 (1890–91)

**Zoological** society, London. Guide to the gardens. 41st ed. London, 1887. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5897.41

# LOWER HALL.

## Biography, History, Geography and Travel.

**Aitchison**, Sir C. Lord Lawrence. [Rulers of India.] 531.22

**Bolles**, F. At the north of Bearcamp Water: chronicles of a stroller in New-England from July to December. 1635.43

**Borrow**, G. The Bible in Spain. 1666.31

— Wild Wales: its people, language, and scenery. 1656.24

— The Zincali: an account of the gipsies of Spain. 1666.32

**Botume**, Elizabeth H. First days amongst the contrabands. 277.14

**Burnham**, W. P. Three roads to a commission in the United States army. 1196.19

**Coffin**, C. C. Abraham Lincoln. 4°. 530.76

**Dickens**, C. Letters to Wilkie Collins. 1556.30

**Duffy**, Bella. The Tuscan Republics, with Genoa. [Story of the nations.] 950.36

**Flower**, B. O. Lessons learned from other lives. 1553.9

**Heroes** of chivalry. (The lives of the Chevalier Bayard and the Cid.) Illus. 541.23

**Holder**, C. F. Louis Agassiz, his life and work. Illus. 540.45

**Imbert de Saint-Amand**, A. L., baron. The Duchess of Berry and the revolution of 1830. 1555.67

**Jerrold**, W. Blanchard. Life of Gustave Doré. Illus. 541.24

**Keely**, R. N., jr., and G. G. **Davis**. In Arctic seas, the voyage of the "Kite," with the Peary expedition. Illus. 1705.27

**Loring**, G. B. A year in Portugal, 1889–1890. 1676.23

**Mallet**, C. E. The French revolution. [University extension manuals.] 1007.12

**Marsden**, Kate. On sledge and horseback to the outcast Siberian lepers. Illus. 1673.21

**Parton**, J. General Jackson. 1553.18

**Plutarch**. Lives, trans. by Langhorne. [Sir John Lubbock's hundred books.] 12.39

**Raine**, J. York. [Historic towns.] 997.22

**Sloane**, W. M. The French war and the Revolution. 230.31

**Smith**, W. B. On wheels and how I came there. 275.22

**Starling**, Elizabeth. Noble deeds of woman. 5th ed. 843.2

**Thwaites**, R. G. Our cycling tour in England. Illus. 1656.23

**Tucker**, F. de L. Booth. The life of Catherine Booth, the mother of the Salvation army. Illus. 2 v. 530.73

**Waugh**, A. Alfred, Lord Tennyson, a study of his life and work. Illus. 531.26

**Wilson**, W. Division and reunion 1829–1889. [Epochs of American history.] 220.62

## Fiction.

**Ainslie**, P. The priceless orchid, a story of adventure in the forests of Yucatan. 14.103

**Allen**, Grant. Blood Royal. 14.42

**Allen**, J. L. John Gray, a Kentucky tale of the olden time. 14.85

**Arthur**, T. S. Fanny Dale: or, a year after marriage. 1449.84

**Atherton**, Gertrude F. A question of time. 14.25

**Atkinson**, J. C. Scenes in fairyland. 13.192

**Austen**, Jane. Lady Susan. The Watsons. With memoir by J. E. Austen Leigh. Boston, 1892. 751.3

**Balzac**, H. de. The Chouans. Brittany in 1799. 107.175a

**Barrie**, J. M. A holiday in bed, and other sketches. With sketch of the author. 13.182

**Bates**, Arlo. In the bundle of time. 14.67

**Bayer**, C. E. R. von. The cipher despatch. By Robert Byr [pseud.]. 14.87

**Bazin**, R. A blot of ink. Trans. from the French. 14.51

**Besant**, W. Katharine Regina. 1737.21

**Black**, W. Wolfenberg. 14.62

**Bourget**, Paul. Cosmopolis. 14.77

**Boyesen**, H. H. The golden calf, a novel. 14.12

**Briscoe**, Margaret S. "Perchance to dream," and other stories. 13.181

**Bulwer-Lytton**. The last days of Pompeii. [Sir John Lubbock's hundred books.] 12.40

**Butt**, Beatrice M. Keith Deramore. 14.70

**Bynner**, E. L. The chase of the meteor, and other stories. 1736.25

**Cameron**, V. L. The history of Arthur Penreath, sometime gentleman of Sir Walter Ralegh. 13.173

**Carey**, Rosa N. Sir Godfrey's grand-daughters. 14.84

**Campbell**, Helen. Some passages in the practice of Dr. Martha Scarborough. 14.112

**Carlton**, Christine. Muriel; or, because of his love for her. 1736.27

**Chaffee**, F. Bachelor buttons. 1897.40

**Chaplin**, Mrs. Jane D. Gems of the bog; a tale of the Irish peasantry. 1736.23

**Clemens**, S. L. The innocents abroad. By Mark Twain. Illus. 1674.1

— The £1,000,000 bank-note, and other new stories 14.111

**Cleveland**, Rose E. The long run. 1736.24

**Clifford**, Mrs. W. K. A wild proxy, a tragic comedy of to-day. 14.110

**Cobleigh**, T. Gentleman Upcott's daughter. ["Unknown" library.] 14.40

**Colter**, Mrs. J. J. A gentle benefactress. 14.6

**Conklin**, Jennie M. Three women. By Jennie M. Drinkwater. 14.76

**Conn**, W. Cow-boys and colonels, a journey across the prairie and over the Black Hills of Dakota. Illus. 13.168

**Crawford**, F. Marion. The children of the king, a tale of Southern Italy. 14.61
— Don Orsino. 14.37

**Crim**, M. In Beaver Cove, and elsewhere. 14.33

**Cuttim**, E. M. Her heart was true, a story of the Peninsular war founded on fact. By an idle exile. [The "Unknown" library.] 14.74

**Daggett**, R. M. The legends and myths of Hawaii. By His Hawaiian Majesty Kalakaua. Ed. by R. M. Daggett. Illus. 1694.30

**Dahlgren**, Madeleine V. Chim, his Washington winter. 14.38

**Danglish**, Edith M. Isaac Beach, signalman. 1737.19

**Daudet**, A. Port Tarascon. The last adventures of the illustrious Tartarin. 21.100

**David** the scholar; or, from dark to dawn, a Scottish story. 1738.9

**Dearborn**, Laura. At the threshold. 14.56

**De Foe**, D. Robinson Crusoe. [Sir John Lubbock's hundred books.] 12.37

**De La Ramé**, Louise. The Nürnberg stove. 14.22

**Dickens**, Mary A. A mere cypher, a novel. 14.81

**Diehl**, Mrs. A. M. Dr. Paull's theory, a romance. 14.75

**Doudney**, Sarah. Godiva Durleigh. 14.5

**Doyle**, A. C. The great shadow. 13.180

**Drayson**, A. W. The diamond hunters of South Africa. 13.167

**Eliot**, Annie. White birches. 14.90

**Elwes**, A. Luke Ashleigh; or, school-life in Holland. 13.169

**Farjeon**, B. L. Something occurred. 14.98

**Fenn**, G. M. Nurse Elisia. 14.55

**Ferrier**, Susan E. Marriage. 1503.8

**Fisher**, Frances C. A comedy of elopement. By Christian Reid [pseud.]. 14.46

**Foote**, Mary H. The chosen valley. 13.177

**Frith**, H. The Opal mountain. 13.166

**Frye**, J. A. From headquarters: odd tales picked up in the volunteer service. 14.16

**Furniss**, H. Flying visits. 1897.41

**Garland**, H. Prairie folks. 14.113

**Gestefeld**, Ursula N. The woman who dares. 14.43

**Grant**, Robert. The reflections of a married man. 14.65

**Green**, Evelyn E. Old Miss Audrey, a chronicle of a quiet village. 14.96

**Grossmith**, G. and W. The diary of a nobody. Illus. 14.27

**Hale**, Lucretia P. Stories for children, containing simple lessons in morals. 1176.31

**Hamer**, Sarah S. Millicent's mistake. 14.10

**Hanson**, C. H. Homer's stories simply told. 63.13

**Harrison**, F. B. Masaniello, a nine days' wonder. 13.172

**Harte**, F. Bret. Susy, a story of the plains. 14.45

**Hazlitt**, W. C. Tales and legends of national origin or widely current in England from early times. 14.34

**Herne**, N. The cross of McKennor, a story of Ulster. 1736.22

**Hobbes**, J. O. A study in temptations. ["Unknown" library.] 14.105

**Hocking**, S. K. Where duty lies. 14.28

**Holley**, Marietta. Samantha on the race problem. 14.32

**Hornung**, E. W. Tiny Luttrell. 14.109

**House**, E. H. The midnight warning, and other stories. 14.2

**Howard**, Blanche W. A battle and a boy, a story for young people. 14.49

**Howells**, W. D. Christmas every day, and other stories, told for children. 13.200
— The world of chance. 14.108

**Hudson**, W. C. The Dugdale millions, a novel. 1435.1

**Hungerford**, Margaret. Nora Creina. By the Duchess [pseud.]. 14.72

**Hyne**, C. J. C. The new Eden. 14.20

**James**, Florence A. A shock to society. By Florence Warden [pseud.]. 14.48

**James**, H. The real thing, and other tales. 14.97

**Johnston**, R. M. Mr. Billy Downs and his likes. 14.19

**Jones**, C. C., jr. Negro myths from the Georgia coast, told in the vernacular. 1736.20

**Keeling**, Elsa D'E. Orchardscroft, the story of an artist. 14.80

**Keith**, Leslie. Our street. 14.92

**King**, C. A soldier's secret, a story of the Sioux war of 1890, and An army Portia. 14.30

**Kingston**, W. H. G. The diary of Milicent Courtenay; or, the experiences of a young lady at home and abroad. 1735.20

**Kirschner**, Lola. A leafless spring. By Ossip Schubin [pseud.]. 14.86

**Knox**, T. W. A close shave; or, how Major Flagg won his bet. 14.21
— The Siberian exiles. Illus. 14.53

**Lepic**, Adèle, vicomtesse de. L'Ombra. By A. Gennevraye [pseud.]. 11.184

**Leslie**, Emma. By little and little, a tale of the Spanish armada. 1738.8
— Dearer than life, a tale of the times of Wycliffe. 14.101

**Lindau**, P. Hanging moss. 14.17

**M.**, C. E. Robbie Chivers. 14.8

**McDermott**, P. L. The last king of Yewle, a novelette. [The "Unknown" library.] 14.91

**Mason**, Emily M. A life's labour, a story of West Yorkshire. 14.7

**Mercier**, Anne. Under the Palmyras; or, Marial's story. 1737.20

**Merriman**, Effie W. The Conways. 14.29

**Merriman**, H. S. From one generation to another. 14.59

**Munkittrick**, R. K. The moon prince, and other nabobs. 14.11

**Murphy**, W. A search for the mountain of gold. 13.170

**Murray**, David C. Time's revenges. 14.60
**Murray**, G. G. A. Gobi or Shamo; a story of three songs. 1735.21
**Neal**, Elizabeth. My brother Basil. 14.26
**Norris**, W. E. A deplorable affair. 14.107
— His Grace. 14.15
**Olmis**, Elizabeth. Jack's hymn. 1734.20
**Ottolengui**, R. An artist in crime. 13.162
**Owen**, Mary A. Voodoo tales, as told among the negroes of the Southwest. 14.115
**Payn**, J. A stumble on the threshold. 14.14
**Peard**, Frances M. Catherine, a novel. 14.57
**Pollock**, W. H. King Zub. 14.36
**Pollok**, R. The persecuted family, a tale of the Covenanters. 1736.28
**Pool**, Maria L. Katharine North. 14.89
**Rand**, E. A. The down East master's first school. 14.41
**Rhoades**, W. C. The story of John Trevennick. 14.82
**Romantic** tales. 6 v. 38.49
The contents are the same as Tales from many sources.
**Russell**, H. R. Poor Lady Massey. 14.69
**Russell**, W. Clark. List, ye landsmen! a romance of incident. 14.79
**Schwartz**, J. Van der P. (Maarten Maartens.) God's fool, a Koopstad story. 14.35
— A question of taste. 11.246
**Sergeant**, Adeline. Christine. 14.73
**Shipley**, Mary E. Palm branches. 1737.18
**Smith**, Hannah. Max Kromer: a story of the siege of Strasburg, 1870. 1736.21
**Stables**, W. Gordon. Born to command, a tale of the sea and of sailors. 13.191
— Hearts of oak, a story of Nelson and the navy. 14.83
**Stannard**, Henrietta E. V. Those girls. By John Strange Winter [pseud.]. 14.47
**Stevenson**, R. L. Island nights' entertainments. 14.114
**Stimson**, F. J. In the three zones. 14.66
**Stories** in black and white, by Thomas Hardy [and others]. 14.64
Contents. — The romance of Madame de Chanteloup, by W. E. Norris. — A memorable swim, by W. Clark Russell. — To please his wife, by Thomas Hardy. — The ghost of the past, by Mrs. E. Lynn Lynton. — Rebecca's remorse, by James Payn. — Is it a man? by J. M. Barrie. — The golden rule, by Mrs. Oliphant. — General Passavant's will, by Grant Allen.
**Stuart**, Ruth McE. A golden wedding, and other tales. 14.58
**Tait**, J. S. Who is the man? a tale of the Scottish border. 1736.26
**Thierry**, G. A. The palimpsest. [The "Unknown" library.] 14.99
**Thompson**, Annie. A moral dilemma. 14.52
**Thorne**, Eglanton, pseud. Reuben Roy's temptations. 14.9
— Worthy of his name. 14.95
**Thousand**, The, and one days: Persian tales. Ed. by J. H. McCarthy. 2 v. Illus. 13.163
**Turnbull**, Francese L. Val-Maria, a romance of the time of Napoleon I. 14.106
**Valera**, J. Commander Mendoza. Trans. by Mary J. Serrano. 14.63
**Ward**, H. D. A republic without a president, and other stories. 1734.19
**Watson**, A. For lust of gold: a romance. 14.13
**Watson**, Lily. The hill of angels. 14.94
**Weber**, Alice. For auld lang syne. 13.165
**West**, Mary. A born player. 14.44
**Whatham**, M. E. Adrift in a great city, a story. By M. E. Winchester [pseud.]. 13.175
**Whitehead**, S. R. Lang Tam Tamson. 14.102
**Wicks**, F. The veiled hand, a novel of the sixties, the seventies, and the eighties. 14.50
**Wilkins**, Mary E. Jane Field. 14.3
**Wilkins**, W. J. Breaking his fetters. 14.93
**Willard**, Mrs. Eugene S. Kin-da-shon's wife, an Alaskan story. 14.4
**Wolf**, Emma. Other things being equal. 14.18
**Wood**, Mrs. Henry. Danesbury house. 487.17
**Wood**, J. S. A daughter of Venice. 14.23
— An old beau, and other stories. 14.54
**Zangwill**, I. Children of the Ghetto: being pictures of a peculiar people. 2 v. 14.31
— The old maids' club. 14.24

### In German.

**Croker**, B. M. Irgend ein Anderer. 2035.24
**Cruger**, Julia S. Fräulein Reseda. Ein Mann der Erfolge. By Julien Gordon [pseud.]. Uebersetzung. 2035.23
**Daudet**, A. Port Tarascon. Uebersetzung. 2035.22
**Hope**, A. Ein Mann von Bedeutung. Uebersetzung. 2035.16
**Jeffery**, J. C. Aus den Papieren eines Wanderers. Uebersetzung. 2035.20
**Norris**, W. E. Die Erbin. (Mrs. Fenton.) Uebersetzung. 2035.13
**Ohnet**, G. Die Seele Pierres. Uebersetzung. 2035.12
— Sergius Panin. 2035.19
**Peschkau**, E. Noras Roman. Nach den Aufzeichnungen einer Frau. 2035.18
**Roberts**, A., Baron von. Preisgekrönt. 2035.15
**Theuriet**, A. Mein Onkel Scipio. Uebersetzung. 2035.21
**Voss**, R. Der Mönch von Berchtesgaden und andere Erzählungen. 2035.14

## Literature.

**Arnold**, M. Passages from [his] prose writings. 1897.42
**Bunyan**, John. The pilgrim's progress. [Sir John Lubbock's hundred books.] 12.41
**Caller**, Mary A. A literary guide for home and school. 395.31
**Carlyle**, Thomas. Past and present. 12.42
**Dryden**, J. Poetical works. [Sir John Lubbock's hundred books.] 12.38
**Gladstone**, W. E. Landmarks of Homeric study. 845.11
**Hill**, A. S. The foundations of rhetoric. 12°. 1393.39
**Logan**, A. S. Messalina: a tragedy. 1365.31
**Lueders**, C. H. The dead nymph and other poems. 1337.12

**McMahan**, Anna B. The study class, a guide for the student of English literature. 397.30

**Sheridan**, R. B. Plays. London, 1892. [Sir John Lubbock's hundred books.] 12.36

**Venable**, W. H. Let him first be a man, and other essays, chiefly relating to education and culture. 134.35

**Waters**, R. Intellectual pursuits. 134.33

**Winter**, W. Old shrines and ivy. 1899.35

## Science and Arts.

**Aristotle**. Ethics. Trans. by J. Gillies. [Sir John Lubbock's hundred books.] 12.43

**Bowen**, H. C. Froebel and education by self-activity. 1559.18

**Bower**, J. A. How to make common things. For boys. 185.40

**Brooks**, H. M. Olden-time music. 1206.31

**Daniels**, Cora L. As it is to be. 1117.34

**Dodge**, Grace H., ed. Thoughts of busy girls. 134.34

**Frankland**, P. F. Our secret friends and foes. Illus. [The romance of science.] 1146.35

**Grimshaw**, R. Tips to inventors. 197.41

**Hartwig**, G. The subterranean world. Illus. 142.33
— The tropical world. Illus. 1172.39

**Modern** mechanism. A supplementary volume to Appleton's Cyclopædia of applied mechanics. R.R. Case 45

**Roberts**, R. D. The earth's history, an introduction to modern geology. [University extension manuals.] 1167.24

Series. Vol. IV. No. 2
le Series. Vol. XII. Whole No. 93
Subscription, $1.00 a year

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# PUBLIC LIBRARY

## OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

## JULY, 1893

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1893

## TRUSTEES OF THE LIBRARY.

SAMUEL A. B. ABBOTT, President.

HENRY W. HAYNES. | PHINEAS PIERCE.

WILLIAM R. RICHARDS. | FREDERICK O. PRINCE.

## GENERAL OFFICERS.

THEODORE F. DWIGHT, Librarian.

LOUIS F. GRAY, Executive Officer and Clerk of the Corporation.

JAMES L. WHITNEY, Chief Cataloguer.

ARTHUR M. KNAPP, Keeper of Bates Hall.

ADELAIDE A. NICHOLS, Auditor.


## BRANCH LIBRARIES AND DELIVERY STATIONS.

ALLSTON Delivery Station, Franklin Street.
ASHMONT Delivery Station, Argyle Street.
BIRD-STREET Delivery Station, Wayland Street.
BLUE-HILL AVENUE Delivery Station, 154 Blue Hill Avenue.
BRIGHTON Branch, Holton Library Building, Rockland Street.
CHARLESTOWN Branch, City Square.
CRESCENT AVENUE Delivery Station, 940 Dorchester Avenue.
DORCHESTER Branch, Arcadia, cor. Adams Street.
DORCHESTER STATION Delivery Station, Milton Avenue.
EAST BOSTON Branch, Meridian Street.
HARVARD-STREET Delivery Station, 122 Harvard Street.
JAMAICA PLAIN Branch, Curtis Hall, Centre Street.
LOWER MILLS Delivery Station, Washington, near River Street.
MATTAPAN Delivery Station, River, cor. Oakland Street.
MOUNT BOWDOIN Delivery Station, Washington, cor. Eldon Street.
NEPONSET Delivery Station, Wood's Block.
NORTH BRIGHTON Delivery Station, 535 Western Avenue.
NORTH END Branch, 166 Hanover Street.
ROSLINDALE Delivery Station, Florence, cor. Ashland Street.
ROXBURY Branch, Millmont Street.
SOUTH BOSTON Branch, 372 Broadway.
SOUTH END Branch, English High School Building, Montgomery Street.
WEST ROXBURY Delivery Station, Centre, near Mt. Vernon Street.

## CONTENTS.


PAGE

Information for Readers . . . . . 90

Historical Fiction Index. England. Part III. Reign of Victoria. Scotland . . . . . 91

Titles of Almanacs, Calendars, Ephemerides, and Nautical Almanacs. 112

Transactions and other Serial Publications of Societies and Institutions currently received. Supplementary list . . . . . 128

Reprint of the Report of the Trustees of the Public Library, July, 1852. 137

Five Broadsides of the Boston Committee of Correspondence, dated March 30, April 9, June 22, November 23, 1773, and June 10, 1774 . . . . . 145



Office of Publication at the Boston Public Library, Boylston St., Boston.
Entered at the Post-office at Boston, Mass., as second-class matter, May 17, 1890.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE

# CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

Vol. XII. No. 2. — Whole No. 93

JULY, 1893

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1893

# INFORMATION FOR READERS.

See also page 3 of cover.

## LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS.

### Bulletins.

The titles of new Books are entered on the Bulletin Boards of each Library. In the Bates Hall and Lower Hall the new books are displayed in cases at the desks. At each Branch and Delivery Station, in addition to its own list of fresh acquisitions, all of the new books added to the Central Library since April 17, 1893, are made known by the Lists printed every week. The Dorchester list is posted also at the Delivery Stations at Ashmont, Lower Mills, Neponset and Mattapan; and the Jamaica Plain list at the Delivery Stations at Roslindale and West Roxbury. Bates Hall books may be applied for at the several Branches and Delivery Stations, and they will be sent to the Branch or Delivery Station, on the day of application or the following day.

### Publications for sale.

#### Bates Hall.

All Bulletins, except those out of print (see below). Annual subscription, $1.00; prices of other publications made known on application.

Hand-book for readers. Ninth edition. 1890. (Also, Abridged edition of same.)

Supplement to the Bates Hall Index of 1866 (including Parker collection), in sheets.

Prince Catalogue.

Ticknor Catalogue.

Barton Catalogue (complete).
Part I. Shakespeare collection.

Fac-simile of the Latin version of 1493 of the First letter of Columbus on the discovery of America, with a new translation.

Finding list of French Fiction.

Weekly list of newly-added books.

Catalogue of the John A. Lewis Collection of Early New England books. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

Fac-simile in color of a Chart of Boston Harbor, made by order of Andros. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

Fac-similes of five Revolutionary broadsides. In Bulletin, No. 90, Oct., 1892.

List of books on Electricity and Magnetism. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

List of books on the electric Telegraph and Telephone. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

List of Mathematical works added to the Bowditch Collection, 1884–1887. In Bulletin, No. 76, Jan., 1888.

List of portraits of Benjamin Franklin. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

List of Spanish and Portuguese books not restricted to "Hall use." In Bulletin, No. 84, April, 1891.

Memoranda of Lieut. Col. Eld, 1779 and 1780. Original letters of Earl Percy, 1774–1778. In Bulletin, No. 87, Jan., 1892.

Memorandums made in a tour to the Eastern States, 1797, by Robert Gilmor. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

Notes on some writing which may be by Shakespeare in the Library. In Bulletin, No. 79, 1889.

Periodicals currently taken at the Central Library. In Bulletin, No. 91, Jan., 1893.

Transactions and other serial publications of Societies and Institutions. In Bulletins, No. 92, 93, April, July, 1893.

#### Special Bibliographies.

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography.
No. 2. List of Spanish Grammars.
No. 3. Index to American Local History.
No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Royal Geographical Society.
No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects.
No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774–89.
No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories.

These and subsequent numbers, as they appear, will be found on sale at G. E. Littlefield's, 67 Cornhill, Boston.

#### Other Publications.

Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629–1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v.

Journal in the Quebec expedition, 1775; Journals, 1776 to 1783. By Henry Dearborn. 2 pamphlets.

Map of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. Heliotype.

#### Lower Hall.

History, Biography and Travel, 3d ed., 1892.

#### Branches.

| | |
|---|---|
| Brighton. | Roxbury. |
| Charlestown. | South Boston. |
| Dorchester. | South End. |
| East Boston. | West Roxbury. |
| Jamaica Plain. | |

Finding Lists for each Branch are now printed from time to time giving titles of books lately added. For sale at two cents each.

### Publications free upon application.

All annual reports not out of print.

List of serial publications, 1873.

### Publications out of Print.

Bates Hall Index, 1861.

Arts and Sciences, 2d ed., 1871. (Lower Hall.) — Supplement, 1881.

Books in Foreign Languages. (Lower Hall.) 3d ed., 1881.

English Prose Fiction, 1877. (Lower Hall.) (Containing the Chronological index to historical fiction, 2d ed., 1875, also out of print.)

English Prose Fiction and Books for the Young, 7th ed., 1885.

Bulletins, numbers 1–3, 19–22, 24, 28, 46, 54–56, 72.

### Engravings.

There is a separate catalogue of the Tosti Engravings, which may be seen upon application in Bates Hall.

# A CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

TO

# HISTORICAL FICTION,

## Including Prose Fiction, Plays and Poems.

THIRD AND ENLARGED EDITION.

NOTE. — This Index has been published thus far in the Bulletin in the following order:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1892. | | 1893. | |
| January. | The discovery of America. | January. | England: to James I. |
| | The North American colonies. | April. | England: James I. to Victoria. |
| April. | The American Revolution. | July. | England: Victoria. |
| July. | The United States. | | Scotland. |
| October. | Stories illustrating American life. | | |

The Trustees of the Public Library wish to obtain any of the following books which are without shelf-numbers. Suggestions as to additional titles will be gladly received.

# ENGLAND.

## III.

### Victoria.

#### 1837-.

A selection of books now in the Boston Public Library, or soon to be added.

#### Chartism.

**Disraeli**, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield. Sybil; or, the two nations. Leipzig, 1845; etc. 720.13; **4562.57

Intended as a political history and partisan pamphlet. — Brewster's Disraeli in outline.

**Fothergill**, John M. Gaythorne hall. London, 1884. 107.179

**James**, G. P. R. The convict. London, Leipzig, 1847; etc. 1805.9

**Kingsley**, Charles. Alton Locke: tailor and poet; an autobiography. London, 1874; etc. 484.14; 2568.73; etc.

These sketches were drawn from my own recollections of 1838–1842. — Preface.

— Yeast. A problem. London, 1873; etc. 484.16; *B.1996.50; *2568.74

Written in 1848.

**Solly**, Henry. James Woodford, carpenter and chartist. London, 1881.

#### Crimean war, 1853-56.

**Berthold**, Gustav A. Sebastopol. Dresden, 1855.

**Besant**, Walter, and **Rice**, James. By Celia's arbor. A tale of Portsmouth town. N. Y., 1878; London, 1879. 91.25

**Dempster**, Charlotte L. H. Vera; or the Russian princess and the English earl. N. Y., 1871. 720.77

**Frederick** Gordon; or, the storming of the Redan. By a soldier's daughter. London, 1856. 2579a.133

**Friswell**, James Hain, ed. Songs of the war. By the best writers. With original songs. London, 1855.

**Grant**, James. Lady Wedderburn's wish. A tale of the Crimean war. New ed. London, 1875. 1804.13

— Laura Everingham; or. Highlanders of Glen Ora. New ed. London. 1862.

— The Lord Hermitage. London, 1879. 1804.20

— One of the Six hundred. London, n. d. 1780.14

— Under the red dragon. London, 1876. 1780.20

**Groves**, John P. A soldier born; or, the adventures of a subaltern of the Ninety-fifth in the Crimea and Indian mutiny. London, 1885.

**Henty**, George A. The fall of Sebastopol; or, Jack Archer in the Crimea. Boston, 1891. 11.3

— Jack Archer. A tale of the Crimea. Boston, 1884. 36.69

**Horsburgh**, Matilda. The children of the Great King. Boston, n. d. 508.7

**Kingsley**, Henry. Ravenshoe. Boston, Leipzig, 1862; London, 1892. 504.5; 6576.131

**Melville**, G. J. Whyte. The interpreter; a tale of the Crimean war. Leipzig, 1866. 720.61

**Murray**, Grenville. (Trois-Étoiles.) Young Brown; or, the law of inheritance. Boston, Leipzig, 1874. 1740.6

**Perry**, George B. Corporal Bruce of the Balaklava "Six hundred." Boston, 1878. 1487.11

**Robertson**, Thomas W. Ours: a comedy. In New York drama. N. Y., 1878. 362.43; *2401.57.4
— Same. In his Principal dramatic works. Vol. 2. London, 1889. 4574.120.2

**Smart**, Hawley. Beatrice and Benedick. A romance of the Crimea. London, 1892. 6576.177

**Smith**, Alexander, and **Dobell**, Sydney T. (Sydney Yendys.) Sonnets on the war. London, 1855.
— Same. In Dobell's Poetical works. Vol. 1. London, 1875. 4566.58.1

**Smith**, J. Frederick. Henri De La Tour; or, the comrades in arms: sequel to Charles Vavasseur. N. Y., 1883.

**Tennyson**. The charge of the Light brigade. In his Works. 334.20.2; 1347.14; 1339.29.3; 1351.34 4159.32; 4561.120; etc.

**Yelverton**, Maria Theresa. Martyrs to circumstance. London, 1861. 783.7; 6577.148

**Indian mutiny, 1857.**

**Allard**, Hafiz. Nirgis: a tale of the Indian mutiny; and Bismillah; or, happy days in Cashmere. London, 1869. 3047.143

**Boucicault**, Dion. Jessie Brown, or the relief of Lucknow. A drama. N. Y., 1858. 1369.4; 1388.12; *6579a.28

**Chesney**, George T. The dilemma. N. Y., 1876. 1800.4

**Fenn**, George M. Begumbagh; a tale of the Indian mutiny, and other stories. London, 1893. 2579a.142

**Forrest**, R. E. Eight days. New ed. N. Y., 1891; London, 1891; 1892. 108.14; 3047.169; *4572.118

**Grant**, James. First love and last love. A tale of the Indian mutiny. London, 1869. 1804.3

**Greenhow**, Henry M. The bow of fate. London, 1893. 6578.58

**Hood**, Thomas. Love and valor. Boston, 1872. 411.20

**Humphrey**, Mrs. E. J. Heerah: a story of the Sepoy mutiny. Boston, 1878.

**Knott**, Alfred. Jessie; a tale of the relief of Lucknow; a poem. London, 1858.

**Marryat**, Augusta. Lost in the jungle: a story of the Indian mutiny. London, 1876. 6578.55

**Massey**, Gerald. Havelock's march, and other poems. London, 1861. 386.7

**Officer's children**, The. A story of the Indian mutiny. By the wife of an officer. N. Y., 1870. 440.73

**Phipps**, C. M. Katherine. Douglas Archdale: a tale of Lucknow. London, 1885.

**Taylor**, Meadows. Seeta. 5th ed. London, 1887. 1474.6

Completes the series begun with Tara, 730.61, and continued in Ralph Darnell, 1474.7.

**Anglo-Indian life.**

**Arnold**, William D. Oakfield; or, fellowship in the East. London, 1854; Boston, 1855. 418.6

**Crawford**, F. Marion. Mr. Isaacs; a tale of modern India. N. Y., 1882; Leipzig, 1883. 1490.22

**Cunningham**, Sir Henry S. Chronicles of Dustypore. A tale of modern Anglo-Indian society. By the author of "Wheat and tares." New ed. London, 1875. 1803.14
— The Cœruleans: a vacation idyl. London, 1887.

Cœrulia is a British official settlement in India.

**Cuttim**, E. M. In tent and bungalow. By an idle exile. N. Y., London, 1892. 11.100; 3047.141
— Indian idylls. By an idle exile. Calcutta, 1890. **4572.135

**Drago**, G. John Hobbs: a tale of British India. New ed. London, 1865.

**Duncan**, Sara J. The simple adventures of a memsahib. N. Y., London, 1893. 14.154; 3047.177

**Edwood**, May. Elsie Ellerton. A novelette of Anglo-Indian life. Calcutta, 1892. 6576.151

**Hills and plains**. A very old story. London, 1861.

**King**, Katharine. The queen of the regiment. Boston, 1874. 1761.2

**Kingston**, William H. G. The young rajah: a story of Indian life and adventure. London, 1876. 1464.2

**Kipling**, Rudyard. Indian tales. N. Y., 1890. 107.94
— Life's handicap. London, 1891. 108.99
— The light that failed. N. Y., 1890. 107.166
— Mine own people. With a critical introduction by Henry James. N. Y., 1891. 108.5
— The phantom 'rickshaw, and other tales. N. Y., 1890. 106.105
— Plain tales from the hills. N. Y., 1889; 3d ed., London, 1890. 106.97

Chiefly military life in India. Found also in Indian tales, 107.94.

— The story of the Gadsbys. N. Y., 1890. 106.107

**Kipling**, Rudyard, and **Balestier**, Wolcott. The Naulahka: a story of West and East. N. Y., 1892. 11.187

**MacMinn**, Edwin. Nemorama the Nautchnee. A story of India. N. Y., 1890. 2104.32

**Taylor**, Meadows. Ralph Darnell. 2d ed. London, 1879. 1474.7

**Society and manners.**

**Ballantyne**, Robert M. The iron horse; or, life on the line. A tale of the Grand national trunk railway. London, 1871. 757.25
— Post haste: a tale of Her majesty's mails. London, 1884. 30.38

**Besant**, Walter. The bell of St. Paul's. N. Y., 1889. 105.4

**Brent**, John. Lays and legends of Kent. 2d ed. Canterbury, 1851.

**Bulwer-Lytton**. Godolphin. Phila., 1833; etc. 466.13; 6564.79; **2575.113
— Godolphin and Falkland. Leipzig, 1842. 420.52
— Paul Clifford. N. Y., 1830, etc. 465.10; 4576.23; **2575.102

**Chester**, Greville J. Evelyn Manwaring; a tale of Hampton court palace. London, 1883. 2577.135

**Coleridge**, Christabel R. Reuben Everett; or, when old things were new. [English peasant life in the early part of the present century.] London, 1888. 101.24

**Collins**, Wilkie. Hide and seek; or, the mystery of Mary Grice. N. Y., 1874. 754.1

Recent artist life in England.

**Ellis**, Sarah S. Pique. A tale of the English aristocracy. [Anon.] Phila., Boston, n. d. 493.14

**Elton**, Sir Arthur H. Below the surface. London, 1857.

**Fothergill**, Jessie. The first violin. N. Y., 1878; Leipzig, 1878. 82.12

**Gardiner**, Marguerite, countess of Blessington. The governess. London, 1839.

— Strathern. Leipzig, 1844. 480.59

**Gaskell**, Elizabeth C. Wives and daughters. New ed. London, 1887; etc. 730.65

**Gore**, Catherine G. F. Mothers and daughters. London, 1860.

**Hook**, Theodore E. Gilbert Gurney. Phila., 1836; etc. 44.25; *_*4577.69

— Sequel. Gurney married. London, 1838; Phila., 1839. 4577.70; 6570a.67

— Merton. In his Sayings and doings. 1st series. London, 1836. *_*4579.119.1

— The parson's daughter. London, 1835. 1505.21

— Passion and principle. In his Sayings and doings. 2d series. London, 1838. *_*4579.119.2

**Howitt**, Mary. Tales of English life: including Middleton and the Middletons. London, 1881.

**Howitt**, William. The hall and the hamlet; or, scenes of country life. London, 1847; 1852.

**Howitt**, William and Mary. Stories of English and foreign life. London, 1853. 825.5

**Jones**, Henry A. Saints and sinners. A new and original drama of modern English middle-class life. London, 1891. 6578.54

**Lillie**, Lucy C. Prudence: a story of aesthetic London. N. Y., 1882. 1726.15

**Martineau**, Harriet. Deerbrook. New ed. London, 1859. 749.1

English domestic life.

**Merritt**, Henry. Robert Dalby and his world of troubles: being the early days of a connoisseur.

— Same. In his Art criticism and romance. London, 1869. 4067.20.2

**Morier**, James. Abel Allnutt. Phila., 1837. 6570a.53

**Norton**, Caroline E. S. Stuart of Dunleith, a story of modern times. London, 1851; etc. 720.32; *_*6576.63

**Oliphant**, Margaret O. W. The curate in charge. N. Y., Leipzig, 1876. 55.20

— Margaret Maitland of Sunnyside. Leipzig, 1862; N. Y., 1865. 730.37

**Sinclair**, Catherine. Modern accomplishments; or, the march of intellect. N. Y., 1861. 456.8

— Modern society; or, the march of intellect, the conclusion of Modern accomplishments. N. Y., 1829. 456.2

**Smith**, Elizabeth E. The three eras of woman's life. Boston, 1859. 497.2

**Thackeray**, Anne I. (Mrs. Ritchie.) Old Kensington. Leipzig, N. Y., 1873. 1742.14

**Thackeray**, William M. The history of Pendennis. N. Y., 1850; London, 1892; etc. 491.12; 12.26; *2570.26; *_*4574.78

— Same. In his Works. Vol. 3, 4. London, 1878. *_*4563.50.3, 4

— The Newcomes. Memoirs of a most respectable family. Edited by Arthur Pendennis, Esq. Leipzig, 1854; etc. 430.58; **4175.17; *_*2570.27

— Same. In his Works. Vol. 5, 6. London, 1878. *_*4563.50.5, 6

**Trollope**, Anthony. Cousin Henry. Leipzig, 1879. 31.14

— Doctor Thorne. Leipzig, 1858; etc. 1802.4

— He knew he was right. Leipzig, 1869; N. Y., 1869. 722.33

**Trollope**, Frances. Petticoat government. London, 1857. 1463.15

— The vicar of Wrexhill. London, 1860. 1503.3

**Ward**, Robert Plumer. Fielding; or, society. Phila., 1838. 4509.156

— Fielding; or, society. [Also] Atticus, or the retired statesman; and St. Lawrence. Phila., 1837. *4506.25

— Illustrations of human life. London, 1837. *6557.1

Contents. — 1. Atticus. St. Lawrence. 2, 3. Fielding, or society.

— Pictures of the world at home and abroad. London, 1839. 787.3

Contents. — 1. Sterling. 2. Penruddock. 3. The enthusiasts.

**Wickenden**, William. Felix Gilray, a tale illustrating the times of Queen Victoria. London, 1854.

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. The castle builders. N. Y., 1855. 786.7

**Commercial, Manufacturing, and Mining life.**

**Artist** and craftsman. A tale. London, 1862.

**Ballantyne**, Robert M. Deep down: a tale of the Cornish mines. Phila., 1874; Chicago, 1886. 714.20

**Bramston**, Mary. The Carbridges. London, 1874. 1778.10

**Brontë**, Charlotte. Shirley. Leipzig, 1849; N. Y., 1856. 410.12

**Burnett**, Frances H. "Haworth's." N. Y., 1879. 99.8

— That lass o' Lowrie's. [Lancashire.] N. Y., 1877. 462.6

**Christophers**, Samuel W. From out of the deeps: a story of Cornish life. By an old Cornish boy. London, 1875. 1465.22

**Cooke**, Frances E. An English hero: the story of Richard Cobden written for young people. London, 1890. 6576.147

**Fenn**, George M. Adventures of working men. London, 1880. 33.70

— The vicar's people. N. Y., 1881. 1711.23

**Forfar**, William B. Pentowan. A Cornish tale. London, 1859.

**Fothergill**, Jessie. Probation. N. Y., 1879; Leipzig, 1881. 30.57

**Fullom**, Stephen W. The daughter of night. London, 1860.

**G.**, M. C. J. Mark Dennis; or, the engine driver. 2d ed. London, 1869. 6578.56

**Gaskell**, Elizabeth C. Mary Barton; a tale of Manchester life. 5th ed. London, 1854; etc. 801.10

— North and South. Leipzig, 1855; N. Y., 1874. 1430.5

— Same. In Household words. Vol. 27-30. Leipzig, 1854-1855. 1959.1.27-30

**Greenhalgh**, Thomas. The vicissitudes of commerce; a tale of the cotton trade. [Anon.] London, 1852. 6561.54

**Hamerton**, Philip Gilbert. Wenderholme; story of Lancashire and Yorkshire. Edinb., 1869; etc. 1455.14

**Harwood**, John B. Paul Knox, pitman. London, 1878. 6576.103

**Heirs**, The, of the farmstead; or, life in the worsted districts of Yorkshire. By the author of "Orphan Upton." London, 1858.

**Henty**, George A. Facing death, or, the hero of the Vaughan pit. A tale of the coal mines. London, 1882. 45.71

**Home**, K. Reea Garland; or the rise and fall of a bank of deposit. London, 1862.

**Leslie**, Emma. The seed she sowed: a tale of the great dock strike. London, 1890. 14.100

**Maginn**, William. John Manesty; or, the Liverpool merchant. London, 1844.

**Martineau**, Harriet. A Manchester strike. In her Illustrations of political economy. Vol. 7. Phila. 6559a.15

**Meason**, Malcolm R. Laing-. Sir William's speculations; or, the seamy side of finance. London, 1886.

**Meteyard**, Eliza. (Silverpen.) Mainstone's housekeeper. Boston, 1864. 782.1

**Oswyn**, Powys. Ernest Milman; a tale of Manchester life. London, 1856.

**Payne**, Mrs. Alfred. Pits and furnaces; or, life in the black country. London, 1869.

**Reade**, Amos. Life in the cut. London, 1889. 6576.178

Picture of canal and barge life.

**Reade**, Charles. Put yourself in his place. N. Y., 1879. 6577.127

Legal trades unions.

**Sargent**, George E. Hurlock Chase; or, among the Sussex ironworks. With illus. by G. Du Maurier. London, 1876. 1411.7

**Smith**, Hannah. David Lloyd's last will. N. Y., 1871. 1478.18

Manchester factory life.

— Pilgrim street: a story of Manchester life. Boston, n. d. 1508.9

**Stone**, Elizabeth. William Langshawe, the cotton lord. London, 1842.

**Trollope**, Frances. The life and adventures of Michael Armstrong, the factory boy. London, 1840. 2571.103

**Westall**, William. The old factory. A Lancashire story. London, 1885. 39.27

— Red Ryvington. London, 1885. 38.71

### Country life.

**Adelaide**, pseud. Jemima: English family life. London, 1879.

**Banks**, Isabella. (Mrs. G. Linnæus Banks.) Wooers and winners: under the seas. [A Yorkshire story.] London, 1880.

**Beale**, Anne. Simplicity and fascination. Boston, 1866; 1886. 1494.9

**Black**, Clementina. A Sussex idyl. N. Y., 1878.

**Blackmore**, Richard D. Alice Lorraine. A tale of the South Downs. Leipzig, N. Y., 1875. 1787.17; 1781.8

— Cradock Nowell: a tale of the New Forest. N. Y., 1866. 771.6; 1873.1.12-14

— Kit and Kitty. N. Y., 1889. 105.31

**Brontë**, Charlotte. Jane Eyre. N. Y., 1848; etc. 435.4; **G.3851.14; **K.128.2

Yorkshire life.

— Jane Eyre, die Waise von Lowood. Aus dem Englischen. Leipzig, 1888. 4896.50.244

**Clarke**, Benjamin. Will Norbury: a tale of the Cornish coast. New ed. London, 1886.

**Eldridge**, E. (Redgirdle.) Spellbound: a tale of Macclesfield Forest. London, 1859.

**Eliot**, George. Middlemarch: a study of provincial life. N. Y., 1872; etc. 424.13; **456ob.56 **K.154.7

**Ellis**, Sarah S. Northern roses: a Yorkshire story. London, 1868.

**Erskine**, Mrs. Thomas. Wyncote. N. Y., 1875. 1786.19

**F.**, E. L. Our home in the marsh land [Lincolnshire]; or, days of auld lang syne. London, 1877. 1424.3

**Forfar**, William B. The adventures of Gregory Goulden and Tobias Penhale; a Cornish story. Helston, 1859.

— Cornish poems, and selections from "Pentowan." Truro, 1885.

— Pengersick Castle: a Cornish tale. London, 1873.

— The wizard of West Penwith: a tale of the Land's end, Penzance. London, 1859.

**Gardiner**, Marguerite, countess of Blessington. Country quarters. Leipzig, 1850. 410.49

**Gaskell**, Elizabeth C. Cousin Phillis. N. Y., 1864. 721.5

— Cranford. N. Y., 1853; etc. 480.71; 6575.4

**Gleig**, George R. The chronicles of Waltham. London, 1835. *6566.76

**Hamley**, Edward B. Lady Lee's widowhood. [Anon.] N. Y., 1872. 802.38

**Hardy**, Thomas. Far from the madding crowd. N. Y., 1874; Leipzig, 1878. 1776.2

— Under the greenwood tree. A rural painting of the Dutch school. N. Y., 1873; London, 1876. 1465.5

**Harker**, Bailey J. Philip Neville of Garriton. A Yorkshire tale. London, 1876.

**Hartley**, John. Many a slip: a domestic romance. [Yorkshire.] London, 1887.

— Yorkshire ditties. 1st, 2d series. London, 1872.

— Yorksher puddin': popular dialect stories. London, 1877.

— Yorkshire tales; two series. London, 1877.

**Heygate**, William E. William Blake; or, the English farmer. London, 1848.

**High** little world, A, and what happened there. London, 1892.

A "thorough-going Yorkshire story, with absolutely correct dialect, characteristics and local setting."

**Hofland**, Barbara. Daniel Dennison and the Cumberland statesman. London, 1846.

**Howitt**, William. Woodburn grange. A story of English country life. [Nottinghamshire.] Phila., n. d. 478.17

**Kettle**, Rosa M. La Belle Marie; a romance of the Cornish coast. New ed. London, 1884.

**Kingsley**, Henry. Leighton court: a country house story. [Devonshire.] Leipzig, 1866; New ed., London, 1892. 710.38; 6576.130

— Silcote of Silcotes. [Berkshire.] New ed. London, 1884?; 1892. 504.9; 6576.124

**Laffan**, Bertha. (Mrs. Leith Adams.) Madelon Lemoine. Phila., 1879. 98.20

**Manning**, Anne. Belforest. A tale of English life. London, 1864.

**Mason**, Emily M. A life's labour, a story of West Yorkshire. London, n. d. 14.7

**Melville**, G. J. Whyte. Satanella. A story of Punchestown. Berlin, 1872; London, 1885? 497.26; *_*2578.107

**Meredith**, George. The adventures of Harry Richmond. New ed. Boston, 1886. 55.32

— The egoist: a comedy in narrative. New ed. Boston, 1886. 21.98

— Evan Harrington. Boston, 1886. 45.61

— Rhoda Fleming. New ed. Boston, 1886. 20.40

**Miller**, Thomas. John's adventures: a tale of old England. London, 1892. 6578.63

**Mitford**, Mary R. Atherton, and other tales. Boston, 1854. 794.13

— Belford Regis; or, sketches of a country town. London, 1846. 1502.2

— Same. In her Works. Phila., 1850. 6561.83

Market town sketches in Reading.

**Mountford**, William. Thorpe, a quiet English town, and human life therein. Boston, 1852. 488.11

**O'Donoghue**, Francis T. St. Knighton's Keive; a Cornish tale. London, 1864.

**O'Neill**, H. C. Devonshire idyls. London, 1892. 6577.119

**Phillips**, George S. The gypsies of the Danes' dike: a story of hedge-side life in England in 1855. Boston, 1864. 772.2

**Poole**, John. Little Pedlington and the Pedlingtonians. [A satire.] London, 1858.

**Ross**, Ellen. Winifred Martin. A story of English family-life. London, 1879. 95.5

**Sewell**, Elizabeth M. Ivors. N. Y., 1857. 424.12; *6565.86

— Margaret Percival. Ed. by William Sewell. N. Y., 1847. 6573.67

**Stuart**, Esmè. The unwelcome guest. A story for girls. London, 1886. 6576.162

**Thornbury**, George Walter. Greatheart; a story of modern life. London, 1866.

**Trollope**, Anthony. Barchester towers. Leipzig, 1859; etc. 430.61

— The Bertrams. Leipzig, N. Y., 1859. 430.62

— The Eustace diamonds. N. Y., 1872. 721.35

— Framley parsonage. Leipzig, 1861; London, 1872. 485.24

— The last chronicle of Barset. Leipzig, 1867. 490.44

— Orley farm. Leipzig, London, 1862. 750.34

— Sir Harry Hotspur of Humblethwaite. Leipzig, N. Y., 1871. 731.15

— The vicar of Bulhampton. Leipzig, N. Y., 1870. 710.16

— The warden. Leipzig, 1859. 430.65

**Tytler**, Christina C. Fraser. Mistress Judith. A Cambridgeshire story. N. Y., 1875. 177.93

**Watson**, William D. Trevethlan: a Cornish story. London, 1848.

**Waugh**, Edwin. Besom Ben stories. [Lancashire.] Manchester, 1881. **2466.53

— Same. Ed. by George Milner. Manchester, 1881. 2573.136

— The chimney corner. Manchester, 1883. *2466.57

— Tufts of heather. 1st, 2d series. Manchester, 1881, 82. *2466.54

**Wood**, Arthur. Shoddy: a Yorkshire tale of home. London, 1877.

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. Beechcroft. N. Y., 1856. 786.9

Another edition entitled Scenes and characters; or, eighteen months at Beechcroft is on 27.47.

— The clever woman of the family. Leipzig, N. Y., 1865. 721.16

— Magnum bonum; or Mother Cary's brood. Leipzig, 1880. 31.82

— The three brides. 2d ed. London, 1876; etc. 1803.18; 1809.36

— The two guardians; or, home in this world. N. Y., 1866; Leipzig, 1869. 710.68

**Yorke**, Stephen. Tales of the North Riding. London, 1871. 806.4

There are numerous stories by Benjamin Brierley, which illustrate Lancashire life. See Kirk's Allibone.

**London life.**

**Ballantyne**, Robert M. Fighting the flames: a tale of the London fire brigade. Phila., 1868. 714.11

— Life in the red brigade: a fiery tale. London, 1887. 1458.9

**Brooks**, Charles Shirley. Aspen court. New ed. London, 1857. 487.18

London low life.

**Bulwer-Lytton**. The Caxtons: a family picture. London, 1856; etc. 420.45; *_*2575.25

— Ernest Maltravers. N. Y., 1838, etc. 420.49 *_*6566.80; *_*2575.56

— Money. In his Dramatic works. 4565.52

— Pelham; or, the adventures of a gentleman. London, 1840; etc. 465.3; *_*2575.60

— Same. In his Pelham novels. Boston, 1841; 1854. 4571.118; 4571.100

— What will he do with it? By Pisistratus Caxton. Leipzig, 1857, 58; London, 1874. 420.62; *_*2575.107

**Charles**, Elizabeth. Winifred Bertram and the world she lived in. London, 1866; Leipzig, 1869. 490.70; 4578.1

**Dickens**, Charles. The adventures of Oliver Twist. 461.10; *6603.7; **2570a.63 *_*4564.52; **G.3877.1

**Dixon**, William H. Ruby Grey. London, 1878.

**Gardiner**, Marguerite, countess of Blessington. The lottery of life [and other stories]. N. Y., 1842. *4500.23

— Meredith. London, 1843.

— The victims of society. In her Works. Vol. 1. Phila., 1838. 6571.16

**Gissing**, George Robert. The unclassed. London, 1884.

**Gore**, Catherine G. F. Cecil, or, the adventures of a coxcomb. [Anon.] London, 1841; 1845. 1503.22; *_*6573.55

**Greenwood**, James. The amateur casual. London, 1877.

— The true history of a little ragamuffin. London, 1870.

**Hook**, Theodore E. Cousin William. In his Sayings and doings. 3d series. London, 1839. *_*4579.119.3

— Gervase Skinner; or, the sin of economy. In his Sayings and doings. 3d series. London, 1839. *_*4579.119.3

— Maxwell. London, 1834; etc. 807.14; *_*6559.55

**Jerrold**, Douglas W. The history of St. Giles and St. James. Leipzig, 1852.

**Jones,** Henry A. The crusaders. An original comedy of modern London life. London, 1893. 2579a.143

**Kate** Geary; or, Irish life in London.

**Levy,** Amy. Reuben Sachs. London, 1888. 102.44

— The romance of a shop. Boston, 1889. 102.37

**Mayo,** Isabella F. (Edward Garrett.) The Capel girls. London, 1881. 23.2

**Melville,** G. J. Whyte. The Brookes of Bridlemere. Leipzig, 1864. 750.28

**Miss** Bayle's romance. A story of to-day. [Anon.] N. Y., 1887. 22.55

**Savage,** Marmion W. The bachelor of the Albany. N. Y., 1848; London, 1867. 1802.17

**Thackeray,** William M. The adventures of Philip on his way through the world. N. Y., 1862; etc. 502.27; **2570.35

— Same. In his Works. Vol. 10, 11. London, 1878. **4563.50.10, 11

— Lovel, the widower. N. Y., 1860. 502.13

**Trollope,** Anthony. The three clerks. N. Y., 1860. 506.19

— The way we live now. N. Y., 1875. 1782.15

**Warren,** Samuel. Passages from the diary of a late physician. N. Y., 1853. 767.19

**Whitty,** Edward M. Friends of Bohemia; or, phases of London life. London, 1857.

Reprinted in New York as Knaves and fools.

— Same. Bohemians of London. Phila., n. d. 4577.13

**Yonge,** Charlotte M. The daisy chain; or, aspirations. Leipzig, 1856; N. Y., 1866. 775.2

— Heartsease; or, the brother's wife. Leipzig, 1855; etc. 784.1

— The trial: more links of the daisy chain. N. Y., 1864. 782.10

— The young step-mother; or, a chronicle of mistakes. Leipzig, 1861. 730.8

### Military and Naval life.

**Banks,** Isabella. (Mrs. G. Linnæus Banks.) Glory: a Wiltshire story. London, 1892. 6576.173

**Colquhoun,** M. J. Every inch a soldier. London, 1889. 6576.171

**Cupples,** George. The green hand. A "short" yarn. [Anon.] N. Y., 1872. 1762.6

**Drayson,** Alfred W. The gentleman cadet: his career and adventures at the Royal military academy, Woolwich. London, 1875. 1774.11

**Gilbert,** William. King George's middy. London, 1869.

**Gleig,** George R. Veterans of Chelsea hospital. London, 1857.

**Griffiths,** Arthur. A son of Mars. London, 1880.

**King,** Katherine. The bubble reputation. London, 1878.

**Kingston,** William H. G. From powder monkey to admiral. N. Y., 1884. 1499.42

— Paddy Finn; or, the adventures of a midshipman afloat and ashore. London, 1883. 1499.46

— The three lieutenants; or, naval life in the 19th century. London, 1875. 1775.15

**Marryat,** Frederick. Frank Mildmay; or, the naval officer. N. Y., 1864. 745.11

**Neale,** William J. Will Watch: from the autobiography of a British officer. Phila., 1835. *4506.28

**O'Shea,** John A. Military mosaics: a set of tales and sketches on soldierly themes. London, 1888. 6576.160

**Stables,** Gordon. In the dashing days of old; or, the world-wide adventures of Willie Grant. London, 1887. 6576.153

**Stannard,** Henrietta E. V. (John Strange Winter.) Army society life in a garrison town. N. Y., 1886. 55.74

— Cavalry life; or, sketches and stories in barracks and out. 45.47

— Driver Dallas. N. Y., 1887. 25.41

— Mignon; or, Bootles' baby. N. Y., 1885. 38.59

— Mignon's husband. N. Y., 1887. 24.83

— Mignon's secret. and Wanted—a wife. N. Y., 1887. 22.8

— Pluck. N. Y., 1886. 65.36

**Stone,** Cecil P. The privateer; a tale of the nineteenth century. London, 1858.

**Ware,** Mary C. (Mrs. Hibbert Ware.) In the king's service. London, 1887.

### Political affairs.

**Albion** and Ierne: a political romance. By an officer. London, 1886.

**Battle** of the genii; a story of the general election. London, 1880.

**Blinkhoolie,** pseud. A tory lordling. By the author of "Blair of Athol." London, 1887. 6576.157

**Bulwer-Lytton.** Kenelm Chillingly. N. Y., Leipzig, 1873. 1744.4

Intended to show the author's views of the tendency of the age.

— My novel, by Pisistratus Caxton; or, varieties in English life. Leipzig, 1852; etc. 466.17; **2575.109

— The new Timon. A romance of London. [Poetical satire.] Phila., 1846; Leipzig, 1860; etc. 346.10; 346.19; 1388.19; 1344.26; 4579.59

**Burnaby,** Frederick G. Our radicals. A tale of love and politics. N. Y., 1886. 65.79

**Campaigning** in a strange land: an election story. London, 1886.

**Chesney,** George T. The new ordeal. Edinb., 1879.

**Collins,** Wilkie. The woman in white. [Italian refugees in England.] N. Y., n. d. 752.8

**Croly,** George. Marston; or, the memoirs of a statesman. Phila., 1845. 711.17

**Crowe,** Eyre E. Charles Delmer. A novel of political life. [Anon.] London, 1854.

**Cuthbert** St. Elme, M. P.; or the life of a politician. London, 1855.

**Disraeli,** Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield. Coningsby; or the new generation. London, 1861; 1881. 1478.1; **4562.56

Designed as a vindication of the author's political sentiments. The work abounds in fine descriptions of parliamentary reform; on the Duke of Wellington and Sir Robert Peel. — Brewster's Disraeli in outline.

A key to the characters is found in p. 202 of Brewster's work.

— Endymion. N. Y., 1880; etc. 33.45; **4562.60

A key to the characters is given in Notes and Queries, Dec. 18, 1880, and May 21, 1881. The author appears as Endymion.

**Elliott**, Ebenezer. Corn law rhymes. In his Poetical works. Vol. 1. London, 1876. 4567.52.1

**Government** official, The. London, 1887. 6576.148
Abuses of the tax office.

**Hamilton**, William A. Baillie. Mr. Montenello: a romance of the civil service. Edinb., 1885. 6576.166

**Hawkes**, Mervyn L. A Primrose dame: the story of an election. Bristol, 1886. 2579a.145

**Hodgson**, W. Earl. Unrest; or, the newer republic. London, 1887. 4575.102

**Kingsley**, Charles. Two years ago. Leipzig, 1857; etc. 484.7; 2568.54
— Yeast: a problem. Leipzig, 1851; etc. 484.16; *2568.74

**Kingsley**, Henry. Austin Elliot. Boston, Leipzig, 1863. 480.66
Corn laws, Sir Robert Peel, famine in Scotland.

**Lucy**, Henry W. Gideon Fleyce. N. Y., 1883. 1495.15

**McCarthy**, Justin. The dictator; a novel of politics and society. N. Y., 1893. 14.122

**McCarthy**, Justin, and **Praed**, Mrs. Campbell-. "The right honorable." A romance of society and politics. N. Y., 1887. 24.40

**Maginn**, J. D. Fitzgerald the Fenian. London, 1889. 6577.152
The Irish question.

**Meredith**, George. Beauchamp's career. Leipzig, 1876; new ed. Boston, 1886. 55.22
— Diana of the Crossways. New ed. Boston, 1886. 21.66

**Mills**, Arthur. Blues and bluffs: a contested election and its results. (Reprinted from Fraser's magazine.) London, 1880. 2556.69

**Murray**, Grenville. (Trois-Étoiles.) A boudoir cabal. Leipzig, 1875. 52.11

**Ramsay**, Miss. Mildred's career: a tale of the women's suffrage movement. London, 1874.

**Rebel** rose, The. N. Y., 1888. 100.37

**Tayler**, Reginald. The Dynamitards: a story of A.D. 1888. London, 1892. 6576.156

**Trollope**, Anthony. The duke's children. Leipzig, 1880. 33.9
— Phineas Finn, the Irish member. N. Y., 1868; Leipzig, 1869. 490.69
— Phineas Redux. N. Y., 1874; London, 1889? 1740.2
— The prime minister. Leipzig, 1876; etc. 1800.6
— Ralph the heir. London, 1871. 781.27

**Ward**, Robert Plumer. De Clifford; or, the constant man. London, 1841.
Ward's novels Tremaine and De Vere, 1787.4, were published in 1825 and 1827. They painted society and political life, and in society were popular, although their tone was that of a thoughtful, cultivated man, whose speculations touched essentials and who asked thought from his reader. — Morley.
An account of Ward is to be found in P. G. Patmore's My friends and acquaintances, 2443.11.

**Westbury**, Hugh. Frederick Hazzleden. London, 1887. 24.82

**Religious movements.**

**Adams**, C. P. Cressingham; or the missionary. 2d ed. London, 1848.

**Agnew**, E. C. Geraldine: a tale of conscience. [Roman catholic.] 11th ed. London, 1868. 488.1

**Alfred** Lennox; or, Puseyism unveiled. A tale for the times. London, 1851.

**Anley**, Charlotte. Earlswood; or, lights and shadows of the Anglican church. N. Y., 1853. 1423.25

**Annie** Barclay; or sketches of the "Society of Friends." London, 1852.

**Barr**, Amelia E. The Hallam succession. A tale of methodist life in two countries. N. Y., 1885. 39.11

**Benson**, Arthur C. Memoirs of Arthur Hamilton, B.A. of Trinity college, Cambridge, extracted from his letters and diaries, with reminiscences of his conversation. By Christopher Carr [pseud.]. London, N. Y., 1886. 4549a.88; 4549a.84
A work of fiction.

**Borrow**, George. Lavengro: the scholar, the gipsy, the priest. N. Y., 1851; etc. 478.2 2578.135; *4578.123
— Romany Rye: a sequel to Lavengro. New ed. London, 1857; 1888. 478.4

**Bradshaw**, John. Dedham park: a tale of Saltshire. [High church.] London, 1885.

**Broken** lights. By the author of "A fellow of Trinity," etc. N. Y., 1888; London, 1892. 1735.22; 3538.106

**Carlington** castle: a tale of the Jesuits. New ed. London, 1860.

**Chaplin**, Jane D. (Hyla.) The convent and the manse. Boston, 1853. 417.19

**Charlesworth**, Maria L. Ministering children. Leipzig, 1860. 55.10.4
— A sequel to Ministering children. N. Y., 1867. 416.8

**Chollerton**: a tale of our own times. By a lady. London, 1846.

**Conybeare**, William J. Perversion; or, the causes and consequences of infidelity. N. Y., 1856. *6576.179

**Corvoda** abbey; or lights and shadows of the present day. [Roman catholic.] London, 1860.

**Curate**, The, of Overton. London, 1854.

**Cusack**, Mary F. (Religious name Mary Frances Clare.) Hornehurst rectory. [Roman catholic.] N. Y., 1872. 1732.4

**Darnell**, Henry F. Philip Hazelbrook; or, the junior curate: a story of English clerical and social life. Buffalo, 1887. 4506.183

**Disraeli**, Benjamin, earl of Beaconsfield. Lothair. [Roman catholic.] Leipzig, 1870; etc. 752.21; ***4562.59
— Tancred: or, the new crusade. Leipzig, 1847; etc. 752.1; ***4562.58
A defense of the Jews.

**Epps**, Ellen. (E. Elliott.) Blenheim; or, what came of troubling the waters: a story founded on facts. London, 1855.

**Evans**, Robert W. The rectory of Valehead. 1st Amer. ed. Phila., 1832. 6574.69

**Father** Oswald; a Catholic story. Balt., 1845. 1428.21

**Fourdrinier**, Harriet E. Our new parish; its privileges and progress. London, 1852. 6578.46

**Frank** Usher; or, soldiers of the cross. A story of Flamborough Head. By the author of "The young armour-bearer." New ed. London, n. d. 2579a.134

**Froude**, James A. The Nemesis of faith. London, 1849; 2d ed., 1849. 6020a.52; 4576.16

**Fullerton**, Lady Georgiana C. L. G. Grantley manor. 7th ed. N. Y., 1854. 458.1

**Gartshore**, Mrs. Murray. Cleveland: a tale of the Catholic church. London, 1847.

**Gatty**, Margaret. (Mrs. Alfred Gatty.) The poor incumbent. London, 1858.

**Gower**, Owen. Mabledean; or, Christianity reversed; a social, political and theological novel: being the history of a noble family. London, 1869.

**Greer**, Sarah. The Society of Friends; a domestic narrative, illustrating the peculiar doctrines held by the disciples of George Fox. N. Y., 1853. 5549.76

**Gresley**, William. Bernard Leslie; or, a tale of the last ten years. [High church.] London, 1859. 6578.48

Vol. 1, 7th ed., 1870.

— Clement Walton; or, the English citizen. London, 1845.

**Harris**, Miss E. F. S. From Oxford to Rome: and how it fared with some who lately made the journey. By a companion traveller. 2d ed., rev. and enl. London, 1847. 5468.67

**Haweis**, Hugh R. Ashes to ashes: a cremation prelude. London, 1875. 2479.60

**Hetherington**, William M. The minister's family. New ed. London, 1856.

**Howell**, Charles. Alive or dead: a tale of St. Crispin's parish. London, 1860.

**Ingelow**, Jean. Allerton and Dreux; or, the war of opinion. London, 1851.

**Jarnac**, Philippe F. A. de Rohan Chabot, comte de. Cecile; or, the pervert, by the author of "Rockingham." London, 1852.

**Keys**, The, of St. Martin's. London, 1888. 6576.174

**Linton**, Eliza Lynn. Under which lord? [High church.] Leipzig, 1880. 31.44

**Long**, Lady Catharine. Sir Roland Ashton. [High church.] 3d ed. London, 1854.

**Macdonald**, Frederika. Nathaniel Vaughan, priest and man. [High church.] London, 1874.

**McDonnell**, William. Exeter Hall: a theological romance. 7th ed. Boston, 1873.

**Maitland**, Edward. Higher law: a romance. N. Y., 1872. 794.21

— The pilgrim and the shrine: or, passages from the life and correspondence of Herbert Ainslie. London, 1871. 764.5; 4576.2

**Mallock**, William H. The new republic; or culture, faith and philosophy in an English country house. [Anon.] London, 1877; etc. 86.10; 2557.55; 2557.61; 4556.69

**Martineau**, Harriet. The sickness and health of the people of Bleaburn. [Anon.] Boston, 1853. 449.10

— Same. In Household words. 1859.1.2

**Meade**, Elizabeth T. (Mrs. Toulmin Smith.) A knight of to-day. London, 1877. 73.11

**Milne**, Frances B. Jack Dane's inheritance: a tale of church defence. London, 1886. 6579.82

**Modern** minister, A. Edinb., 1877, 78. [Cheveley novels.] N. Y., 1878. 1740.17

**Newman**, John H. Loss and gain: the story of a convert. 8th ed. London, 1881; Boston, 1854. 1429.38; 4179.5

**O'Dell**, Stackpool E. Old St. Margaret's. 2d ed. London, 1886. 6576.159

**Oliphant**, Margaret O. W. Phoebe junior; a last chronicle of Carlingford. Leipzig, N. Y., 1876. 1730.14

**Paget**, Francis E. The curate of Cumberworth: and The vicar of Roost. London, 1859. 6578.53

— Milford Malvoisin; or, pews and pewholders. London, 1856.

— St. Antholin's; or, old churches and new. 3d ed. London, 1842. 6578.47

**Palmer**, John. Root and flower. A story of work in a London parish. London, 1878. 89.5

**Parsons**, Gertrude. Thornberry abbey. A tale of the established church. [Anon.] London, 1846.

**Patrick**, F. C. The Jesuit; or the history of Anthony Babington.

**Peck**, Lillie. (Ruth Elliott.) Undeceived: Roman or Anglican? a story of English ritualism. London, 1892. 6576.150

**Pycroft**, James. Elkerton rectory: part second of Twenty years in the church. New ed. London, 1862. 1751.16

— Twenty years in the church: an autobiography. 4th ed. London, 1861.

**Robinson**, Frederick W. Church and chapel. [Anon.] London, 1863.

— High church; or, audi alteram partem. By H. H. A. S. London, 1873.

— No church. Leipzig, 1861. 720.57

**Sewell**, Elizabeth M. Amy Herbert. [High church.] Leipzig, 1857. 430.44

**Sewell**, William. Hawkstone; a tale of and for England in 184–. [Anon.] London, 1847. 428.3

**Shepherd**, R. Miss Nelly's sins: a tale of the confessional. 2d ed. London, 1876.

**Sinclair**, Catherine. Beatrice; or, the unknown relatives. 30th ed. N. Y., n. d. [Jesuits' influence.] 456.3

**Steepleton**; or, high church and low church. By a clergyman. London, 1847.

**Steinmetz**, Andrew. The Jesuit in the family. London, 1847. 1424.20

**Tabor**, Eliza. St. Olave's. N. Y., 1863. 492.20

**Taylor**, Mary A. Clouds and sunshine; or truth and error. Edited by the Rev. F. S. Moysey. [High church.] London, 1854.

**Ward**, Mary A. (Mrs. Humphry Ward.) Robert Elsmere. London, 1888; Boston, 1888. 1770.37

**White**, William H. The autobiography of Mark Rutherford, dissenting minister. London, 1881. 2555.64

— The autobiography of Mark Rutherford, and Mark Rutherford's deliverance. Ed. by his friend, Reuben Shapcott. 2d ed.: corrected and with additions. London, 1888. 2551.79

Reprint of the "Autobiography of Mark Rutherford" and "Mark Rutherford's deliverance" with the addition of "A mysterious portrait."

— Mark Rutherford's deliverance: being the second part of his Autobiography. London, N. Y., 1885. 1734.24; 2551.78

— The revolution in Tanner's lane. Ed. by his friend Reuben Shapcott. N. Y., 1887. 23.59

**Wilford**, Florence. Vivia. A modern story. [High church.] London, n. d. 496.12

**Wray**, James Jackson. Nestleton Magna: a story of Yorkshire methodism. London, 1878. 6576.163

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. The heir of Redclyffe. [High church.] N. Y., 1862; etc. 786.1

— The pillars of the house. [High church.] Leipzig, 1873. 1739.18

**Youngman**, Walter E. Lascine. By an Oxford man. N. Y., 1874. 1754.6

An English protestant becomes in turn a Puseyite, a Roman catholic, and a Jesuit.

**Sea life.**

**Ballantyne**, Robert M. The floating light of the Goodwin sands. Phila., 1871. 757.20

— The lifeboat. A tale of our coast heroes. London, 1864; Boston, 1884. 714.16

—The red Eric; or, the whaler's last cruise. Phila., 1875. 1796.15

**Besant**, Walter. The captains' room, etc. New ed. London, 1889. 37.67

**Black**, William. White wings; a yachting romance. N. Y., 1880. 14.62

**Cobb**, James F. Martin the skipper. A tale for boys and seafaring folk. N. Y., 1883; etc. 1495.10

**Collingwood**, Harry. The secret of the sands; or, the "Water lily" and her crew. A nautical romance. New ed. London, n. d.

**Gray**, T. Under the red ensign; or, going to sea. New ed. London, 1878.

**Hannay**, James. Eustace Conyers. London, 1855.

— Singleton Fontenoy. London, 1850.

**Kingston**, William H. G. The cruise of the Frolic. N. Y., 1866. 713.14

— Our fresh and salt water tutors. London, 1869. 445.20

— Our sailors; or, anecdotes of the engagements and gallant deeds of the British navy during the reign of Queen Victoria. 3d ed. London, 1870. 445.19

— The three commanders; or, active service afloat in modern days. N. Y., 1876. 1721.9

— The three midshipmen. New ed. London, 1872. 1728.2

— Will Weatherhelm; the yarn of an old sailor. London, 1880. 51.41

**Knight**, Arthur L. Roland Hallifax; or, he would be a sailor. London, 1886. 21.14

**Marryat**, Frederick. Jacob Faithful. Phila., 1834. 1463.17

— Masterman Ready; or, the wreck of the Pacific. N. Y., 1863. 735.23

— Mr. Midshipman Easy. N. Y., 1887. 745.5

— Newton Forster; or, the merchant service. London, 1862.

**Martin**, William. The adventures of a sailor boy: and other tales of the sea and of the British navy. Edinb., 1869. 436.5

**Russell**, W. Clark. Jack's courtship: a sailor's yarn of love and shipwreck. N. Y., 1885. 37.28

— The "Lady Maud": schooner yacht. Leipzig, 1883. 1422.10

— An ocean free-lance. From a privateersman's log, 1812. London, 1882; 1889. 1750.32

— On the fo'k'sle head. London, 1890. 6576.172

— A sailor's sweetheart: the wreck of the Waldershare. Leipzig, 1881. 1454.5

— A sea queen. N. Y., 1883; Leipzig, 1884. 1422.32

— The wreck of the "Grosvenor." N. Y., 1878. 1730.34

**Sadler**, Samuel Whitchurch. The last cruise of the Ariadne, and what befell her passenger. London, 1877. 1433.4

**Scott**, Michael. Cruise of the Midge. N. Y., n. d.; etc. 85.21

— Tom Cringle's log. Edinb., 1859. 735.18

**Stewart**, Capt. Harry Hamilton; or, adventures afloat and ashore. London, 1862.

**Social reforms, etc.**

**Anne** Sherwood; or, social institutions of England. London, 1857.

**Baring-Gould**, Sabine. Court Royal. A story of cross currents. Phila., 1886. 55 45

**Benevola**; a tale illustrative of the poor law. London, 1840.

**Besant**, Walter. All in a garden fair: the simple story of three boys and a girl. London, 1892. 6576.184

Life at the East end of London.

— All sorts and conditions of men: an impossible story. N. Y., 1889. 1495.20

**Browning**, Elizabeth Barrett. Aurora Leigh. N. Y., 1857; etc. 335.7; 339.22; 1358.30; **K.118.26

Also in her Poems, 1326.3.3; 2569a.62.3; 4563.110.6

**Clarke**, Marcus. His natural life. Melbourne, 1874; New ed. London, 1878. 82.24; *_*4506.110

Convict discipline and transportation.

**Collins**, Wilkie. The law and the lady. [Women's rights under the law.] N. Y., 1875. 1773.10

**Crosland**, Camilla. Toil and trial. London, 1850.

**Dickens**, Charles. The adventures of Oliver Twist. 461.10; *6603.7; **2570a.63; **G.3877.1 *_*4564.52

Work-house abuses and London thieves.

— Bleak House. Various eds. 410.26; *6603.11; *_*2570a.52

Delays in courts of chancery.

— Little Dorrit. 472.7; *6603.12; *_*2570a.58 **G.3876.3

**Dolby**, Thomas. Floreston: or, the new lord of the manor. London, 1839.

**Edwards**, Matilda B. Betham. The Sylvestres; or, the outcasts. Phila., Leipzig, 1872. 750.56

**Fawcett**, Millicent G. Tales in political economy. London, 1874. 1773.8

**Gilbert**, William. De profundis. A tale of the social deposits. London, 1866. 496.23

— Same. James Duke, costermonger: a tale of the social deposits. London, 1879. 31.12

— "Them boots." London, 1877. 42.17

Account of an English institution for the reformation of female ticket-of-leave convicts.

**Gissing**, George R. Demos: a story of English socialism. New ed. London, 1890. 6576.176

**Greenwood**, James. A night in a workhouse. In Little classics. Vol. 1. 1839.7.1

**Hans** Sloane: illustrating the history of the Foundling hospital.

**James**, Henry, jr. The princess Casamassima. London, 1886. 20.51

**Jenkins**, Edward. Ginx's baby [Anon.] London, 1871; etc. 760.49; 5574.80; 5588.86 5578.63

Satire on the English poor laws.

— Little Hodge. [Labor and capital.] N. Y., 1873; London, 1878. 1715.17; 3577.73
— Lord Bantam. A satire. 4th ed. N. Y., 1872. 103.89; 4559.52

**Johnstone**, C. L. The tyrants of to-day; or, the secret society. London, 1883.

**Lane**, Laura M. My sister's keeper. A story for girls. London, 1879. 95.13
Homes for working girls.

**Linton**, Eliza Lynn. The true history of Joshua Davidson, communist. Phila., Leipzig, 1873. 1725.17

**Martineau**, Harriet. The rioters; or, a tale of bad times. London, 1842.

**Paget**, Francis E. The pageant; or, pleasure and its price. London, 1843.

**Reade**, Charles. Hard cash. A matter-of-fact romance. Leipzig, 1864; etc. 1497.13; *4560a.57
Private insane asylums.
— It is never too late to mend. A matter-of-fact romance. N. Y., n. d.; etc. 414.2; *4560a.58
Prison abuses.

**Smith**, Hannah. (Hesba Stretton.) Carola. N. Y., 1884. 35.33
Life among the poor at the East end of London.
— In prison and out. N. Y., 1879; London, 1880. 98.24
— Pilgrim street. A story of Manchester life. Boston, n. d. 1508.9

**University and school life.**

**Adams**, Henry C. Charlie Lucken at school and college. Phila., 1887. 20.61
— College days at Oxford; or, Wilton of Cuthbert's. London, 1887. 1786.28
The same as Wilton of Cuthberts, 73.1.
— Schoolboy honour: a tale of Halminster college. London, 1869. 746.10
— Tales of Charlton school: The cherrystones: The first of June. London, 1882. 723.15
— Who was Philip? A tale of public school life. London, 1886. 6576.155

**Alwyn** Morton, his school and his schoolfellows. London, 1867.

**Atkinson**, John C. Play-hours and half-holidays; or, further experiences of two schoolboys. London, 1881. 1474.2
— Walks, talks, travels and exploits of two schoolboys. New ed. London, 1868. 1808.11

**Banks**, George N. A day of my life; or, every day experiences at Eton. By a present Eton boy. London, N. Y., 1877. 1477.18
— About some fellows; or, odds and ends from my note-book. By an Eton boy. London, 1879. 1477.24

**Bickerdyke**, John. With the best intentions: a tale of undergraduate life at Cambridge. London, 1884. 6576.165

**Blanch**, William H. The bluecoat boys; or, school life in Christ's hospital. London, 1877.

**Bradley**, Edward. (Cuthbert Bede.) Adventures of Mr. Verdant Green [in Oxford]. N. Y., 1864; 1888. 506.9; **4575.123
— Tales of college life. London, 1856.

**Burbury**, Selina. Grammar-school boys. London, 1854.

**Butt**, Isaac. Chapters of college romance. 1st series. London, 1863.

**Carey**, Annie. School-girls; or, life at Montagu Hall. London, 1881. 1752.9

**Clarke**, Benjamin. Pounceford Hall; a story of school life. London, n. d. 1724.4

**Dickens**, Charles. Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby. 461.24; **2570a.60; 6561.63 *6603.2; etc.
Cheap boarding schools.

**Doudney**, Sarah. When we were girls together. 2d ed. London, 1890. 6578.60

**Farrar**, Frederic W. Eric; or, little by little. A tale of Roslyn school. N. Y., 1882; 22d ed., Edinb., 1885. 496.11
— Julian Home; a tale of college life. Phila., 1860. 455.18
— St. Winifred's; or, the world of school. N. Y., 1863. 773.6

**Gilkes**, Arthur H. Boys and masters. A story of school life. London, 1887. 25.63

**Grant**, James. Dick Rodney; or, the adventures of an Eton boy. Phila., 1863. 746.25

**Hamerton**, Philip G. Harry Blount. Passages in a boy's life on land and sea. London, Boston, 1875. 1774.20

**Heldman**, Bernard. Boxall school. London, 1881.

**Hewlett**, Joseph T. J. (Peter Priggins.) College life; or, the proctor's note book. London, 1843.
— Peter Priggins, the college scout. London, 1841.

**Heygate**, William E. Godfrey Davenant. A tale of school life. London, 1862. 500.57

**Holmes**, F. Morell. Winning his laurels; or, the boys of St. Raglans. London, 1887.

**Hugh** Russell at Harrow. A sketch of school life. By an old Harrovian. London, 1879.

**Hughes**, Thomas. Tom Brown at Oxford: a sequel to School days at Rugby. Boston, 1861. 437.4
— Tom Brown's school days. By an old boy. Leipzig, 1858; etc. 410.67; 2579a.88; 2579a.100
— Same. School days at Rugby. Boston, 1872. 434.8; 2579a.101

**Kingsley**, Henry. Ravenshoe. Boston, Leipzig, 1862; London, 189–? 504.5; 6576.131

**Legrand**, Martin. The Cambridge freshman; or, memoirs of Mr. Golightly. London, 1871. 6576.154

**L'Estrange**, Alfred G. K. Vert de Vert's Eton days, and other sketches and memories. London, 1887. 4576.103

**Lockhart**, John G. Reginald Dalton; a story of English university life. Edinb., 1823. *6565.108

**Malan**, Arthur N. Ernest Fairfield; or, two terms at St. Andrew's. London, 1890. 6576.175

**May**, Emily J. Dashwood priory; or, Mortimer's college days. London, 1855.
— Louis' school days. New ed. London, 1862.

**Meade**, Elizabeth T. (Mrs. Toulmin Smith.) A world of girls: the story of a school. London, 1886. 21.3

**Melly**, George. School experiences of a fag at a private and a public school. London, 1854. 6576.149

**Moncrieff**, Robert H. (Ascott R. Hope.) The day after the holidays. N. Y., 1875. 52.18
— My school-boy friends: a story of Whitminster grammar school. New ed. Edinb., 1875.
— Night before the holidays. London, 1873.
— Oudendale: a story of school-boy life. Edinb., 1865.

— Stories of school life. 3d ed. Edinb., 1870. 726.23

**Peard**, Frances M. The Asheldon school-room. London, 1884. 1479.41

**Polkinghorne**, Tregelles. David Easterbrook: an Oxford story. London, 1883. 1479.59

**Pugh**, S. S. His masters: a story of school life forty years ago. London, 1887. 6576.167

**Reade**, William W. Liberty hall, Oxon. London, 1859.

**Recollections** of Eton. By an Etonian. N. Y., 1870. 503.24

**Reed**, Talbot B. "Follow my leader;" or, the boys of Templeton. A school story. 3d ed. London, 1892. 6576.118

**Ridley**, M. L. Our captain. The heroes of Burton school. London, 1881.

— Sent to Coventry; or, the boys of Highbeech. London, 1885.

**Rowe**, Richard. At Miss Lamblion's. A story of preparatory school-life. London, 1886. 6576.161

**St. Aubin**, Alan. The junior dean. [Newnham college life.] London, 1891.

**Seven** summers: an Eton medley. By the editors of the Parachute and present Etonian. Eton, 1890. 4577.135

**Three** years at Wolverton. A public school story. By a Wolvertonian. London, 1877. 1412.11

### West of England, Wales, and the Islands.

**Amadis de Gaula.**

This romance has no historical basis. Amadis is the son of a merely imaginary king of the imaginary kingdom of Gaula, which is intended not for Gaul, but Wales. When exposed to death by his mother, a British princess, he is found by a Scottish knight, and carried first to England, and afterwards to Scotland. — Ticknor's History of Spanish literature.

For editions of the Amadis de Gaula in the Boston Public library see the Ticknor catalogue.

**Baring Gould**, Sabine. John Herring. A west of England romance. [Anon.] Leipzig, 1884. 35.14

**Blackmore**, Richard D. The maid of Sker. N. Y., 1872. 421.29

**Caine**, T. Hall. Capt'n Davy's honeymoon. A Manx yarn. N. Y., 1892. 11 212

— The deemster; a romance of the Isle of Man. London, 1887. 25.68

— She's all the world to me. N. Y., 1885. 39.7

**Cumberland**, Richard. John De Lancaster. N. Y., 1809. 6575.55

**Davidson**, Hugh C. Green hills by the sea: a Manx story. London, 1886.

**Dillwyn**, Miss E. A. The Rebecca rioter; a story of Killay life. London, 1880.

**Earley**, W. Rachel Reno: a romance of Wales. London, 1892. 6576.185

**Edwards**, Matilda B. Betham. Holidays among the mountains: or, scenes and stories of Wales. London, 1861. 2468.140

**Forest** of Vazon: a Guernsey legend of the 8th century. London, 1889.

**Greene**, Parnell. On the banks of the Dee: a legend of Chester, concerning the fate of Harold. Preserved in the Harleian ms., British museum. London, 1886. 6576.170

**Hardy**, Thomas. Wessex tales, strange, lively and commonplace. N. Y., 1888. 1800.37

**Hay**, Robert. Redstan: a tale of the Welsh border. Wigan, 1865.

**Heirs**, The, of Gauntry. A story of Wales. Boston, n. d. **6561.76

**Hemans**, Felicia D. Welsh melodies. In her Works, etc. 321.5; 347.2.1; 2578.11.4; 2604.5

**Hoskins**, John. The chieftain of Masoda: a drama. Swansea, 1876.

**Howitt**, Mary. The cost of Caergwyn. London, 1864.

**Hugo**, Victor. The toilers of the sea. N. Y., n. d. 722.24

— Same. Trans. by W. Moy Thomas. New ed., with illus. by F. Chifflart. London, 1869. 6672.3

**Hunt**, Robert, ed. Popular romances of the West of England; or, the drolls, traditions, and superstitions of old Cornwall. 1st, 2d series. London, 1865; 1871. 1849.10; 4537.10

**Joyce**, Robert D. Blanid. Boston, 1879. 1343.16; 2396.79

Blanid, the heroine of this poem, is represented as the daughter of the king of the Isle of Man.

**MacEwen**, Constance. A cavalier's ladye. A romance of the Isle of Wight in the 17th century. New ed. London, 1892. **4572.134

**Marshall**, Lady. Prince of Wales long ago, a Bardic legend. London, 1855.

**Melville**, G. J. Whyte. Katerfelto: story of Exmoor. Phila., 1875; etc. 1771.2; **2578.106

**Poole**, Margaret E. Pictures of cottage life in the West of England. London, 1870.

**Saunders**, John. Israel Mort, overman. [Welsh miners.] Phila., 1872; etc. 806.22; 1779.12; 1730.11

**Sharp**, William. (William Tirebuck.) Sweetheart Gwen, a Welsh idyl. N. Y., 1893. 14.156

**Tallant**, Anne. Octavia Elphinstone: a Manx story. London, 1835.

**Trotter**, Ada M. (Lawrence Severn.) Heaven's gate. A story of the forest of Dean. Boston, 1886. 65.23

**Vale** of Glamorgan: scenes and tales among the Welsh. London, 1839.

# SCOTLAND.

The historical ballads of Scotland in the Boston Public Library may be found in the collections entered in the Card Catalogue under the heading Ballads; also under Scotland, division Literature: Poetry. Recent studies of Scotch fiction are contained in John M. Ross's Scottish history and literature to the period of the Reformation, shelf-no. 2472.10, and the supplementary work, Hugh Walker's Three centuries of Scottish literature, 4555.115.

## EARLY YEARS.

The chief cause of our ignorance on this point is the almost total dearth of literature in Scotland till the latter half of the fourteenth century. The church of Columba was for a time imbued with a love of learning, and to Culdee scribes we probably owe the first attempts to chronicle the national history. But nothing survives that is of earlier date than the tenth century. The Pictish chronicle closes with Kenneth II., who died in 995, and is supposed to have been compiled during that monarch's life. The Duan Albanach, in the eleventh, a series of rude "chronicles," both of "Scots" and "Picts" in the next three centuries, and one or two lives of saints, are all that Scotland has to show till we reach the age of Barbour, and Wyntoun and Fordun . . . From Malcolm Ceannmour to Alexander III. [1056–1249] not a solitary poet or scholar appears to break the monotonous sterility of two hundred years. — Ross's Scottish history and literature, p. 41.

**Bicking**, Franz A. (Ludwig Rüben.) Fingal, ein romantisches Gedicht. In his Nachgelassene Werke. Vol. 4. Berlin, 1873.

3d century.

**Burrell**, Lady Sophia. Comala; a dramatic poem taken from a poem of Ossian. In her Poems. Vol. 1. London, 1793. 2567.1.1

— Connal and Crimora. In her Poems. Vol. 1. London, 1793. 2567.1.1

This poem is taken from the book of Carricthura in Ossian's Fingal.

**Collin**, Heinrich J. von. Macbeth, ein dramatisch-lyrisches Bruchstuck. In his Sämmtliche Werke. Vol. 2. Wien, 1812. 4908.2.2

**Galt**, John. Lady Macbeth. In his Tragedies. London, 1812. **G.4014.36

**Home**, John. The fatal discovery; a tragedy. In his Works. Vol. 2. Edinb., 1822. 2605.3.2

The characters are Ossianic or Erse. — Dictionary of national biography.

**Ossian**. Fragments of ancient poetry, collected in the Highlands of Scotland, and translated from the Gaelic or Erse language [by James Macpherson]. Various eds. 4569.3.2; 4552.50; *2549.27.2

— Poems. Trans. by James Macpherson. London, 1740; etc. 315.8; 315.10; 2569a.50 6567.50; 6579.18; **G.3844.10; etc.

**Shakespeare**. Macbeth.

11th century.

## THIRTEENTH AND FOURTEENTH CENTURIES.

**Aguilar**, Grace. Days of Bruce. N. Y., 1866. 765.10

**Auffenberg**, Joseph, Freiherr von. Wallace. Drama. Wiesbaden, 1843.

**Baillie**, Joanna. William Wallace. In her Poetical works. 2564.5; 2564.9; 6566.10; etc.

**Bain**, Donald. The patriot; or, Wallace. An historical tragedy. Edinb., 1806.

**Bannockburn**. Anon. London, 1821.

**Barbour**, John. The Bruce; or, the history of Robert I., king of Scotland. The first genuine ed., publ. from a ms. dated 1489; with notes and a glossary, by J. Pinkerton. London, 1790. 2586.17

— The Brus. From a collation of the Cambridge and Edinburgh manuscripts. [Ed. by Cosmo Innes.] Aberdeen, 1856. [Spalding club.]

— Same. New ed. . . . by John Jamieson. Glasgow, 1869. 2536.25.1

— The Bruce; or, the book of Robert de Broyss, king of Scots. Ed. by W. W. Skeat. London, 1870–77. [Early English text soc.] **4607.19

— Same. Part 1, 2. London, 1870, 74. [Early English text soc.] 6554.59

Barbour is called the first Scottish poet in the proper sense of the word.

The few romances and other poems of earlier date than Barbour, whose authors are for the most part unknown, and which exist only in fragmentary form, cannot displace him from the unique position of being the father both of vernacular Scottish poetry and Scottish history. Blind Harry's Wallace is a century later. Wyntoun was a contemporary, but of a younger generation, and the Brus was in great part copied by him. — Dictionary of national biography.

**Barrymore**, William. Wallace, the hero of Scotland. Historical drama. N. Y., n. d.; etc. 1369.11; 1378.19; 1379.22; 1388.40

**Battle** of Otterbourne. In Percy's Reliques; Child's English and Scottish popular ballads; etc. 2534.15; 2566.64; 4568.115; **4600a.6.6; etc.

**Buchanan**, Robert. Wallace; a tragedy. [Anon.] Glasgow, 1856.

— Same. In his Tragic dramas from history. Vol. 1. Edinb., 1868. 6576.107.1

**Chevy-Chace**. In Hall, S. C., ed. Book of British ballads. N. Y., 1844. *6571.52

A ballad founded on the battle of Otterburn. Also found in other collections of ballads.

**Cunningham**, Allan. Sir Michael Scott. A romance. London, 1828.

**Davidson**, John. Bruce: a drama. Glasgow, 1886.

**Erhard**, Andreas. Wallace. Trauerspiel. Stuttgart, 1831.

**Field**, Michael, pseud.? The father's tragedy. London. [1885?] 4557.72

Time of Robert III. of Scotland.

**Finlay**, John. Wallace, or the vale of Ellerslie; with other poems. [Anon.] Glasgow, 1802.

**Galt**, John. Battle of Largs, epic. [Haco's invasion, 1263.] [Anon.]

**Gillies**, Robert P. Wallace; a fragment. Edinb., 1813.

**Graham**, David. Robert de Bruce. An historical play. London, 1884. 2579a.119

**Grahame**, James. Wallace: a tragedy. [Anon.] Edinb., 1799.

**Harvey**, John. The life of Robert Bruce, King of Scots. A poem. Edinb., 1729.

— The Bruciad, an epic poem. London, 1769.

A reprint with alterations of the preceding.

**Hemans**, Felicia D. Wallace's invocation to Bruce. In her Works. 321.5; 347.2.1; 347.4.2 2578.11.1

**Henry**, the minstrel, or Blind Harry. The actis and deidis of the illustere and vailzeand campioun Schir William Wallace knicht of Ellerslie. Ed. by James Moir. Edinb., 1889. [Scottish text soc. Publ. No. 6, 7, 18.] **4554.53

— The acts and deeds of the most famous and valiant champion Sir W. Wallace, knight of Ellerslie. Written by Blind Harry in the year 1361. Together with Arnaldi Blair Relationes. Edinb., 1758.

— The history of the life, adventures, and heroic actions of Sir William Wallace, general, and governor of Scotland. Trans. into metre, from the original Latin, of John Blair, by one called Blind Harry. Revised by William Hamilton. Prefixed a historical introduction. N. Y., 1820. *6549.62

— Wallace; or, the life and acts of Sir William Wallace, of Ellerslie. Published from a manuscript dated 1488. With notes and preliminary remarks, by John Jamieson. . . . New ed. Glasgow, 1869. 2536.25.2

— Wallace, poem. In Jamieson, J., ed. The Bruce; and Wallace. Vol. 2. 1820. **G.3831.4.2

While this poem is regarded of little value as a biography of Wallace, it is interesting as throwing light on the age of the minstrel himself.

**Hero**, The, of Scotland [Sir William Wallace]; or, the battle of Dumbarton. An historical romance. London, 1825?

**Hodson**, Margaret. (Miss Holford.) Wallace, or the fight of Falkirk [1298]. A metrical romance. [Anon.] 1809.

**Home**, John. Douglas: tragedy. In British drama, vol. 12, 1817; and other collections. **G.3965.2.12 **G.3963.1.3; **G.3966.2.3; **G.3960.19.2 **G.3964.1.10; 2605.3.1

**Kennedy**, A. H. Robert the Bruce; a poem. London, 1884.

**Lamb**, Andrew S. Ina: a lay of the Bruce's heart. Edinb., 1858.

**Lauder**, Sir Thomas D., bart. The Wolfe of Badenoch: an historical romance. London, 1892. 6560a.111

**Leighton**, Robert. The thirsty sword, a story of the Norse invasion of Scotland (1262–1263). N. Y., 1892. 13.27

**Nesbit**, G. Caledon's tears; or, Wallace. Tragedy. 1733.

**Porter**, Jane. The Scottish chiefs. New York, 1856; Phila., 1866. 6561.86; 789.4

**Ramsay**, Allan. The vision. In his Poems and in his Works. 2560b.92; B.199a.56.1; 4568.70.1 2608.7.1

Its subject is the national struggle for independence against Edward I.

**Reynolds**, George W. M. Wallace, the hero of Scotland.

**Robiano**, Louisa M., Gräfin von. Robert Bruce. Hannover, 1870.

**Sangster**, Charles. Bannockburn. In Cambridge prize poems. Cambridge, 1859. 375.20

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Castle Dangerous. [Scottish wars.] 460.1.24; 1807.25; *_*6560a.52 *_*2589.1.47, 48; etc.

Black Douglas, 1306–7.

— The Lord of the isles. 331.3; 336.1; 2569.108.4 4179.1.10; 4564.17; etc.

Time of the poem, 1317, when Bruce, who had been driven out of Scotland, returned again to assert his claims to the Scottish crown.

— Marmion; a tale of Flodden field. 312.1.2 331.3; 336.2.2; 2569a.75; 2569.108.2 4560b.72; 4569.143; etc.

A. D. 1513.

**Siddons**, Henry. William Wallace; or, a tale of the Highland hero; a tale founded on historical facts. [Anon.] London, 1791.

**Sir** Patrick Spens. In Percy's Reliques. Vol. 1. 2534.15.1; 2566.64.1; 4568.115.1; etc.

Also in other collections of ballads.

The earliest authenticated event recorded in a Scotch ballad is that on which Sir Patrick Spens is founded . . . Carries us back to the year 1281. — Walker's Three centuries of Scottish literature.

**Smirke**, Edward. Wallace. In Cambridge prize poems. Cambridge, 1859. 375.20

**Swan**, Annie S. Freedom's sword: a tale of the days of Wallace and Bruce. London, 1891. 2577.125

**Tragedy**, The, of . . . Sir William Wallace. To which is prefixed a brief historical account of the knight and his exploits for the delivery of Scotland, [etc.]. Glasgow, 1815?

— Same. The mournful tragedy, [etc.]. Falkirk, 1822.

**Tragic** dramas from Scottish history; Heselrig, Wallace. London, 1859.

**W.**, J. The valiant Scot [William Wallace]. By J. W. gent. London, 1637. **G.3810.60

**Walker**, C. E. Wallace: a historical tragedy. Phila., 1822. **K.38.57

**Wallace**, or the days of Scotland's thraldom: a romance. Edinb., 1852.

**Wilson**, John. Earl Douglas. A tragedy. Glasgow, 1764.

**Witzleben**, Carl A. F. von. Die Douglas. Schauspiel. Berlin, 1826.

**Young**, Murdo. Wallace; an historical tragedy. London, 1837.

## FIFTEENTH CENTURY.

**Baillie**, Joanna. The family legend; a tragedy. N. Y., 1810. 6565.60

— Same. In her Poetical works. 2564.5; 2564.9 6566.10; etc.

Founded upon a Highland tradition relating to the feud between the Lord of Argyle and the Chieftain of Maclean.

**Buchanan**, Robert. James the first. In his Tragic dramas from history. Vol. 1. Edinb., 1868. 6576.107.1

**Crown** of glory. Scottish story of martyr times. London, 1875. 1428.5

Hussite reform, 1423.

**Galt**, John. The spaewife; or, tale of the Scottish chronicles. 1823.

**Gibbon**, Charles. In love and war. London, 1877.

Time of James III.

**Graham**, David. King James the first. An historical tragedy. London, 1887. 2568.117

**Grant**, James. The captain of the guard. London, 1862. 2574.115

Time of James the second.

— The yellow frigate; or, the three sisters. New ed. London, n. d. 1493.11

**Helme**, Elizabeth. St. Clair of the Isles; or, the outlaws of Barra. A Scottish tradition. London, 1867. 1798.9

Hebrides and James I.

**Helps**, Sir Arthur. Catherine Douglas; a tragedy. [Anon.] London, 1843. **G.3972.9

**Holt**, Emily S. Margery's son; or, "until he find it": a fifteenth century tale of the court of Scotland. [James II.] London, 1878. 82.27

**James I.** of Scotland. The king's quair [i.e. book]. Glasgow, 1877.

— The kingis quair; Good counsel. Poems. With life. In Mediæval Scottish poetry. Glasgow, 1892. 4566.137

— The kingis quair, together with a Ballad of good counsel. Ed. by W. W. Skeat. Edinb., 1884. [Scottish text soc.] *4554.50

The king's quair is found in editions of the Poetical remains of James I. See preface, by W. W. Skeat. It is supposed to have been written during James's captivity, and there can be little doubt that this allegorical poem was conceived and mainly composed before he left England; but it may have been retouched about the time of his return to his native country. It marks a new epoch in the history of Scottish poetry. The plain, unadorned, semi-prosaic style of the metrical chronicles gave place to a delicacy and refinement of imaginative feeling, a richness and elegance of diction, and an artistic melody of verse hitherto unknown.— J. M. Ross's Scottish history and literature to the period of the Reformation.

— King's quair. Peblis to the play. In Chalmers, G. Poetic remains of some of the Scotish kings. London, 1824. 2538.10; **G.3847.13

While no contemporary evidence ascribes the composition of Peblis to the play as well as Christe's Kirk of the Grene to James I, the weight of traditional authority is in his favor. — Ross.

**Keddie,** Henrietta. Days of yore. London, 1868. 787.7

**Scott,** Sir Walter. The fair maid of Perth. 460.1.21; *_*4565.54

Time of King Robert III., 1402.

— Halidon hill; a dramatic sketch. 331.3; 336.1 336.2.6; 358.21; 456ga.17.5; etc.

**Smollett.** The regicide; or, James the first of Scotland; a tragedy. London, 1749. **G.3977.13

**White,** James. Feudal times; or, the court of James the third. A Scottish historical play. N. Y., 1847. 1767.6

**Wyntoun,** Andrew. The orygynale cronykil of Scotland. Ed. by David Laing. Edinb., 1872–79. 4526.2

A metrical chronicle from the earliest times to the reign of James I.

**Yonge,** Charlotte M. The caged lion. [James I.] Leipzig, N. Y., 1870. 710.12

## SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

See also England, divisions: Henry VII., Perkin Warbeck.

**Alcock,** Deborah. Arthur Erskine's story. A tale of the days of Knox. By the author of "The Spanish brothers," etc. London, 1884. 36.84

— Arthur Erskine. Een verhaal uit de dagen van John Knox. Amsterdam. [188–?] 6874.5

— The dark year of Dundee: a tale of the Scottish Reformation. By the author of "Sunset in Provence, and other tales of martyr times," &c. London, 1867. 787.14

**Baldie,** W. D. Jane Seton, the witch of Edinburgh: a historical drama. Margate, 1878.

**Barker,** James N. Marmion; or, the battle of Flodden field. A drama. Phila., 1826. **G.3646.7

**Battle** of Flodden. In Child, Francis J., English and Scottish popular ballads; etc. 1316.6.7 4564.74.4; *_*4600a.6.6; **K.88.18.7

**Complaynt,** The, of Scotlande vyth ane Exortatione to the thre estaits . . . 1549. Re-ed. by James A. H. Murray. London, Early English text society. 1872. *4606.7

The preface contains an account of this work, and a discussion as to the author. See also Scottish history and literature to the period of the Reformation, by John M. Ross, pp. 247–292.

**Cranstoun,** James, ed. Satirical poems of the time of the Reformation. Vol. 1. Edinb. Scottish text society. 1891. *4554.61

**David** the scholar; or, from dark to dawn, a Scottish story. London, n. d. 1738.9

**Davis,** Caroline E. No cross, no crown. Boston, 1870.

**Dunbar,** William. The thrissill and the rois.

A poem in honor of the approaching marriage of the Princess Margaret and James IV. Found in editions of his works, by D. Laing, Edinb., 1834, *2578.7; Small, Edinb., 1884, *4554.51; K. Akad. der Wissenschaften, 1891, 92, *4600.100; *3320.1.40, 41; etc.

Other poems of Dunbar give an idea of the manners and customs of his time.

**Floddan** field in nine fits, being an exact history of that . . . battle fought . . . on Floddan-Hill . . . 1513. London. 1664.

— Same. The battle of Floddon field; a poem of the sixteenth century. With . . . various readings, notes, [etc.] by H. Weber. Edinb., 1808.

Other editions are mentioned in the British museum catalogue.

**Gibbon,** Charles. The braes of Yarrow. A romance. London, 1881.

Time of James V.

**Grant,** James. Jane Seton: or the king's advocate. A Scottish historical romance. London, 1883. 34.24

Intrigue and witchcraft, 1537, under James V.

**Greene,** Robert. The Scottish historie of James the fourth, slaine at Floddon. Intermixed with a pleasant comedie, presented by Oboram king of fayeries. London, 1598. [Repr. 1831.] In his Dramatic works. Vol. 2. **G.3814.1.2 **G.3814.2.2

— Same. Repr. in his Life and complete works. Vol. 13. London, 1886. *_*4601.8.13

**Grosette,** Henry W. Marmion. Historical romance. London, 1811.

**Hamilton,** Mrs. C. G. Norman Leslie: a tale of Scottish history in the 16th century. London, 1855.

**Johnston,** T. P. Patrick Hamilton: a tragedy of the Reformation in Scotland, 1528. Edinb., 1881.

**Lawson,** James. Liddesdale; or, the border chief. A tragedy. [Anon.] N. Y., 1861. **G.3647.18

Time of James IV. and V.

**Lindsay,** Sir David. The dreme. — The complaint . . . to the kingis grace. — The testament and complaynt of our soverane Lordis [Kyng James the fyft] Papyngo [parrot]. Ane pleasant satyre of the three estaitis [drama]. — The tragedy of the cardinall; etc.

In editions of his Poetical works, Edinb., 1776, 77, 2539.2; London, 1806, ed. by George Chalmers, 2573.6; 1865–71, Early English text soc., *4608.11; and Edinb., 1879, ed. by David Laing, *4566.61; 6554.64.

In The dreme the evils under which the country was suffering are set forth. The complaynt to the king is chiefly interesting as a record of the author's personal fortunes, and of the habits and characters of the Scottish courtiers. The subject of the Satyre is the condition of Scotland under James V. The testament and complaynt of our soverane Lordis Papyngo, is a satire on the clergy and the state. The tragedy of the cardinall relates to Cardinal Beaton, the persecutor of Wissart and other reformers.

**Oliphant,** Margaret O. W. Magdalen Hepburn. A story of the Scottish Reformation. N. Y., n. d. 753.11

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Auchindrane; or, the Ayrshire tragedy. In his Poetical works. 336.2.1 902.1.8; 1318.3.9; 4179.1.12; *6562.85.3 **G.3725.4.9

— The Lady of the lake. 312.1.2; 331.3; 336.2.3 1352.4; 2569.108.1; 4179.1.8; 4179.6; 4560.79 **G.3831.11; **G.3725.4.3; etc.

One of the most characteristic of these traditions relating to James v. is preserved by Scott in his Tales of a grandfather, was used for the plot of The Lady of the lake, and forms the subject of the drama Cramond Brig.

— The lay of the last minstrel. 312.1.2; 336.13.1 359.14; *2560.61; 2569.108.1; 4179 1.8 6569a.34; **G.3831.14; etc.

Intended to illustrate the customs and manners which once prevailed on the borders of England and Scotland.

— The monastery. 430.39; 460.1.9; 460.50 1470.1.2; 2579.1.18, 19; 4169.1.9; **4565.56 **G. 3865.1.18,19; etc.

Southern Midland border, 1549-1568.

**Scottish** poetry of the 16th century. Glasgow, 1892. Abbotsford series of the Scottish poets. 4566.138

Contents.— Sir David Lyndsay.— John Bellenden.— James v.— Sir Richard Maitland.— Alexander Scott.— Alexander Montgomerie.

**Skelton**, John. A ballade of the Scottysshe kynge [James IV.]. Reproduced in facsimile with introduction by John Ashton. London, 1882. **4606.8

This is the earliest known printed English ballad and is on the battle of Flodden field.

**White**, James. The king of the commons. A play. N. Y., n. d. **K.48.5

Reign of James v.

— Same. London, 1846. **G.3810.33
— Same. N. Y., 1846. **K.48.2

**Yeats**, W. B. The countess Kathleen and various legends and lyrics. London, 1892. 2578.116

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. The strayed falcon. In her Historical dramas. London, n. d. 367.7

Introduces James v.

### Mary, Queen of Scots.

**Aldémah**, pseud. The queens: being passages from the lives of Elizabeth, queen of England and Mary, queen of Scotland. [Drama.] Chicago, 1892. 4595.125

**Alfieri**, Vittorio. Maria Stuarda, tragedia. In his Tragedie. 1046.3.1; 2774.2.4; *2801.50.3 6778.35.3; **G.14.59.4; etc.

**Anne**, Théodore. Marie Stuart, opéra. Musique de Niedermeyer. Paris, 1844. *8045.67

Words only.

**Aytoun**, William E. Bothwell; a poem. Boston, 1856. 6577.12

**Bamme**, Julius. Maria Stuart; oder die Reformation in Schottland. Drama. Halle, 1860.

**Banks**, John. The Albion queens; or, the death of Mary queen of Scots, a tragedy. London, 1791. In Bell, J., ed. British theatre. 1389.1.16 *4179a.1.22; **G.3963.1.10

**Bjørnson**, Bjørnstjerne. Maria Stuart i Skotland. Fjerde Udgave. Kjøbenhavn, 1879. 4870.75

**Boulding**, James W. Mary, queen of Scots: an historical tragedy. London, 1873. 2566.119

**Boursault**, Edme. Marie Stuard, reine d'Écosse, tragédie. In his Théâtre. Vol. 2. Paris, 1746. **G.3565.6.2

**Burel**, John. The description of the queen's maiesties maist honorable entry into the town of Edinburgh, upon the 19th day of May, 1590. In Sibbald, James. Chronicle of Scottish poetry. Vol. 3. Edinb., 1802. 4175.16.3; **G.3847.8.3

**Dedenroth**, Eugen Hermann von. Maria Stuart. Hist. romant. Geschichte. Berlin, 1865, 67.

**De Peyster**, John W. Bothwell: (James Hepburn, fourth earl of Bothwell, third husband of Mary, queen of Scots). An historical drama. N. Y., 1884. 2401.85

**Deverell**, Mrs. M. Mary, queen of Scots. Tragedy. London, 1792.

**Devicque**, Édouard, and **Crisafulli**, Henri X. F. P. Marie Stuart en Écosse, drame historique. Paris, 1856? **4671.2.4

**Elliott**, Ebenezer. Bothwell: a dramatic poem. In his Poems. Phila., 1844; London, 1876. 4567.52.1; 4569a.66

**Field**, Michael, pseud.? The tragic Mary. [A drama.] London, 1890. 4577.128

**Finch**, Emily. The last days of Mary Stuart. A novel. London, 1841.

**Francklin**, Thomas. Mary queen of Scots. Drama. London, 1837.

**Galt**, John. Mary queen of Scots.
— Southennan. London, 1830.

**Gaum**, Johann F. Marie Stuart, und Marie Antoinette in der Unterwelt. Zwo Königinnen über ihre Schicksale in der Oberwelt. Eine Unterredung. Stettin, 1793.

**Grahame**, James. Mary Stuart. An historical drama. Edinb., 1801.

**Grant**, James. Bothwell; or, the days of Mary queen of Scots. London, 1856. 1804.5
— Mary of Lorraine. An historical romance. London, 1860. 1804.14

Mary as a child.

**Guyuet**, J. A. Marie Stuart, drame historique. Paris, 1851.

**Haynes**, James. Mary Stuart; a tragedy. 3d ed. London, 1840.

**Herbert**, Henry W. Passages in the life of Mary queen of Scots. In his Knights of England, France, and Scotland. New York, 1852. 6575.60

**Ireland**, William H. Rizzio: or, scenes in Europe during the sixteenth century. Ed. by G. P. R. James. London, 1849. *6561.50

**Koester**, Hans. Maria Stuart. In his Schauspiele. Leipzig, 1842.

**Lebrun**, Pierre A. Marie Stuart, tragédie. 2e éd. Paris, 1820. *6675.69

**Lee**, Sophia. The recess; or, a tale of other times. Pub. 1783–86.

**Lembert**, Wenzel. Maria Stuarts erste Gefangenschaft. In his Dramatische Neujahrsgabe für 1827. Wien, 1827.

**Le Pesant**, Pierre, Sieur de Bois-Guillebert. Marie Stuart, reyne d'Escosse. Nouvelle historique. Par le sieur de B[ois] G[uillebert]. 1675.
— The life of Mary Stewart, queen of Scotland and France. . . . Done into English, with notes . . . by J. Freebairn. Edinb., 1725.

**Maclaren**, J. Neil Willox: a story of Edinburgh in the days of Queen Marie. [Anon.] Edinb., 1886.

**Melville**, G. J. Whyte. The queen's Maries; a romance of Holyrood. Leipzig, 1862; New ed., London, 1892. 730.34; 2578.112

The four ladies in waiting, named Mary.

**Moncrieff**, William D. Scott. Mary, queen of Scots: drama. Glasgow, 1872.

**Montchrestien**, Antoine. L'Escossoise; ou le désastre, tragédie. In his Tragédies. Rouen, 1627. **G.3576.10

**Motherwell**, William. Cruxtoun castle, poem. In his Posthumous poems. Boston, 1851. 348.6

**Planard**, Francois A. E. de, and **Roger**, —. Marie Stuart en Écosse, ou le château de Douglas, drame lyrique en trois actes et en prose, paroles de MM. ***, etc. Paris, 1823.

**Quinn**, M. Mary, queen of Scots: a tragedy. London, 1884.

**Raupach**, Ernst B. S. Maria, Königin von Schottland. Trauerspiel. Hamburg, 1858.

**Rey**, Charles. Henri et Marie Stuart, tragédie. Paris, 1852.

**Reynolds**, George W. Mary Stuart, queen of Scots. London, 1883.

**St. John**, John. Mary queen of Scots; a tragedy. First Amer. ed. Boston, 1820. *4499.30

— Same. In Inchbald, Eliza. Modern theatre. Vol. 8. London, 1811. *6558.5.8

**Schiller**. Maria Stuart. Ein Trauerspiel. Stuttgart, 1825; etc. 4905.63; 6109.57; 6874.7; 6877.14 6876.73; **G.24.50.5; **G.22.53.3; etc.

Also in his Sämmt. Werke, 2026.15.2; **G.24.50.5; Œuvres, **G.22.53.3.

— Maria Stuarda, tragedia. Traduzione del cav. A. Maffei. Firenze, 1852. 4879a.63

— Mary Stuart, a tragedy. Phila., 1840; etc. 372.1; 2879.75; 2889.6; 6772.1; 6671.4; etc.

**Schneegans**, Ludwig. Maria, Königin von Schottland. Drama. Heidelberg, 1868.

**Schultz**, Carl G. T. Darnley. Trauerspiel. Trier, 1870.

**Scott**, Sir Walter. The abbot, a sequel to The monastery. 902.1.3; **G.3865.1.20, 21

— L'abbé. In his Œuvres. Vol. 10. Paris, 1839. *2574.7.10

— Abboten. Stockholm, 1856. 4570b.53

**Spiess**, Christoph H. Maria Stuart. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1784.

**Swinburne**, Algernon C. Bothwell; a tragedy. London, 1874. 2569.68

— Chastelard. A tragedy. N. Y., 1866. 1347.11; *4569a.108

— Mary Stuart: a tragedy. London, 1881. 4560a.33

**Tronchin**, François. Marie Stuart, reine d' Écosse. Tragédie. Paris, 1735.

**Valle**, Federigo della. La reina di Scotia: tragedia. Milano, 1628. *6772.7

**Vega Carpio**, Lope F. de. La corona trágica. Vida y muerte de la serenéssima reyna de Escocia Maria Estuarda. In Coleccion de obras sueltas assi en prosa, como en verso. Vol. 4. Madrid, 1776. **D.147.9.4

**Vitet**, Ludovic. États d'Orléans. [Drame.] In his La ligne. T. 1. Paris, 1861. 4629.28

**Vondel**, Joost van den. Maria Stuart, of Gemartelde Majesteit. A tragedy. Keulen, 1646.

**Wartenegg**, Wilhelm von. Maria Stuart in Schottland. Trauerspiel. Wien, 1870.

**Wenman**, Thomas? The legend of Mary, Queen of Scots [by T. Wenman?] and other ancient poems, now first published from MSS. of the sixteenth century. With an introd., notes, and an appendix [by the editor J. F., i. e. John Fry]. London, 1810.

**Wordsworth**, William. The white doe of Rylstone, with the Song at the feast of Brougham castle. . . . Ed. by William Knight. Oxford, 1891. 2569.106

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. Unknown to history: a story of the captivity of Mary of Scotland. N. Y., 1882. 1451.12

## SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

See also England, divisions: Charles I. and the Civil War; James II. and the Revolution.

**Aytoun**, William E. Lays of the Scottish cavaliers and other poems. Edinb., 1865; London, 1891. 4603.4; 4568.137

Contents. — Edinburgh after Flodden. — The execution of Montrose. — The heart of the Bruce. — The burial march of Dundee. — The widow of Glencoe. — The island of the Scots. — Charles Edward at Versailles. — The old Scottish cavalier.

**Bamford**, Mary E. Janet and her father. Boston, 1891. 4400a.145

Time of Charles II. and James II.

**Cameron**, J. A. James of the hill: troubles in Scotland. 1844.

**Grant**, James. The Scottish cavalier. An historical romance. London, 1857. 1804.17

Claverhouse and the fight against William III.

**James**, G. P. R. Gowrie; or the king's plot. N. Y., 1871. 1801.11

The Gowrie conspiracy under James VI. of Scotland in 1600.

**Philip**, James. The Grameid, an heroic poem descriptive of the campaign of Viscount Dundee in 1689, and other pieces. Edited from the original manuscript with translation, introduction, and notes by Alexander D. Murdoch. Edinb., 1888. [Scottish history society.] *4525.102

**Piddington**, Rose. The last of the cavaliers. [Anon.] Leipzig, 1862. 730.15

**Ramsay**, Allan. The gentle shepherd. Various editions. 4568.70.2; B.199a.56; 6566.53 **2560.6; etc.

It is evidently one of those popular narratives arising from Cromwell's usurpation and death, which were handed about the country after the Restoration, wrought, most dexterously, with a beautiful fable for his pastoral comedy. — Preface to the ed. of 1808.

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Tales of a grandfather, being stories taken from Scottish history. Boston, 1828; etc. 480.41.1-3; 2577.5.22.6; 4178.11; 6579a.55

From the earliest times to the accession of James I. of Great Britain.

— Trans. Ausgewählt und erklärt von Emil Pfundheller. 3e Aufl. Mit einer Karte von Schottland, von H. Kiepert. Berlin, 1885. 4526.18

**White**, James. The earl of Gowrie. A tragedy. London, 1845. **G.3810.2

### The Covenanters.

**Brown**, Andrew M. Peden, the prophet: a tale of the Covenanters, founded on fact. London, 1859.

**Brown**, H. The Covenanters: and other poems. Glasgow, 1838. *2569.136

**Debenham**, Mary H. A little candle. London. 1890. 107.70

**Finley**, Martha. (Martha Farquharson.) Annandale: a story of the times of the Covenanters. Phila., n. d.; London, 1868.

**Galt**, John. Ringan Gilhaize, or the Covenanters. By the author of Annals of the parish, &c. Edinb., N. Y.? 1823. *6565.109; *6570a.52

Down to the battle of Killiecrankie.

**Guthrie**, Ellen E. The beacon light: a tale of the Covenanters. London, 1892. 6576.158

— Tales of the Covenanters. 9th ed. London, 1888. 2573.128

**Hogg**, James, the Ettrick shepherd. Brownie of Bodsbeck; and other tales. In his Works. Vol. 2. London, 1865. 2561.27.2

— Tales of the wars of Montrose. London, 1835.

**Hutton**, Barbara. The fiery cross; or the vow of Montrose. New ed. London, 1875. 1546.28

From a royalist point of view.

**Kennedy**, Grace. Philip Colville, a Covenanter's story. London, 1860.

**Lamb**, Andrew S. The maiden warrior: a tale of the covenant. Edinb., 1857.

**Laube**, Heinrich. Montrose, der schwarze Markgraf. Trauerspiel. In his Dram. Werke. Vol. 9. Leipzig, 1875.

**McCormac**, Henry. The Scottish minister; or, the eviction. A story of religion and love. [Anon.] London, 1870. 6566.103

**MacKay**, Charles. Gideon Brown; the covenant and persecution in Scotland. London, 1877.

**McLaren**, Jessie. Drifted and sifted: a domestic chronicle of the 17th century. [Anon.] Edinb., 1870. 6677.142

**Moncrieff**, Robert H. (Ascott Robert Hope.) The martyr shepherd; a story of the Covenanters. Edinb., 1866.

**Montrose**; or, the children of the mist. In Waverley dramas, a series of the original plays founded on the novels of Sir Walter Scott, bart. Glasgow, 1872. 6577.115

**Old** Mortality; or, the battle of Bothwell bridge, a drama in five acts. In Waverley dramas, a series of the original plays founded on the novels of Sir Walter Scott, bart. Glasgow, 1872. 6577.115

**Pollok**, Robert. Helen of the glen; a Covenanter's story. N. Y., 1843. 467.5

— Same. In Tales of the Covenanters. 3446.53

— The persecuted family, a tale of the Covenanters. New ed. Edinb., n. d. 1736.28

— Ralph Gemmell, a Covenanter's story. In Tales of the Covenanters. 3446.53

— Tales of the Covenanters. With a biographical sketch of the author, by A. Thomson. 6th ed. Edinb., 1859. 3446.53

Contents. — Helen of the glen; Ralph Gemmell; The persecuted family.

**Rouse**, Lydia L. Effie Patterson's story. A tale of the Covenanters. London, 1885. 13.188

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Legend of Montrose. 430.35; 460.1.7; 1470.1.2; **2572.103.5

A.D. 1645-46.

— L'officier de fortune ou une légende de Montrose. Trad. par A. J. B. Defauconpret. In his Œuvres. Vol. 7. *2574.7.7

— Old Mortality. Leipzig, 1846; etc. 460.1.5 1807.5; *2579.1.9-11; **4575.75

1679-90. Bothwell bridge. Claverhouse and Burley.

**Smith**, Jane M. F. Journal of the Lady Beatrix Graham, sister of the Marquis of Montrose. [Anon.] [With a preface by Miss Yonge.] London, 1871; 2d ed., London, 1875. 6547.13; 1491.14

**Somers**, Robert. The martyr of Glencree. London, 1878.

Story of Margaret Wilson the "Wigtown martyr."

**Songs** from the covenant times, by an Ayrshire minister. London, 1861.

**Stebbing**, Grace. Graham McCall's victory; a tale of the Covenanters. London, 1884.

**Swan**, Annie S. Adam Hepburn's vow: a tale of kirk and covenant. N. Y., 1886. 453.6

**Tales** and sketches of the Covenanters. London, 1880.

**Thornely**, James L. Stanley. A drama. London, 1890. 4568.127

The chief character is James Stanley, seventh earl of Derby, the Royalist noble.

**Tod**, John. (John Strathesk.) Andrew Gillon. A tale of the Scottish Covenanters. Edinb., 1889. 2579a.129

**Wadsley**, L. E. Jean Rutherglen; a tale of the Scottish Covenanters. London, 1872.

## EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

**Antiquary**, The; a drama in three acts. In Waverley dramas; a series of the original plays founded on the novels of Sir Walter Scott, bart. Glasgow, 1872. 6577.115

**Boswell**, James. Doraneto (a story founded on the Douglas cause). 1767.

Time of the claimant Archibald Douglas, 1st baron Douglas.

**Bride**, The, of Lammermoor; a drama in five acts. In Waverley dramas, a series of the original plays founded on the novels of Sir Walter Scott, bart. Glasgow, 1872. 6577.115

**Cole**, John W. (John W. Calcraft.) The bride of Lammermoor: a drama (from Sir Walter Scott). 1369.1; 1378.13; **K.34.20; **K.48.5 **K.38.84; etc.

**Diary** of Mistress Kate Dalrymple, 1685-1735.

**Elliot** de Saint-Oulph. Macgrégor; scènes de la vie écossaise au dernier siècle. Paris, 1853.

**Guy** Mannering; an operatic drama in three acts. In Waverley dramas; a series of the original plays founded on the novels of Sir Walter Scott, bart. Glasgow, 1872. 6577.115

Dramatized by Daniel Terry. An adaptation by Douglas Jerrold of Guy Mannering, with the title The gipsy of Derncleugh, a melo-drama in three acts, was first performed in 1821.

**Heart**, The, of Midlothian; a melo-drama in five acts. In Waverley dramas; a series of the original plays founded on the novels of Sir Walter Scott, bart. Glasgow, 1872. 6577.115

An adaptation by George Dibdin Pitt of a part of this story is entitled The whistler, or, the fate of the lily of St. Leonard's; a drama in three acts, first produced, 1833, *6589.3.5.

**Lawson**, John P. Historical tales of the wars of Scotland. [Anon.] Edinb., 1849. 6570.69

First to the eighteenth century.

**Macklin**, Charles. The man of the world, comedy. 354.1.14; 4179a.1.27; *4570a.20 4575.20.6; etc.

The Scotch courtier of the last century is satirized in Sir Pertinax Sycophant of this play.

**Rolfe**, William J., ed. Tales from Scottish history in prose and verse. Selected from the works of standard authors. N. Y., 1891. 4529a.102
From early times to the battle of Preston Pans.

**Scott**, Sir Walter. The antiquary. 460.12
**4575.74; **2572.103.3
— L'antiquaire. Trad. par A. J. B. Defauconpret. In his Œuvres. Vol. 3. Paris, 1839. *2574.7.3
— Same. Paris, 1845. 6570.31
— The bride of Lammermoor. 460.1.7; 4579.52
**4575.76
— Die Braut von Lammermoor, Roman. Übers. von A. Tuhten. Leipzig, 1892. 4896.50.297
— Guy Mannering, or the astrologer. 1783.7
**2572.103.2; **4575.71
Southwestern coast and border of Scotland.
— The heart of Mid-Lothian. Leipzig, 1858.
1807.8; 2579.1.11-13; **4575.72
Porteous riots. Scene mostly in Edinburgh, 1736-1751.
— The Highland widow. In Chronicles of the Canongate. 1st series. 460.1.20
— Minstrelsy of the Scottish border. 5th ed. Edinb., 1812; London, 1839.
**G.3831.8; **K.166.20
Also in his Poetical works. 902.1.1; 4179.1.1-4; 6562.85.1, 2; etc.
— The pirate. 460.1.12; 720.39
Life in the Orkneys, about 1700.
— The two drovers. In Chronicles of the Canongate, 1st series. 460.1.20

**Thomson**, James. Edward and Eleonora; a tragedy. In his Works.
2569.18.4; 6566.11.2; 6568.26.2
Ready for publication in 1739, but on political grounds the necessary license was refused.
— Same. Altered and new adapted to the stage by Thomas Hull. London, 1775; 1795.
**6576.10; *4179a.1.32

**Jacobites.**

Additional titles may be found under England, divisions: James II.; George I., Old Pretender's rebellion, 1715, 16; George II., Young Pretender's rebellion, 1745, 46.

**Anti-Jacobin.** Poetry of the Anti-Jacobin: comprising the celebrated political and satirical poems, parodies, and jeux-d'esprit of George Canning . . . and others. New and rev. ed., with notes [by Charles Edmonds]. London, 1852. 6568.60
— Same. 3d ed. London, 1890. 6568.79

**Baillie**, Joanna. Lady Griseld Baillie. In her Poetical works. 2564.5; 2564.9; 6566.10; etc.

**Barr**, Amelia E. The last of the Macallisters. N. Y., 1886; 1889. 45.34

**Callanan**, Jeremiah J. Jacobite songs [of Ireland]. In Cork historical and archæological society. Journal. Vol. 1. Cork, 1892. *4522.100.1

**Corner**, Sidney. "The earl's path;" a narrative founded on the historical events of 1745. London, 1875. 1466.20

**Dod**, Samuel Bayard. A Highland chronicle. London, 1891. 2579a.114
Describes the battle of Culloden.

**English** Jacobite ballads, songs & satires, etc. Edited, with introd., notes, [etc.], by Alex. B. Grosart. Manchester, 1877. *2535.2

**Fillan**, A. D. Stories of the Scotch rebellions, 1715 and 1745. London, 1849.

**Gibbon**, Charles. For the king. N. Y., 1872. 411.23

**Grant**, James. Adventures of Rob Roy. London, 1865. 1780.10
— The white cockade. London, 1868. 1804.18

**Gresley**, William. Coniston hall; or, the Jacobites. London, 1846.

**Guthrie**, Ellen E. Tales of the Jacobites. Glasgow, 1880.

**Henty**, George A. Bonnie Prince Charlie: a tale of Fontenoy. London, 1887; N. Y., 1887? 23.71

**Hogg**, James, the Ettrick shepherd, ed. The Jacobite relics of Scotland; being the songs, airs, and legends of the adherents to the House of Stuart. Edinb., 1819-21. 2536.27
— Same. Paisley, 1874. *2564.51

**Jacobite** songs, The, of Scotland, chronologically arranged, with notes. Glasgow, 1871.

**James**, G. P. R. The king's highway. N. Y., 1864, etc. 463.25
Jacobite conspiracy of Sir John Fenwick.

**Mackay**, Charles, ed. The Jacobite songs and ballads of Scotland from 1688 to 1746. Glasgow, London, 1861. 376.7; **G.3846.1

**Macquoid**, Gilbert S. Jacobite songs and ballads (selected). With notes, genealogical table of the Stuarts, introduction, glossary, &c. London, 1887; N. Y., 1888. 2560b.91; 4564.115

**Maunsell**, Thomasine. Legends of the Jacobite wars. London, 1873.

**O'Daly**, John, ed. Reliques of Irish Jacobite poetry; with biographical sketches of the authors, interlinear literal translations, and . . . notes, by John Daly. Together with metrical versions by E. Walsh. Dublin, 1844.
Pp. 1-120. No more was published.

**Rob Roy** Macgregor; an operatic drama in three acts. In Waverley dramas; a series of the original plays founded on the novels of Sir Walter Scott, bart. Glasgow, 1872. 6577.115

**Scott**, Sir Walter. The black dwarf. 430.35
**2579.1.9; **2572.103.5; **6570.23
— Redgauntlet. A tale of the eighteenth century. Boston, 1824; etc. 460.19; **2579.1.35, 36
*4169.1.17; **4565.58; **6559a.4; 6561.57
Last attempts of the Pretender's family.
— Rob Roy. Boston, n. d.; etc. 460.1.4; 1807.4
**2572.103.4
— Same. [In Swedish.] Stockholm, 1855. 4570b.50
— Waverley: or 'tis sixty years since. London, 1877. **4575.68
— Same. Edinb., 1886; 1892. 1807.1; **2572.103.1
— Waverley, oder es ist sechzig Jahre her. Leipzig, 1886. 4896.50.215

**Shairp**, John C. Glen Desseray, and other poems, lyrical and elegiac. Ed. by Francis T. Palgrave. London, 1888. 4566.103
The narrative in the main poem "covers some sixty or seventy years from the middle of the eighteenth century, setting before us, as its principal theme, the romantic wanderings of Prince Charles Edward."

**Stevenson**, Edward. White cockades; an incident of the "forty-five." N. Y., 1887. 23.87

**Stevenson**, Robert L. Kidnapped; being memoirs of the adventures of David Balfour in the year 1751; . . . his acquaintance with Alan Breck Stewart and other Highland Jacobites. Written by himself. N. Y., 1886. 65.60

**Stewart**, Agnes M. The Limerick veterans; or, the foster sisters. Balt., 1873. 1783.12

**Sullivan**, Arabella. Winifred, countess of Nithsdale: a tale of the Jacobite wars. Ed. by Lady Dacre. N. Y., 1890? 4577.105
— Same. In her Tales of the peerage and the peasantry. London, 1854. *2576.22

**Thornbury**, George Walter. Songs of the cavaliers and roundheads, Jacobite ballads, &c. London, 1860. 316.3

**Waldgrove**; or, the fortunes of Bertram. A tale of 1746. Brighton, 1842. 6576.164

**Waverley**; a drama in five acts. In Waverley dramas; a series of the original plays founded on the novels of Sir Walter Scott, bart. Glasgow, 1872. 6577.115

**Wood**, P. Rydale; or, before and after Culloden. London, 1882.

**Wordsworth**, William. Rob Roy's grave, poem. In his Poetical works. 359.12.3; 1319.7.3 4567.104; **K.121.11; etc.

## NINETEENTH CENTURY.

### Society and manners.

**Aytoun**, William E. Norman Sinclair. Edinb., 1861. 6576.115

Interesting for its features of society in Scotland as Aytoun saw it in his youth, and for many passages which are, in fact, autobiographical. — Sir T. Martin in Dictionary of national biography.

**Barr**, Amelia E. A daughter of Fife. [Scottish low life.] N. Y., 1886. 45.65

**Barrie**, James M. The little minister. N. Y., 1891. 11.101
— When a man's single. A tale of literary life. N. Y., 1889. 101.99
— A window in Thrums. N. Y., 1891. 107.225

Scottish village life.

**Basil** St. John: an autumn tale. [Sutherlandshire.] Edinb., 1865.

**Bethune**, Alexander. The Scottish peasant's fireside-tales. London, 1843.
— Tales and sketches of the Scottish peasantry. London, 1838.

**Black**, William. A daughter of Heth. Leipzig, N. Y., 1871. 750.53
— The four MacNicols. [Scottish fishing life.] N. Y., 1882. 51.47
— In far Lochaber. N. Y., 1888. 100.98

**Boyd**, Archibald. The crown ward. London, 1856.

**Brunton**, Mary. Discipline. London, 1849; etc. 1506.13; *6562.75; *6559.51

**Chambers**, William. Ailie Gilroy. A Scottish story. London, 1872. 1724.12

**Collier**, William F. Marjorie Dudingstoune: a tale of old St. Andrew's. Edinb., 1867.

**Cox**, Samuel A. Reuben Sterling; a tale of Scottish life. London, 1859.

**Craik**, Dinah M. The head of the family. Leipzig, 1858; N. Y., 1859. 430.23
— A noble life. N. Y., 1866. 490.10

**Crockett**, S. R. The stickit minister. London, 1893. 2574.142

**Cunningham**, Allan. Lord Roldan. A romance. London, 1836.
— Traditional tales of the English and Scottish peasantry. London, 1822; 1874. **G.3854.6 2539.26
— Same. With introd. by Henry Morley. London, 1887. 4576.109

**Cupples**, Ann J. (Mrs. George Cupples.) Singular creatures and how they were found; being stories and studies from the domestic zoölogy of a Scotch parish. Boston, 1872. 447.18

A republication of the following.

— Tappy's chicks, and other links between nature and human nature. London, 1872.

**Disruption**; a Scottish tale of recent times. London, 1846.

**Duncan**, Henry. Tales of the Scottish peasantry. By H. D. and others. Edinb., 1862.

**Edersheim**, Alfred. True to the end; a story of a sister's love. New ed. London, 1878. 91.6

**Ferrier**, Susan E. Destiny; or, the chief's daughter. London, 1841; etc. 1503.10; **4575.128 **K.206.7
— The inheritance. London, 1841; etc. 1503.9; **4575.127; **K.206.8
— Marriage. New ed. London, 1856; etc. 1503.8; **4575.126; 2577.140; **K.206.9

**Fife**, M. B. In Glenoran: a story. Edinb., 1888.

**Freeland**, William. Love and treason. London, 1872.

**Galt**, John. Annals of the parish and the Ayrshire legatees. With memoir of the author. New ed. Edinb., 1869. 788.8
— Ayrshire legatees; or, the Pringle family. N. Y., 1823. 793.9
— Same. In his Annals of the parish. Edinb., 1869. 788.8
— Bogle Corbet; or, the emigrants. London, 1831.
— The entail. Edinb., 1868. 788.11
— The gathering of the west. London, 1823.

On George IV.'s visit to Scotland.

— Last of the lairds. N. Y., 1827. 788.12 6575.54
— Lawrie Todd; or, the settlers in the woods. Rev. and corr. With preface by Grant Thorburn. N. Y., 1845. 788.7
— The provost. N. Y., 1822. 6566.71
— Sir Andrew Wylie. Edinb., 1822. 6566.72
— Stanley Buxton, or the schoolfellows. Phila., 1833. 788.2
— The steam boat. N. Y., 1823. 788.13; 6562.56

**Gordon**, Alexander. The folks o' Carglen, or, life in the north. London, 1891. 2467.114

**Gordon**, Frank. Pyotshaw; or, the devil's seat: a story of the Scotch black country. London, 1885.

**Gordon**, Margaret M. Sir Gervase Grey. London, 1854.

**Gordonhaven**: fisher life in the North. By an old fisherman. London, 1887.

**Hamilton**, Elizabeth. The cottagers of Glenburnie. Edinb., 1808, etc.

A picture of the rural habits of Scotland, of striking and impressive fidelity. — Sir Walter Scott.

**Hamilton**, Thomas. Youth and manhood of Cyril Thornton. [Anon.] Boston, 1827. 6579.71

"A graphic and caustic portraiture of the affluence, the unconscious humour, and the homely ways of Glasgow life in the earlier years of the century." — Veitch's Hamilton.

**Hardy**, Elizabeth. Owen Glendower; an historical romance. London, 1849.

**James** Meetwell: experience of a Scotch merchant. New ed. London, 1869.

**Janet** Cameron; or, the light-house: a tale of Scottish life. London, 1879.

**Jeans**, Thomas. The Tommiebeg shortings; or, a moor in Scotland. With illus. by Percival Skelton. London, 1860. 486.11

**Johnston**, Henry. Chronicles of Glenbuckie. Edinb., 1889.
— The Dawsons of Glenara: a story of Scottish life. [Anon.] Edinb., 1877.

**Keddie**, Henrietta. (Sarah Tytler.) St. Mungo's city. New ed. London, 1884.
— Wearing the willow; or, bride Fielding: a tale of Ireland and of Scotland fifty years ago. London, 1860.

**Latta**, Mrs. T. A. Orphans of Glenulva; a story of Scottish life. [Anon.] Edinb., 1862.

**Leighton**, Alexander. Curious storied traditions of Scottish life. Edinb., 1860.
— Mysterious legends of Edinburgh. Now for the first time told in print. Edinb., 1864. 2477.15
— Romances of the old town of Edinburgh. Edinb., 1867. 6577.114

**Leys**, John K. The Lindsays: a story of Scottish life. London, 1888.

**Lockhart**, John G. Some passages in the life of Mr. Adam Blair, minister of the Gospel at Cross-Meikle. Edinb., 1822; 1843. 769.9

**Macdonald**, George. Alec Forbes of Howglen. Leipzig, 1865; N. Y., 1867. 412.7
— David Elginbrod. Leipzig, 1871; Boston, n. d. 750.52
— Malcolm. Phila., Leipzig. 1875. 1772.9
— The marquis of Lossie. [Sequel to Malcolm.] Phila., Leipzig, 1877. 1420.38
— The portent; a story of the inner vision of the Highlanders, commonly called the second sight. London, 1864; Boston, 1871. 764.15
— Same. In his Works. Vol. 7. London, 1871. 4579a.54
— Robert Falconer. London, 1869; etc. 422.14
— Sir Gibbie. Phila., 1879; Leipzig, 1880. 70.13
— Warlock of Glenwarlock. A homely romance. Boston, 1881. 1752.4
— Wilfrid Cumbermede. N. Y., 1872. 496.7

**Mackay**, Charles. Legendary and romantic ballads of Scotland. London, 1861. 2579a.141
A reprint of William Motherwell's Ancient and modern minstrelsy, with additions.

**Mackay**, Margaret. The family at Heatherdale; or, the influence of Christian principles. N. Y., 1866. 499.7

**Maclean**, Neil N. Life at a northern university. Glasgow, 1874.

**M'Lennan**, Malcolm. Muckle Jock and other stories of peasant life in the North. London, 1891. 11.62
— Peasant life; sketches of the villages and field-labourers in Glenaldie. [Anon.] 2d ed. London, 1870; 3d ed., 1871. 6568.4; 780.68

**Mason**, Thomas. Adam Dickson; or, sae sweet, sae bonnilie. Glasgow, 1888.

**Miller**, Hugh. Scenes and legends of the North of Scotland; or, the traditional history of Cromarty. 8th ed. Edinb., 1869. 2508.60
— Tales and sketches. Edited, with a preface, by Mrs. Miller. 4th ed. Edinb., 1870. *2508.58

**Moir**, David M. The life of Mansie Wauch, tailor in Dalkeith, written by himself. [Anon.] N. Y., 1828; Edinb., 1868. 6576.58; 4579.66
— Same. In Cunningham, R. H., ed. Amusing prose chap-books. London, 1889. 4574.127

**Oliphant**, Margaret O. W. Adam Graeme of Mossgray. N. Y., n. d. 753.13
— The quiet heart. From Blackwood's magazine. [Anon.] N. Y., 1854; 1860. 803.14; 2574.12 **6571.53
— Harry Muir; a story of Scottish life. London, 1853; new ed., London, 1876.
— It was a lover and his lass. Leipzig, 1883. 1469.62
— Kirsteen, the story of a Scotch family seventy years ago. N. Y., 1890. 107.63
— The laird of Norlaw. N. Y., 1859; Berlin, 1872. 1717.6
— Merkland. London, 1850.
— The minister's wife. Leipzig, 1869. 710.61
— The railway man and his children. N. Y., 1891. 109.52
— A son of the soil. N. Y., 1865; London, 1877. 73.6
— The wizard's son. Leipzig, London, 1884. 36.89

**Patterson**, Sarah E. B. Dunellan manse; or, times of the disruption. London, 1855.

**Phemie** Millar. By the author of The Kinnears. 1854.

**Phillips**, Mrs. John. The harbour bar; a tale of Scottish life. [Anon.] London, 1875. 1784.18

**Primrose**, E. D. Fortune's buffets and rewards. [University life in Edinburgh.] London, 1886.

**Reade**, Charles. Christie Johnstone. London, 1857; etc. 30.54; *4560a.51

**Ritchie**, I. K. In love and honour: a story of Scotch country life. London, 1888.

**Robertson**, Margaret M. By a way she knew not. The story of Allison Bain. N. Y., 1887. 1801.23
— Glen Elder. A tale of Scottish life. By the author of "Christie Redfern's troubles." Boston, n. d. 1508.13

**Robertson**, William. Historical tales and legends of Ayrshire. London, 1889. 4574.125

**Sandy** Maclean: a story of Scottish persecution. New ed. Boston, 1872.

**Seton**, Matthew. The net with the golden meshes. London, 1881.
Bank failure at Glasgow.

**Sime**, David. In Maubury city.

**Skelton**, John. The Crookit Meg. London, 1880. 2467.63

**Smith**, Alexander. Alfred Hagart's household. Boston, 1865. 772.21
— Miss Oona McQuarrie. A sequel to Alfred Hagart's household. Boston, 1866. 480.49

**Smith**, C. G. Furley. Quixote, the weaver. London, 1892. 2574.140

**Smith**, J. Dalbroom folks. Paisley, 1888.

**Stevenson**, Robert L. The merry men and other tales and fables. N. Y., 1887. 21.68

**Swan**, Annie S. Aldersyde. A border story of seventy years ago. N. Y., 1883? 1469.57
— Carlowrie; or, among Lothian folk. London, 1884.
A romance of the country of Scott's Heart of Mid-Lothian.

**Taylor**, Elizabeth. Blind pits. A story of Scottish life. N. Y., 1869. 774.23

**Tod**, John. (John Strathesk.) Bits from Blinkbonny; or, Bell o' the manse. A tale of Scottish village life between 1841 and 1851. 2d ed. Edinb., 1882. 1462.8

— More bits from Blinkbonny. A tale of Scottish village life between 1831 and 1841. 3d ed. Edinb., 1886. 23.65

**Urquhart**, Miss. A life's love. [Anon.] London, 1866.

**W.**, S. R. Rose Douglas: or sketches of a country parish, being the autobiography of a Scotch minister's daughter. New ed. London, 1882.

**Walford**, Lucy B. Dick Netherby. N. Y., 1882. 1454.9

**Whitehead**, Mrs. S. R. Daft Davie and other sketches of Scottish life and character. London, 1876. 1788.32

**Wilson**, John. (Christopher North.) Lights and shadows of Scottish life. N. Y., 1860. 477.3

— Tales. Edin., 1865. 4566.13

Contents. — Lights and shadows of Scottish life.— The trials of Margaret Lindsay.

— The trials of Margaret Lindsay. Boston, 1845. 759.7

**Wilson**, John M., and others. Tales of the borders and of Scotland, historical, traditionary and imaginative. With a glossary. Revised by Alexander Leighton, one of the original editors and contributors. Edinb., 1869. 1796.2

**Wood**, Ellen P. Danesbury house. Chicago, 1893. 487.17

### Highland life.

**B.**, M. M. Glenmorven; or child life in the Highlands. Edinb., 1878. 89.19

**Bennet**, William. Chief of Glen-Orchay. [Anon.] London, 1840.

**Black**, William. Donald Ross of Heimra. N. Y., 1891. 108.98

— Macleod of Dare. N. Y., 1879; etc. 82.14

— Mr. Pisistratus Brown, M. P., in the Highlands. London, 1871; Leipzig, 1872. 1459.47

**Blackie**, John S. Altavona; fact and fiction from my life in the Highlands. Edinb., 1882. 2466.67

**Butler**, Lady Rachel. Jessie Cameron, a Highland story. London, 1857.

**Campbell**, George Douglas, 8th duke of Argyll. The Highland nurse, a tale. N. Y., 1891. 1738.10

**Campbell**, John F., ed. and transl. Popular tales of the West Highlands, orally collected, with a translation. Edinb., 1860–62. **6579.9

— Same. New ed. Paisley, 1890, 92. 4573.136

**Chambers**, Miss A. C. Away on the moorland; Highland tale. London, 1875. 1795.12

**Féval**, Paul. Le régiment des géants. Paris, 1879. 2696.71

The story, which relates to a feud between the heads of two Scottish families, members of the "Régiment des géants," is represented as being told by Sir Walter Scott. The corps was formed in 1729, and known as the "Black Watch" (Reicudan Dhu), from the color of its tartans.

**Gellie**, Mary E. Raffans folk: a story of a Highland parish. London, 1892. 6576.169

**Gibb**, Miss. Morag: a tale of Highland life. London, 1872.

**Grant**, James. The "Black watch;" or, Forty-second Highlanders. London, n. d. 468.19

— The duke of Albany's own Highlanders. London, 1881. 1804.24

Contains a sketch of the war in Afghanistan.

**Hazlett**, Helen. (H. M. Tatem.) Glennair; or, life in Scotland. Phila., 1869. 774.24

**Johnstone**, Christina Jane. (Mrs. John Johnstone.) Clan Albin. A national tale. London, 1854.

— Elizabeth de Bruce. By the author of Clan Albin. Edinb., 1827.

**Lauder**, Sir Thomas D. Highland legends. London, 1880. 2479.18

— Highland rambles and long legends to shorten the way. Edinb., 1853. 2576.4

— Legendary tales of the Highlands. A sequel to Highland rambles. London, 1841. 2576.3

— Tales of the Highlands. London, 1881. 2468.77

**Lees**, James C. Stronbuy; or, hanks of Highland yarn. [Anon.] Edinb., 1881. 2468.81

**Mackay**, Charles. Legends of the isles and Highland gatherings. 2d ed. London, 1857. 1327.20

**Mackenzie**, Erick. The Rona pass; or, Englishmen in the Highlands. 1st Amer. ed. Boston, 1867. 1443.16

**Macleod**, Norman. Reminiscences of a Highland parish. London, 1867. 2466.102

— The starling. Boston, n. d. 1443.12

**Sigma**, pseud. Heather belles. London, 1886.

### The Islands.

**Barr**, Amelia E. Jan Vedder's wife. N. Y., 1885. 38.38

— Paul and Christian. N. Y., 1887. 23.38

Fishing life in the Shetland islands.

**Black**, William. Adventures in Thule: three stories for boys. London, 1883. 1499.59

— The maid of Killeena, and other stories. N. Y., 1875. 1773.4

The Hebrides.

— A princess of Thule. N. Y., 1878; etc. 1751.1

— Eine Prinzessin von Thule. Ins Deutsche übertragen von J. Augspurg. Leipzig, 1888. 4896.50.249

**Leighton**, Robert. The pilots of Pomona. A story of the Orkney islands. N. Y., 1891. 109.10

**Martineau**, Harriet. Ella of Garveloch. In her Illustrations of political economy. Vol. 5. Boston, 1832; Phila., 1833. 749.2.5; *6559a.15

**Maxwell**, Charles A. The sea-kings of Orkney, and other historical tales. London, 1869.

**Scott**, Sir Walter. The pirate. 460.1.12; 720.39

Life in the Orkneys, about 1700.

**Temple**, George. Britta. A Shetland romance. N. Y., 1887. 21.43

**Walford**, Lucy B. Pauline. [A story of the Hebrides.] Leipzig, 1877; etc. 75.17

# ALMANACS, CALENDARS, EPHEMERIDES, AND NAUTICAL ALMANACS.

These titles are printed, with some reduction and modification, substantially in the form in which they appear in the Public Catalogue, and represent the literature of the collection of almanacs, and of allied and subordinate subjects, in the Library. No attempt has been made at a bibliography further than to print the card titles practically as they stand.

## Almanacs.

### Bibliography and History.

**Briggs**, Samuel. The essays, humor, and poems of Nathaniel Ames, father and son, of Dedham, Mass., from their almanacs 1726–1775. Cleveland, O., 1891. Illus. 8°. *4400a.103

**Champier**, Victor. Les anciens almanachs illustrés. Histoire du calendrier depuis les temps anciens jusqu'à nos jours. Accompagné de 50 planches. Paris, 1886. Illus. F°. **Cab.81.E.1

**DeMorgan**, A. The book of almanacs, with an index of reference, by which the almanac may be found for every year up to A.D. 2000. London, 1851. 16°. obl. 2236.4; 6109a.52

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1871. 16°, obl. **5029a.92

**Fitts**, James H. The Thomas almanacs. [Salem, 1874.] 8°. No. 3 in *4350a.156; *2172.65

— Same. (In Essex institute historical collections, vol. 12. Salem, 1874.) *2358.20.12

**Halliwell-Phillipps**, J. O. Notes on early calendars. (In his Two essays. London, 1839.) No. 2 in **E.166.14

**Haywood**, A., jr. English almanacs and their authors; in the 16th and 17th centuries. (Manchester literary club. Papers, iii, 65–84. 1877.) *2504.50.3

**Literature** of almanacs. (In Walford's Antiquarian. Vol. 11, 1887.) *6226.54.11

**Perry**, A. New England almanacs, with special mention of those published in Rhode Island. (In Narragansett hist. reg. July, 1885, iv, 27–39.) *4437.50.4

**Plomer**, H. R. Catalogue of English almanacs of the 16th century. (In Notes and Queries.) 6th series, 1885, xi, 221, 262, 301, 382.) *3179.50, 6th ser. 11

**Redlich**, C. C. Versuch eines Chiffernlexikons zu den Göttinger, Vossischen, Schillerschen, und Schlegel-Tieckschen Musenalmanachen. Hamburg, 1875. 8°. *2145.12

**Savigny de Moncorps**, René J. B., vicomte de. Bibliographie de quelques almanachs illustrés du XVIIIe siècle (1759–1790). [Châteaudun, 1891.] 8°. *2170a.71

From Bulletin du bibliophile, 1891 [*6147.1.1891].

— Coup d'œil sur les almanachs illustrés du XVIIIe siècle. 2e édition, augmentée. Paris, 1891. 8°. *2160.32

**Spofford**, A. R. Brief history of almanacs. (In his American almanac for 1878.) *2388.50(1878)

**Stickney**, Joseph A. Collection of New Hampshire registers, with note and comment thereon. Great Falls, N. H., 1887. 16°. *2159.22

**Stickney**, M. A. Almanacs and their authors. (In Essex institute. Historical collections, vol. 8, 14, 1868, 78.) *2358.20, 8, 14

**Vinck d'Orp**, —, baron de. Almanachs belges. (In Bibliophile belge. Bulletin mensuel. 12e année. Bruxelles, 1877.) *6145.1.12

**Welschinger**, Henri. Les almanachs de la Révolution. Paris, 1884. 12°. 4629a.71

Pp. 219–238 contain a bibliography.

### Almanacs.

**Albert** Hanford's Texas state register, for 1879. Galveston. 12°. *2379.79

**Aldine** almanac. 1874. N. Y. L. 8°. *4391.1

**Almanac** and Baptist register. See American baptist almanac.

[**Almanac** for 1864. With a portrait of the Grand-Duke Nicholas the elder. In Russian. St. Petersburg, 1864.] 8°. *5065.24

**Almanac** for 1885, 87. Pub. by Jones, McDuffee & Stratton. Boston. Illus. 12°. *4488.127

**Almanac** for Ireland for 1882. [9th year.] By C. Eason. Dublin. Sm. 8°. *2509a.50

**Almanac** for the use of navigators, from the American ephemeris and nautical almanac, for 1867. [Also: Tide tables.] Washington, 1866. 8°. *7942.10

Published by the Bureau of navigation.

**Almanac** for the year of our Lord 1806; of the independence of the United States the thirtieth year, from the 4th of July. Elizabeth-town (N. J.). 16°. *4489.101

**Almanac** of meteorology, and planetary phenomena for 1877–78. By R. Mansill. Rock Island, Ill. F°. *5961.53

**Almanac** of the cœlestial motions for 1694. Boston. 16°. *4489.9

**Almanac** of the Universal life insurance company. 1876, 77. N. Y. 8°. *4483.56

**Almanacco** dell' anno bisestile 1828. Malta. 16°. *4489a.119

**Almanacco** musicale per l'anno 1835. Firenze. Illus. 8°. *8056.32

**Almanach** agricole, commercial et historique de J. B. Rolland & fils. 1881. Montréal. 16°. *4489a 109

**Almanach** américain. 1783, 84. Paris. 24°. *4319a.69

**Almanach** Boulangiste illustré du grand parti national. 1889. Paris. Illus. 16°. *4489a.115

**Almanach** comique, pittoresque, drôlatique. critique et charivarique, pour 1870. Redigé par P. Véron, illus. par Cham et H. Emy. 29e année. Paris. 32°. *6674.57

**Almanach** de France. Publié par la Société nationale. [1836.] Paris. Illus. 24°. *6637.11 — 1860. Paris. 24°. *4189a.32

**Almanach** de Gotha. Annuaire généalogique diplomatique et statistique. 1773, 82-84, 86-1813, 1815-93. Gotha. 32°. *6219a.1

**Almanach** de Kate Greenaway pour 1883. Paris. Illus. 24°. **4560b.65

**Almanach** de l'agriculteur praticien pour 1862. (6me année.) Paris. 16°. *7999.30

**Almanach** de l'Encyclopédie générale. 1e année. 1869. Par Michel Alcan . . . Paris. 4°. *A.184.6

**Almanach** de l'Illustration. 25e-36e année. 1868-79. Paris. 12 nos. in 1 v. Portrs. Illus. Sm 4°. *4671.52

**Almanach** de l'instruction primaire, 1872. Par C. Defodon, A. Demkès et A. Pichard. [1re année.] Paris. 12°. *3599.51

**Almanach** de la Bourse pour 1856, 65. Année 1, 10. [Paris.] Illus. 16°. *5649a.51

**Almanach** de la Convention nationale pour l'an III [1794-95] de l'ère républicaine. Paris. Sm. 12°. *4639a.28

**Almanach** de la coopération française. 1e année. 1893. Paris, 1892. 12°. *3569a.102

**Almanach** de la cour, 1811. St. Pétersbourg. 12°. *5069a.15

**Almanach** de la guerre et de la paix. Par un ami de la paix. Caen, 1871. 24°. *4489a.116

**Almanach** de la Ligue des patriotes pour 1889. Paris. Illus. 12°. *4489.102

**Almanach** de la République française pour 1878, 79, 81-83. Paris. 5 v. in 2. 16°. *6629a.50

**Almanach** de la Semaine agricole, pour 1871. Montréal. Illus. 8°. *4482.101

**Almanach** de Lisboa para o anno 1817. Lisboa. 12°. **D.199b.1

**Almanach** de Philadelphie, ou constitutions de Sancho Pança et du Bonhomme Richard. [Par J. Barbeu-Dubourg.] Paris, 1823. Portr. 24°. **K.26.27

**Almanach** der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Jahrg. 1-42. 1851-92. Wien. 8°. *3359.1

**Almanach** der Universität Heidelberg. 1886. Heidelberg. 16°. *2838.57

**Almanach** der Koeniglich bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. 1849, 55, 59, 71, 75, 78, 84-90. München. Sm. 8°. *3265.1

**Almanach** des bizarreries humaines. Par J. C. Bailleul. Paris, 1889. Plate. 16°. *2628.102

"Un récit de la captivité de ce conventionnel à la Conciergerie, où il avait rencontré ses amis les Girondins."

**Almanach** des bons conseils, pour 1831, 37, 38. Paris. 12°. *6674 64

**Almanach** des Ernstes und des Scherzes für Aerzte, Chirurgen und Geburtshelfer, 1800, 01. Herausg. von L. Vogel. Jahrg. 1, 2. Erfurt. Illus. 16°. *7739.3

**Almanach** des familles de J. B. Rolland & fils. 1881. Montréal. 16°. *4489a.108

**Almanach** des femmes pour 1852, 53, publié par Jeanne Deroin. 1e, 2e année. Paris. 16°. *7578.18

**Almanach** des gourmands. Année 1-4, 7. 1804-7, 10. Paris. 24°. *8009.1

**Almanach** des insurgens, ou étrennes des États-Unis. [1782.] Paris. Plates. 48°. *4419a.57

**Almanach** des modes et annuaire des modes réunis. Année 2. Paris, 1815. Plates. 24°. *6670b.65

**Almanach** des Parisiennes. [1889.] 20e année. Par A. Grévin. Paris. Illus. 8°. *4487.104

**Almanach** des spectacles [publié par A. Soubies]. T. 1-19. 1874-92. Paris. Etched portrs. 32°. *4699a.55

**Almanach** des traditions populaires. [E. Rolland, éditeur.] Année 1-3. 1882-84. Paris. 24°. *6198.4

**Almanach** dramatischer Spiele für Gesellschafts-Theater von F. A. von Kurlaender. 8ter Jahrg. Wien, 1818. 32°. *6876.70

**Almanach** du commerce de Paris, des départemens, et des principales villes du monde, par J. de La Tynna . . . Année 1813, 1826. Paris. 8°. *6635.1

Later known as the Annuaire-almanach, which see.

**Almanach** du "Courrier du Mexique." 1892. Mexico. 8°. *4316.140

**Almanach** du Magasin pittoresque. Année 1-20. 1851-70. Paris. 2 v. Illus. 8°. *7298.10

**Almanach** du savoir-vivre, petit code de la bonne compagnie. Par Comtesse de Bassanville. [3e année. 1877.] Paris. Illus. 16°. 3589.23

**Almanach** et directorium français des États-Unis. 1859. N. Y. 12°. *4488.108

**Almanach** français des États-Unis, pour l'année 1853-55. [Publié par J. D. L. Zender.] N. Y. Illus. 12°. *4319.40

**Almanach** Franklin pour 1869. Liége. 32°. **K.26.30

**Almanach** für Buchhändler. 1872. Jahrg. 1. Leipzig. 16°. *6168.10

**Almanach** général de commerce pour l'an 10. [1801-1802.] 1re-3e partie. Bordeaux. Plates. 24°. *4639a.22

**Almanach** général de la France et de l'étranger pour l'année 1838, contenant 180,000 adresses. 2e éd. Paris. 8°. *6636.53

**Almanach** général de médecine et de pharmacie pour la ville de Paris. 1845, 56, 57. Paris. 24°. *5729a.4

**Almanach** illustré, chronologique, historique, critique et anecdotique de la musique. Par un musicien. 1867. Paris. 12°. *4488.109

**Almanach** illustré de l'histoire de France. [420-1852.] Paris. Portrs. 16°. *6629a.56

**Almanach** illustré des deux mondes. Par O. Comettant. Année 1, 2. 1859, 60. Paris. 8°. *6672.63

**Almanach** impérial. See Almanach royal.

**Almanach** national. Annuaire officiel de la République française pour 1880, 83, 84, 85/6, 87/8, 89-92. Paris. 8°. *4618.51

**Almanach** noua plurimis annis venturis inseruientia: per Joannẽ Stoefflerinũ Justingensem et Jacobum Pflaumen Ulmensez accuratissime supputata. [Uenetiis, 1507.] Black letter. Sm. 4°. **E.5115.5

**Almanach** phalanstérien pour 1847. Paris. 16°. *6669a.54

**Almanach** pour rire. Année 10, 13, 14, 23, 27. Illus. par Cham. [1859, 62, 63, 72, 76.] Paris. 4 v. in 1. Sm. 8°. *6674.63

**Almanach** royal d'Hayti, pour l'année bissextile 1816. Cap-Henry. 16°. *4293.88

**Almanach** royal, pour l'an 1740, 75, 80, 81. 85, 87–91, 1809, 12, 13, 15–17, 25. Paris. 8°. *6636.1

**Almanach-album** des célébrités contemporaines pour 1879. Paris. Portrs. L. 8°. *6641.21

**Almanach-annuaire** du monde catholique. Par J. Chantrel. 1re année. Paris, 1873. 12°. *3548.55

**Almanack**, 1870–93. By Joseph Whitaker. London. Sm. 8°. *2499a.50

**Almanack** for the year of our Lord 1679. By John Danforth. Philomath. Cambridge, N. E. 24°. **4488.51

The memoranda relate almost wholly to the Indians.

**Almanack** for the year of our Lord 1706, 22–24, 35? By Nathaniel Whittemore. Boston. 24°. *4489.12

1706, by N. W. Bound with these are several manuscript diaries dating from 1721–35 in an unknown hand.

**Almanack** for the year of our Lord and Saviour, 1777–79, 84. By Daniel George. Boston. 16°. **4489.4

**Almanack**, for 1792, 94, 96. By Carlton Osgood. Boston. 12°. *4489.7

[**Almanack** for 1877 in Arabic. Made by Major Hussein Effadi Ibrahim. Cairo.] 16°. *5029a.6

**Almanack** for 1885. By Kate Greenaway. London. Illus. 48°. *4560b.73

**Almanack** of British Honduras. See British Honduras almanac.

**Almanack** of cœlestial motions, and aspects, for the (Dionysian) year of the Christian epocha, 1707, 1721. By D. Travis. Boston. 24°. **G.375.55

**Almanack** of the Christian era. By A. H. Swinton. London, 1883. Illus. 4°. *5963.64

Contains a theory of weather prediction based on sun spots.

**Almanack** of the cœlestial motions, aspects and eclipses, for 1715. By Edward Holyoke. Boston. 24°. No. 2 in *4489a.85

Imperfect.

**Almanack** of the fine arts for 1852. Ed. by R. W. Buss. London. 12°. *8079.81

**Almanacs** for 1692, 1729, 1744, 1756, 1790, 1802. Without title-pages. *4489.8

**Almanacs**, in fragments, for 1670, 1731, 1732, 1752. *4489.14

**Almanak** hins islenzka pjóðvinafjelags, 1874–87. Kaupmannahöfn. Portrs. 16°. *6216.8

**Almanak** mercantil ó guia de comerciantes, 1802. Madrid. 12°. **D.119.2

**Almanak** voor blijgeestigen, negende jaar 1834. Amsterdam. Plates. 32°. *6879.72

**Almanaque** católico-literario para 1872. Madrid. Portrs. 8°. *7547.12

**Almanaque** de Bogotá i guia de forasteros para 1867. Por J. M. Vergara V. i J. B. Gaitan. Bogotá. Portr. 24°. *4419a.50

**Almanaque** de España. Publicado por la Sociedad topográfica. 1876, 79. Madrid. 16°. **D.119.4

**Almanaque** de las familias, ó aguinaldo de 1869. Buenos Aires. 8°. **D.260.21

**Almanaque** del diario de Manila para 1881. Manila. Illus. 8°. *4487.106

**Almanaque** nacional para 1869. Año 2°. Buenos Aires. 8°. **D.260.30

**Almanaque** peruano y guia de forasteros, 1801. Por G. Moreno. Sm. 8°. *4489.33

**Almanaque** popular de España para el año de 1846. Madrid. Sm. 8°. **D.260.20

**Almanaque** popular doble, 1866. 2a ed. Buenos Aires. 12°. *4489.104

**Almanaque** popular y religioso de España. 1849. Madrid. Sm. 8°. **D.119b.1

**Almanaque** religioso, estadístico, . . . 1857. Cadiz. Illus. 4°. **D.112.9

**American** almanac and treasury of facts, statistical, financial and political, for 1878–89. Ed. by A. R. Spofford. N. Y. 12°. *2388.50

**American** almanac, for 1830–61. Boston. 12°. *4389.25; **A.118.1; **G.308.1

— 1830–40. 12°. **E.228.10

1862 was never published. 1864 was the last number issued.

**American** almanac for the year of our Lord 1792. Phila. 16°. **4489.82

**American** almanack for the year 1713. By D. Leeds. N. Y. 12°. *4489.119

**American** anti-slavery almanac for 1836–40, 42–44, 46, 47. Boston [and N. Y.]. 16°. *5579.11

**American** baptist almanac, for . . . 1841–68. Phila. 12°. *7548.1

**American** catholic almanac. By E. Dunigan 1860. N. Y. 12°. *5549a.79

**American** comic almanack, 1836. N. Y. Illus. 16°. *4488.105

**American** ecclesiastical almanac, 1868. By A. J. Schem. N. Y. 12°. No. 11 in *4498.16

**American** educational series and almanac. 1867. Ed. by D. W. Fish. Illus. N. Y. 16°. *4489a.113

**American** farmer's almanac for 1826, 37, 39. Boston. 12°. *6753.6

**American** house-keeper's almanac. 1853–54. N. Y. 8°. *4487.105

**American** medical almanac, for 1840. By J. V. C. Smith. Boston. 12°. *5789a.8

**American** miniature almanac, for 1833, 1835. [Allen's edition.] Boston. 48°.] *6753.13

**American** musical almanac, for 1852. N. Y. Illus. 12°. *4488.106

**American** protestant almanac, for 1846. N. Y. 12°. *4488.107

**American** tract society's almanac, for 1861–63. Boston. Illus. 16°. *6753.7

**Amerikanischer** Kalender für deutsche Lutheraner, auf 1879. St. Louis. 8°. *4482.105

**Anchor** line almanac. 1873. Boston. 32°. *4489a.117

**Anderson** revived: the North-American calendar; or, an almanack, for the year 1780. Providence. 16°. **4489.47

**Angel** guardian annual and useful almanac. 1880, 83, 85. Boston Highlands. 12°. *6753.27

**Anglo-Israel** almanack for 1892. Ed. by Philo-Israel. London. Portrs. Sm. 8°. *6296.52

**Année** agricole, L'. Almanach illustré des comices, des propriétaires et des fermiers. Par G. Heuzè. 1e–4e année. Paris, 1860–63. 12°. *5998.24

**Annuaire-almanach** du commerce, de l'industrie, de la magistrature, et de l'administration de Paris, des départements et des pays étrangers. 1813, 26, 39, 42, 54, 57, 73, 78, 80, 82, 83, 90–93. Paris. 8°. *6635.1

**Annual** Connecticut register. See Connecticut register.

**Anti-bread-tax** almanack for 1842. Manchester. 12°. *4489a.104

**Anti-masonic** almanac for 1829, 31, 32. By Edward Giddins. Rochester [and Utica]. 12°. *7568.69

**Apollo Anglicanus**, the English Apollo: assisting all persons in the right understanding of this year's revolution. 1684. By Richard Saunders, student in the physical-cœlestial sciences. London, 1684. 16°. No. 9 in **H.99.73

**Appleton's** illustrated almanac. 1869–71. N. Y. 8°. *4481.2

**Argus** almanac. A political and financial annual for 1875, 77–80. Albany. 8°. *4486.75

**Art-union** of London almanack. 1874. [London.] 48°. *4489a.118

**Artistic** almanac and fund of facts. 1885. Boston. 16°. *4489a.107

**Artists'** almanac and hand-book for artists and amateurs, for 1850. London. 8°. *4482.104

**Astro-magnetic** almanac for 1843. By H. H. Sherwood. N. Y. Illus. 12°. *7929a.22

**Astronomical** calendar; or, farmers' almanac, for 1823. By Joshua Sharp. Ithaca. 12°. *4489.109

**Astronomical** diary, or, an almanack for 1737–73, 75. By Nathaniel Ames. Boston. 16°. *4483.3

Stopped in 1775. In this set, which is mostly interleaved, is a manuscript diary kept by the Rev. Joseph Whipple.

— 1736, 49, 53, 58, 63. **H.22.28

— 1752, 1758, 1766. Boston. [Portsmouth, 1758.] 12°. **4489a.90

Contains the manuscript diary of a clergyman of Exeter, N. H.

**Astronomical** diary, calendar, or almanack, for 1804. By H. Stafford. New Haven. 16°. *4489.131

**Astronomical** diary, or, an almanack for the year of our Lord Christ, 1760. [Also, An almanack for the year of our Lord Christ, 1761.] Calculated for the meridian of Boston, in New England. By Roger Sherman. Boston. 12°. **4489.13

**Astronomical** diary, or almanack, for the year of our Lord. 1787. Precisely adapted to the horizon and meridian of New-Haven. By Nehemiah Strong. New Haven. 12°. *4489a.110

**Atlantic** almanac, 1868–74. Boston. L. 8°. *4481.1

**August** flower and German syrup almanac. 1889, 90. [Woodbury, N. J.] 8°. *7785.20

**Ayer's** American almanac, 1853–72, 74, 75, 77, 79–82, 84–92. [In various languages.] Lowell. 10 v. 12°. *4488.25

**Balloon** almanac for 1787. Pennsylvania. 16°. **H.99.83

**Baltimore** annual time piece for 1838. [Baltimore.] 12°. *4489.70

**Bancroft's** agricultural almanack, for 1826. East-Chelmsford, Mass. 12°. *4489.117

**Banker's** almanac and register. 1851–90. Ed. by I. Smith Homans . . . Boston. 24 v. 8°. *5643.1

From 1852–71 called Merchant's and banker's almanac.

**Banneker's** Maryland, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Virginia, Kentucky, and North-Carolina almanack and ephemeris, for 1796. Baltimore. 12°. No. 3 in *3572.5

**Baptist** almanac. See American almanac.

**Barbados** almanack for 1849. By T. Phillips. Liverpool. 24°. *4297.82

**Beadle's** dime year book and almanac for 1866. N. Y. 16°. *4489a.122

**Beckwith's** almanac. Calculated for Connecticut and adjacent states. 1852, 58, 59, 61–64, 67, 70, 72. New Haven. 12°. *6753.18

**Beers'** almanack for 1807, 10, 12, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25. New Haven. 12°. *4489.87

**Beeton's** Englishwomen's almanac. 1872, 73. London. Illus. 4°. *8004.15

**Belcher's** farmer's almanack for 1858, 69. Halifax. Sm. 8°. *4486.69

**Bengal** almanac. 1836, 37, 39. Calcutta. 8°. *5048.24

**Bermuda** pocket almanac and directory, for 1877. With a plan of Hamilton. Bermuda. 16°. *4277.62

**Bickerstaff's** Boston almanack, for 1768, 69, 74, 75, 77, 78, 80, 82, 84, 85, 87, 88, 90, 93. [By Benjamin West.] Boston. Illus. Portrs. 16°. *4489a.83

**Bickerstaff's** Plymouth almanack, for 1786. Plymouth. 16°. *4489.124

**Bon** jardinier, Le, almanach pour l'an deuxième de la République française. Nouvelle éd. Par Th. Fr. de Grace. Paris. [1794.] 24°. *4008.31

**Boston** almanac and business directory, for 1836–93. Boston. 58 v. Illus. Maps. 24°. *4359a.1

**Boston** daily advertiser almanac. 1875–78. Boston. Illus. 8°. *4480a.54

**Boston** journal almanac. 1875. Boston. 16°. *4489a.123

**Boston** miniature almanac, for 1851, 53. Boston. 48°. *4459a.42

**Bowbells** almanack, 1872–74. London. 3 v. in 1. L. 8°. *4482.100

**Brant's** family almanac, for 1852. N. Y. 12°. *4488.112

**Bricktop's** comic almanac, for 1873. N. Y. Illus. L. 8°. *4482.103

**Brighton** almanac, for 1864. Brighton. Sm. 8°. *6534.8

**Bristol's** free almanac for 1845. Astronomical calculations by G. R. Perkins. Buffalo. 12°. *4489.106

**British** almanac and companion for 1828–93. London. Sm. 8°. *2489.1

From 1829 to 1886 entitled British almanac of the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. From 1828–1888 inclusive the companion to the almanac was published as a distinct part, and bound with the almanac.

**British** Honduras almanac, for 1883, 85. Calculated for Belize. New Orleans [etc.]. 12°; 16°. *4319.100

1883 has the title: An almanack for the year of our Lord 1883 of British Honduras.

**British** North American almanac and annual record for 1864. Ed. by J. Kirby. Vol. 1. Montreal. 8°. *4386.3

**British** temperance almanac for 1838. Leeds. Broadside. *5571.55

**British** true weather almanack, for 1838. By Thomas Murphy, astronomer. London. Sm. 8°. *4489.147

**Brooklyn** daily eagle almanac. 1886, 87. [Brooklyn.] Illus. Map. 8°. *4482.55

**Brown's** almanack. 1844. Boston. 24°. *4489a.124

**Brown's** (Dr. O. Phelps) Shakesperian annual almanac, 1870, 77, 81. [Jersey City.] Illus. 16°. **G.78.16

**Buist's** almanac and garden manual, for 1860, 71. Phila. 12°. *6753.4

**Burdock** blood bitters. Almanac and key to health. 1885–88. Buffalo. 8°. *7789.14

**Canadian** almanac and repository of useful knowledge. 1852-57, 64, 69, 91. Toronto. Maps. 8°. *4317.20

The numbers for 1852–54, are called Scobie's Canadian almanac, those for 1855, 56, Maclear & co.'s Canadian almanac.

**Cassell's** illustrated almanac, 1866, 71, 73, 75. London. 8°. *6570.5

**Catholic** almanac, for 1848. Baltimore. 16°. *7549a.78

**Catholic** family almanac for the United States. See Illustrated Catholic family annual.

**Chemists'** & druggists' almanac and pharmaceutical text-book. 1870. London. 16°. *7789.2

**Children's** almanac. For 1879–83. Ed. by Ella Farman [Pratt]. Boston. Plates. 12°. 4399a.80

Contains short poems by Whittier, Longfellow, Aldrich, Mrs. Whitney, and others.

**Chinese** almanac. 1851. 8°. *3028.14

**Christian** almanac for New England. For 1828–31, 33–35, 37, 39, 40. Boston. *7458.5.1, 2

Afterward became the Family Christian almanac.

**Christian** almanac for New-York, Connecticut, and New-Jersey, for 1832. N. Y. *7458.5.2

**Christian** almanac for the state of Connecticut, for 1829, 31. Vol. 1. No. 1, 4. New Haven [etc.]. 12°. *7549a.58

**Christian** almanac for Virginia, for 1832, 33. Richmond. 12°. *6753.11

**Christian** almanack for 1821–27. Boston. *7458.5.1

Became the Christian almanac for New England, and then Family Christian almanac.

**Christian** calendar and N. E. farmer's almanac. 1825–28. Boston. 12°. *4489a.68

**Christian** register and almanack; for 1823. Calculated for the meridian of Boston, by B. Doe. Likewise a succinct history of the Christian society. Portsmouth. 32°. *7549.44

"**Chronicle**" shoe and leather almanac. 1874. N. Y. Illus. 8°. *4482.107

**Church** almanac and year-book, for 1841–91. N. Y. 12°. *5549a.35

**Church** of England lectern and parish kalendar, for 1893. London. L. 8°. *4482.128

**Church** of the advent, Boston. Parish almanac, for 1874, 78, 80. Boston. Plan. 12°. *7547.16

**Churchman's** almanac, for 1830–32, 38. 39, 40. N. Y. 5 nos. in 1 v. 12°. *7549a.60

**Churchman's** diary: an almanack and directory for the celebration of the service of the church. 1870. London. 16°. *5549a.51

**Churchman's** family almanac, for 1862. N. Y. 16°. *4489a.128

**Cincinnati** almanac. 1846. Cincinnati. 16°. *4498.3

**Citizen** and farmer's almanac, for 1799, 1808, 19. Phila. [and Morristown]. 16°. **H.99.85

**Clergyman's** almanack. No. 1–13. 1809–21. Boston. 12°. *7546.2

No. 1 is entitled "Poor clergyman's almanack."

**Clough**, 1701–1703. The New-England almanack for 1701–1703. By S. Clough. Boston. 24°. **4489.42

**Club-almanach.** Annuaire des cercles et du sport. 1883, 84. [Rédigé par Constantin de Grimm.] Paris. Portrs. Plates. 16°. *6003.69

**Comic** almanac and diary. Ed. by H. Mayhew, and illus. by G. Cruikshank and H. G. Hine. 1851. London. Sm. 8°. *4539a.10

Reprinted in vol. 2 of *6538.7.

**Comic** almanack, an ephemeris in jest and earnest. By Thackeray, Albert Smith, Gilbert à Becket, the brothers Mayhew. With many hundred illus. by G. Cruikshank and other artists. 1st, 2d series. London. [1860?] Sm. 8°. *6538.7

Vol. 1. 1835–43. 2. 1844–53.

**Common** school almanac. 1839, 42. By J. Orville Taylor. N. Y. Illus. 8°. *4487.71

**Complete** suffrage almanack, for 1844, 45. London. 12°. *4489a.105

**Concord** centennial almanac. Vol. 1. 1876. [Concord.] Illus. 12°. *4489a.64

**Concord** pocket almanack, for 1811: and register of New-Hampshire. Concord. 12°. *4389a.22

**Cones** & co.'s almanac for 1875. Calcutta. 8°. *5048.52

**Confederate** states almanac for 1864. Atlanta. 12°. **4329.16

**Congregational** almanac. 1846, 47. Boston. 12°. *4488.21

**Connecticut** almanac. 1884, 91. Ed. by A. W. Phillips. New Haven. Illus. 12°. *4487.74

**Connecticut** annual register. See Connecticut register.

**Connecticut** pocket almanac, for 1800. The calculations by Nehemiah Strong. Hartford. 24°. *4489a.101

**Connecticut** register: a state calendar of public officers and institutions. 1799–1805, 7–16, 18–35, 37–54, 57–59, 62, 68. Hartford [etc.]. 57 v. in 25. 16°. *6334.1

Also called in various numbers Green's almanack and register; Annual Connecticut register; Green's Connecticut annual register [etc.] and Connecticut annual register. Beginning with 1888 was published as Register and manual of the state of Connecticut.

**Continental** almanac, for 1781. By Anthony Sharp. Phila. 16°. **H.99.82

**Cotta'scher** Musenalmanach. 1891–92. Herausg. von O. Braun. Stuttgart. Plates. 16°. *2879a.111

**Crockett** almanac, 1836, 39, 42, 52. Nashville, etc. 12°. *6753.34

1842: Crockett almanac improved.

**Crockett's** yaller flower almanac for '36. N. Y. Illus. 16°. *4488.110

**Crosby's** royal fortune-telling almanack; or, ladies' universal pocket-book for 1797. London. Illus. Sm. 12°. *4539a.12

**Cruikshank's** comic almanack. 1838. [By R. Cruikshank.] London. Illus. 12°. *4489.149

**Crusade** temperance almanac, 1875. N. Y. 12°. No. 11 in *7587.68

An advertisement of Walker's California vinegar bitters.

**Cultivator** almanac. See Illustrated annual register of rural affairs and cultivator almanac.

**Cultivator's** almanac and cabinet of agricultural knowledge, for 1840, 41. By W. Buckminster. Boston. 12°. *5996.7

**Curtis's** pocket almanack and register of New Hampshire, for 1800, 1803, 1804, 1807–1809. Exeter [etc.]. 16°. *4389a.20

**Danbury** news man's almanac. and other tales. [By J. M. Bailey.] 1874. Boston. Illus. 12°. *4488.115

**Davy Crockett's** almanack. See Crockett almanac.

**Democrat's** almanac and political register, for 1839. N. Y. 8°. *4488.101

**Des** Lahrer hinkenden Boten Illustrirter Familienkalender für Amerika, auf 1874. N. Y. Illus. 8°. *4487.134

**Deutscher** Universitäts-Almanach für 1859. Leipzig. 16°. *4839a.30

**Diary**: or yeoman's calendar, and manufacturer's almanack, for 1837, 38. By Edward Symmes. Lowell. 8°. *4486.88

**Dietrichsen** and Hannay's royal almanack. 1842, 62–70. London. 9 v. in 5. 8°. *4533.4

**Doe's** Newtonian almanac, and agricultural and miscellaneous repertory; 1821. By B. Doe. Portsmouth. 12°. *4489.166

**Edinburgh** university almanac. 1833. Edinb. 16°. *2487.23

**Educational** almanac. 1883. London. Sm. 8°. *5597.60

**Elgin** almanac, 1872, 73, 76. [Chicago.] Illus. 8°. *4480a.57

**Elliot's** halfpenny historical & universal pocket-book almanack, for 1837. London. 32°. *2309a.50

**Elton's** comic all-my-nack. 1836, 39, 42, 48. N. Y. 12°. *6753.5

The file includes a no. for 1848 with the title: Elton's funny almanac.

**Elton's** farmers' almanac for 1849. See Farmer's almanack and ephemeris. By David Young. *4486.77

**English** Apollo; or, useful companion: assisting all persons in the right understanding of the science of time. By Richard Saunders [died about 1690]. 1764–67, 69–76, 78–81. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1–17

**Era** almanack. Dramatic and musical. Conducted by E. Ledger. 1868–90. London. 8°. *4483.55

*Ἐθνικὸν ἡμερολόγιον τοῦ ἔτους* 1867. *Ἐκδοθὲν ὑπὸ Μαρίνου* Π. *Βρετοῦ. Ἐν Παρισίοις.* Portrs. Plates. 8°. *5077.1

**Evening** journal almanac. 1858–60, 62, 63, 66, 67, 70, 72, 86. Albany. 8°. *4485.63

**Every** evening statistical and illustrated almanac and year-book. 1879, 80. Wilmington, Del. Illus. 12°. *6753.14

**Family** almanac and guide to health. By S. S. Fitch. See Health almanac.

**Family** almanac, for 1851. [Moffat's life medicines.] N. Y. 12°. *4487.122

**Family** Christian almanac. 1821–86, 87, 91–93. N. Y. 8°. *7458.5

**Fargher's** standard edition of the Liverpool and Isle of Man almanack for 1853. 50th ed. Douglas, Isle of Man. Sm. 8°. *6539a.10

**Farmer's** almanac for 1823: calculated for the meridian of Portland. Portland. 12°. *4489.113

**Farmer's** almanac, 1844. Adapted to the meridian of Charleston, North Carolina, . . . Arkansas. 1844. N. Y. 12°. *4489.107

**Farmer's** almanac, for 1855, 69–74. N. Y. 12°. *6753.26

**Farmer's** almanac, for 1859. Phila. Illus. Sm. 4°. *4487.121

**Farmer's** almanack, 1793–1893. By R. B. Thomas. Boston. 16°. **4488.2

— 1794, 96–1838, 1840–76. Boston. 16°. *4488.11

Also called Old farmer's almanack.

**Farmer's** almanack, and ephemeris of the motions of the sun & moon, &c. for 1831, 32, 37, 41, 42, 45, 46, 49, 51, 64. By David Young. Ithaca [etc.]. 12°. *4486.77

1864, by S. H. Wright.

**Farmer's** almanack; or an astronomical diary for 1822–24. By Thomas Spofford. Exeter [etc.]. 12°. *4487.75

Was continued under different names: Farmer's almanack for the Middle States, 1831; Yankee, or farmer's almanack for 1831; Spofford's United States almanac for 1845; United States almanac, for 1846–48.

**Farmer's** and dairyman's almanac for 1852, 61. Albany. 12°. *6753.17

**Farmer's** and mechanic's almanac, for 1852, 53. Containing also certificates of cures performed by Moffat's pills and bitters. [N. Y.] 12°. *6753.15

**Farmers'** calendar, or Utica almanack, for 1814. By Andrew Beers. Utica. 12°. *4487.119

**Farmer's** diary or western almanac, for 1835. Canandaigua. Illus. 12°. *4488.119

**Farmer's**, merchant's and mechanic's almanack; or, the register of Maine for 1799, 1800. Portland. 12°. *6753.25

**Farmer's** useful and entertaining companion, or New Hampshire, Massachusetts and Vermont almanack for 1795. Exeter. 12°. *4489.10

**Farmers'** and mechanics' almanac for 1862–64, 69, for New York and N. E. states. Cincinnati. 8°. *4487.66

**Farmers** and mechanics almanack, for 1843, 57, 73. Phila. 12°. *6753.1

**Farmers'** western almanac for 1885. Newark. 8°. *4487.120

**Finny's** almanack. 1831. [Cork.] 12°. *6538 27

**Fire** marshal almanac and reference book, for 1859. By R. R. Belknap. Brooklyn. 16°. *4489a 133

**Fireman's** almanac and reference book, for 1860. By R. R. Belknap. N. Y. Illus. 12°. *4488.117

**Fitch's** (Dr. S. S.) almanac for 1854. See Health almanac.

**Fleeming's** register for New-England and Nova-Scotia. With all the British lists; and an almanack for 1772. Boston. 24°. **H.99.118

**Fonetic** olmanac for 1853–5. Sinsinati. 16°. *6128.7

**Foord's** New York and western farmers' almanac, for 1863. [N. Y.] 12°. *4488.116

**France** ecclésiastique, almanach-annuaire du clergé, 1867–86, 88–93. 1893. Paris. 8°. *6639a.1

**Frank** Leslie's illustrated almanac and repository of useful information for 1864, 65, 67, 70–73. N. Y. 8°. *4480a.56

**Franklin** almanac, for 1826. Richmond. 12°. *6753.30

**Franklin** almanac, or thrifty annual for 1843. No. 2. Boston. 12°. **K.23.31

**Free-mason's** calendar; or, an almanac for 1775. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.11

— 1776. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.12

**Gaine's** New-York pocket almanack, for 1775. By Thomas Moore, Philo. N. Y. 32°. **G.356.49

**Gardener's** almanac. 1850, 51, 54. Wethersfield, Conn. 16°. *6753.9

**Gazette** and courier supplement. Illustrated almanac. 1884. Greenfield. Illus. 12°. *4488.131

**Genealogisch-historisch-statistischer** Almanach auf das Jahr 1824–1848. Weimar. 24°. *A.119.1

**Gentleman's** and citizen's almanack, for 1783. By Samuel Watson, bookseller. Dublin. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.19

**Gentleman's** diary, or the mathematical repository; an almanack for 1764–67, 69–86. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1–22

**Gentleman's** pocket almanack; for 1813. Boston. 24°. *4489a.139

**Gentleman's** pocket register, and Free-mason's annual anthology, for 1813. By J. Lathrop. Boston. 24°. *4489.80

— Same. 1813. Salem. 24°. *4489a.26

**Gest's** anti-masonic almanac for 1837. Calculated by Jos. E. Howard. Phila. 12°. No. 8 in *7568.41

**Giro** astronomico, Il, detto del celebre astronomico . . . P. G. P. Casamia. [Roma?] 8°. *5929.51

"**Go** ahead." Davy Crockett's almanack. See Crockett almanac.

**Godfrey's** almanack. Almanack, for 1846. Keene, N. H. 8°. *4489.135

**Graham's** temperance guide, handbook and almanac for 1871, 72, ed. by Dawson Burns. Maidstone. Sm. 8°. *5579.77

**Grand** army of the Republic almanack for 1879. [Worcester.] 4°. *4490a.54

**Great** American tea co.'s family almanac, for 1870. By S. H. Wright. N. Y. 12°. *4488.121

**Great** Atlantic and Pacific tea company's centennial almanac. 1876. [N. Y.] 12°. *4488.123

**Great** Rock Island route almanac and hand-book of useful information, for 1883. Chicago. 8°. *4487.124

**Green's** almanack and register. See Connecticut register.

**Green's** Connecticut annual register. See Connecticut register.

**Green's** diary almanac for 1881, 83/84, 85/86. Woodbury, N. J. Illus. 8°. *7789.11

**Green's** wit and wisdom. 1887. Woodbury, N. J. Illus. 16°. *4489a.140

**Grimstone's** weather almanack for 1845. 4th ed. London. 32°. *4489a.141

**Grip's** almanac. 1881. Toronto. Illus. 8°. *4487.125

**Grosse** Strassburger hinkende Bote, Der. Eine Kalender auf das Jahr 1876. Strassburg. 8°. *4487.149

**Hampden** agricultural almanac, 1848. Springfield. 12°. *4489.108

**Hannoverscher** Volks-Kalender. 1881. Hannover. Illus. 8°. *4482.123

**Hard** cider and log cabin almanac, for 1841. Harrison and Tyler. Boston. Illus. 12°. *4488.125

**Harper's** United States almanac, for 1848. N. Y. 12°. *4488.124

**Harrison** almanac. 1841. N. Y. Illus. 12°. *4448.207

— Same. Improved ed. N. Y. 12°. *4448.106

**Haverty's** Irish-American illustrated almanac. 1872. N. Y. 12°. *4489a.70

**Havre de Grace** republican. Illustrated almanac for 1884. Havre de Grace. 12°. *4488.132

**Hawaiian** almanac and annual for 1876, 79, 84, 89, 92. Honolulu. 8°. *5074.51

**Health** almanac, and guide to invalids. 1851, 54, 57, 59. By S. S. Fitch. N. Y. 12°. *6753.3

**Health** almanac, for 1842. By a vegetable eater. N. Y. 12°. *4488.129

**Health** and temperance almanac, for 1834. Phila. Sq. 16°. *4489a.145

**Henry Clay** almanac, for 1844. Phila. 8°. *4487.128

**Henry's** (J. F.) United States family almanac. 1870. [N. Y.] 12°. *4489.110

**Hoff's** agricultural and commercial almanac, for Georgia and the Carolinas. 1813. Charleston. 12°. *4488.126

**Home** almanac. 1858. Boston. 12°. *4488.130

**Home** almanac. 1879. Arlington. Illus. 12°. *4489.155

**Home** almanac, for 1881, 83, 89. N. Y. Illus. 8°. *4480a.59

"**Honest** John's" farmer's almanac, for 1846–48. By "Honest John Smith." West Brookfield. 12°. *6753.2

**Hongkong** almanack and directory, for 1849. Hongkong. 8°. *5013.28

**Hood's** komick almanac, 1834. By Timothy Hood, esq. Troy. [1833?] Illus. 16°. *4488.120

**Horsford** almanac and cook book. 1883. Providence. 12°. *4489.116

**Hostetter's** almanac. Almanach illustré de Hostetter. 1872. Pittsburgh. Illus. 12°. *4488.104

**Hostetter's** illustrated United States almanac, 1869, 70, 74, 75, 77, 80, 85, 86. Pittsburg. 16°. *4486.73

Also 1869, 1885, in French, and 1881 in German.

**Houghton's** genuine almanac. The gentlemen's and ladies' diary, and almanac; with an ephemeris for 1798, 1804, 1809. Keene. 12°. *4489.76

**Hour-glass** calendar, 1881. N. Y. 12°. *4489.122

**Housekeeper's** almanac, or, the young wife's oracle. 1840. N. Y. 12°. *4488.128

**Housekeeper's** friend almanac. 1883. Boston. 12°. *4489.126

**Howe's** almanac, for 1848. Saint Christopher. 16°. *4319a.61

**Hub** almanac. 1878, 79. N. Y. Illus. 8°. *4480a.55

**Humphreys'** homeopathic almanac. 1860, 62, 63, 69, 72. N. Y. 12°. *7789.9

**Hutchins** improved: being an almanack and ephemeris of the motions of the sun and moon, for 1800, 04, 05, 07, 16, 18, 21, 22, 26, 28–31, 34, 35, 39, 41, 44, 45, 47. N. Y. 12°. *4486.65

**Illustrated** annual register of rural affairs, and cultivator almanac, for 1857, 61–71, 81. By J. J. Thomas. Albany. 12°. *5999.40

**Illustrated** catholic family annual for 1869–73, 75–81, 83, 84, 86, 87, 90. N. Y. 12°. *5549.10

1869 has the title Catholic family almanac for the United States.

**Illustrated** family almanac, for the United States and Canadas, for 1853. Boston. 12°. *4488.135

**Illustrated** family Christian almanac. See Family Christian almanac.

**Illustrated** family recipe and medical almanac. 1850, 51. N. Y. 12°. *7789.30

**Illustrated** Hebrew almanac, for 5641 [1880]. Rev. Sol. Schindler, editor. N. Y. 8°. *6753.35

**Illustrated** London almanack, for 1845–52, 58–68, 71–73. London. 4°. *6532.1

**Illustrated** penny almanack for 1868. London. 12°. 4489.156

**Illustrated** Pilgrim almanac. 1860, 61, 63, 69, 78. Boston. 8°. *4483.51

**Illustrated** Queen almanac and lady's calendar. 1873, 74. London. 4°. *6521.15

**Illustrated** scenes from Shakspeare. Almanack, 1890. [Advertises Bryant & May's matches] London. 16°. *4489a.174

**Illustrated** water-cure almanac. 1852. N. Y. 12°. *4488.132

**Illustrirter** Weihnachts-Almanach der G. Grote'scheu Verlagsbuchhandlung. Berlin. Sm. 4°. *4488.133

**Independent** almanac. 1884. [N. Y.] Illus. 8°. *4487.131

**International** almanac, for 1866. By A. Delmar. N. Y. 8°. *5643.17

**Jamaica** almanac for 1838. Kingston. Sm. 8°. *4307.85

**Jaynes'** medical almanac and guide to health. 1880, 81. Phila. 8°. *7789.13

**Josh** Billings' farmer's allminax, for 1870, 72–77, 79. N. Y. 8°. *4482.4

**Knickerbocker** almanac. 1827, 31, 43, 48, 55, 69, 71, 72, 74. N. Y. 12°. *4483.60

1828–48, ed. by David Young; 1855–72, by S. H. Wright.

**Know** nothing almanac and true Americans' manual, for 1855. N. Y. 12°. *4489.128

**Knowles'** Bangor business almanac for 1875. [Ed. by] C. P. Roberts. Bangor. 12°. *4488.136

**Kosmon** almanac. The new calendar. Kosmon 37 [1885]. [Shalam?] 8°. *7541.13

**Ladies'** and gentlemen's diary, or United States almanac . . . No. 2, 3. 1821, 22. By M. Nash. N. Y. 12°. *4489.67

**Ladies'** diary; or woman's almanack for 1764–67, 69–86. [London.] Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1–22

— 1798–1845. Sm. 8°. **5019a.77

**Lady's** almanac and note book. 1854–60, 63, 65, 69, 71–76, 80. Boston. 32°. *4384.1

**Lady's** annual register and housewife's almanac. 1838–43. Boston. 12°. *5229a.2

**Landreth's** rural register and almanac. 1868, 72–74, 82, 84, 85. Phila. 8°. *4487.8

**Law** almanac for 1870. N. Y. 8°. *5665.13

**Leavitt's** New-England farmer's almanack. See New-England farmer's almanack.

**Leeds,** 1714. The American almanack for the year of Christian account 1714. By T. Leeds, Philomat. Boston. Sm. 8°. **G.375.47

**Leeward** islands almanack, with which is incorporated the Dominica almanack. 1879. Compiled by A. R. Lockhart. Dominica. 16°. *4369a.120

**Leipziger** Taschenbuch für Frauenzimmer zum Nutzen und Vergnügen, 1784–90, 92–1805. Leipzig. [1784–1805.] 32°. *6879a.51

Most of the volumes have the title Frauenzimmer Almanach.

**Liberty** almanac for 1847–52. N. Y. 16°. *B.170b 35

**Longworth's** American almanac, New York register, and city directory, for the 26th, 34th, 57th year of American independence. N. Y., 1801–32. 12°. *2389.6

**Low's** almanack and mechanic's and farmer's calendar for 1768, 69, 71–73, 75, 77–83, 85–1801, 1803–11, 13, 15–26. Boston. 12°. *7924.20

The titles vary.

**Low's** (Sampson) literary almanack and illustrated souvenir for 1872. London. Sq. 16°. *6142.7

**Lunario** per l'anno bisestile 1872, dell' astronomo Settimo Cajo Baccelli. Firenze. 32°. *4489a.151

**Lutheran** almanac, for 1855, 59, 60–68, 73. Balt. 12°. *7541.4

**Lynn** daily bee and Lynn reporter annual for 1883. Lynn. 12°. *4488.137

**Masonic** register & almanac. for 1860. By T. Adams and E. L. Mitchell. Boston. 12°. *4488.141

**Massachusetts** calendar, or an almanac for the year of our Lord 1772. By Philomathes. Boston. 8°. **G.375.54

Contains a woodcut of the Boston massacre.

— 2d ed. [1771?] **H.95.150

**Massachusetts,** New Hampshire, Rhode-Island, Connecticut, and Vermont almanack, for 1794. By Isaac Bickerstaffe [B. West]. Boston. 16°. *4489.86

**Mechanics'** almanac, and astronomical ephemeris, for 1825, 26. By B. Badger, jr. Boston. Sm. 8°. *4486.71

**Merchant's** and banker's almanac. See Banker's almanac and register.

**Merlinus** liberatus. Being an almanack for 1764, 67, 69–82, 84–86. By John Partridge [died about 1747]. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1–22

— 1795, 98, 1804, 1806–11, 24, 26. *7929.65

**Merlinus** redivivus: being an almanack for the year of our redemption, 1684. By John Partridge, "student in astrology." London. 16°. No. 6 in **H.99.73

**Metcalfe's** almanac for 1809, and receipt book. Brooklyn. 12°. *4488.139

**Middlebrook's** New-England almanac for 1808, 1816, 23, 26, 27, 36, 40–42, 48, 50–58, 61, 62, 67–69. Bridgeport [etc]. 12°. **4487.78

Author from 1808–1861 is Elijah Middlebrook, from 1862–69 is C. S. Middlebrook. Some variations of title.

**Mills** and Hicks' British and American register, with an almanack for 1775. Boston. 32°. **G.367.47

**Miniature** almanack and pocket memoranda for 1835. Exeter. 48°. *4489a.155

**Mirror**, The; or Carolina and Georgia almanac, for 1804. 3d ed. Charleston. 12°. *4488.142

**Moral** almanac for 1852, 57. The calculations are for Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and the northern and western states. Phila. 12°. *7548.66

**Morning**, noon, and night. [1871, 72.] P. H. Drake & co.'s Medical annual. N. Y. 8°. *4405.35

**Morse's** Indian root pills almanac. 1888–89. 12°. *4489.163

**Muir's** Malta almanack for 1850–53. Malta. 16°. *5049.30

**Musenalmanach** auf das Jahr 1806. Herausg. von L. A. von Chamisso und K. A. Varnhagen. 3ter Jahrg. Herausg. von L. Geiger. Berlin, 1889. 16°. *2874.103. 2d ser. 1

**Musical** almanac. 1842. Boston. 12°. *8059.40

**Nadal's** (E. M.) North Carolina almanac, for 1884. Weldon, N. C. 8°. *4487.136

**Nast's** (Th.) illustrated almanac, 1872, 75. N. Y. 12°. *4489.120

**National** almanac and annual record for 1863, 64. Phila. 12°. *4339.1

No more published.

**National** calendar or Herrick's almanac for 1875. By L. R. Herrick. N. Y. 12°. *4489.165

**National** temperance almanac for 1869–71, 77. Compiled by J. N. Stearns. N. Y. 16°. *7579.31

"**Neva**" cabinet almanac for 1884. In Russian. St. Petersburg. 16°. *5069a.30

**New Brunswick** almanac and register, for 1849. Saint-John. Sm. 8°. *4489.21

**New Brunswick** (N. J.) almanack for 1827. Calculated by J. Cramer. Phila. 12°. *4488.144

**New England** almanac. 1892. Boston. 12°. *4488.147

**New England** almanac and masonic calendar, for 1828, 29. Boston. 8°. *7548.4

**New England** almanac, and methodist register, 1831. By A. Lummus. Boston. 12°. *4489.123

**New-England** almanack and farmer's friend. By N. Daboll. 1795, 1809–16, 20, 23–28. New London. 16°. **4489a.77

The early numbers are called "The New England almanack;" the number for 1795 adds "and gentlemen and ladies diary."

**New-England** almanack, or lady's and gentleman's diary, for 1770, 71, 77–79, 85–87, 94, 95, 1810. Providence. 16°. **4489.45

From 1770–79 by B. West; for 1795, by Elisha Thornton; for 1785–87, 94, 1810, by Isaac Bickerstaff.

**New-England** anti-masonic almanac for 1829–35. Boston. 12°. *7568.41

— 1829–33. *5569.16

**New England** anti-slavery almanac for 1841. Boston. 12°. *7588.4

**New-England** calendar and miscellaneous year book for 1862. Concord. 12°. *4488.145

**N. England** kalendar, 1703. Or an almanack for the year of our Lord 1703. By a lover of astronomy. Boston. 24°. **H.99b.85

**New-England** diary, or almanack, for 1725. By N. Bowen. [Boston, 1725.] 24°. No. 3 in *4489a.85

**New-England** diary, or almanack for 1725, 27, 32–35, 37. By a native of New England. Boston. *4487.20

**New England** farmer's almanac. 1828–34. By T. G. Fessenden. Boston. 12°. *4487.21

**New-England** farmer's almanack, for 1812, 17, 19, 20, 24, 25, 27, 30–81, 84. By D. Leavitt. Concord. 12°. *4489.15

Some numbers are called Leavitt's farmer's almanack; The improved farmer's and scholar's almanack, etc.

**New** farmer's almanac for 1848–50, 52–54. Calculated for the New England states. By A. Maynard. Boston. 8°. *4487.69

**New-Hampshire** and Maine farmer's almanack, for 1812. Exeter. 12°. *4489.115

**New Hampshire** register, farmers' almanac, and business directory. 1811, 12, 14–68, 70–89. Exeter, N. H. 16°. *4399a.1

For 1825–1838, ed. by John Farmer; 1839, 40, by Jacob B. Moore; 1841–44, by Asa Lyon; 1845–65, by G. Parker Lyon.

**New Hampshire** register, farmer's almanac and business directory, for 1869–72. Claremont, N. H. 16°. *4399a.2

In 1869-72 this competed with the regular New Hampshire register [4399a.1], but in 1873 it took the place of the latter on *4399a.1.

**New** illustrated health almanac. No. 1. 1873. N. Y. 12°. *3117.6

**New-Jersey** almanac, for 1834. By David Young. Newark. Illus. 12°. *4489.129

**New** Poor Richard almanac. With some observations on the prosperity of the country. 1892. Chicago. 8°. *4489.114

Devoted to arguments in favor of protection.

**New York** almanac and yearly record for 1857. 58. N. Y. 24°. *4489.28

**New York** almanac for 1869, 70, 75–80, 86–88. Ed. by Julius Wilcox. N. Y. 8°. *4482.8

**New-York** and New-Jersey almanac, for 1822. By David Young. N. Y. 12°. *4489.127

**New-York** annual register. By Edwin Williams. 1830–32, 36. N. Y. 12°. *4389.52

**New York** herald almanac, and financial, commercial, and political register for 1871–73, 76, 77. [N. Y.] 8°. *4487.50

**New York** observer yearbook and almanack. 1871–73. N. Y. 8°. *5543.47

**New York** pictorial almanac, and pocket state register, 1847. Rochester. 16°. *4489a.159

**Newfoundland** almanack, for 1849, compiled by Philip Tocque; 1865, compiled by J. Woods. St. John's, Newfoundland. 16°. *4487.73

**North-American's** almanack, and gentlemen and ladies diary. 1771–75, 76, 87. By S. Stearns. Boston. Sm. 8°. *4489.6

Title for 1787 is "Universal calendar, and the North-American almanack."

**Northern** almanack for 1838. Glasgow. 32°. No. 5 in *2309a.50

**Nuncius** cœlestis; or, the starry messenger for the year from redemption 1684. The thirteenth impression. By H. Coley. London. 16°. No. 3 in **H.99.73

**Oak** grove farm souvenir almanac. 1889. Boston. Illus. 8°. *4487.140

**Odd** fellows' register and almanac for 1860. By T. Adams and E. L. Mitchell. Boston. 12°. *4488.146

**(Old)** farmer's almanack. See Farmer's almanack.

**Old** Frankliu almanac for 1860-62, 65, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72. Phila. 8°. **K.12.1

**Oliver** and Boyd's new Edinburgh almanac and national repository for 1866. Edinb. Sm. 8°. 2488.20

**Oliver** and Boyd's threepenny almanac, for 1837, 38. Edinb. 24°. No. 1 in *2309a.50

*Ὀλίμπια δώματα·* or, an almanack for 1764-67, 69-82, 84-86. By Tycho Wing. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1-22

**Oracle** of rural life; an almanack for sportsmen, farmers, gardeners, and country geutlemen, for 1839. London. Illus. 16°. *6009.68

**Orange** county almanac for 1855, 56. N. Y. 12°. *6753.24

**Orr's** Scottish almanac for 1838. Glasgow. 24°. No. 7 in *2309a.50

"**Ottawa** citizen" almanac, for 1871. Ottawa. 8°. *4482.135

"**Our**" almanac for 1866. Phila. [1865.] Illus. 12°. *4489.168

**Oxford** university almanack and register, 1871. Oxford. Sm. 8°. *6537.22

**Palladium** of knowledge: or, the Carolina and Georgia almanac, 1807. Astronomical part by S. A. Ruddock. Charleston. 12°. **H.95 145

Interleaved with MS. diary.

**Palmer's** (V. B.) business-men's almanac, for 1849-51. N. Y. 12°. *4489.83

**Pearl** almanac, a select and fashionable business gazetteer for 1869. N. Y. 16°. *4489a.166

**Pennsylvania** temperance almanac, for 1836, 37. Phila. Sm. 8°. *7576.16

**People's** almanac. 1838, 39, 42. Boston. 8°. *6753.21

**People's** almanac, 1856. Richmond. 12°. *4489.171

**People's** almanac, 1863. Madras. 8°. *5046.52

**People's** almanac of useful and entertaining knowledge. 1836. Phila. 16°. *4488.138

**People's** almanack. 1848. London. 12°. *4488.149

**People's** illustrated almanac. 1849, 50. N. Y. 12°. *4489a.81

**Peter** Parley's almanac, for old and young. 1837. N. Y. Illus. 12°. **E.214.28

**Petit** almanach des dames. 2e, 3e année. 1812, 13. Paris. 32°. *6670b.68

**Petit** almanach national de la guerre contre la Prusse pour 1871. Illustré. Paris. 16°. *2639.50

**Philadelphia** fire marshal almanac, for 1860. Phila. 16°. *4489.63

**Philadelphia** times almanac. 1878. Phila. 12°. *4488.162

**Phrenological** almanac, and physiological guide. By O. S. and L. N. Fowler. 1845, 46. N. Y. 12°. *7609.42

1846: The Phrenological and physiological almanac.

**Phrenological** almanac; or, psychological annual. 1843-1846. Ed. by D. G. Goyder. Glasgow. Plates. 8°. *7600.9

1846: Phrenological and psychological annual. 1846.

**Physician's** almanac, for 1817. Boston. 12°. *4489.121

**Pictorial** cultivator almanac, for 1851. Albany. Illus. 8°. *4482.138

**Pocket-book** almanack for 1838. London. 24°. No. 4 in *2309a.50

**Poor** clergyman's almanack. See Clergyman's almanack.

**Poor** Job, 1755. An almanack for 1755. By Job Shepherd, Philom. Newport. 12°. **G.375.65

In all probability the pseudonym for James Franklin, who printed it.

**Poor** Richard improved: being an almanac and ephemeris; for 1739, 47, 48-56, 58-63, 65, 66, 68, 70, 82, 85, 86, 91, 93, 95, 98. By Richard Saunders, Philom. Phila. 21 v. 12°. **K.18.2

The Poor Richard almanac was begun in 1733, by Franklin, and continued by him to 1761. It was printed and sold by B. Franklin and D. Hall to 1765, and then continued by Hall and Sellers. Of all these almanacs, that for 1758 is the most rare and valuable, for it contains a collection of the proverbs, maxims, etc., scattered throughout the previous numbers. This collection was afterward known as "The way to wealth."

**Poor** Richard's almanac, for 1850-52, as written by B. Franklin, for 1733-41. N. Y. 12°. *4489.2; **K.14.7

**Poor** Richard's almanac for 1867. Phila. 8°. *4487.142

**Poor** Richard's almanac. [Boston, 1881.] 16°. **K.25.20

Two copies of a reprint of Poor Richard's almanac, adapted to 1881.

"**Poor** Richard's" new farmer's almanack, for 1836, 38. Concord, N. H. Portrait of Franklin. 12°. **K.23.30

**Poor** Robin, 1684. An almanack after a new fashion. Written by Poor Robin, knight of the Burnt-Island, a well-wisher to the mathematicks. London. 16°. No. 7 in **H.99.73

**Poor** Robin. An almanack after the old, but conformable to the new, fashion; or an ephemeris of the very last new edition. 1764-67, 69-82, 84-86. Written by Poor Robin, knight of the Burnt-Island, but a well-wisher to the mathematics. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1-22

**Poor** Robin's almanac, for 1822. Calculated by Joshua Sharp. Phila. 12°. *4489.111

**Poor** Robin's remarks, for 1838. Glasgow. 24°. *4489.172

**Poor** Will's almanack for 1780, 84, 94 1833. Phila. 16°. **H.99.81

**Porter's** health almanac, for 1832. Phila. Sm. 8°. *7760c.14

**Poulson's** town and country almanac, for 1789, 90, 98. Phila. 16°. **H.99.84

**Presbyterian** almanac for 1849-52, 54, 56. Phila. 12°. *5549.63

Later called Presbyterian family almanac.

**Presbyterian** historical almanac, and annual remembrancer of the church. 1858-68. Phila. 8°. *7542.1

**Primer** almanaque de la imprenta del "Siglo" para 1868. Administracion pública de la nacion y de la provincia de Buenos Aires. Buenos Aires. 8°. *4381.56

**Primer** almanaque histórico de la independencia. 1872. México. 8°. *4313.66

**Prindle's** almanac, for 1826, 28, 35, 38, 39, 41-50, 53, 55-60. By Charles Prindle. New Haven. 12°. *6753.19

**Progressive** annual, for 1862, 63. Comprising an almanac, a spiritual register, and a general calendar of reform. N. Y. 12°. *7548.3

**Protestant** almanack for the year from { the incarnation of Jesus Christ, 1684 / our deliverance from popery by Queen Eliz., 125. } By Philoprotest, a well-wisher to the mathematicks. London, 1684. 16°. No. 8 in **H.99.73

**Provincial** Wesleyan almanack, for 1860: including a Halifax business city directory. Vol. 2. Halifax, N. S. 12°. *4489.77

**Public** ledger almanac. 1870-86. Phila. 12°. *4498.10

**Queer** almanac, 1836. Consisting of jokes, hoaxes, and rare sport. Boston. Illus. 16°. *4488.140

**Quiggin's** Isle of Man almanack, for 1843. Douglas. 12°. *4489a.168

**Radway's** almanac and guide to health. 1870, 73-75, 85. N. Y. 12°. *6753.16

**Reformer's** almanac, and companion to the almanacs, for 1848. By Jos. Barker. Wortley. 24°. *4269.10

**Rhode-Island** almanack, for 1735, 72, 76, 91, 92, 1802-04, 06. Newport. 12°. **4489.3

For 1735, by Poor Robin; 1772, 76, by John Anderson, philomath; for 1791, 92, by E. Thornton; for 1776, 1803, by R. Southwick, philom.; for 1804, 06, by B. West.

**Rob Morris'** freemason's almanac, for 1863. La Grange, Ky. 12°. *4488.118

**Roback's** (C. W.) astrological almanac for 1852, 53. [N. Y.?] Illus. 8°. *7929.15

**Rough** on rats dream-book, almanac, sibyl fortune-teller in verse. 1886. [Jersey City.] 24°. *4489a.170

**Routledge's** almanack for 1888. A compendium of information. London. Sm. 8°. *2308.59

**Roxbury** almanac and business directory. 1847, 54. Roxbury. 12°. *4389a.10

**Royal** almanack and diary, for 1673. London. [Repr. 1862.] 12°. *4539a.6

**Royal** aquarium and Shakesperian diary for 1876. First season. Compiled by B. Philipps. [London.] 24°. **G.78.15

**Royal** Belfast town and country almanac. 1838. Belfast. Sm. 8°. No. 2 in *6538.27

**Royal** insurance company. Almanack for 1860-62. London. 32°. *5648.27

**Royal** prophetic almanack, 1838. [London.] Sm. 8°. *4489.173

**Rush's** almanac and guide to health. 1875, 77, 83. [N. Y.] 8°. *7783.8

**Rutland** county almanac for 1862. Rutland. 24°. *4489a.171

**Sacred** heart almanac. 1891, 92. Phila. Illus. 12°. *4488.154

**Sadliers'** catholic directory, almanac and ordo, for 1867, 70-72, 74-76, 78, 82, 87, 89, 91. N. Y. 12°. **5549.9

**Safeguard** almanac, for 1877. Astronomical calculations by G. W. Coakley. Arranged by Bradford Rhodes. N. Y. 12°. *4488.153

**St. Helena** almanack, and annual register for 1882. St. Helena. Sm. 8°. *5058.23

**St. Thomas** almanack, and commercial advertiser for 1878. St. Thomas, W. I. Illus. 8°. *4284.54

"**St. Thomas** times" almanac, and popular mercantile advertiser, for 1878. St. Thomas, W. I. 12°. *4488.156

**Sam Slick's** comic almanac. 1859. N. Y. 12°. *4488.158

**Saxton's** American farmers' almanac for 1851. N. Y. 12°. *4488.159

**Scholastic** almanac for 1877. Compiled by J. A. Lyons. Notre Dame, Ind. 16°. *4489.62

**Scottish** pocket almanac. 1837. Edinb. 24°. No. 2 in *2309a.50

**Seven** barks. [A patent medicine almanac. 1884, 85, 88, 91. N. Y.] Illus. 24°. *4489a.92

**Shaker** almanac. 1884, 85, 88. N. Y. Illus. 12°. *6753.31

**Shakespeare** almanack and companion [for 1870-1876], containing upwards of two thousand quotations from Shakespeare. London, 1876. 6 nos. in 1 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. *6592.26

**Shakespeare** almanack, for 1869-1876. With a quotation from his works for every day in the year. London. 8 nos. in 1 vol. Illus. Sm. 8°. **G.77.13

Titles vary slightly.

**Signs** of the times. A monthly almanac, guide, and miscellany of astro-meteorology, the celestial science of astrology [etc.], for 1884-91. By Regulus. Boston. Portrs. 8°. *7921.32

**Simms** and M'Intyre's penny almanack. 1838. Belfast. 24°. No. 6 in *2309a.50

**Smith** & Forman's New-York pocket almanac, for 1811. N. Y. 32°. *4489a.100

**Southern** almanac, for 1869. Calculations by J. H. Carlisle. Charleston. 8°. *4487.150

**Speculum** anni: or Season on the seasons; being an almanac for 1764-67, 69-82, 84-86. By Henry Season. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1-22

**Speculum** perspicuum Vranicum: or, an almanack for 1684. The fourteenth impression. By L. Coelson. London. 16°. No. 4 in **H.99.73

**Spennell's** family almanack, directory of South Warwickshire, for 1883. By R. Spennell. Warwick. Illus. Map. 8°. *2506.60

**Spiritualist** register, with a calendar and speaker's almanac. 1857-61. U. Clark, editor. Auburn, N. Y. 12°. *7605 6

**Spofford's** United States farmer's almanac, for 1845. By T. Spofford. N. Y. 12°. *4487.75

**Springfield** Republican almanac, for 1875. Springfield. Illus. 8°. *4487.151

**Squankum** & Freehold marl company's almanac. 1869. The green sand marl, its value. [By J. B. Lyman.] Freehold, N. J. 8°. *4487.152

**State** almanac for 1872. Calculations compiled by a graduate of Sheffield scientific school. New Haven. 8°. *4487.153

**State** of New York agricultural almanac for 1823-25. Albany. Illus. 12°. *6753.23

**State** rights and free trade almanac for 1832. Charleston. 12°. *4488.157

**Statesman,** The. Statistical almanac and political manual for New Hampshire. 1865. Compiled by G. E. Jenks. 2d ed. Concord. 16°. *4487.154

**Statesman** almanac for 1875. Concord, N. H. 8°. *4487.155

**Strickland** & co.'s almanac, taxpayer's guide and war record, for 1865, 66, 68. [Milwaukee.] 12°. *4498.16

**Strong's** comic almanac. 1857. N. Y. Illus. 12°. *4488.155

**Sunday-school** pocket almanac for 1850. Phila. 32°. *4489a.175

**Sunday** times almanack. 1838. London. Broadside. No. 2 in *4498.16

**Sword's** pocket almanack, for 1820, 21, 33, 52, 57, containing lists of the bishops and clergy. N. Y. 32°. *4389a.38

**Tegg's** New South Wales pocket almanac and remembrancer for 1840. Sydney. 24°. *5079a.57

**Temperance** almanac. 1833-38, 42. Albany. Illus. 12°. *4489.25

**Temperance** almanac of the Massachusetts temperance union, 1839-45. Boston. 12°. *7589a.84

Calculations, 1843-45, by B. Greenleaf.

**Texas** almanac. 1858, 60, 61, 67, 69. Galveston. 12°. *4389.20

**Thom's** Irish almanac and official directory of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, 1858, 69, 75, 78, 80, 84. Dublin. 8°. *6514.10

**Thomas's** New England almanack; or, the Massachusetts calendar for 1775. By Philomathes. Boston. 16°. *4488.50

**Thomas's** Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Connecticut almanack for 1780. Worcester. 16°. *4488.50

**Thomas's** Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode-Island, New-Hampshire and Vermont almanac for 1782-1810. Worcester. 16°. *4488.50

**Thomas** (Isaiah), junior's Town and country almanack, or, complete farmer's calendar, for 1811-1820. Worcester. 16°. *4488.50

— For 1782, 84, 85, 88, 90-93, 95-1818. 16°. *4487.19

**Times** annual, for 1883. Marlboro. Illus. 8°. *4482.144

**Times-Democrat** almanac for 1886. A handbook of the South and Latin America. New Orleans. Illus. 8°. *4482.143

**Transcript** almanac for 1874. Boston. Illus. 12°. *4489.175

**Tribune** almanac, and political register, for 1856-89, 91, 92. N. Y. 12°. *4488.12

From 1843-55, it was called The whig almanac [*4488.19].

**Trinidad** official and commercial register and almanack, for 1882. Compiled by R. J. Lechmere Guppy. Port of Spain. 8°. *5075.54

**Tucker** & co.'s national almanac, for 1858, 62, 85. Locksport, N. Y. 12°. *4488.122

The titles vary.

**Tulley.** An almanach for 1691-93, 99-1702. By John Tulley. Boston. 24°. **H.99b.83

1702 entitled "Tulley's farewell."

**Turner's** comic almanac for 1847, 48. Phila. 12°. *6753.20

**Uncle** Sam's almanack, for 1834. Phila. Illus. 12°. *4489.125

**Union** almanac, for 1864, 66. Phila. 12°. *6753.28

**United States'** almanac and ephemeris, for 1836. Boston. 8°. *4489.105

**United States'** almanac; or, complete ephemeris, for 1843-45. By J. Downes. Also, statistics, by Freeman Hunt. Phila. 12°. *2383.3

**United States** democratic almanac and political register. 1859-61. N. Y. 12°. *4487.79

**United States** farmer's almanac for 1846-48. N. Y. 12°. *4487.75

**United States** fuel almanac, for 1843. N. Y. Illus. 8°. *4489.133

**United States** insurance almanac for 1857. Ed. by G. E. Curric. N. Y. 8°. *5643.6

**United States** national almanac. 1825, 28. By David M'Clure. Phila. 8°. *4488.100

1828, entitled "United States almanac," by Seth Smith.

**United States** register, for 1795. Phila. 24°. **4388.52

**Universal** calendar, and North-American almanack, 1787. See North-American's almanack.

**Universalist** register. 1830-90. Boston. *5549.28

From 1846-1864 called Univeralist companion, ed. by A. B. Grosh; from 1836-45, and 1868-74, Universalist register and almanac.

**University** almanac and business book. 1870, 72. by J. Walter Scott. N. Y. 24°. *5789a.21

Title for 1870 is University pocket almanac.

**University** of Minnesota almanac, for 1871-73. Minneapolis. 8°. *4477.9

**Useful** almanac. 1863. Phila. 12°. *4488.165

**Vennor's** almanac for 1883. Baltimore. Portr. Map. 16°. *7969.50

**Véritable** almanach, Le, de Milan. 1837. Clermont-Ferrand. 12°. *4489.180

**Vermont** almanac, pocket memorandum, and statistical register, for 1847, 55, 56. Woodstock. Maps. 16°. *6310.4

**Vermont** directory, and commercial almanac. 1856-58, 60, 66. By W. W. Atwater. Burlington [etc.]. 24°. *6310.3

**Vermont** register. See Walton's Vermont register.

**Vinegar** bitters almanac, 1872, 74. San Francisco. 8°. *6753.29

**Virginia** and North Carolina almanack for the year 1801. Petersburg. 12°. *2374.24

**Vox** stellarum: or, a loyal almanack for 1764-67, 69-82, 84-86. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1-22

— 1821-33, 55. London. Sm. 8°. *6539.16

**Walton's** Vermont register, farmers' almanac, and business directory. 1794, 1808-59, 61, 63, 65, 67-78, 83-89. 32°. *6310.2

Also called the "Vermont register."

**Warner's** safe cure almanac, for 1890. [Rochester.] 8°. *4487.162

**Warrock's** Virginia and North Carolina almanac for 1865. Richmond. 12°. *4329.17

**Washington** life insurance company almanac. 1883-87, 89-93. N. Y. Illus. Portrs. 8°. *4486.81

The titles vary.

**Weatherwise's** town and country almanack for 1781, 83, 85, 87, 94. By Abraham Weatherwise. Boston. 12°. **G.375.52

**Webster's** calendar; or, the Albany almanack. 1811, 14, 18, 49, 55-57, 61-64, 66, 68-72, 74, 76-79. Albany. 16°. *4485.62

**Wheeler's** North-American calendar, or an almanack for 1781-84, 95, 96, 98. Providence. 16°. *4489.143

Earlier volumes have title: The North-American calendar, 1781-84, by B. West; 1795-98, by Bennett Wheeler.

**Whig** almanac, for 1843-55. N. Y. 12°. *4488.19

For continuation, see Tribune almanac.

**Whitaker's** almanack. 1870–93. London. Sm. 8°. *2499a.50

**Who's** who in 1854, 55, 72, 91. London. 16°. *2439a.50

**Wilkes-Barre** record almanac. 1888. [Wilkes-Barre.] 8°. *4374.114

**Willmett's** Cleveland bay almanac, Northern Queensland directory, and miners' and settlers' companion, for 1876. Townsville. Sm. 8°. *5049a.37

**Wisconsin** almanac and annual register, for 1857. Compiled by J. W. Hunt. Milwaukee. 12°. *4378.74

**Woman's** rights almanac for 1858. Worcester. 12°. *4488.169

**Wood's** almanac, for 1815. Calculated . . . by Joshua Sharp. N. Y. 12°. *4488.170

**World** almanac, and bureau of information. 1868, 69, 72, 73, 76, 91, 92. [N. Y.] 12°. *4389.55

**Wright's** family almanac for 1851, 55. By Wm. Wright. Phila. 12°. *6753.33

**Yale** naught-ical almanac, for 1872, 73. New Haven. 8°. *4385.56

**Yankee**, or farmer's almanack for 1831. By T. Spofford. Boston. 12°. *4487.75

**Year** book and almanac, of Canada, for 1867–75. Montreal. 4 v. in 1. Maps. Sm. 8°. *4489.18

**Young** mathematician's almanac, for 1846, 47. Astronomical calculations by T. H. Safford, jr. Bradford, Vt. [etc.]. 12°. *7938.50

The title for 1846, is Youth's almanac for 1846.

**Young** Vermont mathematician's almanac, for 1847. Astronomical calculations by Truman H. Safford, jun. Cincinnati. Portr. 12°. *4488.175

**Zadkiel's** almanac for 1859, 67–77, 81–85. London. 12°. *7929.64

# Calendars.

## Bibliography and Study of the Calendar.

**Appeal** to the people, for the reasonableness of the new-stile. [London.] 1753. 8°. **H.95.35

**Baker**, J. R. Old and new style. Fixed dates calendars and the principles and results of emendations. Phila., 1881. [Numismatic and antiquarian society of Phila.] 8°. 6222.29

**Bilfinger**, G. Der bürgerliche Tag. Untersuchungen über den Beginn des Kalendertages im classischen Altertum und im christlichen Mittelalter. Stuttgart, 1888. 8°. 2224.7

**Biot**, J. B. Sur un calendrier astronomique et astrologique trouvé à Thèbes en Égypte, dans les tombeaux de Rhamsès VI et de Rhamsès IX. Deuxième et dernier mémoire. Paris, 1853. Folded sheets. 4°. No. 2 in **5021.70

"Extrait du t. 24 des Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences. Institut de France."

**Brady**, J. Clavis calendaria; or, a compendious analysis of the calendar. London, 1812. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 6212.5

**Bramsen**, William. Japanese chronological tables, showing the date, according to the Julian or Gregorian calendar of the first day of each Japanese month from Tai-kwa 1st year to Mei-ji 6th year (645–1873). Tokio, 1880. Folded sheets. 8°, obl. 3018.25

**Brown**, Charles P. Carnatic chronology. The Hindu and Mahometan method of reckoning time explained. London, 1863. 4°. 5044.3

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. Nouvelles recherches sur la division de l'année des anciens Égyptiens. Berlin, 1856. 8°. No. 5 in **5053.29

**Butcher**, S. Ecclesiastical calendar: its theory and construction. Dublin, 1877. 4°. 2220.50

**Censorinus**. De die natali. Henricus Lindenbrogius recensuit. . . . Cantabrigiæ, 1695. Sm. 8°. *5779a.2

— Liber de die natali . . . cum notis. Ed. S. Havercamp. Lugduni Batav., 1743. 8°. *2927.20

**Chabas**, F. J. Le calendrier des jours fastes et néfastes de l'année égyptienne. Paris. [1870?] 8°. 5052.21

**Christ**, Wilhelm. Das römische Kalenderwesen. (In Historisches Taschenbuch. Jahrg. 46. Leipzig, 1876.) *2309.1.46

**Clavius**, Christoph. Opera mathematica v tomis distributa. Moguntiæ, 1611, 12. F°. **5010.54.5

Vol. 5: Romani calendarii à Gregorio XIII restituto explicatio.

**Court de Gébelin**, A. Monde primitif, analysé et comparé avec le monde moderne, considéré dans l'histoire du calendrier au almanach. Paris. [177–?] 4°. *2210.7.4; *4307.1.4

**Duemichen**, Johannes. Altaegyptische Kalenderinschriften in den Jahren 1863–1865 an Ort und Stelle gesammelt und mit erläuterndem Text herausg. Leipzig, 1866. Plates. F°. **3050.136

**Falconer**, William. Miscellaneous tracts and collections relating to natural history, selected from the principal writers of antiquity on that subject. Cambridge, 1793. 4°. No. 10 in *5855.1

Contents. — Calendar of natural occurrences in ancient Greece, commencing with the summer solstice; Calendar of natural occurrences, collected from ancient Roman authors; Kalendarivm antiqvvm rvsticvm, quod in palatio novo Farnesiano, Romæ, adservatvr; Tabula plantarvm, in priscis scriptoribus Græcis maxime repertarum.

**Gassendi**, Pierre. Kalendarivm Romanvm compendiose expositvm avctore Petro Gassendo. In Gracvius, J. G., ed. Thesavrvs antiqvitatvm Romanarvm. T. 8. Traject. ad Rhen., 1698. *2950.1.8

— Same. In Gassendi, P. Opera omnia. T. 5, p. 491–565. Florentiæ, 1727. F°. *3910.3.5; *4340.1.5

**Gregorian** calendar. List of books on. In Providence Public library. Monthly reference lists, vol. 20, Oct., 1882. **2144.60.2

**Halliwell-Phillipps**, J. O. Notes on early calendars. In his Two essays. London, 1839. 8°. **E.166.14

**Haltäus**, C. G. Calendarium medii ævi præcipvè Germanicum. Lipsiæ, 1729. 8°. *6074.16

**Hampson**, R. T. Medii ævi kalendarium: or, dates, charters and customs of the middle ages, with kalendars from the tenth to the fifteenth century. London, 1841. 2 v. Fac-similes. 8°. *2224.5

**Hect**, F. Die römischen Kalendarienbücher. Heidelberg, 1868. 8°. *2224.30

**Hermann**, Fr. C. Der römische Schalttag seit Julius Caesar. Berlin, 1861. Sm. 4°. *2224.29

**Howitt**, W. The book of the seasons or the calendar of nature. Phila., 1831. 12°. 3829.10

**Moses ben Maimon**. R. Mosis Majemonidæ. De sacrificiis liber. Accesserunt Abarbanelis exordium, seu proœmium commentariorum in Leviticum: et Majemonidae Tractatus de consecratione calendarum, et de ratione intercalandi. Quæ ex Hebræo convertit in sermonem Latinum, & notis

illustravit Ludovicus de Compiègne de Veil. Londini, 1683. 4°. 5485.40; **H.40a.2

**Nash**, David William. On the antiquity of the Egyptian calendar. Plate. In Syro-Egyptian society. Original papers. Vol. 1, part 1. London, 1850. *3055.129

**Riegl**, Alois. Die mittelalterliche Kalenderillustration. Plates. In Mittheilungen des Instituts für oesterreichische Geschichtsforschung. Innsbruck, 1889. 6114.16

**Riel**, F. W. A. C. Der Doppelkalender des Papyrus-Ebers verglichen mit dem Fest- und Sternkalender von Dendera. Mit einer Tafel. Leipzig, 1876. 4°. 2221.56

— Das Sonnen- und Siriusjahr der Ramessiden mit dem Geheimniss der Schaltung und das Jahr des Julius Cäsar. Leipzig, 1875. Plates. 4°. *3050.29

**Robiou de La Tréhonnais**, F. M. L. J., ed. Recherches sur le calendrier macédonien en Égypte et sur la chronologie des Lagides. Paris, 1876. 4°. 5041.56

**Rouché**, Eugène. Le système du monde et le calendrier. Paris, 1867. 24°. 6679a.23

**Scott**, Lewis Allaire. Act and bull; or, fixed anniversaries, with an appendix containing the bull of Gregory XIII, translated, and the body of the act of Parliament. Phila. [1880.] 8°. 6222.26

**Seabury**, Samuel. Theory and use of the church calendar in the measurement and distribution of time. N. Y., 1872. 8°. 2223.12

**Strzygowski**, Josef, ed. Die Calenderbilder des Chronographen vom Jahre 354. Mit 30 Tafeln. Berlin, 1888. [Kaiserlich-deutsches archäologisches Institut, Berlin. Jahrbuch. Ergänzungsheft.] 8°. *2221.72

**Thommen**, Rudolf. Unser Kalender. Hamburg, 1889. [Sammlung gemeinv. wissenschaftl. Vorträge.] 8°. *5924.60.24

**Villiers du Terrage**, René Édouard de. Examen de deux mémoires de M. Biot. Paris, 1854. 8°. No. 18 in **5052.25

The two memoirs are, Recherches de quelques dates absolues, qui peuvent se conclure de dates vagues inscrites sur les monuments égyptiens, and Sur un calendrier astronomique, trouvé à Thèbes dans les tombeaux des rois Ramsès VI et Ramsès IX.

# Calendars.

For calendars of universities and other places of learning, see the names of such institutions in their alphabetical place in the card catalogue.

**Aikin**, John. The natural history of the year. Being an enlargement of Dr. Aikin's Calendar of nature. By Arthur Aikin. 2d ed. London, 1799. Plate. 24°. 6565.75

— Pictorial calendar of the seasons. Ed. by Mary Howitt. London, 1854. Wood-engravings. 12°. 2578.5

**Aitkin's** general American register and calendar, for 1774. Phila. 24°. **4388.50

**Alden's** New-Jersey register and United States' calendar for 1811, 12. Newark. 24°. *2372.10

**Allgemeiner** biographisch-historischer Fest-Calender für Gebildete und Gelehrte. Von Friedr. v. Kruse. Leipzig, 1866. 8°. *6248.10

**Anonymi** Liber de computo sive calendario. In Muratori, L. A. Opere. T. 11, parte 3. Arezzo, 1770. 4°. *2710.2.11, pt. 3

**Antiquum** Calendarium sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ ex MSS. codicibus Grassensis monasterii et Sanctæ Andreæ Avenionensis. In Martene, E., and Durand, W. Thesaurus novus anecdotorum. T. 5. Paris, 1717. F°. *2250.2.5

**Army** & navy calendar for 1887–88. Compiled by John Hazard. 7th ed. London, 1887. 8°. *6520a.25

**Auerbach's** (Berthold) Deutscher Volks-Kalender, 1860, 68. Leipzig [etc.]. Illus. 16°. *6878.54

**Beers'** calendar for 1814, 18, 20, 25. Albany [etc.]. 12°. *4486.67

**Brandreth** annual calendar. 1860, 84, 85. [N. Y.] 3 pphs. in 1 v. Illus. 8°. *6753.32

**Calendar** for birthdays, prophetical, characteristical and of good counsel. Prepared for the grand bazaar at Emmanuel. Balt., 1866. 16°. *4408.100

**Calendar** of Flora, Swedish and English, made 1755. [By A. M. Berger, B. Stillingfleet, and Theophrastus.] London, 1761. 8°. *7832.6

— Same. In Stillingfleet, B., ed. Miscellaneous tracts. London, 1725. *5814.6

**Calendar** of the civil war. Boston, 1890. 8°. *4424.231

**Calendar** of the prayer-book illustrated. With an appendix of the chief Christian emblems. Oxford, 1866. Sm. 8°. 5455.40

**Calendario** de I. Cumplido para 1860. México. 24°. *4319a.59

**Calendario** de Mariano Galvan Rivera para 1860, 62. Mégico. [1859, 61.] Illus. 24°. *4319a.58

**Calendario** manual y guia de forasteros en Madrid, para el año de 1797, 98, 1800, 01, 18, 25, 28, 49, 56. Madrid. 24°. **D.119.1

**Calendarium** astrologicum: or, an almanack for 1684. By Thomas Trigge, gent. London, 1684. 16°. No. 12 in **H.99.73

**Calendarium** Hammarstadense. In Scriptores rerum Svecicarum medii aevi. T. 1, sectio prior, p. 237. Upsaliae, 1818. *4810.60.1

**Calendarium** musarum Latinum . . . 1786. Edidit G. N. Fischer. Lipsiae. 16°. *4939a.89

**Calendrier** de Cordoue de l'année 961. Texte arabe et ancienne traduction latine. Éd. par R. Dozy. Leyde, 1873. 8°. *3095.51

**Calendrier** de Philadelphie, ou constitutions de Sancho-Pança et du bonhomme Richard, en Pensylvanie. [Par Jacques Barbeu-Dubourg.] [Phila. et Paris.] 1778. Sm. 12°. **K.16.8

— Same. [1779?] Sm. 12°. **K.16.27

**Calendrier-manuel**, Le, du capitaliste pour 1882. Paris. [1882.] Folded tables. 8°. *3643.78

**Calendrier** républicain, Le. [Par C. Mendès et R. Lesclide.] Paris. 4°. *2671.111

**Christian** year from Advent 1882/83, 91/92. Kalendar. N. Y. [1882, 91]. 4°, obl. *7533.12

**Church** kalendar. 1878. N. Y. 4°, obl. *7547.15

**Churchman's** calendar, for 1868. N. Y. 12°. *5549a.19

**Court** and city register: or gentleman's complete annual calendar, for 1762, 77. London. 12°. *6529a.15

**Daheim-Kalender** für das deutsche Reich auf das gemeine Jahr 1877. Bielefeld. Map. Illus. 16°. *6876.78

**Décimo** calendario de Abraham Lopez, arreglado al meridiano de México, y antes publicado en Toluca. 1848. [México.] 24°. *4419a.100

**Deutscher** Volks-Kalender 1848. Herausg. von F. W. Gubitz. Berlin. 12°. *6876.72

**Dickens's** dictionary of days, being an every-day record of 1880. With calendar and information for 1881. London. Sm. 8°. *2308.57

**Emerson** calendar, with selections for every day in the year [1883]. Boston. 4°. **4500.31

**Fuller's** complete and perpetual calendar. For every year from 1724, O. S., to 1900, N. S. By J. E. Fuller. Boston, 1871. 12°. *6238.5

**Gothaischer** genealogischer Hofkalender nebst diplomatisch-statistischem Jahrbuch. 1785, 1809, 10, 17, 31, 34, 52–73, 75–88. Gotha. Portrs. 32°. **A.119a.2

**Guia** de forasteros en Madrid. See Calendario manual.

**Herald** of astrology for 1834, containing the predictions of Zadkiel the seer, also a tide table, gardeners' calendar, &c. London. 12°. *7929.66

**Holmes** calendar, with selections for every day in 1885, 87. Boston. 4°. **4500.32

**Illustreret** calender for 1852. Udgivet og forlagt af Kittendorff & Aagaard. Kjøbenhavn, 1851. 32°. *6877.23

**Illustrirter** Familien-Kalender des Lahrer hinkenden Boten auf das Schaltjahr 1880. Lahr. 24°. *6876.55

**Illustrirter** Kalender, 1846–81. Leipzig. Sm. 4°. *3180.2

From Jahrg. 16, kept on *7221.2.

**Kalendaria** duo antiqua a Furio Dionysio Philocalo an. CCCLIV, et Polemeo Silvio an. CCCCIII, conscripta, et ex codice MS. Joannis Cuspiniani desumpta. In Patrologiæ cursus completus. Series prima. Parisiis, 1845. T. 13, col. 671. 3440.10; *B.111.10

**Kalendaria** duo pervetusta, nunc primùm prodeunt ex manuscriptis codicibus alterum Bibliothecæ Ambrosianæ, alterum apud Camillum Sitonum Mediolanensem. In Muratori, L. A., ed. Rerum Italicarum scriptores. Mediolani, 1726. T. 2, pars 2, 1021–41. *2710.1.2, pt. 2

**Kalendario** manual. See Calendario manual.

**Kalendorus** del wygados Lietuwniku Ameryke. Aut meto 1887. Izduotar Plymouth, Pa. [Plymouth, Pa.] 24°. 3069.121

**Karen** calendar and annual, for 1849–51. By E. B. Cross. Tavoy, 1848–50. Illus. 16°. 3038.15

**Koeniglich-Gros. Britt.** genealogischer Kalender auf das 1782. Jahr. Lauenburg. 32°. *6879a.50

Several plates by Chodowiecki.

**Longfellow** calendar, with selections for every day in [1883]. Boston. 4°. **4500.30

**Manuale** del buon cittadino. Calendario italiano per l'anno 1874. Compilato da C. Benelli and D. Chini. Firenze. Sm. 8°. *4739.3

**Mathieu** Astronomc. Connaissance des temps basée sur la science, 1e, 2e année. 1881, 82. Bar-sur-Seine. 16°. *5919a.6

**Mudge's** porte monnaie calendar and necrology of celebrated Americans. 1875, 76, 79, 81. [Boston.] 64°. *4384.5

**Muenchener** Kalender für das Jabr 1886, 89. [München.] F°. *4831.2

Printed in black letter, and rubricated and illuminated in imitation of antique typography.

**New York** life insurance co. calendar. 1872. N. Y. 8°. *4488.143

**Norton's** improved calendar, from 1501–1900. [Boston, 1858.] 4°. 6301.1

**Preussischer** Schul-Kalender für 1857. 6ter Jahrg. 2te Theil. Von E. Mushacke. Berlin, 12°. *7599.76

**Preussischer** Volkskalender für das Schaltjahr 1848. Berlin. 16°. *6877.7

**Puck's** Volks-Kalender für 1879. N. Y. Illus. 8°. *4404.34

**Rhode Island** register, and United States calendar, for 1826. Providence. 16°. *4389.3

**St. Jacob's** oil family calendar and book of health and humor for the million. 2d, 3d annual. Balt. [1884, 85.] Illus. 8°. *7789.12

**St. Petersburger**, Kalender, 1837. St. Petersburg. 8°. *5065.12

**St. Petersburger** Taschen-Kalender auf das Jahr 1810. St. Petersburg. 32°. 5069a.25

**Steiger's** illustrirter Volks-Kalender für 1865. N. Y. 12°. *4879a.3

**Telugu** calendar for 1850. Madras. 16°. 5049.20

**United States** calendar, and army and navy register, for 1813. N. Y. 32°. *4379a.69

**Volks-Kalender** für Israeliten auf das Jahr 5608 (1848). Herausg. von K. Klein. Breslau. 12°. *6299.14

**Whitney** [Mrs. A. D. T.] calendar. 1887. Boston. *4500.38

**Whittier** calendar, with selections for every day [of 1884, 85]. Boston. 2 v. 4°. **4500.33

**Wit** and whit kalendar. 1886. [By ladies of St. Andrew's church, St. Johnsbury, Vt. St. Johnsbury.] 12°, obl. *4500a.44

**Wright's** illustrirter Familien-Kalender. 1851, 55. By Wm. Wright. Phila. 8°. No. 2 in *6753.33

# Ephemerides.

**Almanach** noua plurimis annis venturis inseruientia: per Joannē Stoefflerinū Justingensem et Jacobum Pflaumen Ulmensez accuratissime supputata et toti fere Europe dextro sydere ipartita. [Colophon. M.D.VII. Uenetiis.] Black letter. Sm. 4°. **E.5115.5

Contains Ephemerides 1507–1531.

**American** ephemeris and nautical almanac for 1856–96. Wasbington. L. 8°. *7941.1

The volumes for 1860–1864 were published by the Bureau of ordnance and hydrography; for 1865–1892, by the Bureau of navigation; for 1893, by the Bureau of equipment.

**Angelus** Britannicus: an ephemeris for the year of our redemption 1684. By J. Tanner. London. 16°. No. 11 in **H.99.73

**Astronomical** ephemeris, for the use of navigators. 1856. 2d ed. Washington, 1855. 8°. *7942.15

The matter of this volume is contained in the American ephemeris and nautical almanac [*7941.1; *4270.17].

*Ἄτλας οὐράνιος*. The coelestial atlas; or, a new ephemeris for 1764–67, 69–82, 84–86. By Robert White. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1-22

— Same. 1755, 64, 72, 74–76, 78, 79, 82, 84, 92, 97, 1804, 06, 10, 16, 17–19, 22–28, 33, 35–52. By Robert White. London. Sm. 8°. *7928.13

Beginning with 1833, ed. by Olinthus Gregory and afterward by Gregory and W. S. B. Woolhouse.

**Berliner** Astronomisches-Jahrbuch für 1820–94. Mit Genehmhaltung der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften herausg. von J. E. Bode . . . Berlin, 1817–92. 75 v. 8°. **E.179.2; **5098.50

**Boston** ephemeris. An almanack . . . for 1683, 86. Boston. Sm. 8°. **H.98.1

1686 is by N. Mather.

**Brooklyn** institute of arts and sciences. Astronomical hand-book for 1892. Brooklyn. 8°. *3926.80

**Coelestial** diary; or, an ephemeris for 1764–67, 69–73. By Salem Pearse. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1-9

**Compleat** ephemeris for the year of Christ, 1684. Containing all the heliocentrical and geocentrical places and aspects of the planets, lunations, eclipses and quarterly ingresses. By Thomas Streete. London. 16°. No. 10 in **H.99.73

**Connaissance** des temps, ou des mouvements des célestes à l'usage des astronomes et des navigateurs. 1760–1833, 35–37, 61, 62, 64–78, 82–95. Publiée par le Bureau des longitudes. Paris. 108 v. 8°. **E.158.1; continued on *5917.5

The title-pages vary slightly in different years. The publication for 1879–81 is identical with that for 1878.

**Dietrichsen** and Hannay's royal almanack: and nautical and astronomical ephemeris. 1842, 62–70. London. 9 v. in 5. 8°. *4533.4

**Efemérides** generales de los movimientos de los cielos por 64. años, desde el de 1637. hasta el de 1700. segun Tycho, y Copernico, que mas conforman con la verdad. Por L. Freyre de Sylva. Barcelona, 1638. Sm. 4°. **D.210.5

**Ephemerides**, National. Namely:
(American.) American ephemeris and nautical almanac, 1856–95. *7941.1
(British.) Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris. 1769–72, 75–91, 94–1844, 46–96. **E.138.1
(French.) Connaissance des temps. 1760–1833, 35–37, 61, 62, 64–78, 82–89. **E.158.1
(German.) Berliner Astronomisches-Jahrbuch. 1820–94. **E.179.2; **5098.50

**Ephemeridum** opus Joannis Stoefleri Justingensis mathematici a capite anni Redemptoris Christi 1532 in alios 20 proxime subsequentes: ad veterum imitationē accuratissimo calculo elaboratum. Anno 1532. Venetijs. Black letter. Sm. 4°. **E.5115.6

Ἐφήμερις: or, a diary, astronomical, astrological, meteorological, for 1684. By J. Gadbury. London. 16°. No. 5 in **H.99.73

**Hall**, Asaph. Observations and orbits of the satellites of Mars. With data for ephemerides in 1879. Washington, 1878. 4°. *5920.59

**Kennicott**, Benjamin. Editionis Veteris Testamenti Hebraici cum variis lectionibus brevis defensio, contra Ephemeridum Goettingensium criminationes. Oxonii, 1782. 8°. No. 1 in *Pph. vol. 454

**Merlini** Anglici ephemeris; or, astrological judgments for 1679. By W. Lilly. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99.112

**Merlini** Anglici ephemeris; or, astrological judgments for 1684. According to the method of Mr. William Lilly. By H. Coley. London, 16°. **H.99.73

**News** from the stars: or, an ephemeris for the year 1684. With astrological judgments. By W. Andrews. London. 16°. No. 2 in **H. 99.73

**Parker's** ephemeris for 1756, 71, 72, 76. London. Sm. 8°. *7929.63
— For 1764–67, 69–81. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1-17

**Remarkable** news from the stars: or, an ephemeris for 1764–67, 69–73. By W. Andrews [died about 1700]. London. Sm. 8°. **H.99a.1-9

**Zadkiel's** astronomical ephemeris for 1882. [London?] 12°. *7929.67

# Nautical Almanacs.

**Ainsley's** nautical almanac and tide tables for 1868. South Shields. Sm. 8°. *7949.2

**Almanaque** náutico y efemérides astronómicas para el año de 1794, 99, 1829, 30. Madrid. 8°. **E.220.6

**Atlantic** coaster's almanac for 1888. 1st ed. Washington, 1887. 8°. *7943.55

**Megarey's** nautical almanac, and astronomical ephemeris, for 1852. N. Y., 1849. 8°. *7942.4

**Nautical** almanac and astronomical ephemeris for 1769–72, 75–91, 94–1844, 46–96. Published by order of the Lords commissioners of the admiralty. London. 8°. **E.138.1

1813–27 are Blunt's ed. (N. Y.)

— Same. 1801–03, 18, 20, 35, 36, 54, 55, 57, 61, 66, 68, 70–73, 76. London. 8°. *7942.2
— Same. Blunt's edition. 1818, 20, 22, 25, 30, 31, 38, 45, 48. N. Y. 8°. *7942.3
— Same. [Patten's edition.] 1832. N. Y. 8°. *7942.20
— Same. [Shaw's edition.] 1853, 54. N. Y. 8°. *7942.5
— Tables requisite to be used with the astronomical and nautical ephemeris. Published by order of the commissioners of longitude. London, 1766. 8°. **E.151.15

**Nautical** almanac, and tide tables. Abridgment of 1875, 6. With a list of United States light houses. coast survey sailing directions, etc. N. Y. 1874, 75. 2 v. in 1. 8°. *5953.59

**Nautical** almanacs, National. Namely:
(American.) American ephemeris and nautical almanac. 1856–95. *7941.1
(British.) Nautical almanac and astronomical ephemeris. 1769–72, 75–91, 94–1844, 46–96. **E.138.1
(French.) Connaissance des temps. 1760–1833, 35–37, 61, 62, 64–78, 82–89. **E.158.1
(German.) Berliner Astronomisches-Jahrbuch, 1820–94. **E.179.2; **5098.50

**Newcastle** nautical almanac and guide to the port of Newcastle for 1875. Newcastle, N. S. W. 8°. *5955.20

**Pacific** coaster's nautical almanac for 1888. Washington, 1887. 8°. *7943.60

**Royal** astronomical society, London. Specimen of the arrangements of the monthly parts of the Nautical almanac, and also of the ephemerides of the planets and fixed stars. [London?] 1830. 8°. No. 2 in **E.220a.20

**Souchon**, Abel. Traité d'astronomie pratique, comprenant l'exposition du calcul des éphémérides astronomiques et nautiques, d'après les méthodes en usage dans la composition de la Connaissance des temps et du Nautical almanac. Paris, 1883. 8°. **5020a.76

# TRANSACTIONS AND OTHER SERIAL PUBLICATIONS OF SOCIETIES AND INSTITUTIONS,

## CURRENTLY TAKEN IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON.

### SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.

In this list have been included, to some extent, certain publications of Government, State, and Civic departments issued periodically.

When no designation is made of the periodicity of issue, it is understood that the publication is irregular in its appearance.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS.

Bi-m. — Every two months.
D. — Daily.
F. — Fortnightly.
Q. — Quarterly.
Semi-m. — Twice a month.
W. — Weekly.
M. — Monthly.

The letters R.R. before a shelf-number signify that the current issue is in the Reading Room.

**Albany.** New York state agricultural society. Transactions. *4005.1

**Allegheny,** Pa. State penitentiary for the Western district of Pennsylvania. Biennial report. *7575.69

**American** academy of medicine. Bulletin. *7733.13

**Annapolis,** Md. St. John's college. Catalogue. A. *4498.57

**Appleton,** Wis. Lawrence university. Annual catalogue. *4496.19

— State medical society of Wisconsin. Transactions. A. *7793.10

**Aston,** England. Free libraries committee. Annual report. *6140a.74

**Astor** library, N. Y. Recent accessions. *6197.10

**Asylum** for the relief of persons deprived of the use of their reason, Phila. Annual report. *7803.14

**Atlanta,** Ga. Medical association of Georgia. Transactions. A. *7736.10

**Augusta,** Maine. Maine insane hospital. Reports of the trustees, resident officers, and visiting committee. A. *7800a.1

**Baltimore.** House of refuge. Annual report. *7572.58

— Maryland hospital for the insane. Annual report. *7800a.2

— Maryland institution for the instruction of the blind. Report of directors. *7596.50

— Medical and chirurgical faculty of Maryland. Transactions. A. *7790.55

— New Mercantile library association. Annual report. *6147.118

**Barre,** Mass. Private institution for the education of feeble-minded youth. Biennial reports. *7806.51

**Batavia,** N. Y. New York state institution for the blind. Annual reports. *7596.4

**Berlin.** Ex-libris Verein. Zeitschrift für Bücherzeichen- Bibliothekenkunde und Gelehrtengeschichte. *6110a.38

**Berne.** Bureau international des postes. Statistique générale du service postal. A. *7650.10

**Beverly,** Mass. New England industrial school for the education and instruction of deaf-mutes. Annual report. *7597.75

**Bibliothèque** royale de Belgique, Brussels. Rapport. A. *2144.39

**Boston.** Boston seamen's friend society. Annual report. *5574.21

— Boston South baptist association. Sabbath school teachers' annual convention. Proceedings. *5549.4

— Boylston club. Programmes of concerts. *8057.39

— Charlestown free dispensary and hospital. Annual report. *7795.53

— Club of odd volumes. Exhibitions. *6147.92

— Diocesan board of missions of Massachusetts. The Diocese. 4 nos. a vol. *5540.60

— Female auxiliary Bible society of Boston and vicinity. Annual report. *5420a.26

— Forest Hills cemetery. Annual report. *6351.3

— Fragment society. Annual report. *5574.5

— Free religious association. Proceedings. A. *5542.20

— Handel and Haydn society. Triennial festivals. Programmes and words. *8054.82

— Harvard medical school. Annual catalogue. *4388.3

— Hospital newspaper society. Reports. *7572.156

— Infant school and Children's home association, Charlestown. Annual report. *7576.52

— Massachusetts Baptist convention. Annual report. *7546.7
— Massachusetts homœopatbic hospital and Ladies' aid association. Annual report. *7735.50
— Massachusetts homœopathic society. Publications. *5802.26
— Massachusetts society for promoting good citizenship. Circular of information. *7562.52
— Massacbusetts temperanee alliance. Annual report. *7578.56
— Mount Hope cemetery. Report. A. *6350a.55
— New England association of colleges and preparatory schools. Address and proceedings at annual meeting. *4492.107
— New England yearly meeting of Friends. Minutes. *7540a.57
— North street union mission. Annual reports. *5577.31
— Sailors' snug harbor. Report. A. *7571.5
— St. Luke's home for convalescents. Reports. *7795.51
— Women's auxiliary conference. Biennial report. *7535.72

**Boylston** club, Boston. Programmes of concerts. *8057.39

**Boys'** club, N. Y. Report. *7578.96

**Bradford**, Mass. Bradford academy. Catalogue. A. *4393.77

**Brattleborough**, Vt. Vermont asylum for the insane. Biennial report. *7806.58

**Breslau.** Verein für Geschichte und Alterthum Schlesiens. Zeitscbrift. *4864.50

**Bridgeport**, Conn. Fairfield county historical society. Act of incorporation, by-laws, and anniversary meetings. *4360a.78

**Bridgewater**, Mass. State workhouse. Annual reports. *6447.50

**Brussels.** Bibliothèque royale de Belgique. Rapport. A. *2144.39

**Bureau** international des postes, Berne. Statistique général du service postal. A. *7650.10

**Cambridge**, Mass. Harvard art club. Papers. *8096.50
— Harvard university. Harvard index. A. *2389.55
— Mount Auburn cemetery. Annual report. *4454.17

**Camden**, N. J. Surveyors' association of West New Jersey. Proceedings. *4374.78

**Canada.** Department of agriculture. Experimental farms. Reports. A. *7992.61

**Canton**, China. Medical missionary society in China. Reports and proceedings. *7806.53

**Canton**, N. Y. St. Lawrence university. Catalogue of the College of letters and science. A. *4487.56

**Cape Elizabeth**, Maine. State reform school. Annual report. *7573.20

**Cardiff**, Wales. Free library, museum, and Science and art schools. Annual report. *6196.21

**Charleston**, S. C. South Carolina medical association. Transactions. A. *7790a.70

**Charlestown**, Mass. See Boston.

**Chicago.** Chicago athenæum. Report. *6147.75
— Illinois charitable eye and ear infirmary. Biennial reports. *7805.8
— Illinois state medical society. Transactions. A. *7778.50
— Lake Forest university. Catalogue. A. *4495.140
— New West education commission. Annual report. *4497.193
— Rush medical college. Announcement. *7739.56
— St. Ignatius college. Catalogue. A. *4385.104
— Woman's medical college. Annual announcement and catalogue. *7736.53
— World's Columbian exposition. Circulars. *8020.110

**Children's** hospital, Phila. Annual report. *7791.61

**Cincinnati.** Hospital of the Protestant episcopal church in the diocese of Southern Ohio. Annual report *7577.80
— Medical college of Ohio. Annual announcement with catalogue. *7736.57
— Ohio mechanics' institute. Scientific proceedings. 4 nos. a year. *5927.50
— Ohio state medical society. Transactions. A. *3736.54
— Society of the Army of the Tennessee. Report of proceedings. *4226.50
— University of Cincinnati. Programme, with catalogue. A. *4497.147

**Club** of odd volumes, Boston. Exhibitions. Irregular. *6147.92

**College** of New Jersey, Princeton. Catalogus. *4493.52
— Museum of geology and archæology. Contributions. *7870.15

**Colorado** state medical society, Denver. Transactions. A. *7738.60

**Columbia**, S. C. Soutb Carolina college. Catalogue. A. *4386.79

**Columbus**, Ohio. Girls' industrial home. Annual report. *7576.56
— Ohio asylum for the education of idiotic and imbecile youth. Annual report. *6401.54
— Ohio institution for the education of the blind. Annual report. *7596.1
— Obio institution for the education of the deaf and dumb. Annual report. *7591.51
— Ohio penitentiary. Annual report. *6363.20

**Concord**, N. H. New Hampshire asylum for the insane. Annual reports. *7793.2
— New Hampshire baptist convention. Minutes. *5544.62
— New Hampsbire pharmaceutical association. Proceedings of annual meeting. *7786.52
— State prison. Reports. A. *7577.53

**Cork**, Ireland. Cork historical & archæological society. Journal. *4522.100

**Crawfordsville**, Ind. Wabash college. Annual catalogue. *2386.2

**Demilt** dispensary, New York. Annual report. *7790a.50

**Denver**, Col. Colorado state medical society. Transactions. A. *7738.60

**Des Moines**, Iowa. Iowa state medical society. Transactions. Biennial. *7790.50

**Diocesan** board of missions of Massacbusetts. Tbe Diocese. 4 nos. to a vol. *5540.60

**Dixmont**, Pa. Western Pennsylvania bospital [for the insane]. Annual report. *7807.6

**Doncaster**, England, Borough of. Free library. Annual report of committee. *4156.74

**Dresden.** Koenigliche öffentliche Bibliothek. Mittbeilungen. *2206.22

**Eastern** dispensary, New York. Annual report. *7795.52

**Eastern** Kentucky lunatic asylum, Lexington. Annual report. *7807.60

**Eastern** lunatic asylum of the state of Virginia, Williamsburg, Va. Annual report. *7806.52

**Easton**, Pa. Lafayette college. Annual catalogue. *3128.3

**École** pratique d'études bibliques établie au couvent dominicain Saint-Étienne de Jérusalem. Revue biblique trimestrielle. *3415.105

**Elgin**, Ill. Illinois northern hospital for the insane. Biennial report. *7806.61

**Elizabeth**, N. J. Public library and reading room. Report. A. *4156.55

**Elwyn**, Pa. Pennsylvania training school for feeble-minded children. Annual report. *6360.25

**Everett**, Mass. Public library. Annual report. A. *6140a.75

**Ex-libris-Verein** zu Berlin. Zeitschrift für Bücherzeichen- Bibliothekenkunde und Gelehrtengeschichte. *6110a.38

**Fairfield** county historical society, Bridgeport, Conn. Act of incorporation, by-laws, and anniversary meetings. *4360a.78

**Female** auxiliary Bible society of Boston and vicinity. Annual report. *5420a.26

**Forest Hills** cemetery, Boston. Annual report. *6351.3

**Forstbotanisches** Institut, Munich. Untersuchungen. A. *5843.27

**Fragment** society, Boston. Annual report. *5574.5

**Framingham**, Mass. Middlesex South agricultural society. Transactions. A. *5997.55

**Frankfort** on the Main. Mitteldeutscher Kunstgewerbeverein. Zeitschrift. *8020a.110

— Stadtbibliothek. Berichte. *6140.24

**Free** religious association, Boston. Proceedings. A. *5542.20

**Freewill** Baptist connection. Minutes of the general conference. Quadrennial. *7549a.80

**Friends.** New England yearly meeting. Boston. Minutes. *7540a.57

**Fulton**, Mo. State lunatic asylum. Biennial report. *7800a.10

**General** theological seminary of the Protestant episcopal church in the United States, New York. Proceedings of the board of trustees. A. *5548.23

**Georgia** historical society, Savannah. Collections. *2375.25

**Gesellschaft** zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften, Marburg. Sitzungsberichte. *7825.50

**Gettysburg**, Pa. Pennsylvania college. Catalogue. A. *4494.24

**Girard** college, Phila. Annual report of the board of directors. *4485.8

**Girls'** industrial home, Columbus. Annual report. *7576.56

**Giunta** per la inchiesta agraria e sulle condizioni della classe agricola, Roma. Atti. *5650.51

**Glasgow.** Hunterian club. Annual report. *2412.51

**Gould** memorial home and industrial schools, Rome. Annual report. *7535.31

**Grand** army of the republic. Department of New York. Proceedings of encampments. A. *4425.26

**Grinnell**, Iowa. Iowa college. Catalogue. A. *4497.17

**Hampden** county agricultural society, Springfield, Mass. Annual reports. *5992.67

**Hampshire**, Franklin, and Hampden agricultural society, Northampton, Mass. Annual report. Transactions. *7995.65

**Handel** and Haydn society, Boston. Triennial festivals. Programmes and words. *8054.82

**Hanover**, N. H. New Hampshire college of agriculture and mechanic arts. Annual catalogue. *4493.161

— — Reports of the trustees. A. *7596.51

— New Hampshire medical institution. Medical department of Dartmouth college. Annual announcement. *7745.11

**Harvard** art club, Cambridge. Papers. *8096.50

**Harvard** university. Harvard index. A. *2389.55

— Medical school. Annual catalogue. *4388.3

**Haverford**, Pa. Haverford college. Catalogue. *4498.66

— — Reports. A. *6713.4

**Haverhill**, Mass. Public library. Annual reports of the trustees. *2202 7

— — Bulletins. *2201.31

**Hingham**, Mass. Public library. Annual report. *6202.26

**Historical**, natural history and library society, South Natick. Field-day proceedings. *4452.65

**Historical** society of Newburgh Bay and the Highlands, N. Y. Annual meeting. *4364.60

**Holbrook**, Mass. Public library. Annual report. *6196.26

**Home** for aged women, Providence. Annual report. *5579.74

**Home** for destitute colored children, Maylandville, Pa. Annual reports. *5573.72

**Home** for incurables, New York. Annual report. *7798.24

**Homœopathic** medical and surgical dispensary, Pittsburgh. Annual reports. *7807.55

**Hoosac** valley agricultural society, North Adams. Annual reports. Transactions. *7995.12

**Hospital** newspaper society, Boston. Reports. *7572.156

**Hospital** of the Protestant episcopal church in the diocese of Southern Ohio, Cincinnati. Annual report. *7577.80

**Houghton** farm, Newburgh, N. Y. Experiment department. Agricultural physics. *5991.28

**House** of refuge, Baltimore. Annual report. *7572.58

**House** of refuge, Phila. Annual report. *5570a.14

**Hudson**, Ohio. Western Reserve college. Catalogue. A. *4494.26

**Hunterian** club, Glasgow. Annual report. *2412.51

**Illinois** central hospital for the insane, Jacksonville. Biennial reports. *5800a.8

**Illinois** charitable eye and ear infirmary, Chicago. Biennial reports. *7805.8

**Illinois** industrial university, Urbana. Report of the trustees. *7592.50

**Illinois** institution for the education of the deaf and dumb, Jacksonville. Annual report. *7591.52

**Illinois** northern hospital for the insane, Elgin. Biennial report. *7806.61

**Illinois** state medical society, Chicago. Transactions. A. *7778.50

**Indiana** college association. Addresses and other proceedings at annual sessions. *4491.70

**Indiana** hospital for the insane, Indianapolis. Annual report. *7800.75

**Indianapolis.** Indiana hospital for the insane. Annual report. *7800.75

**Industrial** home for girls, Phila. Annual reports. *7594.3

**Industrial** school of the state of New Hampshire, Manchester. Annual report. *7579.50

**Infant** school and Children's home association, Charlestown, Mass. Annual report. *7576.52

**Insane** asylum of the state of California, Stockton. Biennial report of the directors and annual reports of the superintendent. *7804.3

**Institut** canadien de Québec. Annuaire. *3298.50

**Iowa.** State library. Biennial reports. *6141.25

**Iowa City,** Ia. State university of Iowa. Catalogue. A. *4490a.51

**Iowa** college, Grinnell. Catalogue. A. *4497.17

**Iowa** state medical society, Des Moines. Transactions. Biennial. *7790.50

**Italy.** Ministero di agricoltura industria e commercio. Arte italiana decorativa e industriale. M. **Cab.80.58.1

**Jackson,** Mississippi. Mississippi state medical association. Transactions. A. *7790a.68

**Jacksonville,** Ill. Illinois central hospital for the insane. Biennial report. *5800a.8

— Illinois institution for the education of the deaf and dumb. Annual report. *7591.52

**Jefferson City,** Mo. Missouri school for the blind. Biennial reports. *7597.69

**Jerusalem.** École pratique d'études bibliques établie au couvent dominicain Saint-Étienne de Jérusalem. Revue biblique trimestrielle. *3415.105

**Kalamazoo,** Mich. Michigan asylum for the insane. Reports of the trustees. *7806.9

**Kansas** state insane asylum, Ossawatomie. Biennial report. *7807.20

**Keokuk,** Ia. Tri-state old settlers' association. Report of reunion. *4375.111

**Knights** templar, New Hampshire. Grand commandery. Proceedings. A. *7562.50

— New York. Grand commandery. Proceedings. *7563.72

**Koenigliche** öffentliche Bibliothek, Dresden. Mittheilungen. *2206.22

**Lafayette** college, Easton, Pa. Annual catalogue. *3128.3

**Lake Forest** university, Chicago. Catalogue. A. *4495.140

**Lancaster,** Pa. Linnæan society. Linnæan bulletin. *5821.15

**Lansing,** Mich. Michigan state medical society. Transactions. A. *7792.16

— Reform school. Reports of the board of control. A. *7576.51

**Lawrence,** Kan. University of Kansas. Annual catalogue. *4501.80

**Lawrence** university, Appleton, Wis. Annual catalogue. A. *4496.19

**Lexington,** Ky. Eastern Kentucky lunatic asylum. Annual reports. *7807.60

**Lincoln,** Neb. Nebraska state medical society. Transactions. *7766.60

**Lincoln** university, Oxford, Pa. Catalogue. A. *4497.80

**Linnæan** society, Lancaster, Pa. Linnæan bulletin. *5821.15

**Lisbon.** Sociedade de geographia de Lisboa. Boletim. M. *6272.60

**Little Rock,** Ark. State medical society of Arkansas. Minutes at annual session. *6711.23

**London.** London library. Reports and additions. A. *6140a.85

— Royal national life-boat institution. Annual report. *7576.86

**Long Island** Bible society. Annual reports. *7542.11

**Longwood,** Pa. Pennsylvania yearly meeting of Progressive Friends. Proceedings. A. *5544.12

**Louisiana** state medical association, New Orleans. Abstract of proceedings. *7790.60

**Louisville,** Ky. University of Louisville. Medical department. Annual announcement. *7736.56

**Lowell,** Mass. Middlesex north agricultural society. Reports. A. *5997.60

**Lyons.** Société des amis de l'Université lyonnaise. Bulletin des travaux de l'Université de Lyon. Q. *5329a.55

**Madison,** Wis. Wisconsin dairymen's association. Annual report of proceedings. *5997.50

**Maimonides** library, New York. Bulletin. Bi-m. *2144.68

— Report of the librarian. *2144.69

**Maine.** State reform school, Cape Elizabeth. Annual report. *7573.20

**Maine** insane hospital, Augusta. Reports of the trustees, resident officers, and visiting committee. A. *7800a.1

**Maine** medical association, Portland. Transactions. *773.11

**Manchester,** N. H. Industrial school of the State of New Hampshire. Annual report. *7579.50

— Odd fellows. Grand lodge of New Hampshire. Proceedings of annual session. *7563.73

**Manhattan** eye and ear hospital, New York. Annual report. *7808.4

**Marburg.** Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesammten Naturwissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte. *7825.50

**Marquette** college, Milwaukee. Catalogue. *4506.72

**Maryland** hospital for the insane, Baltimore. Annual report. *7800a.2

**Maryland** institution for the instruction of the blind, Baltimore. Report of directors. A. *7596.50

**Massachusetts.** Reformatory prison for women, Sherborn. Annual reports of the commissioners of prisons. A. *7575.59

— State almshouse, Tewksbury. Annual reports. *6358.53

— State workhouse, Bridgewater. Annual reports. *6447.50

**Massachusetts** Baptist convention, Boston. Annual report. *7546.7

**Massachusetts** homœopathic society, Boston. Publications. *5802.26

**Massachusetts** society for promoting good citizenship, Boston. Circular of information. *7562.62

**Massachusetts** homœopathic hospital and Ladies' aid association, Boston. Annual report. *7735.50

**Massachusetts** temperance alliance, Boston. Annual reports. *7578.56

**Maylandville**, Pa. Home for destitute colored children. Aunual reports. *5573.72

**Mechanics'** institute, San Francisco. Reports of industrial exhibitions. A. *8017.60

**Medical** and chirurgical faculty of Maryland, Baltimore. Transactions. A. *7790.55

**Medical** association of Georgia, Atlanta. Transactions. A. *7736.10

**Medical** association of the state of Alabama. Transactions. *7773.4

**Medical** college of Ohio, Cincinnati. Annual announcement with catalogue. *7736.57

**Medical** missionary society in China, Canton. Reports and Proceedings. *7806.53

Some of these reports contain the reports of the Ophthalmic hospital, Canton.

**Medical** society of New Jersey, Newark. Transactions. A. *7710a.50

**Medical** society of North Carolina. Transactions, and conjoint session of the North Carolina board of health. A. *7738.55

**Medical** society of the state of California, Sacramento. Transactions. Biennial. *7790a.60

**Medical** society of the state of Tennessee, Nashville. Transactions. A. *7790a.55

**Medical** society of Virginia, Richmond. Transactions. A. *7790 70

**Medical** society of West Virginia, Wheeling. Transactions. A. *5802.58

**Melbourne**. Zoological and acclimatisation society of Victoria. Proceedings. *3285.5

**Mendota**, Wis. Wisconsin state hospital for the insane. Biennial report. *7803.5

**Mercantile** library association, San Francisco. Annual reports. *6130a.12

**Merchants'** fund, Phila. Annual reports. *5642.34

**Methodist** episcopal church in the United States. Annual conferences. Minutes. *3543.7

— Michigan annual conference. Minutes. *7545.12

— Upper Iowa conference, Dubuque. Annual minutes. *7540a.58

**Michigan** asylum for the insane, Kalamazoo. Reports of the trustees. *7806.9

**Michigan** reform school. Lansing. Reports of the board of control. A. *7576.51

**Michigan** state medical society, Lansing. Transactions. A. *7792.16

**Middlesex** North agricultural society, Lowell. Reports. A. *5997.60

**Middlesex** Sonth agricultural society, Framingham. Transactions. A. *5997.55

**Milford**, N. H. Milford Baptist association. Proceedings of anniversaries. A. *7542.9

**Milwaukee**. Marquette college. Catalogue. *4506.72

**Minnesota** state medical society, St. Paul. Transactions. *7798.22

**Missionary** society of the Methodist episcopal church, New York. Annual reports. *7535.1

**Mississippi** state medical association, Jackson. Transactions. A. *7790a.68

**Missouri.** State lunatic asylum, Fulton. Biennial report. *7800a.10

— No. 2. St. Joseph. Biennial report. *7806.70

**Missouri** school for the blind, Jefferson city. Biennial reports. *7597.69

**Mitteldeutscher** Kunstgewerbeverein, Frankfort on the Main. Zeitschrift. *8020a.110

**Montrose**, Scotland. Royal lunatic asylum. Report. *5806.15

**Mount Auburn** cemetery, Cambridge. Annual report. *4454.17

**Mount Hope** cemetery, Boston. Reports. A. *6350a.55

**Munich**. Forstbotanisches Institut. Untersuchungen. *5843.27

**Nashville**, Tenn. Medical society of the state of Tennessee. Transactions. A. *7790a.55

**National** mining congress, Denver, Col. Report of the proceedings. *7865.88

**Nebraska.** State normal school, Peru, Nemaha co. Catalogue. A. *7597.79

**Nebraska** state medical society, Lincoln. Transactions. *7766.60

**New Bedford.** Free public library. Bulletin. Q. *6145.25

**New Brunswick**, N. J. Rutgers college. Catalogue. A. *4496.52

**New England** association of colleges and preparatory schools, Boston. Address and proceedings at annual meeting. *4492.107

**New England** dental society. Proceedings. A. *7803.52

**New England** industrial school for the education and instruction of deaf-mutes, Beverly, Mass. Annual report. *7597.75

**New Hampshire.** State normal school, Plymouth. Annual catalogue and circular. *4497.16

— – Report. *7596.55

— State prison, Concord. Reports. A. *7577.53

**New Hampshire** annual conference of the Methodist episcopal church, Tilton. Minutes of the session. A. *5543.57

**New Hampshire** asylum for the insane, Concord. Annual reports. *7793.2

**New Hampshire** baptist convention, Concord. Minutes. *5544.62

**New Hampshire** college of agriculture and mechanic arts, Hanover. Annual catalogue. *4493.161

— Reports of the trustees. A. *7596.51

**New Hampshire** medical institution. Medical department of Dartmouth college, Hanover. Annual announcements. *7745.11

**New Hampshire** pharmaceutical association, Concord. Proceedings of annual meeting. *7786.52

**New Hampshire** state grange patrons of husbandry. Journal of proceedings of annual session. *7992.52

**New Haven.** Yale university. Medical department. Annual announcement. *4486.14
— – Sheffield scientific school. Annual reports. *4486.11
— Young women's Christian association. Annual reports. *7463.50

**New Jersey.** State lunatic asylum, Trenton. Annual reports. *7805.7
— – Report of joint committee to the legislature. *7806.41

**New** Mercantile library association, Baltimore. Annual report. *6147.118

**New Orleans.** Louisiana state medical association. Abstract of proceedings. *7790.60

**New South Wales.** Statistical register. *7010.50
— Government observatory, Sydney. Meteorological observations. M. *7962.50

**New West** education commission, Chicago. Annual report. *4497.193

**New York** city. Astor library. Recent accessions. *6197.10
— Boys' club. Report. *7578.96
— Demilt dispensary. Annual report. *7790a.50
— Eastern dispensary. Annual report. *7795.52
— General theological seminary of the Protestant episcopal church in the United States. Proceedings of the board of trustees. A. *5548.23
— Home for incurables. Annual report. *7798.24
— Lunatic asylum, Blackwell's island. Annual report of the medical superintendent. *7806.66
— Maimonides library. Bulletin. Bi-m. *2144.68
— – Report of librarian. *2144.69
— Manhattan eye and ear hospital. Annual report. *7808.4
— Missionary society of the Methodist episcopal church. Annual report. *7535.1
— New York academy of medicine. Transactions. *5737.5
— New York association for improving the condition of the poor. Annual report. *6498.3
— New York Bible society. Annual report. *7422.52
— New York city mission and tract society. Christian work in New York. Annual report of the society. *7575.53
— New York female auxiliary Bible society. Reports. *6711.49
— New York hospital and Bloomingdale asylum. Annual report. *7791.50
— New York infant asylum. Annual report. *5576.67
— New York institution for the instruction of the deaf and dumb. Annual report and documents. *5590a.7
— New York juvenile asylum. Annual reports. *7575.54
— New York microscopical society. Journal. M. (from Nov. to July.) *7877.1
— New York ophthalmic and aural institute. Annual report. *7801.64
— New York skin and cancer hospital. Annual report. *7762.26
— New York society for the prevention of cruelty to children. Annual report. *7576.10
— Orphans' home and asylum of the Protestant episcopal church. Annual reports. *7578.54
— Presbyterian hospital. Report. *7736.15
— Roosevelt hospital. Annual report. *7792.6
— St. Luke's hospital. Reports. *3796.58
— St. Mary's free hospital for children. Annual report. *7767.60
— Union theological seminary. Catalogue. *3129.8
— Woman's auxiliary to the Board of missions. Annual reports. *6712.20
— Working women's protective union. Annual report and anniversary. *7579.54

**New York** state. State lunatic asylum, Utica. Annual report. *7803.12

**New York** baptist union for ministerial education, Rochester. Annual report, with proceedings of annual meeting. *3437.109

**New York** catholic protectory, West Chester, New York. Annual report. *7576.88

**New York** state agricultural society, Albany. Transactions. *4005.1

**New York** state asylum for idiots, Syracuse. Annual report. *6374.6

**New York** state institution for the blind, Batavia, N. Y. Annual reports. *7596.4

**Newark,** N. J. Medical society of New Jersey. Transactions. A. *7710a.50
— Newark library association. Annual reports. *4156.68

**Newburgh,** N. Y. Historical society of Newburgh bay and the Highlands. Annual meeting. *4364.60
— Houghton farm. Experiment department. Agricultural physics. *5991.28

**Newport,** R. I. Newport historical society. Annual report. *4437.53

**North Adams,** Mass. Hoosac valley agricultural society. Annual reports. Transactions. *7995.12

**North Carolina** insane asylum, Raleigh. Annual report. *7801.50

**North** Ohio conference of the Methodist episcopal church. Minutes of session. A. *7544.2

**North** street union mission, Boston. Annual reports. *5577.31

**Northampton,** Mass. Hampshire, Franklin and Hampden agricultural society. Annual report. Transactions. *7995.65

**Northern** home for friendless children and associated institute for soldiers' and sailors' orphans, Phila. Annual report. *7573.51

**Northern** hospital for the insane, of the state of Wisconsin, Oshkosh, Wis. Annual report. *7801.53

**Northern** Wisconsin agricultural and mechanical association, Oshkosh. Transactions. Biennial. *7997.7

**Norwich,** England. Society for preserving memorials of the dead. Journal. *2509.100

**Odd** fellows. Grand lodge of New Hampshire, Manchester. Proceedings of annual session. *7563.73

**Ohio.** Agricultural experiment station, Wooster. Bulletin. M. *7996.18
— – Technical series. *7996.17

**Ohio** asylum for the education of idiotic and imbecile youth, Columbus. Annual report. *6401.54

**Ohio** institution for the education of the blind, Columbus. Annual report. *7596.1

**Ohio** institution for the education of the deaf and dumb, Columbus. Annual report. *7591.51

**Ohio** mechanics' institute, Cincinnati. Scientific proceedings. 4 nos. a year. *5927.50

**Ohio** penitentiary, Columbus. Annual report. *6363.20

**Ohio** state medical society, Cincinnati. Transactions. A. *3736.54

**Oregon** state medical society, Portland. Proceedings of annual meeting. *7738.52

**Orphans'** home and asylum of the Protestant episcopal church, New York. Annual reports. *7578.54

**Oshkosh**, Wis. Northern hospital for the state of Wisconsin. Annual report. *7801.53

— Northern Wisconsin agricultural and mechanical association. Transactions. Biennial. *7997.7

**Ossawatomie**, Kan. Kansas state insane asylum. Biennial report. *7807.26

**Oxford**, Mississippi. University of Mississippi. Catalogue. A. *4485.51

**Oxford**, Pa. Lincoln university. Catalogue. A. *4497.80

**Peabody** academy of science, Salem. Circular of information. *7823.11

**Pennsylvania**. State penitentiary for the western district of Pennsylvania, Allegheny. Biennial report. *7575.69

**Pennsylvania** college, Gettysburg. Catalogue. A. *4494.24

**Pennsylvania** hospital for the insane, Phila. Reports. A. *7803.10

**Pennsylvania** institution for the deaf and dumb, Phila. Reports. A. *5591.3

**Pennsylvania** institution for the instruction of the blind, Phila. Reports. *5590a.5

**Pennsylvania** reform school, Pittsburgh. Annual report. *5575.66

**Pennsylvania** training school for feeble-minded children, Elwyn, Pa. Annual report. *6360.25

**Pennsylvania** yearly meeting of Progressive Friends, Longwood, Chester co., Pa. Proceedings. A. *5544.12

**Peru**, Neb. State normal school. Catalogue. A. *7597.79

**Philadelphia**. Asylum for the relief of persons deprived of the use of their reason. Annual report. *7803.14

— Children's hospital. Annual report. *7791.61

— Girard college. Annual reports. *4485.8

— House of refuge. Annual reports. *5570a.14

— Industrial home for girls. Annual reports. *7594.3

— Merchants fund. Annual report. *5642.34

— Northern home for friendless children and associated institute for soldiers' and sailors' orphans. Annual report. *7573.51

— Pennsylvania hospital for the insane. Reports. A. *7803.10

— Pennsylvania institution for the deaf and dumb. Reports. A. *5591.3

— Pennsylvania institution for the instruction of the blind. Reports. *5590a.5

— Philadelphia orthopædic hospital. Report. *7792.51

— Presbyterian board of publication. Report. *7544.7

— University of Pennsylvania. Medical department. Catalogue and announcement. *7739.82

— - School of American history and institutions. Circular of information. A. *4494.195

— Woman's hospital. Annual report of managers. *7777.10

— Women's national Indian association. Annual reports. *4461.112

**Pittsburgh**, Pa. Homœopathic medical and surgical dispensary. Annual report. *7807.55

— Pennsylvania reform school. Annual report. *5575.66

— Western university of Pennsylvania. Catalogue. A. *4397.59

**Plymouth**, N. H. State normal school. Annual catalogue and circular. *4497.16

— - Report. *7596.55

**Portland**, Maine. Maine medical association. Transactions. *7731.1

— Portland society for the prevention of cruelty to animals. Report. *7573.57

**Portland**, Oregon. Oregon state medical society. Proceedings of annual meeting. *7738.52

**Presbyterian** board of publication, Phila. Report. *7544.7

**Presbyterian** church in the United States. Board of foreign missions. Report. *7537.50

**Presbyterian** hospital, New York. Report. *7736.15

**Princeton**, N. J. College of New Jersey. Museum of geology and archæology. Contributions. *7870.15

**Private** institution for the education of feeble minded youth, Barre, Mass. Biennial reports. *7806.51

**Protestant** episcopal church in the United States. Annual church congress. *5544.81

— Pastoral letters of the House of bishops. *7532.4

**Providence**, R. I. Home for aged women. Annual report. *5579.74

— Rhode Island hospital. Report of trustees. *7746.5

— Rhode Island medical society. Transactions. A. *7737.52

**Quebec**. Institut canadien de Québec. Annuaire. *3298.50

**Racine**, Wisconsin. Racine college. Register. A. *4495.114

**Raleigh**, N. C. North Carolina insane asylum. Annual report. *7801.50

**Rhode Island** baptist convention. Anniversaries. *7540a.74

**Rhode Island** hospital, Providence. Report of trustees. *7746.5

**Rhode Island** medical society, Providence. Transactions. A. *7737.52

**Richmond**. Medical society of Virginia. Transactions. A. *7790.70

— Virginia historical society. Proceedings. *4372.77

**Roanoke** college, Salem, Va. Catalogue. A. *4497.25

— Roanoke collegian. M. in term. *7251.50

**Rochdale**, England. Free public library. Report. *6204.9

**Rochester**, N. Y. New York baptist union for ministerial education. Annual report, with proceedings of annual meeting. *3437.109

**Rome**. Giunta per la inchiesta agraria e sulle condizioni della classe agricola. Atti. *5650.51

— Gould memorial home and industrial schools. Annual reports. *7535.31

**Roosevelt** hospital, New York. Annual report. *7792.6

**Royal** lunatic asylum, Montrose, Scotland. Reports. *5806.15

**Royal** national life-boat institution, London. Annual report. *7576.86

**Rush** medical college, Chicago. Announcement. *7739.56

**Rutgers** college, New Brunswick, N. J. Catalogue. A. *4496.52

**Sabbath** school teachers' annual convention of the Boston south baptist association, Boston. Proceedings. *5549.4

**Sacramento**, Cal. Medical society of the state of California. Transactions. Biennial. *7790a.60

**Sailors'** snug harbor, Boston. Report. A. *7571.5

**St. Ignatius** college, Chicago. Catalogue. A. *4385.104

**St. John's** college, Annapolis, Md. Catalogue. A. *4498.57

**St. Joseph**, Mo. State lunatic asylum, No. 2. Biennial report. *7806.70

**St. Lawrence** university, Canton, N. Y. Catalogue of the College of letters and science. *4487.56

**St. Louis.** St. Louis medical college. Catalogue. *7737.61

— Washington university. Catalogue. A. *4495.18

**St. Luke's** home for convalescents, Boston. Reports. *7795.51

**St. Luke's** hospital, N. Y. Report. *3796.58

**St. Mary's** free hospital for children, N. Y. Annual report. *7767.60

**St. Paul.** Minnesota state medical society. Transactions. A. *7798.22

**Salem**, Mass. Peabody academy of science. Circulars of information. *7823.11

**Salem**, Va. Roanoke college. Catalogue. A. *4497.25

— – Roanoke collegian. M. in term. *7251.50

**San Francisco.** Mechanics' institute. Reports of industrial exhibitions. A. *8017.60

— Mercantile library association. Annual report. *6130a.12

**Savannah**, Ga. Board of trade. Annual report. *7654.61

— Georgia historical society. Collections. *2375.25

**Schenectady**, N. Y. Union college. Circular and catalogue. A. *4492.9

**School** of American history and institutions. See University of Pennsylvania.

**Sherborn**, Mass. Reformatory prison for women. Annual report of the commissioners of prisons. *7575.59

**Shurtleff** college, Upper Alton, Illinois. Catalogues. *4493.61

**Sociedade** de geographia de Lisboa. Boletim. M. *6272.60

**Société** des amis de l'Université lyonnaise, Lyons. Bulletin des travaux de l'Université de Lyon. Q. *5329a.55

**Society** for preserving memorials of the dead, Norwich, England. Journal. *2509.100

**Society** of American taxidermists, Washington. Annual report. *5903.16

**Society** of the army of the Potomac. Addresses before the society at annual reunion. *4424.215

— Report of annual reunion. *4425.70

**Society** of the army of the Tennessee, Cincinnati. Report of proceedings. *4226.50

**Society** of the army of West Virginia. Reports of proceedings. *4219.61

**South Carolina** college, Columbia. Catalogues. A. *4386.79

**South Carolina** medical association, Charleston. Transactions. A. *7790a.70

**South Natick**, Mass. Historical, natural history and library society. Field-day proceedings. *4452.65

**South Shields**, England, Borough of. Public library and museum committee. Report. A. *6202.29

**Southampton**, England, Borough of. Free library committee. Annual report. *6147.145

**Southbridge**, Mass. Public library. Reports. *6202.23

**Springfield**, Mass. Hampden county agricultural society. Annual reports. *5992.67

**Springfield**, O. Wittenberg college Annual catalogue. *4487.58

**State** medical society of Arkansas, Little Rock Minutes at annual session. A. *6711.23

**State** medical society of Wisconsin, Appleton. Transactions. A. *7793.10

**State** university of Iowa, Iowa city. Catalogue. A. *4490a.51

**Staunton**, Va. Western lunatic asylum. Report. Biennial. *7800a.4

**Stockport**, Borough of, England. Public free library. Report. A. *6140a.68

**Stockton**, Cal. Insane asylum of the State of California. Biennial report of the directors, and annual reports of the superintendent. *7804.3

**Surveyors'** association of West New Jersey, Camden. Proceedings. *4374.78

**Sydney**, New South Wales. Government observatory. Meteorological observations. M. *7962.50

**Syracuse**, N. Y. New York state asylum for idiots. Annual reports. *6374.6

**Tabor** college, Tabor, Iowa. Catalogue. A. *4397.57

**Tewksbury**, Mass. State almshouse. Annual reports. *6358.53

**Tilton**, N. H. New Hampshire annual conference of the Methodist episcopal church. Minutes of the sessions. A. *5543.57

**Topeka**, Kan. Free public library. Bulletin. Q. *2145.72

— Washburn college. Catalogue. A. *4391.77

**Trenton**, New Jersey. State lunatic asylum. Annual reports. *7805.7

— – Report of joint committee to the legislature. *7806.41

**Tri-state** old settlers' association, Keokuk, Iowa. Report of reunion. *4375.111

**Union** college, Schenectady, N. Y. Circular and catalogue. A. *4492.9

**Union** theological seminary, N. Y. Catalogue. *3129.8

**United States.** Treasury department. Bureau of statistics. Summary statement of imports and exports. M. *5651.7

— – Commissioner of navigation. Annual list of merchant vessels of the United States. *5955.53

**University** of Cincinnati. Programme, with catalogue. A. *4497.147

**University** of Kansas, Lawrence. Annual catalogue. *4501.80

**University** of Louisville. Medical department. Annual announcement. *7736.56

**University** of Mississippi, Oxford. Catalogue. A. *4485.51

**University** of Pennsylvania. Medical department. Catalogue and announcement. *7739.82

— School of American history and institutions. Circular of information. A. *4494.195

**University** of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio. Annual catalogue. *4397.52

**Upper Alton**, Illinois. Shurtleff college. Catalogue. *4493.61

**Urbana**, Illinois. Illinois industrial university. Report of the trustees. A. *7592.50

**Utica**, N. Y. State lunatic asylum. Annual report. *7803.12

**Verein** für Geschichte und Alterthum Schlesiens, Breslau. Zeitschrift. *4864.50

**Vermont** asylum for the insane, Brattleborough. Biennial report. *7806.58

**Victoria**. Public library. Reports of the trustees of the Public library, museums and national gallery. A. *6200.5

**Virginia** historical society, Richmond. Proceedings. *4372.77

**Wabash** college, Crawfordsville, Indiana. Annual catalogue. *2386.2

**Walla Walla**, Washington. Whitman college. Annual catalogue. *4501.58

**Wandsworth**, England. Public library. Annual report. *4159.52

**Washburn** college, Topeka. Catalogue. A. *4391.77

**Washington**. Society of American taxidermists. Annual reports. A. *5903.16

**Washington** university, St. Louis. Catalogue. A. *4495.18

**Wednesbury**, England. Free library. Annual report. *6190.15

**West Chester**, N. Y. New York catholic protectory. Annual report. *7576.88

**Western** lunatic asylum, Staunton, Va. Report. Biennial. *7800a.4

**Western** Pennsylvania hospital [for the insane], Dixmont. Annual report. *7807.6

**Western Reserve** college, Hudson, Ohio. Catalogue. *4494.26

**Western** university of Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh. Catalogue. A. *4397.59

**Wheeling**, West Va. Medical society of West Virginia. Transactions. A. *5802.58

**Whitman** college, Walla Walla, Washington. Annual catalogue. *4501.58

**Wilberforce** university, Xenia, Ohio. Catalogue. *4496.2.78

**Willard** asylum for the insane, Willard, Seneca Lake, N. Y. Annual report. *7801.62

**Williamsburg**, Va. Eastern lunatic asylum of the state of Virginia. Annual report. *7806.52

**Wisconsin** dairymen's association, Madison. Annual report of proceedings. *5997.50

**Wisconsin** state hospital for the insane, Mendota. Biennial report. *7803.5

**Wittenberg** college, Springfield, Ohio. Annual catalogue. *4487.58

**Woman's** auxiliary to the Board of missions, N. Y. Annual reports. *6712.20

**Woman's** hospital, Phila. Annual report of managers. *7777.10

**Woman's** medical college, Chicago. Annual announcement and catalogue. *7736.53

**Women's** auxiliary conference, Boston. Biennial reports. *7535.72

**Women's** national Indian association, Phila. Annual reports. *4461.112

**Wooster**, Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Bulletin. M. *7996.18

— - Technical series. *7996.17

— University of Wooster. Annual catalogue. *4397.52

**Worcester**, Mass. Worcester agricultural society. Annual report. Transactions. *5991.11

— Worcester boys' club. Annual report. *4456.115

**Working** women's protective union. New York. Annual report and anniversary. *7579.54

**World's** Columbian exposition, Chicago. Circulars. *8020.110

**Xenia**, Ohio. Wilberforce university. Catalogue. *4496.278

**Yale** university, New Haven. Medical department. Annual announcement. *4486.14

— Sheffield scientific school. Annual reports. *4486.11

**Young** men's Christian associations and evangelical churches of New Hampshire. Proceedings of annual conventions. *7540a.82

— Reports of annual canvass of the state executive committee. *7540a.83

**Young** women's Christian association, New Haven. Annual reports. *7463.50

**Zoological** and acclimatisation society of Victoria, Melbourne. Proceedings. *3285.5

# REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, JULY, 1852. REPRINT.

In 1847 the city of Boston was authorized to establish a public library.

Up to 1852 about four thousand volumes had been collected, which were housed in a room in City Hall, and were under the control of a committee of the City Council. Early in that year a movement was made to obtain a building for the Library, and in May the City Council elected a Board of Trustees, of which Edward Everett was president, who were "requested to report to the City Council upon the objects to be attained by the establishment of a public library, and the best mode of effecting them."

In compliance with this request the Board of Trustees submitted on July 6 a report prepared by the president and George Ticknor. That part of it beginning with the words "There is another point of view," and closing with "for which these schools have been specially qualifying them," is entirely written by Mr. Ticknor.

This report is of peculiar value, as setting forth the policy that has been ever since pursued by the Trustees of the Library.

Inasmuch as the report has become exceedingly scarce, and requests for it are constantly received by the Trustees, it has been thought well that it should be reprinted.

In Board of Mayor and Aldermen,
June 30, 1852.

Ordered, That the Trustees of the City Library be requested to report to the City Council upon the objects to be attained by the establishment of a Public Library, and the best mode of effecting them; and that they be authorized to report in print.

Passed. Sent down for concurrence.

Benjamin Seaver, Mayor.

## REPORT.

The Trustees of the public library, in compliance with the order of the two branches of the City Council, submit the following report on the objects to be attained by the establishment of a public library and the best mode of effecting them:

Of all human arts that of writing, as it was one of the earliest invented, is also one of the most important. Perhaps it would be safe to pronounce it, without exception the most useful and important. It is the great medium of communication between mind and mind, as respects different individuals, countries, and periods of time. We know from history that only those portions of the human family have made any considerable and permanent progress in civilization, which have possessed and used this great instrument of improvement.

It is principally in the form of books that the art of writing, though useful in many other ways, has exerted its influence on human progress. It is almost exclusively by books that a permanent record has been made of word and deed, of thought and feeling; that history, philosophy and poetry, that literature and science in their full comprehension, have been called into being, by the cooperation of intellects acting in concert with each other, though living in different countries and at different periods, and often using different languages.

Till the middle of the fifteenth century of our era, it was literally the art of writing by which these effects were produced. No means of multiplying books was known but the tedious process of transcription. This of course rendered them comparatively scarce and dear, and thus greatly limited their usefulness. It was a chief cause also of the loss of some of the most valuable literary productions. However much this loss may be regretted, we cannot but reflect with wonder and gratitude on the number of invaluable works which have been handed down to us from antiquity, notwithstanding the cost and labor attending their multiplication.

The same cause would necessarily operate to some extent against the formation of public and private libraries. Still however, valuable collections of books were made in all the cultivated states of antiquity, both by governments and individuals. The library formed by the Ptolemies at Alexandria in Egypt was probably the direct means by which the most valuable works of ancient literature have been preserved to us. At a later period, the collections of books in the religious houses contributed efficaciously toward the same end.

# Trustees Report, 1852

The invention of printing in the fifteenth century increased the efficiency of the art of writing, as the chief instrument of improvement, beyond all former example or conception. It became more than ever the great medium of communication and transmission. It immediately began to operate, in a thousand ways and with a power which it would be impossible to overstate, in producing the great intellectual revival of the modern world. One of the most obvious effects of the newly-invented art was of course greatly to facilitate the formation of libraries.

An astonishing degree of excellence in the art of printing was reached at once. The typography of the first edition of the whole Bible is nearly equal to that of any subsequent edition. But the farther improvements which have taken place in four hundred years in cutting and casting types and solid pages, in the construction of presses and their movement by water, steam, and other power, in the manufacture of paper, and in the materials and mode of binding, have perhaps done as much to make books cheap and consequently abundant, as the art of printing as originally invented.

It is scarcely necessary to add that these causes have led to a great multiplication of libraries in Europe and America. In nearly all the capitals of Europe large collections of books have been made and supported at the public expense. They form a part of the apparatus of all the higher institutions for education, and latterly of many schools; they are found in most scientific and literary societies; and they are possessed by innumerable individuals in all countries.

In proportion as books have become more abundant, they have become the principal instrument of instruction in places of education. It may be doubted whether their employment for this purpose is not, particularly in this country, carried too far. The organization of modern schools, in which very large numbers of pupils are taught by a small number of instructors, tends to make the use of books, rather than the living voice of the teacher, the main dependence. Still however, this is but an abuse of that which in itself is not only useful but indispensable; and no one can doubt that books will ever continue to be, as they now are, the great vehicle of imparting and acquiring knowledge and carrying on the work of education. As far as instruction is concerned, it will no doubt ever continue to be, as it now is, the work of the teacher to direct, encourage, and aid the learner in the use of his books.

In this respect the system of public education in Boston may probably sustain a comparison with any in the world. Without asserting that the schools are perfect, it may truly be said that the general principle and plan on which they are founded, are as nearly so as the nature of the case admits. They compose a great system of instruction, administered in schools rising in gradation from the most elementary to those of a highly advanced character, open to the whole population, and supported by a most liberal public expenditure. The schools themselves may admit improvement, and the utmost care should be taken, that they keep pace with the progress of improvement in other things; but the system itself, in the great features just indicated, seems perfect; that is, in a word, to give a first-rate school education, at the public expense, to the entire rising generation.

But when this object is attained, and it is certainly one of the highest importance, our system of public instruction stops. Although the school and even the college and the university are, as all thoughtful persons are well aware, but the first stages in education, the public makes no provision for carrying on the great work. It imparts, with a noble equality of privilege, a knowledge of the elements of learning to all its children, but it affords them no aid in going beyond the elements. It awakens a taste for reading, but it furnishes to the public nothing to be read. It conducts our young men and women to that point, where they are qualified to acquire from books the various knowledge in the arts and sciences which books contain; but it does nothing to put those books within their reach. As matters now stand, and speaking with general reference to the mass of the community, the public makes no provision whatever, by which the hundreds of young persons annually educated, as far as the elements of learning are concerned, at the public expense, can carry on their education and bring it to practical results by private study.

We do not wish to exaggerate in either part of this statement, although we wish to call attention to the point as one of great importance and not yet, as we think, enough considered. We are far from intimating that school education is not important because it is elementary; it is, on the contrary, of the utmost value. Neither do we say, on the other hand, because there are no libraries which in the strict sense of the word are public, that therefore there is absolutely no way by which persons of limited means can get access to books. There are several libraries of the kind usually called public, belonging however to private corporations; and there are numerous private libraries from which books are liberally loaned to those wishing to borrow them.

It will however be readily conceded that this falls far short of the aid and encouragement which would be afforded to the reading community,

(in which we include all persons desirous of obtaining knowledge or an agreeable employment of their time from the perusal of books), by a well supplied public library. If we had no free schools, we should not be a community without education. Large numbers of children would be educated at private schools at the expense of parents able to afford it, and considerable numbers in narrow circumstances would, by the aid of the affluent and liberal, obtain the same advantages. We all feel however that such a state of things would be a poor substitute for our system of public schools, of which it is the best feature that it is a public provision for all; affording equal advantages to poor and rich; furnishing at the public expense an education so good, as to make it an object with all classes to send their children to the public schools.

It needs no argument to prove that, in a republican government, these are features of the system, quite as valuable as the direct benefit of the instruction which it imparts. But it is plain that the same principles apply to the farther progress of education, in which each one must be mainly his own teacher. Why should not this prosperous and liberal city extend some reasonable amount of aid to the foundation and support of a noble public library, to which the young people of both sexes, when they leave the schools, can resort for those works which pertain to general culture, or which are needful for research into any branch of useful knowledge? At present, if the young machinist, engineer, architect, chemist, engraver, painter, instrument-maker, musician (or student of any branch of science or literature), wishes to consult a valuable and especially a rare and costly work, he must buy it, often import it at an expense he can ill afford, or he must be indebted for its use to the liberality of private corporations or individuals. The trustees submit, that all the reasons which exist for furnishing the means of elementary education, at the public expense, apply in an equal degree to a reasonable provision to aid and encourage the acquisition of the knowledge required to complete a preparation for active life or to perform its duties.

We are aware that it may be said and truly, that knowledge acquired under hardships is often more thorough, than that to which the learner is invited without effort on his part; that the studious young man who makes sacrifices and resorts to expedients to get books, values them the more and reads them to greater profit. This however is equally true of school education and of every other privilege in life. But the city of Boston has never deemed this a reason for withholding the most munificent appropriations for the public education. It has not forborne to support an expensive system of free schools, because without such a system a few individuals would have acquired an education for themselves, under every possible discouragement and disadvantage, and because knowledge so acquired is usually thorough, well-digested and available, beyond what is got in an easier way. The question is not what will be brought about by a few individuals of indomitable will and an ardent thirst for improvement, but what is most for the advantage of the mass of the community. In this point of view we consider that a large public library is of the utmost importance as the means of completing our system of public education.

There is another point of view in which the subject may be regarded, — a point of view, we mean, in which a free public library is not only seen to be demanded by the wants of the city at this time, but also seen to be the next natural step to be taken for the intellectual advancement of this whole community and for which this whole community is peculiarly fitted and prepared.

Libraries were originally intended for only a very small portion of the community in which they were established, because few persons could read, and fewer still desired to make inquiries that involved the consultation of many books. Even for a long time after the invention of printing, they were anxiously shut up from general use; and, down to the present day, a large proportion of the best libraries in the world forbid anything like a free circulation of their books; — many of them forbidding any circulation at all.

For all this, there were at first, good reasons, and for some of it good reasons exist still. When only manuscripts were known, those in public libraries were, no doubt, generally too precious to be trusted from their usual places of deposit; and the most remarkable, if not the most valuable, of all such collections now in existence — the Laurentian in Florence — still retains, and perhaps wisely, its eight or nine thousand manuscripts chained to the desks on which they lie. So too, when printed books first began to take the place of manuscripts, the editions of them were small and their circulation limited. When, therefore, copies of such books now occur, they are often regarded rightfully as hardly less curious and valuable than manuscripts, and as demanding hardly less care in their preservation. And finally, even of books more recently published, some, — like Dictionaries and Cyclopædias, — are not intended for circulation by means of public libraries, and others are too large, too costly, or otherwise too important to be trusted abroad, except in rare cases.

But while there are some classes of books that should be kept within the precincts of a public library, there are others to which as wide a circulation as possible should be given; books which, in fact, are especially intended for it, and the end of whose existence is defeated, just in proportion as they are shut up and restrained from general use. It was, however, long after this class was known, before it became a large one, and still longer before means were found fitted to give to the community a tolerably free use of it. At first it consisted almost exclusively of practical, religious books. Gradually the more popular forms of history, books of travel, and books chiefly or entirely intended for entertainment followed. At last, these books became so numerous, and were in such demand, that the larger public libraries, — most of which had grown more or less out of the religious establishments of the middle ages, and had always regarded with little interest this more popular literature, — could not, it was plain, continue to be looked upon as the only or as the chief resource for those who were unable to buy for themselves the reading they wanted. Other resources and other modes of supply have, therefore, been at different times devised.

The first, as might naturally have been anticipated, was suggested by the personal interest of a sagacious individual. Allan Ramsay, who, after being bred a wig-maker, had become a poet of the people, and set up a small bookseller's shop, was led to eke out an income, too inconsiderable for the wants of his family, by lending his books on hire to those who were not able or not willing to buy them of him. This is the oldest of all the numberless "Circulating Libraries;" and it sprang up naturally in Edinburg, where in proportion to the population, it is believed there were then more readers than there were in any other city in the world. This was in 1725; and, twenty years ago, the same establishment was not only in existence — as it probably is still — but it was the largest and best of its class in all Scotland. The example was speedily followed. Such libraries were set up everywhere, or almost everywhere in Christendom, but especially in Germany and in Great Britain, where they are thus far more numerous than they are in any other countries; the most important being now in London, where (for at least one of them) from fifty to two hundred copies of every good new work, are purchased in order to satisfy the demands of its multitudinous subscribers and patrons.

All "Circulating Libraries," technically so called, are however, to be regarded as adventures and speculations for private profit. On this account, they were early felt to be somewhat unsatisfactory in their very nature, and other libraries were contrived that were founded on the more generous principle of a mutual and common interest in those who wished to use the books they contained. This principle had, in fact, been recognized somewhat earlier than the time of Allan Ramsay, but for very limited purposes and not at all for the *circulation* of books. Thus the lawyers of Edinburg, London, and Paris, respectively had already been associated together for the purpose of collecting *consulting* Law Libraries for their own use, and so it is believed, had some other bodies, which had collected consulting libraries for their own exclusive especial purposes. But the first *Social Library* of common or popular books for popular use, in the sense we now give the appellation, was probably that of the "Library Company," as it was called, in Philadelphia, founded at the suggestion of Dr. Franklin in 1731, by the young mechanics of that city, where he was then a young printer. The idea was no doubt a fortunate one; particularly characteristic of Franklin's shrewd good sense, and adapted to the practical wants of our own country. The library of these young men, therefore, succeeded and was imitated in other places. Even before the Revolutionary war, such libraries were established elsewhere in the colonies, and, after its conclusion, many sprang up on all sides. New England, in this way, has come to possess a great number of them, and especially Massachusetts; two-thirds of whose towns are said at this time, to possess "Social Libraries," each owned by a moderate number of proprietors.

That these popular "Social Libraries" have done great good, and that many of them are still doing great good, cannot be reasonably doubted. But many of them, — perhaps the majority in this Commonwealth, — are now languishing. For this, there are two reasons. In the first place, such libraries are accessible only to their proprietors, who are not always the persons most anxious to use them, or, in some cases, but not many, they are accessible to other persons on payment of a small sum for each book borrowed. And, in the second place, they rarely contain more that one copy of a book, so that if it be a new book, or one in much demand, many are obliged to wait too long for their turn to read it; so long that their desire for the book is lost, and their interest in the library diminished. Efforts, therefore, have been for some time making, to remedy these deficiencies, and to render books of different kinds more accessible to all, whether they can pay for them or hire them, or not.

Thus, within thirty years, Sunday School Libraries have been everywhere established; but their

influence — great and valuable as it is — does not extend much beyond the youngest portions of society and their particular religious teachers. And, within a shorter period than thirty years, District or Public School Libraries have been scattered all over the great State of New York, and all over New England, in such abundance, that five years ago, (1847) the aggregate number of their books in the State of New York was above a million three hundred thousand volumes, and fast increasing; but neither do these school libraries generally contain more than one copy of any one book, nor is their character often such as to reach and satisfy the mass of adult readers.

Strong intimations, therefore, are already given, that ampler means and means better adapted to our peculiar condition and wants, are demanded, in order to diffuse through our society that knowledge without which we have no right to hope, that the condition of those who are to come after us will be as happy and prosperous as our own. The old roads, so to speak, are admitted to be no longer sufficient. Even the more modern turnpikes do not satisfy our wants. We ask for railcars and steamboats, in which many more persons — even multitudes — may advance together to the great end of life, and go faster, farther and better, by the means thus furnished to them, than they have ever been able to do before.

Nowhere are the intimations of this demand more decisive than in our own city, nor, it is believed, is there any city of equal size in the world, where added means for general popular instruction and self-culture, — if wisely adapted to their great ends, — will be so promptly seized upon or so effectually used, as they will be here. One plain proof of this is, the large number of good libraries we already possess, which are constantly resorted to by those who have the right, and which yet — it is well-known, — fail to supply the demand for popular reading. For we have respectable libraries of almost every class, beginning with those of the Athenæum, of the American Academy, of the Historical Society, and of the General Court, — the Social Library of 1792, the Mercantile Library, the Mechanics Apprentices' Library, the Libraries of the Natural History Society, of the Bar, of the Statistical Association, of the Genealogical Society, of the Medical Society, and of other collective and corporate bodies; and coming down to the "Circulating Libraries" strictly so called; the Sunday School Libraries, and the collections of children's books found occasionally in our Primary Schools. Now all these are important and excellent means for the diffusion of knowledge. They are felt to be such, and they are used as such, and the trustees would be especially careful not to diminish the resources or the influence of any one of them. They are sure that no public library can do it. But it is admitted, — or else another and more general library would not now be urged, — that these valuable libraries do not, either individually or in the aggregate, reach the great want of this city, considered as a body politic bound to train up its members in the knowledge which will best fit them for the positions in life to which they may have been born, or any others to which they may justly aspire through increased intelligence and personal worthiness. For multitudes among us have no right of access to any one of the more considerable and important of these libraries; and, except in rare instances, no library among us seeks to keep more than a single copy of any book on its shelves, so that no one of them, nor indeed, all of them taken together, can do even a tolerable amount of what ought to be done towards satisfying the demands for healthy, nourishing reading made by the great masses of our people, who cannot be expected to purchase such reading for themselves.

And yet there can be no doubt that such reading ought to be furnished to all, as a matter of public policy and duty, on the same principle that we furnish free education, and in fact, as a part, and a most important part, of the education of all. For it has been rightly judged that, — under political, social and religious institutions like ours, — it is of paramount importance that the means of general information should be so diffused that the largest possible number of persons should be induced to read and understand questions going down to the very foundations of social order, which are constantly presenting themselves, and which we, as a people, are constantly required to decide, and do decide, either ignorantly or wisely. That this *can* be done, — that is, that such libraries *can* be collected, and that they will be used to a much wider extent than libraries have ever been used before, and with much more important results, there can be no doubt; and if it can be done *anywhere*, it can be done *here* in Boston; for no population of one hundred and fifty thousand souls, lying so compactly together as to be able, with tolerable convenience, to resort to one library, was ever before so well fitted to become a reading, self-cultivating population, as the population of our own city is at this moment.

To accomplish this object, however, — which has never yet been attempted, — we must use means which have never before been used; otherwise the library we propose to establish, will not be adjusted to its especial purposes. Above all, while the rightful claims of no class, — however

highly educated already, — should be overlooked, the first regard should be shown, as in the case of our Free Schools, to the wants of those, who can, in no other way supply themselves with the interesting and healthy reading necessary for their farther education. What precise plan should be adopted for such a library, it is not, perhaps, possible to settle beforehand. It is a new thing, a new step forward in general education; and we must feel our way as we advance. Still, certain points seem to rise up with so much prominence, that without deciding on any formal arrangement, until experience shall show what is practically useful — we may perhaps foresee that such a library as is contemplated would naturally fall into four classes, viz.:

I. *Books that cannot be taken out of the Library*, such as Cyclopædias, Dictionaries, important public documents, and books, which, from their rarity or costliness, cannot be easily replaced. Perhaps others should be specifically added to this list, but after all, the Trustees would be sorry to exclude any book whatever so absolutely from circulation that, by permission of the highest authority having control of the library, it could not, in special cases, and with sufficient pledges for its safe and proper return, be taken out. For a book, it should be remembered, is never so much in the way of its duty as it is when it is in hand to be read or consulted.

II. *Books that few persons will wish to read*, and of which, therefore, only one copy will be kept, but which should be permitted to circulate freely, and if this copy should, contrary to expectation, be so often asked for, as to be rarely on the shelves, another copy should then be bought, — or if needful, more than one other copy, — so as to keep one generally at home, especially if it be such a book as is often wanted for use there.

III. *Books that will be often asked for*, (we mean, the more respectable of the popular books of the time,) of which copies should be provided in such numbers, that *many* persons, if they desire it, can be reading the same work at the same moment, and so render the pleasant and healthy literature of the day accessible to the whole people at the only time they care for it, — that is, when it is living, fresh and new. Additional copies, therefore, of any book of this class should continue to be bought almost as long as they are urgently demanded, and thus, by following the popular taste, — unless it should ask for something unhealthy, — we may hope to create a real desire for general reading; and, by permitting the freest circulation of the books that is consistent with their safety, cultivate this desire among the young, and in the families and at the firesides of the greatest possible number of persons in the city.

An appetite like this, when formed, will, we fully believe, provide wisely and well for its own wants. The popular, current literature of the day can occupy but a small portion of the leisure even of the more laborious parts of our population, provided there should exist among them a love for reading as great, for instance, as the love for public lecturing, or for the public schools; and when such a taste for books has once been formed by these lighter publications, then the older and more settled works in Biography, in History, and in the graver departments of knowledge will be demanded. That such a taste can be excited by such means, is proved from the course taken in obedience to the dictates of their own interests, by the publishers of the popular literature of the time during the last twenty or thirty years. The Harpers and others began chiefly with new novels and other books of little value. What they printed, however, was eagerly bought and read, because it was cheap and agreeable, if nothing else. A habit of reading was thus formed. Better books were soon demanded, and gradually the general taste has risen in its requisitions, until now the country abounds with respectable works of all sorts, — such as compose the three hundred volumes of the Harpers' School Library and the two hundred of their Family Library — which are read by great numbers of our people everywhere, especially in New England and in the Middle States. This taste, therefore, once excited will, we are persuaded, go on of itself from year to year, demanding better and better books, and, can as we believe, by a little judicious help in the selections for a Free City Library, rather than by any direct control, restraint, or solicitation, be carried much higher than has been commonly deemed possible; preventing at the same time, a great deal of the mischievous, poor reading now indulged in, which is bought and *paid* for, by offering good reading, *without pay*, which will be attractive.

Nor would the process by which this result is to be reached be a costly one; certainly not costly compared with its benefits. Nearly all the most popular books are, from the circumstance of their popularity, cheap, — most of them very cheap, — because large editions of them are printed that are suited to the wants of those who cannot afford to buy dear books. It may, indeed, sometimes be necessary to purchase many copies of one of these books, and so the first outlay, in some cases, may seem considerable. But such a passion for any given book does not last long, and, as it subsides, the extra copies may be sold for something, until

only a few are left in the library, or perhaps, only a single one, while the money received from the sale of the rest, — which, at a reduced price, would, no doubt often be bought of the Librarian by those who had been most interested in reading them, — will serve to increase the general means for purchasing others of the same sort. The plan, therefore, it is believed, is a practicable one, so far as expense is concerned, and will, we think, be found on trial, much cheaper and much easier of execution than at the first suggestion, it may seem to be.

IV. The last class of books to be kept in such a library, consists, we suppose, of *periodical publications*, probably excluding newspapers, except such as may be given by their proprietors. Like the first class, they should not be taken out at all, or only in rare and peculiar cases, but they should be kept in a Reading Room accessible to everybody; open as many hours of the day as possible, and always in the evening; and in which all the books on the shelves of every part of the Library should be furnished for perusal or for consultation to all who may ask for them, except to such persons as may, from their disorderly conduct or unseemly condition, interfere with the occupations and comfort of others who may be in the room.

In the establishment of such a library, a beginning should be made, we think, without any sharply defined or settled plan, so as to be governed by circumstances as they may arise. The commencement should be made, of preference, in a very unpretending manner; erecting no new building and making no show; but spending such moneys as may be appropriated for the purpose, chiefly on books that are known to be really wanted, rather than on such as will make an imposing, a scientific or a learned collection; trusting, however, most confidently, that such a library, in the long run, will contain all that anybody can reasonably ask of it. For, to begin by making it a really useful library; by awakening a general interest in it as a City Institution, important to the whole people, a part of their education, and an element of their happiness and prosperity, is the surest way to make it at last, a great and rich library for men of science, statesmen and scholars, as well as for the great body of the people, many of whom are always successfully struggling up to honorable distinctions and all of whom should be encouraged and helped to do it. Certainly this has proved to be the case with some of the best libraries yet formed in the United States, and especially with the Philadelphia Library, whose means were at first extremely humble and trifling, compared with those we can command at the outset. Such libraries have in fact enjoyed the public favor, and become large, learned, and scientific collections of books, exactly in proportion as they have been found generally useful.

As to the terms on which access should be had to a City Library, the trustees can only say, that they would place no restrictions on its use, except such as the nature of individual books, or their safety may demand; regarding it as a great matter to carry as many of them as possible into the home of the young; into poor families; into cheap boarding houses; in short, wherever they will be most likely to affect life and raise personal character and condition. To many classes of persons the doors of such a library may, we conceive, be at once opened wide. All officers of the City Government, therefore, including the police, all clergymen settled among us, all city missionaries, all teachers of our public schools, all members of normal schools, all young persons who may have received medals or other honorary distinctions on leaving our Grammar and higher schools, and, in fact, as many classes, as can safely be entrusted with it *as classes*, might enjoy, on the mere names and personal responsibility of the individuals composing them, the right of taking out freely all books that are permitted to circulate, receiving one volume at a time. To all other persons, — women as well as men — living in the City, the same privilege might be granted on depositing the value of the volume or of the set to which it may belong; believing that the pledge of a single dollar or even less, may thus insure pleasant and profitable reading to any family among us.

In this way the Trustees would endeavor to make the Public Library of the City, as far as possible, the crowning glory of our system of City Schools; or in other words, they would make it an institution, fitted to continue and increase the best effects of that system, by opening to all the means of self culture through books, for which these schools have been specially qualifying them.

Such are the views entertained by the Trustees, with reference to the objects to be attained by the foundation of a public library and the mode of effecting them.

It remains to be considered briefly what steps should be adopted toward the accomplishment of such a design.

If it were probable that the City Council would deem it expedient at once to make a large appropriation for the erection of a building and the purchase of an ample library, and that the citizens at large would approve such an expenditure, the Trustees would of course feel great satisfaction in the prompt achievement of an object of such high public utility. But in the present state of the finances of the city, and in reference to an object on which the public mind is not yet enlightened by

experience, the Trustees regard any such appropriation and expenditure as entirely out of the question. They conceive even that there are advantages in a more gradual course of measures. They look, therefore, only to the continuance of such moderate and frugal expenditure, on the part of the city, as has been already authorized and commenced, for the purchase of books and the compensation of the librarian; and for the assignment of a room or rooms in some one of the public buildings belonging to the city for the reception of the books already on hand, or which the Trustees have the means of procuring. With aid to this extent on the part of the city, the Trustees believe that all else may be left to the public spirit and liberality of individuals. They are inclined to think that, from time to time, considerable collections of books will be presented to the library by citizens of Boston, who will take pleasure in requiting in this way the advantages which they have received from its public institutions, or who for any other reason are desirous of increasing the means of public improvement. Besides the collections of magnitude and value, which can hardly fail in the lapse of years to be received in this way, it may with equal confidence be expected, that constant accessions will be made to the public library by the donation of single volumes or of small numbers of books, which, however inconsiderable in the single case, become in the course of time, an important source of increase to all public libraries. A free city library, being an object of interest to the entire population, would in this respect have an advantage over institutions which belong to private corporations. Authors and editors belonging to Boston would generally deem it a privilege to place a copy of their works on the shelves of a public library; and the liberal publishers of the city, to whose intelligence and enterprise the cause of literature and science has at all times owed so much, would unquestionably show themselves efficient friends and benefactors.

In fact, we know of no undertaking more likely, when once brought into promising operation, to enlist in its favor the whole strength of that feeling, which, in so eminent a degree, binds the citizens of Boston to the place of their birth or adoption. In particular the Trustees are disposed to think that there is not a parent in easy circumstances who has had a boy or a girl educated at a public school, nor an individual who has himself enjoyed that privilege, who will not regard it at once as a duty and a pleasure to do something, in this way, to render more complete the provision for public education.

In order to put the library into operation with the least possible delay, the Trustees would propose to the city government to appropriate for this purpose the ground floor of the Adams school house in Mason street. They are led to believe that it will not be needed for the use of the Normal School proposed to be established in this building. It may be made, at a small expense, to afford ample accommodation for four or five thousand volumes, with an adjoining room for reading and consulting books, and it will admit of easy enlargement to twice its present dimensions. Such an apartment would enable the Trustees at once to open the library with five thousand volumes, a collection of sufficient magnitude to afford a fair specimen of the benefits of such an establishment to the city.

Should it win the public favor, as the Trustees cannot but anticipate, it will soon reach a size which will require enlarged premises. These, as we have said, can be easily provided by the extension of the present room on the ground floor; and it will be time enough, when the space at command is filled up, to consider what further provision need be made for the accommodation of the library. Should the expectation of the Trustees be realized, and should it be found to supply an existing defect in our otherwise admirable system of public education, its future condition may be safely left to the judicious liberality of the city government and the public spirit of the community.

BENJAMIN SEAVER,
SAMPSON REED,
LYMAN PERRY,
JAMES LAWRENCE,
EDWARD S. ERVING,
JAMES B. ALLEN,
GEORGE W. WARREN,
GEORGE WILSON,
EDWARD EVERETT,
GEORGE TICKNOR,
JOHN P. BIGELOW,
NATHANIEL B. SHURTLEFF,
THOMAS G. APPLETON.

Boston, July 6, 1852.

---

Boston, July 26, 1852.

At a meeting of the Trustees of the Public Library held on the 6th instant, the foregoing Report was submitted by a Sub-Committee previously appointed for that purpose, consisting of Edward Everett, George Ticknor, Sampson Reed, and Nathaniel B. Shurtleff, and was unanimously accepted and ordered to be printed.

GEORGE WILSON, Secretary.

# BROADSIDES OF THE BOSTON COMMITTEE OF CORRESPONDENCE IN FAC-SIMILE.

On August 7, 1772, Lord Hillsborough, in retiring from the Secretaryship for the Colonies, stated to the Lords of Trade, that the king "had made provision for the support of his law servants in the Province of Massachusetts Bay." It was the rumor that the Superior Court judges were to be thenceforth dependent upon the Crown, which gave the first real impulse to the Boston Committee of Correspondence. A town meeting, for the formation of a committee as a means of spreading information, and of infusing enthusiasm among the people of the Province, was called for October 28, 1772. Samuel Adams, Joseph Warren, and Benjamin Church were then named to address Governor Hutchinson, asking if the rumor was true that "stipends had been affixed by order of the Crown, to the Judges of the Superior Court of Judicature of the Province," and the meeting adjourned to October 30. By another adjournment the town met again on November 2, when Samuel Adams made "his celebrated motion, which breathed life into the American Revolution" (Wells's Life of Adams, vol. 1, p. 496), that "a committee of correspondence be appointed, to consist of twenty-one persons, to state the rights of the Colonists, and of this Province in particular, as men and Christians and as subjects; and to communicate and publish the same to the several towns and to the world as the sense of this town." This motion, which Bancroft says, "included the whole Revolution" (Chap. 48), was adopted by the meeting which was not large in numbers. The work of the committee was begun at once, and by the early part of the year 1773, more than eighty towns had responded heartily to the circular letter written by Dr. Benjamin Church. From this time, circulars and broadsides were issued as occasion required.

Of the five broadsides which are here given in fac-simile, No. 1 is the report of the committee appointed at the Town meeting, held in Boston, March 8, 1773, and continued by adjournment to March 23, "to consider what is proper to be done, to vindicate the town from the gross misrepresentations and groundless charges in his Excellency's message . . . respecting the proceedings of the town at their last meeting." The manuscript draft of this report in the autograph of Samuel Adams, is to be found in the Library [**G.41.23]. No. 2 is, in part, a reprint of the resolution of the Virginia House of Burgesses, occasioned by the Gaspee affair in Rhode Island, and by the rumor that abettors and witnesses of the firing of this vessel were to be taken to England, to be tried. No. 3 relates to the exposure of the Hutchinson-Oliver Letters. The Committee of Correspondence also circulated a pamphlet containing this correspondence. No. 4, dated November 23, 1773, announces the sending of the tea-vessels of the East-India company. The tea arrived on November 28, and was thrown overboard on the evening of December 16. No. 5 defines what shall be the spirit of observance of Warren's "Solemn league and covenant," against the Port Act.

It should be noted that this Boston committee is not to be confused with the Massachusetts committee of correspondence, which was appointed by the General Assembly, and which exerted an intercolonial influence. This difference is noticed by the Hon. Mellen Chamberlain, in the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society for March, 1888 (2d series, vol. 4, p. 82). No entire record of the proceedings and publications of the Boston committee has yet been printed, though it is stated by Bancroft and others, that the manuscript journals and other material are in the possession of the family of Samuel Adams.

BOSTON, *March 30th, 1773.*

# BY Direction of the Committee of Correſpondence for the Town of Boſton, I now tranſmit to you an atteſted Copy of the Proceedings of ſaid Town on the 8th Inſtant, and am with due Reſpect

Your moſt humble Servant,

William Cooper Clerk of the Committee.

*At a legal meeting of the freeholders and other inhabitants of the town of* BOSTON, *at* FANEUIL-HALL, *on Monday the 8th of March,* 1773, *and continued by adjournment to the 23d inſtant.*

MR. SAMUEL ADAMS acquainted the Moderator, that he was directed by a committee (of which he was chairman) to make a report; and the ſame was read as follows, viz.

"THE committee appointed "to conſider what is proper to be done, to vindicate the town from the groſs miſrepreſentations and groundleſs charges in his Excellency's meſſage to both houſes" of the General aſſembly, "reſpecting the proceedings of the town at their laſt meeting," beg leave to report.

"THAT having carefully looked over the ſeveral ſpeeches of the Governor of the province, to the council and houſe of repreſentatives, in the laſt ſeſſion of the General Aſſembly, they find that his Excellency has plainly *inſinuated*;

"Firſt, that the ſaid meeting of the town was illegal in *itſelf*.

"Secondly, that the points therein determined were ſuch, as the law gives the inhabitants of towns in their corporate capacity no power to act upon; and therefore, that the *proceedings* of ſaid meeting were againſt law. And,

"Thirdly, that the inhabitants thus aſſembled advanced, and afterwards publiſhed to the world, ſuch principles as have a direct tendency to alienate the affections of the people from their ſovereign. And he plainly *aſſerts* that they "denied in the moſt expreſs terms the ſupremacy of parliament, and invited every other town and diſtrict in the province to adopt the ſame principles."

"We have therefore thought it neceſſary to recur to the methods taken for calling ſaid meeting. And we find that three petitions were preferred to the Select-men, ſigned by [illegible] reſpectable freeholders and inhabitants, making mention of a report that then prevailed, and which ſince appears to have been well grounded, that ſalaries were allowed to be paid to the Juſtices of the Superior Court of the province by order of the crown; whereby they were to be made totally independent of the General Aſſembly and abſolutely dependent on the crown: And ſetting forth their apprehenſions that ſuch an eſtabliſhment would give a finiſhing ſtroke to the ſyſtem of tyranny already begun, and compleat the ruin of the liberties of the people. And therefore earneſtly requeſting the Selectmen to call a meeting, that this matter might be duly conſidered by the town, and ſuch meaſures taken as the neceſſity and importance thereof required. Whereupon the Selectmen iſſued a warrant for calling a meeting accordingly. All which was ſtrictly agreeable to the laws of this province, and the practice of this and other towns from the earlieſt times.

"By an act of this province made in the fourth year of William and Mary it is enacted; That, "when and ſo often as there ſhall be occaſion of a town meeting for any buſineſs of public concernment to the town there to be done, the conſtable or conſtables of ſuch town, by order of the Selectmen, or major part of them, or of the town clerk by their order, in each reſpective town within this province ſhall warn a meeting of ſuch town," &c. And by another act made in the 2 George 1. it is enacted; That "When and ſo often as ten or more of the freeholders of any town, ſhall ſignify under their hands to the Selectmen, their deſire to have any matter or thing inſerted into a warrant for calling a town meeting, the Selectmen are hereby required to inſert the ſame in the next warrant they ſhall iſſue, for the calling a town-meeting."

"But were there no ſuch laws of the province, or ſhould our enemies pervert theſe and other laws made for the ſame purpoſe, from their plain and obvious intent and meaning, ſtill there is the great and perpetual law of ſelf-preſervation, to which every natural perſon or corporate body, hath an inherent right to recur. This being the law of the creator, no human law can be of force againſt it: And indeed it is an abſurdity to ſuppoſe that any ſuch law could be made by common conſent, which alone gives validity to human laws. If then the "*matter or thing*" viz. the fixing ſalaries to the offices of the Judges of the ſuperior court as aforeſaid, was ſuch as threatned the lives, liberties and properties of the people, which we have the authority of the greateſt aſſembly of the province to affirm, the inhabitants of this, or any other town, had certainly an uncontrovertible right to meet together, either in the manner the law has preſcribed, or in any other orderly manner, jointly to conſult the neceſſary means, of their own preſervation and ſafety. The petitioners wiſely choſe the rule of the province law, by applying to the Selectmen for a meeting; and they, as it was their duty to do, followed the ſame rule and called a meeting accordingly. We are therefore not a little ſurprized, that his Excellency, ſpeaking of this and other principal towns, ſhould deſcend to ſuch an artful uſe of words; that "a *number* of inhabitants have aſſembled together, and having *aſſumed* the name of a *legal* town meeting," &c. Thereby appearing to have a deſign, to lead an inattentive reader to believe, that no regard was had to the laws of the province, in calling theſe meetings, and conſequently to conſider them as illegal and diſorderly.

"The inhabitants being met, and for the purpoſe aforeſaid, the points determined, his Excellency ſays, "were ſuch as the law gives the inhabitants of towns in their corporate capacity no power to act upon." It would be a ſufficient juſtification of the town to ſay, that no law *forbids* the inhabitants of towns in their corporate capacity, to determine ſuch points as were then determined. And if there was no poſitive legal reſtraint upon their conduct it was doing them an eſſential injury, to repreſent it to the world as *illegal*. Where the law makes no ſpecial proviſion for the common ſafety, the people have a right to conſult their own preſervation; and the neceſſary means to withſtand a moſt dangerous attack of arbitrary power. At ſuch a time, it is but a pitiful objection to their thus doing, that the law has not expreſsly given them a power to act upon ſuch points. This is the very language of tyranny: And when ſuch objections are offered, to prevent the people's meeting together in a time of public danger, it affords of itſelf juſt grounds of jealouſy, that a plan is laid for their ſlavery.

"The town entered upon an enquiry into the grounds of a report, in which the common ſafety was very greatly intereſted. They made their application to the Governor, a *fellow citizen* as well as the firſt magiſtrate of the province: But they were informed by his Excellency, that "it was by no means proper for him," "to acquaint *them* whether he had or had not received any advices relating to the public affairs of the government of the province." Their next determination was, to petition the governor, that the General Aſſembly might be allowed to meet at the time to which it then ſtood prorogued: But his Excellency refuſed to grant this requeſt, leſt it ſhould be "encouraging the inhabitants of other towns to aſſemble," "to conſider of the neceſſity or expediency of a ſeſſion of the General Aſſembly." Hitherto the town had determined upon no point but only that of petitioning the Governor: And will his Excellency or any one elſe affirm, that the inhabitants of this or any other town, have not a right in their corporate capacity to petition for a ſeſſion of the General Aſſembly, merely becauſe the law of this province, that authorizes towns to aſſemble, does not expreſsly make *that* the buſineſs of a town meeting? It is the declaration of the Bill of Rights, founded in reaſon, that it is the right of the ſubjects to petition the King: But it is apparent in his Excellency's anſwer, that the inhabitants of this town were in effect, denied, in one inſtance at leaſt, the right of petitioning his Majeſty's Repreſentative. Which was the more grievous to them; becauſe the prayer of their petition was nothing more, than that the General Aſſembly might have the opportunity of enquiring of the Governor into the grounds of the report of an intolerable grievance, which his Excellency had before ſtrongly intimated to them, it was not in his power to inform *them* of, "conſiſtent with fidelity to the truſt which his Majeſty had repoſed in him."

"We have been the more particular in reciting the tranſactions of that meeting thus far, in order that the propriety and neceſſity of the further proceedings of the ſame meeting may appear in a true point of light.

"His Excellency having thus frowned upon the reaſonable petitions of the town; and they, having the ſtrongeſt apprehenſions, that in addition to, or rather in conſequence of other grievances not redreſſed, a mortal wound would very ſoon be given to the civil conſtitution of the province; and having no aſſurance of the timely interpoſition of the General Aſſembly, to whoſe wiſdom they were earneſtly ſolicitous to refer the whole matter, the town thought it expedient to ſtate as far as they were able the rights of the coloniſts and of this province; to enumerate the infringments on thoſe rights, and in a circular letter to each of the towns and diſtricts in the province, to ſubmit the ſame to their conſideration: That the ſubject might be weighed as its importance required, and the collected wiſdom of the whole people as far as poſſible obtained. At the ſame time, *not* "calling upon" thoſe towns and diſtricts "to adopt their principles," as his Excellency in one of his ſpeeches affirms; but, only informing them that "a free communication of *their* ſentiments to this town, of our common danger, was earneſtly ſolicited and would be gratefully received. We may juſtly affirm that the town had a right at that meeting, to communicate their ſentiments of matters which ſo nearly concerned the public liberty and conſequently their own preſervation. They were matters, to uſe the words of the province law, of "public concernment" to this and every other town, and even individual in the province: Any attempt therefore to obſtruct the channel of public intelligence in this way, argues in our opinion, a deſign to keep the people in ignorance of their danger, that they may be the more eaſily and ſpeedily enſlaved. It is notorious to all the world, that the liberties of this continent and eſpecially of this province, have been *ſyſtematically* and ſucceſsfully invaded from ſtep to ſtep: Is it not then, to ſay the leaſt, juſtifiable in any town, as *being part of the great whole*, when the laſt effort of tyranny is about to be made, to ſpread the earlieſt notice of it far and wide, and hold up the *iniquitous ſyſtem* in full view. It is a great ſatiſfaction to us, that ſo many of the reſpectable towns in the province, and we may add, gentlemen of figure in other colonies, have expreſſed, and continue to expreſs themſelves much pleaſed with the meaſure: And we encourage ourſelves, that from the *manifeſt diſcovery* of an union of ſentiments in this province, which has been one happy fruit of it, there will be the united efforts of *the whole* in all conſtitutional and proper methods to prevent the entire ruin of our liberties.

"His Excellency is pleaſed to ſay in one of his ſpeeches, that the town have "denied in the moſt expreſs terms, the ſupremacy of parliament." It is fortunate for the town, that they made choice of the very mode of expreſſion which the preſent Houſe of Repreſentatives in their wiſdom made uſe of, in ſtating the matter of controverſy between the Governor and them. And after what they have advanced upon the ſubject, it appears to us impoſſible to be ſhewn that the parliament of Great Britain can exerciſe "the power of legiſlation for the coloniſts in all caſes whatever," conſiſtently with the rights which belong to the coloniſts, as men, as chriſtians, and as ſubjects; or without deſtroying the foundation of their own conſtitution. If the aſſertion, that the parliament hath no right to exerciſe a power in caſes where it is plain they have no right, hath a direct tendency to alienate the affections of the people from their ſovereign, becauſe he is a conſtituent part of that parliament, which ſeems to be his Excellency's manner of reaſoning; it follows as we conceive, that there muſt never be a complaint of any aſſumption of power in the parliament, or petition for the repeal of any law made, repugnant to the conſtitution, leſt it ſhould tend to alienate the affections of the people from their ſovereign. But we have a better opinion of our fellow ſubjects than to concede to ſuch concluſions: We are aſſured they can clearly ſee, that a miſtake in principle may conſiſt with integrity of heart; and for our parts, we ſhall ever be inclined to attribute the grievances of various kinds which his Majeſty's American ſubjects have ſo long ſuffered, to the weakneſs or wickedneſs of his miniſters and ſervants, and not to any diſpoſition in *him* to injure them. And we yet perſuade ourſelves, that could the petitions of his much aggrieved ſubjects be tranſmitted to his Majeſty, through the hands of an honeſt, impartial miniſter, we ſhould not fail of ample redreſs.

"His Excellency's argument ſeems to us to be rather ſtrained, when he is attempting to ſhew, that we have "invited every other town and diſtrict to adopt our principles." It is this; The town ſays, "if it ſhould be the general voice of the province, that the rights as ſtated do not belong to them, (truſting however, that this cannot be the caſe) they ſhall lament the extinction of ardour for civil and religious liberty: *Therefore*, ſays his Excellency, the town invited them to *adopt* their principles." Could it poſſibly be ſuppoſed that when his Excellency had declared to the whole province that we had invited every other town and diſtrict in the province to adopt the ſame principles, he intended to avail himſelf of ſuch an explanation! Much the ſame way of reaſoning follows, (though it would not be to the reputation of the other it would, if it ſhould have any weight) That becauſe *their* conſequent doings were ſimilar to thoſe of this town, *therefore* they underſtood that they were invited to *adopt* the ſame principles, and *therefore* they were thus invited to adopt them.

"Upon the whole; There can be no room to doubt but that every town which has thought it expedient to correſpond with this on the occaſion, have acted *their own* judgment and expreſſed *their own* principles: It is an unſpeakable ſatisfaction to us, that their ſentiments ſo nearly accord with ours; and it adds a dignity to our proceedings, that when the Houſe of Repreſentatives were called upon by the Governor to bear their teſtimony againſt them, as "of a dangerous nature and tendency," *They* ſaw reaſon to declare, "that they had not diſcovered that the principles advanced by the town of Boſton were unwarrantable by the conſtitution."

*The foregoing report was accepted in the meeting,* nemine contradicente, *and*

*ORDERED to be recorded in the town's book, as the ſenſe of the inhabitants of this town.* *It was alſo*

*VOTED, that ſaid report be printed in the ſeveral News Papers, and that the committee of correſpondence be directed to tranſmit a printed copy thereof to ſuch towns and diſtricts as they have or may correſpond with.*

*Atteſt.*

WILLIAM COOPER, *Town-Clerk.*

Printed by ISAIAH THOMAS, by Order of the Town of BOSTON.

FACSIMILE OF BROADSIDE
IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, July, 1892.

## II.

BOSTON, APRIL 9, 1773.

SIR,

THE Committee of Correſpondence of this Town have received the following Intelligence, communicated to them by a Perſon of Character in this Place. We congratulate you upon the Acquiſition of ſuch reſpectable Aid as the ancient and patriotic Province of *Virginia*, the earlieſt Reſolvers againſt the deteſtable Stamp-Act, in Oppoſition to the unconſtitutional Meaſures of the preſent Adminiſtration. The Authenticity of this Advice you may depend upon, as it was immediately received from one of the Honorable Gentlemen appointed to communicate with the other Colonies. We are,

*Your Friends and humble Servants,*

Signed by Direction of the Committee for Correſpondence in *Boſton*,

William Cooper } Town-Clerk.

*To the Town-Clerk of , to be immediately delivered to the Committee of Correſpondence for your Town, if ſuch a Committee is choſen, otherwiſe to the Gentlemen the Selectmen, to be communicated to the Town.*

*Extract of a Letter from a Gentleman of diſtinction in Virginia, to his Friend in this Town, dated March 14th, 1773.*

"I RECEIVED the papers * you ſent me, and am much obliged to you for them, our aſſembly ſitting a few days after, they were of uſe to us. You will ſee by the enclofed Reſolutions the true ſentiments of this colony, and that we are endeavouring to bring our ſiſter colonies into the ſtricteſt union with us, that we may RESENT IN ONE BODY any ſteps that may be taken by adminiſtration to deprive ANY ONE OF US of the leaſt particle of our rights & liberties; we ſhould have done more but we could procure nnthing but news-paper accounts of the proceedings in Rhode-Iſland. I hope we ſhall not be thus kept in the dark for the future, and that we ſhall have from the different Committees the earlieſt intelligence of any motion that may be made by the TYRANTS in England to carry their INFERNAL purpoſes of enſlaving us into execution; I dare venture to aſſure you the ſtricteſt attention will be given on our parts to theſe grand points."

*In the* Houſe *of* Burgeſſes, in *Virginia March*, 1773.

"WHEREAS the minds of his Majeſty's faithful ſubjects in this colony have been much diſturbed by various rumours and reports of proceedings tending to deprive them of their ancient, legal and conſtitutional rights.

"And whereas the affairs of this colony are frequently connected with thoſe of Great-Britain, as well as of the neighbouring colonies, which renders a communication of ſentiments neceſſary, in order therefore to remove the uneaſineſſes and to quiet the minds of the people, as well as for the other good purpoſes above mentioned.

"Be it *reſolved*, That a ſtanding committee of correſpondence and inquiry be appointed, to conſiſt of eleven perſons, viz. the honourable Payton Randoph, Eſq; Robert Carter Nicholas; Richard Bland, Richard Henry Lee, Benjamin Harriſon, Edmund Pendleton, Patrick Henry, Dudley Digges, Dabney Carr, Archibald Cary, and Thomas Jefferſon, Eſqrs; any ſix of whom to be a committee, whoſe buſineſs it ſhall be to obtain the moſt early and authentic intelligence of all ſuch acts and reſolutions of the Britiſh parliament or proceedings of adminiſtration, as may relate to, or affect the Britiſh colonies in America, and to keep up and maintain a correſpondence and communication with our ſiſter colonies, reſpecting theſe important conſiderations, and the reſult of ſuch their proceedings from time to time to lay before this houſe.

"*Reſolved*, That it be an inſtruction to the ſaid committee, that they do, without delay, inform themſelves particularly of the principles and authority, on which was conſtituted a court of inquiry, said to have been lately held in Rhode-Iſland, with powers to tranſport perſons accuſed of offences committed in America, to places beyond the ſeas to be tried.

"*Reſolved*, That the Speaker of this Houſe do tranſmit to the Speakers of the different aſſemblies of the Britiſh colonies, on this continent, copies of the ſaid reſolutions, and deſire they will lay them before their reſpective aſſemblies, and requeſt them to appoint ſome perſon or perſons of their reſpective bodies, to communicate from time to time with the ſaid committee.

* The Votes and Proceedings of the Town of Boſton, and News-Papers, containing the Governor's Speeches, and the Anſwers of the two Houſes.

FACSIMILE OF BROADSIDE
IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, July, 1893

# III.

BOSTON, JUNE 22d, 1773.

SIR,

THE Committee of Correſpondence of the Town of *Boſton*, conformable to that Duty which they have hitherto endeavoured to diſcharge with Fidelity, again addreſs you with a very fortunate Important Diſcovery; and cannot but expreſs their grateful Sentiments in having obtained the Approbation of ſo large a Majority of the Towns in this Colony, for their paſt Attention to the general Intereſt.

A more extraordinary Occurrence poſſibly never yet took Place in *America*; the Providential Care of that gracious Being who conducted the early Settlers of this Country to eſtabliſh a ſafe Retreat from Tyranny for themſelves and their Poſterity in *America*, has again wonderfully interpoſed to bring to Light the Plot that had been laid for us by our malicious and inſidious Enemies.

Our preſent Governor has been exerting himſelf (as the honorable Houſe of Aſſembly have expreſſed themſelves in their late Reſolves) "by his ſecret confidential Correſpondence, to introduce Meaſures "deſtructive of our conſtitutional Liberty, while he has practiced every "method among the People of this Province, to fix in their Minds "an exalted Opinion of his warmeſt Affection for them, and his "unremitted Endeavours to promote their beſt Intereſt at the Court "of Great-Britain." This will abundantly appear by the Letters and Reſolves which we herewith tranſmit to you; the ſerious Peruſal of which will ſhew you your preſent moſt dangerous Situation. This Period calls for the ſtricteſt Concurrence in Sentiment and Action of every individual of this Province, and we may add, of THIS CONTINENT; all private Views ſhould be annihilated, and the Good of the Whole ſhould be the ſingle Object of our Purſuit—"By uniting we ſtand," and ſhall be able to defeat the Invaders and Violaters of our Rights.

We are,

*Your Friends and humble Servants,*

Signed by Direction of the Committee for Correſpondence in *Boſton*,

William Cooper } *Town-Clerk.*

*To the Town-Clerk of* , *to be immediately delivered to the Committee of Correſpondence for your Town, if ſuch a Committee is choſen, otherwiſe to the Gentlemen the Selectmen, to be communicated to the Town.*

FACSIMILE OF BROADSIDE
IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, July, 1893.

*IN consequence of a conference with the committees of correspondence for the towns in the vicinity of* Boston, *November* 23, 1773. *and with their advice, the following letter is addressed.*

*GENTLEMEN,*

THE present posture of affairs, engages the attention of all the friends of the happy constitution which our fathers framed and for many years supported with such wisdom and fortitude as rendered them the admiration of the age in which they lived, and must make their memory glorious in all future times. Our rights have been for several years invaded by cruel and remorseless enemies; sometimes they have acted with open violence, at other times they have endeavoured by wicked artifice to undermine our constitution. Our fears are now excited by the expectation of the immediate arrival of the *tea* shipped for the port of *Boston*, on account of the *East India* company, the landing and selling of which must be attended with consequences the most fatal to our liberties. We know that great dependance is placed upon this master-piece of policy for accomplishing the purpose of enslaving us, the *East-India* company have for some years felt the disadvantages arising from the duty laid on *tea* as it has in a great measure prevented the Americans from importing that article from *England*; they have applied to administration for the repeal of that act, and so great is their influence, that the ministry found themselves under a necessity of contriving some method of giving them satisfaction: that they might do this, without repealing their darling act imposing a duty upon *tea* for the purpose of raising a revenue in *America*, they procured an act to be made in the last session of parliament, whereby the *East-India* company are allowed to export *tea* to *America* upon their own account. Now gentlemen if the *East-India* company are prevented from reaping the advantages which they expected from the liberty granted them of sending *tea* to *America* upon their own account, they must still be obliged to insist upon the total repeal of that unrighteous act; and we are convinced that administration must comply with the demand; and *at least* take off *one* heavy burthen from us, and we shall defeat the intention of those who are plotting to introduce in this crafty manner an arbitrary power of taking from the Americans their dearly acquired property without their consent. But if we are prevailed upon implicitly to acknowledge a right to tax us, by receiving and consuming *teas* loaded with a tax imposed by the British parliament, we may be assured that in a very short time, taxes of the like or a more grievous nature, will be laid on every article exported from *Great Britain*, which our necessity may require, or our shameful luxury may betray us into the use of, and when once they have found the way to rob us, their avarice will never be satisfied until our own manufactures, and even our land, purchased and cultivated by our hard labouring ancestors are taxed to support the extravagance and vices of wretches, whose vileness ought to banish them from the society of men. We think therefore gentlemen, that we are in duty bound to use our most strenuous endeavours to ward off the impending evil, and we are sure that upon a fair and cool inquiry into the nature and tendency of this ministerial plan; you will think this *tea* now coming to us, more to be dreaded than plague or pestilence, for these can only destroy our mortal bodies, but we never knew a country *enslaved* without the destruction of their *virtue*, the loss of which every good man must esteem infinitely greater than the loss of life. And we earnestly request, that after having carefully considered this important matter, you would impress upon the minds of your friends, neighbours, and fellow townsmen, the necessity of exerting themselves in a most zealous and determined manner, to save the present and future generations from temporal and (we think we may with seriousness say) eternal destruction.

*We are Gentlemen, with great Esteem, your Friends,*
*and Humble Servants.*

By Order of the Committee of *Boston*. William Cooper Town Clerk

P. S. As the foregoing letter was draughted in presence of a collected body of committees from the several adjacent towns, some particulars respecting the evil consequences of admitting the *East-India* company's *tea* into this and the other colonies, were not fully treated. The committee of this town have thought proper to make some further observations. When this and the other capital places upon the continent fully understood the plan upon which the *India* company are sending out their *teas*, they highly resented so black a design upon their liberties, and resolved that to suffer these *teas* to be landed and sold among them will so add to their chains and spread the net so broad, that neither they nor their children will be able to cast them off: For it is considered that they will not only collect 30,000l. sterling a year at least, into the revenue chest, a pretty sum to divide among our task-masters, but drain the colonies of one million six hundred thousand dollars annually, to pay for the *tea*, the *India* company having a constant demand for silver, and nothing else that this country produces to make their remittances to the *East Indies*, this will in a short time so affect our currency as to be sensibly felt by every individual. *Tea* is the only article in the British trade that calls for our cash, for we can assure the public that little or no money has been sent to *Great Britain* by private merchants for several years past, they having made their remittances in the produce of the country: the only present drain of our cash that way, is the custom house who frequently send large quantities of dollars extorted from the trade, which is finally paid by the consumer to support our enemies on this and the other side of the water in luxury and debauchery. We also foresee that should these consignees fully establish themselves, which Heaven forbid, to the exclusion of all others, we may depend upon their raising *tea* to what ever price they please, presuming that this people will mortgage their very lands rather than go without *tea*; upon these considerations, and those mentioned in the above letter this town had a meeting the *5th* instant, and by a respectable committee requested the consignees to renounce their commission, and not persist to ruin their country, but they then declined; giving for reason that they could not yet tell what conditions the *tea* would come out on till further advices from *England*, we then waited until the 18*th* instant, when a vessel arrived in a short passage with one of the consignees on board, and the town was again assembled and renewed their former request, but still we are refused, for reasons you will see in the inclosed proceedings of the town, which we are directed to forward to all the towns through the colony. Now brethren we are reduced to this dilemma, either to sit down quiet under this, and every other burthen that our enemies shall see fit to lay upon us, as good natured slaves, or rise and resist this and every plan laid for our destruction as becomes wise freemen. In this extremity we earnestly request your advice, and that you would give us the earliest intelligence of the sense your several towns have, of the present gloomy situation of our public affairs

W C

FACSIMILE OF BROADSIDE
IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, July, 1893.

V.

BOSTON, June 10, 1774.

GENTLEMEN,

WHEREAS several of our brethren, members of the committees of correspondence in the neighbouring towns, have since our letter of the 8th instant applied to us, to know whether it was expected that the form of the covenant which we inclosed in our letter should be literally adopted by the several towns: We have thought it necessary to inform our respectable fellow countrymen, that the committee, neither in this or any other matter mean to dictate to them, but are humbly of opinion, that if they keep to the spirit of that covenant, and solemnly engage not to purchase any goods which shall be imported from Great Britain after the time stipulated, and agree to suspend dealing with such persons as shall persist in counteracting the salutary design, by continuing to import or purchase British articles so imported, the end we proposed will be fully answered, and the salvation of North-America, under providence, thereby insured.

We are,

Gentlemen,

Your friends and fellow countrymen,

Signed by order and in behalf of the committee of Correspondence for Boston.

William Cooper Clerk

Worcester June 13th. 1774.

GENTLEMEN.

MANY persons in this county conceiving that an agreement not to purchase the goods which are or shall be imported before the 31st. of August next can answer no valuable end, provided the goods which might be thereafter imported could certainly be avoided: And as the committee of Boston in their last letter have informed us that they do not mean to dictate to us, and are of opinion that if we keep to the spirit of the covenant communicated by them, by solemnly engaging not to purchase any goods which shall be imported from Great Britain after the time stipulated, and agree to suspend dealing with such persons as shall persist in counteracting the salutary design, by continuing to import or purchase British articles, the end we proposed will be fully answered.

We are of opinion, that the enclosed covenant is by no means inconsistent with the spirit or intention of the form sent out by them: we therefore beg leave to present it to your consideration, and are with much esteem,

GENTLEMEN,

Your friends and fellow-countrymen,
by order of the committee

B Young Chairman.

FACSIMILE OF BROADSIDE
IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, July, 1893

Vol. IV. No. 3
Series. Vol. XII. Whole No. 94
Subscription, $1.00 a year

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

## OCTOBER, 1893

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1893

## TRUSTEES OF THE LIBRARY.

SAMUEL A. B. ABBOTT, President.

HENRY W. HAYNES. | PHINEAS PIERCE.

WILLIAM R. RICHARDS. | FREDERICK O. PRINCE.

## GENERAL OFFICERS.

THEODORE F. DWIGHT, Librarian.

LOUIS F. GRAY, Executive Officer and Clerk of the Corporation.

JAMES L. WHITNEY, Chief Cataloguer.

ARTHUR M. KNAPP, Keeper of Bates Hall.

ADELAIDE A. NICHOLS, Auditor.

## BRANCH LIBRARIES AND DELIVERY STATIONS.

ALLSTON Delivery Station, Franklin Street.
ASHMONT Delivery Station, Argyle Street.
BIRD-STREET Delivery Station, Wayland Street.
BLUE-HILL AVENUE Delivery Station 154 Blue Hill Avenue.
BRIGHTON Branch, Holton Library Building, Rockland Street.
CHARLESTOWN Branch, City Square.
CRESCENT AVENUE Delivery Station, 940 Dorchester Avenue.
DORCHESTER Branch, Arcadia, cor. Adams Street.
DORCHESTER STATION Delivery Station, Milton Avenue.
EAST BOSTON Branch, Meridian Street.
JAMAICA PLAIN Branch, Curtis Hall, Centre Street.
LOWER MILLS Delivery Station, Washington, near River Street.
MATTAPAN Delivery Station, River, cor. Oakland Street.
MOUNT BOWDOIN Delivery Station, Washington, cor. Eldon Street.
NORTH BRIGHTON Delivery Station, 535 Western Avenue.
NORTH END Branch, 166 Hanover Street.
ROSLINDALE Delivery Station, 19 Poplar Street.
ROXBURY Branch, Millmont Street.
SOUTH BOSTON Branch, 372 Broadway.
SOUTH END Branch, English High School Building, Montgomery Street.
WEST ROXBURY Delivery Station, Centre, near Mt. Vernon Street.

## CONTENTS.

PAGE

Information for Readers . . . . . 148

Historical Fiction Index. Ireland . . . . . 149

Annuals, including Year Books, Annuaires, Jahrbücher, and other annual publications . . . . . 157

Titles of Works on Egypt. . . . . 169

Four Fac-similes of Broadsides relating to the American Colonies . 213

Office of Publication at the Boston Public Library, Boylston St., Boston.
Entered at the Post-office at Boston, Mass., as second-class matter, May 17, 1890.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE

# CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

Vol. XII. No. 3. — Whole No. 94

OCTOBER, 1893

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1893

# INFORMATION FOR READERS.

See also page 3 of cover.

## LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS.

### Bulletins.

The titles of new Books are entered on the Bulletin Boards of each Library. In the Bates Hall and Lower Hall the new books are displayed in cases at the desks. At each Branch and Delivery Station, in addition to its own list of fresh acquisitions, all of the new books added to the Central Library since April 17, 1893, are made known by the Lists printed every week. The Dorchester list is posted also at the Delivery Stations at Ashmont, Lower Mills, Neponset and Mattapan; and the Jamaica Plain list at the Delivery Stations at Roslindale and West Roxbury. Bates Hall books may be applied for at the several Branches and Delivery Stations, and they will be sent to the Branch or Delivery Station, on the day of application or the following day.

### Publications for sale.

#### Bates Hall.

All Bulletins, except those out of print (see below). Annual subscription, $1.00; prices of other publications made known on application.

Hand-book for readers. Ninth edition. 1890. (Also, Abridged edition of same.)

Supplement to the Bates Hall Index of 1866 (including Parker collection), in sheets.

Prince Catalogue.

Ticknor Catalogue.

Barton Catalogue (complete).
Part 1. Shakespeare collection.

Fac-simile of the Latin version of 1493 of the First letter of Columbus on the discovery of America, with a new translation.

Finding list of French Fiction.

Weekly list of newly-added books.

Catalogue of the John A. Lewis Collection of Early New England books. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

Fac-simile in color of a Chart of Boston Harbor, made by order of Andros. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

Fac-similes of five Revolutionary broadsides. In Bulletin, No. 90, Oct., 1892.

List of books on Electricity and Magnetism. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

List of books on the electric Telegraph and Telephone. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

List of Mathematical works added to the Bowditch Collection, 1884–1887. In Bulletin, No. 76, Jan., 1888.

List of portraits of Benjamin Franklin. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

List of Spanish and Portuguese books not restricted to "Hall use." In Bulletin, No. 84, April, 1891.

Memoranda of Lieut. Col. Eld, 1779 and 1780. Original letters of Earl Percy, 1774–1778. In Bulletin, No. 87, Jan., 1892.

Memorandums made in a tour to the Eastern States, 1797, by Robert Gilmor. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

Notes on some writing which may be by Shakespeare in the Library. In Bulletin, No. 79, 1889.

Periodicals currently taken at the Central Library. In Bulletin, No. 91, Jan., 1893.

Transactions and other serial publications of Societies and Institutions. In Bulletins, No. 92, 93, April, July, 1893.

#### Special Bibliographies.

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography.
No. 2. List of Spanish Grammars.
No. 3. Index to American Local History.
No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Royal Geographical Society.
No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects.
No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774–89.
No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories.

These and subsequent numbers, as they appear, will be found on sale at G. E. Littlefield's, 67 Cornhill, Boston.

#### Other Publications.

Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629–1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v.

Journal in the Quebec expedition, 1775; Journals, 1776 to 1783. By Henry Dearborn. 2 pamphlets.

Map of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. Heliotype.

#### Lower Hall.

History, Biography and Travel, 3d ed., 1892.

English prose fiction and books for the young. 8th ed., 1893.

#### Branches.

Brighton.
Charlestown.
Dorchester.
East Boston.
Jamaica Plain.
Roxbury.
South Boston.
South End.
West Roxbury.

Finding Lists for each Branch are now printed from time to time giving titles of books lately added. For sale at two cents each.

### Publications free upon application.

All annual reports not out of print.

List of serial publications, 1873.

### Publications out of Print.

Bates Hall Index, 1861.

Arts and Sciences, 2d ed., 1871. (Lower Hall.) — Supplement, 1881.

Books in Foreign Languages. (Lower Hall.) 3d ed., 1881.

English Prose Fiction, 1877. (Lower Hall.) (Containing the Chronological index to historical fiction, 2d ed., 1875, also out of print.)

English Prose Fiction and Books for the Young, 7th ed., 1885.

Bulletins, numbers 1–3, 19–22, 24, 28, 46, 54–56, 72.

### Engravings.

There is a separate catalogue of the Tosti Engravings, which may be seen upon application in Bates Hall.

# A CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

TO

# HISTORICAL FICTION,

## Including Prose Fiction, Plays and Poems.

---

THIRD AND ENLARGED EDITION.

---

NOTE. — This Index has been published thus far in the Bulletin in the following order:

| 1892. | | 1893. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| January. | The discovery of America. | January. | England: to James I. |
| | The North American colonies. | April. | England: James I. to Victoria. |
| April. | The American Revolution. | July. | England: Victoria. |
| July. | The United States. | | Scotland. |
| October. | Stories illustrating American life. | October. | Ireland. |

The Trustees of the Public Library wish to obtain any of the following books which are without shelf-numbers. Suggestions as to additional titles will be gladly received.

# IRELAND.

## EARLY YEARS.

**A.**, E. Kathleen: a tale of the fifth century. Belfast, 1880. 6579.73

**Aislinge Meic Conglinne.** The vision of MacConglinne, a Middle-Irish wonder tale. Ed., with a trans., notes and a glossary by Kuno Meyer. With an introd. by Wilhelm Wollner. London, 1892. 2577.132

**Banquet**, The, of Dun na n-gedh and the battle of Magh Rath, an ancient historical tale. With trans. and notes, by John O'Donovan. Dublin, Irish archæological soc., 1842. *_*2414.52

**Brooke**, Henry. Conrade. [A fragment.] In his Collection of pieces, Vol. 4. London, 1778. 2566.11.4

This scene was laid at Emania, the fortress of the ancient kings of Ulster. The style of this production closely resembled that adopted by Macpherson in his Ossian. — Dict. of nat. biog.

**Calderon de la Barca**, Pedro. El purgatorio de San Patricio. In his Comedias. *4250.15.1 **D.140a.1.1; **D.140a.4.2; **D.173.2.3 **G.302.8.1

— Trans. The purgatory of St. Patrick. Trans. by Denis F. MacCarthy. In Calderon de la Barca, P. Dramas. Vol. 2. London, 1853. 3099.57 **D.140b.46.2

Scene, Ireland, at the court of King Egerius.
In this comedy, Calderon closely follows Perez de Montalvan.

**Castle** Martyr; a tale of old Ireland. London, 1849.

**Curry**, Eugene, ed. The battle of Magh Leana; together with the courtship of Momera. Ed. with translation and notes. Dublin, Celtic society, 1855. *2414.27

**De Vere**, Aubrey T. The foray of queen Meave, and other legends of Ireland's heroic age. [Poems.] London, 1882. 4560.53

— The legends of Saint Patrick.— Oiseen the bard and Saint Patrick. — Antar and Zara. — The foray of Queen Meave. — The sons of Usnach. — The children of Lir. In his Poetical works, vol. 2. London, 1884. 4562.76.2

**Dobbs**, Francis. The patriot king; or Irish chief. Tragedy. London, 1774. **G.3970.37

**Dorsey**, Anna H. The fate of the Dane, and other stories. Balt., 1888. 1770.22

— Nora Brady's vow. Mona the vestal. Phila., 1869.

The first is a story of the time of the rebellion of 1848; the second, of the time of the Druids and St. Patrick.

**Eblana**, pseud. The last monarch of Tara; a tale of Ireland in the sixth century. Dublin, 1880. 2479.21

**Griffin**, Gerald. The invasion. N. Y., n. d. 36.41

**Hyde**, Douglas, ed. Beside the fire. A collection of Irish Gaelic folk-stories. With additional notes by Alfred Nutt. London, 1890. 71.41; *4582.107

**Joyce**, Patrick W. Old Celtic romances. Trans. from the Gælic. London, 1879. 2479.15

These eleven translations from ancient Irish manuscripts form the first collection of old Gaelic prose romances published in English. Some of them have been previously literally translated. The first one, The children of Lir, is more freely rendered by Gerald Griffin in Little classics, Exile, 1839.7; and has also been edited by Eugene O'Curry, in the Atlantis, vol. 4, 7342.3.4.

**Joyce**, Robert D. Deirdrè. [Anon.] Boston, 1876. 1358.28; 2399a.51

A poetical version of The tragical fate of the children of Usna. — P. W. Joyce's Old Celtic romances.

**Kennedy**, Patrick, ed. The bardic stories of Ireland. Dublin, 1871. 2468.50

**MacCarthy**, Denis F. The clan of MacCaura [MacCarthy]. In his Poems. Dublin, 1882. **K.178.16

— Ferdiah; or, the fight at the ford. An episode from the ancient Irish epic romance, "The Tain Bó Chuailgné; or, the cattle prey of Cuailgné." In his Poems. Dublin, 1882. **K.178.16

The date assigned to the expedition of the Tain Bó Cuailgné . . . is the close of the century preceding the commencement of the Christian era. — Preface to poem.

— The voyage of St. Brendan, A.D. 545. In his Poems. Dublin, 1882. **K.178.16

**Michel**, Francisque X. Anglo-Norman poem on the conquest of Ireland by Henry II., from a manuscript in the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth. With an essay on the history of the Anglo-Norman conquest, by T. Wright. London, 1837. **G.3837.8

**O'Curry**, Eugene, ed. Sick-bed of Cuchulainn and the only jealousy of Eimer. (Quoted from the "Yellow book of Slane" in Leabhar na h-Uidhre.) In the Atlantis. Vol. 1, 2. London, 1858, 59. 7342.3.1, 2

— "Tri thruaighe na scéalaigheachta, (i. e., the "Three most sorrowful tales,") of Erinn. 1. "The exile of the children of Uisnech." (Ed. from the old MS. called the "Yellow book of Lecain.") 2. "The fate of the children of Lir." (Ed. from several Irish MSS.) 3. "The fate of the children of Tuireann." (Ed. from an Irish MS.) In the Atlantis. Vol. 3, 4. London, 1862, 63. 7342.3.3, 4

"Of these three tragical tales, two, — The fate of the children of Lir and that of the children of Tuireann, — are of course pure romance, and are both ascribed to the time and race of the Tuatha De Danann; whilst the first — The exile of the children of Uisnech — is referred to the Milesian time and race, and is, though somewhat poetized, founded on true history, with real historical characters. The tale of The exile, or The tragical fate, as it is more popularly called, of the children of Uisnech, has been already published by the Gaelic society of Dublin in 1808 [*2477.51]." — Atlantis, vol. 3.

A poetical version of the first of these tales by Robert D. Joyce is entitled Deirdrè, 1358.28; 2399a.51. The fate of the children of Lir, and The fate of the children of Tireann have also been translated by P. W. Joyce, in his Old Celtic romances, 2479.15.

**O'Daly**, John, ed. Fenian poems. 1st, 2d series. Dublin, Ossianic society, 1859, 61. *2414.23.4, 6

**O'Grady**, Standish. Finn and his companions. London, 1892. 13.34; 2579a.144

Time of St. Patrick.

**Old** Irish knight, The: a Milesian tale of the 5th century.

**Penitent**, The. In Tales illustrating church history. Vol. 1. London, 1862. 1418.1.1

Time of the first Christians in Ireland.

**Perez de Montalvan**, Juan. Vida, y purgatorio del glorioso S. Patricio, arzobispo, y primado de Hibernia. Madrid, 1739. **D.270b.12

**Philips**, William. Hibernia freed, a tragedy. London, 1722. **G.3975.26

**Rennie**, —. St. Patrick; a national tale of the 5th century, by an antiquary. Edinb., 1819.

**Shirley**, James. St. Patrick for Ireland, a tragicomedy. London, 1640. **G.3976.60

Also in his Dramatic works, vol. 4, London, 1833, *2605.2.4.

— Same. Prefixed an abstract of the life of St. Patrick. Dublin, 1750. **G.3976.40

**Silva Gadelica** (I–XXXI). A collection of tales in Irish, with extracts illustrating persons and places. Ed. and trans. by Standish H. O'Grady. London, 1892. *4570a.120

**Smyth**, P. G. King and viking; or the ravens of Lochlan: a tale of the invasion of Ireland. London, 1889.

**Song**, The, of Dermot and the earl. An old French poem. Ed. with literal translation, notes, facsimile and map. By Goddard Henry Orpen. Oxford, 1892. 4609.126

A story of the conquest of Ireland by the Normans, which has been ascribed to Morice Regan.

**Yeats**, W. B. The wanderings of Oisin and other poems. London, 1889. 4569.123

Pre-Christian cycle of legends.

## ELEVENTH CENTURY.

**B.**, J. T. Brian Boru. A tragedy. London, 1879. 4566.57

Brian Boru was Chief of Thomond, then King of Munster, and afterwards of all Ireland. The scene is laid in Ireland, at the beginning of the 11th century. It has merely a basis of fact. — Preface.

**Buchanan**, Robert. Canute's birthday in Ireland. Drama. [Anon.] London, 1868.

**Cormacan**, Eigeas. The circuit of Ireland, by Muircheartach Mac Neill, prince of Aileach. With a trans. and notes by John O'Donovan. Dublin, 1841. [Irish archæological society. Tracts relating to Ireland. Vol. 1.] *2414.50.1

## TWELFTH CENTURY.

**Adams**, John Quincy. Dermot MacMorrogh, or the conquest of Ireland; an historical tale of the 12th century. [Poem.] Boston, 1832. 314.10 4406.18; **H.92.20

**Maturin**, Edward. Eva; or, tales of life and death. N. Y., 1848. 1788.30

A tale of the invasion of Ireland.

**Shadwell**, Charles. Rotherick O'Connor, king of Connaught; or, the distress'd princess, a tragedy. In his Works, vol. 2. Dublin, 1720. **G.3815.9.2

## FIFTEENTH CENTURY.

**MacCarthy**, Denis F. The foray of Con O'Donnell. A.D. 1495. In his Poems. Dublin, 1882. **K.178.16

**O'Keefe**, C. M. Knights of the Pale; or, Ireland four hundred years ago. London, 1871.

## SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

**Adventurers**, The; or scenes in Ireland. [Anon.]

**Brooks**, Elbridge S. St. Patrick's day 1540. "The last of the Geraldines." In his Storied holidays. Boston, 1887. 23.46

**Crumpe**, Miss. Geraldine of Desmond; or, Ireland in the reign of Elizabeth. [Anon.] London, 1829.

**Cutts**, John, baron. Rebellion defeated, or the fall of Desmond, a tragedy. London, 1745.

The Irish rebellion, in 1582, headed by Gyrald FitzGyrald, Earl of Desmond.

**Ducange**, Victor H. J. B. Roberto Dillon, ó el católico de Irlanda: melodrama escrito en francés por Victor Ducange, y traducido al castellano por Don Ramon Arriala [pseud.]. Madrid, 1832. [Larra, M. J. de. Obras. Vol. 10.] **D.170b.87.10

— Same. In Larra, M. J. de. Obras completas. Vol. 3. Paris, 1883. **D.140a.17.3

**Gibson**, Charles B. The last earl of Desmond, a historical romance of 1559–1603. Dublin, 1854.

**Last** king of Ulster. London, 1841.

**MacNally**, Louisa. The pirates' fort: a tale of the sixteenth century. London, 1854.

**O'Donnell**, L. St. Patrick's cathedral: a tale of the sixteenth century. London, 1855.

**O'Grady**, Standish. Red Hugh's captivity. Ireland in reign of Elizabeth. London, 1889. 2574.145

**Sadlier**, Mary A. (Mrs. James Sadlier.) MacCarthy More; or the fortunes of an Irish chief in the reign of queen Elizabeth. N. Y., 1868. 1449.69

**Spratt**, Harmer D. Juverna: a romance of the Geraldine, the MacCarthy More, the O'Donohue, etc., in the annals of Desmond and its chiefs in the south of Ireland. London, 1888. 4577.131

## SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

**Aickin**, Joseph. Londerias; or, a narrative of the siege of London-Dery . . . in verse. Dublin, 1699.

**Andrews**, Marion. Cousin Isabel. A tale of the siege of Londonderry. London, 1892. 6578.61

Time of the siege by James II.'s army, 1688–1689.

**Conyngham**, David P. Sarsfield; or, the last great struggle for Ireland. Boston, 1871.

**Daunt**, William J. O'Neill. Hugh Talbot: a tale of the Irish confiscations of the 17th century. Dublin, 1846.

**Lover**, Samuel. The white horse of the Peppers. A comic drama. N. Y., n. d.; etc. 1376.3 1378.2; 1388.21; **K.48.22

**Morgan**, Sydney O., lady. O'Donnell. A national tale. London, 1814. **K.236.4

**Sadlier**, Mary A. (Mrs. James Sadlier.) Daughter of Tyrconnell. N. Y., n. d.

— The heiress of Kilorgan. N. Y., n. d.

**Saint-Évremond**, Seigneur de. Le prophète irlandois. In his Œuvres meslées. T. 2. Londres, 1709. 2691.1.2

**Shadwell**, Thomas. The Lancashire witches and Teague o Divelly the Irish priest. Comedy. London, 1682. **G.3976.14

— Same. London, 1691. **G.3976.8

Also in his Dramatick works, vol. 3, London, 1720, and in Halliwell-Phillipps's Poetry of witchcraft, 1853, **G.3820.4. Directed not only against the Roman Catholics (the Popish plot is constantly referred to), but also against a particular type of clergymen of the Church of England. Contains one of the earliest Irishmen of the comic stage in the character of the villainous priest.— Ward's History of English dramatic literature.

**Stewart**, Agnes M. Florence O'Neill, the rose of St. Germain; or, the siege of Limerick. Balt., 1872. 1783.13

**Witherow**, Thomas. Derry and Ennis Killen in 1689: a story of battlefields in Ulster. Belfast, 1873. 2429.51

### The Insurrection and Cromwell.

**A.**, S. E. Father John; or Cromwell in Ireland. London, 1842. *6576.137

**Caddell**, Cecilia M. Nellie Netterville; or, one of the transplanted: tale of the times of Cromwell in Ireland. [Anon.] London, 1868.

**Cromwell** in Ireland. A historical romance. London, 1847.

**Field**, Mrs. E. M. Ethne: being a truthful historie of the great and final settlement of Ireland by Oliver Cromwell, and certain other noteworthy events, from the records of Ethne O'Connor and of Roger Standfast, captain in the army of the Commons of England. London, 1887; 2d ed., 1889. 4576.107; 102.73

**Renard**, Émile. Ellen, ou l'Irlande sous Cromwell; drame, précédé d'une préface et suivi de notes historiques. Paris, 1868.

**Sadlier**, Mary A. (Mrs. James Sadlier.) The confederate chieftains. N. Y., n. d.

**Whitelock**, A. The chances of war: an Irish tale. London, 1877.

**Wright**, John. The last of the Corbes; or the Macmahons' country: a legend connected with Irish history in 1641. London, 1835.

This book was also issued as The Macmahons' country; or the last of the Corbes.

### Boyne and Aughrim.

**Ashton**, R. Battle of Aughrim; tragedy, or the fall of Monsieur St. Ruth. [Anon.] Boston, 1852. 4504.61; 4509.71

**Banim**, John. The Boyne water; a tale. By the O'Hara family. N. Y., 1885. 750.12

William of Orange and James II. Contains a description of the siege of Limerick.

In the year 1822 John and Michael Banim conceived the idea of writing a series of novels which should do for the Irish what Scott has done for the Scotch in his Waverley novels. — Dict. of national biography, vol. 3.

— The denounced; or, the last baron of Crana. By the O'Hara family. A new ed., with introd. and notes, by Michael Banim. N. Y., 1884? 1463.21

— The last baron of Crana. [Also, The conformists.] London, 183-? **2576.101

Usually published as The denounced.

— Peter of the castle, and The Fetches. A new ed., with introd. and notes, by Michael Banim. London, 1866.

**Butt**, Isaac. The gap of Barnesmore: the Irish highlands and the Revolution of 1688. [Anon.] London, 1848.

**Canning**, Albert S. G. Baldearg Donnell; a tale of 1690–91. London, 1881.

**Carleton**, William. Redmond Count O'Hanlon, the Irish Rapparee. An historical tale. N. Y., 1880. 1459.28

**Croker**, Thomas Crofton. Historical songs of Ireland: illustrative of the struggle between James II. and William III. London, Percy society, 1841. **2537.3; **G.3825.1.1

**Henty**, George A. Orange and green: a tale of the Boyne and Limerick. N. Y., 1887. 23.72

**Johnston**, William. Under which king? [A story of the Revolution of 1688.] London, 1872. 6576.102

**O'Byrne**, Miss M. L. (Emelobie de Celtis.) Leixlip castle. A romance of the penal days of 1690. Dublin, 1887. *_*2577.123

**Sadlier**, Mary A. The old house by the Boyne. London, 1888.

**Stewart**, Agnes M. Florence O'Neill, the rose of St. Germains; or the siege of Limerick. Balt., 1872. 1783.13

**Tonna**, Charlotte E. Derry: a tale of the Revolution. London, 1856.

## EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.

**Cock**, The, and the anchor: a chronicle of old Dublin city. By the author of Torlogh O'Brien. N. Y., 1848. *6561.70

**Croker**, Thomas Crofton, ed. The Keen of the south of Ireland: as illustrative of Irish political and domestic history, manners, music and superstitions. London, Percy society, 1844. **G.3825.1.13; *2537.15

— Popular songs illustrative of the French invasions of Ireland. Part 1–4. London, Percy society, 1845–47. **2537.23; **G.3825.1.1
The invasions of 1760, 1796, 1798.

**Edgeworth**, Maria. Stories of Ireland: Castle Rackrent, The absentee. With an introd. by Henry Morley. London, 1886. 4570a.71

**Forster**, Charles F. B. The Irish chieftains; or, a struggle for the crown. Dublin, 1827.

**Francillon**, Robert E. Under Slieve-Ban. N. Y., 1881. 33.78

**Froude**, James A. The two chiefs of Dunboy; or, an Irish romance of the last century. N. Y.; London. 1889. 102.75; **K.255; 4518.122

**Irish** pearl, The; a tale of the times of Queen Anne. London, 1850.

**Irrelagh**; or, the last of the chiefs; an Irish tale. London, 1850.

**Joyce**, Robert D. Legends of the wars in Ireland. New ed. Boston, 1870.

**Kickham**, Charles J. Sally Cavanagh; or, the untenanted graves. A tale of Tipperary. N. Y., 1882. 758.22

**Lever**, Charles J. The Martins of Cro' Martin. Leipzig, 1856. 501.16

— O'Donoghue, a tale of Ireland fifty years ago. Leipzig, 1845. 420.40
Published also as Kate O'Donoghue.

**Lover**, Samuel. Rory O'More. London, 1838; etc. **K.48.20; 792.1

— Treasure trove. London, 1862.

**O'Daly**, John, ed. Reliques of Irish Jacobite poetry; with biographical sketches of the authors, interlinear literal translations, and . . . notes, by John Daly. Together with metrical versions by E. Walsh. Dublin, 1844.
Pp. 1-120. No more was published.

**Orr**, Mrs. Alexander S. Rougemont: a sketch from the eighteenth century. Dublin, 1868.

**O'Sullivan**, Mortimer. The Nevilles of Garretstown. [Anon.] London, 1860. 1740.24

**Polson**, T. R. J. The fortune-teller's intrigue: a tale of agrarian outrage. London, 1848.

**Sadlier**, Mary A. (Mrs. James Sadlier.) The fate of Father Sheehy. A tale of Tipperary eighty years ago [1766]. N. Y., 1880. 1719.7

**Taunton**, M. The last of the catholic O'Malleys. Balt., 1871. 1428.14

### Insurrection of 1798.

**Argyle**, Anna. Olive Lacy: a tale of the Irish rebellion of 1798. Phila., 1874. 1768.15

**Banim**, Michael. The Croppy. A tale of 1798. By the authors of the O'Hara tales. London, 1828; new ed., N. Y., 1866. *_*6576.144; 469.28

**Boyse**, E. C. That most distressful country. London, 1886.

**Campion**, John T. Michael Dwyer; or, the insurgent captain of the Wicklow mountains, and reminiscences of '98. N. Y., 1876.

**Conyngham**, David P. O'Mahoney, chief of the Commeraghs: a tale of the revolution of 1798. N. Y., 1879.

— Rose Parnell, the flower of Avondale. A tale of the rebellion, '98. 2d ed. N. Y., 1883. 36.85

**Damant**, Mary. Peggy, a tale of the Irish rebellion. London, 1887.

**Foster-brothers**, The, of Doon. A tale of the Irish rebellion of 1798. By the author of "Golden hills." London, 1866. 1465.20

**Hamilton**, C. J. True to the core: a romance of '98. London, 1883.

**Holland**, Denis. Donal Dun O'Byrne; a tale of Wexford in 1798. London, 1869.

**Kuehne**, Ferdinand G. Die Rebellen in Irland. Leipzig, 1840.

**Land** of the Kelt, a tale of the days of '98. London, 1860.

**McHenry**, James. O'Halloran; or the insurgent chief. London, 1855.
Reprinted in Philadelphia as The insurgent chief; or, O'Halloran.

— Patrick: a poetical tale founded on incidents which took place in Ireland during the unhappy period of 1798. Glasgow, 1810.

**Madden**, Richard R., ed. Literary remains of the United Irishmen of 1798, and selections from other popular lyrics of their times. Dublin, 1887. 4579a.133

**Maxwell**, William H. O'Hara; or, 1798; a historical novel. [Anon.] London, 1825.

**Moore**, S. O. Family of Glencarra, a tale of the Irish rebellion. London, 1850.

**Murphy**, James. The forge of Clohogue: a story of the rebellion of '98. Dublin, 1885. 6578.84

— The Shan Van Vocht; a story of the United Irishmen. Dublin, 1886. 2579a.120

**Neville**, Ralph. Lloyd Pennant; a tale of the west. London, 1864.

**O'Leary**, Con. The Irish widow's son; or the pikemen of '98. Boston, 1869.

**Porter**, Anna M. Rose de Blaquière; or the lake of Killarney. London, 1856.
Previously published in 1804 as Lake of Killarney.

**Storch**, Ludwig. Die Heideschenke. Leipzig, 1855–56. 1016.9.7-9

## NINETEENTH CENTURY.

**Banim**, John. John Doe. London, 1852.

— Same. The peep o' day; or John Doe, and Crohoore of the billhook. By the O'Hara family. New ed., with introd. and notes by Michael Banim. Dublin, N. Y., 1865. 469.14

**Berens**, Mrs. E. M. Steadfast unto death: a tale of the Irish famine of to-day. London, 1880.

**Carleton**, William. Rody the rover; or, the ribbonman. 4th ed. Dublin, 1845.
— The tithe proctor, a novel. Being a tale of the tithe rebellion in Ireland. London, 1849. **G.3851.12

Massacre of the Bolands.

— Valentine M'Clutcby, the Irish agent; or, the chronicles of Castle Cumber. With the pious aspirations [etc.] of Solomon M'Shine. With a biographical sketch of the author by John Savage. N. Y., 1876. 758.9

**Clarke**, Joseph I. C. Robert Emmet. A tragedy of Irish history. N. Y., 1888. 4549.118

**Denancé**, L. V. O'Sullivan; épisode de la dernière insurrection d'Irlande. Limoges, 1865.

**Dunn**, N. J. The vultures of Erin: a tale of the penal laws. N. Y., 1884. 4505.136

**Faber**, Christine. Carroll O'Donoghue: a tale of the Irish struggles of 1866, and of recent times. N. Y., 1888.

**Father Baptist**, pseud. Ailey Moore: a tale of the times; showing how evictions, murder [etc.] are managed in Ireland. N. Y., 1856. 758.26

**Ford** family, The, in Ireland. [Anon.] London, 1845.

**Gardiner**, Marguerite, countess of Blessington. Grace Cassidy; or the repealers. London, 1833.
— Same. The repealers. In her Works. Phila., 1838. 6571.16

Against the repeal of the union.

**Hall**, Anna M. (Mrs. S. C. Hall.) The Whiteboy; a story of Ireland, in 1822. N. Y., 1871. 50.22

**Keddie**, Henrietta. (Sarah Tytler.) Wearing the willow, or bride Fielding: a tale of Ireland and of Scotland fifty years ago. [Anon.] London, 1860.

**Kuehne**, Ferdinand G. Die Verschwörung von Dublin. Drama. Leipzig, 1856.

**Lever**, Charles J. The knight of Gwynne. A tale of the time of the union. Leipzig, 1847; Phila., n. d. 420.38

**Lyon**, Edmund D. Ireland's dream: a romance of the future. London, 1888.

Political, anti-English.

**Mackay**, William. A popular idol. London, 1876.
— Pro patria: the autobiography of an Irish conspirator. London, 1883. 4573.72

**Murray**, John Fisher. The viceroy. London, 1841.

**Rossa**, John O'Donovan. Edward O'Donnell: story of Ireland of our day. N. Y., 1884.

**Russell**, T. O'Neill. Dick Massey: a tale of the Irish evictions. N. Y., 1887. 758.23

**Savage**, Marmion W. The Falcon family; or young Ireland. New ed. London, 1854. 6570a.15

**Schlichtkrull**, Aline von. Der Agitator von Irland. Roman. Berlin, 1859.

**Steuart**, John A. Kilgroom. A story of Ireland. N. Y., 1890. 106.130

**Sullivan**, Timothy D. Prison poems; or, lays of Tullamore. Dublin, 1888. 4569.114

**Trollope**, Anthony. The Kellys and O'Kellys. N. Y., 1860; London, 1875. 30.31

**Wilton**, Maurice. The old love and the new. London, 1879.

**Wingfield**, Lewis S. My lords of Strogue: a chronicle of Ireland from the convention till the union. London, 1879.

Emmet's insurrection.

**Emigration.**

**Carleton**, William. The emigrants. A tale of Irish life. London, 1857. 758.11

The running title is Emigrants of Adaharva, under which title it was previously published.

**Quigley**, H. The cross and the shamrock; or, how to defend the faith. An Irish-American tale of real life. 4th ed. Boston, n. d.

The Irish in America.

**Sadlier**, Mary A. The Blakes and Flanagans: a tale illustrative of Irish life in the United States. N. Y., 1878. 89.28

**Famine, 1847.**

**Brew**, M. W. Chronicles of castle Cloyne. London, 1885.

**Carleton**, William. The black prophet: a tale of Irish famine. N. Y., 1870; London, n. d. 758.10

**Casey**, Elizabeth. (E. Owens Blackburne.) The glen of silver birches. London, 1880.

**Conyngham**, David P. The O'Donnells of Glen Cottage. A tale of the famine years in Ireland. N. Y., 1878. 89.32

**Golden** hills: a tale of the Irish famine. By the author of "Cedar Creek." London, 1865.

**Hoare**, Edward N. Mike: a tale of the great Irish famine. [Anon.] London, 1880. 6577.156

**Keary**, Annie. Castle Daly: a story of an Irish home thirty years ago. Phila., 1875. 1795.5

**Poor** paddy's cabin; or, slavery in Ireland. By an Irishman. London, 1853.

**Trollope**, Anthony. Castle Richmond. N. Y., n. d. 486.8

**Fenianism.**

**Burnaby**, Frederick G. Our radicals. A tale of love and politics. N. Y., 1886. 65.79

**Dubh**, Scian, pseud. Ridgeway: an historical romance of the Fenian invasion of Canada. Buffalo, 1868. **4507.147

**McCarthy**, Justin. A fair Saxon. N. Y., 1873. 1744.5

**Maginn**, J. D. Fitzgerald the Fenian. London, 1889. 6576.152

**O'Brien**, Charlotte. Light and shade. London, 1878.

**Sime**, William. The red route; or, saving a nation. N. Y., 1885. 39.56

**Tayler**, Reginald. The Dynamitards: a story of A.D. 1888. London, 1892. 6576.156

**Irish Question.**

**Ballytubber**; or, a Scotch settler in Ireland. London, 1858.

**Burke**, Ulick R. Loyal and lawless. London, 1880.

**Casey**, Elizabeth. (E. Owens Blackburne.) The heart of Erin: an Irish story of to-day. London, 1882.

**Edgeworth**, Maria. The absentee. In her Tales and novels. 468.8.9; 467.1.5; **G.3716.2.9
— Same. In her Stories of Ireland. London, 1886. 4570a.71

**Ensell**, Mrs. E. J. The pearl of Lisnadoon; or, a glimpse of our Irish neighbours. London, 1886.

In opposition to the land league.

**Fox**, Emily. (Toler King.) Rose O'Connor; a story of the day. Chicago, 1880. 33.12

**Greer**, Tom. A modern Daedalus. London, 1885? 39.46

**Jay**, Harriett. The priest's blessing; or, poor Patrick's progress from this world to a better. London, 1881. 2468.82

**Lester**, Edward. The siege of Bodike: a tale of home rule, and the great Irish rebellion of 1890: a prophecy of Ireland's future. Manchester, 1886.

**M'Clintock**, Letitia. A boycotted household. London, 1881.

From a protestant and landlord point of view.

**McDowell**, Lalla. The earl of Effingham. [Absenteeism.] London, 1877.

**McKim**, Joseph. Darcy and his friends: an Irish tale. London, 1881.

**Morley**, M. Boycotted. A story. London, 1889.

**Murphy**, J. Convict No. 25; or, the Clearances of Westmeath. Dublin, 1886.

**Reade**, Amos. Norah Moriarty: or, revelations of modern Irish life. Edinb., 1886.

**Robinson**, Frances Mabel. Mr. Butler's ward. London, 1885.

— The plan of campaign: a story of the fortune of war. London, 1887. 6578.82

**Ryan**, W. P. The heart of Tipperary. London, 1893.

Story of the time of the Land movement.

**Tottenham**, G. L. Terence M'Gowan, the Irish tenant. London, 1870.

**Trench**, William Steuart. Ierne. London, 1871. 794.10

**Trollope**, Anthony. The land-leaguers. London, 1883. 35.51

A story left incomplete by Trollope.

### Religious life.

**Belcher**, Robert Henry. Cramleigh college. London, 1874.

**Biblicals**, The; or, Glenmoyle castle. Dublin, 1830.

**Gard**, Alison. The O'Neiles; or second sight. London, 1870.

— Same. The family priest; or, the O'Neiles. London, 1872.

**Moriarty**, Dennis I. Innisfoyle abbey. London, 1839.

**Walshe**, Elizabeth H. The manuscript man; or, the Bible in Ireland; with a memoir of the author. London, 1870.

**Wynne**, George R. The converts of Kilbann; an Irish story. London, 1868.

### Manners and Customs.

**Allingham**, William. Laurence Bloomfield in Ireland; or, the new landlord. [A poem.] London, 1869. 2569a.64

**Anckettill**, W. R. Adventures of Mick Callighin, M. P. and the De Burghos. London, 1874.

**Archie** Mason, an Irish story. Edinb., 1869. 716.25

**Ballyblunder**: an Irish story. London, 1860.

**Banim**, John. The Anglo-Irish of the nineteenth century. 1828.

— Tales by the O'Hara family. London, 1836. *6576.146

Contents. — 1, 2. The Nowlans. 3. Peter of the castle.

**Banim**, Michael. The bit o' writin. New ed. Dublin, 1865.

— Crohoore of the Bill-hook. New ed. London, 1838.

— Father Connell. By the O'Hara family. London, 1849. 6579.79

— The ghost-hunter and his family. London, 1852.

— Mayor of Wind-Gap. By the O'Hara family. N. Y., 1835. 4509.74

— The town of the Cascades. London, 1864. 6577.108

**Barlow**, Jane. Bog-land studies. London, 1892. 4566.146

— Irish idylls. London, 1893. 2464.113

**Boyce**, John. (Paul Peppergrass.) Mary Lee; or, the Yankee in Ireland. Boston, 186–.

— Shandy M'Guire: or tricks upon travellers. A story of the North of Ireland. Boston, 1853. 1712.9

**Brougham**, John. Temptation; or, the Irish emigrant. N. Y., 1856. 1376.9; 1388.8

Also in his Dramatic works, 6570a.12.

**Bulwer-Lytton**. O'Neill; or, the rebel. London, 1827.

**C.**, W. A. Mick Tracy, the Irish scripture reader. London, 1870.

**Canning**, Albert S. G. Kilsorrel castle: an Irish story. London, 1863.

— Kinkora: an Irish story. London, 1869.

**Carleton**, William. Art Maguire; or, the broken pledge. N. Y., 1846? 89.34

— The black baronet; or, the chronicles of Ballytrain. N. Y., 1858. 758.16

— The evil eye; or, the black spectre. Boston, 1860. 772.19

— The fawn of Springvale and other tales. London, 1841.

— Fardorougha: the miser; or, the convicts of Lisnamona. N. Y., 1868? 1417.12

— Jane Sinclair, Neal Malone, etc. London, 1849.

— Neal Malone. In Little classics. Vol. 5. 1839.7.5

— Phil Purcel, and other tales of Ireland. [Irish peasant life.] Phila., 1845. 1750.34

— The poor scholar, and other tales of Irish life. N. Y., 1880. 1459.28

— The red hall; or, the baronet's daughter. London, 1852.

Republished as The black baronet, 758.16.

— The Squanders of castle Squander. London, 1852. 1424.16

— Stories from Carleton: with an introduction by W. B. Yeats. London, 1891. [The Camelot series.] 2579.106

— Tales and sketches, illustrating the character, usages, traditions, sports and pastimes of the Irish peasantry. Dublin, 1845. **4565.28

— Traits and stories of the Irish peasantry. 6th ed., with an introduction, notes and illustrations. London, 1865. 1661.1

— Tupper Derg; or, the red well, [and other tales of Irish life]. N. Y., 1880. 1459.28

— Willy Reilly, and his dear Coleen bawn. Boston, n. d. 758.13

Penal laws.

**Casey**, Elizabeth. (E. Owens Blackburne.) A bunch of shamrocks: being a collection of Irish tales and sketches. London, 1879.

**Cassidy**, Patrick S. Glenveigh; or, the victims of vengeance: a tale of Irish peasant life in the present. Boston, 1870. 759.18

**Caterina**. By the author of "Lauterdale." London, 1887.

**Chaplin**, Jane D. Gems of the bog; a tale of the Irish peasantry. Boston, 1869. 1736.23

**Clington**, Allen H. Frank O'Donnell: a tale of Irish life. Dublin, 1861.

**Connor**, Kate. See-saw: an Irish story. London, 1886.

**Croker**, Thomas Crofton. The adventures of Barney Mahoney. London, 1832.
— Daniel O'Rourke; or, rhymes of a pantomime. London, 1828.
— Fairy legends and traditions of the south of Ireland. New ed. Phila., 1844. *6564.34
— Same. New and complete ed. by Thomas Wright. With a memoir of the author by T. F. Dillon Croker. London, 1862. 6578.22
— Legends of the lakes: or, sayings and doings at Killarney, collected chiefly from the manuscripts of R. A. Lynch. London, 1829.
— Same. Killarney legends. A new ed. Revised by T. Wright. With an introd. by T. F. Dillon Croker. London, 1875. 1466.8
— My village versus "Our village." By the author of Barney Mahoney. London, 1833.

**Curtis**, Robert. Rory of the hills: an Irish tale. Dublin, 1870.

**Donbavand**, B. Wild Ireland: days and nights with Father Michael. Phila., 1872.

**Donelan**, A. M. The value of Fosterstown: a tale of Irish life. London, 1870.

**Dorsey**, Anna H. Nora Brady's vow. Phila., 1869.
Time, the rebellion of 1848.

**Dowling**, Richard. The mystery of Killard. London, 1879.

**Edgeworth**, Maria. Castle Rackrent. In her Tales and novels. 467.1.1; *6564.32; **G.3716.2.1
— Same. In her Stories of Ireland. London. 1886. 4570a.71
— Ennui. In her Tales and novels. 467.1.3 **G.3716.2.6
— Ormond. In her Tales and novels. 467.1.9 468.8.18; **G.3716.2.18
— Rosanna. [Farm life.] In her Tales and novels; etc. 55.10.18; 467.1.2; 468.8.4; **G.3716.24

**Egan**, P. M. Scullydom: an Anglo-Irish story of to-day. London, 1886.

**Emerald** gems. A collection of Irish tales and stories; historic, domestic and legendary. Boston, n. d.

**Eschenbach**, Olga. Molly and Kitty; or, peasant life in Ireland.

**Gerald O'Donnell**; or, Irish life. [Anon.]

**Gore**, Catherine G. F. King O'Neill; or the Irish brigade. Comedy. London, 1837.

**Greville**, Lady Beatrice V. That hated Saxon. London, 1893. 6577.100
An Irish hunting story.

**Griffin**, Gerald. The Aylmers of Bally-Aylmer, The hand and word, The barber of Bantry, etc. N. Y., 187–? 36.36
"The barber of Bantry" is also on 1719.33.

— The card-drawer, The half—sir, Suil Dhuv, the coiner. N. Y., 1876. 94.26
— The collegians: a tale of Garryowen. N. Y., 187–? 459.23; *6568.83
Describes the rural middle class in Munster and gave rise to Boucicault's play, Colleen bawn.

— Holland tide; The Aylmers of Bally-Aylmer; The hand and word; and The barber of Bantry. Dublin, 1857.
— The rivals, and Tracy's ambition. N. Y., 187–? 36.38
— Tales of my neighborhood. Phila., 1836. 1719.33
— Tales of the Munster festivals. 2d ed. London, 1829. *6570.22
— Talis qualis; or, tales of the jury room. N. Y., 187–? 36.39

**Groves**, John Percy. The duke's own; or, the adventures of Peter Daly. London, 1887.

**Hall**, Anna M. (Mrs. S. C. Hall.) Lights and shadows of Irish life. Phila., 1838. 776.12
— Sketches of Irish character. London, 1842. 804.2; 2561.8
— Tales of the Irish peasantry. Edinb., 1870. 2576.11; 6570b.66

**Hartley**, May. (May Laffan.) Christy Carew. N. Y., 1880. 31.68
— The Honourable Miss Ferrard. N. Y., 1878. 71.37
— Ismay's children. London, 1887. 24.1

**Herne**, Niall. The cross of McKennor, a story of Ulster. London, 1891. 1736.22

**Holland**, Denis. Ulic O'Donnell; or, an Irish peasant's progress. London, 1860.

**Hopkins**, Tighe. The Nugents of Carriconna. N. Y., 1891. 107.209

**Hugh** Bryan; the autobiography of an Irish rebel. London, 1866.

**Hungerford**, Margaret. (The Duchess.) The duchess. Phila., 1887. 23.94
— A little Irish girl. Phila., 1891. 108.43
— A modern Circe. London, 1887.
— Molly Bawn. Phila., Leipzig, 1878. 86.20
— Rossmoyne. Phila., Leipzig, 1884. 35.24

**Irish** diamonds. Phila., 1891. 107.13
Six sketches of Irish character.

**Jay**, Harriett. The dark colleen. N. Y., 1877; London, 1878. 62.8
— Madge Dunraven. London, 1879.
— The queen of Connaught. N. Y., 1875. 1760.20

**Kelly**, Dennis B. The manor of Glenmore; or, the Irish peasant. By a member of the Irish bar. London, 1839.

**Kennedy**, Patrick. Banks of the Boro; a chronicle of the county of Wexford. New ed. London, 1871.
— Legendary fictions of the Irish Celts. London, 1866; 2d ed., London, 1891. 4537.14; 4572.120

**Kenney**, James. The Irish ambassador, a comedy. N. Y., n. d. 1376.5; 1378.2; **K.43.8

**Kerr**, Eliza. Keena Karmody. London, 1887.

**Kickham**, Charles J. Knocknagow; or, the homes of Tipperary. Dublin, 1879. 31.11

**Lever**, Charles J. Barrington. Leipzig, 1863; London, n. d. 730.42
— The Bramleighs of Bishop's folly. Leipzig, N. Y., 1868. 720.65
— Charles O'Malley, the Irish dragoon. Phila., n. d.; etc. 501.14; **4571.65; **2574.101

— The confessions of Harry Lorrequer. New ed. Leipzig, 1847; etc. 505.15; *_*2574.102
Some editions are entitled Harry Lorrequer.
— Fortunes of Glencore. Leipzig, 1857. 420.37
— Jack Hinton, the guardsman. London, Phila., n. d. 505.11; **2574.103
— Lord Kilgobbin: a tale of Ireland in our own time. Leipzig, N. Y., 1872. 411.15
— Luttrell of Arran. Leipzig, N. Y., 1865. 750.25
— Roland Cashel. N. Y., 1850. 722.16
— St. Patrick's eve. Leipzig, 1870. 490.75
— Tom Burke "of Ours." Phila., n. d. 792.35

**Love** tales. Irish. London, 1891. 107.24

**Lover**, Samuel. Barny O'Reirdon the navigator. In Little classics. Vol. 9. 1839.7.9
— Handy Andy; a tale of Irish life. London, 1854; etc. 711.10
— The legend of the little weaver. In Treasure-trove series. Vol. 4. Boston, 1875. 1838.7.4
— Legends and stories of Ireland. Dublin, 1834, 37; new ed., London, 188-. **K.236.6; 477.14
— Tom Crosbie and his friends. N. Y., n. d. 711.9

**Lunn**, Mrs. J. Calbraith. Shamrock and rose. London, 1888. 6578.81

**MacDonnell**, Eneas. The hermit of Glenconella. London, 1820.

**MacWalter**, J. G. Tales of Ireland and the Irish. London, 1854.

**Maguire**, J. Alastor: an Irish story of to-day. London, 1888.

**Martin**, Henry. Stories of Irish life. London, 1878. 1730.35

**Mathew**, Frank. At the rising of the moon. [Short stories.] N. Y., 1893. 14.183

**Maturin**, Edward. Bianca: a tale of Erin and Italy. N. Y., 1852. 1766.16

**Maunsell**, W. Pryce. The poisoned chalice. London, 1888.

**Meade**, Elizabeth T. (Mrs. Toulmin Smith.) The O'Donnell's of Inchfawn. London, 1887.

**Meredith**, Louisa A. The lace-makers: sketches of Irish character. London, 1865. 413.6

**Monahan**, H. J. O'Ruark; or, chronicles of the Balliquin family. London, 1852.

**Morgan**, Sydney O., lady. Florence Macarthy: a national tale. N. Y., n. d. 432.20
— The O'Briens and the O'Flahertys. London, 1827.
— O'Donnel: a national tale. New ed. London, 1850.
— The wild Irish girl. New ed. London, n. d. 758.24

**Mulholland**, Rosa. Marcella Grace. N. Y., 1886. 21.70
— The wicked woods of Tobercevil. Boston, 1873. 1743.12

**O'Brien**, Fitz James. A gentleman from Ireland. A comedy. N. Y., 1858. 1377.1; 1388.16

**O'Byrne**, Miss M. L. The court of Rath Croghan; or, dead, but not forgotten. Dublin, 1887.

**Paul**, Norris. Eveline Wellwood. A story of modern Irish life. London, 1892. 6577.106
— Moonlight by the Shannon shore: a tale of modern Irish life. London, 1888. 6578.81

**Poetry** and legendary ballads of the south of Ireland. In Cork historical archaeological society. Journal. Vol. 1, etc. *4522.100

**Power**, Victor O'D. Bonnie Dunraven: a story of Kilcarrick. London, 1881.

**Reade**, Charles. The wandering heir. A matter of fact romance. Leipzig, 1875. 1759.22

**Rebels**, The, of Glenfawn. Anon. London, 1852.

**Richardson**, Robert. Phil's champion; an Irish story. Edinb., 1880. 1467.26

**Riddell**, Charlotte E. L. (F. G. Trafford.) Berna Boyle. A love story of the county Down. London, 1885. 6578.59
— Maxwell Drewitt. N. Y., 1866. 431.14

**Riddell**, Mrs. J. H. The nun's curse. N. Y., 1888. 25.48

**Robber** chieftain, The: a tale of Dublin castle. London, 1857.

**Roy**, Gordon. For her sake. A tale of life in Ireland. London, 1888.

**Scott**, John F. The hunchback of Carrigmore. London, 1877. 72.45

**Shaw**, Flora L. Castle Blair. Boston, 1878. 89.14

**Smart**, Hawley. The master of Rath Kelly. N. Y., 1888. 101.26

**Smith**, Jane G. It might have been. [Anon.] London, 1876.

**Stoker**, Bram. The snake's pass. N. Y., 1890. 107.103

**Sullivan**, Timothy D. Blanaid: Irish historical and legendary poems. London, 1891.

**Trench**, William Steuart. Realities of Irish life. London, 1868. **4511.24

**Trollope**, Anthony. Castle Richmond. N. Y., 1860. 486.8
— The McDermots of Ballycloran. Phila., n. d. 786.15
— Phineas Finn, the Irish member. N. Y., 1868; Leipzig, 1869. 490.69

**Vereker**, Charles S. Old times in Ireland. London, 1873.

**Weird** tit-bits. Irish. N. Y., 1888. 1797.19

**Westbury**, Hugh. Frederick Hazzledon. London, 1887. 24.82

**Wills**, William G. Old times. London, 1856.

**Yeats**, W. B., comp. Fairy and folk tales of the Irish peasantry. London, 1888. *4579a.128
— Representative Irish tales. N. Y., 1891. 4579a.142

# ANNUALS.

## INCLUDING YEAR BOOKS, ANNUAIRES, JAHRBÜCHER, REGISTERS, AND OTHER ANNUAL PUBLICATIONS.

These titles are printed, with some reduction and modification, substantially in the form in which they appear in the Public Catalogue, and represent the literature of the collection of Annuals in the Library. No attempt has been made at a bibliography further than to print the card titles practically as they stand.

See also the list of Almanacs in the Bulletin for July, 1893, for many titles of books similar to these given below.

**Aarbøger** for nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie. 1866–91. Kjöbenhavn. Illus. Plates. 8°. *4827.50

**Academy** notes. [No. 1–19.] 1875–93. Ed. by Henry Blackburn. London. 8°. *4077.62

**Academy** sketches. A supplemental volume of sketches of paintings, water colours, etc. in the Royal academy, Grosvenor gallery. . . . Ed. by Henry Blackburn. [1st–10th year.] 1883–92. London. 8°. *8085.56

**Almanach** de Gotha. Annuaire généalogique diplomatique et statistique. 1773, 1782–84, 86–1813, 15–93. Gotha. 112 v. 32°. *6219a.1

**Almanach** national. Annuaire officiel de la République française pour 1880, 83, 84, 85/6, 87/8, 89–92. Paris. 8°. *4618.51

**Amateur** photographer's annual. 1892. London. Illus. 8°. *3973.113

**American** annual of photography and photographie times almanac for 1887, 88, 90–93. N. Y. Illus. 8°. *7977.30

**American** annual register; for 1825/26–1832/33. N. Y. 8°. *2326.1

No more published.

— For 1827/29–1832/33. N. Y. 6 v. 8°. **E.213.1

In the volume for 1831/32, published at Brattleboro [**E. 213.1.6], the title reads, "Fessenden & Co.'s series. The American annual register of public events."

**American** digest, The. (Annual, 1890.) St. Paul. 8°. *3700.17

**American** newspaper annual. (N. W. Ayer and Son's.) 1880–87, 90, 92. Phila. 8°. *2140.17

**Annalen** des Deutschen Reichs für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Statistik. Jahrg. 1868–92. München und Leipzig. 8°. *4812.50

**Année** agricole. Almanach illustré des comices, des propriétaires et des fermiers. Par G. Heuzé. 1e–4e année. Paris, 1860–63. 12°. *5998.24

No more published.

**Année** artistique, L'. Par Victor Champier. Année 1–4. 1878–82. Paris. 8°. *8065.56

No more published.

**Année** cartographique, L'. Supplément annuel à toutes les publications de géographie et de cartographie, rédigé sous la direction de F. Schrader. Supplement 1er, 2e. Paris. [1891, 92.] Maps. F°. *6260.71

**Année** économique. 1887–88. Par A. Raffalovich. Paris. 8°. *5647.65

**Année** électrique, ou exposé annuel des travaux scientifiques, des inventions et des principales applications de l'électricité. Par Ph. Delahaye. Année 1–8. Paris, 1885–92. 12°. *7969.55

**Année** épigraphique. Revue des publications épigraphiques relatives à l'antiquité romaine. Par R. Cagnat. 1888–92. Paris. 8°. *4951.53

**Année** géographique, revue annuelle des voyages de terre et de mer, des explorations, missions [etc.]. Par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin. Année 1–17. 1863–80. Paris. 16°. *6277.2

No more published.

**Année** historique, L'. Année 1–4. [1859–62.] Par Jules Zeller. Paris. 12°. . *6219.2

No more published.

**Année** industrielle, L'. Revue des progrès industriels et scientifiques. Année 1–6. Par Max de Nansouty. Illus. de L. Tisseron. Paris. [1887–92.] 12°. 8039.101

**Année** littéraire, L', 1885–87, 89–91. Par Paul Ginisty. Paris. 12°. *4696.51

**Année** littéraire et dramatique, L'. 1858–68. Paris. 12°. *5113.2

No more published.

**Année** maritime, L'. Revue des événements qui se sont accomplis dans les marines française et étrangères. Année 1–7. 1876–82. Paris. Illus. 16°. *5959a.65

**Année** médicale, L'. Résumé des progrès réalisés dans les sciences médicales publié sous la direction de [M. D.] Bourneville. 1878–91. Paris. 18°. *3719.55

**Année** musicale, L'. Par P. Scudo. Année 1–3. Paris. 1860–62. 8°. *4039.10

**Année** philosophique, L'. Études critiques sur le mouvement des idées générales dans les divers ordres de connaissances. Par F. Pillon. Année 1, 2. 1867, 68. Paris. 18°. *7608.2

No more published.

**Année** politique, L'. 1874–92. Avec un index raisonné par A. Daniel. Année 1–19. Paris. 12°. *2219a.51

**Année** scientifique et industrielle, L'. Par Louis Figuier. Année 1–36. 1856–92. Paris. 16°. *7927.2

— Tables décennales. 1856–65. Paris. 12°. *7927.1

— Tables des vingt premiers volumes. 1857–1877. Paris, 1877. 16°. *7927.1

**Année** théâtrale, L'. Nouvelles, bruits de coulisses indiscrétions. . . . Par J. Georges Duval. Année 1–3. 1875–77. Paris. 18°. *4638.50

No more published.

**Annuaire-almanach** du commerce, de l'industrie, de la magistrature, et de l'administration de Paris, des départements et des pays étrangers. 1813, 26, 39, 42, 54, 57, 73, 78, 80, 82–83, 90–93. Paris, 1813–93. 8°. *6635.1

The later years are in two parts. Part 1, Paris; part 2, Départements.

**Annuaire-bulletin** de la Société de l'histoire de France. 1831–91. Paris. 8°. *4615.50

**Annuaire** d'art, de sciences et de technologie militaires. Publié par P. Henrard. Année 1, 2. 1873, 74. Bruxelles. Sm. 8°. *5957.12

No more published.

**Annuaire** de l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Année 1–57. 1835–92. Bruxelles. 8°. *3399.1

**Annuaire** de l'administration française par M. Block, faisant suite au Dictionnaire de l'administration française. 1858–68. Paris. 18°. *5689.1

No more published.

**Annuaire** de l'archéologue français. Par Anthyme Saint-Paul. 1877–79. Année 1–3. Tours [etc.]. Illus. 18°. *4639a.53

Discontinued after 1879. Replaced by "Annuaire archéologique."

**Annuaire** de l'archiviste des préfectures, des mairies et des hospices. 1861–67. [Année 2–7.] Par Aimé Champollion-Figeac. Paris. 6 v. in 2. Plates. 8°. *4621.3

**Annuaire** de l'armée française. 1868, 73, 76–93. Paris. 12°. *4638.12

Publié par le Ministre de guerre. 1868 is called Annuaire militaire de l'empire français.

**Annuaire** de l'Association des artistes, peintres, sculpteurs, architectes, graveurs & dessinateurs. 1870–75, 89–91. Année 26–31, 45–47. Paris. 8°. *8076.51

**Annuaire** de l'Association des ingénieurs sortis de l'École de Liège. See Revue universelle des mines.

**Annuaire** de l'économie politique et de la statistique. Fondé par MM. Guillaumin et Joseph Garnier. Continué depuis 1856 par M. Maurice Block [etc.]. Année 1–49. 1844–92. Paris. 24°. *5649a.3

An index for 1844–67 is on *5649a.4.

**Annuaire** de l'électricité. [Publié] par A. Révérend. 1883–89. Paris. Illus. 8°. *7965.50

**Annuaire** de l'Institut de droit international. 1877-92/94. Paris, etc. Sm. 8°. *5669a.5

**Annuaire** de l'Institut de France. 1796–1805, 07–15, 17–93. Paris. 12°. *3349.1

**Annuaire** de la bienfaisance. 1840–41. (In Portraits et histoire des hommes utiles . . . Publiés et propagés par la Société Montyon et Franklin. Année 9. Paris.) *2255.1

**Annuaire** de la gendarmerie de l'intérieur, de l'Algérie, des colonies, de la Garde républicaine et de la gendarmerie maritime. Juin 1890. Paris. 8°. *6637.17

**Annuaire** de la Guyanne française pour 1869, 73. Cayenne. Maps. 16°. *4369a.55

**Annuaire** de la librairie belge. Livre d'adresses. 1887, 90. Bruxelles. Portrs. 16°. *2148.8

**Annuaire** de la librairie, de l'imprimerie, de la papeterie et des professions qui concourent à la publication des œuvres de la littérature, des sciences, et des arts. Année 1860, 66–70, 72, 73, 75, 78, 82, 88. Paris. 12°. *2118.1

The deficiencies never were published.

**Annuaire** de la marine et des colonies. 1866, 68, 78–93. Paris. 8°. *6617.3

Published by the Ministère de la marine, etc.

**Annuaire** de la noblesse de France et des maisons souveraines de l'Europe, publié par M. Borel d'Hauterive. 1843–89, 91, 92. Année 1–45, 47, 48. Paris. Coats of arms. 12°. *4639.14

The title of Vol. 3 is: Annuaire de la pairie et de la noblesse . . .; vol. 5, 6 adds " et de la diplomatie."

**Annuaire** de la noblesse de Russie, contenant les princes de l'empire augmenté d'un grand nombre de notices sur les familles alliées. Publié par Roman-Ivanovitch Ermerin, 1889, 91. Année 1, 2. Saint-Pétersbourg. Geneal. tables. 8°. *3067.100

**Annuaire** de la presse française. Émile Mermet, fondateur. 1880–92. Année 1–13. Paris, 1880–92. Illus. Portrs. 18°. *6199.3

**Annuaire** de la Société américaine de France. 1873. Paris. 8°. *4317.22

**Annuaire** de la Société archéologique de la province de Constantine. Constantine. 8°. *3057.110

Afterwards called the Recueil des notices et mémoires de la Société archéologique du département de Constantine.

**Annuaire** de la Société française de numismatique et d'archéologie. T. 1–15. Paris, 1866–91. Illus. Plates. 8°. *2250.50

**Annuaire** de législation étrangère. Publié par la Société de législation comparée. Contenant la traduction des principales lois votées dans les pays étrangers en 1870–90. Année 1–20. Paris, 1872–91. 8°. *7664.1

**Annuaire** de législation française, publié par la Société de législation comparée. Contenant le texte des principales lois votées en France en 1889–91. Année 9–11. Paris, 1890–92. 8°.*7664.5

**Annuaire** de littérature médicale étrangère, 1860. Année 4. Par L. Noirot. Paris. 18°. *5739a.3

**Annuaire** de médecine et de chirurgie pratiques, pour 1855. Résumé des travaux pratiques les plus importants publiés en France et à l'étranger, pendant l'année 1854. Par A. Jamain et A. Wahu. Année 10. Paris. 32°. *5719a.3

**Annuaire** de Paris. Année 1. 1872. Paris. 8°. *2675.51

No more published.

**Annuaire** de thérapeutique. 1841–86, 88–92. Année [1–]46; [N. S. Année 1–5]. Paris. 24°. *5739a.1

Ed. till 1874 by A. Bouchardat; from then till 1888 J. Bouchardat was joint editor.

From vol. 2–44 the title reads: Annuaire de thérapeutique, de matière médicale, de pharmacie et de toxicologie. Vol. 1 omits " de toxicologie." Vols. 45, 46 substitute " d'hygiène " for " de toxicologie."

**Annuaire** des archives israélites pour l'an du monde 5645–49 (septembre 1884–92). (Année 1–9) par H. Prague. Paris. 24°. *2299a.68

**Annuaire** des artistes et des amateurs, publié par Paul Lacroix. 1860–62. Paris. Illus. Portrs. 8°. *4097.1

**Annuaire** des bibliothèques & des archives pour 1886–92, publié sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris. 6 v. 12°. *2149.13

**Annuaire** des châteaux et des départements. 1890–92. Année 4, 5. Paris. Illus. 8°. *6636.54

**Annuaire** des deux mondes. Histoire générale des divers états. Paris, 1850–67. 14 v. 8°. *3193.3

No more published.

**Annuaire** des eaux et forêts. 1862–89. Paris. Sm. 12°. *5849a.50

**Annuaire** des mines et de la métallurgie et de la construction mécanique. 1876–79, 86, 87, 90. 91. Paris. Charts. 8°. *3863.51

**Annuaire** des sciences historiques. Bibliographie des ouvrages d'érudition publié par Am. de Caix de Saint-Aymour. Paris, 1877. 16°. *6169a.2

No more published. Contains lists of officials in the Ministère de l'instruction publique, heads of colleges, etc., public libraries in Paris, scientific societies in France, etc.

**Annuaire** des sociétés savantes, de la France et de l'étranger. Année 1. 1846. Paris. 8°. *2203.1

**Annuaire** des universités catholiques. Année 1877. Paris. 18°. *5598.50

In the appendix are 26 speeches by bishop Dupanloup and others in the assembly, 1874–76. No more published.

**Annuaire** diplomatique et consulaire de la République française pour 1858–84, 86–93. Paris. Maps. 8°. *6619a.1

None published in 1869 or 1878. Previous to 1871, entitled Annuaire diplomatique de l'empire français.

**Annuaire** dramatique. Histoire des théâtres, biographie des acteurs et actrices de Paris et de la Banlieue. Par A. Bréant de Fontenay et É. Champeaux. Année 1. 1844–45. Paris. 24°. *6679.82

**Annuaire** du bibliophile, du bibliothécaire et de l'archiviste, pour 1860–63. Publié par Louis Lacour. Année 1–4. Paris. 18°. *2119.1

No more published.

**Annuaire** du Club Alpin français. Année 1–18. 1874–91. Paris. Maps. Plates. Photos. 8°. *2865.52

No more published.

**Annuaire** du Comité d'archéologie américaine. 1863–65. Paris. 8°. *4317.22

Afterwards called Annuaire de la Société américaine de France.

**Annuaire** du cosmos. Manuel du science. Année 1–12. Paris, 1859–70. Illus. 24°. *5949a.1

No more published.

**Annuaire** du jardinier et de l'agronome, pour 1828. Par un jardinier-agronome. Paris. 24°. *7999.35

**Annuaire** du journal des mines de Russie. Année 1835–42. St. Pétersbourg, 1840–45. 8°. *7866.2

— Introduction et tableaux statistiques. St. Pétersbourg, 1840. 8°. *7866.1

**Annuaire** encyclopédique, 1866–68. Paris. 8°. *A.150.2

**Annuaire** géologique universel. Revue de géologie et paléontologie, dirigée par L. Carez et H. Douville, . . . fondé par le Dr. Dagincourt. Paris, 1885–92. 16°. *3877.50

**Annuaire** historique pour l'année 1837–63. Publié par la Société de l'histoire de France. Année 1–27. Paris, 1836–63. 12°. *4669a.1

Each volume contains a list of members, etc.

**Annuaire** historique universel, ou histoire politique, fondé par C. L. Lesur, publié par T. Desplaces [etc.]. 1818–61. Paris, 1819–66. 8°. *2268.1

No more published.

**Annuaire** illustré des beaux-arts. Revue artistique universelle publié sous la direction de F. G. Dumas. [Année 1, 2.] Paris, 1882, 83. Illus. 2 v. 8°. *8074.60

No more published.

**Annuaire** médical et pharmaceutique de la France. Par Félix Roubaud. Année 1, 8. 1849, 56. Paris, 8°. *5719a.5

**Annuaire** militaire de l'empire français. See Annuaire de l'armée française. *4638.12

**Annuaire** pharmaceutique. Fondé par O. Reveil et L. Parisel. Par C. Méhn. Années 9, 10. Paris. [1872.] 18°. *5789a.50

**Annuaire** photographique, pour l'année 1865 [–1870], par A. Davanne. Année 1–6. Paris. 18°. *7979a.6

No more published.

**Annuaire** pour l'an 1865–93, publié par le Bureau des longitudes. Paris. 12°. *7949a.1

The years previous to 1865 are placed on *3919.1.

**Annuaire** scientifique. Publié par P. P. Dehérain. Année 1–9. 1862–70. Paris. 18°. *5159.1

No more published.

**Annuaire** statistique de la France. Année 1–13. 1878–90. Paris. L. 8°. *6620.50

Published under the direction of the Ministère du commerce, de l'industrie et des colonies.

**Annuaire** statistique de la province de Buénos-Ayres. Année 1–8. 1881–88. Buénos-Ayres [et La Plata]. 4°. *4210.55

**Annuaire** statistique de la ville de Paris. 1880–90. Paris. 4°. *6620.60

**Annuaire** statistique et historique belge, par A. Scheler. Bruxelles et Leipzig, 1854–67. 12°. *4819a.1

No more published.

**Annuaire-tarif** des journaux, etc. 1880, 83, 87–92. Paris. 8°. *6196.15

1892 is called Catalogue tarif.

**Annuaire** universel des Sociétés de géographie. 1892–93. Par A. de Claparède. Genève, 1892. 8°. *2289.61

**Annuaire** universel illustré. Année 1. 1893. Paris. Illus. 4°. *2300.101

**Annual** American catalogue. Being the full titles, with notes, of all books recorded in the Publishers' weekly, with author, title, and subject index, publishers' annual lists and directory of publishers. . . . 1886–92. N. Y. 8°. *2150a.9

**Annual** biography and obituary for 1817–37. London. 21 v. 8°. *2441.1

**Annual** Connecticut register. See Connecticut register.

**Annual** index to periodicals, for 1881–88/89. By William McGrillis Griswold. Bangor, 1882–89. 8°. *3184.4

Until 1886, this was called the Q. P. index annual.

**Annual** law register of the United States. By W. Griffith. Vol. 3. Burlington, 1822. 8°. *7669.2

1st and 2d volumes unpublished. There is a volume 4.

**Annual** obitnary notices. United States. 1857, 58. By N. Crosby. Boston. 8°. *4444.5

**Annual** of British landscape scenery. An autumn ramble on the Wye. By L. A. Twambly. London. [1838.] 8°. *2468.5

**Annual** of scientific discovery; or, year book of facts in science and art. [1850–71.] Ed. by David Wells [and others]. Boston. 21 v. Portr. 12°. *7917.4

No more published.

**Annual** of the universal medical sciences. Ed. by Charles E. Sajous, and seventy associate editors. [Issue of 1892.] Phila. 5 v. Illus. 8°. *3733.54

**Annual** record of science and industry, for 1871–1878. Ed. by Spencer F. Baird. N. Y. 12°. *7916.50

No more published.

**Annual** register. See also American annual register.

**Annual** register: a review of public events at home and abroad, 1758–1862. N. S. 1863–91. London. 8°. *2218.1

Published as Dodsley's annual register from 1758–1824. The last issue is kept on C.R. 6.6.2. General index, 1758–1819 [*2258.2].

**Annual** register, American. See American annual register.

**Annual** register and Virginian repository, for 1800. Petersburg, Va. 12°. *2374.24

**Annual** register of Indian affairs within the Indian (or Western) territory. Published by Isaac M'Coy. No. 1–4. Shawanoe baptist mission. Ind. ter. 1835–38. 8°. *4464.19

No more published.

**Annual** register of the executive and legislative departments of the government of Massachusetts. 1847–64. Boston. 8°. *6450a.15

1847, 48, called Statistical view, etc.; 1849–58, Poole's statistical view.

**Annual** register of the Hartford theological seminary, for the 56th–59th year. Hartford, 1890–93. [Hartford seminary publications.] 8°. *7436.68

**Annual** register of the United States naval academy. 1861, 64, 65/66–91/92. Washington. 8°. *C.247.9

**Annual** report of the progress of chemistry, and the allied sciences. By Justus Liebig and H. Kopp. Ed. by A. W. Hofmann and W. De la Rue. Vol. 1–4. 1847–50. London. 8°. *3976.1

**Annual** retrospect of engineering and architecture. By G. R. Burnell. Vol. 1. 1861. London. 8°. *8026.1

No more published.

**Annual** retrospect of public affairs for 1831. Vol. 1, 2. Boston. 12°. *2309a.51

**Annual** review and history of literature. 1802–1808. Vol. 1–7. London. 8°. *7295.10

**Annual** statistician and economist. 1876–79, 81–83, 87–91. San Francisco. 12°. *2389.68

None published for 1880. 1881–87 have the title McCarty's annual statistician.

**Annual** summaries for a quarter of a century. A reprint from the Times. London, 1876. 16°. 2309a.52

**Annual** summaries reprinted from the Times. Vol. 1, 2. 1851–92. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. *2309a.64

**Annual** summary: a complete chronicle of events at home and abroad, 1875–76, 76–77. By James Mason. London. Sm. 8°. *2309a.53

**Annuario** bibliografico italiano. 1863, 64. Torino. 8°. *2162.13

**Annuario** biografico universale. Compilato sotto la direzione del professore Attilio Brunialti. [Anno 1–3. 1884/85–1886/87.] [Torino.] 8°. *2251.54

No more published.

**Annuario** della letteratura italiana compilato da Angelo de Gubernatis. Vol. 1. 1880. Firenze, 1881. 8°. *2776.67

**Annuario** della nobilità italiana. Anno [1–] 15. 1879–93. Pisa. Plates. 32°. *2739a.51

**Annuario** pontificio, 1870. Roma. 16°. *7549.4

**Annuario** storico-statistico del Tiro a segno nazionale italiano. Anno 1. Torino, 1864. 8°. *6004.14

**Anuari** bibliográfich catalá. Ordenat per Massó Torrents. 1888. Barcelona. 8°. *6173.36

**Anuario** bibliográfico de la República arjentina. Año 1–9. 1879–87. Buenos Aires. 8°. *6168.30

Nothing issued since 1888.

**Anuario** de la dirección de hidrografía. Año 30. Publicado de órden del Ministerio de marina. Madrid, 1892. 8°. *3952.125

**Anuario** de la prensa chilena, publicado por la Biblioteca nacional. 1886, 87, 89, 90. Santiago de Chile. 8°. *6163.52

**Anuario** estadístico de España correspondiente á 1859 y 60, publicado por la Comision de estadística general del Reino. Madrid. 4°. *3090.15

**Anuario** estadístico de la república de Costa Rica. T. 4. 1887. San José. F°. *3650.62

**Anuario** histórico-crítico de 1892. Por N. F. Cuesta. Año 2. Madrid. 16°. 3099.146

**Anuario** literario y artístico para el año de 1891, por F. Sevilla. Madrid, 1891. 8°. *2153.42

**Anuario** político, económico é internacional de la República Argentina. Año 1891. Buenos Aires. 12°. *4319a.117

**Anuario** universal para 1882. Año 5. Mexico. 12°. *4319a.55

**Army** and navy calendar for 1887–88. By John Hazard. London. 8°. *6520a.25

**Army** and navy year book. Compiled by C. H. Rockwell. Phila., 1893. 12°. *3957.112

**Australian** handbook, for 1876, 81, 88, 89, 91–93. London. Plates. 8°. *3071.62

**Banker's** almanac and register. 1851–90. Ed. by I. Smith Homans [etc.]. N. Y. [etc.]. 8°. *5643.1

1852–71: Merchant's and banker's almanac.

**Barker's** facts and figures for 1892. Ed. by T. P. Whittaker. London. Sm. 8°. *2509a.106

**Barker's** trade and finance annual, 1886–87. London. Maps. 8°. *5658.55

Continued as: Barker's trade and finance manual. London. 8o. *5658.55.2.

**Berliner** astronomisches Jahrbuch für 1820–94. Berlin. 8°. **5098.50

The vols. for 1820–1852 are on **E.179.2.

**Biographisches** Jahrbuch für Alterthumskunde. Jahrg. 1–9. 1878–86. (In Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der classischen Alterthumswissenschaft. Vol. 12, 15, 20, 24, 29, 33, 37, 41. Berlin, 1879–87.) *6179.50

**Boston** university year book. Vol. 1–17, 19, 20. Boston, 1874–90, 92. 8°. *4386.75

**Botanischer** Jahresbericht. See Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht.

**Cabinet** annual register, and historical, political, biographical and miscellaneous chronicle, for 1831–33. London, 1832–34. 3 v. Sm. 8°. *6307.8

**Canadian** parliamentary companion. 1864, 72, 73, 75, 85, 87. Montreal. 16°. *7029a.50

**Canstatt's** Jahresbericht. See Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesammten Medicin.

**Clergy** list. The. 1847, 56, 61, 62, 66, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 91, 93. London. 8°. *2488.1

**Colonial** office list for 1877, 78, 80, 85, 90, 92. London. 8°. *6520a.1

**Colonial** year book for 1890–92. By A. J. R. Trendell. London. 8°. *4515.101

**Congregational** year book, 1872. London. 8°. *5543.52

**Congregational** year-book for 1879–92. Boston. Illus. 8°. *5540a.67

**Constitutional** year book, for 1887. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 2509a.56

A reference book of information on English political questions, facts, and statistics.

**Court** and city register; or, gentlemen's complete annual calendar, 1758, 62, 70, 73, 77, 89, 94, 1805, 09. London. 12°. *6529a.15

**Crockford's** clerical directory for 1868–79, 82, 85, 88. London. 8°. *3540a.60

**Deutsche** Jahrbücher. See Preussische Jahrbücher.

**Dickens's** dictionary of days, being an every-day record of 1880. London. Sm. 8°. *2308.57

**Dod's** Parliamentary companion, 1835, 38, 47, 52, 53, 56, 65, 67, 68, 81–93. London. 24°. *2519.50

Vol. for 1835, 38 called the Parliamentary pocket companion; for 1847–56, the Parliamentary companion.

**Dodsley's** annual register, 1758–1824. See Annual register.

**Dominion** annual register and review for the 12th, 14th–20th year of the Canadian union. 1878, 80–86. Ed. by H. J. Morgan. Montreal. 8°. *2314.63

**Dramatic** notes: a year-book of the [London] stage, 1879–85, 89–92. London. Illus. Sm. 8°. *4571.68

**Educational** annual. 1889. Compiled by Edward Johnson. London. 8°. *3599.100

**Educational** year-book and universal catalogue, ed. by C. H. Evans. Vol. 5. 1883. St. Louis. 8°. *4482.52

Previously called American college directory and universal catalogue, and later, American college and public school directory.

**Educational** year-book for 1885. 5th year. London. 8°. *5593.85

**Entomologist's** annual, 1856–74. [Ed. by H. T. Stainton.] London. Illus. 12°. *5909a.1

No more published.

**Fleets'** register and pocket almanac. See Pocket almanack.

**Foreign** office list, forming a complete British diplomatic and consular handbook. Compiled by Sir Edward Hertslet. 1864 (Jan.); 1865 (Jan.); 1866 (Jan.); 1867 (July); 1868 (March, July); 1869 (Jan.); 1870 (Jan.); 1872 (July); 1873 (Jan., July); 1874 (Jan., July); 1875 (Jan.); 1876 (Jan., July); 1877–80, 82–89, 91–93. London. 8°. *6540a.1

After 1876 published annually.

**France** ecclésiastique, L', almanach-annuaire du clergé, 1867–86, 88–93. 1893. Paris. 8°. *6639a.1

**France** médicale, La. Année 16–37. 1869–90. Paris. 4°. *7770.6

**Free-will** baptist register and year-book for 1856, 59, 60, 62, 67, 68, 73, 83, 84, 85. Dover. 12°. *7547.9

**Gazette** annual register and handbook of information, 1870, 71. Cincinnati. 12°. *4379.7

**Geographisches** Jahrbuch. B. 1–14. 1866–90. Begründet 1866 durch E. Behm. Gotha. 8°. *6288.1

**Gerarchia** cattolica e la famiglia pontificia per l'anno 1876, 78. Roma. 16°. *5548.53

**Goethe-Jahrbuch.** Herausg. von L. Geiger. B. 1–13. Frankfurt a. M., 1880–92. Portrs. 8°. *2840a.54

**Gothaischer** genealogischer Hofkalender nebst diplomatisch-statistischen Jahrbuch. 1785, 1809, 10, 17, 31, 34, 52–71, 73, 75–88. Gotha. 41 v. Portrs. 32°. *A.119a.2

For later years see Almanach de Gotha [*6219b.50].

**Gothaisches** genealogisches Taschenbuch der freiherrlichen Häuser. 1871, 72, 75–84, 86–93. Gotha. 20 v. Portrs. 32°. *2839.50

**Gothaisches** genealogisches Taschenbuch der gräflichen Häuser. 1871, 72, 75–84, 86–93. Gotha. 20 v. Portrs. 32°. *2839.51

**Government** year book. Ed. by L. Sergeant. 1888–90. *2308.65

**Grosvenor** notes, 1878–88. Ed. by Henry Blackburn. London. Illus. 8°. *8077.31

**Hand-book** of politics for 1866–69, 72–92. By Ed. McPherson. Washington. 8°. *4350.36

Biennial after 1870. 1866, 67, 69 have title: A political manual.

**Hazard's** Register of Pennsylvania. Devoted to the preservation of facts and documents respecting Pennsylvania. Ed. by S. Hazard. Vol. 1–16. 1828–1836. Phila. L. 8°. **G.3630.2; *6370.52

After Vol. 8 called Hazard's register of Pennsylvania. No more published.

**Hazard's** United States commercial and statistical register. Vol. 1–6. 1839–42. Phila. 8°. *3201.3

**Hazell's** annual for 1887–93. A cyclopædic record of men and topics of the day. Ed. by E. D. Price. London. 8°. *A.115.8

The volume for 1887 is called Hazell's annual cyclopædia.

**History** of the year. A narrative of the chief events and topics of interest from Oct. 1, 1881, to Sept. 30, 1883. London, 1882, 83. 2 v. Sm. 8°. *2309a.60

**Index** juridicus. The Scottish law list and legal directory for 1884–93. Edinb. Sm. 8°. *4539.105

**Jaarboek** der Rijks-Universiteit te Leiden. 1882–83. Leiden. *5085.89

**Jaarboek** der Rijks-Universiteit te Utrecht. 1877/8–91/92. Utrecht. 8°. *4837.7

**Jaarboek** van den nederlandschen adel, onder redactie van A. A. Vorsterman van Oyen, J. D. G. van Epen en J. C. van der Meulen. Jaarg. 1-4. 's-Gravenhage, 1888-91. Portrs. Coats-of-arms. 8°. *2837.50

**Jahn's** Jahrbücher für Philologie und Pädagogik. See Neue Jahrbücher für Philologie und Pädagogik.

**Jahrbuch** der Chemie und Physik. See Journal für Chemie und Physik.

**Jahrbuch** der Deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. Jahrg. 1-28. Weimar [etc.]. 1865-93. 8°. *4593.1

**Jahrbuch** der illustrirten deutschen Monatshefte. See Westermann's Jahrbuch der illustrirten deutschen Monatshefte.

**Jahrbuch** der Kaiserlich-königlichen geologischen Reichsanstalt. Jahrgang 1-42. 1850-92. Wien. Illus. 8°. *5876.1

**Jahrbuch** der Königlich preussischen Kunstsammlungen. B 1-12. Berlin, 1880-91. Illus. 4°. *6911.50

Register zu B. 1-10, *6911.51.

**Jahrbuch** des Kaiserlich deutschen archäologischen Instituts. B. 1-6. 1886-91. Berlin. Illus. 4°. *2210a.55

**Jahrbuch** des Nützlichen und Unterhaltenden. Herausg. von F. W. Gubitz. Jubeljahr, 1843. Berlin. 12°. *6877.8

— [1848.] Berlin. Illus. 12°. *6876.72

**Jahrbuch** des Nützlichen und Unterhaltenden für Israeliten. Herausg. von K. Klein. Breslau. 12°. *6299.14

**Jahrbuch** für die Geschichte der Juden und des Judenthum. B. 1, 2, 4. Leipzig, 1860-69. 12°. *6277.1

**Jahrbuch** für die Leistungen der gesammten Heilkunde. See Repertorisches Jahrbuch für die Leistungen der gesammten Heilkunde.

**Jahrbuch** für Elsass-Lothringen. 1874. Strassburg. Sm. 8°. *4817.11

**Jahrbuch** für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirtschaft im Deutschen Reich. Jahrg. 1-4; Neue Folge, Jahrg. 1-15. Leipzig, 1871-91. 8°. *3669.52

**Jahrbuch** für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung. Neue Folge. B. 1-7, 9-34. Leipzig, 1868-92. Illus. 8°. *7716.50

Sach Register zu B. 1-25. (N. F.), *7716.50.25.

**Jahrbuch** für Lehrer und Schulfreunde. Von A. Diesterweg. Jahrg. 1-6. 1851-56. Berlin. Portrs. 8°. *7596.11

**Jahrbuch** für Litteraturgeschichte. Herausg. von R. Gosche. B. 1. 1865. Berlin. 8°. *5329a.50

Replaced by Archiv fur Litteraturgeschichte [*5326.2].

**Jahrbuch** für romanische und englische Sprache und Literatur. Begründet im Verein mit F. Wolf von A. Ebert. Herausg. von L. Lemcke. B. 1-15. Leipzig, 1859-76. 8°. *6686.1

No more published.

**Jahrbuch** für Volkswirthschaft und Statistik. Herausg. von O. Hübner. Jahrg. 1-8. Leipzig, 1852-63. 8 v. 8°. *5644.1

No more published.

— Same. Leipzig, 1852-57. 5 v. 8°. *4288.3

**Jahrbuch** über die Fortschritte der Mathematik. B. 1-21. Jahrg. 1868-89. Berlin, 1871-92. 8°. **5016.50

**Jahrbücher** der biblischen Wissenschaft, von H. Ewald. Jahrbuch 1-12. 1848-65. Göttingen. 12 v. in 4. 8°. *6078.2

No more published.

**Jahrbücher** der deutschen Geschichte. Namely: Duemmler, E. L. Geschichte des ostfränkischen Reichs. Berlin, 1862, 65. 2 v. 8°. 4825.50

Koepke, R. A. Kaiser Otto der Grosse. Vollendet von E. Dümmler. Leipzig, 1876. 8°. 4842.25

**Jahrbücher** der Gegenwart. Nr. 1-42. Januar-Juni 1848. Redig. von Dr. A. Schwegler. Tübingen. 4°. *7320a.1

**Jahrbücher** der Geschichte und Politik. Begründet von K. H. L. Pölitz. Leipzig, 1828-49. 44 v. 8°. *2247.1

**Jahrbücher** der Gewächskunde. Herausg. von K. Sprengel, A. H. Sehrader und H. F. Link. B. 1. Berlin, 1820. 8°. 7847.1

**Jahrbücher** der Literatur. B. 1-128. 1818-49. Wien. 8°. *3216.1

— B. 1-20. 1818-22. Wien. 8°. *4166.1

— Universal Register. B. 1-125. 1818-49. Wien. 1849. 3 v. in 2. 8°. *C.R.19.2.13

**Jahrbücher** des Kaiserlichen königlichen polytechnischen Institutes in Wien. Herausg. von J. J. Prechtl. B. 1-16, 18-20. Wien, 1819-39. 8°. *7914.1

None published after B. 20.

**Jahrbücher** des Vereins von Alterthumsfreunden im Rheinlande. Heft 1-93. Bonn, 1842-92. Illus. 8°, and L. 8°. *2851.5

**Jahrbücher** für classische Philologie. Supplementband 1-19; Neue Folge 1-18. 1831-92. Leipzig. 8°. *4967.50

Vol. 1-19 entitled: Archiv für Philologie und Paedagogik.

**Jahrbücher** für deutsche Theologie. B. 1-23. Gotha [etc.], 1856-78. 8°. *6069.1

B. 11-23 on *7466.1

No more published.

**Jahrbücher** für jüdische Geschichte und Literatur. Herausg. von N. Brüll. Jahrg. 1-10. Frankfurt am Main, 1874-90. 8°. *6294.5

**Jahrbücher** für Kunstwissenschaft. Herausg. von A. von Zahn. Jahrg. 1-6. Leipzig, 1868-73. Illus. 8°. *6076.50

No more published.

**Jahrbücher** für musikalische Wissenschaft. Herausg. von F. Chrysander. B. 1, 2. Leipzig, 1863, 67. 8°. *8053.14

No more published.

**Jahrbücher** fur Philologie und Pädagogik. Eine kritische Zeitschrift. Herausg. von J. C. Jahn. Jahrg. 1-5. B. 1-14 (1826-30). Leipzig, 1826-31. 14 v. 8°. *4966.1

— Repertorium. Jahrg. 1-5. (B. 1-14) (1826-30). Ordered

This periodical united with several others and formed:

Neue Jahrbücher für Philologie und Pädagogik. Leipzig, 1831-91. B. 1-13. *4966.1

B. 14-53. *4965.1

B. 54-84. *4964.1

B. 85-132. *4963.1

B. 133-143. *4962.50

Supplementband. B. 1-19 (1831-54). *4966.50

Supplementband (Neue Folge). B. 1–18 (1855–92). *4966.50

Repertorium. Jahrg. 1–45. B. 1–112 (1831–75). Ordered.

For a note on this extensive set see the cards under the title in the Public Catalogue.

**Jahrbücher** für slavische Literatur, Kunst und Wissenschaft. Neue Folge. B. 1–3, 5tes Heft. Bautzen, 1853–56. 3 v. 8°. *4255.8

**Jahrbücher,** Die, von Augsburg. [973–1104.] Uebersetzt von G. Graudaur. Leipzig, 1879. 8°. *6089a.13.1

**Jahrbücher,** Die, von Fulda und Xanten. Nach der Ausgabe der Monumenta Germaniae übersetzt von C. Rhedantz. Berlin, 1852. 8°. *6089a.10.9, 10

**Jahrbücher** von Genoa [1100–1294]. Nach der Ausgabe der Monumenta Germaniae auszugsweise übers. von W. Arndt. B. 1, 2. Berlin, 1866. 8°. *6089a.14.8

**Jahrbücher,** Die, von Hildesheim. [815–1137.] Nach der Ausgabe der Monumenta Germaniae, übers. von E. Winkelmann. Berlin, 1862. 8°. *6089a.13.5

**Jahrbücher,** Die, von Magdeburg, (Chronographus Saxo). [781–1460.] Nach der Ausgabe der Monumenta Germaniae, übers. von E. Winkelmann. Berlin, 1863. 8°. *6089a.13.12

**Jahrbücher,** Die, von Marbach. [1155–1238.] Nach der Ausgabe der Monumenta Germaniae, übers. von G. Grandaur. Leipzig, 1881. 8°. *6089a.14.6

**Jahrbücher,** Die, von Quedlinburg. [984–1025.] Nach der Ausgabe der Monumenta Germaniae, übers. von E. Winkelmann. Leipzig, 1862. 8°. *6089a.11.9

**Jahrbücher,** Die, von Sanct Jacob in Lüttich [1056–1174]. Die Jahrbücher Lamberts des Kleinen. Die Jahrbücher Reiners [1173–1193]. Nach der Ausgabe der Monumenta Germaniae, übers. von C. Platner. Leipzig, 1881. 8°. *6089a.14.2

**Jahresbericht** der Geschichtswissenschaft im Auftrage der historischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin, herausg. von J. Jastrow. Jahrg. 1–14. 1878–91. Berlin. 8°. *2157.10

Jahrg. 1–5, were ed. by F. Abraham, J. Hermann, and E. Meyer; 6, by J. Hermann and J. Jastrow. Jastrow has written a Handbuch zu Litteraturberichten. Im Anschluss an die "Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft" [*2157.15].

**Jahresbericht** über die Erscheinungen auf dem Gebiete der germanischen Philologie. Jahrg. 1–13. 1879–91. Berlin. 8°. *2147.50

**Jahresbericht** über die Fortschritte auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Agricultur-Chemie. Jahrg. 1–34. 1858–9. Berlin. 8°. *5998.1

Generalregister über Jahrg. 1–20. (1858–77.) *5998.1A.

**Jahresbericht** über die Fortschritte der Chemie und verwandter Theile anderer Wissenschaften. 1847–89. Braunschweig [etc.]. 8°. *7973.1

Register zu den Berichten für 1847–76, *3985.2.

**Jahres-Bericht** über die Fortschritte der chemischen Technologie. See Jahres-Bericht über die Leistungen der chemischen Technologie.

**Jahresbericht** über die Fortschritte der classischen Alterthumswissenschaft. B. 1–65. 1873–90. Berlin. 8°. *6179.50

The Jahresbericht is published in Abtheilungen, thus divided: Griechische Klassiker, Lateinische Klassiker, Alterthumswissenschaft. It also comprises the Bibliotheca philologica classica, and the Biographisches Jahrbuch für Alterthumskunde.

**Jahresbericht** über die Fortschritte in der Biologie. 1843–50. Herausg. von Dr. Canstatt und Dr. Eisenmann. Erlangen, 1844–51. 8 v. in 2. 8°. *5722.1

**Jahres-Bericht** über die Fortschritte und Leistungen der chemischen Technologie und technischen Chemie. See Jahres-Bericht über die Leistungen der chemischen Technologie.

**Jahres-Bericht** über die Leistungen der chemischen Technologie. Jahrg. 1–38. 1855–92. Leipzig. 8°. *5987.1

**Jahresbericht** über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesammten Medicin. Jahrg. 1–26. 1851–92. Herausg. von R. Virchow und A. Hirsch. Würzburg [etc.], 1852–90. 30 v. 8°. *5722.2

From 1866–89 called Jahrgang 1–24. From 1851–65 entitled Canstatt's Jahresbericht. . . .

**Jahresberichte** der Geschichtswissenschaft im Auftrage der Historischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. Jahrg. 1–14. 1878–91. Berlin, 1880–93. 8°. *2157.10

**Jahresberichte** für neuere deutsche Litteraturgeschichte. B. 1. 1890. Stuttgart, 1892. L. 8°. *2901.20

**Just's** Botanischer Jahresbericht. Jahrg. 1–18. 1873–90. Berlin. 8°. *5842.2

**Koloniales** Jahrbuch. Herausg. von G. Meinecke. Jahrg. 1–5. 1888–92. Berlin. 8°. *4813.61

**Law** list, 1856, 72, 77, 78, 87, 90. London. 16°. *2485.12

**Living** church annual. An almanac and calendar for 1882, 83, 85. N. Y. 3 v. 8°. *5549a.87

**Living** church annual and clergy list quarterly. Containing an almanac and calendar for 1886, 89. [Vol. 1, no. 2; vol. 4, no. 1.] Milwaukee, 1885–88. 12°. *5549a.87

**Loring's** Massachusetts register, 1847. See Massachusetts register and United States calendar.

**Lowell** year book. [Nos. 1–3.] 1881, 82, 84/5. Lowell. 24°. *4459.45

**McCarty's** annual statistician. See Annual statistician and economist.

**Manual** for the use of the General court [of Massachusetts]. 1858–93. Boston. 16°. *6439.5

**Manual** of the railroads of the United States for 1868/69, 70/71–75/76, 77–93. By H. V. Poor. N. Y. Maps. 8°. *5670a.50

**Massachusetts** register and United States calendar, 1801–47. Boston. 12°. *2349.1

1847: Loring's Massachusetts register.

**Massachusetts** register for 1852–59, 62, 67, 72, 74, 78. Boston. 8°. *4386.1

**Massachusetts** state record and year book of general information for 1847–51. [By Nahum Capen.] Boston. 8°. *2358.1

Preceded by the Massachusetts register [*2349.1] and succeeded by Massachusetts register [*4386.1].

**Medical** register of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut for 1862–90. Vol. [1–]28. N. Y. 12°. *5739a.50

**Methodist** year-book, 1880, 83, 85, 86, 88–90. N. Y. 8°. *5549a.33

Previous to this called Methodist almanac.

**Metropolitan** year book. 1889–92. London. Sm. 8°. *2499.100

**Minerva.** Jahrbuch der Universitäten der Welt. Herausg. von R. Kukula und K. Trübner. Jahrg. 112. 1891/2, 92/3. Strassburg. 16°. *2839.20

**Missionary** year-book for 1889, 90. [Vol. 1, ed. by J. T. Gracey.] N. Y. 8°. 5539.64

**Morphologisches** Jahrbuch. Herausg. von C. Gegenbauer. B. 1-16. Leipzig, 1876-90. Illus. 8°. *3842.3

**Musical** directory, annual and almanack, 1854, 55, 58-72, 74-93. London. Portrs. Sm. 8°. *8048.52

**Musical** year-book of the United States. Compiled by G. H. Wilson. Vol. 1-9. 1883-92. Boston. 12°. *8048.62

Vol. 1-3: Boston musical year-book.

**Naval** annual, by Lord Brassey. 1886-91. Portsmouth, England, 1886-90. 8°. *3950a.55

**New** gallery notes. No. 1, 5, 6. 1888, 92, 93. With notes by Henry Blackburn. London. Illus. 8°. *8085.67

**New Hampshire** register, farmer's almanac and business directory, 1811, 12, 14-68, 70-89. Exeter. 16°. *4399a.1

For 1825-38, ed. by J. Farmer; 1839, 40, by J. B. Moore; 1841-44, by Asa Lyon; 1845-65, by G. Parker Lyon.

**New Hampshire** register, farmer's almanac and business directory, for 1869-72. Claremont. 16°. *4399a.2

In 1873 this took the place of the regular New Hampshire register, with which it had been competing.

**New South Wales.** Blue book for 1890. Sydney. F°. *3040.122

**New York** pharmacal association. Lactopeptine medical annual. 1887, 88. N. Y. 8°. *7789.19

**Norton's** literary register; or, annual book list, for 1852, 53, 54, 56. N. Y. 8°. *2152.14

**Official** army register, for 1813, 15, 23, 26-38, 41, 42, 44, 46-49, 53-93. Washington. 8°. *C.243.15

**Official** railway list. 1883, 88. Chicago. Illus. 32°, obl. *5659a.18

**Official** register of the United States, containing a list of officers and employés in the civil, military, and naval service. 1816, 17, 19, 21, 23, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41-43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91. Washington. 8°. *C.309.1

Title-pages vary.

**Official** register of the United States military academy. June, 1818-91. Poughkeepsie, etc. 16°. *C.244.29

The issues for 1818-20, 22-32, 34, 36, 37, 39, 40, 42-44 are official reprints.

**Official** year book of the Church of England. 1883-93. London. 8°. *5546.59

**Pädagogischer** Jahresbericht von 1846-60, 85-90. Jahrg. 1-13, 38-43. Leipzig. 8°. *5591.74

**Parish** year book of Grace parish, N. Y. 1887/88, 88/9, 89/90. N. Y. 8°. *7548.80

**Philadelphia** baptist annual. 1886. Phila. 8°. *7540a.62

**Playgoer's** pocket-book, for the dramatic year, 1887. By P. Vedder. London. Illus. Portrs. Sm. 8°. *2469.121

**Playgoers'** year-book for 1888. By C. E. L. Wingate. Boston. 8°. *4400.73

**Pocket** almanack . . . calculated for the use of the commonwealth of Massachusetts. Annexed, The Massachusetts register. 1780, 83-1801. Boston. 12°. *2359.3

1788, 91, 92, 93, 1801 are called Fleets' pocket almanack; and 1797, 99, 1800, Fleets' Register.

**Poor's** Handbook of investment securities. Annual number, 2d, 3d. 1891, 92/93. N. Y. 8°. *3640b.55

**Poor's** manual of the railroads. Manual of the railroads of the United States.

**Preussische** Jahrbücher. B. 1-68. Berlin, 1861-91. 8°. *5297.50

Register, B. 1-50 [*5363.60].
B. 1-13 called Deutsche Jahrbücher.

**Public** schools year book. 1st, 2d year. 1889, 90/91. London. 8°. *3598.104

**Publishers'** trade list annual. 1873-91. N. Y. 8°. *6161.7

**Q. P.** index annual. See Annual index to periodicals.

**Register** and manual of the state of Connecticut. 1888-93. Prepared by the secretary of the state. Hartford. Maps. 12°. *6334.1

For the year 1799-1868, see Connecticut register in the same number.

**Register** of civil, judicial, military and other officers in Connecticut, and United States record for 1828. No. 2. Added an almanack. Hartford. 24°. *6333.50

**Register** of Pennsylvania. See Hazard's Register.

**Register** of the Lehigh university. 1866, 68-70, 71/2, 72/3, 80/1, 82/3-90/1, 92/3. South Bethlehem, Pa. 8°, and 12°. *4501.62

**Register** of the Rensselaer polytechnic institute. 1851-56, 58-64, 68, 72/73, 75, 77, 79, 80, 82/83, 84, 86, 88, 89. Troy. 8°. *4392.8

Called Annual register, 1854-80.

**Register** of the University of California. 1876/7-90/91. Berkeley. 8°. *2387.65

**Register** of the University of Oxford. Vol. 1, 2 (pt. 1-4). Oxford, 1885, 89. 2 v. in 5. [Oxford historical society.] 8°. *2490.53

Vol. 1, ed. by C. W. Boase; vol. 2, by Andrew Clark.
Contents. — 1. 1449-63; 1505-71. 2. 1571-1622. Pt. 1, Introductions; Pt. 2, Matriculations and subscriptions; Part 3, Degrees; Pt. 4, Indexes.

**Register** of Vanderbilt university. 1875/76, 79/80, 84/85. Nashville, Tenn. 8°. *4497.140

**Répertoire** des travaux historiques, contenant l'analyse des publications sur l'histoire, les monuments et la langue de la France pendant l'année 1881-83. T. 1-3. Paris. 8°. *2161.11

No more published.

**Répertoire** politique et historique. 1876-1880. Une revue politique de l'année, . . . des beaux-arts, de la nécrologie, etc. Publié sous la direction de Ch. Valframbert. Paris. 1877-81. 8°. *4616.5

**Repertorium** annuum literaturae botanicae periodicae curavit G. C. W. Bohnensieg. T. 1-8. 1872-79. Harlemi. 8°. *2170a.50

No more published.

**Revue** universelle des mines, de la métallurgie, des travaux publics, des sciences, et des arts appliqués à l'industrie. Annuaire de l'Association. T. 1-40. 2e sér., t. 1-22. 1857-87. 3e sér., t. 1-20. 1888-92. Paris. Folded maps. Plates. 8°. *5860a.50

With this periodical, in 1877, was consolidated the Annuaire de l'Association des ingénieurs de l'École de Liége.

**Rivingtons'** ecclesiastical year-book for 1865. London. Sm. 8°. 5556.8

**Rosarian's** year-book. 1877, 81. Ed. H. H. D'Ombrain. Edinb. Sm. 8°. *3858.59

**Schmidt's** Jahrbücher der in- und ausländischen gesammten Medicin. Jahrgäng 1858–92. B. 97–236. Leipzig. L. 8°. *7720.50

**Season,** The: an annual record of society in New York, Brooklyn, and vicinity. By C. H. Crandall. 1st year, 1882–83. N. Y. 12°. *2378.73

"**Shipping** world" year book. Ed. by Evan Rowland Jones. 1889. London. Sm. 8°. *5647.73

**Smull's** legislative handbook and manual of the state of Pennsylvania. 1878, 89. Harrisburg. Maps. 8°. *6362.18

**Société** des ingéuieurs civils. Annuaire de 1887–93. Année 40–46. Paris. 8°. *3912.60

**Stall's** Lutheran year book and historical quarterly. 1885, 87. Ed. by Sylvauus Stall. [Lancaster, Pa.] Illus. 12°. *7547.13

**Statesman's** year-book, 1864–93. London. Sm. 8°. *2290a.50

Ed. till 1883, by Frederick Martin; since by J. Scott Keltie.

**Statistical** year book of Canada for 1889–92. 5th–8th year. Ottawa. 8°. *4314.117

**Statistisches** Jahrbuch der höheren Schülen und heilpädagogischen Anstalten Deutschlands, Luxemburgs und der Schweiz. Jahrg. 1–7. Leipzig, 1880–86. 16°. *5598.56

**Stock** exchange year-book for 1889. By T. Skinner. London. 8°. *3640a.54

**Technisch-chemisches** Jahrbuch. Herausg. von R. Biedermann. Jahrg. 1–14. Berlin. Illus. 8°. *5979a.55

**Theatre** annual. 1884, 85, 87–89. Ed. by Clement Scott. London. Portrs. 8°. *5153.15

**Theologische** Jahrbücher. Herausg. von E. Zeller . . . B. 1–16. 1842–57. Tübingen. 8°. *6078.3

**Tout-Paris.** Annuaire de la Société parisienne. 1891–93. Année 7–9. Paris. 8°. *6631.8

**Tribune** almanac and political register for 1856–89, 91, 92. N. Y. 12°. *4488.12

From 1843–55 called Whig almanac [*4488.19].

**United States** blue book. 1881. *2389.66

**United States** blue book. 1885. *4383.56

**United States** register or blue book for 1862, 64–67, 70, 75. N. Y. 8°. *4383.56

See also Official register of the United States.

**Universal** annual register of the baptist denomination in North America, 1790–95. Boston [etc.]. 2 v. 12°. **H.99.b.20

**Universalist** register, giving statistics of the Universalist church. 1836–90. Boston. 12°. *5549.28

1846–64: Universalist companion.

**Vermont** register. See Walton's Vermont register.

**Walton's** Vermont register, farmers' almanac, and business directory. 1794, 1808–59, 61, 63, 65, 67–78, 83–89. 32°. *6310.2

Also called "The Vermont register."

**White** (R. H.) & co.'s illustrated year book, for 1883. Boston. Illus. 8°. *4487.163

"**Who** won." Official American yacht record. 1886, 88–91. C. Summers. N. Y. Illus. 12°. *8009.29

**Who's** who in 1854, 55, 72, 91. 6th, 7th, 23d 24th, year. London. 16°. *2439a.50

**Wiener** Jahrbücher der Literatur. See Jahrbücher der Literatur.

**Year** book, The: an astronomical and philosophical annual. By Marshall Conant. Boston, 1836. 12°. 5927.20

**Year** book and almanac of Canada, for 1867–75. Montreal. Sm. 8°. *4489.18

Title of first vol. reads: Year-book and almanac of British North America for 1867.

**Year** book. 1880–91. City of Charleston, So. Ca. Charleston. Maps. 8°. *6370a.60

**Year** book containing the annual report of the board of managers of the New York state reformatory at Elmira, for 1891. Elmira. 8°. *7572.105

**Year-book** of agricultural facts and annual record of farming progress for 1862. Edited by Robert Scott Burn. Edinb., 1863. Sm. 8°. 5999a.1

**Year-book** of agriculture; or, the annual of agricultural progress and discovery, for 1855 and 1856. By D. A. Wells. Phila., 1856. Portr. Col. plates. 8°. 3994.10

**Year-book** of Australia for 1884, 86, 88–90, 93. Sydney. Folded maps. 8°. *5077.52

In 1884 entitled Official directory and year-book of Australia.

**Year** book of daily recreation and information. By Wm. Hone. With 114 engravings. London. [1832.] 8°. *2246.50

**Year-book** of education for 1878, 1879. Edited by H. Kiddle and Alexander J. Schem. N. Y., 1878–79. L. 8°. *3592.56

Contains a catalogue of educational works.

**Year** book of facts in science and art. [1838–79/80.] Illus. London, 1839–80. Portrs. Sm. 8°. *7919.1

Edited, 1838–73, by John Timbs; 1874, 75, by C. W. Vincent. The title was in 1876–79, Year book of facts in science and the useful arts, 1876–79, by James Mason.
No more published.

**Year-book** of medicine, surgery and their allied sciences, 1859–64. London, 1860–65. [New Sydenham society.] 8°. *5714.8

**Year-book** of nature and popular science for 1872. Edited by John C. Draper. N. Y., 1873. 16°. *3919.53

**Year-book** of pharmacy comprising abstracts of papers relating to pharmacy, materia medica, therapeutics, & chemistry contributed to British and foreign journals, from July 1, 1869, to June 30, 1870. With the proceedings of the British pharmaceutical conference at the seventh annual meeting, Sept., 1870. [Ed. by] Joseph Ince. London, 1870. 8°. *3717.50

**Year-book** of science. Ed. for 1891, 92, by T. G. Bonney. London, 1892, 93. Sm. 8°. *3917.66

**Year** book of the Brooklyn institute of arts and sciences. 1888/9, 89/90. Brooklyn. Sq. 16°. *4477.147

**Year** book of the Church [of England]: compiled from official sources. For 1882. Ed. by Charles Mackeson. London, 1882. 8°. *3544.52

Continued as the Official year book of the Church of England.

**Year** book of the commercial, banking and manufacturing interests of St. Louis, with a general review of its transportation facilities and business progress. [Vol. 2.] 1883–84. [St. Louis.] 8°. *3651.66

**Year** book of the Holland society of New York. 1887/8, 88/9. N. Y. Portrs. 8°. *4472.100

**Year** book of the Imperial institute of the United kingdom, the colonies and India. 1892. [London.] Illus. Tables. 8°. **3041.136

**Year-book** of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland. With appendix comprising the leading scientific societies throughout the world. 1st–10th annual issue. London, 1884–93. 8°. *3913.60

**Year** book of the societies composed of the descendants of the men of the Revolution. By Henry Hall. 1890. N. Y. 8°. *4411.102

A history of the Sons of the American revolution, Sons of the Revolution, and the Society of the Cincinnati, and other similar societies.

**Year-book** of the Unitarian Congregational churches for 1846–58, 67–92. Boston. 12°. *7387.1

Called during 1846, 47, "The Unitarian annual register"; during 1848–55, "The Unitarian Congregational register." From 1859–66, not published.

**Year** book of the Young men's Christian association of North America. 1884–86, 88–92. N. Y. 8°. *7442.27

**Year** book, or manual of every day reference; arranged [so] that the events of each day may be ascertained. From the London ed., with additions. Ed. by B. B. Edwards. Phila., 1838. Plates. 12°. *6308.7

**Year** books, for many years, from Edward III, 17, to Henry VIII, 27, bound in 8 vol. with notes on margin in manuscript. London, 1557–1587. Sm. f°. **7061.50

See contents in the card catalogue.

**Yearly** journal of trade. 1840, 42, 43, 46, 56. Ed. by Charles Pope. London. 5 v. Maps. 8°. *3652.4

**Year's** art. Compiled by Marcus B. Huish and D. C. Thomson. 1880–93. United kingdom. London. 5 v. Sm. 8°. *8068.51

**Year's** sport; a review of British sports and pastimes for 1885. By A. E. T. Watson. London, 1886. 8°. *6004.70

# Annual Keepsakes, Tokens, and Gift-Books.

**Gausseron**, Bernard H. Les keepsakes et annuaires illustrés de l'époque romantique en Angleterre et en France. (In Société des bibliophiles contemporains. Annales littéraires pour 1890. Paris, 1890.) *6171.31

**Redlich**, Carl Christian. Versuch eines Chiffernlexikons zu den Göttinger, Vossischen, Schillersehen, und Schlegel-Tieckschen Musenalmanachen. Hamburg, 1875. 8°. *2145.12

---

**Affection's** gift, a Christmas, New Year, and birthday present, for 1855. Phila. Plates. 12°. *7309.30

**Amaranth**, a gift for all seasons. Phila., 1842. Plates. 12°. *7309.78

**Amaranth**, or token of remembrance. A Christmas and New Year's gift for 1847, 51–55. Ed. by Emily Percival. Boston. Plates. 12°. *7307.1

**American** keepsake, for 1851. N. Y. Illus. 12°. *7305.21

**Amulet.** A Christmas and New Year's present, for 1846. [American ed.] Boston. Plates. 16°. *7309.10

**Amulet**, or Christian and literary remembrancer. Ed. by S. C. Hall. [1829, 30, 34, 36.] London. Plates. 24°. *7309.5

**Anniversary**, The. Ed. by Horace Harvey. London, n. d. Plates. 16°. *7306.67

**Atlantic** souvenir, for 1826, 28–32. Phila. Plates. 16°. *4500b.50

**Bijou**: an annual of literature and the arts. [1830.] London. Portrs. Plates. Sm. 8°. *7309.14

**Casket**: a gift book for all seasons. [1829, 54.] Boston. Plates. 24° and 12°. *7309a.5

**Child's** annual. Boston, 1834. Illus. 12°. *4499.80

**Christian** family magazine, or parents' and children's annual. Ed. by D. Newell, assisted by an association of clergymen. Vol. 1. N. Y., 1842. Col. plates. 8°. *7451.37

**Christian** keepsake and missionary annual. Ed. by William Ellis. 1835, 36, 38. London. Plates. Sm. 8°. *7435.82

**Christian** keepsake and missionary annual. 1839, 47–49. Phila. Plates. 8°. *7539.53

**Christian** offering, for 1832, 34, 44. Boston. Illus. 16°. *7309.69

**Christian** souvenir. Ed. by H. D. Moore. Vol. 1. Phila., 1847. Plates. Portrs. 8°. *7435.84

**Christian's** annual: a miscellany, for 1846. Phila. Plates. 24°. *7450b.50

**Comic** annual. 1839. By Pierce Egan and others, with plates from designs by Cruikshank, etc. London, 1839. Sm. 8°. *6538.42

**Continental** annual and romantic cabinet, for 1832. With illus. by Samuel Prout. Ed. by William Kennedy. London. Sm. 8°. *7309.28

**Diadem**, for 1845. Phila. Illus. 4°. *7221.18

**English** annual, for 1838. London. 8°. *7305.15

**Family** circle and Parlor annual. Vol. 4, 13, 14. N. Y. [1846–56.] Plates. 8°. *7305.52

Vol. 4 has the title Parlor annual.

**Forget** me not: a Christmas, New Year's and birthday present, for 1827, 28, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 47, 51, 55. London. Plates. Sm. 8°. *6363.50

**Friend's** annual; or, aurora borealis, for 1834. Ed. by members of the Society of friends. Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Plates. Sm. 8°. *7309.18

**Friendship's** gift. Boston, 1848, [50]. 2 v. Plates. 16°. *7306.64

1848 was ed. by Walter Percival; 1850, by Josephine Gilbert.

**Friendship's** offering: a Christmas, New Year and birth-day present, for 1841–43, 45, 46–48, 50–[56]. Phila. Plates. 12°. *4490b.85

**Friendship's** offering and winter's wreath. A Christmas and New Year's present, for 1827, 29, 31, 32, 34–39, 41. London. Illus. Sm. 8°. *6559a.18

**Garland**; or, token of friendship. A Christmas and New Year's gift for 1840, 48–52, 54, 55. Ed. by Emily Percival. Boston [etc.]. Plates. 12°. *4505.22

**Gem**, The. Ed. by Father Frank. 1848. N. Y. 16°. *4500b.55

**Gem** annual, for 1855. Phila. Plates. 12°. *7306.56

**Gem** of the western world, for 1851. Ed. by Mary E. Hewitt. N. Y. Plates. 12°. *4404.36

**Gems** of beauty, or literary gift, for 1850. Ed. by Emily Percival. 1850. Boston. Plates. 4°. *4501.100

**Gift** of affection: a Christmas and New-Year's present. N. Y. 2 v. Plates. 12°. *7306.15

**Gem**, The, a literary annual. Ed. by Thomas Hood. London, 1829. Illus. 24°. *6569a.42

**Gem** annual: a Christmas, New Year and birthday present. 1840, 42, 49, 54. Phila. Plates. 16°. *7309a.22

1840, 42, 49, entitled The gem.

**Gift**, The: a Christmas, New Year, and birthday present. 1839, 40, 42, 45. Phila. Plates. 8°. *7305.9

**Gift** of friendship: a token of remembrance, for 1848, 49, 53. Phila. 3 v. Plates. 16°. *7309.7

**Gift** of sentiment, a souvenir for 1853. Ed. by Rufus W. Griswold. N. Y. Illus. 16°. *7309.16

**Golden** gift: a wealth of gems from the writers of England and America, ed. by Emily Percival. [1850, 53.] Boston. Plates. 12°. *4400.67

**Golden** wreath. A Christmas and New Year's present. N. Y. [185–?] Illus. 8°. *4404.133

**Heath's** book of beauty. 1840, 41, 43. Ed. by the countess of Blessington. London. Portrs. 8°. *7304.14

Published from 1833–1849.

**Heath's** picturesque annual. 1832–34, 42. London. Plates. Namely:

1832. Ritchie, L. Travelling sketches in the North of Italy, the Tyrol, and on the Rhine. 4768.63

1833. Ritchie, L. Travelling sketches on the Rhine, and in Belgium and Holland. *2869.59

1834. Ritchie, L. Travelling sketches on the sea-coasts of France. *6668.10

1842. Gore, Catherine. Paris in 1841. *6636.57

**Hints** on home education: an annual, for 1853. N. Y. Plates. 8°. *7305.20

**Hood's** comic annual, for 1872, 75, 88. London. Illus. Sm. 4°. *4575.59

**Housekeeper's** annual and lady's register. 1844, 45. Boston. 12°. *4489.75

**Hyacinth**; or affection's gift. 1849, 51. Phila. 12°. *4399.63

**Illustrated** souvenir. A gift book for the holidays. For 1852. Ed. by the author of "Glory and downfall of Edom." Boston. Illus. 8°. *7305.7

**Imperial**, The, for 1839. London. Plates. 8°. *7306.51

**Juvenile** forget-me-not. A Christmas and New Year's gift, or birthday present. 1834. Ed. by Mrs. S. C. Hall. London. Sm. 8°. *7309.75

**Juvenile** forget me not; a Christmas, New Year's, and birthday present, for 1839. Phila. Illus. 16°. *7309.76

**Juvenile** gem, for 1846. Ed. by Father Frank. N. Y. Illus. 24°. *7309a.23

**Juvenile** souvenir. By the editor of "The juvenile miscellany." 1828. Boston. Plates. 24°. *7309a.7

**Keepsake**, for 1829, 31, 34–36, 42. Ed. by Frederic Mansel Reynolds. London. Plates. Sm. 8°. *7307.10

1836, edited by Mrs. Norton.

**Keepsake** français, ou souvenir de littérature contemporaine, recueilli par J. B. A. Soulié. Année 1, 2. 1830, 32. Paris. 16°. *7307.8

**Keepsake** of friendship. A Christmas and New Year's annual for 1849, 53-55. Ed. by G. S. Munroe. Boston. Plates. 12°. *7309.26

**Ladies'** casket. Plates. 8°. *7305.53

**Ladies'** diadem. Ed. by Edward A. Rice. N. Y., 1853. Plates. 8°. *7302.56

**Ladies'** gift; or souvenir of friendship. Boston, 1851. Illus. 12°. *7306.7

**Ladies'** scrap-book. [1844.] Hartford. Plates. 16°. *7309.24

**Ladies'** wreath: a selection from the female poetic writers of England and America. By Mrs. [Sarah J.] Hale. 2d ed. Boston, 1839. Portr. 12°. *7306.12

**Ladies'** wreath. A souvenir for all seasons. Boston. [18–?] Illus. 12°. *7306.10

**Ladies'** wreath: an illustrated annual. Ed. by Mrs. S. T. Martyn and later by Helen Irving. 2, 3, 5, [part of 7, 8] 15. 1848/49/50, 53. N. Y. 8°. *5224.2

**Lady's** album, a gift for all seasons. N. Y. [1846.] Plates. 16°. *7306.11

**Lady's** annual, for 1849. Ed. by Emily Marshall. N. Y. Plates. 16°. *7309.83

**Lady's** annual register and housewife's register. 1838–43. Boston. Illus. 12°. *5229a.2

1838–40 by Caroline Gilman.

**Lady's** cabinet album. N. Y., 1832. Plates. 16°. *7309.20

**Laurel** wreath. [1846.] Ed. by S. D. Burchard. Hartford. Plates. 16°. *7307.3

**Leaflets** of memory. 1846, 52. Ed. by Reynell Coates. Phila. Plates. 8°. *7305.55

**Lily**, The, a holiday present. [1839.] N. Y. 24°. *7309.35

Plates missing.

**Lily** of the valley. For 1851–55, 59. Boston. [1851–59.] Plates. 16°. *4505.17

For 1851, 52, ed. by Mrs. M. A. Livermore; for 1853–55, by Elizabeth Doten.

**Literary** souvenir. Ed. by Alaric A. Watts. 1827, 30, 34. London. Plates. 12°. *6570.82

**Literary** souvenir, a Christmas and New Year's present, for 1840. Ed. by William E. Burton. Phila. Plates. 8°. *7309.22

**Magnolia**; or gift-book of friendship. Ed. by Clara Arnold. [1847, 52–54.] Boston. Plates. 12°. *7306.8

1847, ed. by Mrs. M. O. Stevens.

**Magnolia**, for 1837. Ed. by Henry William Herbert. N. Y. Plates. 12°. *7309.12

**May** flower, for 1846. Ed. by Robert Hamilton. Boston. 16°. *7306.16

**May** flower, for 1848, 53. Lowell. Illus. 12°. *7309.71

1848, ed. by Mrs. E. Oakes Smith; 1853 by Emma Florence.

**Memento**, The: a gift of friendship. Ed. by C. W. Everest. N. Y., 1847. Plates. 16°. *7309.57

**Memorial**, The. A Christmas & New Year's offering. Ed. by F. S. H[ill. No. 1]. Boston. [1826.] Plates. 16°. *7309a.3

**Merry's** (Robert) annual for all seasons. [1840.] [By S. G. Goodrich.] N. Y. Illus. 16°. *4505.23

**Mignonette**: a gift for all seasons. N. Y. [1856.] Plates. 12°. *7306.9

The preface is signed M. A. C.

**Moss** rose. 1846, 48, 52, 54. N. Y. Plates. 12°. *7306.68

1846, ed. by S. G. Goodrich; for 1848, by A. A. Phillips, for 1852, by Mrs. E. P. Howard.

**Mother's** and young lady's annual. Boston, 1853. Illus. 8°. *7306.57

**New** Year's gift; and juvenile souvenir. Ed. by Mrs. Alaric Watts. London, 1833. Sm. 8°. *7309.72

**Offering**, The, for 1829. Cambridge. Illus. 18°. *4409a.61

**Offering**, The. A Christmas and New Year's present. [1834.] Phila. Plates. 16°. *7309a.15

**Opal**, The: a pure gift for the holy days. [1844–] 47. N. Y. Plates. 12° and 8°. *7305.12

1844, ed. by N. P. Willis; for 1845, by Sarah J. Hale; for 1846, 47, by J. M. Keese.

**Oriental** annual, or scenes in India. [1834, 37.] By Hobart Caunter. With 22 engravings from drawings by William Daniell. London. Plates. Sm. 8°. *3088.53

**Parlor** annual, and Christian family casket. 1846. N. Y. Plates. 8°. *7305.52

**Parlour** scrap book [for 1837]. Ed. by Willis Gaylord Clark. Phila. Illus. 4°. *4500.34

**Passion** flower. [185–?, 1854.] N. Y. Plates. 12°. *7309.77

**Pearl**, The: a Christmas, New Year, and birthday present. 1849. Phila. Plates. 16°. *7309.65

**Pearl**, The; or affection's gift. Phila., 1830. Plates. 16°. *7309.82

**Pet** annual. Ed. by Edward B. Fellows. N. Y. 16°. *7309.55

**Philopena**; or friendship's token. Worcester, 1848, Plates. 32°. *4509a.130

**Philopœna**, a gift for all seasons. N. Y. Plates. 16°. *7306.5

**Pictorial** family annual. Ed. by Robert Sears. N. Y., 1849. Illus. 8°. *7306.58

**Poetry** of the seasons. Boston, 1842. Plate. 12°. *4507.149

**Protestant** annual. 1841. Ed. by Charlotte Elizabeth [pseud.]. London. Portrs. Plates. Sm. 8°. *7306.71

2d ed. published under title Protestant Christian keepsake [*7306.72].

**Protestant** Christian keepsake. [1841.] Ed. by Charlotte Elizabeth [pseud.]. 2d ed. London. Portr. Plates. Sm. 8°. *7306.72

1st ed. has title Protestant annual [*7435.57].

**Puck's** annual for 1880, 85. N. Y. 8°. *4486.62

**Religious** offering. Ed. by Catharine H. Waterman. 1840. Phila. Plates. 16°. *7306.70

**Religious** souvenir, for 1833, 35–37, 39, 40, 45. Phila. [etc.]. Plates. 16°. *7309.84

1839 is the reprint for 1845; of 1840, there were three eds., one being the reprint for 1845. 1833, ed. by Gregory Townsend Bedell; 1836, 37, by Chauncey Colton; 1839, 40, by Lydia H. Sigourney.

**Remember** me! A New Year's gift or Christmas present. 1825. London. Plates. 24°. *7309a.1

**Remember** me: a token of love, for 1852. Phila. Plates. 12°. *7306.66

**Rose** of Sharon: a religious souvenir, for 1840–57. Boston. Plates. 16°. *7309.32

1841, ed. by Sarah C. Edgarton; 1850, 53, by Mrs. C. M. Sawyer.

**Rose**, The; or affection's gift, for 1845, 46, 48. Ed. by Emily Marshall. N. Y. Illus. 16°. *7309.3

**Rosette**, for 1846. Boston. Plates. 24°. *7309.66

**Talisman**, for 1828, 30. [Ed. by Francis Herbert.] N. Y. Plates. 16°. *4500a.66

**Token** and Atlantic souvenir. 1828–42. Ed. by N. P. Willis [etc.]. Boston. Illus. 12°. *7307.11

Titles vary. 1831–41, ed. by S. G. Goodrich. Another ed. of 1838, entitled The token; or affection's gift, is on *7309.79.

**Token** of friendship, a gift book for the holidays for 1851. Ed. by Bradford K. Peirce. Boston. 16°. *4506.83

**Token** of friendship: an offering for all seasons. [Year 5.] Boston. Illus. 12°. *7306.6

**Tom** Hood's comic annual, for 1875. See Hood's comic annual.

**Union** annual. 1837. Phila. Plates. 24°. *7309.64

**Violet**: a Christmas and New-Year's gift, 1837, 39. Ed. by Miss Leslie. Phila. Plates. 24°. 4499.6

**Winter-bloom**. [1850.] Ed. by H. D. Moore. Phila. Plates. 8°. *7305.8; *7305.59

**Wintergreen**: a perennial gift, for 1844. Ed. by John Keese. N. Y. Plates. 16°. *7309.60

**Winter's** wreath, for 1830. London. Sm. 8°. *7309.63

**Young** gentleman's annual. [1835.] By Clara Hall. London. 12 plates. Sm. 8°. *7309a.13

**Youth's** keepsake. N. Y. [18–?] Plates. 16°. *7309.59

**Youth's** keepsake, a Christmas and New Year's gift for young people. [1835, 40.] Boston. Plates. 16°. *7309a.10

# EGYPT.

These titles are printed, with some reduction and modification, substantially in the form in which they appear in the Public Catalogue, and represent the literature of the collection on Egypt in the Library. No attempt has been made at a bibliography further than to print the card titles practically as they stand. Certain topics, as for instance, Pyramids, Obelisks, Hieroglyphics, Exodus of Israel, etc., have been brought under this larger subject for obvious reasons; with this exception, the general scheme of division of countries now used in the Catalogues, is closely followed. Certain general or monumental works on Antiquities or Ancient History, and many works of travel, incidentally treating of Egypt, do not appear in this list, and must be looked for under their proper headings.

For a list of books on Egypt consult the Lower Hall Catalogue of history, biography, and travel, 2d ed. (1873), p. 79 [6201.6], and also the 3d ed. (and latest), p. 96. See also the official manuscript index to U.S. documents, which may be consulted upon application.

One especially valuable monumental work — the Description de l'Égypte — has been partially analyzed in the Card Catalogue, but the separate monographs have not been included among the following titles. The shelf-numbers of the various parts of this work may be found by consulting the titles under the division Antiquities or Geography.

## Conspectus of Divisions and Subdivisions.

Government.
- Acts and laws.
- War office.

Agriculture.
Antiquities.
- Book of the Dead.
- Cuneiform inscriptions.
- Decree of Canopus.
- Hieroglyphics.
- Inscriptions.
- Mummies.
- Obelisks.
- Papyri.
- Precepts of Ptah-hotep.
- Pyramids.
- Rosetta stone.
- Scarabæi.
- Statue of Memnon.

Army and Navy.
Astronomy.
Biography.
Botany.
Chronology (including Manetho).
Commerce.
Costume.
Education.
Ethnology.
Exhibitions of Industry and Art.
Finance.
Fine Arts.
- Architecture.
- Music.
- Sculpture.

Folk Lore.
Geography, Description, and Travel.
- Guide books.
- Maps and views.
- Places and cities.
  - Ahydos.
  - Alexandria.
  - Buhastis.
  - Cairo.
  - Deir-el-Bahari.
  - Denderah.
  - Edfou.
  - Karnac.
  - Kordofan.
  - Luxor.
  - Medum.
  - Memphis.
  - Naukratis.
  - The Nile.
  - Sais.
  - Suez Canal.

Geography, etc., *cont.*
  - Tell el-Amarna.
  - Tell-el-Yahûdîyeh.
  - Thebes.
  - Zoan or Tanis.

Geology.
History.
- Ancient History.
  - Amen-hotep.
  - Cheops.
  - Exodus of Israel.
  - Greek dynasty.
  - Hyksos or Shepherd kings.
  - Pharaohs.
  - Ptolemies.
  - Rameses II. and III.
  - Seti.
- Modern History.
- Fictitious History.

Jurisprudence.
Language.
- Egyptian language.
  - Dictionaries.
  - Grammar.
- Coptic language and literature.
  - Works in Coptic.

Literature.
- Bibliography.

Manners and Customs.
Medicine.
Meteorology.
Missions.
Mythology and Religion.
- Horus.
- Isis.
- Mâ.
- Neith.
- Osiris.
- Seth.

Natural History.
Numismatics.
Ornithology.
Philosophy.
- Schools of Alexandria.

Political Affairs.
Political Economy.
Public Works.
Railroads, Canals, etc.
Societies Devoted to Egyptian Study.
Statistics.
Weights and Measures.

## GOVERNMENT.

### Acts and Laws.

**Pension** and retiring law. Army and navy. 1876. [In Turkish.] 12°. 5059.16

### War Office.

**Bulletin** of the chief of staff. Dec. 1876–78. 3d year. No. 2–9. 12°. *5958.55

**Considérations** générales sur l'ophthalmie communément appelée ophthalmie d'Égypte, par [P. J.] Dutrieux. Le Caire, 1878. Pl. 8°. 3804.57

**English** reading lessons for the military schools of His Highness the Khédive of Egypt. Alexandria, 1871. 8°. 6589.15

**General** report on the province of Kordofan, submitted to Gen. Stone by H. G. Prout. Made March 12, 1876. Cairo, 1877. Illus. Folded pls. and maps. 8°. *5052.9

**Provinces** of the equator. Summary of letters and reports of His excellency the governor-general [Gordon]. Part 1. 1874. Cairo, 1877. Pls. Plans. [Publications of the Egyptian General staff.] 8°. 5052.82

**Report** on the seizure by the Abyssinians of the geological and mineralogical reconnaissance expedition, by L. H. Mitchell. Cairo, 1878. Illus. Map. 8°. 5052.10

## AGRICULTURE.

**Barois**, J. H. E. Irrigation in Egypt. Trans. by A. M. Miller. Wash., 1889. Pls. [U. S. Dept. of agric.] 8°. 3990.54

**Espinassy**. Rapport sur la constitution des principes immédiats des blés d'Égypte. (In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. V. 1. Paris, 1862.) *3050.117.1

**Willcocks**, W. Egyptian irrigation. With introd. by lieut. col. J. C. Ross. London, 1889. Illus. Plates. 8°. 3991.100

## ANTIQUITIES.

See also the names of cities and places grouped at the end of the division Geography.

**Abbott**, H. Catalogue of a collection of Egyptian antiquities. N. Y., 1853, 54. 8°. No. 1, 2 in *5058.20

Same. In N. Y. hist. soc. Catalogue of Museum. 1866, 73. No. 9, 10 in *8077.26

**Ahmad** bin Abubekr bin Wahshih. Ancient alphabets and hieroglyphic characters explained; with an account of the Egyptian priests; in Arabic. And in English by J. Hammer. London, 1806. Sm. 4°. *2956.15

**Arundale**, F., and J. **Bonomi**. Gallery of antiquities selected from the British museum. With descr. by S. Birch. London. [1842.] Col. pls. 4°. *3051.31

**Bargès**, J. J. L. Nouvelle interprétation de l'inscription phénicienne découverte par M. Mariette dans le Sérapéum de Memphis. Paris, 1856. Pl. 8°. 5053.20

**Belzoni**, G. B. Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs, and excavations, in Egypt and Nubia; and of a journey to the coast of the Red sea in search of the ancient Berenice; and another to the oasis of Jupiter Ammon. [With appendix, containing an explanation of some of the principal hieroglyphics.] London, 1820. Portr. Pl. Map. 4°. *3050.116; Atlas, **Cab.30.16.2

Same. 3d ed. London, 1822. 2 v. Portr. Plan. 8°. 5056.15

— Atlas des voyages, recherches et découvertes de Belzoni en Égypte et en Nubie. Trad. de l'anglais par G. B. Depping. Paris, 1841, 44. Pls. F°, obl. **Cab.30.18.5

**Berend**, W. B. Principaux monuments du Musée égyptien de Florence. Partie 1. Stèles, bas-reliefs et fresques. Paris, 1882. 10 pls. F°. *5050.64

**Berkley**, E. The Pharaohs and their people. Scenes of old Egyptian life and history. N. Y. [1883.] Illus. 12°. 5059.63

Same. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 5059.66

**Bertou**, J., comte de. Lettre à M. de Saulcy sur les monuments égyptiens de Nahr-el-Kelb. Paris, 1854. Pls. 8°. *5053.26

**Birch**, S. Account of coffins and mummies discovered in Egypt in 1868, 69. [London, 1870.] Pl. 8°. *5053.27

— Catalogue of the collection of Egyptian antiquities at Alnwick Castle. London, 1880. 22 pls. 4°. **3050.35

— Mémoire sur une patère égyptienne du Musée du Louvre. Trad. par M. Chabas. [Suivi d'une notice relative au basilicogrammate Thouth ou Teti par T. Devéria.] Paris, 1858. 8°. **5053.27

— Le papyrus Abbott. Étude sur un manuscrit hiératique contenant une information officielle sur des vols commis dans des sépultures royales. Trad. de F. Chabas. [Paris, 1857.] 8°. 5053.21

Cut from Revue archéologique, vol. 31 [*2217.51.31].

**Blanc**, C. Voyage de la haute Égypte. Observations sur les arts égyptien et arabe. Avec 80 dessins. Paris, 1876. 8°. 3054.54

**Bock**, C. W. Die ältesten Bewohner Ägyptens, von denen die Geschichte uns Nachricht gibt, deren Sprachen und Hauptgottheiten. Berlin, 1845. 8°. No. 3 in **5053.26

**Brasseur du Bourbourg**, É. C. S'ill existe des sources de l'histoire primitive du Mexique dans les monuments égyptiens et de l'histoire primitive de l'ancien monde dans les monuments américains? Paris, 1864. 8°. 2316.9

— Same. In Landa, Diego de. Relation des choses de Yucatan. Paris, 1864. 4361.28

**British** museum. Department of oriental antiquities: Egyptian galleries. Vestibule. London, 1874. Sm. 8°. 8079.30

— — First and second Egyptian rooms. 1874. Sm. 8°. 8079.31

— Egyptian texts of the earliest period from the coffin of Amamu. With trans. by S. Birch. London, 1886. 32 pls. L. f°. **Cab.30.18.3

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. Die ägyptische Gräberwelt. Leipzig, 1868. 16°. 5059.97

— Die biblischen sieben Jahre der Hungersnoth nach dem Wortlaut einer altägyptischen Felsen-Inschrift. Leipzig, 1891. 32 pls. Illus. 8°. *3430a.64

— Geographische Inschriften altägyptischer Denkmäler gesammelt während der wissenschaftlichen Reise in Ägypten. Leipzig, 1857–60. 3 v. Plates. Map. 4°. **3050.11

— Monumens de l'Égypte décrits, commentés et reproduits. Série 1. Berlin, 1857. 18 pls. 8°. **3050a.111

No more published.

— Die neue Weltordnung nach Vernichtung des sündigen Menschengeschlechtes nach einer altägyptischen Überlieferung. Berlin, 1884. Pl. 8°. 5054.56

— Nouvelles recherches sur la division de l'année des anciens Égyptiens. Berlin, 1856. Pls. 8°. **5050.29

— Recueil de monuments égyptiens, dessinés sur lieux. Partie 1, 2. Leipzig, 1862, 63. L. 8°. *3050.58

— Reise nach der grossen Oase El Khargeh in der libyschen Wüste: Beschreibung ihrer Denkmäler und wissenschaftliche Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen der Oasen in den altägyptischen Inschriften. Leipzig, 1878. Pls. Plans. Maps. 8°. *3050.53

— Thesaurus inscriptionum Ægyptiacarum. Abth. 1–6. Leipzig, 1883–91. L. 8°. *3050a.63

For contents see name of author in the card catalogue.

— The true story of the Exodus of Israel, with a brief view of the history of monumental Egypt. Ed. by F. H. Underwood, Boston, 1880. Map. 16°. 5040.74

— Uebereinstimmung einer hieroglyphischen Inschrift von Philae, mit dem griechischen und demotischen Anfangs-Texte des Dekretes von Rosette. Berlin, 1849. 8°. **5053.29

**Budge**, E. A. W. The sarcophagus of Ānchnesrāneferāb, queen of Āḥmes II, king of Egypt. About B.C. 564–526. London, 1885. Col. pl. L. 8°. 5051.78

**Buecheler**, V. Griechisches Epigramm aus Aegypten. [188–?] 8°. 4967.17

**Cailliaud**, F. Voyage à l'oasis de Thèbes et dans les déserts situés à l'orient et à l'occident de la Thébaïde, fait pendant 1815–18. Rédigé par M. Jomard. Paris, 1821. Maps. Pls. L. f°. **C.30.18.8

**Caylus**, A. comte de. Recueil d'antiquités égyptiennes, étrusques, grecques, romaines et gauloises. Paris, 1756–67. 7 v. Pls. Maps. *2212.6

**Chabas**, F. J. La circoncision chez les Égyptiens. [Dated, Chalon-sur-Saône, 1861.] 8°. **5053.28

— Études sur l'antiquité historique d'après les sources égyptiennes et les monuments réputés préhistoriques. 2e éd. aug. Paris, 1872. Illus. Pls. 8°. 5052.54

— Same. Paris, 1873. 8°. 5052.19

— Mélanges égyptologiques. Série 1–3. Chalon-sur-Saône, 1862–73. Pls. 8°. *3050a.56

— Note sur un poids égyptien de la collection de M. Harris, d'Alexandrie. Paris, 1861. 8°. **5053.28

— Notes sur quelques outils égyptiens du Musée de Leide. [Chalon-sur-Saône, 1866.] 8°. **5053.28

— Scène mystique peinte sur un sarcophage égyptien. Paris, 1862. 8°. **5053.28

— Sur l'usage des batons de main chez les Hébreux et dans l'ancienne Égypte. In Musée Guimet. Annales. Paris, 1880. T. 1. *3490.55.1

**Champollion**, J. F. Lettres à M. le duc de Blacas d'Aulps, relatives au Musée royal égyptien de Turin. Lettre 1, 2. Monuments historiques. Paris, 1824, 26. 2 v. in 1. 17 pls. 8°. *3053.6; *3053.19

The plates are missing from *3053.6.

— Lettres écrites d'Égypte et de Nubie, en 1828 et 1829. Paris, 1833. Pls. 8°. *3053.9; 4245.10

— Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie. Paris, 1844[–72]. 2 v. in 5. Lith. script. F°. *Cab.30.15.1

— Same. Planches. Paris, 1835, 45. 4 v. F°.

**Champollion-Figeac**, A. L. Les deux Champollion: leur vie et leurs œuvres, leur correspondance archéologique relative au Dauphiné et à l'Égypte. Grenoble, 1887. Portrs. 8°. 4640.61

**Champollion-Figeac**, J. J. Fourier et Napoleón. L'Égypte et les cent jours. Paris, 1844. Pl. 8°. 4187.5

**Congrès** provincial des orientalistes français. Compte-rendu de la première session. Saint-Étienne, 1875. T. 1, 2. Saint-Étienne, 1878. 2 v. in 1. Illus. 8°. *3015.51

V. 2 has notice of J. J. Chabas and papers upon ancient Egypt.

**Daury**, F. De l'état actuel des études égyptiennes. Bruxelles, 1866. Pls. 8°. *5056.71

Same. In Académie d'archéologie de Belgique. Annales. Vol. 22. 1866. *3389.5.22

**Description** de l'Égypte ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte, pendant l'expédition de l'armée française, publié par les ordres de Napoléon le grand. Paris, de l'impr. impériale [etc.]. 1809–[30]. Texte, 9 v. F°. 1 v. L. f°; Planches, 11 v. in 13. L. f°.

Namely. Préface historique. **Cab.30.10.1. Antiquités, descriptions. 2 v. Texte. **Cab. 30.12 3. Plates. **Cab.30. 10.2; **Cab.30.10.3; **Cab.30.11.1,; **Cab.30.11.2; **Cab.30. 10.4; **Cab.30.11.3,4. Antiquités, mémoires. 2 v. Texte. **Cab.30.14.1. Plates. **Cab.30.10.2, 3; **Cab.30.11.1; **Cab. 30.11.2; **Cab.30.10.4; **Cab.30.11.3,4. État moderne. 2 v. in 3. Texte. **Cab.30.13.2. Plates. **Cab.30.10.2,3; **Cab. 30.13.1. Histoire naturelle. 2 v. Texte. **Cab.30.12.2. Plates. Cab.30.12.1. v. 1, 2.

**Duemichen**, J. Altaegyptische Kalenderinschriften in den Jahren 1863–65 an Ort und Stelle gesammelt und mit Text herausg. Leipzig, 1866. 120 pls. F°. **3050.136

— Altägyptische Tempelinschriften in den Jahren 1863–65 an Ort und Stelle gesammelt und herausg. Hieroglyphische Tafeln. Leipzig, 1867. 2 v. F°. *5050a.53

Contents. — 1. Weihinschriften aus dem Horustempel von Edfu (Apollinopolis magna). 2. Weihinschriften aus dem Hathortempel von Dendera (Tentyra).

— The fleet of an Egyptian queen from the XVII. century before our era. And ancient Egyptian military on parade, represented on a monument of the same age. Both in some parts restored after a copy taken from the Terrace-temple of Dêr-el-Baheri. Trans. by Anna Duemichen. Leipzig, 1868. 33 pls. F°, obl. *,*Cab.30.26.1

— Geographische Inschriften altägyptischer Denkmäler, 1863–65, an Ort und Stelle gesammelt und erläutert. Abt. 1–4. Leipzig, 1865–85. Pls. L. 8°. *5051.66

— Historische Inschriften altaegyptischer Denkmaeler in den Jahren 1863–65 an Ort und Stelle gesammelt. [1te Folge.] Leipzig, 1867. 37 pls. 4°. *,*Cab.C.D.5.1

Same. 2te Folge nebst einigen geographischen und mythologischen Inschriften, 74 Einfache und 6 Doppel-Tafeln bildlicher Darstellungen und hieroglyphischer Inschriften. Leipzig, 1869. 4°, obl.

The explanatory Text is not yet published.

— Die kalendarischen Opferfest-Listen im Tempel von Medinet-Habu. Leipzig, 1881. 9 pls. F°. *5050a.9

— Über die Tempel und Gräber im alten Ägypten und ihre Bildwerke und Inscriften. Strassburg, 1872. L. 8°. 3050a.59

**Ebers**, G. M. Das Alte in Kairo und in der arabischen Cultur seiner Bewohner. Breslau. [1883?] [Deutsche Bücherei.] 8°. *4871.39

**École du Louvre**, Paris. Discours d'ouverture de MM. les professeurs. Paris, 1882. Illus. 8°. 3050.39; 3050.107

Contents. — Revillout, E.: Cours de langue démotique; Cours de droit égyptien. Pierret, P.: Cours d'archéologie égyptienne. Ledrain: Cours d'épigraphie sémitique. Bertrand, A.: Cours d'archéologie nationale.

**Egypt** exploration fund. Archaeological survey of Egypt. Ed. by F. Ll. Griffith. [Vol. 1.] London, 1893. Pls. L. 4°. *3050.148

Contents. — [1]. Beni Hasen. Part 1. By Percy E. Newberry; with plans and measurements of the tombs by G. Willoughby Fraser.

Gardner, E. A. Naukratis. Part 2. [1885–6]. With appendix by F. Ll. Griffith. London, 1888. 24 pls. F°. *5050a.52.2

Griffith, F. Ll. Two hieroglyphic papyri from Tanis. The sign papyrus (a syllabary), by F. Ll. Griffith. The geographical papyrus (an almanack), by W. M. F. Petrie. London, 1889. 15 pls. L. 8°. *3050.113

Naville, H. É. Bubastis. (1887–1889.) With 54 pls. London, 1891. 4°. *3050.126

— The festival-hall of Osorkon II., in the great temple of Bubastis (1887–1889). London, 1892. 40 pls. Sm. f°. 3050.145; *3050.143

— The Mound of the Jew and the city of Onias. Belbeis, Samanood, Abusir, Tukh el Karmus. 1887. By É. Naville. The antiquities of Tell el Yahûdîyeh, and miscellaneous work in lower Egypt during 1887–88. By F. Ll. Griffith. With 26 pls. London, 1890. F°. *3050.120

The city of Onias is supposed to be Tell el Yahûdîyeh.

— The shrine of Saft el Henneh and the land of Goshen (1885). London, 1887. 11 pls. 4°. *5050a.68

— The store-city of Pithom, and the route of the Exodus. With 13 pls. and 2 maps. London, 1885. F°. *3050.30

Petrie, W. M. F. Ἡ πόλις ἡ Ναυκρατιτων. Naukratis. Part 1, 2. 1884–6. By W. M. Flinders Petrie. With chapters by Cecil Smith; E. Gardner; and B. V. Head. London, 1886. Illus. Pls. F°. *5050a.52

— Tanis. Part 1, 2. London, 1885, 88. Pls. 4°. *5050a.58

Contains many hieroglyphic inscriptions.
Contents. — 1. 1883–4. 2. 1886. Nebesheh (Am) and Defenneh (Tahpanhes), with chapters by A. S. Murray and F. Ll. Griffith.

Same. Tanis. Part 2, 1886. 3050.109

— Report, 5th ordinary (9th) annual general meeting, subscription list, and balance sheet. London. [1892.] 8°. *3058.124

— Special extra report. The season's work at Ahnas and Beni Hasan. Reports by M. Naville, P. E. Newberry and I. W. Fraser. 1890–91. London, 1891. Illus. Pls. 4°. *3040a.117

**Erman**, Adolf. Aegypten und aegyptisches Leben im Altertum. B. 1, 2. Tübingen. [1885, 88.] Illus. Pl. L. 8°. 5051.79

**Études** archéologiques, linguistiques et historiques, dédiées à Dr. C. Leemans, à l'occasion du cinquantième anniversaire de sa nomination aux fonctions de directeur du Musée archéologique des Pays-Bas. Leide, 1885. Map. Pls. Illus. 8°. *2220.30

**Études** égyptologiques. Livr. 1–16. Paris, 1873–80. 16 parts in 9 v. 4°. *5050a.56

Contents. — 1. Le texte et la traduction d'une stèle éthiopienne inédite et de divers manuscrits religieux avec un glossaire égyptien grec du décret de Canope, par P. Pierret. 2. Recueil d'inscriptions inédites du Musée égyptien du Louvre, trad. et commentées par P. Pierret, partie 1. 3. Le mythe Osirien, par E. Lefebure, partie 1, Les yeux d'Horus. 4. Partie 2, Osiris. 5. Actes et contrats des Musées égyptiens de Boulaq et du Louvre, fascicule 1, Textes et fac-simile, par E. Revillout. 6. Rituel funéraire égyptien chapitre 64e, par P. Guieysse, textes comparés, trad. et commentaires. 7. Apocryphes coptes du Nouveau Testament. Textes, fascicule 1, par E. Revillout. 8 Recueil d'inscriptions inédites du Musée égyptien du Louvre, trad. et commentées par P. Pierret, partie 2. 9–12. Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques copiés en Egypte pendant la mission scientifique de M. le vicomte E. de Rougé, publiées par M. le vicomte Jacques de Rougé, t. 1–4. 13–16. Chrestomathie démotique, par E. Revillout, fasc. 1–4.

**Forster**, N. Reflections on the natural foundation of the high antiquity of government, arts, and sciences in Egypt. [Anon.] Oxford, 1743. Sm. 8°. *5059a.100

**France.** Ministère de l'instruction publique. Progrès des études relatives à l'Égypte et à l'Orient. Paris, 1867. L. 8°. *6640.43

**Gayet**, A. J. Musée du Louvre, stèles de la XIIe dynastie [de l'Égypte ancienne]. Paris, 1889. 60 plates. [Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études.] L. 8°. *3050.118

**Gladisch**, A. Empedokles und die Aegypter. Mit Erläuterungen aus den aegyptischen Denkmälern von H. Brugsch und J. Passalacqua. Leipzig, 1858. 8°. 2974.51

**Gliddon**, G. R. Ancient Egypt. Her monuments, hieroglyphics, history and archæology. N. Y., 1843. 4°. 5051.19

Same. 13th [12th] ed., rev. Phila., 1848, 4°. 5051.16

**Golenischeff**, W. Die Metternichstele in der Originalgrösse zum ersten Mal herausg. von W. Golenischeff. Leipzig, 1877. Pls. F°. *5050a.17

A description, with fac-simile reproductions of all the hieroglyphs, of an Egyptian monument found in Alexandria and given in 1828 by Mohammed Ali to prince Metternich.

**Goodwin**, C. W. Hieratic papyri. In Cambridge essays. London, 1858. Vol. 4. 2555.16.4; **G.3853.2.4

— Sur les papyrus hiératiques. Trad. par F. Chabas. Paris, 1861. 8°. **5053.28

**Gosse**, P. H. The monuments of ancient Egypt, and their relation to the word of God. With illus. London, 1855. 12°. 5059a.57

**Griffith**, F. Ll. The antiquities of Tell el Yahûdîyeh, and miscellaneous work in lower Egypt during 1887–88. In Naville. H. É. Mound of the Jews and city of Onias. London, 1890. *3050.120

**Gulianof**, J. de. Archéologie égyptienne ou recherches sur l'expression des signes hiéroglyphiques. Leipsic, 1839. 3 v. 8°. 3030.11

**Gumpach**, J. von. On the historical antiquity of the people of Egypt. London, 1863. 8°. 3055.21

**Hancarville**, P. F. Hugues, called d'. Recherches sur l'origine, l'esprit et les progrès des arts de la Grèce; sur les monumens antiques de l'Inde, de la Perse, du reste de l'Asie, et l'Europe et de l'Égypte. [Anon.] Londres, 1785. 3 v. Illus. 4°. *3071.3

**Harkness**, M. E. Egyptian life and history according to the monuments. [London.] 1884. Illus. Pls. [By-paths of Bible knowledge.] Sm. 8°. 5059.83

**Hawks**, F. L. The monuments of Egypt; or, Egypt a witness for the Bible. 4th ed. N. Y., 1854. Illus. 8°. 5059.14

**Hay**, J. Catalogue of the collection of Egyptian antiquities belonging to Robert Hay, of Limplum. London, 1869. 16°. *4489a.73; 3059.51

**Haynes**, H. W. Discovery of flint implements in Upper Egypt. Repr. from Memoirs of Amer. acad. of arts and sciences. Vol. 10. 1881. Pls. F°. *3050.19

**Histoire** scientifique et militaire de l'expédition française en Égypte, précédée d'une introduction, présentant le tableau de l'Égypte ancienne et moderne, depuis les Pharaons jusqu'aux successeurs d'Ali-Bey; et suivie du récit des événemens survenus en ce pays depuis le départ des Français et sous le règne de Mohammed-Ali. Paris, 1830–36. Illus. Portrs. Text, 8 v., 8°. Atlas, 2 v., 8°, obl. *3052.1

Contents. — 1, 2. Histoire ancienne de l'Égypte [par L. Reybaud, J. J. Marcel et Fortia d'Urban]. 3–8. Histoire de l'expédition française en Égypte, par L. Reybaud. 9, 10. Histoire moderne de l'Égypte (1801–34), by A. de Vaulabelle. 11, 12. Atlas.

**Institut** égyptien, Cairo. Bulletin. Année 1859–78, 80–91. [1e série.] No. 1–6, 8–14; 2e série, No. 1–10; 3e serie, no. 1, 2. Alexandrie [etc.] 1859–91. 8°. *5053.55

Apparently no number seven was published, and no volume for 1879. In 1880 the Institute was transferred from Alexandria to Caïro.

— Mémoires au travaux originaux présentés et Ms. Paris, 1862, 89. 2 v. Folded pls. Maps. 4°. *3050.117

**Jones**, Owen, and **Bonomi**, J. Description of the Egyptian court; erected in the Crystal palace. London, 1854. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 4089.80; *4089.32

**Kinns**, S. Graven in the rock: or, the historical accuracy of the Bible confirmed, by reference to the Assyrian and Egyptian monuments. London, 1891. Illus. 8°. 3413.108

**Krukenberg**, C. F. W. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse meiner Reise vom Étang de Berre über Marseille und Triest nach Suakim und Massaua. Theil 2. Heidelberg, 1888. 8°. 3055.102

Contents.—Theil 2. Die Durchfluthung des Isthmus von Suez.

**Lauth**, F. J. Aus Ægyptens Vorzeit. Heft 1–3. Berlin, 1879, 80. 8°. *5055.50

— Moses der Ebræer. Nach zwei aegyptischen Papyrus-Urkunden in hieratischer Schriftart zum ersten Male dargestellt. Mit 5 autog. Bogen und 3 Tafeln. München, 1868. 8°. 3030a.62

— Moses-Hosarsyphos Sali 'hus, Levites-Aharon frater, Ziphorah-Debariah conjux, Oirjao-Bellet soror, Elisheba-Elizebat fratera, ex monumento inferioris Aegypti per ipsum Mosen abhinc añ. MMMCD dedicato, nunc primum in lucem protraxit F. J. Lauth. Monachî, 1879. Pl. 4°. *5051.76

**Ledrain**, E. Les monuments égyptiens de la Bibliothèque nationale (cabinet des médailles et antiques). Livr. 1–3. Paris, 1879, 81. 100 pls. [Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études.] 4°. *5051.63

**Leemans**, C. Aegyptische monumenten van het Nederlandsche museum van oudheden te Leyden. Leyden, 1842–67. 3 v. in 4. Pls. 8°. **Cab.41A.1-B.1

Contents.—1. Monumenten behoorende tot de gotsdienst en de openlijke of afzonderlijke eeredienst. 2. Pt. 1, Monumenten behoorende tot het burgerlijke leven; Pt. 2, Ægyptische hiëratische papyrussen met beknopte toelichtingen door F. Chabas. [Dutch and French.] 3. Monumenten behoorende tot de graven. [Also, Papyrus égyptien funéraire hiératique (T. 16).]

— Lettre à M. François Salvolini, sur les monumens égyptiens, portant des légendes royales. Leide, 1838. Pls. 8°. 3034.10

**Lepsius**, C. R. Auswahl der wichtigsten Urkunden des ægyptischen Alterthums. Leipzig, 1842. 23 pls. F°. **D.4.L.3

— Denkmäler aus Aegypten und Aethiopien, nach den Zeichnungen der in 1842–45 ausgeführten wissenschaftlichen Expedition. Berlin. [1859, 60.] F°. **Cab.30.20.1

Contents.—1. 2. Topographie und Architectur. Blätter 145. 3, 4. Denkmäler des alten Reichs. Bl. 153. 5–8. Denkmäler des neuen Reichs. Bl. 304. 9. Denkmäler aus der Zeit der griechischen und römischen Herrschaft Bl. 90. 10. Aethiopische Denkmäler. Bl. 75. 11, 12. Inschriften mit Ausschluss der Hieroglyphischen. Bl. 127.

— Über einige Ergebnisse der ägyptischen Denkmäler für die Kenntniss der Ptolemäergeschichte. Berlin, 1853. 10 pls. L. 4°. *3050.130

Same. In K. preuss. Akad. der Wissensch., Berlin. Philolog. und hist. Classe. Abhandl. 1852. Berlin, 1853. *3352.1 (1852)

**Letronne**, A. J. Mémoire sur une table horaire, qui se trouvé dans le temple égyptien de Taphis, en Nubie. 8°. *5053.22

— Œuvres choisies, mises en ordre et augmentées d'un index par E. Fagnan. Série 1–3. Paris, 1881–85. 6 v. Portr. Pls. 8°. 2211.54

Contents.—Série 1, t. 1, 2. Égypte ancienne. Série 2, t. 1, 2. Géographie et cosmographie. Série 3, t. 1, 2. Archéologie et philologie.

— Recherches pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte pendant la domination des Grecs et des Romains, tirées des inscriptions grecques et latines. Paris, 1823. Pl. 8°. 3053.15

**Levi**, S. Delle antichità egiziane di Brera. Roma, 1886. 2 pls. 4°. *3050.119

**Lieblein**, J. Egypten i dess minnesmärken och i dess förhållande till Palestina och Grekland. Stockholm, 1877. 8°. 5054.74

**Linant de Bellefonds**, M. A. Mémoires sur les principaux travaux d'utilité publique exécutés en Égypte depuis la plus haute antiquité. Accompagné d'un atlas. Paris, 1872–73. Text, 1 v., 8°. Atlas, 1 v., f°. 5052.29; Atlas *5050a.6

**Long**, G. The British museum. Egyptian antiquities. [Anon.] London, 1832. 2 v. Illus. 12°. 6107.63

**Mariette**, A. É., called Mariette-Bey. Karnak. Étude topographique et archéologique. Avec un appendice comprenant les principaux textes hiéroglyphiques découverts ou recueillis pendant les fouilles exécutées à Karnak. Leipzig, 1875. 2 v. Text. L. 8°; Atlas, 56 pls., f°. *5052.53; Atlas *5050a.7

— Les mastaba de l'ancien empire. Fragment du dernier ouvrage de A. Mariette. Publié par G. Maspero. Paris, 1884. Lith. script. 8°. *5050a.66

— Monuments divers recueillis en Égypte et en Nubie. Texte par G. Maspero. Paris, 1889. 107 pls. L. f°. **Cab.K.16.4

A reissue of the work published under the same title in 1872, with the addition of Maspero's text.

— The monuments of Upper Egypt; a translation of the "Itinéraire de la Haute Égypte," of Mariette-Bey by A. Mariette. Alexandria, 1877. Maps. Plans. Sm. 8°. 5059a.65

— Notice des principaux monuments exposés dans les galeries provisoires du Musée d'antiquités égyptiennes de s. a. le vice-roi à Boulaq. 2e éd. Alexandrie, 1868. 8°. No. 8 in *5052.7

— Same. 3e éd. Paris, 1869. 8°. 3056.50

— Same. 6e éd. Le Caire, 1876. 8°. 3056.56

— Traité pratique et raisonnée de la construction en Égypte. T. 1. Alexandrie, 1875. 8°. 3057.25

No more published.

— Voyage dans la Haute-Égypte. 2e éd. Paris, 1893. 2 v. 83 pls. F°. *Cab. 30.27.5

**Maspero**, G. C. C. L'archéologie égyptienne. Paris. [1887.] Illus. [Bibliothèque de l'enseignement des beaux-arts.] 8°. 8087.26

— Du genre épistolaire chez les Égyptiens de l'époque pharaonique. Paris, 1872. 8°. *2672.55

— Egyptian archæology. Trans. from the French by Amelia B. Edwards. With 299 illus. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 5056.57

— Guide du visiteur au musée de Boulaq. Boulaq, 1883. Pls. Plan. 16°. 5059.75

— Trois années de fouilles dans les tombeaux de Thèbes et de Memphis. 9 pls. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, pp. 133–242. Paris, 1885. **5070.11.1

— La trouvaille de Deir-el-Bahari. Vingt photographies, par E. Brugsch. Texte par Maspero. Le Caire, 1881. 4°. *5050.61

Also Suite des planches, 10 photographs.

**Massey**, G. A book of the beginnings. Containing an attempt to recover and reconstitute the lost origines of the myths and mysteries, types and symbols, religion and language, with Egypt for the mouthpiece and Africa as the birth place. London, 1881. 2 v. L. 8°. 5480a.51

— The natural genesis: a second part of a Book of the beginnings. London, 1883. 2 v. 8°. 5490a.60

**Millin**, A. L. Aegyptiaques ou recueil de quelques monuments aegyptiens inédits. Paris, 1816. 12 pls. Sm. 4°. *5052.22

**Minutoli**, H. C. M., Freiherr von. Reise zum Tempel des Jupiter Ammon in der libyschen Wüste und nach Ober-Aegypten in den Jahren 1820, 21. Herausg. von E. H. Toelken. Berlin, 1824. 2 v. Text, 4°; Atlas, 38 pls., L. f°. **Cab.50.14.4

**Mission** archéologique française, Cairo. Mémoires publiés par les membres, sous la direction de M. Maspero. T. 1–5, (fasc. 1, 2), t. 6, fasc. 1, t. 8, fasc. 1, t. 10. Paris, 1884–92. Pls. F°. **5070.11

For contents see main entry in the Card catalogue.

**Moldenke**, C. E. Ueber die in altägyptischen Texten erwähnten Bäume und deren Verwerthung. Leipzig, 1886. Illus. 8°. 5056.59

**Mook**, F. Ægyptens vormetallische Zeit. Würtzburg, 1880. Pls. 4°. 3050.18

**Musée** égyptien, Le. Recueil de monuments choisis et de notices sur les fouilles en Égypte. Publié par E. Grébaut, E. Brugsch-Bey & G. Daressy. T. 1, Livr. 1, fasc. 1. Le Caire, 1890. Pls. L. 8°. **3050.75

**Naville**, H. É. The Bible and Egyptology. Schaff, P. Through Bible lands. London, 1888. 3046.134

— The mound of the Jew and the city of Onias. Belbeis, Samanood, Abusir, Tukh el Karmus. 1887. The antiquities of Tell el Yahûdîyeh, and miscellaneous work in lower Egypt during 1887–88. By F. Ll. Griffith London, 1890. [Egypt exploration fund.] F°. *3050.120

The city of Onias is supposed to be Tell el Yahûdîyeh.

— Un ostracon égyptien. 2 pls. In Musée Guimet. Annales. Paris, 1880. T. 1. *3490.55.1

— The shrine of Saft el Henneh and the land of Goshen (1885). London, 1887. 11 pls. [Egypt exploration fund.] 4°. *5050a.68

— Textes relatifs au mythe d'Horus, recueillis dans le temple d'Edfou. Genève, 1870. 25 pls. L. f°. **Cab.43B.1

**New York** historical society. Catalogue of [Abbott collection of Egyptian antiquities]. N. Y., 1866, 73. 8°. No. 9, 10 in *8077.26

**Norden**, F. L. Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie. Copenhague, 1755. 2 v. Illus. Maps. F°. *3020.8

**Osborn**, H. S. Ancient Egypt in the light of modern discoveries. Cincinnati, 1883. Map. 12°. 5055.57

**Osburn**, W. Ancient Egypt, her testimony to the truth of the Bible. London, 1846. 8°. 3053.12

**Ottley**, H. B. Modern Egypt; its witness to Christ. Lectures after a visit to Egypt in 1883. London, 1884. Illns. Sm. 8°. 5059.74

**Paravey**, C. H. de. Aperçu des mémoires sur l'origine de la sphère et sur l'âge des zodiaques égyptiens. Paris, 1821. 8°. *5053.26

**Parker**, Theodore. The origin of writing in Greece and Egypt. Cut from Amer. Biblical repository, vol. 2, no. 3, 2d ser. 1839. *4396.65

**Passalacqua**, J. Catalogue raisonné et historique des antiquités découvertes en Égypte. Paris, 1826. 8°. *5053.18

**Perrot**, G. and **Chipiez**, C. Geschichte der Kunst im Alterthum. Aegypten. Autorisirte deutsche Ausg. Bearb. von R. Pietschmann. Leipzig, 1884. Illus. Pls. L. 8°. *8084.51

— Histoire de l'art daus l'antiquité. T. 1. L'Égypte. Paris, 1882. Illus. 4°. *8084.50 1

— A history of art in Egypt. With 598 engrs. in the text, and 14 pls. Trans. and ed. by W. Armstrong. London, 1883. 2 v. 8°. 8084.52

**Petrie**, W. M. Flinders. Hawara, Biahmu, and Arsinoe. London, 1889. 30 pls. 4°. *3050.104

F. Ll. Griffith contributes a chapter on the inscriptions, Prof. Sayce one on the papyri, Cecil Smith one on the pictures, and Percy E. Newberry one on the ancient botany.

— Illahun, Kahun and Gurob. 1889–90. By Petrie, with chapters by Prof. Sayce, Canon Hicks, Prof. Mahaffy, F. Ll. Griffith, and F. C. J. Spurrell. London, 1891. 33 pls. F°. *3050.132

— Kahun, Gurob, and Hawara, with 28 plates. With chapters by F. Ll. Griffith and Percy E. Newberry. London, 1890. 4°. *3050.121

— A season in Egypt. 1887. Illus. London, 1888. F°. *5050a.70

— Ten years' digging in Egypt. 1881–91. London, 1892. Illus. Map. 8°. 3059.166

**Pierret**, P. Dictionnaire d'archéologie égyptienne. Paris, 1875. 12°. 3059.15

— Musée du Louvre. Catalogue de la salle historique de la galerie égyptienue, suivi d'un glossaire. Paris, 1882. 12°. *5059.90

— Le texte et la traduction d'une stèle éthiopienne inédite et de divers manuscrits religieux avec un glossaire égyptien grec du décret de Canope. Paris, 1873. 4°. *5050a.56.1

**Prisse d'Avennes**, E. Monuments égyptiens, bas-reliefs, peintures, inscriptions, etc., d'après les dessins exécutés sur les lieux par E. Prisse d'Avennes, pour faire suite aux Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie de Champollion-le-Jeune. Paris, 1847. 52 pl. L. f°. **C.D.12.3

**Records** of the past: being English translations of the Assyrian and Egyptian monuments. Ed. by S. Birch. London, 1873–81. 12 v. 16°. 3049.73

Contents. — 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, Assyrian texts; 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, Egyptian texts.

— New series. Ed. by A. H. Sayce. London. [1888-92.] 6 v. Sm. 8°. 3049.100

For contents see the main titles "Records of the past, New Series," in the card catalogue.

**Recueil** de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Vol. 1–11. Année 1–11. Paris, 1870–89. Pls. Illus. L. 8°. *5051.61

**Reinisch**, S. L. Die Grabstelle des Priesters Ptah'emwa, mit Interlinear-Version und Commentar. Wien, 1863. 8°. *5052.25

**Resultate** der auf Befehl sr. Majestät des Königs Wilhelm I. von Preussen im Sommer 1868 nach Aegypten entsendeten archäologisch-photographischen Expedition. Herausg. von Dr. J. Dümichen. Th. 1. Berlin, 1869. F°. *5050.9

Contents. — 1. Verwort . . . vom Herausgeber; Ueber das Seewesen der alten Aegypten, von B. Graser; Einige Bemerkungen zu den mitgetheilten Thierdarstellungen, von R. Hartmann; 57 Tafeln.

**Reuvens**, C. J. C. Lettres à M. Letronne snr les papyrus bilingues et grecs et sur quelques autres monumens gréco-égyptiens du Musée d'antiquités de l'Université de Leide. Leide, 1830. Text. Folded sheets, 4°; Atlas, 6 pls., F°. *5051.62; Atlas, *5050a.8

**Revue** égyptologique publiée sous la direction de MM. H. Brugsch, F. Chabas, E. Revillout. Année 1–6. Paris, 1880–91. Pls. L. 8°. *5051.54

**Rhoné**, A. L'Égypte à petites journées. Le Kaire et ses environs. Paris, 1877. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3052.59

**Rikart**, C. von. Menes and Cheops identified in history under different names; with other cosas. London, 1869. Illus. 8°. 5054.19

**Ripault**, L. M. Report of the commission of arts to the first consul Bonaparte on the antiquities of Upper Egypt. Trans. London, 1800. 4°. *_*6621.51

**Rosellini**, I. I monumenti dell' Egitto e della Nubia, disegnati dalla Spedizione scientifico-letteraria toscana. Pisa, 1832–44. 9 v. 8°. *_*Cab.30.28.1

**Rougé**, O. C. C. E., vicomte de. Discours prononcé à l'ouverture du cours d'archéologie égyptienne au Collége de France, le 19 avril 1860. Paris, 1860. 8°. No. 14 in **5052.24

— Mémoire sur la statuette naophore du Musée grégorien, au Vatican. [Paris, 1851.] 8°. No. 16 in **5052.24

— Note sur les principaux résultats des fouilles exécutées en Égypte. Paris, 1861. 8°. No. 13 in **5052.24

— Notice des monuments exposés dans la galerie d'antiquités égyptiennes au Musée du Louvre. Paris, 1849. 8°. 8079a.41; No. 18 in **5052.24

— Same. 7e éd. Paris, 1883. 8°. *5059.91

— Notice sommaire des monuments égyptiens exposés dans les galeries du Musée du Louvre. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1873. 12°. 5059.88

— Notice sur un manuscrit égyptien en écriture hiératique écrit sous le règne de Merienphthah, fils du grand Ramsès, vers le xve siècle avant l'ère chrétienne. Paris, 1852. 8°. No. 10 in **5052.24

— Rapport adressé à M. le Directeur général des musées nationaux sur l'exploration scientifique des principales collections égyptiennes. . . . Paris, 1851. 8°. No. 7 in **5052.24

— Rapport sur la mission accomplie en Égypte par le vicomte E. de Rougé. Paris, 1864. 8°. No. 11 in **5052.24

**Sharpe**, S. The alabaster sarcophagus of Oimenepthah I., King of Egypt. Drawn by J. Bonomi. London, 1864. 19 pls. 4°. *5040.13

— Egyptian antiquities in the British museum described. London, 1862. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5059.80

**Smith**, Thornley. The history of Moses: viewed in connection with Egyptian antiquities, and the customs of the times in which he lived. 3d ed. Edinb. [1865?] Illus. Sm. 8°. 3414.70

**South** Kensington museum, London. A descriptive catalogue of a collection of tapestry-woven and embroidered Egyptian textiles in the South Kensington museum. By Alan S. Cole. London, 1887. 8°. *8027.20

**Spineto**, marchese. Elements of hieroglyphics and Egyptian antiquities. London, 1845. 8°. 3034.8

**Stuart**, H. Villiers. Egypt after the war. Being the narrative of a tour of inspection, including experiences among the natives, with descriptions of their homes and habits. Embodied notices of the latest archæological discoveries, and a revised account of the Funeral canopy of an Egyptian queen, with additions. With col. pls. and woodcuts. London, 1883. Maps. 8°. 5052.71

— The funeral tent of an Egyptian queen. Printed in colours, in fac-simile, from the author's drawings at Boulak. London, 1882. Illus. Pls. 8°. 5052.30

**Syro-Egyptian** society, London. Original papers. Vol. 1, part 1, 2. London, 1845, 50. 2 parts in 1 v. Pls. Map. Sm. 8°. *3055.129

**Uhlemann**, M. A. Drei Tage in Memphis. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Volks- und Familienlebens der alten Aegypter. Göttingen, 1856. 8°. 5055.69

— Handbuch der gesammten ägyptischen Alterthumskunde. Mit zinkographirten Tafeln. Leipzig, 1857, 58. 4 parts in 2 v. 8°. 5055.73

— Thoth oder die Wissenschaften der alten Aegypter. Göttingen, 1855. 8°. 4245.9

**Valeriano**, G. P. Hieroglyphica, seu de sacris Ægyptiorum, aliarvmqve gentivm literis commentarii . . . Venetiis, 1604. F°. **3030a.102

**Vigouroux**, F. La Bible et les découvertes modernes en Égypte et en Assyrie. Avec des illustrations d'après les monuments, par l'abbé Douillard. Paris, 1877. 2 v. 12°. 3429.73

A 4th, enlarged edition of this work under the title, "La Bible et les découvertes modernes en Palestine, en Égypte, et en Assyrie" is on 5438.53.

— La Bible et les découvertes modernes en Palestine, en Égypte et en Assyrie. Avec 124 plans, cartes et illus. d'après les monuments par l'abbé Douillard. 4e éd. Paris, 1884, 85. 4 v. 12°. 5438.53

The first edition of this work, under the title, "La Bible et les découvertes modernes en Égypte et en Assyrie," Paris, 1877, is on 3429.73.

**Westropp**, H. M. Handbook of archæology. The traveller's art companion to the museums and ancient remains of Italy, Greece and Egypt. London, 1868. 8°. 6235.21

**Wiedmann**, A. Aegyptologische Studien. Bonn, 1849. Lithog. script. 8°. 3038.83

**Woenig**, F. Die Pflanzen im alten Aegypten. Ihre Heimat, Geschichte, Kultur und ihre mannigfache Verwendung im sozialen Leben, in Kultus, Sitten, Gebräuchen, Medizin, Kunst. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. 3844.77

**Zeitschrift** für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Herausg. von C. R. Lepsius. Unter Mitwirkung von H. Brugsch. Jahrgang 1–23. 1863–85. Leipzig. [1863–85.] 23 v. in 20. Pls. L. 8°. *5050.50

— Jahrg. 1–23. Inhaltsverzeichniss by Prince Ibrahim-Hilmy. London, 1886. Sm. f°. *5050.54

This is also in *C.R.10.3.8.

## Book of the Dead.

**Delgeur**, L. H. Sur le rituel funéraire (livre des morts) des anciens Égyptiens. Pl. Bruxelles, 1873. Pl. 8°. 5053.30

Same. In Acad. d'archéologie de Belgique. Annales. Vol. 29, pp. 613–672. *3389.5.29

**Devéria**, T. Le papyrus du Neb-qed (exemplaire hiéroglyphique du Livre des morts) reproduit, décrit et précédé d'une introd. mythologique par T. Devéria. Avec la trad. par P. Pierret. Paris, 1872. 12 pl. F°, obl. *Cab. 30.18.4

**Funeral** ritual or Book of the dead. Trans. by S. Birch. In Bunsen. Egypt's place in universal history. Vol. 5, pp. 123–326. London, 1867. 5046.58.5

**Guieysse**, P. Rituel funéraire égyptien, chapitre 64e. Textes comparés, trad. et commentaires d'après les papyrus du Louvre et de la Bibliothèque nationale. Paris, 1876. [Études égyptologiques.] 4°. *5050a.56.6

**Marucchi**, O. Il grande papiro Egizio della biblioteca Vaticana contenente il (Libro di uscire dalla vita). Descritto ed illus. Roma, 1888. Pls. 4°. *3050.110

**Naville**, H. É., ed. Das aegyptische Todtenbuch der XVIII. bis XX. Dynastie. Aus verschiedenen Urkunden zusammengestellt und herausg. Berlin, 1886. 3 v. Pls. Einleitung, 4°. B 1, 2, F°. **5050a.10

Contents. — Einleitung. Band 1. Text und Vignetten. — Band 2. Varianten.

**Papyrus** Minutoli. Eine genaue Copie des in der Berliner Bibliothek befindlichen Papyrus verglichen mit dem Todtenbuch v. Dümichen. Manuscript. F°. *3050.102

This copy belonged to Richard Lepsius. A description of it will be found in F. A. Brockhaus' Antiquarischer Katalog: Richard Lepsius' Bibliothek, Abth. 1. Aegyptologie. No. 938. Leipzig, 1886.

**Pierret**, P., ed. Le livre des morts des anciens Égyptiens. Trad. complète d'après le papyrus du Turin et les manuscrits du Louvre. Paris, 1882. [Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne.] 18°. 5059a.51

**Pleyte**, W., ed. Chapitres supplémentaires du Livre des morts 162 à 174 publiés d'après les monuments de Leide, du Louvre et du Musée Britannique. Leide. 3 v. Pls. L. 8°. *3051.112

**Rougé**, O. C. C. E., vicomte de. Études sur le rituel funéraire des anciens Égyptiens. Paris, 1860. Illus. 8°. No. 1 in *5052.24

**Todtenbuch**, Das, der Ägypter nach dem hieroglyphischen Papyrus in Turin, mit einem Vorworte herausg. von R. Lepsius. Leipzig, 1842. 79 pls. F°. *3050.137

## Cuneiform Inscription.

**Bezold**, E. C. C. Oriental diplomacy: being the transliterated text of the cuneiform despatches between the kings of Egypt and Western Asia in the XVth century B.C., discovered at Tell-el-Amarna, and now preserved in the British museum. With notes, etc. London, 1893. 8°. 3035.111

**British** museum. The Tell-el-Amarna tablets in the British museum, with autotype fac-simile. [By C. Bezold.] [London.] 1892. 24 pls. 4°. 5050a.77

**Oppert**, J. Mémoire sur les rapports de l'Égypte et de l'Assyrie dans l'antiquité, éclaircis par l'étude des textes cunéiformes. Paris, 1869. 4°. 3021.22

**Winckler**, H., ed. Der Thontafelfund von El Amarna. Berlin. 1889, 90. 3 parts in 1 v. Pls. [Koenigliches Museum, Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen.] F°. *3050.127

## Decree of Canopus.

**Birch**, S. On the trilingual inscription at San. London, 1869. 8°. No. 4 in **5053.27

From the Transactions of the Royal Society of literature, Vol. 9, new series.

**Groff**, W. N. Les deux versions démotiques du décret de Canope. Textes, étude comparative trad., commentaires. Thèse soutenue le 14 novembre 1887, à l'École du Louvre. Paris, 1888. 8°. *3050.103

**Lepsius**, C. R. Das bilingue Dekret von Kanopus in der Originalgrösse, mit Übersetzung und Erklärung beider Texte. Th. 1. Berlin, 1886. Folded tables. F°. *5050a.65

**Pierret**, P. Le texte et la traduction d'une stèle éthiopienne inédite et de divers manuscrits religieux avec un glossaire égyptien grec du décret de Canope. Paris, 1873. [Études égyptologiques.] 4°. *5050a.56.1

**Sharpe**, S. The degree of Canopus, in hieroglyphics and Greek, with translations, and an explanation of the hieroglyphical characters. London, 1870. 16 pls. 8°. 5036.15

## Hieroglyphics.

It should be understood that books, other than those mentioned below, containing hieroglyphics, must be looked for under the heading Antiquities, and also under the subheadings Inscriptions, Papyri, Obelisks, etc.; also under Language.

**Ahmad** bin Abubekr bin Wahshih. Ancient alphabets and hieroglyphic characters explained; with an account of the Egyptian priests. In English by J. Hammer. London, 1806. Sm. 4°. *2956.15

**Apparatus** for the study of the Egyptian hieroglyphics. In Library of Cornell univ. Bulletin, vol 1, p. 21. July, 1882. *6201.18.1

**Barrois**, J. B. J. Lecture littérale des hiéroglyphes et de cunéiformes, par l'auteur de la Dactylologie. Paris, 1853. 16 pls. 4°. *2110.21

**Birch**, S. Dictionary of hieroglyphics. In Bunsen. Egypt's place in universal history, vol. 5, pp. 335–586. London, 1867 5046.58.5

**Bondi**, J. H. Dem hebräisch-phönizischen Sprachzweige angehörige Lehnwörter in hieroglyphischen und hieratischen Texten. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. 3034.63

**British** museum. Egyptian texts of the earliest period from the coffin of Amamu in the British museum. With a trans. by S. Birch. London, 1886. 32 pls. L. f°. **Cab.84.H.3

— Inscriptions in the hieratic and demotic character. London, 1868. F°. **Cab.30.18.7

**Brown**, ——. Aperçu sur les hiéroglyphes d'Égypte et les progrès faits jusqu'à présent dans leur déchiffrement. Trad. de l'anglais. Paris, 1827. Pl. 8°. No. 1 in **5053.23
No. 21 in **5053.26

A trans. of two articles in the Edinb. rev. for Dec. 1826 and March 1827 [* 122.1.45].

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. Die Aegyptologie. Abriss der Entzifferungen und Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der aegyptischen Schrift, Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Leipzig, 1891. 8°. 3052.125

Largely on hieroglyphics.

— Drei Fest-Kalender des Tempels von Apollinopolis Magna in Ober-Aegypten. Zum ersten Male veröffentlicht und sammt den Kalendern von Dendera und Esne übersetzt. Mit 10 Tafeln Inschriften. Leipzig, 1877. 4°. 5051.82

— Grammaire démotique. Berlin, 1855. Pls. 4°. *3030.51

— Grammaire hiéroglyphique. Leipzig, 1872. 4°. 6112.10

— Hieroglyphisch-demotisches Wörterbuch. Nebst deren Erklärung in französischer, deutscher und arabischer Sprache und Angabe ihrer Verwandtschaft mit den entsprechenden Wörten des koptischen und der semitischen Idiome. B. 1-7. Leipzig, 1867–82. 7 v. 4°. *3030a.54

— Ueber das ägyptische Museum zu Leyden. Ueber die fünf Epagomenen in einem hieratischen Papyrus zu Leyden. [Berlin, 1852.] 8°. No. 4 in **5053.29

— Ueber die ἐπαφροδισία und den Symbolismus der Zahl 30 in den Hieroglyphen. [Berlin.] Pls. 8°. No. 8 in **5053.29

— Verzeichniss der Hieroglyphen mit Lautwerth in der gewöhnlichen und in der geheimen Schrift sowie der allgemeinen Deutzeichen in dem Schriftsystem der alten Ägypter. Mit Hinweis auf sein hieroglyphisches Wörterbuch zusammengestellt. Leipzig, 1872. 4°. 3050.20

**Brunet de Presle**, C. M. W. Les hiéroglyphes. [Paris, 1841?] 8°. No. 1 in **5053.26
No. 2 in **5052.25

**Budge**, E. A. W. The sarcophagus of Ānchnesrāneferâb, queen of Āhmes II, king of Egypt. About B. C. 564–526. London, 1885. Col. pl. L. 8°. 5051.78

**Caussin**, N. De symbolica Ægyptiorum sapientia. Coloniæ Agrippinæ, 1631. 8°. **H.38.18

**Chabas**, F. J. Le cèdre dans les hiéroglyphes. Paris, 1861. 8°. No. 5 in **5053.28

— Voyage d'un Égyptien en Syrie, en Phénicie, en Palestine, &c. au XIVme siècle avant notre ère. Trad. analytique d'un papyrus du Musée britannique, comprenant le fac-simile du texte hiératique et sa transcription complète en hiéroglyphes en lettres coptes. Avec 13 planches et un glossaire. Avec la collaboration de C. W. Goodwin. Chalons sur Saône, 1866. 4°. 5021.1

**Champollion**, J. F. Dictionnaire égyptien en écriture hiéroglyphique. Paris, 1841[–43]. Lithog. script. F°. 3030.4; **3030.105

— Grammaire égyptienne ou principes généraux de l'écriture sacrée égyptienne appliquée à la représentation de la langue parlée. Paris, 1836. 4°. *3030.5

— Lettre à M. Dacier, relative à l'alphabet des hiéroglyphes phonétiques. Paris, 1822. Pls. 8°. No. 1 in **5052.22

— Lettres écrites d'Égypte et de Nubie, en 1828 et 1829, par Champollion le Jeune. Collection complète, accompagnée de trois mémoires inédits et de planches. Paris, 1833. 8°. *3053.9; 4245.10

— Précis du système hiéroglyphique des anciens Égyptiens. 2e éd. revue par l'auteur, et augm. . . . Avec un volume de planches. L'imprimerie royale, 1827, 28. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 3034.9

**Devéria**, T. Le papyrus de Neb-qed (exemplaire hiéroglyphique du Livre des morts) reproduit, décrit . . . avec trad. par P. Pierret. Paris, 1872. 12 pls. 8°, obl. *Cab.30.18.4

**Duemichen**, J. Der Grabpalast des Patuamenap in der thebanischen Nekropolis. Leipzig, 1884, 85. 2 v. Pls. F°. *3050.146

**Ebers**, G. M. Der geschnitzte Holzsarg des Ḥatbastru im aegyptologischen Apparat der Universität zu Leipzig. Leipzig, 1884. Pls. L. 8°. 5051.71

— Die Hieroglyphenschrift und ihre Entzifferung. In Vorträge zum Besten der deutschen Invaliden. Leipzig, 1871. No. 6 in 3808.50

— Durch Gosen zum Sinai. Aus dem Wanderbuche und der Bibliothek. 2te Aufl. Leipzig, 1881. Illus. Pls. Maps. 8°. 5071.57

Contains much on hieroglyphics and inscriptions, especially in the division Aus der Bibliothek.

— Papyros Ebers. Das hermetische Buch über die Arzeneimittel der alten Ägypter in hieratischer Schrift. Leipzig, 1875. 2 v. L. f°. **5050a.11

— Ueber das hieroglyphische Schriftsystem. Berlin, 1871. Illus. [Samml. gemeinverst. wissens. Vorträge. Ser. 6.] 8°. *5914.50.6

**École**, L', du Louvre, Paris. Discours d'ouverture de MM. les professeurs. Paris, 1882. Illus. 8°. 3050.39; 3050.107

Contents. — Revillout, E.: Cours de langue démotique; Cours de droit égyptien. Pierret, P.: Cours d'archéologie égyptienne. Lédrain: Cours d'épigraphie sémitique. Bertrand, A.: Cours d'archéologie nationale.

**Études** égyptologiques. Livr. 1–16. Paris, 1873–80. 16 parts in 9 v. 4°. *5050a.56

Contents. — 1. Le texte et la trad. d'une stèle éthiopienne inédite et de divers manuscrits religieux avec un glossaire égyptien grec du décret de Canope, par P. Pierret. 2. Recueil d'inscriptions inédites du Musée égyptien du Louvre, trad. et commentées par P. Pierret; partie 1. 3. Le mythe Osirien, par E. Lefébure, partie 1, Les yeux d'Horus. 4. Partie 2, Osiris. 5. Actes et contrats des Musées égyptiens de Boulaq et du Louvre, 1er fascicule, Textes et fac-simile, par E. Revillout. 6. Rituel funéraire égyptien, chapitre 64e, par P. Guieysse, textes comparés, trad. et commentaires d'après les papyrus du Louvre et de la Bibliothèque nationale. 7. Apocryphes coptes du Nouveau Testament. Textes, 1er fascicule, par E. Revillout. 8. Recueil d'inscriptions inédites du Musée égyptien du Louvre, trad. et commentées par P. Pierret, partie 2. 9–12. Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques copiés en Égypte pendant la mission scientifique de M. le vicomte Emmanuel de Rougé, publiées par M. le vicomte J. de Rougé, t. 1–4. 13–16. Chrestomathie démotique, par E. Revillout, fasc. 1–4.

**Galloway**, W. Dissertation on the philosophy of the creation and the first ten chapters of Genesis allegorized in mythology: containing expositions of the ancient cosmogonies and theogonies, the invention of hieroglyphics . . . Edinb., 1885. 2 pls. 8°. 3434.55

**Glidden**, G. R. Ancient Egypt. A series of chapters on early Egyptian history, archæology, and other subjects connected with hieroglyphical literature. N. Y., 1843. 4°. B.190.5; 5051.19

— Same. 13th ed., rev. Phila., 1848. 4°. 5051.16

**Greppo**, J. G. H. Essay on the hieroglyphic system of M. Champollion, jun., and on the advantages which it offers to sacred criticism. Trans. from the French by I. Stuart. Boston, 1830. Pls. 16°. 3034.15

**Griffith**, F. Ll. The inscriptions of Siût and Dêr Rîfeh. London, 1889. 21 pls. 4°. *3050.106

**Gulianof**, I. Archéologie égyptienne ou recherches sur l'expression des signes hiéroglyphiques et sur les élémens de la langue sacrée des Égyptiens. Leipsic, 1839. 3 v. 8°. 3030.11

— Essai sur les hiéroglyphiques d'Horapollon, et quelques mots sur la Cabale. Paris, 1827. 4°. No. 3 in **5052.22

**Horapollo**. Hieroglyphica, qvæ ipse qvidem Ægyptio sermone prodidit. Philippus vero lingua Græca donavit. In Caussin, N. De symbolica Aegyptiorvm sapientia . . . Col. Agrip., 1631. Sm. 8°. **H.38.18

— Horapollinis Niloi Hieroglyphica. Ed., item hieroglyphicorum imagines et indices adjecit, C. Leemans. Amstelodami, 1835. 8°. 5054.92

**Ideler**, J. L. Hermapion, sive rudimenta hieroglyphicae veterum Aegyptorum literaturae. Lipsiae, 1841. 2 v. in 1. 4°. *5033.1

**King**, J. Cleopatra's needle: a history of the London obelisk, with an exposition of the hieroglyphics. London. [1883.] Illus. Pl. [By-paths of Bible knowledge.] 16°. 5059.65

**Kircher**, A. Œdipvs Aegyptiacvs. Hoc est vniuersalis hieroglyphicæ veterum doctrinæ temporum iniuria abolitæ instavratio. Romæ, 1652–54. 3 v. in 4. Illus. Pls. F°. *5050.6

— Sphinx mystagoga, sive diatribe hieroglyphica . . . Amstelodami, 1676. Illus. Pls. F°. No. 2 in *5010.21

**Klaproth**, H. J. von. Observations critiques sur la découverte de l'alphabet hiéroglyphique faite par M. Champollion le Jeune. Paris, 1829. 2 pls. F°. *_*3050.138

**Korn**, F. A. Vorschule der Hieroglyphik, oder die Bildersprache der Alten. Von F. Nork [pseud.]. Leipzig, 1837. 8°. 6071.13

**Kosegarten**, J. G. L. De prisca Aegyptiorvm litteratvra commentatio prima. Vimariæ, 1828. 4°. *5034.20

**Landseer**, J. Sabæan researches: a series of essays, including the substance of lectures on the engraved hieroglyphics of Chaldea, Egypt, and Canaan. London, 1823. 4°. 2240.13; B.191.2

**Langlois**, P. Discovrs des hiéroglyphes ægyptiens, emblêmes, dévises, et armoiries. Ensemble LIIII. tableavx hiéroglyphiqves povr exprimer tovtes conceptions. Paris, 1583. 8°. *3052.108

**Lauth**, F. J. Moses der Ebræer. Nach zwei aegyptischen Papyrus-Urkunden in hieratischer Schriftart zum ersten Male darg. München, 1868. Pls. 8°. 3060a.62

— Moses-Hosarsyphos Sali'hus, Levites-Aharon frater, Ziphorah-Debariah conjux, Oirjao-Bellet soror, Elisheba-Elizebat fratria ex monumento inferioris Ægypti per ipsum Mosen abhinc añ. MMMCD dedicato, nunc primum in lucem protraxit F. J. Lauth. Monachi, 1879. Pls. 4°. *5071.76

**Leemans**, C. Ægyptische lijk-papyrus in hieroglyphisch schrift, uit het Nederlandsche museum von oudheden te Leyden, uitgegeven op last der hooge regering. Leyden, 1841, 42. 15 pls. F°. No. 3 in *_*Cab.41.A.1

**Lemm**, O. von. Aegyptische Lesestücke zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen und zum Privatstudium. Mit Schrifttafel und Glossar. Th. 1 [Facsimile reprint.] Leipzig, 1883. L. 8°. 5051.68

**Levi**, S. Raccolta dei segni ieratici egizi nelle diverse epoche con i correspondenti geroglifici ed i loro differenti valori fonetici. Torino, 1880. 56 pls. 8°. *3030.102

— Vocabolario geroglifico copto-ebraico. Torino, 1887–89. 7 v. in 2. F°. *3030.100

**Lieblein**, J. D. C. Det gamla Egypten i dess skrift. Stockholm, 1877. Illus. Portrs. 8°. 5054.72

— Hieroglyphisches Namen-Wörterbuch genealogisch und alphabetisch geordnet. Nach den aegyptischen Denkmaelern herausgegeben. [Nebst, Supplement.] Christiania [etc.], 1871–92. 4 parts in 3 v. 8°. *5054.79; *3036.62

**Lincke**, Arthur A. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der altaegyptischen Briefliteratur. Leipzig, 1879. 8°. 3030a.63

**Loret**, V. La stèle de l'Am-xent Amen-hotep. In Mission archéologique francaise. Mémoires. T. 1, pp. 51–54. Paris, 1884. *_*5070.11.1

The column contains several hieroglyphic inscriptions.

— La tombe de Khâ-m-hâ. 4 pls. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, pp. 113–132. Paris, 1884. *_*5070.11.1

Contains many hieroglyphic inscriptions.

— Le tombeau de l'Am-xent Amen-hotep. Pls. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc. 1, pp. 23–32. Paris, 1884. *5070.11.1, pt. 1

Contains many hieroglyphic inscriptions.

**McCauley**, E. Y. Dictionary of Egyptian hieroglyphics. Phila., 1883. 4°. *3030.63

Same. In Amer. phil. soc. Trans. Vol. 16, new series, part 1. Phila., 1883. *5111.2.16, N. S.

**Maspero**, G. C. C. De Carchemis oppidi situ et historiâ antiquissimâ composuit G. Maspero. Accedunt nonnulla de Pedaso Homericâ. Lutetiae Parisiorum, M.D.CCCLXXII. Maps. 8°. 5052.80

Carchemis has generally been supposed to be the town of Mesopotamia called in Latin Circesium. This book is an attempt to identify it with the Syrian town Hierapolis.

— Du genre épistolaire chez les Égyptiens de l'époque pharaonique. Paris, 1872. 8°. *2672.55

— Mémoire sur quelques papyrus du Louvre. Paris, 1875. 14 pls. 4°. 3041.58

**Miles**, H. A. Traces of picture-writing in the Bible. Boston, 1870. 16°. 5429a.18

Contains a chapter on Egyptian hieroglyphics.

**Naville**, H. É. Inscription historique de Pinodjem III, grand prêtre d'Ammon à Thèbes. Paris, 1883. Illus. Pl. L. 8°. 5051.69

— La litanie du soleil. Inscriptions recueillies dans les tombeaux des rois à Thèbes. Avec un vol. de 49 planches. Leipzig, 1875. 2 v. 4°. *3050.31

— Textes relatifs au mythe d'Horus, recueillis dans le temple d'Edfou. Genève, 1870. 25 pls. L. f°. *_*Cab.43B.1

**Petrie**, W. M. F. Tanis. Part 1, 2. London, 1885, 88. Pls. [Egypt exploration fund.] 4°. **5050a.58

Contains many hieroglyphic inscriptions.

Same. Tanis. Part 2. 1886. 3050.109

**Piehl**, C. Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques recueillies en Europe et en Égypte. Publiées, traduites et commentées par Karl Piehl. Partie 1, 2; 2e série [partie] 1, 2. Stockholm, 1886–92. 4 v. 4°. *3050.64

Contents. — 1. Planches. 2. Commentaires.

**Pierret**, P. Dictionnaire d'archéologie égyptienne. Paris, 1875. 12°. 3059.15

— Études égyptologiques, comprenant le texte et la traduction d'une stèle éthiopienne inédite, et de divers manuscrits religieux, avec un glossaire égyptien grec du décret de Canope. Paris, 1873. 4°. 3051.51

— Vocabulaire hiéroglyphique. Paris, 1875. Script. 8°. *3032.64

**Pleyte**, W. Zur Geschichte der Hieroglyphenschrift. Nach dem Holländischen von C. Abel. Leipzig. [1890.] 8°. *3036.22

**Prisse d'Avennes**, E., ed. [Fac-simile d'un papyrus égyptien en caractères hiératiques. Trouvé à Thèbes. Paris, 1847.] 19 pls. 4°, obl. *5052.31

**Renouf**, P. Le P. Hieroglyphic studies. In Atlantis. July, 1859. London. **D.140b.30

— Archaic classics. An elementary grammar of the ancient Egyptian language, in the hieroglyphic type. London. [1875?] 4°. 3032.62

**Revillout**, E. Rituel funéraire de Pamonth en démotique avec les textes hiéroglyphiques et hiératiques correspondants. Paris, 1880. 4°. 3050.28

**Rosny**, L. de. Les écritures figuratives et hiéroglyphiques des différents peuples anciens et modernes. Paris, 1860. Illus. Pls. 4°. 2126.11

**Rougé**, J., vicomte de, ed. Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques copiées en Égypte, pendant la mission scientifique de M. le vicomte Emmanuel de Rougé. Paris, 1877–79. 4 v. in 2. [Études égyptologiques.] 4°. Vol. 9–12 of *5050a.56

**Rougé**, O. C. C. E., vicomte de. Lettre à M. de Saulcy sur les éléments de l'écriture démotique des Égyptiens. [Paris, 1848.] 3 pls. 8°.
No. 17 in **5052.24

— Mémoire sur l'inscription de tombeau d'Ahmès, chef des nautoniers. Paris, 1851. Pls. 4°.
5051.75

— Notice de quelques textes hiéroglyphiques récemment publiés par M. Greene. Paris, 1855. 8°. No. 6 in **5052.24

**Salt**, H. Essai sur le système des hiéroglyphes phonétiques du Dr. Young et de M. Champollion. Trad. de l'anglais et augm. de notes par L. Devère. Paris, 1827. Pls. 8°. No. 6 in **5053.26

**Seyffarth**, G. Die Grundsätze der Mythologie und der alten Religionsgeschichte sowie der hieroglyphischen Systeme de Sacy's, Palin's [etc.]. Leipzig, 1843. 8°. No. 1 in 3034.67

— Rvdimenta hieroglyphices. Accedvnt explicationes speciminvm hieroglyphicorvm, glossarivm atqve alphabeta, cvm xxxvi tabvlis lithographicis. Lipsiae, 1826. 4°. *3031.102

**Sharpe**, S. Egyptian hieroglyphics; being an attempt to explain their nature, origin, and meaning. London, 1861. 36 pls. Illus. 8°. 3030.12

— Notes on the hieroglyphics of Horapollo Nilous. Pl. In Syro-Egyptian society. Original papers. Vol. 1, part 1, pp. 45-60. London, 1845.
*3055.129

**Spineto**, marchese. Elements of hieroglyphics and Egyptian antiquities. London, 1845. 8°.
3034.8

**Uhlemann**, M. A. Das Quousque tandem? der Champollionischen Schule und die Inschrift von Rosette, beleuchtet. Berlin, 1852. 8°.
No. 16 in **5053.26

— De veterum Aegyptiorum lingua et litteris sive de optima signa hieroglyphica explicandi via atque ratione. Lipsiae, 1851. 8°.
No. 15 in **5053.26

— Quae, qualia, quanta! Eine Bestätigung des Quousque tandem? der Champollionischen Schule. Berlin, 1852. 8°. No. 17 in **5053.26

**Ungarelli**, Aloïsio Maria. Interpretatio obeliscorum urbis ad Gregorium xvi. Romae, 1842. Pl. F°. *6140.17

**Valeriano**, G. P. Hieroglyphica, seu de sacris Ægyptiorum, aliarvmqve gentivm literis commentarii. . . . Venetiis, 1604. F°. **3030a.102

**Wall**, C. W. An examination of the ancient orthography of the Jews. Part the first, containing an inquiry into the origin of alphabetic writing; incorporated an essay on the Egyptian hieroglyphs. London, 1835. 8°. *2111.1

**Young**, T. An explanation of some of the principal hieroglyphics, extracted from the article Egypt in the supplement of the Encyclopædia Britannica; with additional notes. In Belzoni. Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs, and excavations, in Egypt and Nubia. Pp. 485-524. London, 1820. *3050.116

— Hieroglyphics, collected by the Egyptian society. London, 1823, 28. 2 v. in 1. 98 pls. L. f°. **C.E.14.2

## Inscriptions.

**Birch**, S. On a remarkable inscription of the twelfth dynasty. 8°. **5053.27
From the "Trans. of the Royal soc. of lit.," vol. 5, new ser.

**Bouriant**, U. L'église copte du tombeau de Déga. Pl. Plan. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, pp. 38-50. Paris, 1884. **5070.11.1
Contains the Coptic inscriptions found in the tomb.

— Rapport au Ministre de l'instruction publique sur une mission dans la Haute Égypte (1884-1885). In Mission archéologique française, Cairo. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc. 3, pp. 367-408. Paris, 1887. **5070.11.1, pt. 3

**British** museum. Egyptian texts of the earliest period from the coffin of Amamu in the British museum. With a transl. by S. Birch. London, 1886. 32 pls. L. f°. **Cab.84.H.3

— Inscriptions in the hieratic and demotic character. London, 1868. F°. **Cab.30.18.7

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. Drei Fest-Kalender des Tempels von Apollinopolis Magna in Ober-Aegypten. . . . Mit 10 Tafeln Inschriften. Leipzig, 1877. 4°. 5051.82

— Geographische Inschriften altägyptischer Denkmäler. Leipzig, 1857, 58 2 v. 4°. **3050.11

— Inscriptio Rosettana hieroglyphica. Berolini, 1851. 4°. 3050.16

— Thesaurus inscriptionum Aegyptiacarum. Altaegyptische Inschriften, gesammelt, verglichen, übertragen, erklärt und autographiert von H. Brugsch. Abth. 1-6. Leipzig, 1883-91. 6 v. L. 8°. *3050.63

**Cailliaud**, F. Voyage à l'oasis de Thèbes dans les déserts situés à l'orient et à l'occident de la Thébaïde fait pendant 1815-18. Paris, 1821. L. f°. **Cab.30.18.8

**Chabas**, F. J. Traduction complète des inscriptions hiéroglyphiques de l'obélisque de Louqsor, Place de la Concorde à Paris. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5034.12

**Chandler**, R. Marmora Oxoniensia. Oxonii, 1763. 3 pts. in 1 v. 8°. *3070.6
Pars secunda: complectens inscriptiones Ægyptias, vnam Citiéam, Palmyrenas et Graecas.

**Cooper**, W. R. A short history of the Egyptian obelisks. With translations of hieroglyphic inscriptions by J. Chabas. London. [1877.] Sm. 8°. 3059.59

**Delattre**, A. J. Les inscriptions de Tell-el-Amarna. Bruxelles, 1889. 8°. 3052.104

**Duemichen**, J. Der aegyptische Felsentempel von Abu-Simbel und seine Bildwerke und Inschriften. Berlin, 1869. 8°. 5036.17

— Altaegyptische Kalenderinschriften in den Jahren 1863-1865 an Ort und Stelle gesammelt. Leipzig, 1866. 120 pls. F°. **3050.136

— Altägyptische Tempelinschriften in den Jahren 1863-65 an Ort und Stelle gesammelt. Hieroglyphische Tafeln. Leipzig, 1867. 2 v. F°. *5050a.53
Contents. — 1. Weihinschriften aus dem Horustempel von Edfu. 2. Weihinschriften aus dem Hathortempel von Dendera.

— Geographische Inschriften altägyptischer Denkmäler, an Ort und Stelle gesammelt. Abtheil. 1-4. Leipzig, 1865-85. Pls. [Recueil de monuments égyptiens, 1, 2, 5, 6.] 4°. *5051.66

— Historische Inschriften altaegyptischer Denkmaeler in den Jahren 1863-65 an Ort und Stelle gesammelt. [1te Folge.] Leipzig, 1867. 37 pls. F°. **Cab.C.D.5.1

— 2te Folge nebst einigen geographischen und mythologischen Inschriften. 74 Einfache und 6 Doppel-Tafeln. Leipzig, 1869. F°.
**Cab.C.D.5.1.2
The explanatory Text is not yet published.

— Études archéologiques, linguistiques et historiques, dédiées à Dr. C. Leemans. . . . Leide, 1885. Map. Pls. Illus. F°. *_*2220.30

**Griffith**, F. Ll. The inscriptions of Siût and Dêr Rîfeh. London, 1889. 21 pls. 4°. *3050.106

**Krebs**, F. De Chnemothis (Ḫnmḥtp) nomarchi inscriptione Aegyptiaca commentatio. Berolini, 1890. L. 8°. 3050a.101

**Lepsius**, C. R. Les métaux dans les inscriptions égyptiennes. Trad. par W. Berend. Paris, 1877. 2 pls. [Bibl. de l'École des hautes études.] 8°. *3050.36

**Letronne**, A. J. Inscriptions grecques et latines du Colosse de Memnon restituées et expliquées. 15 pls. In Royal soc. of literature. Trans. Vol. 2, pp. 1–75. London, 1834. 3051.115; *2940.20.2

— Recueil des inscriptions grecques et latines de l'Égypte. Paris, 1842, 48. Text, 2 v., 4°; Atlas, F°. *3050.14

**Naville**, H. É. Inscription historique de Pinodjem III, grand prêtre d'Ammon à Thèbes. Trad. et commentée par É. Naville. Paris, 1883. Illus. Pl. L. 8°. 5051.69

— La litanie du soleil. Inscriptions recueillies dans les tombeaux des rois à Thèbes. Avec un vol. de 49 planches. Leipzig, 1875. 2 v. 4°. *3050.31

**Pierret**, P., ed. Recueil d'inscriptions inédites du Musée égyptien du Louvre. 1e, 2e partie. Paris, 1874, 78. [Études égyptologiques.] 4°. Vol. 2, 8 of *5050a.56

**Records** of the past: being English translations of the ancient monuments of Egypt and western Asia. New series. Ed. by A. H. Sayce. London. [1888–92.] 6 v. Sm. 8°. 3049.100

For list of contents see main title in the Public card catalogue.

**Records** of the past: being English translations of the Assyrian and Egyptian monuments. Ed. by S. Birch. London, 1873–81. 12 v. Sm. 8°. 3049.73

Vol. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12: Egyptian texts.

**Rougé**, J., vicomte de, ed. Inscriptions et notices recueillies à Edfou (Haute Égypte) pendant la mission scientifique de M. le vicomte Emmanuel de Rougé. Paris, 1880. 2 v. 4°. *5050a.69

— Inscriptions hiéroglyphiques copiées en Égypte, pendant la mission scientifique de M. le vicomte Emmanuel de Rougé. Paris, 1877–79. 4 v. in 2. [Études égyptologiques.] 4°. Vol. 9–12 of *5050a.56

— Inscription historique du roi Pianchi-Mériamoun. Paris, 1863. Pl. 8°. No. 3 in **5052.24

— Mémoire sur l'inscription du tombeau d'Ahmès, chef des nautoniers. Paris, 1851. Pls. 4°. 5051.75

**Sayce**, A. H. Fresh lights from the ancient monuments. A sketch of the most striking confirmations of the Bible, from recent discoveries in Egypt, Assyria, Palestine, Asia Minor. 2d ed. [London.] 1884. Illus. [By-paths of Bible knowledge.] Sm. 8°. 5079.61

**Sharpe**, S. Egyptian inscriptions, from the British museum and other sources. [Series 1,] 2. London, 1837, 55. 2 pts. in 1 v. 220 pls. F°. *_*Cab.81E.2

## Mummies.

**Birch**, S. Account of coffins and mummies discovered in Egypt in 1868, 69. [London, 1870.] Pl. 8°. No. 6 in **5053.27

**Kircher**, A. Sphinx mystagoga, sive diatribe hieroglyphica, qua mumiæ ex Memphiticis pyramidum adytis enitæ, & non ita pridem in Galliam transmissæ, juxta veterum hieromystarum mentem, intentionemque, plena fide & exacta exhibetur interpretatio. Amstelodami, 1676. Illus. Pls. F°. No. 2 in *5010.21

**Maspero**, G. C. C. La trouvaille de Deir-el-Bahari. Vingt photographies, par E. Brugsch. Texte par Maspero. Le Caire, 1881. 4°. *5050.61

Also, Suite des planches, 10 photographs.

**Paulinus a Sancto Bartolomeo**, J. P. Weszin, called. Mumiographia Musei Obiciani exarata a P. Paulino a S. Bartholomæo. Patavii, 1790. Pl. 4°. No. 1 in *6231.4

**Pettigrew**, T. J. A history of Egyptian mummies, and of the worship and embalming of the sacred animals; with remarks on funeral ceremonies of different nations. . . . London, 1834. 13 pls. 4°. *5051.15

**Pickering**, C. The Gliddon mummy-case in the Museum of the Smithsonian institution. [Washington, 1870.] Pl. [Smithsonian contributions to knowledge.] 4°. No. 4 in *3340.1.16

**Rhind**, A. H. Thebes, its tombs and their tenants ancient and present, including a record of excavations in the Necropolis. London, 1862. Illus. Col. pls. 8°. 3051.29

**Sharpe**, S. The triple mummy case of Aroeri-ao. Drawn by J. Bonomi. London, 1858. 8 pls. 4°. *5040.14

**Warner**, C. D. Mummies and Moslems. Hartford, 1876. 8°. 3054.66

A later edition of this work is entitled: My winter on the Nile, among the mummies and Moslems [3057.60].

**Warren**, J. C. Description of an Egyptian mummy, presented to the Massachusetts general hospital . . . [1824?] 2 pls. 8°. 3765.26; No. 1 in *5055.5

— Same. In Boston jour. of phil. and the arts. Boston, 1824. Vol. 1. 2 pls. *3202.3.1

**Wilson**, Sir Erasmus. The recent archaic discovery of ancient Egyptian mummies at Thebes. A lecture at Margate, Feb. 15, 1883. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 5059.62

## Obelisks.

**Chabas**, F. J. Traduction complète des inscriptions hiéroglyphiques de l'obélisque de Louqsor, Place de la Concorde à Paris. Paris, 1868. Pl. 8°. 5034.12

**Cooper**, W. R. A short history of the Egyptian obelisks. With translations of hieroglyphic inscriptions by F. Chabas. London. [1877.] Sm. 8°. 3059.59

**Fontana**, D. Della trasportatione dell' obelisco vaticano e delle fabriche di nostro signore papa Sisto v. Libro primo. Roma, 1590. 38 pls. F°. *_*4940.13

**Gorringe**, H. H. Egyptian obelisks. N. Y. [1882.] Illus. Portrs. 4°. *_*5050.60

Contents. — Removal of "Cleopatra's needle" to New York; Archaeology of the New York obelisk; Removal of the Luxor obelisk to Paris; Removal of the fallen obelisk of Alexandria to London; Re-erection of the Vatican obelisk; Record of all Egyptian obelisks; Notes on the ancient methods of quarrying, transporting and erecting obelisks; Analysis of the materials and metals found with the obelisk at Alexandria.

**Jomard**, L. F. Sur l'emplacement de l'obélisque de Louqsor. Paris, 1834. Pl. 8°. No. 10 in **5052.25

**King**, J. Cleopatra's needle: a history of the London obelisk, with an exposition of the hieroglyphics. London. [1883.] Illus. Pl. [By-paths of Bible knowledge.] 16°. 5059.65

**Laborde**, A. L. J., comte de. Description des obélisques de Louqsor figurés sur les places de la Concorde et des Invalides. Paris, 1833. Illus. 8°. No. 3 in *5056.56

**L'Hôte**, N. Notice historique sur les obélisques égyptiens, et en particulier sur l'obélisque de Louqsor. Paris, 1836. Illus. 8°. *5053.23; *5056.56

**Merriam**, A. C. The Greek and Latin inscriptions on the obelisk-crab in the Metropolitan museum, New York. N. Y., 1883. Pl. 8°. 5052.68

**Moldenke**, C. E. The New York obelisk, Cleopatra's needle. N. Y., 1891. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3053.106

**Parker**, J. H. The twelve Egyptian obelisks in Rome; their history explained by translations of the inscriptions on them. 2d ed., enl. Oxford, 1879. Pls. L. 8°. 5054.88

The first ed. is in the Archæology of Rome, part 4, 1876 [2754.6, pt. 4, vol. 1].

**Rossi**, G. G. de'. Nova racolta degl' obelischi et colonne antiche, dell alma città di Roma, con le sve dichiaratione. Roma. [1651?] 10 pls. F°, obl. No. 3 in *8090a.37

**Saalschuetz**, J. L. Zur Kritik Manetho's, nebst einer Beilage: Hermapions Obelisken-Inschrift und die Manethonischen Hyksos. Königsberg, 1851. 8°. No. 18 in **5053.26

**Ungarelli**, A. M. Interpretatio obeliscorvm vrbis ad Gregorivm XVI. Romae, 1842. Pl. F°. *6140.17

**Weisse**, J. A. The obelisk and freemasonry according to the discoveries of Belzoni and Gorringe. Col. illus., hieroglyphs of the American and English obelisks, and translations. N. Y., 1880. 8°. 3056.61

**Yates**, W. H. Remarks on the obelisks of ancient Egypt. In Syro-Egyptian society. Original papers. Vol. 1, part 1, pp. 13–34. London, 1845. *3055.129

**Zabaglia**, N. Castelli, e ponti, con alcune ingegnose pratiche, e con la descrizione del trasporto dell' obelisco vaticano, e di altri del cav. D. Fontana. Roma, 1743. 54 pls. F°. *4050.10

In both Latin and Italian.

**Zoega**, J. G. De origine et vsv obeliscorvm. Romae, MDCCXCVII. Illus. Pls. F°. **8090.21

## Papyri.

**Amélineau**, E. La morale égyptienne quinze siècles avant notre ère. Étude sur le papyrus de Boulaq n° 4. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3494.55.4

**Beer**, E. F. F. Inscriptiones et papyri veteres Semitici quotquot in Ægypto reperti sunt editi et inediti . . . Lipsiae, 1833. L. 8°. 6290.51

**Bergmann**, E., Ritter von. Hieratische und hieratisch-demotische Texte der Sammlung aegyptischer Alterthümer des allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses. Mit 18 photolithog. Tafeln. Wien, 1886. F°. **5050a.12

**Birch**, S. Le papyrus Abbott. Étude sur un manuscrit hiératique contenant une information officielle sur des vols commis dans des sépultures royales. Trad. de F. Chabas. [Paris, 1857.] 8°. 5053.21

**Bolton**, H. C. Papyrus Ebers, the earliest medical work extant. N. Y., 1884. 16°. No. 4 in *7799.54

**British** museum. Facsimile of an Egyptian hieratic papyrus of the reign of Rameses III, now in the museum. London, 1876. 79 pls. F°, obl. **F.9.D.5

Note. — This papyrus the largest of its class hitherto discovered, measuring 133 feet in length and 16½ inches in breadth, was found at Medinat Habu in 1855 and is now known as the Harris papyrus.

— Photographs of the papyrus of Nebseni in the British museum. London, 1876. 8°, obl. **5050a.14

— Select papyri in the hieratic character, in the British museum, with remarks. London, 1844. 168 pls. F°. *2130.17

Also, Part 2, plates 1–30, containing Abbott and D'Orbiney papyri. 1860.

**Brunet de Presle**, C. M. W. Sur le papyrus grec du Musée du Louvre, contenant un traité de la sphère et sur le zodiaque rectangulaire de Denderah. [Paris, 1861?] 8°. No. 7 in **5053.26

**Chabas**, F. J. Le calendrier des jours fastes et néfastes de l'année égyptienne. Trad. complète du papyrus Sallier IV. Paris. [1870?] 8°. 5052.21

— Choix de textes égyptiens. Traductions inédites de Chabas publiées par P. J. de Horrack. Paris, 1883. Portr. L. 8°. 5052.70

— Les maximes du scribe Ani, d'après le papyrus hiératique No. 4 du Musée de Boulaq, avec double transcription, traduction analytique et commentaire perpétuel. Paris, 1876. 2 v. in 1. 4°. *5050.59

— Le papyrus magique Harris. Trad. d'un manuscrit égyptien, comprenant le texte hiératique publié pour la première fois. Chalon-sur-Saône, 1860. Pls. 4°. 3050.71

**Crum**, W. E., ed. Coptic manuscripts brought from the Fayyum by W. M. F. Petrie. Together with a papyrus in the Bodleian library. 4 collotype pls. London, 1893. F°. *3050a.119

**Delgeur**, L. H. Sur le rituel funéraire (livre des morts) des anciens Égyptiens. Bruxelles, 1873. Pl. 8°. 5053.30

Same. In Acad. d'archéologie de Belgique. Annales. Vol. 29, pp. 613–672. *3389.5.29

**Devéria**, T. Le papyrus de Neb-qed (exemplaire hiéroglyphique du Livre des morts) reproduit, décrit et précédé d'une introd. mythologique par T. Devéria. Avec la trad. par P. Pierret. Paris, 1872. 12 pls. F°, obl. *Cab.30.18.4

**Dieterich**, A. Papyrvs magica Mvsei Lvgdvnensis Batavi qvam C. Leemans edidit in Papyrorvm Graecarvm tomo II (v). Denvo ed. commentario critico instrvxit prolegomena scripsit A. Dieterich. Lipsiae, MDCCCLXXXVIII. 8°. 3059.119

**Droysen**, J. G. Die griechischen Beyschriften von fünf ägyptischen Papyren zu Berlin. Pls. In Rheinisches Museum für Philologie, Geschichte und griechische Philosophie. B. 3, pp. 491–541. Bonn, 1829. *6956.1.3

**Ebers**, G. M. Papyros Ebers. Das hermetische Buch über die Arzeneimittel der alten Ägypter in hieratischer Schrift. Herausg. von G. Ebers. Leipzig, 1875. 2 v. L. f°. **5050a.11

**Eisenlohr**, A. Der grosse Papyrus Harris. Leipzig, 1872. 16°. 5059.98

On Egyptian chronology.

**Erman**, J. P. A. Die Märchen des Papyrus Westcar, herausg. von A. Erman. Mit 12 Lichtdrucktafeln. Berlin, 1890. [Koenigliche Museen, Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen.] F°. *3050.127.5, 6

Contents. — 1. Einleitung und Commentar. 2. Glossar, palaeographische Bemerkungen und Feststellung des Textes.

— Die Sprache des Papyrus Westcar. Göttingen, 1889. 4°. *3050a.100

**Fragmenta** Herculanensia. A descriptive catalogue of the Oxford copies of the Herculanean rolls, together with the texts of several papyri, accompanied by facsimiles. Ed., with introd. and notes, by W. Scott, M. A. Oxford, 1885. Pls. L. 8°. 4731.52

**Goodwin**, C. W. Hieratic papyri. In Cambridge essays. Vol. 4, pp. 226–282. London, 1858. 2555.16.4; **G.3853.2.4

— Sur les papyrus hiératiques. Trad. par F. Chabas. Paris, 1861. 8°. No. 4 in **5053.28

**Griffith**, F. Ll. Two hieroglyphic papyri from Tanis. The sign papyrus (a syllabary), by F. Ll. Griffith. The geographical papyrus (an almanack) by W. M. F. Petrie. London, 1889. 15 pls. [Egypt exploration fund.] L. 8°. *3050.113

**Groff**, W. N. Étude sur le papyrus d'Orbiney. Paris, 1888. Lithog. script. 4°. 3051.65

**Guide** pour le cabinet des Papyrus [à Naples]. Pls. 8°. No. 13 in *4724.15

**Heath**, D. I. The Exodus papyri. With introd. by Miss F. Corbaux. London, 1855. 8°. 5055.64

**Hymne** à Ammon-Ra des papyrus égyptiens de Boulaq. Trad. et commenté par E. Grébaut. Paris, 1874. [Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études.] 8°. 5052.63

**Kenyon**, F. G., ed. Classical texts from papyri in the British Museum, including the newly discovered poems of Herodas. With autotype facsimiles of MSS. London, 1891. L. 8°. *2971.72

**Landwehr**, H., ed. Papyrum Berolinensem N°. 163 Musei Aegyptiaci, commentario critico adiecto edidit H. Landwehr. Gothae, MDCCCLXXXIII. 16°. 5055.70

**Leemans**, C. Ægyptische lijk-papyrus in hieroglyphisch schrift, uit het Nederlandsche museum van oudheden te Leyden. Leyden, 1841–42. 15 pls. F°. No. 3 in **Cab.41.A.1

— Aegyptische monumenten van het Nederlandsche Museum van oudheden te Leyden, uitgegeven op last der hooge regering. Leyden, 1842–67. 3 v. in 4. Pls. F°. **Cab.41.A.1–B.1

— Ægyptische papyrus in demotisch schrift met grieksche overschrijvingen uit het Nederlandsche Museum van oudheden te Leyden. Leyden, 1839. 14 pls. F°. No. 2 in **Cab.41.A.1

— Papyri Graeci Musei antiquarii Lugduni-Batavi. T. 1. Lugd. Batav., 1843. Fac-similes. 4°. *2961.54

— Papyrus égyptien funéraire hiératique (t. 16) du Musée d'antiquités des Pays-Bas à Leide. Leide, 1867. 40 pls. F°. No. 2 in **Cab.41.B.1.3

**Lincke**, A. A., ed. Correspondenzen aus der Zeit der Ramessiden. Zwei hieratische Papyri des Museo civico zu Bologna. Leipzig, 1878. 15 fac-similes. F°. **5050a.73

**Mahaffy**, J. P. The Flinders Petrie papyri with transcriptions, commentaries and index. Autotypes 1–xxx. Dublin, 1891. Text, 1 v.; Plates, 1 v. [Royal Irish academy. Cunningham memoirs.] 4°. *3300.19

**Mai**, A. Catalogo de' papiri egiziani della Biblioteca vaticana. . . . Roma, 1825. Pls. 4°. *2190.9

**Mariette**, A. É., called Mariette-Bey. Les papyrus égyptiens du Musée de Boulaq publiés en fac-simile. T. 1–3. Papyrus, Nos. 1–22. Paris, 1871–76. F°. *Cab.30.17.3

**Marini**, G. L. I papiri diplomatici raccolti ed illustrati. Roma, 1805. Illus. Vignettes. 22 pls. F°. **C.D.3.3

Prefixed are 4 pages containing a description of the work and a catalogue of the papyri.

**Marucchi**, O. Il grande papiro Egizio della biblioteca Vaticana contenente il (Libro di uscire dalla vita). Descritto ed illustrato. Roma, 1888. Pls. 4°. *3050.110

This papyrus is usually known as the Book of the dead.

**Maspero**, G. C. C. Une enquête judiciaire à Thèbes au temps de la xx^e dynastie. Étude sur le papyrus Abbott. Paris, 1871. 4°. 5050a.63

— Études égyptiennes. [T. 1.] Romans et poésies du papyrus Harris No. 500, conservé au British museum, avec fac-simile, texte, trad. et commentaire par G. Maspero. Paris, 1879. L. 8°. 5052.76

— Un manuel de hiérarchie égyptienne et la culture et les bestiaux dans les tableaux des tombeaux de l'ancien empire. Paris, 1888. 2 fac-simile pls. [Études égyptiennes.] 8°. 5052.76.2

Contains a transcription with trans. and notes of the Hood papyrus of the British museum.

— Mémoire sur quelques papyrus du Louvre. Paris, 1875. 14 pls. 4°. 3041.58

**Mathematisches** Handbuch, Ein, der alten Aegypter (Papyrus Rhind des British Museum) übersetzt und erklärt von A. Eisenlohr. Leipzig, 1877. 2 v. 4°. **5010a.1

Contents. — 1. Commentar. 2. Atlas, 24 Tafeln.

**Mittheilungen** aus der Sammlung der Papyrus Erzherzog Rainer. [Herausg. und redigirt von J. Karabaček. B. 1]–5. Wien, 1887–92. Pls. Illus. 5 v. in 4. 4°. *2140.52

**Papyrus** Minutoli. Eine genaue Copie des in der Berliner Bibliothek befindlichen Papyrus verglichen mit dem Todtenbuch v. Dümichen. Manuscript. F°. *3050.102

This copy belonged to Richard Lepsius. A description of it will be found in F. A. Brockhaus' Antiquarischer Katalog: Richard Lepsius' Bibliothek, Abth. 1. Aegyptologie. No. 938. 1886.

**Petrettina**, G. Papiri greco-egizj ed altri greci monumenti dell' I. r. museo di Corte. Vienna, 1826. Fac-similes. 4°. *2190.7; *2170.67

**Peyron**, A. Papiri greco-egizi di Zoide dell' Imperiale r. museo di Vienna. Torino, 1828. Pls. 4°. 2190.5

**Pleyte**, W. Over drie handschriften op papyrus bekend onder de titels van papyrus du lac Moeris, du Fayoum et du Labyrinthe door W. Pleijte. Met acht platen en een kaart. Amsterdam, 1884 Pls. Map. 4°. *3030.62

— Papyrus de Turin. Facsimilés par F. Rossi de Turin et publiés par W. Pleyte de Leide. Leide, 1869–76. 2 v. Text; Atlas, 158 pls. 4°. **5050a.16

**Poème** satyrique, Un, composé à l'occasion de la maladie du poète musicien d'insurrection Hor-ut'a. (Papyrus de Vienne.) Par E. Revillout. Paris, 1885. 3 pls. [École du Louvre.] 4°. *3050.72

**Prisse d'Avennes**, E., ed. [Fac-simile d'un papyrus égyptien en caractères hiératiques. Trouvé à Thèbes, et publié par E. Prisse d'Avennes. Paris, 1847.] 19 pls. 4°, obl. *5052.31

**Reuvens**, C. J. C. Lettres à M. Letronne sur les papyrus bilingues et grecs et sur quelques autres monumens gréco-égyptiens du Musée d'antiquités de l'Université de Leide. Leide, 1830. Text, 4°; Atlas, 6 pls., f°. *5051.62; Atlas, *5050a.8

**Revillout**, E., and **Eisenlohr**, A. Corpus papyrorum Ægypti. T. 1, fasc. 1, 2; 2, fasc. 1; 3, fasc. 1. Parisiis, 1885–92. Text, 1 v.; Atlas, f°. **Cab.82K.3

Contents.—I. 1, 2. Papyrus démotiques du Louvre. 16 pls. II. 1. Papyrus démotiques du British museum, 7 pls. III. 1. Le plaidoyer d'Hypéride contre Athénogène, 14 pls.

**Rhind**, A. H. A. Henry Rhind's zwei bilingue Papyri hieratisch und demotisch. Uebers. und herausg. von H. Brugsch. Mit 44 lith. Tafeln. Leipzig, 1865. F°. *5050a.67

**Rossi**, F., ed. I papiri copti del Museo egizio di Torino, trascritti e tradotti da F. Rossi. Vol. 1, 2. Torino, 1887, 92. Fac-simile. L. 8°. *3050.112

— Same. In Reale accademia delle scienze, Turin. Memorie. Serie 2. Vol. 35–38. 1834–87. *5202.1, 2d series, 35–38

**Schmidt**, W. A. Die griechischen Papyrusurkunden der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. Berlin, 1842. Pls. 8°. *2113.7; 2113.8

**Tale** of the two brothers. A fairy tale of ancient Egypt. Being the D'Orbiney papyrus in hieratic characters in the British museum. Added the hieroglyphic transcription, glossary, note, translation, &c. [Part 1.] The hieratic text. By C. L. Moldenke. N. Y., 1888. 8°. 3055.119

**Vatican.** Monumenta papyracea Aegyptia bibliothecae Vaticanae praeside Placido M. Schiaffino. Recensuit et digessit Horatius Marucchi. Pars 1, 2. Romae, 1889, 91. 4°. *3050.125

**Virey**, P. Études sur le papyrus Prisse, le livre de Kaqimna et les leçons de Ptah-hotep. Paris, 1887. [Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études.] 8°. 3035.102; 5053.69

## Papyrus.

**Madden**, J. P. A. Lettres d'un bibliographe. Série 6. Paris, 1886. 8°. *6161.8.6

Contains letters on Papyrus, with colored plates of the plant.

**Paoli**, C. Del papiro specialmente considerato come materia che ha servito alla scrittura. Firenze, 1878. L. 8°. 6111.28; 6112.27

## Precepts of Ptah-hotep.

**Rawnsley**, H. D. Notes for the Nile: with a metrical rendering of the hymns of ancient Egypt and of the Precepts of Ptahhotep. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3059.163

— Same. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3059.168

**Reinisch**, S. L. Die Grabstelle des Priesters Ptah'emwa, mit Interlinear-Version und Commentar. Wien, 1863. Pl. 8°. No. 14 in **5052.25

**Virey**, P. Études sur le papyrus Prisse, le livre de Kaqimna et les leçons de Ptah-hotep. Paris, 1887. 8°. 3035.102; 5053.69

## Pyramids.

**Anderson**, G. W. The Great pyramid of Gizeh. From Baptist quarterly, vol. 3, pp. 193–209. Phila., 1869. 5052.88

**Ballard**, R. The solution of the pyramid problem, or pyramid discoveries. With a new theory as to their ancient use. 2d ed. N. Y., 1883. Illus. 8°. 5054.75

The author's theory is that the pyramids were the theodolites of the Egyptians.

**Barnard**, F. A. P. The imaginary metrological system of the Great pyramid of Gizeh. From the Proceedings of the American metrological society. N. Y., 1884. [School of mines quarterly series.] 8°. 3050a.57

**Bogaerts**, F. G. M. De la destination des pyramides d'Égypte. In Académie d'archéologie de Belgique. Annales. Vol. 3, pp. 207–238. Anvers, 1846. *3389.5.3

**Bonwick**, J. Pyramid facts and fancies. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 3059.60

**Casey**, C. Philitis: an account of the solution of the use and meaning of the Great pyramid. Added a review of Piazzi Smyth's second edition of "Our inheritance in the great pyramid." 4th ed. illus. Dublin, 1877. Pl. 8°. 3056.55

[**Chart** containing sections and plans of the Great pyramid at Ghizeh.] Issued by the International institute for preserving and perfecting weights and measures. Cleveland, O., 1881. Size, 25½ × 40 in. Rolled. *Map 98

**Du Barry de Merval**, —, comte. Les pyramides à étages de la Basse-Égypte au point de vue de l'origine du peuple égyptien. Paris, 1876. 8°. 3054.154

**Dufeu**, A. Découverte de l'âge et de la véritable destination des quatres pyramides de Gizeh principalement de la Grande pyramide. Paris, 1873. 8°. 3056.51

**Forchhammer**, P. W. De pyramidibus commentatio. Kiliae. [1838.] Sm. 4°. 2962.31

**G.**, A. R. The tower of Egypt; or, the types and chronology of the great pyramid. Illus. by fifteen diagrams. London. [1882.] Sm. 8°. 5059.55

It is the opinion of the author that the great pyramid "is a grand embodiment of sacred types; that it was not the tomb of one of the Pharaohs, but was constructed under God's directions by Shem, or one of the very early Shemite patriarchs, as a stone witness of His decretive purposes on earth."

**Gladisch**, A. Das Mysterium der aegyptischen Pyramiden und Obelisken. Halle, 1846. 8°. 5057.21

**Great** pyramid of Jizeh: the plan and object of its construction. Cincinnati, 1871. 8°. No. 3 in *2235.53

**Greaves**, J. Miscellaneous works. Adorn'd with sculptures. Published by T. Birch. London, 1737. 2 v. 8°. 3053.16

Contains, in vol. 1, Pyramidographia; and in vol. 2, Reflections on the Pyramidographia, by an anonymous author.

— Pyramidographia. In Churchill, O. and J. Collection of voyages. Vol. 2, pp. 605. London, 1744. *6270.3.2

**International** standard, The. A magazine devoted to the discussion and dissemination of the wisdom contained in the Great pyramid of Jeezeh in Egypt. Vol. 1–4, 1883–87. Cleveland. [1884–87.] Illus. Portrs. 8°. *5053.60

**James**, Sir H. Notes on the Great pyramid of Egypt, and the cubits used in its design. Southampton, 1869. 6 pls. 4°. 3050.54

**Knoetel**, A. Cheops der Pyramidenerbauer und seine Nachfolger. Leipzig, 1861. 8°. 5055.66

**Leith**, J. An answer to Piazzi Smyth's questions as to the meaning of the symbols of the Great pyramid of Egypt. New Zealand, 1885. 8°. 5059a.88

**Mahomet-Bey**. L'âge et le but des pyramides lus dans Sirius. Alexandre, 1865. 8°. No. 10 in *5052.7

**Perring**, J. S. The pyramids of Gizeh from actual survey and admeasurements. Illus. by notes and references, with sketches by E. J. Andrews. London, 1839–42. 3 v. Maps. Pls. F°, obl. **Cab.35.B.1

Contents. — 1. The Great pyramid. 2 maps. 16 pls. — 2. The 2d and 3d [and 6 smaller] pyramids. 19 pls. — 3. The pyramids to the southward of Gizeh and at Abou Roash. Remarks on the hieroglyphics by S. Birch. 22 pls.

**Petrie**, W. M. Fl. The pyramids and temples of Gizeh. London. [1883.] Pls. Maps. 4°. 3050a.52

— Same. New [2d] and rev. ed. London. [1885.] 9 pls. 8°. 3050a.61

**Proctor**, R. A. The Great pyramid: observatory, tomb, and temple. With illus. London, 1883. 8°. 5059.53

**Robiou**, F. M. L. J. Croyances de l'Égypte à l'époque des pyramides. Paris, 1870. 16°. 5057.3

**Seiss**, J. A. A miracle in stone; or, the Great pyramid of Egypt. 6th ed. enl. Phila. [1877.] 16°. 3058.64

**Shaw**, H R. The Egyptian enigma. A plea for the British yard. Its antiquity and high authority as a standard linear measure. London. [1881.] Pl. Diagrams. Sm. 8°. 3059.139

On the Great pyramid.

**Simpson**, Sir J. Y. Is the Great pyramid of Gizeh a metrological monument? In his Archæological essays. Vol. 1. Edinb., 1872. *4523.10

**Skinner**, J. R. Architectural details of the Great pyramid of Egypt. In his The crown jewels of the nations are their measures. Cincinnati, 1877. 3934.18

— Key to the Hebrew-Egyptian mystery in the source of measures originating the British inch and the ancient cubit by which was built the Great pyramid of Egypt and the temple of Solomon . . . among the Hebrews called Kabbala. Cincinnati, 1875. 8°. 3934.9

**Smyth**, C. Piazzi. Life and work at the Great pyramid, during January–April, 1865. Edinb., 1867. 3 v. Illus. Pls. 8°. 5055.20

— On the reputed metrological system of the Great pyramid. From the Transactions of the Royal society of Edinburgh, vol. 23, part 3. Edinb., 1864. Pls. 4°. No. 7 in *5051.13

— Our inheritance in the Great pyramid. With photos., map, and pls. London, 1864. Sm. 8°. 3058.16

Same. New and enl. ed. With 17 pls. London, 1874. Sm. 8°. *3058.4

Same. 3d and enl. ed. With 24 pls. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. 3056.54

Same. 4th and enl. ed. With 25 pls. London, 1880. Sm. 8°. 3057.51

Same. [5th ed.] With 25 pls. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 3057.101

— Present and progressing fulfilment of certain latter-day prophecies in Holy writ. London, 1890. 8°. 5056.78

On the Great pyramid, etc.

**Taylor**, John. The Great pyramid. Why was it built? and who built it? New ed. London, 1864. Pl. Sm. 8°. 3058.15

**Van Gelder**, Jane, née Trill. The storehouses of the king, or the pyramids of Egypt: what they are and who built them. London, 1885. 8°. 5054.91

**Vyse**, R. W. H. Howard–. Operations carried on at the Pyramids of Gizeh, in 1837; with an account of a voyage into Upper Egypt, and an appendix. By Colonel Howard Vyse. London, 1840–42. 3 v. Illus. Pls. Folded plans. L. 8°. 5050.4

**Wake**, C. S. The origin and significance of the Great pyramid. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 5059.58

## Rosetta Stone.

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. Inscriptio Rosettana hieroglyphica. Acced. glossarium Aegyptiaco-Coptico-Latinum. Berolini, 1851. 4°. 3050.16

— Ueber das ägyptische Museum zu Leyden. Ueber die fünf Epagomenen in einem hieratischen Papyrus zu Leyden. [Berlin, 1852.] 8°. No. 4 in **5053.29

**Chabas**, F. J. L'inscription hiéroglyphique de Rosette, analysée et comparée à la version grecque. Avec deux planches et un glossaire égypto-grec. Chalon-s/S., 1867. 8°. 5055.85

**Drumann**, W. C. A. Commentatio in quosdam inscriptionis proper Rosettam inventae locos. Regiomonti, 1822. 16°. No. 3 in *6872.21

**Eisenlohr**, A. Analytische Erklärung des demotischen Theiles der Rosettana. Th. 1. Leipzig, 1869. 4°. 5050a.60

No more published.

**Letronne**, A. J. Inscription grecque de Rosette. Texte et trad. littérale, accompagnée d'un commentaire. Paris, 1841. Pl. Illus. 8°. *3002.11.1

**Sharpe**, S. The Rosetta stone, in hieroglyphics and Greek; with translations, and an explanation of the hieroglyphical characters; and followed by an appendix of kings' names. London, 1871. Pls. 8°. 5054.87

**Silvestre de Sacy**, A. I., baron. Lettre au citoyen Chaptal, au sujet de l'inscription égyptienne du monument trouvé à Rosette. Paris, 1802. Fac-similes. 8°. 3053.13; No. 10 in **5053.26

**Uhlemann**, M. A. Das Quousque tandem? der Champollionischen Schule und die Inschrift von Rosette, beleuchtet. Berlin, 1852. 8°. No. 16 in **5053.26

**University** of Pennsylvania. Report of the committee appointed by the Philomathean society to translate the inscription on the Rosetta stone. Phila., 1859. Pls. Sm. 4°. *3030.10

## Scarabaei.

**Petrie**, W. M. F. Historical scarabs: a series of drawings from the principal collections. Arranged chronologically. London, 1889. 15 pls. Sm. 8°. 3059.115

### Statue of Memnon.

**Letronne**, A. J. Inscriptions grecques et latines du Colosse de Memnon restituées et expliquées. 15 pls. In Royal soc. of lit. Trans. Vol. 2, pp. 1–75. London, 1834. 3051.115; *2940.20.2
— La statue vocale de Memnon considerée dans ses rapports avec l'Égypte et la Grèce. Paris, 1833. Pls. 4°. *3051.18

## ARCHITECTURE.

See Fine Arts (Architecture).

## ARMY AND NAVY.

See also under division Government, subdivision War office.

**Burgoyne**, Sir J. M., bart. A short history of the naval and military operations in Egypt from 1798–1802. London, 1885. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.85

**Egypt**. Pension and retiring law. Army and navy. 1876. In Turkish. 12°. 5059.16

**Jurien de La Gravière**, J. P. E. La marine des Ptolémées et la marine des Romains. Paris, 1885. 2 v. Maps. 12°. 3959.99

## ASTRONOMY.

See also Geography (Denderah).

**Romieu**, A. Lettres à Monsieur Lepsius sur un décan du ciel égyptien. Leipzig, 1870. 2 pls. 4°. 5050a.61

**Seyffarth**, G. Systema astronomiae Aegyptiacae quadripartitum. Lipsiae, 1833. Pls. 4°. *5920a.66

## BIOGRAPHY.

See also division History for names of rulers of Egypt.

**Brugsch**, E., called Brugsch Bey, and **Bouriant**, Urbain. Le livre des rois, contenant la liste chronologique des rois, reines, princes, princesses et personnages importants de l'Égypte depuis Ménès jusqu'à Nectanebo II. Le Caire, 1887. 8°. 5051.88

**Du Sollier**, J. B. Chronologia patriarcharum Alexandrinorum. In Acta sanctorum, vol. 27. 1867. *6760.1.27

**Khedives** and pashas. Sketches of contemporary Egyptian rulers and statesmen. By one who knows them well. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 5059.69

**Paradisus** Patrum. Ἡ κατὰ Αἴγυπτον τῶν μοναχῶν ἱστορία, ἤτοι παράδεισος. Ægyptiorum monachorum historia, sive Paradisus. In Patrologiæ cursus completus. Series Græca prior. T. 65, col. 441–456. Parisiis, 1864. *5471.10

Published as an appendix to Palladius's Historia Lausiaca [*5471.4].

## BOTANY.

**Alpini**, P. De plantis Ægypti liber auctus et emendatus. Accedunt tabellæ æneæ LXXVII, et dissertatio de laserpitio, et loto Ægyptia. Cum notis J. Veslingii. Lugduni Bat., 1735. Sm. 4°. 3849.60

**Ascherson**, P. F. A., and **Schweinfurth**, G. A. Illustration de la flore d'Égypte. [Avec Supplément.] In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 2, pp. 25–260; 745–821. Le Caire, 1889. *3050.117.2

**Loret**, V. La flore pharaonique d'après les documents hiéroglyphiques et les spécimens découverts dans les tombes. Paris, 1887. 8°. 3053.22

**Schweinfurth**, G. A. Plantae quaedam Niloticae quas collegit R. Hartmann. Berolini, 1862. Pls. F°. 5840.12

**Vesling**, J. De plantis Ægyptiis observationes et notæ ad Prospervm Alpinvm . . . Patavia, 1638. Illus. Sm. 4°. *5855.8

**Woenig**, F. Die Pflanzen im alten Aegypten. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. 3844.77

## CHRONOLOGY.

**Biot**, J. B. Recherches de quelques dates absolves, qui peuvent se conclure des dates vagues inscrites sur des monuments égyptiens. Paris, 1853. Pls. 4°. **5021.70
— Sur un calendrier astronomique et astrologique trouvé à Thèbes en Égypte, dans les tombeaux de Rhamsès VI et de Rhamsès IX. Deuxième et dernier mémoire. Paris, 1853. Folded sheets. 4°. **5021.70

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. Matériaux pour servir à la reconstruction du calendrier des anciens Égyptiens. Partie théorique accompagnée de treize planches lithographiées. Leipzig, 1864. L. 8°. 3050.101

**Bunsen**, E. von. The chronology of the Bible, connected with contemporaneous events in the history of Babylonians, Assyrians, and Egyptians. London, 1874. 8°. 3415.52

**Chabas**, F. J. Le calendrier des jours fastes et néfastes de l'année égyptienne. Trad. complète du papyrus Sallier IV. Paris. [1870?] 8°. 5052.21

**Champollion-Figeac**, J. J. Annales des Lagides, ou chronologie des rois grecs d'Égypte. Paris, 1819. Pls. 8°. 3053.10

**Egyptian** fragments: consisting of the writing of Manetho; the obelisk of Heliopolis; and the exodus, from Chæremon and others. In The Phenix. N. Y., 1835. 6570.38

Pp. 251–275.

**Eisenlohr**, A. Der grosse Papyrus Harris. Ein wichtiger Beitrag zur ägyptischen Geschichte, ein 3000 Jahr altes Zeugniss für die mosaische Religionsstiftung enthaltend. Leipzig, 1872. 16°. 5059.98

On Egyptian chronology.

**Hekekyan** Bey. A treatise on the chronology of Siriadic monuments, demonstrating that the Egyptian dynasties of Manetho are records of astrogeological Nile observations which have been continued to the present time. London, 1863. Illus. Pl. 8°. 5052.83

**Henne von Sargans**, J. A. Manethós, die Origines unserer Geschichte und Chronologie. Mit einer synoptischen Tafel der alten Chronologie. Gotha, 1865. 2 v. L. 8°. 2221.64

**Hofmann**, J. C. C. Aegyptische und israelitische Zeitrechnung. Nördlingen, 1847. 8°. **5053.26

**Junker**, P. J. Untersuchungen über die ägyptischen Sothisperioden, chronologische Tafeln derselben in Verbindung mit den Jahren der gebräuchlichsten Aeren und ägyptisch-julianische Kalender verschiedener Zeiten der Sothisperiode II. Leipzig, 1859. 8°. No. 13 in **5053.26

**Kellogg**, A. H. Abraham, Joseph, and Moses in Egypt: lectures before the Theological seminary, Princeton, N. Y., 1887. 3 pls. 8°. 3413.63

**Krall**, J. Manetho und Diodor. Eine Quellenuntersuchung. Wien, 1880. 8°. 5055.67

**Lauth**, F. J. Aegyptische Chronologie basirt auf die vollständige Reihe der Epocheu seit Bytes-Menes bis Hadrian-Antonin, durch drei volle Sothisperioden = 4380 Jahre. Strassburg, 1877. 3 tables. Lithog. script. 8°. 5054.78

**Lepsius**, C. R. Die Chronologie der Ægypter. Einleitung und erster Theil. Berlin, 1849. 4°. 3050.10
No 2d vol.

**Le Sueur**, J. B. C. Chronologie des rois d'Égypte. Paris, 1848. 13 pls. 4°. *5051.77

**Lieblein**, J. Recherches sur la chronologie égyptienne, d'après les listes généalogiques. Christiania, 1873. Pls. 8°. 3053.54

**Mahmoud-Bey**. Mémoire sur le calendrier arabe avant l'Islamisme, et sur la naissance et l'âge du prophète Mohammad. [Bruxelles, 1858.] [Académie royale de Belgique. Extr. du t. 30 des Mémoires couronnés.] 4°. No. 10 in *5051.13

**Manetho Sebennyta**. Fragmenta. In Fragmenta historicorum Græcorum. Vol. 2. Parisiis, 1848. *3002.11.2; B.181.1.2

**Mayer**, F. J. C. Aegyptens Vorzeit und Chronologie in Vergleichung mit der West- und Ost-asiatischer Kulturvölker. Bonn, 1862. 8°. No. 5 in **5053.26

**Nash**, D. W. On the antiquity of the Egyptian calendar. Pl. In Syro-Egyptian society. Original papers. Vol. 1, part 1, pp. 27–57. London, 1850. *3055.129

— The Pharaoh of the Exodus. An examination of the modern systems of Egyptian chronology. London, 1862. Pl. 8°. 3055.20

**Oppert**, J. La méthode chronologique. [Paris, 1880.] 8°. 2213.68
Extrait de la Revue historique, t. 13 [*6211.50.13].
A review of Das chronologische System Manethos, by H. von Pessl [5054.95], and of Die Chronologie der Bibel, by J. Raska.

**Pannier**, E. A. Genealogiæ Biblicæ cum monumentis Ægyptiorum et Chaldæorum collatæ. Insulis, MDCCCLXXXVI. Pls. 8°. 3410.62

**Pessl**, H. von. Das chronologische System Manetho's. Leipzig, 1878. 8°. 5054.95

**Philpin de Rivières**, F. Questions égypto-bibliques. Difficultès géologiques, chronologiques, historiques. L'Exode et ses suites d'après les monuments. Paris, 1876. 8°. 3487.79

**Poole**, R. S. Horæ Ægyptiacæ: or, the chronology of ancient Egypt. London, 1851. 8°. 5055.13

**Rhoné**, A. Résumé chronologique de l'histoire d'Égypte. Paris, 1877. Map. Woodcuts. 8°. 5054.97

**Riel**, F. W. A. C. Das Sonnen- und Siriusjahr der Ramessiden mit dem Geheimniss der Schaltung und das Jahr des Julius Cäsar. Leipzig, 1875. 9 pls. 4°. *3050.29

**Robiou de La Tréhonnais**, F. M. L. J., ed. Recherches sur le calendrier macédonien en Égypte et sur la chronologie des Lagides. Paris, 1876. 4°. 5041.56

**Rougé**, O. C. C. E., vicomte de. Mémoire sur quelques phénomènes célestes, rapportés sur les monuments égyptiens, avec leur date de jour dans l'année vague. Paris, 1852. Pl. 8°. No. 9 in *5052.24
Extrait de la Revue archéologique, année 9.

**Saalschuetz**, J. L. Zur Kritik Manetho's, nebst einer Beilage: Hermapions Obelisken-Inschrift, und die Manethonischen Hyksos. Königsberg, 1851. 8°. No. 18 in **5053.26

**Schaeffer**, A. Die biblische Chronologie vom Auszuge aus Aegypten bis zum Beginne des babylonischen Exil's, mit Berücksichtigung der Resultate der Aegyptologie und Assyriologie. Münster, 1879. 8°. 5051.83

**Sharpe**, S. The return of the phœnix and the Sothic period. In Syro-Egyptian society. Original papers. Vol. 1, part 2, pp. 5–12. London, 1850. *3055.129

**Villette de Chateauneuf**, G. M. Dissertation sur les périodes égyptiennes et sur une période indienne. Paris, 1804. 8°. No. 20 in **5053.26

**Villiers du Terrage**, R. É. de. Astronomie élémentaire appliquée à la chronologie égyptienne. Paris, 1854. 8°. **5052.25

**Zerffi**, G. G. Long and short chronologists: or, Egypt from a religious, social, and historical point of view. London, 1878. Sm. 8°. 3053.144

## COMMERCE.

**Compagnie** Azizié-Misrié. Statuts. (Trad.) Alexandrie, 1865. 4°. No. 9 in *5051.13

**France**. Ministère de l'agriculture, du commerce et des travaux publics. Annales du commerce extérieur Égypte. Législation commerciale. No. 1–6. 1843–73. Faits commerciaux. No. 1–18. 1843–73. Paris, 1843–73. 8°. *6623.50

— Ministère de l'intérieur. Statistique de la navigation dans les ports égyptiens. Année 1880. Le Caire, 1883. 8°. *3650a.67

**Heeren**, A. H. L. Historical researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians. Trans. 2d ed. London, 1850. Maps. 8°. 3053.1

**Lucovich**, A. Épisodes de l'histoire contemporaine. (Première série.) La société agricole et industrielle d'Égypte. Paris, 1865. 8°. No. 7 in *5051.21

**Rapport** de la Commission sur le projet de Statuts de la Chambre de commerce d'Alexandrie. Alexandrie, 1866. 8°. No. 3 in *5052.7

## COSTUME.

**South Kensington** museum. A descriptive catalogue of a collection of tapestry-woven and embroidered Egyptian textiles. By A. S. Cole. London, 1887. 8°. *8027.20

## EDUCATION.

**Dor**, V. É. L'instruction publique en Égypte. Paris, 1872. 8°. 3595.55

**Protestant** schools in Alexandria. [Statements of local committees.] Alexandria, 1861. 8°. No. 5 in *5052.7

**United States**. Bureau of education. An account of the systems of public instruction in Belgium, Russia, Turkey, Servia, and Egypt. Washington, 1875. [Circulars of information.] 8°. 7596.59 (1875)
The report on Egypt by Dr. V. É. Dor.

## ETHNOLOGY.

**Lefébure**, Eugène. Un des procédés du démiurge égyptien. Pl. In Annales du Musée Guimet. T. 10, pp. 551–558. Paris, 1887. *3490.55.10
On the origin of the Egyptians.

**Morton**, S. G. Observations on Egyptian ethnography. 14 pls. In Amer. phil. soc. Trans. New ser., vol. 9, pp. 93–159. Phila., 1846. **5111.2.9

**Perier**, J. A. N. Sur l'ethnogénie égyptienne. In Société d'anthropologie de Paris. Vol. 1, pp. 435–504. Paris, 1860–63. *4237.50.1

**Stuart**, H. Villiers. Nile gleanings concerning the ethnology . . . of ancient Egypt, as revealed by paintings and bas-reliefs. London, 1879. 8°. 5052.12

## EXHIBITIONS OF INDUSTRY AND ART.

**Lamarre**, C., and **Fliniaux**, C. L'Égypte, la Tunisie, le Maroc et l'Exposition de 1878. Paris, 1878. Maps. 12°. *4026.59

**Thiers**, H. L'Égypte ancienne et moderne à l'Exposition universelle. Paris, 1867. 8°. 8024.16

## FINANCE.

**Boutros**, pseud. L'Égypte et l'Europe. Par un ancien juge mixte. Leiden. [1882.] 8°. 5052.55

The author speaks of Egypt as it existed up to 1880.

**C.**, J. Histoire financière de l'Égypte depuis Saïd Pacha, 1854–76. Paris, 1878. 8°. 3644.60

**Emprunts** égyptiens, Les. Aperçu de la situation financière de l'Égypte. Paris, 1865. 8°. No. 5 in *5051.21

**Kaufmann**, W. Egyptian state debt and its relation to international law. From the German, with a synopsis by H. Wallach. London, 1892. 8°. 3642.81

**Seguezzi**, S. Estat des revenvs d'Ægypte, 1635. In Morisot, C. B., ed. Relations véritables. Pp. 83–100 ad calcem. Paris, 1651. No. 6 in *4316.107

## FINE ARTS.

**Blanc**, C. Voyage de la Haute Égypte. Observation sur les arts égyptien et arabe. Paris, 1876. 8°. 3054.54

**Perrot**, G., and **Chippiez**, C. Geschichte der Kunst im Alterthum. Ægypten. Autorisirte deutsche Ausg. Bearb. von R. Pietschmann. Leipzig, 1884. Illus. Pls. L. 8°. *8084.51

— Histoire de l'art dans l'antiquité. T. 1. L'Égypte. Paris, 1882. Illus. 4°. *8084.50.1

— A history of art in Egypt. With 598 engr. in the text, and 14 pls. Trans. and ed. by W. Armstrong. London, 1883. 2 v. 8°. 8084.52

**Poole**, Stanley Lane. The art of the Saracens in Egypt. With 108 woodcuts. [London.] 1886. [South Kensington museum art handbooks.] 8°. 4084.10

**South Kensington** museum. Portfolio of Egyptian art. [London, 189–?] 8 pls. F°. *8070a.125

Examples of the decoration of textile fabrics.

**Stuart**, H. Villiers. Nile gleanings concerning the ethnology, history and art of ancient Egypt. London, 1879. 8°. 5052.12

**Westropp**, H. M. Handbook of archæology. The traveller's art companion to the museums and ancient remains of Italy, Greece and Egypt. London, 1868. 8°. 6235.21

### Architecture.

**Béchard**, É. L'Égypte et la Nubie. Grand album monumental, historique, architectural. Avec un texte par A. Palmieri. Paris, 1887. 150 pls. F°. **Cab.30.16.3

**Du Barry de Merval**, comte. Études sur l'architecture égyptienne. Paris, 1873. 8 pls. 8°. 3046.50

**Mariette**, A. É. Traité pratique et raisonné de la construction en Égypte. T. 1. Alexandrie, 1875. 8°. 3057.25

**Oxley**, W. Egypt: and the wonders of the land of the Pharaohs. London, 1884. Illus. Pls. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.77

Added a chapter on Egyptian architecture by James Menzies.

**Pennethorne**, J. The geometry and optics of ancient architecture. Illus. by examples from Thebes, Athens and Rome. Assisted by J. Robinson. London, 1878. Pls. L. f°. **Cab.60.41.4

**Prisse d'Avennes**, E. L'art arabe d'après les monuments du Kaire depuis le VII^e siècle jusqu'à la fin du XVIII^e. Paris, 1877. Text, 1 v., Illus., 4°; Atlas, 200 pls., 3 v., F°. **Cab.80 41.1

This work covers not only architectural details, but also furniture, tapestry, decoration of books, iron and brass work, with a few examples of pottery. Many of the plates are in color.

**Quatremère de Quincy**, A. C. L'architecture égyptienne . . . comparée à l'architecture grecque. Paris, 1803. Pls. 4°. *4093.15

**Spiers**, R. P. Egypt. Thirty-six views of ancient and modern Egypt. London, 1887. F°. *5050a.13

Reproduced by the ink-photo process from water-colors taken in 1866.

**Sybel**, L. von. Kritik des aegyptischen Ornaments. Archaeologische Studie. Marburg, 1883. 2 pls. 8°. 8073.51

**Wilkinson**, Sir J. G. The architecture of ancient Egypt; in which the columns are arranged in orders, and the temples classified; with remarks on the early progress of architecture, etc. With a volume of plates. London, 1850. 2 v. Text, 8°; Plates, F°. **Cab.60.32.2

### Music.

**Kiesewetter**, R. G., Edler von Wiesenbrunn. Ueber die Musik der neueren Griechen nebst freien Gedanken über altegyptische und altgriechische Musik. Leipzig, 1838. Pls. 4°. *4052.16

**Loret**, V. Quelques documents relatifs à la littérature et à la musique populaires de la Haute-Égypte. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc. 2, pp. 305–66. Paris, 1885. **5070.11.1, pt. 2

### Sculpture.

**Soldi**, É. L'art égyptien d'après les dernières découvertes. Études des collections exposées au Trocadéro. Éd. illus. Paris, 1879. 8°, l. p. 4071.74

— L'art et ses procédés depuis l'antiquité. La sculpture égyptienne. Éd. illus. Paris, 1876. L. 8°. 4072.78

## FOLK LORE.

**Amélineau**, E., ed. Contes et romans de l'Égypte chrétienne. Paris, 1888. 2 v. 18°. 3029a.67

**Loret**, V. Quelques documents relatifs à la littérature et à la musique populaires de la Haute-Égypte. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc. 2, pp. 305–66. Paris, 1885. *5070.11.1, pt. 2

**Maspero**, G. C. C., ed. Les contes populaires de l'Égypte ancienne, trad. et commentés. Paris, 1882. [Littératures populaires de toutes les nations.] 16°. *4670a.53

**Soury**, J. Études historiques sur les religions, les arts, la civilisation de l'Asie antérieure et de la Grèce. Paris, 1877. 8°. 3487.16

Contents.— La religion d'Israel; Phénicie; Contes de l'ancienne Égypte; Asie Mineure; L'éloquence à Athènes; La science des religions; Nabiga et la poésie arabe; Lois scientifiques du développement des nations; Luther, éxegète; Hellénisme en France; Aphrodite et Éros.

## FOREIGN RELATIONS.

See Jurisprudence.

## GEOGRAPHY, DESCRIPTION, AND TRAVEL.

**Abd** al-Latîf Ibn Yûsuf, Muwaffak ad-Dîn Abû Muhammad. Extract from the Relation respecting Egypt of Abd Allatif. Trans. into French by Sylvestre de Sacy. In Pinkerton, J. General collection of voyages and travels. London, 1814. Vol. 15, pp. 802–839. *2260.13.15

— Relation de l'Égypte, par Abd-Allatif, médecin arabe de Bagdad; suivie de divers extraits d'écrivains orientaux, et d'un état des provinces et des villages de l'Égypte dans le XIVe siècle. Trad. et enrichi de notes par Silvestre de Sacy. Paris, 1810. 4°. *5052.52

**About,** E. F. V. Le fellah. Souvenirs d'Égypte. 3e éd. Paris, 1873. 16°. 5059.23

**Adams,** William Henry Davenport. Egypt, past and present. With a narrative of its occupation by the British, and of recent events in the Soudan. With 100 illus. London, 1885. Illus. Portr. Pls. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.93

**Albert,** Jacques. Estat de l'Ægypte, et des gouvernemens qui en dépendent. 1634. In Morisot, C. B., ed. Relations véritables . . . Pp. 52–82 ad calcem. Paris, 1651. No. 5 in *4316.107

**Alpini,** P. Rerum Ægyptiarum libri quatuor. Opus postumum . . . tabellis æneis XXV. illustratum. Lugduni Bat., 1735. Sm. 4°. *3849.60

**Altmueller,** F. Aegypten, Sinai-Halbinsel und Palästina. Begleitbericht zum Reliefplane der genannten Länder. Cassel, 1861. 8°. No. 19 in **5052.25

**Ampère,** J. J. A. Voyage en Égypte et en Nubie. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5055.19

**Andréossy,** F., comte d', and others. Memoirs relative to Egypt, written in that country during the campaigns of Bonaparte, 1798, 99, by the learned and scientific men who accompanied the expedition. London, 1800. Map. 8°. 5056.18

A series of papers by members of the Institute of Egypt, a society formed by Napoleon.

**Anghiera,** Pietro Martire d'. De orbe nouo Decades. [Et Legatio Babylonica.] [Colophon: Alcala, 1516.] F°. **G.351.25

The Legatio Babylonica is devoted to Egypt.

**Annesley,** G., 2d earl of Mountmorris, 9th Viscount Valentia. Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in 1802–06. By George, viscount Valentia. London, 1809. 3 v. Pls. Maps. 4°. *5070.6

**Antes,** J. Observations on the manners and customs of the Egyptians, the overflowing of the Nile and its effects; the plague and other subjects. London, 1800. Map. 8°. *5051.24

**Anville,** J. B. B. d'. Mémoires sur l'Égypte ancienne et moderne, suivis d'une description du Golfe Arabique ou de la Mer Rouge. Paris, 1766. Maps. 8°. 5051.80

**Baker,** Sir S. W. Ismailïa. A narrative of the expedition to Central Africa for the suppression of the slave trade, organized by Ismail, khedive of Egypt. London, 1874. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 3053.60

— Same. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 3052.50

**Bartlett,** S. C. From Egypt to Palestine through Sina, the wilderness and the South country. Observations of a journey made with special reference to the history of the Israelites. With maps & illus. N. Y., 1879. 8°. 5045.72

**Bartlett,** W. H. The Nile boat: or, glimpses of the land of Egypt. N. Y., 1851. 8°. 5051.14

— Scripture sites and scenes, from actual survey, in Egypt, Arabia, and Palestine. London. [1851.] 12°. 7428.7

**Baumgarten,** M. Travels through Egypt . . . In Churchill's Voyages. Vol. 1. London, 1744. *6270.3.1

**Baxter,** C. E. Talofa. Letters from foreign parts. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 3079.86

Contents.—China; Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific; Egypt.

**Belgium,** The, of the East. By the author of "Egypt under Ismail Pasha," etc. Ed. by Blanchard Jerrold. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 5057.9

**Bell,** C. D. A winter on the Nile, in Egypt, and in Nubia. London, 1888. Map. 8°. 5056.64

**Bell,** C. F. Moberly. From Pharaoh to fellah. London. [1887.] Illus. 8°. 5053.70

**Blanc,** C. Voyage de la Haute Égypte. Observations sur les arts égyptien et arabe. Paris, 1876. Illus. 8°. 3054.54

**Bonola,** F., called Bonola-Bey. L'Égypte et la géographie. Sommaire historique des travaux géographiques exécutés en Égypte, sous la dynastie de Mohammed Aly. [1805–1885.] Le Caire, 1889. [Société Khédiviale de géographie du Caire.] 8°. 3054.151

**Bovet,** F. Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia. A visit to sacred lands. Trans. by W. H. Lyttleton. London, 1883. Map. Sm. 8°. 5054.63

**Browne,** E. Travels in Egypt and Libya from 1792 to 1798. In Mavor. Collection of voyages and travels. Vol. 21. London, 1813. *6267.1.21

**Browne,** W. G. Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, 1792–98. London, 1799. 4°. *3051.14

**Brugsch,** H. C., called Brugsch Bey. Dictionnaire géographique de l'ancienne Égypte. Leipzig, 1879. F°. *5050.65

Fac-simile reprod. of MS.

— Geographische Inschriften altägyptischer Denkmäler gesammelt während der wissenschaftlichen Reise in Ägypten. Leipzig, 1857–60. 3 v. Pls. Maps. 4°. **3050.11

— Reiseberichte aus Aegypten. Leipzig, 1865. 8°. 5054.60

**Burton,** Isabel. *Aet.* Arabia, Egypt, India. A narrative of travel. 15 illus. 2 maps. London, 1879. 8°. 5046.68

**Cass,** Lewis. Remarks on Stephens's "Incidents of travel in Egypt, Arabia, Petræa, and the Holy land." Cambridge, 1839. Map. 8°. 5043.51

**Champollion,** J. F. Lettres écrites d'Égypte et de Nubie. 1828–29. Paris, 1833. 8°. 3053.9; 4245.10

**Charmes,** G. Five months at Cairo and in Lower Egypt. Trans. from the French by W. Conn. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 5059.59

**Chateaubriand,** F. R. A., vicomte de. Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, 1806–07. Trans. by F. Shoberl. N. Y., 1814. Illus. Map. 8°. 6262.14

**Childe**, Blanche Lee. Un hiver an Caire. Journal de voyage en Égypte. Paris, 1883. 12°. 5059a.52

**Clark**, E. L. Daleth or the homestead of the nations. Egypt illustrated. Boston, 1864. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3052.16; **K.147.7

— Israel in Egypt. Egypt's place among the ancient monarchies. N. Y., 1874. Illus. 8°. 3052.56

**Clarke**, E. D. Travels in various countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa. Part 2. Section 1. 4th Amer. ed. N. Y., 1814. 12°. 6269.83; 4259.2

Contents. — Part 2. Section 1. Greece, Egypt and the Holy Land.

Another edition may be found on Vol. 3, 4 of 6972.2.

— Travels in various countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa. Part 2. Section 2. 1st Amer. ed. N. Y., 1815. 2 v. 12°. 6264.52

Contents. — Part 2. Section 2. Greece, Egypt, and the Holy land.

Another edition may be found on Vol. 5, 6 of 6272.2.

**Clement**, Clara E. Egypt. Boston. [1880.] Illus. 12°. 3057.58

**Clot**, A. B., called Clot Bey. Aperçu général sur l'Égypte. Paris, 1840. 2 v. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3053.3

**Conder**, J., ed. Egypt, Nubia, and Abyssinia. In The modern traveller. Vol. 5, 6. London, 1830. 18°. *6279a.3.5, 6

**Cooper**, Charles A. Seeking the sun. An Egyptian holiday. Edinb., 1892. 8°. 3058.120

**Cumming**, Constance I. G. Via Cornwall to Egypt. London, 1885. 8°. 5054.93

**Curtis**, G. W. Nile notes of a Howadji. N. Y., 1870. 12°. 5059.124

**Dawson**, Sir J. W. Egypt and Syria: their physical features in relation to Bible history. [London.] 1885. Illus. Pl. Map. [By-paths of Bible knowledge. 6.] Sm. 8°. 5059a.63

— Same. 2d ed. rev. [London.] 1887. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5059a.92

**De Leon**, E. The Khedive's Egypt; or, the old house of bondage under new masters. With illus. 2d ed. London, 1877. 8°. 3052.60

**Denon**, D. V., baron. Egypt delineated, in a series of engravings, exhibiting the scenery, antiquities, architecture, hieroglyphics, costume, inhabitants, animals, &c., with descriptions and explanations in French and English, selected from the work detailing the Expedition of the French. London, 1825. 110 pls. Portr. Map. F°. *3070.20

— Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, during the campaigns of General Bonaparte in that country. Trans. Prefixed, an historical account of the invasion by the French. By A. Aikin. N. Y., 1803. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3048.13

— Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt. In Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 22. London, 1813. *6267.1.22

— Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte, pendant les campagnes du général Bonaparte. 4e éd. Paris, 1803. 3 v. 12°. 3059.2

**Description** de l'Égypte, ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte, pendant l'expédition de l'armée française publié par les ordres de Napoléon le grand. Paris, 1809[-30]. Texte, 9 v. F°, 1 v. L. f°; Planches, 11 v. in 13. L. f°.

Namely: Préface historique. **Cab.30.10.1. Antiquités, descriptions. 2 v. Texte. **Cab.30.12.3. Plates. Cab.30.10.2; Cab.30.10.3; Cab.30.11.1; Cab.30.11.2; Cab.30.11.3, 4. Antiquités, mémoires. 2 v. Texte. **Cab.30.14.1. Plates. Cab.30.10.2; Cab.30.10.3; Cab.30.11.1; Cab.30.11.2; Cab. 30.11.3, 4. État moderne. 2 v. in 3. Texte. **Cab.30.13 2. Plates, Cab.30.10.2; Cab.30.10.3; Cab.30.13.1. Histoire naturelle. 2 v. Texte. **Cab.30.12.2. Plates. **Cab.30.12.1, vol. 1; **Cab.30.12.1, vol. 2, & pt. 2.

**Dicey**, E. England and Egypt. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 3058.72

**Ditson**, G. L. The Para papers on France, Egypt, and Ethiopia. Paris, 1858. 8°. 5054.62

**Dumas**, A. D. Impressions of travel, in Egypt and Arabia Petræa. Trans. N. Y., 1839. 12°. 5059.34

**Durbin**, J. P. Observations in the East, chiefly in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Asia Minor. N. Y., 1845. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 12°. 5048.59

**Ebers**, G. M. Ægypten in Bild und Wort. Lief. 1–6. Stuttgart. [1878.] 4°. **5050a.3

— Cicerone durch das alte und neue Ægypten. Stuttgart, 1886. 2 v. in 1. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3050.59

— Egypt: descriptive, historical, and picturesque. Trans. by Clara Bell. With introd. and notes by S. Birch. London. [1881.] 2 v. Illus. 4°. **5050a.51

— L'Égypte. Alexandrie et le Caire. [Partie 1], 2. Trad. de G. Maspero. Paris, 1880, 81. 2 v. Illus. Map. F°. *5050.17

**Eckley**, Sophia M. The oldest of the old world. London, 1860. Sm. 8°. 5048.9

A journey through Egypt and the East.

**Edwards**, Amelia B. Pharaohs, fellahs and explorers. Illus. N. Y., 1891. Portr. 8°. 3052.110

**Egmond van der Nijenburg**, J. Æ. van, and **Heyman**, J. Travels through part of Europe, Asia Minor, the islands of the Archipelago; Syria, Palestine, Egypt, Mount Sinai, etc. Trans. from the Low Dutch. London, 1749. 2 v. Illus. 8°. *6264.54

**Egypt**. War office. Provinces of the equator. Summary of letters and reports of the governor-general [Gordon]. Part 1. 1874. Cairo, 1877. Pls. Plans. 8°. 5052.82

**Egypt**: as seen in Scripture and on the monuments. London. [1881?] Illus. Sm. 8°. 5059a.29

**Fabri**, Felix. Evagatorium in Terræ Sanctæ, Arabiæ et Egypti peregrinationem edidit C. D. Hassler. Stuttgardiæ, 1843, 49. 3 v. 8°. *4225.1.2–4

Trans. by Aubrey Stewart in *5074.55.20.

**Fairholt**, F. W. Up the Nile, and home again. With 100 illus., from original sketches. London, 1862. Sm. 8°. 3059.150

**Farley**, J. L. Egypt, Cyprus and Asiatic Turkey. London, 1878. 8°. 3055.55

**Field**, H. M. From Egypt to Japan. N. Y., 1877. 12°. 2265.53.2

Vol. 2 of Travels round the world.

**Fitzclarence**, G., 1st earl of Munster. Journal of a route across India, through Egypt, to England, in 1817 and 1818. London, 1819. Maps. Pls. 4°. *3040.106

**Fogg**, W. P. Arabistan: or the land of "the Arabian nights." Being travels through Egypt, Arabia and Persia, to Bagdad. London, 1875. Illus. 8°. 3048.68

**Fourier**, J. B. J., baron. Description de l'Égypte. Préface historique. Avertissement. [Paris, 1810.] F°. **Cab.30.10.1

Gives an account of the French expedition to Egypt in 1798, and of the publication entitled "Description de l'Égypte, ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte, pendant l'expédition de l'armée française."

**Frescobaldi**, L. di N. Viaggio in Egitto e in Terra Santa. Roma, 1818. 8°. 5046.13

**From** the Nile to the Jordan. Monuments of the exodus of the Israelites. London, 1873. Autotypes. Sm. 4°. 3429.58

**Fullerton**, Amy F. A lady's ride through Palestine and Syria; with notices of Egypt and the canal of Suez. London, 1872. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3048.52

**Gasparin**, Valérie Boissier, comtesse de. Journals d'un voyage au Levant, par l'auteur des Horizons prochains. 2e éd. Paris, 1866. 3 v. 18°. 3089.1

Vol. 2: L'Égypte et la Nubie.

**Gellion-Danglar**, E. Lettres sur l'Égypte contemporaine (1865–75). Paris. [1876.] 18°. 3059.18

**Glennie**, J. S. S. Pilgrim-memories, or, travel and discussion in the hirth-countries of Christianity, with the late H. T. Buckle. London, 1875. 8°. 3425.65

— Same. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 3424.51

**Godio**, G. Schizzi egiziani. (Prima serie.) Torino, 1883. 16°. 5059a.62

Contents. — Courbasch; Maalesch!; Kazouk; Divo Nilo.

**Gonse**, L. Eugène Fromentin, peintre et écrivain. Ouvrage augmenté d'un voyage en Égypte . . . Paris, 1881. Illus. Portrs. 4°. **6072.54

**Gordon**, Lucie A., lady Duff. Letters from Egypt, 1863–65. 3d ed. London, 1866. Sm. 8°. 5058.19

— Last letters from Egypt. Added letters from the Cape. With memoir by her daughter, Mrs. Ross. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3058.9

**Grey**, Hon. Helène T. C. Journal of a visit to Egypt, Constantinople, the Crimea, Greece, &c. By the Hon. Mrs. William Grey. London, 1869. 8°. 5058.17

**Haas**, J. M. Regni Davidici et Salomonæi descriptio geographica et historica, una cum delineatione Syriæ et Ægypti pro statu temporum suh Seleucidis et Lagidis regihus mappis luculentis exhibita. Norimhergæ, MDCCXXXIX. 12 pls. Maps. F°. *5040.30

**Hamilton**, C. Oriental zigzag; or, wanderings in Syria, Moah, Abyssinia, and Egypt. London, 1875. Portr. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3048.61

**Hamley**, W. G. A new sea and an old land, heing papers suggested hy a visit to Egypt. Edinh., 1871. Pls. Map. 8°. 5057.2

**Harman**, H. M. A journey to Egypt and the Holy Land, in 1869–70. Phila., 1873. 12°. 3049.53

**Hope-Edwardes**, E. C. Eau-de-Nil. A chronicle. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 5052.27

**Hoppin**, A. On the Nile. Boston, 1874. 48 pls. F°, obl. *5050.10

**Irby**, C. L., and **Mangles**, J. Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria, and the Holy Land. London, 1844. 16°. 5049.10

**Jack**, G. Incidents of a journey through Egypt and the Holy Land. Edinh., 1870. Pl. Sm. 8°. 5047.8

**Jahn**, A. M. Reise von Mainz nach Egypten Jerusalem und Konstantinopel, 1826–27. Mainz, 1828–30. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3048.54

**Jolliffe**, T. R. Letters from Palestine. 2d ed. Added letters from Egypt. By T. R. J. London, 1820. Pls. 8°. 3045.8

**Kayser**, F. Ägypten einst und jetzt. Freihurg im B., 1884. Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 3050a.66

**King**, Annie. Dr. Liddon's tour in Egypt and Palestine in 1866: letters written hy his sister, Mrs. King. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3048.129

**Klunzinger**, C. B. Upper Egypt: its people and its products. With notice by G. Schweinfurth. [From the German.] London, 1878. Illus. 8°. 3054.65

— Same. N. Y., 1878. Illus. 8°. 3054.64

**Kremer**, A. von. Aegypten. Forschungen üher Land und Volk während eines zehnjährigen Aufenthalts. Leipzig, 1863. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 3056.33

**Lacour**, R. L'Égypte d'Alexandrie à la seconde cataracte. Paris, 1871. Illus. Maps. 8°. 5056.9

**Lamarre**, C., and **Fliniaux**, C. L'Égypte, la Tunisie, le Maroc et l'Exposition de 1878. Paris, 1878. Maps. Plan. 12°. *4026.59

**Lambert**, C. Relation . . . de ce qv'il a vev de plvs remarquahle au Caire, Alexandrie & autres villes d'Ægypte és années 1627. 1628. 1629. & 1632. (In Morisot, C. B., ed. Relations véritahles . . . Pp. 3–51 ad calcem. Paris, 1651.)

No. 4 in *4316.107

**Lane**, E. W. An account of the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians. London, 1836, 37. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 12°. 6107.65

— Same. 3 v. London, 1846. 3 v. in 1. Illus. Sm. 8°. 6109.77; 6109.78

— Same. 5th ed., with additions. Ed. hy E. S. Poole. London, 1871. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5059.11

**Laporte**, L. L'Égypte à la voile. Paris, 1870. 12°. 5059.8

**Lawrence**, R. B. Letters from Egypt and the Holy Land to the Medford "Mercury." [Boston, 1892.] 16°. 3049.150

**Legh**, Thomas, M. P. Narrative of a journey in Egypt and the country heyond the cataracts. [1812–13.] Phila., 1817. Map. Fac-simile. 8°. 3055.122

**Leibnitz**, G. W., Freiherr von. Leihnitii de expeditione Ægyptiaca Ludovico XIV Franciae regi proponenda scripta. Ed. O. Klopp. Hanoveræ, 1864. Portr. 8°. 5053.3

— Leihniz' Vorschlag einer französischen Expedition nach Ägypten. Übersichtlich, mit Wiedergabe einiger der hauptsächlichen Schriftstücke in deutscher Ühers. dargestellt von O. Klopp. Hannover, 1864. 8°. 5053.4

**Leland**, C. G. The Egyptian sketch-hook. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. 3059.54

**Lenoir**, P. Le Fayoum, le Sinaï et Pétra. Paris, 1872. Illus. 18°. 3049.50

— The Fayoum, or artists in Egypt . . . [Trans.] London, 1873. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3049.59

**Lepsius**, C. R. Briefe aus Aegypten, Aethiopien und der Halhinsel des Sinai. Berlin, 1852. Pl. 8°. 4245.6

— Denkmäler aus Ägypten und Äthiopien nach den Zeichnungen der von Friedrich Wilhelm IV. nach diesen ländern gesendeten und in den Jahren 1842–45, ausgeführten wissenschaftlichen Expedition. Berlin, 1849. 4°. 3051.33

— Discoveries in Egypt Ethiopia, and the peninsula of Sinai, 1842–1845, during the mission sent out by Frederick William IV. of Prussia. Ed. with notes, by K. R. H. Mackenzie. 2d ed. London, 1853. Pl. Map. 8°. *3054.141

— Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia, and the peninsula of Sinai. Trans. by L. and J. B. Horner. London, 1853. Sm. 8°. 5059a.11
—A tour from Thebes to the peninsula of Sinai, 1845. Trans. by C. H. Cottrell. London, 1846. Sm. 8°. 3059.157

**Loftie**, W. J. A ride in Egypt, from Sioot to Luxor in 1879; with notes on the present state of and ancient history of the Nile valley. London, 1879. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3058.62

**Lottin de Laval**. R. V. Lottin, called Victor Lottin de Laval. Voyage dans la péninsule arabique du Sinaï et l'Égypte moyenne. Publié sous les auspices de S. E. M. le Ministre de l'instruction publique et des cultes. Paris, 1855–59. Text, 4°; Atlas, 53 pls., 17 photos., L. f°.
Text, *3040a.108; Plates, *3050a.106

**Lucas**, P. Voyage par ordre de Louis XIV. dans la Turquie, l'Asie, Sourie, Palestine, Haute et Basse Égypte, &c. [en 1714]. Amsterdam, 1720. 2 v. Pls. 12°. 2277.11

**Lumbroso**, G. L'Egitto al tempo dei Greci e dei Romani. Roma, 1882. 8°. 5055.54

**Lynch**, J. Egyptian sketches. London, 1890. Illus. 8°. 3052.101

**McCoan**, J. C. Egypt as it is. London. [1877.] Map. 8°. 3054.63

**Macgregor**, J. The Rob Roy on the Jordan, Nile, Red sea, & Gennesareth, &c. A canoe cruise in Palestine and Egypt, and the waters of Damascus. With maps and illus. London, 1869. 8°. 5047.6

**Macleod**, N. Eastward. London, 1866. Illus. 8°. 5043.1
Travels in Egypt and Palestine.

**Manning**, S. The land of the Pharaohs, Egypt, and Sinai: illus. by pen and pencil. [London, 1875.] Illus. L. 8°. 3054.24
— The land of the Pharaohs, including a sketch of Sinai: drawn with pen and pencil. New ed. partly rewritten by R. Lovett. [London.] 1887. Illus. L. 8°. 3050.43

**Mariette**, A. É., called Mariette Bey. Itinéraire de la Haute-Égypte, comprenant une description des monuments antiques des rives du Nil entre le Caire et la première cataracte. [2e éd.] Alexandrie, 1872. Pls. 16°. 5059a.32
— Voyage dans la Haute-Égypte. 2e éd. Paris, 1893. 2 v. 83 pls. F°. *Cat. 30.27.5

**Marmont**, A. F. L. V. de, duc de Raguse. Voyage. Paris, 1837, 38. 5 v. and Atlas. 8°. 2267.5
Vol. 4: Moyenne et Haute Égypte . . . Notes sur l'Égypte écrites par l'empereur Napoléon.

**Martin**, W. Y. The East: being a narrative of personal impressions of a tour in Egypt, Palestine, and Syria. London, 1876. Pl. Sm. 8°. 5049.24

**Martineau**, Harriet. Eastern life, present and past. New ed., with illus. London. [1875.] Sm. 8°. 3048.71
Contents.—Egypt and its faith; Sinai; Palestine; Syria.

**Maughan**, W. C. The Alps of Arabia. Travels in Egypt, Sinai, Arabia and the Holy Land. London, 1873. Map. 8°. 3044.56

**Meignan**, V. Après bien d'autres. Souvenirs de la Haute-Égypte et de la Nubie. Paris, 1873. 4 pls. 8°. 3045.64

**Mémoires** sur l'Égypte. Considérée comme possession agricole, commerçante, militaire et politique. 2e éd. Paris, 1799. 8°. No. 12 in **5953.26

**Millard**, D. A journal of travels in Egypt, Arabia Petræa, and the Holy Land. 5th ed. N. Y. [1843.] Pl. 12°. 5048.67

**Minutoli**, Wolfradine, Freifrau von. Recollections of Egypt. Phila., 1827. 8°. 3055.17

**Monk**, C. J. The Golden Horn; and sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt, Syria and the Haurian. London, 1851. 2 v. Illus. 12°. 5048.69

**Montbard**, G. En Égypte: notes et croquis d'un artiste. Paris. [1892.] Illus. Portr. L. 8°. 3050a.118

**Munro**, W., surgeon-general. Journal kept during a tour in Egypt, Palestine, and the South of Europe, (including part of Switzerland) in the spring of 1887. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3059.106

**Niebuhr**, C. Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien und andern umliegenden Ländern. Kopenhagen, 1774, 78. 2 v. Pls. 4°. 3042.6

**Norden**, F. L. Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie. Copenhague, 1755. Pls. Maps. F°. *3020.8

**Oliphant**, L. The land of Khemi, up and down the middle Nile. London, 1882. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5058.8

**Parthey**, G. F. C. Wanderungen durch Sicilien und die Levante. Mit einer Musikbeilage. Berlin, 1834, 40. 3 v. Text, 16°; Atlas, F°.
4739a.25; Atlas, 4734.1
Contents.—1. Sicilien; Malta. 2. Das Nilthal. 3. Atlas.

**Perolari-Malmignati**, P. L'Egitto senza Egiziani. Milano, 1886. 12°. 3059.101

**Petherick**, J. Egypt, the Soudan, and Central Africa. Edinb., 1861. 8°. 3055.19

**Pococke**, R. Observations on Egypt. In his Description of the East. Vol. 1. London, 1743. Pls. *3040.7.1
— Travels through Egypt. In New collection of voyages. Vol. 6. London, 1767. *2263.1.6
— Same. In Pinkerton's Voyages. Vol. 15. London, 1814. *2260.13.15

**Poole**, Sophia. The Englishwoman in Egypt; letters from Cairo, written during a residence there, 1842–44, with E. W. Lane. By his sister. Phila., 1845. 12°. 5049a.53
— Same. In Smith's Weekly volume. Vol. 1. Phila., 1845. *8030.3.1

**Poole**, Stanley Lane. Egypt. London, 1881. Illus. [Foreign countries and British colonies.] Sm. 8°. 3057.63

**Purchas**, S. Of Egypt and the river Nilus: and first kings, temples, and monuments according to Herodotus, Diodorus and others. In his Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 5, book 6. London, 1625. **G.300.22.5

**Quatremère**, É. M. Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Égypte et sur quelques contrées voisines. Paris, 1811. 2 v. 8°. 5056.74

**Rae**, W. F. Egypt to-day. The first to the third Khedive. London, 1892. 8°. 3052.116

**Randall**, D. A. The handwriting of God in Egypt, Sinai, and the Holy Land. Norwich, Conn. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 5425.7

**Rawnsley**, D. Notes for the Nile: with a metrical rendering of the hymns of ancient Egypt and of the precepts of Ptahhotep. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3059.163
— Same. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3059.168

**Rhind**, A. H. Egypt; its climate, character, and resources as a winter resort. With an appendix of meteorological notes. Edinb., 1856. Sm. 8°. 6106.77

**Rhoné**, A. L'Égypte à petites journées. Le Kaire et ses environs. Paris, 1877. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3052.59

**Roberts**, D., R. A. Egypt and Nubia. From drawings made on the spot. With hist. description by W. Brockedon. Lithog. by L. Haghe. London, 1846–49. 3 v. F°. **Cab.30.27.1

— The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt and Nubia. From drawings made on the spot, with hist. descriptions by G. Croly. Lithog. by L. Haghe. London, 1842–49. 3 v. Portr. F°. **Cab.50.15.1

**Romer**, Isabella F. A pilgrimage to the temples and tombs of Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine, 1845–6. London, 1846. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5053.10

**Rougé**, J., vicomte de. Géographie ancienne de la Basse-Égypte. Paris, 1891. Map. 8°. 3053.111

**Russegger**, J. Reisen in Europa, Asien und Afrika. Stuttgart, 1841–47. 3 v. in 4. 8°. *2261.4

Contents. — 1, 2 a–c, Reise in Egypten, Nubien und Ost-Sudan, 1836-41. 3. Reise in Unter-Egypten, auf der Halbinsel des Siani und im gelobten Lande, 1838, 39.

**Russell**, M. View of ancient and modern Egypt; with an outline of its natural history. N. Y., 1833. Illus. Map. Sm. 12°. 6109.65

— Same. N. Y., 1846. Sm. 12°. 5059a.9

**Russell**, W. H. The prince of Wales' tour; a diary in India; with account of visits to the courts of Greece, Egypt, Spain and Portugal. London, 1877. Illus. Portr. L. 8°. 3040a.65

**Saint John**, B. Village life in Egypt: with sketches of the Saïd. Boston, 1853. 2 v. 12°. 3059.25

**St. John**, J. A. Egypt, and Mohammed Ali; or travels in the valley of the Nile. London, 1834. 2 v. 8°. 3052.3

**Sandwith**, F. M. Egypt as a winter resort. London, 1889. 8°. 3059.116

**Savary**, C. Letters on Egypt, containing a parallel between the manners of its ancient and modern inhabitants, its commerce, agriculture, government, and religion. 3d ed. London, 1799. 2 v. Maps. 8°. *3053.5

**Schaff**, P. Through Bible lands: notes of travel in Egypt, the Desert, and Palestine. With an essay on Egyptology and the Bible by É. Naville. London. [1888.] Maps. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3046.134

**Schœlcher**, V. L'Égypte en 1845. Paris, 1846. 8°. 5054.57

**Scitivaux**, R. de. Voyage en Orient. Paris, 1873. Illus. F°. *3040.50

**Scott**, C. Rochfort. Rambles in Egypt and Candia. London, 1837. 2 v. Illus. Portr. 8°. 5043.66

**Seetzen**, U. J. Reisen durch Syrien, Palästina, Phönicien, die Transjordan-Länder, Arabia Petraea und Unter Aegypten. [1805-09.] Herausg. und commentirt von F. Kruse . . . Berlin, 1854–59. 4 v. Plates. Illus. 8°. 3047.63

**Senior**, N. W. Conversations and journals in Egypt and Malta [1855, 1856]. Ed. by his daughter, M. C. M. Simpson. London, 1882. 2 v. 8°. 5054.58

**Sepp**, J. N. Jerusalem und das Heilige Land. Pilgerbuch nach Palaestina, Syrien und Aegypten. 2te Aufl. Schaffhausen, 1873, 86. Illus. 8°. 5044.51

**Shaw**, T. Voyages . . . dans plusieurs provinces de la Barbarie et du Levant: contenant des observations sur les royaumes d'Alger et de Tunis, sur la Syrie, l'Égypte et l'Arabie Petrée. Trad. de l'Anglois. La Haye, 1743. 2 v. Pls. Maps. 4°. *5051.50

**Simpson**, W. Meeting the sun: a journey all round the world, through Egypt, China, Japan and California . . . Boston, 1877. 8°. 2265.52

**Smith**, A. C. The Nile and its banks; a journal of travels in Egypt and Nubia. London, 1868. 2 v. 8°. 5054.21

**Smith**, J. Van C. A pilgrimage to Egypt, embracing a diary of explorations on the Nile. Boston, 1852. Illus. 18°. 5049.15

**Sonnini**, C. N. S. de M. Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt undertaken by order of the old government of France. Tr. by H. Hunter. London, 1799. 3 v. Pls. Portrs. 8°. *3053.4

— Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, in 1777 and 1778. In Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 22. London, 1813. *6267.1.22

— Voyage dans la Haute et Basse Égypte. Paris, an 7 [1799]. 3 v. 8°. 3052.7

**Stephan**, H. Das heutige Aegypten. Mit einer Karte. Leipzig, 1872. Sm. 8°. 5059.17

**Stoddard**, C. W. Mashallah! A flight into Egypt. N. Y., 1881. [Handy-volume series.] 16°. 5059a.22

**Stroth**, F. A. Aegyptiaca sev veterym scriptorvm de rebvs Aegypti commentarii et fragmenta. Gothae, 1782, 84. 2 v. 12°. **2988.30

**Stuart**, H. Villiers. Egypt after the war. London, 1883. Illus. Col. pls. Maps. 8°. 5052.71

**Tangye**, R. Reminiscences of travel in Australia, America, and Egypt. London, 1883. Illus. Portr. 8°. 2273.51

**Thenaud**, J. Le voyage d'outremer (Égypte, Mont Sinay, Palestine); suivi de La relation de l'ambassade de Domenico Trevisan auprès du Soudan d'Égypte, 1512. Publié par Ch. Schefer. Paris, 1884. Portrs. Pls. L. 8°. *2260a.60

**Tugnot de Lanoye**, F. Le Nil, son bassin et ses sources. Explorations et récits extraits des voyageurs anciens et modernes. Paris, 1869. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5059.15

**Upham**, T. C. Letters, æsthetic, social, and moral, written from Europe, Egypt, and Palestine. Brunswick, 1855. Portr. 12°. 6263.63

**Varthema**, Ludovico di. Itinerario nuovamente posto in luce da Alberto Bacchi Della Lega. Bologna, 1885. [Scelta di curiosità letterarie inedite o rare dal secolo XIII al XIX.] 16°. *4762a.50.114

— Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, India and Ethiopia, 1503 to 1508. Trans. from the Italian ed. of 1810, by J. W. Jones, and ed. by G. P. Badger. London, 1863. Maps. 8°. **2264.39; *2264.29

— Same. The navigation and voyages of Lewes Vertomannus to Arabia . . . Trans. out of Latine into Englyshe by Richard Eden in 1576. In Hakluyt, R. Collection of early voyages. Vol. 4. London, 1811. *6251.10.4; **G.280.54.4

— Travels into Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, and India, heretofore published in English by R. Eden, and here corrected according to Ramvsios copie, and contracted. In Purchas, S. Hakluytus Posthumus. Vol. 2, p. 1483. London, 1625. **G.300.22.2

**Vaujany**, H. de. Alexandrie et la Basse-Égypte. Paris, 1885. [Description de l'Égypte. 2e partie.] 12°. 5059a.91 ; 5059a.67

**Volney**, C. F. C., comte de. Travels through Syria and Egypt, 1783–85. Trans. from the French. Dublin, 1793. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 3085.14
— Same. N. Y., 1798. 2 v. Portr. 8°. 5084.22
— Viage por Egipto y Siria durante 1783–85. Trad. al castellano por un Habanero. Paris, 1830. 2 v. Maps. Pls. 8°. **D.240a.31
— Voyage en Syrie et en Égypte pendant 1783–85. 2e éd. Paris, 1787. Maps. 8°. 3045.21

**Vyse**, G. W. Egypt: political, financial, and strategical. With an account of its engineering capabilities and agricultural resources. London, 1882. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5058.16

**Vyse**, H. Operations at the pyramids of Gizeh in 1837; with an account of a voyage into Upper Egypt. London, 1840–42. 3 v. L. 8°. 5050.4

**Wallace**, D. M. Egypt and the Egyptian question. London, 1883. 8°. 5052.69

**Walsh**, T. Journal of the late campaign in Egypt: including descriptions of that country, and of Gibraltar, Minorca, Malta, Marmorice, and Maeri. London, 1803. Col. pls. Maps. 4°. *5051.81

**Wansleben**, J. M. Wansleb's bisher ungedruckte Beschreibung von Aegypten im Jahr 1664. Folded map. In Paulus, H. E. G. Sammlung der merkwürdigsten Reisen in den Orient. Vol. 3. Jena, 1794. *4243.5.3

**Warren**, W. W. Life on the Nile, and excursions on shore between Cairo and Asouan . . . 2d ed. Boston, 1873. 16°. 5058.26

**Weld**, A. G. Sacred palm lands, or the journal of a spring tour [in Egypt and Palestine]. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 3079.51

**Whately**, Mary L. Among the huts in Egypt. London, 1871. Photogs. 16°. 5059.10
— More about ragged life in Egypt. 2d ed. London, 1864. Pls. Sm. 8°. 5056.72

**Wilkinson**, Sir J. G. Modern Egypt and Thebes. London, 1843. 2 v. Illus. Map. 8°. 3052.119
— Topography of Thebes and general view of Egypt. London, 1835. Pls. 8°. 3053.2

**Williams**, J., surgeon-major, Imperial Ottoman army. Life in the Soudan: adventures amongst the tribes, and travels in Egypt, in 1881 and 1882. London, 1884. Portr. Pls. 8°. 5054.84

**Wilson**, Sir C. W., ed. Picturesque Palestine, Sinai, and Egypt. With numerous engravings in steel and wood. N. Y. [1881–83.] 2 v. in 4. Maps. F°. *3040.68

Contributors: Dean Stanley, Canon Tristram, Lieut. Conder, H. W. Jessup, Miss M. E. Rogers, Lieut.-Col. R. Warren, Prof. Palmer, Selah Merrill, P. Schaff, S. Jessup, C. Pickering Clarke, Stanley Lane-Poole.

**Wood**, W. S. An eastern afterglow, or present aspects of sacred scenery. Cambridge, 1880. Illus. Map. 8°. 3055.66

Notes of travel in Egypt, the Desert and Palestine in 1875–76.

**Wylie**, J. A. Egypt and its future. A visit to the land of the Pharaohs. London. [1882.] Sm. 8°. 5059.54

**Yates**, W. H. Modern history and condition of Egypt. London, 1843. 2 v. Illus. Portr. 8°. 5043.61

**Zincke**, F. B. Egypt of the Pharaohs and of the kedivé. London, 1871. 8°. 5045.54
— Same. 2d ed., much enlarged, with map. London, 1873. 8°. 3045.62

## Guide Books.

**Baedeker**, C., ed. Egypt. Handbook for travellers. Part first: Lower Egypt, with the Fayum and the peninsula of Sinai. Leipzig, 1878. Illus. Maps. Plans. 12°. 5059.24

**Bernard**, H., and **Tissot**, E. Itinéraire pour l'isthme de Suez et les grandes villes d'Égypte. Paris, 1869. 16°. 5059a.3

**Busch**, M. J. H. Ægypten. Reisehandbuch für Ægypten und die angränzenden dem Pascha unterworfenen Länder. Mit 4 Ansichten, einer Reisekarte und einem Plane von Kairo. Triest, 1858. 16°. 3059.5
— Guide for travellers in Egypt and adjacent countries subject to the Pasha. Trans. by W. C. Wrankmore. With 14 illus., map, and plan of Cairo. London, 1858. Sm. 8°. *5059a.1

**Cook's** tourists' handbook for Egypt, the Nile, and the Desert. London. Maps. Sm. 8°. *3059.22

**Murray**, J. A handbook for travellers in Egypt. Condensed from 'Modern Egypt and Thebes,' by Sir J. G. Wilkinson. New ed. London, 1867. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.6
— A handbook for travellers in Lower and Upper Egypt. 6th ed. 33 maps, plans, etc. London, 1880. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. *5059a.68

## Maps and Views.

**Béchard**, Émile. L'Égypte et la Nubie. Grand album monumental, historique, architectural. Reproduction de cent cinquante vues photographiques. Comprises depuis le Caire jusqu'à la 2e cataracte (Nubie). Avec un texte par A. Palmieri. Paris, 1887. F°. ***Cab.30.16.3

**Binion**, S. A. Ancient Egypt; or, Mizraïm. Illus. from the works of L'expédition de l'Égypte, Lepsius, &c. N. Y. [1887.] F°. ***Cab.30.16.1

**Frith**, F. Egypt and Palestine photographed and described. London. [1859.] 2 v. F°. ***5050a.15

**Jacotin**, P. Carte topographique de l'Égypte et de plusieurs parties des parties limitrophes, levée pendant l'expédition de l'armée française, par les ingénieurs-géographes, les officiers du génie militaire et les ingénieurs des ponts et chaussées. Gravée au dépôt général de la guerre à l'échelle de 1 millimètre pour 1000 mètres. Paris. [1818.] 51 sheets. L. F°. **Cab.30.11.5

The Carte topographique occupies 47 sheets. "Carte géographique de l'Égypte et des pays environnans, réduite d'après la carte topographique," in 3 sheets, and a "Tableau d'assemblage pour la carte topographique" in 1 sheet, precede "Carte topographique."

**Johnston**, W. and A. K. Egypt and the basin of the Nile. Edinb. [1885.] In two sheets. Scale, 52 miles to 1 inch. Map Cabinet 10.4

With this map is a copy of "Johnston's Geographical handbooks. Egypt."

**Kiepert**, H. Übersichtskarte der Nilländer. Mit Carton: Das Nil-Delta. Berlin, 1885. Size 19½×19 inches. Scale, 78 + miles to 1 inch. *5055.8

**Pococke**, R. Aegypti ac nobilissimi ejus fluminis descriptio. . . . Amstelodami, n. d. Scale: 25 geog. m. to an inch. No. 6 in *6283.51

**Spiers**, R. P. Egypt. A series of thirty-six views of ancient and modern Egypt. London, 1887. F°. ***5050a.13

Reproduced from water colors made in 1866.

**Travelers'** insurance company, Hartford. [Map of] Lower Egypt. Hartford, Ct. [188–?] Scale, 9 + miles to 1 inch. 6 plans of cities, etc. *5052.84

**Wilkie,** Sir D. Sketches in Turkey, Syria, Egypt, 1840 and 1841. London, 1843. 26 pls. F°. **Cab.50.19.4

**Wyld,** J. Wyld's Abyssinia, Egypt, and the Red sea. [Map.] London. [1884?] Scale, 123 + miles to 1 inch. Folded. *5059a.79

## Places and Cities.

### Abydos.

**Mariette,** A. É., called Mariette Bey. Abydos: description des fouilles exécutées sur l'emplacement de cette ville. Ouvrage publié sous les auspices de S. A. Ismaïl Pacha, khédive d'Égypte. T. 1, 2. Paris, 1869–80. 2 v. Pls. F°. *5050.8

Contents.—1. Ville antique. Temple de Séti. 2. Temple de Séti (Supplément). Temple de Ramsès. Temple d'Osiris. Petit temple de l'Ouest. Nécropole.

— Catalogue général des monuments d'Abydos découverts pendant les fouilles de cette ville. Paris, 1880. Photog. 4°. *5050.56

**Maspero,** G. C. C. Essai sur l'inscription dédicatoire du grand temple d'Abydos. [Paris, 1867.] Lithog. script. 4°. 5050a.59

### Alexandria.

See also Philosophy (Schools of Alexandria).

**Alexandria.** Municipalité. Ville d'Alexandrie. Alexandrie, 1864. 4°. No. 3, 6 in *5051.13

**Historical** sketch of the battle of Alexandria, and of the campaign of Egypt; illustration of the picture, exhibiting in the Lyceum, Strand, and painted by R. K. Porter. London, 1802. 8°. No. 8 in **6628.51

**Merriam,** A. C. The Caesareum and the worship of Augustus at Alexandria. In American philol. assoc. Trans. Cambridge, 1884. Vol. for 1883, pp. 5–35. *5361.1. 1883

**Neroutsos,** Tassos D., Bey. L'ancienne Alexandrie. Étude archéologique et topographique. Paris, 1888. Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 3052.100

**Parthey,** G. F. C. Das Alexandrinische Museum. Berlin, 1838. Plan. 8°. 2128.20

**Porter,** R. K. A correct account of the battle of Alexandria, with a sketch of the campaign in Egypt, under Sir Ralph Abercrombie. And a general outline of the great picture, painted by Robert Ker Porter. N. Y., 1804. 8°. 5056.67

**Vaujany,** H. de. Alexandrie et la Basse-Égypte. Paris, 1885. Illus. Maps. 12°. 5059a.91; 5059a.67

**Weniger,** L. Das alexandrinische Museum. Berlin, 1875. [Samml. gemeinverst. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 13 in *5914.50.10

### (Bombardment, 1882.)

**Barnes,** N. H. Armored train used by the forces at Alexandria. Ordnance notes, no. 252, pp. 38–40. Wash., 1883. No. 252 of *3950.25

**Bombardment** of Alexandria. By the English fleet, July 11, 1882. (Trans. from the Revue d'artillerie by C. W. Whipple.) 1 folded pl. [Wash., 1882. Ordnance notes, no. 223.] F°. No. 223 of *3950.25

The Revue d'artillerie is on *7955.2.20.

**Greaves,** A. Result of the bombardment of Fort Mex, Alexandria. Preparations for flooding Lake Mareotis. In Ordnance notes, no. 252, pp. 23–30. Wash., 1883. No. 252 of *3950.25

**Griffin,** T. D. The defenses of Alexandria and the damage resulting from the bombardment. In Ordnance notes, no. 252, pp. 21–23. Wash., 1883. No. 252 of *3950.25

**McCarteney,** C. M. Result of the bombardment of forts Ras-el-tin, Ada, and Pharos, Alexandria. In Ordnance notes, no. 252, pp. 30–37. Wash., 1883. No. 252 of *3950.25

**Rogers,** C. C. The bombardment of Alexandria. In Ordnance notes, no. 252, pp. 1–18. Wash., 1883. No. 252 of *3950.25

**Seymour,** Sir Beauchamp. Official report of the bombardment of Alexandria. In Ordnance notes, no. 252, pp. 18–20. Wash., 1883. No. 252 of *3950.25

**Walford,** N. L. The effects of the bombardment of the forts of Alexandria, July 11, 1882. From the Journal of the Royal united service inst. 3 pls. [Wash., 1883. Ordnance notes, no. 317.] F°. No. 317 of *3950.25

### Bubastis.

**Naville,** H. É. Bubastis. (1887–89.) London, 1891. 54 pls. [Egypt exploration fund.] 4°. *3050.126

— The festival-hall of Osorkon II., in the great temple of Bubastis (1887–1889). London, 1892. 40 pls. [Egypt exploration fund.] Sm. f°. 3050.145; *3050.143

### Cairo.

**'Abd** Al-Raḥman ibn Abí Bakr, Jalál Al-Dín Abú Al Fadl, Al-Suyatí. [History of Egypt and Cairo. Arabic text.] [Cairo, 1860?] 2 v. in 1. L. 8°. *3050a.116

**Berchem,** M. van. Une mosquée du temps des Fatimites au Caire: notice sur le Gâmi^c el Goyûshi. Folded plan. 4 pls. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 2, pp. 605–619. Caire, 1889. *3050.117.2

**Bost,** J. A. Souvenirs d'Orient. Damas, Jérusalem, le Caire. Paris, 1875. 8°. 3043.56

**Charmes,** G. Five months at Cairo and in Lower Egypt. Trans. from the French, by W. Conn. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 5059.59

**Coste,** P. X. Architecture arabe ou monuments du Kaire. Mesurés et dessinés, de 1818 à 1825. Paris, 1837–39. Text, 1 v. Atlas. 98 pls. F°. **Cab.60.34.3

**Ebers,** G. M. Das Alte in Kairo, und in der arabischen Cultur seiner Bewohner. Breslau. [1883?] 8°. No. 29 in *4871.39

**Edwards,** M. B. Betham-. Holiday letters from Athens, Cairo, and Weimar. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. 2269.61; *2269.78

**Fouquier,** A. Hors de Paris. Canal de Suez. Le Caire. Jérusalem. Damas. Paris, 1869. 16°. 5046.3

**Fullerton,** W. M. In Cairo. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3059.153

**Poole,** S. L. Cairo: sketches of its history, monuments, and social life. London, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3052.117

**Ravaisse,** P. Essai sur l'histoire et sur la topographie du Caire d'après Makrîzî, par P. Ravaisse. [Partie 1, 2.] Plans. In Mission archéologique française, Cairo. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc. 3, pp. 409–480; t. 3, fasc. 4, pp. 33–115. Paris, 1887, 90. **5070.11. v.1. pt. 3; v. 3, pt. 4

— Sur trois mihrâbs en bois sculpté. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 2, pp. 621–667. Caire, 1889. *3050.117.2

**Rhoné**, A. Coup d'œil sur l'état du Caire, ancien et moderne. Paris, 1882. Illus. L. 8°. 3050.38
— L'Égypte à petites journées. Le Kaire et ses environs. Paris, 1877. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3052.59

**Thomas**, Auguste. Projet d'organisation de la police municipale, pour le Caire et Alexandrie. Alexandrie, 1868. 8°. No. 4 in *5052.7

**Whately**, Mary L. Scenes from life in Cairo, a glimpse behind the curtain. London, 1883. Pl. Sm. 8°. 5059.52

**Deir-el-Bahari.**

**Lefébure**, E. Le puits de Deir el Bahari. Notice sur les récentes découvertes faites en Égypte. Pls. In Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 4, p. 1–17. Paris, 1882. *3490.55.4

**Mariette**, A. É., called Mariette Bey. Deir el Bahari: documents topographiques, historiques et ethnographiques recueillis dans ce temple pendant les fouilles exécutées par A. Mariette-Bey. Leipzig, 1877. Text, 4°; Atlas, 16 pls. F°. *5051.17; Atlas *5050a.5

**Maspero**, G. C. C. Les momies royales de Déir el-Bahari. [Paris, 1889.] 27 pls. [Mission archéologique française, Cairo. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc. 4.] F°. **5070.11.1, pt. 4
— La trouvaille de Deir-el-Bahari. Vingt photographies, par E. Brugsch. Texte par Maspero. La Caire, 1881. 4°. *5050.61
Also, Suite des planches (10 photogs.).

**Denderah.**

**Ayzac**, C. L. d'. Démonstration de la seule époque à laquelle dut être tracé le zodiaque de Tentyris (Denderah), déposé au Musée royal à Paris. Paris, 1822. 8°. No. 8 in *5922.76

**Bentley**, J. Historical view of the Hindu astronomy. Added, translations of the zodiacs of Dendera. London, 1825. 8°. 5923.13

**Biot**, J. B. Recherches sur plusieurs points de l'astronomie égyptienne, appliquées au monumens astronomiques trouvés en Égypte. [Mémoire sur le zodiaque circulaire de Denderah.] Paris, 1823. Folded pls. 12°. 4275.22

**Brunet de Presle**, C. M. W. Sur le papyrus grec du Musée du Louvre, contenant un traité de la sphère et sur le zodiaque rectangulaire de Denderah. [Paris, 1861?] 8°. No. 7 in **5053.26

**Chabert**, J., and **Ferlus**, L. D. Explication du zodiaque de Denderah (Tentyris). Paris, 1822. 8°. No. 7 in *5922.76

**Duemichen**, J. Altägyptische Tempelinschriften in den Jahren 1863–1865 an Ort und Stelle gesammelt und herausg. Hieroglyphische Tafeln. Leipzig, 1867. 2 v. F°. *5050a.53
Contents. — 1. Weihinschriften aus dem Horustempel von Edfu (Apollinopolis Magna). 2. Weihinschriften aus dem Hathortempel von Dendera (Tentyra).
— Baugeschichte des Denderatempels und Beschreibung der einzelnen Theile des Bauwerkes nach den an seinen Mauern befindlichen Inschriften. Strassburg, 1877. 59 pls. 4°. *5050a.55
— Bauurkunde der Tempelanlagen von Dendera [Tentyra] in einem der geheimen Corridore im Innern der Tempelmauer aufgefunden und erläuternd mitgetheilt. Leipzig, 1865. 19 pls. 4°. 5050a.62

**Du Mersan**, T. M. Notice sur le zodiaque de Dendéra et sur son transport en France, avec un résumé des principales opinions . . . sur ce monument. 2e éd. Paris, 1825. 12°. **E.110.81

**Dupuis**, C. F. Observations sur le zodiaque de Dendra. [Paris? 1822?] Pl. 8°. No. 3 in *5922.76

**Gulianof**, I. [Observations on the zodiac of Dendera. In Russian. Moscow.] 1831. 8°. No. 4 in **5052.22

**Lenoir**, M. A. Essai sur le zodiaque circulaire de Denderah, maintenant au Musée du roi. Paris, 1822. Pl. 8°. No. 6 in *5922.76

**Leprince**, H. S. Essai d'interprétation du zodiaque circulaire de Denderah. Paris, 1822. 8°. No. 4 in *5922.76

**Letronne**, A. J. Analyse critique des représentations zodiacales de Dendéra et d'Esné. Paris, 1845. 4 pls. 4°. *3921.9

**Mariette**, A. É., called Mariette Bey. Dendérah. Description générale du grand temple de cette ville. Paris, 1870–80. Text, f°.; Atlas, 5 v., 349 pls., f°. **3050a.110

**Saint-Martin**, A. J. Notice sur le zodiaque de Denderah. Paris, 1822. 8°. 5925.71
No. 11 in **5053.26; No. 10 in *5922.76

**Testa**, D. Il zodiaco di Dendera illustrato. Genova, 1822. Pl. 8°. No. 11 in **E.189.12

**Edfou.**

**Duemichen**, J. Altägyptische Tempelinschriften in den Jahren 1863–65 an Ort und Stelle gesammelt und herausg. Hieroglyphische Tafeln. Leipzig, 1867. 2 v. F°. *5050a.53
Contents. — 1. Weihinschriften aus dem Horustempel von Edfu (Apollinopolis Magna).

**Rochemonteix**, marquis de. Le temple d'Edfou. Partie 1. Paris, 1892. Pls. [Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 10, fasc. 1.] F°. **5070.11.10, pt. 1

**Rougé**, J., vicomte de, ed. Inscriptions et notices recueillies à Edfou (Haute-Égypte) pendant la mission scientifique de M. le vicomte Emmanuel de Rougé. Paris, 1880. 2 v. 4°. *5050a.69

**Karnac.**

**Mariette**, A. É., called Mariette Bey. Karnak. Étude topographique et archéologique. Leipzig, 1875. 2 v. Text, L. 8°; Atlas, 56 pls., F°. *5052.53; Atlas, *5050a.7
— Les listes géographiques des pylônes de Karnak. Leipzig, 1875. 2 v. Text, l. 8°.; Atlas, f°. *C.E.4.3

**Rougé**, O. C. C. E., vicomte de. Notice de quelques fragments de l'inscription de Karnak, contenant les annales du règne de Toutmès III. Paris, 1860. 3 pls. 8°. No. 2 in **5052.24

**Kordofan.**

**Egypt**. Ministry of war. General staff. General report on the province of Kordofan, by H. G. Prout. Made March 12, 1876. Cairo, 1877. Illus. Pls. Maps. 8°. *5052.9

**Pallme**, I. Travels in Kordofan. London, 1844. 8°. 3052.5

**Luxor.**

**Chabas**, F. J. Traduction complète des inscriptions hiéroglyphiques de l'obélisque de Louqsor, Place de la Concorde à Paris. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5034.12

**Laborde**, A. L. J., comte de. Description des obélisques de Louqsor figurés sur les places de la Concorde et des Invalides . . . Paris, 1833. Illus. 8°. No. 3 in *5056.56

**L'Hôte**, N. Notice historique sur les obélisques égyptiens, et en particulier sur l'obélisque de Louqsor. Paris, 1836. Illus. 8°. No. 2 in **5053.23; No. 2 in *5056.56

**Medum.**

**Petrie**, W. M. F. Medum. With chapters by F. Ll. Griffith, A. Wiedemann . . . London, 1892. 37 pls. L. 8°. *3050a.139

**Memphis.**

**Mariette**, A. É., called Mariette-Bey. Choix de monuments et de dessins découverts ou exécutés pendant le déblaiement du Sérapéum de Memphis. Paris, 1856. 10 pls. 4°. 5051.85

**Maspero**, G. C. C. Trois années de fouilles dans les tombeaux de Thèbes et de Memphis. 9 pls. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc. 2, pp. 133–242. Paris, 1885. *5070.11.1, pt. 2

**Odescalchi**, L. dei. L'antica Memfi, ossia scorsa in Alessandria d'Egitto al Nilo, al Cairo, Eliopoli ed all' antica Memfi. Pisa, 1840. 16°. 3059.29

**Uhlemann**, M. A. Drei Tage in Memphis. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Volks- und Familienlebens der alten Aegypter. Göttingen, 1856. 8°. 5055.69

**(Serapeum of Memphis.)**

**Bargès**, J. J. L. Nouvelle interprétation de l'inscription phénicienne découverte par M. Mariette dans le Sérapéum de Memphis. Examen critique de interprétation donnée par M. le duc de Luynes. Paris, 1856. Pl. 8°. 5053.20

**Brunet de Presle**, C. M. W. Mémoire sur le Sérapéum de Memphis. Paris, 1852. 4°. 5051.86

**Mariette**, A. É., called Mariette-Bey. Le Sérapéum de Memphis. Paris, 1857–[64]. 36 photolith. pls. F°. **C.A.1.6

A part of a larger work which has never been completed.

— Le Sérapéum de Memphis. Publié d'après le manuscrit de l'auteur par G. Maspero. T. 1. Paris, 1882. Text, maps, L. 8°; Atlas, 5 pls. F°. **3050.123

No more was published.

**Naukratis.**

**Petrie**, W. M. F. Ἡ πόλις ἡ Ναυκρατιτων. Naukratis. Part 1, 1884–5. With chapters by Cecil Smith; E. Gardner; and B. V. Head. London, 1886. Illus. Pls. [Egypt exploration fund.] F°. *5050a.52

**The Nile.**

**Adams**, A. L. Notes of a naturalist in the Nile valley and Malta. Edinb., 1870. Pls. Sm. 8°. 5086.3

**Appleton**, T. G. A Nile journal. Illus. by E. Benson. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. 3057.30

— Same. Boston, 1876. 16°. 3057.29

**Arnold**, J. T. B. Palms and temples; being notes of a four months' voyage upon the Nile. With a preface by Edwin Arnold. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 3054.9

**Baker**, Sir S. W. The Albert N'Yanza, great basin of the Nile, and explorations of the Nile. London, 1866. 2 v. 8°. 5054.12

— Exploration of the Nile tributaries of Abyssinia. Hartford, 1871. Illus. 8°. 5058.3

— The Nile tributaries of Abyssinia, and the sword hunters of the Hamran Arabs. London, 1867. Illus. 8°. 5054.2

**Beke**, C. T. Observations sur la communication supposée entre le Niger et le Nil. Londres, 1850. 8°. No. 1 in 3055.9

— The sources of the Nile: being a general survey of the basin of that river, and of its head-streams; with the history of the Nilotic discovery. London, 1860. Folded maps. 8°. 3055.18

— A summary of recent Nilotic discovery. London, 1851. 8°. No. 1 in **E.220a.13

Reprinted from the Philosophical magazine for Oct., 1851, 4th series, vol. 2, pp. 260–268.

— Who discovered the sources of the Nile? A letter to Sir R. I. Murchison. London, 1863. 8°. 5054.20

**Bolognesi**, A. Voyage au fleuve des Gazelles (Nil Blanc), par A. Bolognesi. 1856–57. In Tour du monde. T. 5, pp. 385–397. Paris, 1862. *6291.1.5

**Bruce**, J. An interesting narrative of travels into Abyssinia, to discover the source of the Nile. Abridged. Added, notes and extracts, from the travels of Dr. Shaw, M. Savary, and the memoirs of Baron de Tott. 2d Amer. ed. Boston, 1798. 16°. 5059a.25

— Travels of James Bruce into Abyssinia, to discover the source of the Nile, performed in the years 1768–1773. Pls. In Mavor. Historical account of the most celebrated voyages. Vol. 14. London, 1797. *6269a.1.14

— Same. Pl. Folded map. In Mavor. General collection of voyages. Vol. 16, pp. 1–256. London, 1813. *6267.1.16

— Travels through part of Africa, Syria, Egypt and Arabia, into Abyssinia, to discover the source of the Nile. Halifax, 1840. Illus. 32°. 5059a.16

— Travels to discover the source of the Nile, in 1768–1773. 2d ed. Prefixed a life [by A. Murray]. Edinb., 1804–13. Portrs. Text, 7 v., 8°; Atlas, 1 v., 4°. Text 3055.12; Atlas *3050.4

**Buchta**, R. Die oberen Nil-Länder, Volkstypen und Landschaften. Dargestellt in 160 Photographien. Berlin, 1881. 4°, obl. **3050a.115

**Burton**, Sir R. F. The Nile basin. Part 1. Showing Tanganyika to be Ptolemy's western lake reservoir. A memoir. By Burton. Part 2. Captain Speke's discovery of the source of the Nile. A review. By J. M'Queen. London, 1864. Sm. 8°. *3054.130

**Butler**, Sir W. F. The campaign of the Cataracts; a personal narrative of the great Nile expedition of 1884–5. With illus. by Lady Butler; also a map of the Nile. London, 1887. 8°. 5055.76

**Cook's** tourists' handbook for Egypt, the Nile, and the Desert. London, 1876. Maps. Sm. 8°. *3059.22

**Curtis**, G. W. Nile notes of a Howadji. N. Y., 1870. 12°. 3059.124

**De Cosson**, Emilius Albert. The cradle of the Blue Nile. A visit to the court of King John of Ethiopia. Map and illus. London, 1877. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 3054.62

**Eden**, F. The Nile without a dragoman. London, 1871. Sm. 8°. 5059.9

**Edwards**, Amelia B. A thousand miles up the Nile. Illus. London, 1877. Maps. 4°. *3051.54

— Same. With illus. by author. 2d ed. rev. London, 1889. 8°. 3051.101

**From** the Nile to the Jordan. Monuments of the exodus of the Israelites. Illus. by 14 autotype views after David Roberts. Boston, 1873. Sm. 4°. 3429.58

**Glidden**, G. R. Hand-book to the American panorama of the Nile. London, 1849. 8°. No. 15 in *Pph.v.434

**Harnier**, W. von. Reise am oberen Nil. Nach dessen hinterlassenen Tagebüchern herausg. von A. von Harnier. Darmstadt, 1866. Illus. Map. 8°, obl. *5050a.72

**Heuglin**, T. von. Reise in das Gebiet des Weissen Nil und seiner westlichen Zuflüsse, in den Jahren 1862–1864. Leipzig, 1869. Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 5052.3

— Die Tinne'sche Expedition im westlichen Nil-Quellengebiet, 1863 und 1864. Gotha, 1865. Map. 4°. No. 5 in *6271.52.3

**Hoppin**, A. On the Nile. Boston, 1874. 48 pls. F°, obl. *5050.10

**Hymne** au Nil, publié & trad. d'après les deux textes du Musée Britannique par G. Maspero. Paris, 1868. Lithog. script. 4°. 5050a.64

**Johnston**, W. and A. K. Egypt and the basin of the Nile. In 2 sheets, when joined, 47½ × 39¾ in. Scale, 52 miles to 1 in. Sub-map, Delta of the Nile. Edinb. [1885.] Map Cab.10.4

**Jonveaux**, E. Two years in East Africa: adventures in Abyssinia and Nubia, with a journey to the sources of the Nile. [Trans.] London, 1875. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3058.6

**Kaufmann**, A. Das Gebiet des Weissen Flusses und dessen Bewohner von A. Kaufmann. Brixen, 1861. 16°. 5059a.93

Published in 1862 under the title, Schilderungen aus Central-Afrika oder Land und Leute im obern Nilgebiete am Weissen Flusse.

**Kiepert**, H. Übersichtskarte der Nilländer. Mit Carton: Das Nil-Delta. Berlin, 1885. Size 19½ × 19 in. Scale, 78 + miles to 1 in. Folded. *5055.8

**Legrand**, M. La vallée du Nil. Paris. [1892.] Illus. Pls. 8°. 3052.123

**Lepsius**, C. R. On the Nile alluvium of Nubia. With an analysis of those deposits, by W. R. Johnson. [Phila., 1845.] 8°. 5056.76

**Light**, captain. Journal d'un voyage en remontant le Nil, fait au mois de mai, 1814. Trad. de l'anglais. In Nouvelles annales des voyages. T. 2. Paris, 1819. *4309.50.2

**Macgregor**, J. The Rob Roy on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, and Gennesareth, &c. London, 1869. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5047.6

**Melly**, G. Khartoum and the Blue and White Niles. London, 1851. 2 v. Pls. Map. Sm. 8°. 3058.19

**Pasig**, P. R. Am Nil. Bilder und Skizzen aus dem Pharaonenlande. Zürich, 1888. Illus. Portr. 8°. 3055.118

**Rawnsley**, H. D. Notes for the Nile: with a metrical rendering of the hymns of ancient Egypt and of the Precepts of Ptahhotep. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3059.163

— Same. N. Y., 1892. 12°. 3059.168

**Rüppell**, W. P. E. S. Beschreibung und Abbildung mehrerer neuer Fische, im Nil entdeckt. Frankfurt a. M., 1829. Pls. 4°. *3900.14

Also a Fortsetzung.

**St. John**, J. A. Egypt and Mohammed Ali; or travels in the valley of the Nile. London, 1834. 2 v. 8°. 3052.3

**Schuver**, J. M. Reisen im oberen Nilgebiet. Gotha, 1883. Map. 4°. No. 2 in *6271.52.16

**Smith**, Alfred C. The attractions of the Nile and its banks; a journal of travels in Egypt and Nubia. London, 1868. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 5054.21

**Snyder**, P. Winter scenes on the Nile. A lecture founded on recollections of Egyptian travel, in Jan., Feb. and March, 1860. Quincy, Ill., 1862. 8°. 5056.23

**Speke**, J. H. Journal of the discovery of the source of the Nile. Edinb., 1863. 8°. 3056.6

— Same. N. Y., 1864. 8°. 5055.2

— Lake Victoria, a narrative of explorations in search of the source of the Nile. Compiled from the memoirs of Speke and Grant by G. C. Swayne. Edinb., 1868. 8°. 5048.23

— Les sources du Nile. 1860–63. In Tour du monde. T. 9. Paris, 1864. *6291.1.9

**Tirard**, Helen M. and Nestor. Sketches from a Nile steamer. With illus. and plans. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3057.104

**Tugnot de Lanoye**, F. Le Nil, son bassin et ses sources. Explorations et récits extraits des voyageurs anciens et modernes. Paris, 1869. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.15

**Verne**, J. Nile memories. [Poem.] London, 1876. Sm. 8°. 2565.73

**Warner**, C. D. Mummies and Moslems. Hartfort, 1876. Woodcut. 8°. 3054.66

A later edition of this work has been published under the title "My winter on the Nile, among the mummies and Moslems." (3057.60)

— My winter on the Nile. New ed. Boston, 1881. Pl. 16°. 3057.60

**Warren**, W. W. Life on the Nile, and excursions on shore, between Cairo and Asouan. Also a Tour in Syria and Palestine in 1866–67. Paris, 1867. 24°. 3049.132

— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1873. 24°. *5058.26

**Wendelin**, M. J. F. Admiranda Nili. Commentatione philologicâ, geographicâ, historicâ, physicâ, & hieroglyphicâ, ex CCCXVIII. autoribus illustrata. Cantab., 1648. Sm. 4°. No. 2 in **H.35.3

**Werner**, C. Nile-sketches painted from nature. Gustav W. Seitz water-color-facsimiles. With text. Wandsbeck near Hamburg. [1882.] Map. 4°. *5050.63

**Wiechmann**, E. Das Nilquellengebiet, ein Teil der ostafrikanischen Seeregion. Ludwigslust, 1890. 8°. 3054.134

**Wyche**, Sir P. Relation de la rivière du Nil, de sa source et de son cours. Par un témoin-oculaire. Trad. In Justel, H., compiler. Recueil de divers voyages. Pp. 205–262. Paris, 1674. No. 1a in *6261.74

— A short relation of the river Nile: of its source and current . . . and other curiosities. London, pr. 1669, repr., 1791. 8°. No. 2 in *4446.269

**Zoeppritz**, C. É. de Pruyssenaere's Reisen und Forschungen im Gebiete des Weissen und Blauen Nil, nach seinen hinterlassenen Aufzeichnungen, herausg. von K. Zöppritz. Gotha, 1877. Pl. Maps. 4°. No. 3, 4 in *6271.52.11

**Werne**, F. Expedition to discover the sources of the White Nile, in 1840, 41. From the German by C. W. O'Reilly. London, 1849. 2 v. 8°. 5056.16

**Pithom.**

**Naville**, H. É. The stone-city of Pithom, and the route of the Exodus. With 13 pls. and 2 maps. London, 1885. [Egypt exploration fund.] 4°. *3050.30

**Pithom-Moeris.** Sm. 4°. 3050a.117

**Sais.**

**Buckingham**, J. S. A visit to the ruins of the ancient city of Naucratis and to the site of Sais in the Delta of Egypt. In Syro-Egyptian society. Original papers. Vol. 1, part 1, pp. 61–76. London, 1845. *3055.129

**Mallet**, D. Le culte de Neit à Sais. Paris, 1888. [École du Louvre.] 8°. 3490.65

**Suez Canal and Isthmus.**

**Abert**, S. T. Is a ship canal practicable? Includes a short account of the canal of Suez. With maps. Cincinnati, 1870. 8°. A.201.3

**Bazin**, C. and A. Suez canal traffic. C. & A. Bazin's return of traffic from the inauguration in Nov. 1869, to the end of 1870. London, 1871. 4°. 5051.22

**Bernard**, H., and **Tissot**, E. Itinéraire pour l'isthme de Suez et les grandes villes d'Égypte. Paris, 1869. Map. 12°. 5059a.3

**Borde**, P. L'isthme de Suez. 2e éd. Paris, 1870. 8°. 5054.17

**Compagnie** universelle du Canal maritime de Suez. Assemblée générale des actionnaires, 9e, 13e–15e, 17e, 18e réunion. Rapport de F. de Lesseps. Paris, 1867–74. Maps. Pls. 4°. *5050.13

— Le canal du Suez. Bulletin décadaire de la Compagnie. No. 8, 56, 88. Paris, 1872–74. 4°. No. 3–5 in *5050.13.2

**Dall**, C. H. A. From Calcutta to London by the Suez canal. Calcutta, 1869. 12°. 6269.60

**Fitzgerald**, P. H. The great canal at Suez. London, 1876. 2 v. Plans. 8°. 5054.51

**Fontane**, M. De la marine marchande à propos du percement de l'isthme de Suez. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5054.9

**Fouquier**, A. Hors de Paris. Canal de Suez. Le Caire. Jérusalem. Damas. Paris, 1869. 16°. 5046.3

**Fuchs**, T. Die geologische Beschaffenheit der Landenge von Suez. Mit einer Karte und zwei Petrefactentafeln. Wien, 1877. 4°. 3050.42

**Fullerton**, Amy F. A lady's ride through Palestine and Syria: with notices of Egypt and the canal of Suez. London, 1872. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3048.52

**Hall**, E. H. The Suez ship canal. Illus. supplement, Appletons' journal. N. Y. 4°. No. 12 in *8014.68

**Itinéraire** des invités aux fêtes d'inauguration du Canal de Suez qui séjournent au Caire et font le voyage du Nil. Caire, 1869. Map. Pl. 8°. 5054.54

**Krukenberg**, C. F. W. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse meiner Reise vom Étang de Berre über Marseille und Triest nach Suakim und Massaua. Th. 2. Die Durchfluthung des Isthmus von Suez. Heidelberg, 1888. 8°. 3055.102

**Lange**, D. A. The isthmus of Suez canal question, viewed in its political bearings. London, 1859. 8°. 4469.103

**Lawrence**, T. J. Essays on some disputed questions in modern international law. Cambridge, 1884. Sm. 8°. 5618.56

Pp. 37–146 contains the Suez canal in international law, etc.

**Lesseps**, F., vicomte. The history of the Suez canal. A personal history. Trans. by Sir H. D. Wolff. Edinb., 1876. Sm. 8°. 3059.17

— The isthmus of Suez question. London, 1855. 8°. 5054.3

— Lettres, journal et documents pour servir à l'histoire du canal de Suez (1854–69). Série 1–5. Paris, 1875–81. 5 v. 8°. 5054.26

— Le percement de l'isthme de Suez. Paris, 1868. Map. 16°. No. 8 in 6679a.18

Not the same as the work on *5054.53.

— Percement de l'isthme de Suez. Rapport et projet de la commission internationale. Documents. 3e série. Paris, 1856. 8°. 5054.53

— Recollections of forty years. Trans. by C. B. Pitman. London, 1887. 2 v. 8°. 4650.62

The chapters have the following headings: The mission to Rome [1849]; Episodes of 1848 at Paris and Madrid; Rome, Suez, Panama; The origin of the Suez canal; A question of the day; After the war of 1870–1871; The interoceanic canal and the Congress of 1879; Steam; Algeria and Tunis; Abd-el-Kader; Abyssinia; The origin and duties of consuls; The French Academy.

— Souvenirs de quarante ans, dédiés à mes enfants. Paris, 1887. 2 v. 8°. 4650.63

Contents.—1. Mission à Rome [1849]; Rome, Suez, Panama; Origine et fonctions des consuls; Épisodes de 1848, à Paris et à Madrid; Études sur Don Jaime Balmès; La vapeur; Algérie et Tunisie; L'Abyssinie; Le canal interocéanique et le congrès de 1879; Après la guerre (1870–1871); Abd-el-Kader; Réception à l'Académie française. 2. Origines du canal de Suez; Actualité, lettre à lord Stratford Redcliffe.

— The Suez canal. Letters and documents descriptive of its rise and progress. Trans. by N. D'Anvers [pseud. of Nancy Bell]. London, 1876. 8°. 5054.52

**Martin**, É. La question d'Égypte. L'Angleterre et le canal de Suez. Paris, 1892. 8°. 5056.75

**Nourse**, J. E. The maritime canal of Suez: brief memoir of the enterprise, and comparison of its probable results with those of a ship canal across Darien. Washington, 1869. Maps. Woodcut. Portr. 8°. 5055.14

**Paris**, F. E. Notice du plan en relief du canal maritime de Suez exposé dans le Musée de marine. Paris, 1875. Pls. 12°. 5058.4

**Ritt**, O. Histoire de l'isthme de Suez. Paris, 1869. Maps. 8°. *5054.16

**Rockwell**, C. H. The Suez canal. From the Journal of the Franklin institute. Phila. 8°. No. 13 in *8014.68

— The Suez canal and Egyptian finances. [N. Y., 1880.] 8°. 5053.77

From Appletons' journal, 1880 [*5401.1. n.s. 9.].

**Thompson**, J. P. Three new routes to India. [Boston, 1856.] 8°. No. 6 in *5075.64

— Same. In N. A. rev. Vol. 83, pp. 133–167. 1856. *3143.1.83

**Urquhart**, D. Mr. Urquhart on the Suez canal in 1853. A chapter extracted from Progress of Russia. London. [1876.] 8°. No. 8 in *6304.13.2

**Suez Canal of the Pharaohs.**

**Lieblein**, J. D. C. Om den gamle Suez-Kanal. [Kristiania? 1870.] Map. 8°. 5055.65

**Tell el-Amarna.**

**Bezold**, E. C. C. Oriental diplomacy: being the transliterated text of the cuneiform despatches between the kings of Egypt and Western Asia in the xvth century B.C., discovered at Tell el-Amarna. London, 1893. 8°. 3035.111

**Bouriant**, U. Deux jours de fouilles à Tell el Amarna. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, pp. 1–22. Paris, 1884. **5070.11.1

**British** museum. The Tell el-Amarna tablets in the British museum, with autotype fac-similes. [By C. Bezold.] London, 1892. 24 pls. 4°. *5050a.77

**Delattre**, A. J. Les inscriptions de Tell el-Amarna. Bruxelles, 1889. 8°. 3052.104

— La trouvaille de Tell el-Amarna. Bruxelles, 1889. 8°. 3052.105

**Winckler**, H., ed. Der Thontafelf und von El Amarna. Berlin, 1889, 90. 3 parts in 1 v. Pls. [Koenigliches Museum, Berlin. Mittheilungen aus den orientalischen Sammlungen.] F°. *3050.127

**Tell el Yabûdîyeh.**

**Griffith**, F. Ll. The antiquities of Tell el Yabûdîyeh, and miscellaneous work in Lower Egypt during 1887–88. In Naville, H. É. Mound of the Jew and city of Onias. London, 1890. *3050.120

**Thebes.**

See also Deir-el-Bahari.

**Abney**, W. de W. Thebes and its five greater temples. Illus. by 40 large permanent photographs and text. London, 1876. 5 plans. 4°. **5050.12

**Cailliaud**, F. Voyage à l'oasis de Thèbes et dans les déserts situés à l'orient et à l'occident de la Thébaïde, fait 1815–18. Publié par M. Jomard. Paris, 1821. Maps. Pls. L. f°. **Cab.30.18.8

**Duemichen**, J. Der Grabpalast des Patuamenap in der thebanischen Nekropolis. Leipzig, 1884, 85. 2 v. Pls. F°. *3050.146

— Die kalendarischen Opferfest-Listen im Tempel von Medinet-Habu. Vorwort und Übersetzung der Tabellen. Leipzig, 1881. 9 pls. F°. *5050a.9

**Ebers**, G. M. Mein Grab in Theben. Breslau, 1882. [Deutsche Bücherei.] 8°. No. 2 in *4871.39

**Forchhammer**, P. W. Topographia Thebarum heptapylarum. Kiliae. [1854.] Map. 4°. 2962.30

**Lefébure**, E. Les hypogées royaux de Thèbes. Div. 1–3. Par M. G. Lefébure. Paris, 1886–89. 3 pts. in 2 v. Pls. [Mission archéologique française, Cairo. Mémoires. T. 2, 3, fasc. 1, 2.] F°. **5070.11.2, 3

Contents. — 1. Le tombeau du Séti 1er, publié in-extenso avec la collaboration de MM. U. Bouriant et V. Loret, et avec le concours de Édouard Naville. 2. Notices des hypogées, publiées avec la collaboration de Éd. Naville et Ern. Schiaparelli. 3. Tombeau de Ramsès IV.

Same. In Annales du Musée Guimet. T. 9, 16. Paris, 1886–89. *3490.55.9, 16

**Maspero**, G. C. C. Trois années de fouilles dans les tombeaux de Thèbes et de Memphis. 9 pls. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc. 2. Paris, 1885. **5070.11.1, pt. 2

**Naville**, É. La litanie du soleil. Inscriptions recueillies dans les tombeaux des rois à Thèbes. Avec un vol. de 49 planches. Leipzig, 1875. 2 v. 4°. *3050.31

**Rhind**, A. H. Thebes, its tombs and their tenants ancient and present, including a record of excavations in the Necropolis. London, 1862. Illus. Col. pls. 8°. 3051.29

**Virey**, P. Étude sur un parchemin rapporté de Thèbes. Avec 4 planches de fac-simile. (In Mission archéologique française, Cairo. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc, 3, pp. 481–510. Paris, 1887.) **5070.11.1, pt. 3

Un palimpseste de l'an 5 de Ramsès II.

— Sept tombeaux thébains de la XVIIIe dynastie. Paris, 1891. Illus. Pls. [Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 5, fasc. 2.] F°. *5070.11.5, pt. 2

**Wilkinson**, Sir J. G. Modern Egypt and Thebes. London, 1843. 2 v. Illus. Map. 8°. 3052.119

— Topography of Thebes and general view of Egypt. London, 1835. Pls. 8°. 3053.2

**Zoan or Tanis.**

**Griffith**, F. Ll. Two hieroglyphic papyri from Tanis. London, 1889. 15 pls. L. 8°. *3050.113

**Petrie**, W. M. Fl. Tanis. Part 1, 2. London, 1885–88. Pls. 4°. **5050a.58

— Same. Tanis. Part 2. 1886. 3050.109

## GEOLOGY.

**Cazalis de Fondouce**, P. Recherches sur la géologie de l'Égypte. Montpellier, 1868. 8°. 5054.13

**Walther**, J. Die Denudation in der Wüste und ihre geologische Bedeutung. Leipzig, 1891. Illus. Pls. L. 8°. 3051.113

## HISTORY.

See also divisions Army and Navy; Chronology; and the title "Description de l'Égypte" under division Geography.

**Histoire** scientifique et militaire de l'Expédition française en Égypte. Paris, 1830–36. Pls. Portrs. 8°; Atlas, 2 v., 4°. *3052.1

Contents. — 1, 2. Histoire ancienne. 3–8. Expédition. 9, 10. Histoire moderne. 11, 12. Atlas.

**Russell**, M. View of ancient and modern Egypt; with an outline of its natural history. N. Y., 1833. Pls. 24°. 6109.65

— Same. N. Y., 1846. 24°. 5059a.9

### Ancient History.

**'Abd** Al-Raḥman ibn Abí Bakr, Jalál Al-Dín Abú Al Fadl, Al-Suyatí. [History of Egypt and Cairo. Arabic text.] [Cairo, 1860?] 2 v. in 1. L. 8°. *3050a.116

**Abu** 'l-Mahâsin Yûsuf Ibn Taghrî Bardî. Extraits du Nodjoûm ez-Zahireh. [Les étoiles brillantes, ou histoire des princes qui ont regné en Égypte au Caire.] [Arabic and French.] (In Recueil des historiens des croisades. Historiens orientaux. Paris, 1884. T. 3, pp. 475–509.) **2220.24.3

"C'est une biographie circonstanciée de tous les émirs qui ont gouverné l'Égypte depuis la conquête arabe jusqu'à l'année 856 (1452 de J. C.)."

**Birch**, S. Ancient history from the monuments. Egypt from the earliest times to B.C. 300. London. [1875.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 3059.11

— Same. N. Y., 1875. Illus. 16°. 3059.9

— The monumental history of Egypt. Rede lecture, May, 1876. London. [1876.] 8°. No. 3 in **5053.27

**Bovet**, — de. Des dynasties égyptiennes. Paris, 1830. 8°. *5056.56

**Brasseur du Bourbourg**, É. C. S'il existe des sources de l'histoire primitive du Mexique dans les monuments égyptiens et de l'histoire primitive de l'ancien monde dans les monuments américains? Paris, 1864. 8°. 2316.9

— Same. In Landa, D. de. Relation des choses de Yucatan. Paris, 1864. 4361.28

**Brimmer**, M. Egypt. Three essays on the history, religion and art of ancient Egypt. Cambridge, 1892. Map. Pls. 8°. 3054.150

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. Histoire d'Égypte dès les premiers temps de son existence jusqu'à nos jours. Accompagné de planches lithographiées. 1e partie. L'Égypte sous les rois indigènes. Leipzig, 1859. 4°. *5052.51

— Histoire d'Égypte. 1e partie. Histoire des dynasties I–XVII. 2e éd. Leipzig, 1875. 8°. 5052.20

**Bryant, J.** Observations and inquiries relating to the various parts of ancient history, containing Dissertations on the wind Euroclydon, and on the island Melite, with an account of Egypt in its most early state, and of the shepherd kings. Cambridge, 1767. Maps. 4°. 3051.19

**Bunsen, C. C. J., Freiherr von.** Aegyptens Stelle in der Welt-Geschichte. Hamburg [etc.], 1844–56. 5 v. Pls. Maps. 8°. *3053.11; 4246.2

— Egypt's place in universal history. Trans. by C. H. Cottrell. London, 1848–67. 5 v. Illus. 8°. 5046.58

**Chabas, F. J.** Études sur l'antiquité historique d'après les sources égyptiennes et les monuments réputés préhistoriques. 2e éd., revue et aug., avec 6 planches et 260 figures. Paris, 1873. 8°. 5052.19

— Recherches pour servir à l'histoire de la 19e dynastie (égyptienne) et spécialement à celle des temps de l'Exode. Chalon, 1873. 4°. 3051.50

**Champollion-Figeac, J. J.** Égypte ancienne. Paris, 1839. 92 pls. Map. [L'Univers.] 8°. *2266.18

— Same. Paris, 1869. 92 pls. Map. [L'Univers.] 8°. 3057.102

**Clark, E. L.** Israel in Egypt. Egypt's place among the ancient monarchies. With more than 200 illus. N. Y., 1874. 8°. 3052.56

**Cullimore, I.** Pharaoh and his princes; or, the dynastic changes in the ancient Egyptian government. In Syro-Egyptian society. Original papers. Vol. 1, pt. 1. London, 1845. *3055.129

**Dall, C. W. H.** Egypt's place in history. Boston, 1868. 8°. 5055.4

On Bunsen's Egypt's place in universal history.

**Deutsch, E. O. M.** Egypt, ancient and modern. In his Literary remains. London, 1874. 8°. 2905.52

A review of "Aus dem Orient," by Brugsch Bey.

**Ebers, G. M.** Aegypten und die Bücher Mose's. B. 1. Leipzig, 1868. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5053.2

**Gliddon, George R.** Ancient Egypt. A series of chapters on early Egyptian history, archæology, and other subjects connected with hieroglyphical literature. N. Y., 1843. [New world. Extra ser. no. 68, 69.] 4°. B.190.5; 5051.19

— Same. 13th [12th] ed. rev. Phila., 1848. 4°. 5051.16

**Heeren, A. H. L.** Historical researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians and Egyptians. Trans. 2d ed. Oxford, 1838. 2 v. 8°. 3055.54

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1850. 1 v. 8°. 3053.1

**Hengstenberg, E. W.** Egypt and the books of Moses. From the German by R. D. C. Robbins. With notes by W. C. Taylor. Edinb., 1845. 8°. 7423.8

**Herodotus.** The Egypt of Herodotus: being the second and parts of the third books of his History. With notes and dissertations by J. Kenrick. London, 1841. 8°. 5055.7

— Euterpe: being the second book of the famous History of Herodotus. Englished by B. R. 1584. Ed. by A. Lang. London, 1888. Sm. 8°. 2987.56

The Euterpe refers wholly to Egypt. This translation has been attributed to Barnaby Rich.

**Histoire** scientifique et militaire de l'expédition française en Égypte. Paris, 1830–36. Illus. Portrs. Text, 8 v.; 8°; Atlas, 2 v., 4°, obl. *3052.1

Contents. 1, 2. Histoire ancienne de l'Égypte par L. Reybaud, J. J. Marcel et Fortia d'Urban. 3–8. Histoire de l'expédition française en Égypte, par L. Reybaud. 9, 10. Histoire moderne de l'Égypte (1801–34), by A. de Vaulabelle. 11, 12. Atlas.

**Keary, Annie.** The nations around. London, 1875. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5048.57

"Sketch of the early history of the great Eastern empires whose territories surrounded Palestine."

**Kenrick, J.** Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs. London, 1850. 2 v. 8°. 4245.4

**Krall, J.** Studien zur Geschichte des alten Ägypten. 1–3. Wien, 1881–88. 8°. 5054.86

**Laughton, G.** The history of ancient Egypt, as extant in the Greek historians, poets, and others: from the year before Christ 2188, to the final subversion of the empire by Cambyses, a space of 1664 years. London, 1774. Pl. 8°. 3053.14

**Lauth, F. J.** Aus Aegyptens Vorzeit. Eine übersichtliche Darstellung der ägyptischen Geschichte und Cultur von den ersten Anfängen bis auf Augustus. Berlin, 1881. 8°. 5055.50

**Lefébure, E.** L'Égypte ancienne. Discours, le 26 avril, 1879. Lyon, 1879. 8°. 5054.96

**Lenormant, F.** Histoire ancienne de l'Orient jusqu'aux guerres médiques. [Continué par E. Babelon.] 9e éd. augmentée. Paris, 1881–88. 6 v. Illus. Map. L. 8°. 3042.101

Vol. 2. Les Égyptiens. 3. Civilisation, mœurs et monuments de l'Égypte.
An ed. of 1869, with the title "Manuel d'histoire ancienne de l'Orient jusqu'aux guerres médiques" is on 3029.50; Atlas, *3020.51

**Lepsius, C. R.** Königsbuch der alten Ägypter. Abth. 1, 2. Berlin, 1858. 2 v. in 1. L. 4°. *3050.9

— Über die zwölfte ägyptische Königsdynastie. Gelesen in der königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften am 5. Januar 1852. Berlin, 1853. Pls. 4°. *5050a.54

**Mariette, A. É.,** called Mariette Bey. Aperçu de l'histoire ancienne d'Égypte, pour l'intelligence des monuments exposés dans le Temple du Parc égyptien. Paris, 1867. 8°. 3045.65

— Aperçu de l'histoire d'Égypte depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à la conquête musulmane. Alexandrie, 1864. 8°. No. 9 in *5052.7

— Outlines of ancient Egyptian history. Trans. and ed. by M. Broderick. London, 1890. Sq. 16°. 3059.146

— Same. N. Y., 1892. Map. 12°. 3059.169

— Les papyrus égyptiens du Musée de Boulaq, publiés en fac-simile. Paris, 1871–76. 3 v. 8°. **Cab.30.17.3

**Martin, T. H.** Opinion de Manéthon sur la durée totale de ses 30 dynasties égyptiennes et sur la simultanéité de quelques-unes d'entre elles. Paris, 1860. 8°. No. 15 in **5052.25

**Maspero, G. C. C.** Histoire ancienne: Égypte, Assyrie. Paris, 1890. Illus. 16°. 3059.149

**Meyer, E.** Geschichte des alten Aegyptens. Berlin, 1887. Illus. [Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen.] 8°. 5053.71

**Millington, T. S.** Signs and wonders in the land of Ham. A description of the ten plagues of Egypt. London, 1873. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3419.59

**Oppert, J.** Mémoire sur les rapports de l'Égypte et de l'Assyrie dans l'antiquité, éclaircis par l'étude des textes cunéiformes. Paris, 1869. 4°. 3021.22

**Osburn**, W. Monumental history of Egypt. London, 1854. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5043.55

Contents. — 1. From the first colonization of the valley to the visit of the patriarch Abram. 2. From the visit of Abram to the Exodus.

**Palmer**, W. Egyptian chronicles with a harmony of sacred and Egyptian chronology. London, 1861. 2 v. 8°. 3052.11

**Patterson**, R., D.D. Egypt in history and prophecy; or Pharaoh proclaiming God. Boston. [1883.] [Anti-infidel library.] 16°. *7486.16.2

**Perizonius**, J. Origines Babylonicæ et Ægyptiacæ tomis II. Ed. 2da. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1736. 2 v. in 1. 16°. *2299.2

**Poole**, R. S. The cities of Egypt. London, 1882. Map. 8°. 5059.51

A reprint of articles on the cities of Egypt mentioned in the Bible.

**Rawlinson**, G. Egypt and Babylon, from Scripture and profane sources. London, 1885. L. 8°. 5054.89

— History of ancient Egypt. London, 1881. 2 v. Illus. Map. 8°. 5072.57

— The story of ancient Egypt. With the collaboration of A. Gilman. N. Y., 1887. Illus. Maps. [Story of the nations.] 12°. 5059a.74

**Reinisch**, S. L. Über die Namen Ägyptens bei den Semiten und Griechen. Wien, 1859. 8°. No. 13 in **5052.25

— Über die Namen Ägyptens in der Pharaonenzeit und die chronologische Bestimmung der Ära des Königs Neilos. Wien, 1861. 8°. No. 12 in **5052.25

**Rikart**, C. von. Menes and Cheops identified in history under different names; with other cosas. London, 1869. Illus. 8°. 5054.19

**Rougé**, O. C. C. E., vicomte de. Deuxième lettre à M. Alfred Maury, sur le Sésostris de la douzième dynastie de Manéthon. [Paris, 1847.] 8°. No. 19 in **5052.24

— Étude sur divers monuments du règne de Toutmès III découverts à Thèbes par M. Mariette. Paris, 1861. 8°. No. 4 in **5052.24

— Examen de l'ouvrage de M. de Bunsen intitulé: Ægyptens Stelle in der Weltgeschichte, ou la place de l'Égypte dans l'histoire du monde. Paris, 1847. Illus. 8°. No. 8 in **5052.24

— Extraits d'un mémoire sur les attaques dirigées contre l'Égypte par les peuples de la Méditerranée vers le quatorzième siècle avant notre ère. Paris, 1867. 8°. No. 12 in **5052.24

**Sélikovitsch**, G. The dawn of Egyptian civilization. Phila., 1887. Fac-simile. 8°. 3052.115

Repr. from Journal of the Franklin inst., May, 1887 [*4027.50.123].

**Sharpe**, S. The history of Egypt from the earliest times till the conquest by the Arabs, A.D. 640. New ed. London, 1846. 8°. 5055.22

— Same. 4th ed. London, 1859. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3052.10

— Same. 5th ed. London, 1870. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3046.53

— Same. 6th ed. London, 1876. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3059.21

— History of Egypt under the Ptolemies. [B.C. 322–B.C. 51.] London, 1838. 4°. 5041.55

**Simaika**, A. Essai sur la province romaine d'Égypte depuis la conquête jusqu'à Dioclétien. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3052.122

**Stuart**, H. Villiers. Nile gleanings concerning the ethnology, history, and art of ancient Egypt, as revealed by Egyptian paintings and bas-reliefs. With 58 col. and out-line plates. London, 1879. 8°. 5052.12

**Tugnot de Lanoye**, F. Rameses the Great; or, Egypt 3300 years ago. Trans. from the French. N. Y., 1870. Illus. 16°. 5056.70

**Usher**, J. Annales Veteris Testamenti, una cum rerum Asiaticarum et Ægyptiacarum chronico. Londini, 1650. F°. **H.69a.7; **H.69a.9

**Villiers du Terrage**, R. É. de. Examen de deux mémoires de M. Biot. Paris, 1854. 8°. No. 18 in **5052.25

The two memoirs are Recherches de quelques dates absolues, qui peuvent se conclure de dates vagues inscrites sur les monuments égyptiens, and Sur un calendrier astronomique, trouvé à Thèbes dans les tombeaux de Ramsès VI et de Ramsès IX.

**Wendel**, F. C. H. History of Egypt. N. Y., 1890. Maps. [History primers.] 24°. 3059.140

**Wiedemann**, A. Ägyptische Geschichte. Teil 1, 2, und Supplement. Gotha, 1884. 3 v. [Handbuch der alten Geschichte.] 8°. 5052.78

— Die ältesten Beziehungen zwischen Aegypten und Griechenland. Leipzig, 1883. 8°. 5054.81

— Geschichte Aegyptens von Psammetich I. bis auf Alexander den Grossen nebst einer eingehenden Kritik der Quellen zur aegyptischen Geschichte. Leipzig, 1880. 8°. 5053.16

**Wilson**, Erasmus. The Egypt of the past. With 46 illus. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 5057.8

**Wuestenfeld**, H. F. Die älteste aegyptische Geschichte nach den Zauber- und Wunderzählungen der Araber. In Benfey, T., ed. Orient und Occident. Vol. 1, pp. 326–340. Göttingen, 1862. *3027.100.1

### Amen-hotep.

**Loret**, V. La stèle de l'Am-xent Amen-hotep. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. Paris, 1884. T. 1, fasc. 1, pp. 51–54. *5070.11.1, pt. 1

— Le tombeau de l'Am-xent Amen-hotep. Pls. In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc. 1, pp. 23–32. Paris, 1884. *5070.11.1, pt. 1

### Cheops.

**Knoetel**, A. Cheops der Pyramidenerbauer und seine Nachfolger. Leipzig, 1861. 8°. 5055.66

**Rikart**, C. von. Menes and Cheops, identified in history under different names: with other cosas. London, 1869. 8°. 5054.19

### Exodus of Israel.

**Birks**, T. R. Exodus of Israel; its difficulties examined and its truth confirmed. London, 1863. 8°. 3425.15

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. The true story of the Exodus of Israel with a brief view of the history of monumental Egypt. Ed. by F. H. Underwood. Boston, 1880. Map. 16°. 5040.74

**Burnett**, D. Recent Egyptian discoveries concerning Joseph, Moses, and the Exodus. London, 1886. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5059a.75

**Cooper**, B. H. The hieroglyphical date of the Exodus in the annals of Thothmes the Great, compared with the Mosaic narrative . . . London, 1860. 8°. No. 5 in **5052.25
No. 19 in **5053.26

**Daumer**, G. F. Über die Eutwendung ägyptischen Eigenthums beim Auszug der Israeliten aus Aegyptens. Nürnberg, 1833. 8°.
No. 3 in 6098.11

**Death**, J. The beer of the Bible: one of the hitherto unknown leavens of Exodus. (A confirmation of biblical accuracy.) With a visit to an Arab brewery, notes on the oriental ferment products, &c., and map of the routes of the Exodus. London, 1887. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3974.68

**Egyptian** fragments: consisting of the writings of Mauetho; the obelisk of Heliopolis, from Ammianus Marcellinus; and the Exodus, from Chæremon and others. Iu Phenix. N. Y., 1835. Pp. 251-275. *6570.38

**Exodus**, The. [With a rolled map.] Edinb. [1883.] Map; size, 47½ × 39 inches; scale, 8.75 miles to 1 inch. [Johnston's Geographical handbooks.] Sm. 8°.
Text, 3429.80; *Map 123 in 67th Alcove

**Forster**, C. 'Israel in the wilderness;' or, gleanings from the scenes of the wanderings. London, 1865. Sm. 8°. 5438.56

**Heath**, D. I. The Exodus papyri. With introd. by Miss F. Corbaux. London, 1855. 8°. 5055.64

**Robinson**, C. S. The Pharaohs of the bondage and the Exodus. Lectures. N. Y., 1887. 12°.
3430a.50

**Tischendorf**, L. F. C. De Israelitarum per Mare Rubrum transitu. Lipsiæ, 1847. 8°. 3420a.70

**Trumbull**, H. C. Kadesh-barnea: its importance and probable site, with the story of a huut for it; iucluding studies of the route of the Exodus . . . N. Y., 1884. Maps. 8°. 3074.69

**Unruh**, G. Der Zug der Israeliten aus Ägypten nach Canaan. Ein Beitrag zur biblischen Länderuud Völkerkunde. Langensalza, 1860. Map. 8°. 3420a.69

**Greek Dynasty, 320-30 B.C.**

**Champollion-Figeac**, J. J. Annales des Lagides, ou chronologie des rois grecs d'Égypte. Paris, 1819. 2 v. Pls. 8°. 3053.10

**Hyksos, or Shepherd Kings.**

**Chabas**, F. J. Les Pasteurs en Égypte. Amsterdam, 1868. 4°. *5051.67

**Clibbom**, E. Essay on the probability of Saul, Beniah, Abishai, Jehoshaphat, Jehohanan, and Amessias, having beeu the Hycsos rulers. [Anon.] [1844?] 8°. No. 11 in **5052.25

**De Cara**, C. A. Gli Hyksôs o re pastori di Egitto. Roma, 1889. Illus. 8°. *3051.104

**Mueller**, J. G. Ueber die Nationalität der Hyksos und der Philister. Basel, 1864. 4°. 5051.84

**Pharaohs.**

**Berkley**, E. The Pharaohs and their people. Scenes of old Egyptian life and history. With illus. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 5059.66
— Same. N. Y. [1883.] 12°. 5059.63

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. Geschichte Aegypten's unter den Pharaonen. 1te deutsche Ausg. Leipzig, 1877. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3052.62
— A history of Egypt under the Pharaohs, derived entirely from the monuments. Tr. by H. D. Seymour. Ed. by P. Smith. London, 1879. 2 v. Pls. Folded tables Map. 8°. 5046.67
— Same. Added a discourse on the Exodus of the Israelites. 2d ed. London, 1881. 2 v. Illus. Map. 8°. 5072.56

**Edwards**, Amelia B. Pharaohs, fellahs uud explorers. Illus. N. Y., 1891. Portr. 8°. 3052.110

**Grimm**, —, Dr. Die Pharaonen in Ostafrika. Eine kolonialpolitische Studie. Mit einigen Holzschuitten und Lichtdruckbildern. Karlsruhe. [1887.] 8°. 3055.103

**Nash**, D. W. The Pharaoh of the Exodus. London, 1863. Pl. 8°. 3055.20

**Robinson**, C. S. The Pharaohs of the bondage and the Exodus. Lectures. N. Y., 1887. 12°.
3430a.50

**Ptolemies.**

**Drumann**, W. C. A. Schedae historicae quibus de rebus Ptolemaeorum agitur. Scripsit C. G. A. Drumann. Regiomonti. [MDCCCXXI.] 16°.
No. 3 in *4835.12

**Lepsius**, C. R. Über einige Ergebnisse der ägyptischen Denkmäler für die Kenntniss der Ptolemäergeschichte. Mit zehn Tafeln. Berlin, 1853. L. 4°. *3050.130
*3352.1 (1852, pp. 455-504)

**Ptolemæi** Philadelphi Epistola. In Hercher, R., ed. Epistolographi Græci. Pp. 599, 600. Parisüs, 1873. 2992.20

**Rameses II, the Great.**

**Bantock**, G. Rameses II. A drama of ancient Egypt. In 5 acts. London, 1892. Sq. 16°. 2569.145

**Rougé**, O. C. C. E., vicomte de. Le poëme de Penta-our. Extrait d'un mémoire sur les campagnes de Ramses II. Paris, 1856. 8°. No. 15 in **5052.24

**Tugnot de Lanoye**, G. Rameses the Great; or, Egypt 3300 years ago. Trans. from the French. With 39 woodcuts. N. Y., 1870. 16°. 5056.70

**Rameses III.**

**Birch**, S. Rhampsinitus, and the game of draughts. [London, 1868.] 8°. No. 5 in **5053.27
From the Trans. of the Royal soc. of lit., vol. 9, new ser.

**Platen-Hallermund**, C. A. G. M., Graf von. Der Schatz des Rhampsinit. Ein Lustspiel in 5 Akten. Leipzig. [1869.] 16°. No. 3 in 4908.50.20

**Prato**, S. La leggenda del tesoro di Rampsinite nelle varie redazione italiane e straniere. Saggio critico. Como, 1882. L. 8°. 5052.75

**Seyppel**, C. M. H. Schlau, Schläuer, am Schläusten. Aegyptische Humoreske. [Düsseldorf, 1882?] Illus. L. 8°. *4870.5
The story of Rhampsinitus and his treasure-house, as told in the Euterpe of Herodotus, is here set forth with comic verses and illus.

**Seti I.**

**Lieblein**, J. D. C. Les quatre races dans le ciel inférieur des Égyptiens. In Annales du Musée Guimet. T. 10, pp. 515-550. Paris, 1887.
*3490.55.10
Consists of the text with a new translation of an inscription on the sarcophagus of Seti I, which represents the four races at the last judgment and relates their origin. The text was published by Sharpe and Bonomi at London, 1864, under the title "The alabaster sarcophagus of Oimeneptah I." The inscription has been previously translated by Pierret in Revue archéologique, n. s., t. 21 [*2227.52.21]; by Chabas in his Études sur l'antiquité historique [5052.19; 5052.54] and by Lefébure in the following: Transactions of the Society of Biblical archæology, v. 4 [3217.50.4]; Mission archéologique française, t. 2 [5070.11.1]; Annales du Musée Guimet, t. 9 [3490.55.9].

## Modern History.

**Barker**, J. Syria and Egypt under the last five sultans of Turkey; being experiences, during fifty years of Consul-general Barker. Chiefly from his letters and journals, ed. by his son, E. B. B. Barker. London, 1876. Portr. Pl. 2 v. 8°. 3041.65

**Bayer**, C. G. Histoire d'Égypte. In Histoire universelle. Vol. 34, pp. 59–300. Paris, 1781. *6253.1.34

**Bowen**, J. E. The conflict of the East and West in Egypt. N. Y., 1887. 12°. 5059a.73

**Broadley**, A. M. How we defended Arábi and his friends. A story of Egypt and the Egyptians. Illus. by F. Villiers. London, 1884. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 5054.70

**Chesnel**, E. Plaies d'Égypte. Les Anglais dans la vallée du Nil. Paris. [1888.] 12°. 3059.108

**De Cosson**, E. A. Days and nights of service with Sir Gerald Graham's field force at Suakin. With plan and illus. London, 1886. 8°. 5055.56

**Dye**, W. McE. Moslem Egypt and Christian Abyssinia; or, military service under the Khedive as experienced by the American staff. N. Y., 1880. Map. 8°. 3056.67

**Egypt** under Ismail Pacha. Being some chapters of contemporary history. Ed. by B. Jerrold. London, 1879. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5047.71

**Faithful** journal of the late expedition to Egypt, including account of the voyage; disposition of the fleet, battle of Aboukir, surrender of Alexandria [1801], and other particulars. By a private on board the Dictator. London. Pl. Sm. 8°. No. 7 in *_*6628.51

**Field**, H. M. On the desert [of Sinai]: with a brief review of recent events in Egypt. N. Y., 1883. 12°. 3046.67

**Goodrich**, Caspar F. Report of the British naval and military operations in Egypt, 1882. Washington, 1885. Illus. 79 pls. [United States. Office of naval intelligence. Information from abroad. War series, no. 3.] 8°. No. 3 in *3957.15.3

**Hamley**, Sir E. B. The second division at Tel-el-Kebir. (From the Nineteenth century.) 1 pl. [Wash., 1883.] 7 pp. [United States. Ordnance bureau. Ordnance notes, no. 250.] F°. No. 250 of *3950.25

— Same. In Nineteenth century. Dec., 1882. Vol. 12, pp. 861–870. *7265.5.12

**Hennebert**, E. The English in Egypt. England and the Mahdi. Arabi and the Suez Canal. By Lieut.-colonel Hennebert. Trans. by B. Paunefote. London, 1884. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5059.72

**Histoire** scientifique et militaire de l'expédition française en Egypte, précédée d'une introduction, présentant le tableau de l'Égypte ancienne et moderne, depuis les Pharaohs jusqu'aux successeurs d'Ali-Bey; et suivie du récit des événemens survenus en ce pays depuis le départ des Français et sous le règne de Mohammed-Ali. Paris, 1830–36. Illus. Portrs. Text, 8 v., 8°; Atlas, 2 v., 8°, obl. *3052.1

Contents. — 1, 2. Histoire ancienne de l'Égypte [par L. Reybaud, J. J. Marcel et Fortia d'Urban]. 3–8. Histoire de l'expédition française en Égypte, par L. Reybaud. 9, 10. Histoire moderne de l'Égypte (1801–34), by A. de Vaulabelle. 11, 12. Atlas.

**Irwin**, E. The failure of the French crusade, or the advantages to be derived by Great Britain from the restoration of Egypt to the Turks. London, 1799. 8°. No. 3 in *_*6628.51

**Long**, C. Chaillé. The three prophets: Chinese Gordon, Mohammed-Ahmed (El Mahdi), Arabi Pasha. Events before and after the bombardment of Alexandria. N. Y., 1884. Portrs. 16°. 5059.86

**Loring**, W. W. A confederate soldier in Egypt. Illus. N. Y. [1884.] Portr. Map. 8°. 5052.73

**McCoan**, J. C. Egypt under Ismaïl. [1863–79.] A romance of history. London, 1889. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3059.111

**Malortie**, baron de. Egypt: native rulers and foreign interference. London, 1882. 8°. 5054.59

**Marcel**, J. J. Égypte, depuis la conquête des Arabes jusqu'à la domination française. Sous la domination française, par A. Ryme. Sous la domination de Méhémet Aly, par MM. P. et H. Paris, 1848. 71 pls. 4 maps. [L'Univers.] 8°. *2266.17

— Same. Paris, 1872. Illus. 70 pls. 2 maps. 3 plans. [L'Univers.] 8°. 3054.116

**Martin**, Étienne. La question d'Égypte. L'Angleterre et le canal de Suez. Paris, 1892. 8°. 5056.75

**Mémoires** sur l'Égypte, publiés pendant les campagnes du général Bonaparte, dans les années VI et VII. Paris, An VIII [1800]. 2 maps. 8°. 5059.1

**Mengin**, F. Histoire de l'Égypte sous le gouvernement de Mohammed-Aly. Paris, 1823. 2 v. 8°. 3052.6

**Merruau**, P. L'Égypte contemporaine. 1840–1857. De Méhémet-Ali à Said Pacha. Précédée d'une lettre de M. Ferd. de Lesseps. Paris, 1858. 8°. 3052.12

**Milner**, A. England in Egypt. London, 1892. Map. 8°. 3053.128

**Miot**, J. F. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de les expéditions en Égypte et en Syrie, pendant les années VI, VII, et VIII de la République française. Paris, 1804. 8°. 2652.7

**Napoléon I.** Guerre d'Orient, Campagnes d'Égypte et de Syrie, 1798–1799. Mémoires . . . dictés par lui-même à Sainte Hélène, et publiés par le général Bertrand. Avec un Atlas de 18 cartes. Paris, 1847. 2 v. 8°; F°. 3047.69 Atlas 3040.52

**Niello Sargy**, J. G. de. Mémoires sur l'expédition d'Égypte [1798–1801]. Paris, 1825. 8°. 5057.23

**Operations** of the British navy and transport service during the Egyptian campaign, 1882. (From the Proceedings of the United States naval institute.) 1 map. [Washington, 1883.] [United States. Ordnance bureau. Ordnance notes, no. 252.] F°. No. 252 of *3950.25

Papers by various officers.

— Same. In United States naval institute. Annapolis. Proceedings. Jan. 1883. Vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 523–625. *5958.53.8

**Paton**, A. A. History of the Egyptian revolution from the period of the Mamelukes to the death of Mohammed Ali. London, 1863. 2 v. 8°. 3052.14

**Peter** the hermit, pseud. The brigands in Egypt. Solution of the international crisis. Trans. from the French. London, 1882. 8°. 5056.69

Upon the British policy in Egypt.

**Peyre**, R. L'expédition d'Égypte. Ouvrage orné de 48 gravures. Paris, 1890. Portrs. 8°. 3054.139

**Plauchut**, E. L'Égypte et l'occupation anglaise. Paris, 1889. 12°. 3059.112

**Royle**, Charles. The Egyptian campaigns, 1882 to 1885, and the events which led to them. Illus. by maps and plans. London, 1886. 2 v. 8°. 3050.65

**Stone**, C. P. Asuntos militares en Egipto, por el general Cárlos P. Stone. Traduccion del marqués de Cervera. Habana, 1884. 8°. 3059.113

**Vogt**, Hermann. The Egyptian war of 1882. A trans. with map and 2 plans. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 5059.61

**Wallace**, D. Mackenzie. Egypt and the Egyptian question. London, 1883. 8°. 5052.69

**Wilson**, R. T. History of the British expedition to Egypt; subjoined . . . it means of defence. 4th ed. London, 1803. 2 v. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3052.2

— A narrative of the British expedition to Egypt, in 1801. [Abridged.] London, 1803. 12°. No. 6 in *Pph.v.34

**Yates**, W. H. The modern history and condition of Egypt, its climate, diseases, and capabilities with an account of the proceedings of Mohamme Ali Pascha, from 1801 to 1843. London, 1843. v. Illus. Portr. 8°. 5043.61

### Fictitious History.

**Ebers**, G. Die Schwestern. Roman. 15te Aufl Stuttgart, 1886. 8°. 4874.54

— Same. Phila. [1889?] 16°. 2879.108

— Serapis. Historischer Roman. Stuttgart, 1885. 12°. 4871.69

**Echegaray**, J. Un milagro en Egipto, estudio trágico en tres actos y en verso. 2a ed. Madrid, 1883. 16°. No. 3 in **D.170b.155

La escena en Egipto en la décima novena dinastia.

**Rochester**, J. W. La reine Hatasou. Roman de l'ancienne Égypte. Paris, 1891. 2 v. Portr. 12°. 2679.160

**Terrasson**, J. Séthos, histoire ou vie tirée des monumens anecdotes de l'ancienne Égypte, trad. d'un manuscrit grec. [Anon.] Paris, L'an III [1795]. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 2662.12

Trans. by Lediard (London, 1732, 2 v.) on 4707.6.

**Walloth**, W. Das Schatzhaus des Königs. Eine Erzählung aus dem alten Aegypten. Leipzig. [1883?] 3 v. in 1. 12°. 4871.86

**Wolff**, J. Schauspiele (Kambyses, Die Junggesellensteuer). Berlin, 1877. 16°. 4873.74

### Religious History.

See division Mythology and Religion.

## JURISPRUDENCE.

**Bollettino** di legislazione e di giurisprudenza in Egitto. Anno 1. No. 1-15. Alessandria, 1866. 8°. No. 9 in *5051.21

**Borelli**, O., called Borelli Bey. La législation égyptienne annotée. Partie 1. . . . Avec le concours de P. Ruelens. Bruxelles, 1892. L. 8°. 3610a.67

**Ciani**, A. Information à l'opinion publique contre les fausses insinuations du libelle: Les héritiers de A. Buccianti, contre A. Ciani. Alexandrie, 1867. 4°. No. 2 in *5051.13

**Consultation** pour la Société agricole & industrielle d'Égypte en liquidation par MM. Maunoury, Giuliotti et Jeffrey avocats. Alexandrie. 4°. No. 11 in *5051.13

**Fargialla**, M. Atto di appello nella causa dei signori Michele Fargialla e Nicola Adib negozianti dalla sentenza del tribunale misto di commercio in Alessandria del 22 Moharrem 1283 dell'egira . . . Alessandria, 1866. 4°. No. 1 in *5051.13

**Gavillot**, J. C. A. Essai sur les droits des Européens en Turquie et en Égypte. Les capitulations et la réforme judiciaire. Paris, 1875. 8°. 7610a.16

**Kovaco**, Alexandre. Un mystère d'Égypte officiellement exposé. Paris, 1864. 4°. No. 8 in *5051.13

Relating to the heir of Anesti Kovaco.

**Paturet**, G. La condition juridique de la femme dans l'ancienne Égypte. Paris, 1886. [École du Louvre.] 8°. 3570.138

**Revillout**, E. Cours de droit égyptien. Vol. 1, fasc. 1. L'état des personnes. Paris, 1884. [École du Louvre.] 8°. 5620.7

— Les obligations en droit égyptien comparé aux autres droits de l'antiquité. Leçons professés à l'École du Louvre. Paris, 1886. 8°. 3662.20

**Rules** for the consular courts in Egypt of the United States. Alexandrie. [1867.] 8°. No. 1 in *5051.21

**Thonissen**, J. J. Études sur l'histoire du droit criminel des peuples anciens (Inde brahmanique, Égypte, Judée). Bruxelles, 1869. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 5628.1

## LANGUAGE.

See also Antiquities (Hieroglyphics; Inscriptions).

### Egyptian Language.

**Benfey**, T. Ueber das Verhältniss der ägyptischen Sprache zum semitischen Sprachstamm. Leipzig, 1844. 8°. 2956.11

**Birch**, S., ed. Egyptian texts. London. [1877.] [Archaic classics.] 4°. 3050.26

— On the trilingual inscription at San (Decree of Canopus). [London, 1869.] 8°. No. 4 in **5053.27

**Brière**, —, de. Explication, par les langues sémitiques, et principalement par l'arabe, des mots appartenant à la langue sacrée des prêtres égyptiens, qui sont rapportés par les auteurs anciens. St.-Germain-en-Laye, 1852. 8°. No. 3 in **5052.25

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. De natura et indole linguae popularis Aegyptiorum. Fasciculus prior de nomine, de dialectis, de litterarum sonis. Berolini, 1850. 8°. 3030.8; No. 6 in **5053.29

— Mémoire sur la reproduction imprimée des caractères de l'ancienne écriture démotique des Égyptiens, au moyen de types mobiles et de l'imprimerie. Berlin, 1855. Sm. 4°. No. 2 in **5053.29

— Scriptura Aegyptiorum demotica ex papyris et inscriptionibus explanata. Berolini, 1848. Folded sheets. 8°. **5053.29

**Chabas**, F. J. Sur l'étude de la langue égyptienne. [Chalon-sur-Saône, 1865.] 8°. **5053.28

**Coemans**, E. M. Manuel de langue égyptienne. Partie 1. Les écritures égyptiennes. Gand, 1887. 4°. *3031.100

**Cook**, F. C. The origins of religion and language considered in five essays. London, 1884. 8°. 3021.69

Essay five: On Egyptian, compared with Semitic, Aryan and Turanian words.

**International** congress of Orientalists. 7th Congress. Ägyptisch-afrikanische Section. Verhandlungen des VII. Internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses gehalten in Wien im Jahre 1886. Ägyptisch-afrikanische Section. Wien, 1888. 8°. 3017.69

**Lemm**, O. von. Aegyptische Lesestücke zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen und zum Privatstudium. Mit Schrifttafel und Glossar. Th. 1. Schrifttafel und Lesestücke. [Fac-simile reprint.] Leipzig, 1883. L. 8°. 5051.68

**Loewe**, L. The origin of the Egyptian language proved by the analysis of that and the Hebrew. [London, 1859.] 8°. No. 9 in **5053.26

**Pierret**, P. Vocabulaire hiéroglyphique. Paris, 1875. Script. 8°. *3032.64

**Portal**, P. F. F. Les symboles des Égyptiens comparés à ceux des Hébreux. Paris, 1840. 8°. No. 16 in **5052.25

**Porto-Seguro**, F. A. de Varnhagen, baron de. L'origine touranienne des américains Tupis-Caribes et des anciens Égyptiens indiquée par la philologie comparée; traces d'une ancienne migration en Amérique, . . . Vienne, 1876. 8°. 2955.61

**Pott**, A. F. Allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft und Carl Abels aegyptische Sprachstudien. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. 2957.56

**Quatremère**, É. M. Recherches critiques et historiques sur la langue et la littérature de l'Égypte. Paris, 1808. Pl. 8°. No. 3 in **5053.23

**Recueil** de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Vol. 1–11e. Paris, 1870–89. Pls. Illus. L. 8°. *5051.61

**Revillout**, E. Chrestomathie démotique. Paris, 1880. 4°. *3050.51

Consists mainly of fac-similes of the author's MS. containing parallel columns of Greek, Egyptian and French.

— Same. Paris, 1880. 4 v. in 2. [Études égyptologiques.] 4°. Vol. 13–16 of *5050a.56

— Nouvelle chrestomathie démotique, mission de 1878. Paris, 1878. 4°. 3021.14

— Le roman de Setna. Étude philologique et critique avec trad. mot à mot du texte démotique, introd. historique et commentaire grammatical. Paris, 1877. 8°. 3027.23

**Rougé**, O. C. C. E., vicomte de. Chrestomathie égyptienne. Partie 1–4. Paris, 1867–76. L. 8°. *5033.4

Contents. — 1. Introduction à l'étude des écritures et de la langue égyptiennes. 2, 3. Abrégé grammatical. 4. La stèle du roi éthiopien Piankhi-Meriamen.

— Mémoire sur l'origine égyptienne de l'alphabet phénicien. Publié par les soins de M. le V^te J. de Rougé. Paris, 1874. L. 8°. 3031.54

— Note sur les noms égyptiens des planètes. Paris, 1856. 8°. No. 5 in **5052.24

**Uhlemann**, M. A. De veterum Aegyptiorum lingua et litteris sive de optima signa hieroglyphica explicandi via atque ratione. Lipsiae, 1851. 8°. No. 15 in **5053.26

— Philologus Aegyptiacus sive explicatio vocum Aegyptiacarum e scriptoribus Graecis Romanisque collectarum. Lipsiae, 1853. 8°. No. 14 in **5053.26

**Zeitschrift** für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Herausg. von C. R. Lepsius. Unter Mitwirkung von H. Brugsch. Jahrg. 1–23. 1863–85. Leipzig. 23 v. in 20. Pls. L. 8°. *5050.50

— Jahrg. 1–23. 1863–85. Inhaltsverzeichniss by prince Ibrahim-Hilmy. London, 1886. Sm. f°. *5050.54

#### Dictionaries.

**Abel**, C. Einleitung in ein aegyptisch-semitisch-indoeuropaeisches Wurzelwörterbuch. Leipzig, 1886. 8°. *3037.54

**Champollion**, J. F. Dictionnaire égyptien en écriture hiéroglyphique. Paris, 1841–43. Lithog. script. F°. *3030.4; *3030.105

**Tattam**, H. Lexicon Ægyptiaco-Latinum ex veteribus linguæ Ægyptiacæ monumentis. Oxonii, 1835. 8°. *5036.18

**Wiedemann**, A. Sammlung altägyptischer Wörter welche von klassischen Autoren umschrieben oder übersetzt worden sind. Leipzig, 1883. 8°. 3034.53

#### Grammar.

**Ancessi**, V., abbé. Études de grammaire comparée, l'S causatif et le thème M dans les langues de Sem et de Cham. In Actes de la Soc. phil. vol. 3., pp. 52–147. 1873. *4955.50.3

**Brugsch**, H. C. Grammaire démotique, contenant les principes généraux de la langue et de l'écriture populaires des anciens Égyptiens. Berlin, 1855. Pls. 4°. *3030.51

**Champollion**, J. F. Grammaire égyptienne ou principes généraux de l'écriture sacrée égyptienne appliquée à la représentation de la langue parlée. Par Champollion le Jeune. [Publiée par J. J. Champollion-Figeac.] Paris, 1836. 4°. *3030.5

**Clarke**, Hyde. Memoir on the comparative grammar of the Egyptian, Coptic, & Ude. London, 1873. 8°. 3038.62

**Drival**, E. van. Grammaire comparée des langues sémitiques et de l'égyptien. 2e éd. Paris, 1879. 8°. 3034.75

**Maspero**, G. C. C. Des formes de la conjugaison en égyptien antique, en démotique et en copte. Paris, 1871. 8°. *2672.52

**Renouf**, P. Le P. Archaic classics. An elementary grammar of the ancient Egyptian language in the hieroglyphic type. London. [1875?] 4°. 3032.62

**Seyffarth**, G. Grammatica Aegyptiaca. Gotha, 1855. 8°. *3033.110

**Tattam**, H. A compendious grammar of the Egyptian language as contained in the Coptic, Sahidic and Bashmuric dialects. 2d ed. London, 1863. 8°. 3033.117

### Coptic Language and Literature.

**Abel**, C. Koptische Untersuchungen. Berlin, 1876. 8°. 3035.73

**Brugsch**, H. C. Inscriptio Rosettana hieroglyphica. Acced. glossarium Aegyptiaco-copticolatinum. Berolini, 1851. 4°. 3050.16

**Champollion**, J. F. Observations sur le catalogue des manuscrits coptes du Musée Borgia à Velletri, ouvrage posthume de G. Zoega. Paris, 1811. 8°. No. 1 in **5053.22

**Clarke**, Hyde. Memoir on the comparative grammar of the Egyptian, Coptic, and Ude. London, 1873. 8°. 3038.62

**Crusius**, F. Commentationis de veteribus vallis Niloticae incolis eorumque lingua i. e. coptica selecti brevesque loci. Halis. [1839.] 8°. B.170a.93

**Hyvernat**, H. Album de paléographie copte, pour servir à l'introduction paléographique des Actes des martyrs de l'Égypte. Paris, 1888. 57 pls. F°. *_*Cab.K.9.1

**Kabis**, M. Introduction à l'étude de la langue copte. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires, vol. 1, pp. 13–38. Paris, 1862. *3050.117.1

**Klaproth**, H. J. von. Lettre à M. Champollion le Jeune, relative à l'affinité du copte avec les langues du nord de l'Asie et du nord-est de l'Europe. Paris, 1823. 8°. *5034.27; No. 3 in *5053.22

**Levi**, S. Vocabolario geroglifico copto-ebraico. Torino, 1887–89. 7 v. in 3. F°. *3030.100

**Parthey**, G. F. C. Vocabularium copticolatinum, et latino-copticum e Peyroni et Tattami lexicis concinnavit G. Parthey. Berolini, 1844. 8°. *4110.9

**Peyron**, V. A. Grammatica linguæ copticæ. Accedunt additamenta ad Lexicon copticum. Taurini, 1841. 8°. 3030.7

— Lexicon linguæ copticæ. Taurini, 1835. F°. *3050.15

**Rosellini**, I. Elementa linguæ Aegyptiacæ vulgo copticæ. Romae, 1837. 4°. *3032.1

**Stern**, L. Koptische Grammatik. Mit einer lithog. Tafel. Leipzig, 1880. 8°. 3033.77

**Walmass**, F. Paleologia copta. Pisa, 1865. 8°. No. 1 and 11 in *5052.7

**Works in Coptic.**

**Amélineau**, E. Un évêque de Keft au VII^e siècle. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 2, pp. 261–424. Le Caire, 1889. *3050.117.2

Pages 333–424 contain an Éloge de Pisentios évêque de Keft in the Coptic character with a French version.

— Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IVe siècle. Histoire de Saint Pakhôme et des ses communautés. Documents coptes et arabes inédits, publiés et traduits. Paris, 1889. [Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 17.] 4°. *3490.55.17

**Bible**. Psalms. Sm. 4°. 7411.58

— Gospels. Catenae in Evangelia Aegyptiacae quae supersunt. Pauli de Lagarde studio et sumptibus edita. Gottingae, 1886. 4°. 3410.101

**Bouriant**, U. L'église copte du tombeau de Déga. Pl. Plan. In Mission arch. française. Mémoires. T. 1, fasc. 1, pp. 33–50. Paris, 1884. *5070.11.1, pt. 1

— Fragments bachmouriques. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 2, pp. 567–604. Le Caire. 1889. *3050.117.2

Portions of the Papyrus of Akhmym, containing parts of the Bible in the Coptic character.

— Les papyrus d'Akhmim (fragments de manuscrits en dialectes bachmourique et thébain). In Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 1, pp. 243–304. Paris, 1885. **5070.1, pt. 2

Fragments of these two dialects of Coptic.

— ed. and tr. La bibliothèque du Deïr-Amba Shenoudi. Partie 2. Actes du concile d'Éphèse. Texte copte publié et traduit. Paris, 1892. [Mission archéologique française, Cairo. Mémoires. T. 8, fasc. 1.] F°. **5070.11.8, pt. 1

**Brugsch**, H. C. Der Bau des Tempels Salomo's nach der koptischen Bibelversion von H. Brugsch Bey [in Coptic]. Leipzig, 1877. 8°. 3426.62

**Ciasca**, A., ed. Sacrorum Bibliorum fragmenta Copto-Sahidica Musei Borgiani. Vol. 1, 11. Romae, 1885, 89. 2 v. Fac-simile. L. 8°. 3410.103

**Lagarde**, P. A. de, ed. Aegyptiaca. Gottingae, 1883. 8°. 3411.107

Contents. — De morte Iosephi; De dormitione Mariae; Sapientia Salomonis; Ecclesiasticus; Psalms *pa*; Canones apostolorum; Canones ecclesiastici.
A collection of Coptic texts.

**Maspero**, G. C. C. Fragments de la version thébaine de l'Ancien Testament. Paris, 1892. [Mission archéologique française. Mémoires. T. 6, fasc. 1.] F°. *5070.11.6, fasc. 1

**Mina**, Coptic bishop. Histoire du patriarche copte Isaac. (Étude critique, texte et trad.) par E. Amélineau. Paris, 1890. [École des lettres d'Alger.] 8°. 3052.120

**Revillout**, E. Apocryphes coptes du Nouveau Testament. Textes. 1er fasc. Paris, 1876. [Études égyptologiques.] 4°. *5050a.56.7

— Le concile de Nicée d'après les textes coptes et les diverses collections canoniques. Paris, 1881. 8°. 3520a.56

**Rossi**, F., ed. I papiri copti del Museo egizio di Torino. Vol. 1, 2. Torino, 1887, 92. Fac-simile. L. 8°. *3050.112

— Same. Vol. 1. In Reale acad. delle scienze. Mémoire. Ser. 2, vol. 35–38. Torino, 1834–87. *5202.1.2d series, v. 35–38

**Schmidt**, C., ed. and trans. Gnostische Schriften in koptischer Sprache aus dem codex Brucianus. Leipzig, 1892. 8°. *3504.50.8

## LITERATURE.

See also Antiquities (Book of the Dead; Hieroglyphics; Inscriptions; Papyri); Folk Lore.

**Cory**, I. P. Ancient fragments of the Phoenician, Carthaginian, Babylonian, Egyptian, and other authors. New and enl. ed., enriched with notes . . . by E. Richmond Hodges. London, 1876. 8°. 3026.13

**Couat**, A. La poésie alexandrine sous les trois premiers Ptolémées (324–222 av. J. C.). Paris, 1882. 8°. 2965.68

**Lincke**, A. A. Skizze der altägyptischen Literatur mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Culturgeschichte. Leipzig, 1883. 8°. 5054.77

**Mahaffy**, J. P. Prolegomena to ancient history. Part 1. The interpretation of legends and inscriptions. Part 2. A survey of old Egyptian literature. London, 1871. 3 pls. 8°. 2216.50

**Naville**, H. É. La littérature de l'ancienne Égypte. Séance à l'Athénée, le 14 mars 1871. Genève, 1871. 8°. 5054.82

### Bibliography.

**Baring**, Sir T. Bibliographical account of La Description de l'Égypte. London, 1838. 8°. **Cab.30.14.3

**Chabas**, F. J. Catalogue de livres de linguistique anciens et modernes. No. 7. Bibliothèque de F. Chabas. Langue égyptienne: déchiffrement, inscriptions, textes . . . ; coptes; dialectes africains. Paris, 1882. 8°. No. 11 in **6144.27

**De Cara**, C. A. Notizia de' lavori di egittologia e di lingue semitiche pubblicati in Italia in questi ultimi decenni. Prato, 1886. 8°. *2188.26

— Same. In Civiltà cattolica. Series 13, v. 1–3. Firenze, 1886. *7460a.50, ser. 13. v. 1–3

**Ibrahim-Hilmy**, prince. The literature of Egypt and the Soudan from the earliest times to the year 1885. A bibliography. London, 1886, 88. 2 v. 4°. *C.R.10.3.8

**Jolowicz**, H. Bibliotheca Aegyptiaca. Repertorium über die bis zum Jahre 1857 in Bezug auf Ägypten . . . erschienenen Schriften. Leipzig, 1858. 8°. *2164.12

— Supplement 1. Leipzig, 1861. 8°. No. 2 in *2164.12

## MANETHO.

See division Chronology.

## MANNERS AND CUSTOMS.

See also Antiquities (Book of the dead); Costume; Ethnology; Folk Lore.

**Amélineau**, E. La morale égyptienne quinze siècles avaut notre ère. Étude sur le papyrus de Boulaq nº 4. Paris, 1892. [Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études.] 8º. 3494.55.4

**Ampère**, J. J. A. Des castes et de la transmission héréditaire des professions dans l'ancienne Égypte. Paris, 1848. 8º. 4191.13

**Audouard**, F. O. Les mystères de l'Égypte dévoilés. Paris, 1865. Portr. 16º. 3497.85

**Belzoni**, Mrs. —. Trifling account of the women of Egypt, Nubia, and Syria. In Belzoni, G. B. Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries in Egypt and Nubia. Pp. 439–483. London, 1820. *3050.116

— Short account of the women of Egypt, Nubia, and Syria. In Same. Vol. 2, pp. 241–327. London, 1822. 5056.15.2

**Budge**, E. A. T. Wallis. The dwellers on the Nile; or, chapters on the life, literature, history, and customs of the ancient Egyptians. [London.] 1885. Illus. Pl. [By-paths of Bible knowledge.] Sm. 8º. 5059a.86

**Burckhardt**, J. L. Arabic proverbs: or the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians, illustrated from their proverbial sayings at Cairo. 2d ed. London, 1875. 8º. 3026.8

**Butler**, A. J. Court life in Egypt. With illus. London, 1887. 8º. 5055.75

**Cailliaud**, F. Recherches sur les arts et métiers, les usages de la vie civile et domestique des anciens peuples de l'Égypte, de la Nubie et de l'Éthiopie, suivies de détails sur les mœurs et coutumes des peuples modernes des mêmes contrées. Paris, 1831. 66 col. pls. Fº. **5050.57

The text of this work is yet in manuscript. Only one hundred copies of this part were printed; and a part of them were destroyed by the falling of a building.

**Chabas**, F. J. Notice sur une table à libations de la collection de M. Émile Guimet. 2 pls. In Musée Guimet. Annales. Paris, 1882. T. 4, pp. 19–35. *3490.55.4

**Chennells**, Ellen. Recollections of an Egyptian princess, by her English governess. A record of five years' residence at the court of Ismael Pasha, Khédive. Edinb., 1893. 2 v. Portrs. 8º. 3055.133

**Lane**, E. W. An account of the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians. London, 1836, 37. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 12º. 6107.65

— Same. London, 1846. 3 v. in 1. Illus. Sm. 8º. 6109.77; 6109.78

— Same. 5th ed. Ed. by E. S. Poole. London, 1871. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8º. 5059.11

**Lefébure**, E. Rites égyptiens. Construction et protection des édifices. Paris, 1890. [École des lettres d'Alger.] 8º. 3491.106

**Loret**, V. L'Égypte au temps des Pharaons: la vie, la science et l'art. Avec 18 photogravures. Paris, 1889. [Bibliothèque scientifique contemporaine.] 16º. 3059.137

— La tombe d'un ancien Égyptien. Folded plate. In Annales du Musée Guimet. T. 10, pp. 517–543. Paris, 1887. *3490.55.10

On the burial customs of ancient Egypt.

**Maspero**, G. C. C. Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. From the French. With 188 illus. London, 1891. Sm. 8º. 3059.151

**Taylor**, I. Leaves from an Egyptian note-book. London, 1888. Sm. 8º. 5059a.91

**Wilkinson**, Sir J. G. Manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. Illus. London, 1837. 3 v. 8º. 3053.7

— The manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. New ed., rev. by Samuel Birch. In 3 vols. Illus. London, 1878. 8º. 3051.57

The contents of the five original volumes (1st and 2d series) are contained in this edition. The first series is on 3053.7; 2d series, 3053.8

— A popular account of the ancient Egyptians. Rev. and abridged. With 500 woodcuts. London, 1854. 2 v. Sm. 8º. 4245.20

— Same. With 500 woodcuts. New ed. London, 1871. 2 v. Sm. 8º. 5059.12

— Same. With 500 woodcuts. London, 1874. 2 v. Sm. 8º. 3059.65

— A second series of the Manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. London, 1841. 3 v. Illus. 8º. 3053.8

**Woenig**, F. Am Nil. Bilder aus der Kulturgeschichte des alten Aegyptens. Leipzig. [1891.] [Universal-Bibliothek.] 16º. No. 7 in *4896.50.295

## MEDICINE AND DISEASE.

**Abbate**, O. Dell' ottalmia egiziana e della sua pretesa specificita e di alcuni corollari sul trattamento dell' ottalmite. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 1. Paris, 1862. *3050.117.1

**Alpini**, P. De medicina Ægyptiorum, libri qvatvor, & Iacobi Bontii in Indiis archiatri, de medicina Indorvm. Ed. vltima. Parisiis, M.DC.XLV. 4º. **H.35.1

— Same. Mediciua Aegyptiorum. Accessit Liber de balsamo et rhapontico, ut et Jacobi Bontii medicina Indorvm. Ed. nova. Lugduni Bat., 1745. Sm. 4º. 5729.54

**Chafey**. Traduction du mémoire arabe communiqué à l'Institut égyptien sur les moyens employés par les médecins empiriques dans le traitement des maladies les plus fréquentes en Égypte. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 1, pp. 505–524. Paris, 1862. *3050.117.1

**Colucci**, A., called Colucci Bey. Intendance générale sanitaire d'Égypte. Compte rendu des travaux pendant 1860 à 1865. Alexandrie, 1865. 8º. No. 6 in *5051.21

— Quelques notes sur le choléra qui sévit au Caire, en 1850 et 1855. In Institut Égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 1, pp. 601–607. Paris, 1862. *3050.117.1

**Dikaios**, D. Περὶ τῆς τοπογραφίας τῆς πόλεως Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ ἐπικρατούντων νοσημάτων. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 1, pp. 489–503. Paris, 1862. *3050.117.1

This is followed by an abstract in French.

**Ebers**, G. M. Papyros Ebers. Das hermetische Buch über die Arzeneimittel der alten Ägypter in hieratischer Schrift. Herausg., mit Inhaltsangabe und Einleitung versehen von G. Ebers. Mit Glossar von L. Stern. Leipzig, 1875. 2 v. L. fº. **5050a.11

**Egypt**. General staff. Considérations générales sur l'ophthalmie communément appélée ophthalmie d'Égypte, par [P. J.] Dutrieux. Le Caire, 1878. Pl. 8º. 3804.57

**Gruner**, C. G. Analecta ad antiqvitates medicas qvibvs anatome Aegyptiorvm et Hippoeratis, nec non mortis genvs qvo Cleopatra regina periit explicantvr. Recensvit C. G. Grvner. Vratislaviae, 1774. 8°. 5719a.50

**Intendance** générale sanitaire d'Égypte. Règlements sanitaires autorisés par le gouvernement de S. A. le vice-roi d'Égypte. En rigeur au 1er janvier 1866. Alexandrie, 1866. 8°. No. 8 in *5051.21

**Lacroix**, J. B., the younger. Réflexions sur l'ophthalmie d'Égypte ou asiatique. Paris, 1827. Sm. 8°. *7769.22

**Pensa**, G. Delle malattie che hanno dominato in Alessandria d'Egitto nell' anno 1860 e in particolare di una straordinaria grippe addominale. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 1, pp. 609–662. Paris, 1862. *3050.117.1

**Royal** hospital for seamen at Greenwich. Official papers relating to operations on several of the pensioners, for the purpose of ascertaining the general efficacy of the new modes of treatment practised by Sir W. Adams, for the cure of the various species of cataract and the Egyptian ophthalmia. [London, 1813.] 8°. No. 11 in *5741.55

**Schwimmer**, E. Die erst en Anfänge der Heilkunde und die Medizin im alten Aegypten. Berlin, 1876. [Samml. gemein. wissenschaft. Vorträge.] 8°. *5914.50.11

**Uhle**, J. P. Der Winter in Oberägypten als klimatisches Heilmittel. Mit 2 lithog. Tafeln. Leipzig, 1858. 16°. 3059.28

**Walker**, A. D. Egypt as a health resort. With medical and other hints for travellers in Syria. London, 1873. 16°. 3798.55

## METEOROLOGY.

**Purdy**, E. S. Psychrometrical observations taken at Fascher, Darfour. 1876. Cairo, 1877. 8°. No. 20 in *5963.53

**Schnepp**, B. Études sur le climat de l'Égypte. Folded sheets. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 1, pp. 177–368. Paris, 1862. *3050.117.1

## MISSIONS.

**Association** des dames de la charité d'Alexandrie. Rapport concernant les bonnes œuvres faites par l'Association, depuis mars 1865 jusqu'au mars 1866. Alexandrie, 1866. 8°. No. 2 in *5052.7

**Religious** toleration in Egypt. Official correspondence relating to the indemnity obtained for the maltreatment of Faris-El-Hakim, an agent of the American missionaries in Egypt. London, 1862 8°. No. 2 in *5051.21

## MYTHOLOGY AND RELIGION.

**Amélineau**, E. Étude sur le Christianisme en Égypte au septième siècle. Paris, 1887. 4°. 5050a.71

Tirage à part des Mémoires de l'Institut égyptien, vol. 2 [5054.2].

— Essai sur le gnosticisme égyptien, ses développements et son origine égyptienne. Paris, 1887. [Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 14.] 4°. *3490.55.14

— Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IVe siècle. Histoire de Saint Pakhôme et de ses communautés. Documents coptes et arabes inédits, publiés et traduits. Paris, 1889. [Musée Guimet. Annales. T. 17.] 4°. *3490.55.17

— Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IVe et Ve siècles. Paris, 1888. [Mission archéologique française, Cairo. Mémoires. T. 4.] F°. **5070.11.4

Contents. — Introd. Vie copte de Schnoudi. Panégyrique de Macaire de Tkôou. Sermon de St. Cyrille. Lettres d'Acace et de Pierre Monge. Fragments. Vie arabe de Schnoudi. Addenda et corrigenda.

**Ancessi**, V. Job et l'Égypte: le rédempteur et la vie future, dans les civilisations primitives. Paris, 1877. 8°. 3450a.70

Treats especially of the Egyptian doctrine of the Redeemer, the immortality of the soul, &c., as compared with that taught in Job.

**Bonwick**, J. Egyptian belief and modern thought. London, 1878. Col. pl. 8°. 5486.59

**Brimmer**, M. Egypt. Three essays on the history, religion and art of ancient Egypt. Cambridge, 1892. Map. Pls. 8°. 3054.150

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch Bey. Religion und Mythologie der alten Aegypter. Nach den Denkmälern bearb. Hälfte 1. Leipzig, 1885. Illus. 8°. 3490a.74

**Butler**, A. J, The ancient Coptic churches of Egypt. Oxford, 1884. 2 v. Illus. Pls. Plans. 8°. 3521.58

**Champollion**, J. F. Panthéon égyptien, collection des personnages mythologiques de l'ancienne Égypte, d'après les monuments; avec un texte explicatif par M. J. F. Champollion le Jeune, et les figures d'après les dessins de M. L. J. J. Dubois. Paris, 1823. 84 col. pls. 8°. *3051.3

**Cooper**, W. R. Observations on the serpent myths of ancient Egypt. Illus. In Victoria institute, or Philosophical society of Great Britain. Journal of transactions. Vol. 6, pp. 321-403. London, 1873. 5494.52; *3227.5.6

**Engel**, O. Isis und Osiris. Eine mythologische Abhandlung. Nordhausen, 1866. 8°. No. 6 in **5052.25

**Gladisch**, A. Empedokles und die Aegypter. Eine historische Untersuchung. Leipzig, 1858. 8°. 2974.51

**Goodyear**, W. H. The grammar of the lotus. A new history of classic ornament as a development of sun worship. With observations on the "Bronze culture" of prehistoric Europe, as derived from Egypt. With illus. London, 1891. L. 4°. **8070.112

**Iamblichus** Chalcidenus. Iamblichus on the mysteries of the Egyptians, Chaldeans, and Assyrians. Trans. from the Greek by T. Taylor. Chiswick, 1821. 8°. **3487.2

**Jablonsky**, P. E. Pantheon Aegyptiorvm sive de diis eorvm commentarivs. Francofvrti ad Viadrum, 1750, 52. 2 v. 8°. 6066.6

**Jones**, J. Foulkes. Egypt in its Biblical relations and moral aspect. London, 1860. Sm. 8°. 3059.156

**Lafaye**, G. Histoire du culte des divinités d'Alexandrie, Sérapis, Isis, Harpocrate et Anubis hors de l'Égypte, depuis les origines jusqu'à la naissance de l'école néoplatonicienne. Paris, 1884. 5 pls. [Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome.] 8°. 2953.61.33

**Lanzone**, R. V. Dizionario di mitologia egizia. [Torino, 1881–91?] 2 v. Lithog. script. 408 pls. 4°. *3031.108

**Lieblein**, J. Egyptian religion. Leipzig, 1884. 8°. 5483.55

A review of P. Le Page Renouf's Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by the religion of ancient Egypt, 1880 [5483.52].

**Maspero**, G. C. C. Un manuel de hiérarchie égyptienne et la culture et les bestiaux dans les tableaux des tombeaux de l'ancien empire. Paris, 1888. Fac-simile pls. [Études égyptiennes.] 8°. 5052.76.2

Contains a transcription with translation and notes of the Hood papyrus of the British museum.

**Meinardus**, K. Studien über den Zusammenhang der ägyptischen und der griechischen Religion, mit besonderer Beziehung auf Herodot und Bunsen. Bremen, 1858. 4°. 5481.7

**Meiners**, C. Versuch über die Religionsgeschichte der ältesten Völker besonders der Egyptier. Göttingen, 1775. 16°. 6076.22

**Musée** Guimet. Annales. T. 1–23. Paris, 1880–93. Pls. Maps. 4°. *3490.55

"En résumé, j'espère pouvoir établir à Lyon: 1°. Un Musée religieux, qui contiendra tous les dieux de l'Inde, du Japon et de l'Égypte. 2°. Une bibliothèque des ouvrages sanscrits, tamoul, singalais, chinois, japonais et européens, traitant particulièrement des questions religieuses . . ." Rapport par É. Guimet.

**Nippold**, F. W. F. Aegypten's Stellung in der Religions- und Culturgeschichte. Berlin, 1869. [Samml. gemeinver. wissenschaft. Vorträge.] 8°. *5914.50.4

**Ollivier Beauregard**, G. M. Les divinités égyptiennes: leur origine, leur culte et son expansion dans le monde. Paris, 1866. 8°. 3491.53

**Pierret**, P. Essai sur la mythologie égyptienne. Paris, 1879. 8°. 5052.59

— Le Panthéon égyptien. Illustré de 75 dessins, par J. Schmidt. Paris, 1881. 8°. 5052.13

**Purchas**, S. Of the rites, priests, sects, . . . inuentions and other obseruations of the Ægyptians; of the manifold alterations of state and religion in Ægypt by the Persians, Grecians . . . In his Hakluytus posthumus. Vol. 5, bk. 6, p. 638. London, 1625. **G.300.22.5

**Rawlinson**, G. Ancient Egyptian systems. In Non-biblical systems of religion. Pp. 17–53. N. Y., 1888. 3497.82

**Renouf**, P. Le P. Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illus. by the religion of ancient Egypt. London, 1880. [Hibbert lectures.] 8°. 5483.52

— Om Agyptens Fornreligion. Sex Föreläsningar. Öfversatta af K. Piehl. Upsala. [1881.] 8°. 5054.71

**Robiou**, F. M. L. J. Croyances de l'Égypte à l'époque des pyramides. Paris, 1870. 8°. 5057.3

**Roeth**, E. Die ägyptische und die zoroastrische Glaubenslehre als die ältesten Quellen unserer spekulativen Ideen. Mannheim, 1846. 8°. 6075.27

**Schiaperelli**, E. Del sentimento religioso degli antichi Egiziani secondo i monumenti. Torino, 1877. 8°. 3054.15

**Schwenck**, K. Die Mythologie der Aegypter für Gebildete und die studirende Jugend. Mit 13 lithog. Tafeln. Frankfurt am M., 1846. 8°. *6071.10.3

**Seyffarth**, G. Theologische Schriften der alten Aegypter nach dem Turiner Papyrus zum ersten Male uebersetzt. Gotha, 1855. 8°. 6075.24

**Sharpe**, S. Egyptian mythology and Egyptian Christianity, with their influence on the opinions of modern Christendom. London, 1863. Illus. 12°. 7487.11

— Det gamla Egyptenn och den kristna kyrkan. Öfversatt af J. A. H. Göteborg, 1878. 16°. 5059.67

**Strauss und Torney**, V. F. von. Der altägyptische Götterglaube. Th. 1. Heidelberg, 1889, 91. 2 v. 8°. 3493.72

**Tiele**, C. P. Comparative history of the Egyptian language and Mesopotamian religions. Trans. from the Dutch, by J. Ballingal. Vol. 1. History of the Egyptian religion. London, 1882. [Trübner's Oriental series.] 8°. 3026.58

— Histoire comparée des anciennes religions de l'Égypte et des peuples sémitiques. Trad. du hollandais par G. Collins. Paris, 1882. 8°. 5480.53

— Vergelijkende geschiedenis van de egyptische en mesopotamische godsdiensten. Amsterdam, 1872. 8°. 5482.50

## Horus.

**Lefébure**, E. Le mythe Osirien. Partie 1, 2. Paris, 1874, 75. 2 v. in 1. [Études égyptologiques.] 4°. Vol. 3 of *5050a.56

Contents.—1. Les yeux d'Horus. 2. Osiris.

**Naville**, H. É. Textes relatifs au mythe d'Horus, recueillis dans le temple d'Edfou. Genève, 1870. 25 pls. L. f°. **Cab.43.B.1

## Isis.

**Blavatsky**, Helena P. Isis unveiled. N. Y., 1877. 2 v. Pls. 8°. 3482.53

— Same. 6th ed. N. Y., 1891. 2 v. Portr. Pls. 8°. **3482.102

**Colquhoun**, J. C. Isis revelata: an inquiry into the origin . . . of animal magnetism. Edinb., 1836. 2 v. 8°. 7607.53

**Engel**, O. Isis und Osiris. Eine mythologische Abhandlung. Nordhausen, 1866. 8°. No. 6 in **5052.25

**Hagemans**, G. Statue d'Isis du Musée d'Anvers. Illus. In Acad. d'archéologie de Belgique. Annales. Vol. 21, pp. 53–58. Anvers, 1865. *3389.5.21

**Plutarch**. Plutarch über Jsis und Osiris nach neuverglichenen Handschriften mit Übersetzung und Erläuterungen herausg. von G. Parthey. Berlin, 1850. 8°. 3007.4

**Radenhausen**, C. Isis. Der Mensch und die Welt. 2te Aufl. Hamburg, 1870–72. 4 v. 8°. 7607.61

## Mâ.

**Wiedemann**, A. Maa, déesse de la vérité et son rôle dans le panthéon égyptien. In Annales du Musée Guimet. T. 10. Paris, 1887. *3490.55.10

## Neith.

**Mallet**, D. Le culte de Neit à Saïs. Paris, 1888. [École du Louvre.] 8°. 3490.65

## Osiris.

**Engel**, O. Isis und Osiris. Eine mythologische Abhandlung. Nordhausen, 1866. 8°. No. 6 in **5052.25

**Lefébure**, E. Le mythe Osirien, Partie 1, 2. Paris, 1874, 75. 2 v. in 1. 4°. Vol. 3, 4 of *5050a.56

Contents.—1. Les yeux d'Horus. 2. Osiris.

**Plutarch**. Plutarch über Jsis und Osiris nach neuverglichenen Handschriften mit Übersetzung und Erläuterungen herausg. von G. Parthey. Berlin, 1850. 8°. 3007.4

## Seth.

**Meyer**, E. Set-Typhon. Eine religionsgeschichtliche Studie. Leipzig, 1875. 8°. 5483.7

**Pleyte**, W. Lettre à M. Théodule Devéria, sur quelques monuments relatifs au dieu Set. Leide, 1863. 7 pls. 8°. No. 20 in **5052.25

## NATURAL HISTORY.

See also division Botany; Ornithology.

**Alpini**, P. Rerum Ægyptiarum libri quatuor. Lugduni Batav., 1735. Pls. Sm. 4°. 3849.60

## NUMISMATICS.

**British** museum. The coinage of Egypt: (A. H. 358-922) under the Fátimee Khaleefehs, the Ayyoobees, and the Memlook sultans. Classes XIVa, XV, XVI. By S. L. Poole. Ed. by R. S. Poole. London, 1879. Pls. 8°. 3026.10.4

**Chabas**, F. J. Recherches sur les poids, mesures et monnaies des anciens égyptiens. Paris, 1876. 4°. 5931.7

**Rogers**, E. T. Coins of the Túlúni dynasty [835-905]. In International numismata orientalia. Vol. 1. London, 1878. *_*3020.52.1

**Rougé**, J., vicomte de. Monnaies des nomes de l'Égypte. Paris, 1873. 2 pls. Illus. 8°. 3053.21

## ORNITHOLOGY.

**Gurney**, J. H., jun. Rambles of a naturalist in Egypt & other countries. With an analysis of the claims of certain foreign birds to be considered British . . . London. [1876.] 8°. 3905.59

**Savigny**, M. J. C. L. de. Système des oiseaux de l'Égypte et de la Syrie. Paris, 1810. F°. 5900.7

Also in Description de l'Égypte, Hist. naturelle. 1809. T. 1, pp. 63-114 [**Cab.30.12.2; plates in **Cab.30.12.1. vol.1].

**Shelley**, G. E. A handbook of the birds of Egypt. London, 1872. 13 col. pls. 8°. 3901.50; **3901.58

## PHILOSOPHY.

**Caussin**, N. De symbolica Aegyptiorvm sapientia, in qua symbola, parabolæ, historiæ selectæ, quæ ad omnem emblematv̄, Ænigmatv̄, hieroglyphicorum cognitionē viā præstāt. Coloniæ Agrippinæ, 1631. Sm. 8°. **H.38.18

**Roeth**, E. M. Geschichte unserer abendländischen Philosophie. B. 1. Mannheim, 1846. 8°. 6075.27

— Same. B. 1, 2. 2te Aufl. Mannheim, 1862. 2 v. in 3. 8°. 5602.61

Contents — 1. Die ägyptische und Zoroastrische Glaubenslehre. 2. Geschichte der griechischen Philosophie.

**Twesten**, C. Die religiösen, politischen und socialen Ideen der asiatischen Culturvölker und der Ægypter in ihrer historischen Entwickelung. Herausg. von M. Lazarus. Berlin, 1872. 8°. 5042.69

### Schools of Alexandria.

**Barthélemy Saint Hilaire**, J. De l'école d'Alexandrie. Précédé d'un Essai sur la méthode des Alexandrins et le mysticisme, et suivi d'une trad. de morceaux choisis de Plotin. Paris, 1845. 8°. 2952.2; 6095.17

**Biet**, F. J., abbé. Essai historique et critique sur l'école juive d'Alexandrie. Paris, 1854. 8°. 2294.61

**Bigg**, C. The Christian Platonists of Alexandria. Oxford, 1886. [Bampton lectures. 1886.] 8°. 3502.55

**Bois**, H. Essai sur les origines de la philosophie judéo-alexandrine. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3602.106

**Daehne**, A. F. Geschichtliche Darstelluug der jüdisch-alexandrinischen Religions-Philosophie. Halle, 1834. 8°. 6095.10; 7486.12

In 6095.10, the two parts are bound together.

**Drummond**, J. Philo Judaeus; or, the Jewish-Alexandrian philosophy in its development and completion. London, 1888. 2 v. 8°. 3584.76

**Egar**, J. H. The school of Alexandria. In The history and teachings of the early church. Pp. 111-168. N. Y., 1889. 5527.59

**Heard**, J. B. Alexandrian and Carthaginian theology contrasted. The Hulsean lectures, 1892-93. Edinb., 1893. Sm. 8°. 3467.78

**Kingsley**, C. Alexandria and her schools. Four lectures at Edinburgh. Cambridge, 1854. Sm. 8°. 4968.5

— Same. In his Sir W. Raleigh and his time, with other papers. Boston, 1859. 6573.4

— Same. In his Historical lectures and essays. London, 1880. 2556.60

**Matter**, J. Histoire de l'École de l'Alexandrie comparée aux principales contemporaines. 2e éd., refoudue. Paris, 1840-48. 3 v. 8°. 6095.18

— Essai historique sur l'Ecole d'Alexandrie. Paris, 1820. 2 v. 8°. 2192.6

**Simon**, J. F. S. Histoire de l'École d'Alexandrie. Paris, 1845. 2 v. 8°. 5603.20

**Vacherot**, E. Histoire critique de l'École d'Alexandrie. Paris, 1846, 51. 3 v. 8°. 6095.16

## POLITICAL AFFAIRS.

**Braunschweig**, J. D. von. Geschichte des allgemeinen politischen Lebens der Völker im Alterthume. Th. 1. Hamburg, 1830. 8°. 3052.9

**D.**, A. F. v. Des affaires d'Orient. Essai sur une solution de la question d'Orient. Par A. F. v. D. Turin, 1858. 8°. No. 3 in *5051.21

**De** l'application du Tanzimat de Ghul-hané en Égypte. Alexandrie, 1852. 8°. 5056.77

**Egypt** for the Egyptians. A retrospect and a prospect. London, 1880. 8°. 3055.64

**France**. Ministère des affaires étraugères. Affaires d'Égypte. Paris, 1880. [Documents diplomatiques.] F°. *6630.1 (1880)

**Keay**, J. S. Spoiling the Egyptians. A tale of shame. Told from the Blue books. People's ed., rev. London, 1882. 8°. 5054.65

A criticism of the treatment of Egypt by the British government.

## POLITICAL ECONOMY.

**Lumbroso**, Giacomo. Recherches sur l'économie politique de l'Égypte sous les Lagides. Turin, 1870. L. 8°. 5052.81

**Paul**, E. Egypten in handelspolitischer Hinsicht. Berlin, 1883. [Deutsche Zeit- und Streit-Fragen.] 8°. No. 13 in *5216.50.12

**Schnepp**, B. Considérations sur le mouvement de la population en Égypte. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 1, pp. 525-600. Paris, 1862. *3050.117.1

## PUBLIC WORKS, RAILROADS, CANALS, ETC.

See also Geography (Suez Canal).

**Araud**, E. De l'utilité de l'établissement de trois phares sur la côte d'Égypte comprise entre Alexandrie et Port-Saïd, avec un plan. Alexandrie, 1867. 8°. No. 7 in *5052.7

**Bonola**, F., called Bonola Bey. L'Égypte et la géographie. Sommaire historique des travaux géographiques exécutés en Égypte, sous la dynastie de Mohammed Aly. [1805-85.] Le Caire, 1889. [Soc. khédiviale de géog. du Caire.] 8°. 3054.151

**Buckley**, R. B. Irrigation works in India and Egypt. London, 1893. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3991.121

**Linant de Bellefond**, M. A. Mémoires sur les principaux travaux d'utilité publique exécutés en Égypte depuis la plus haute antiquité. Paris, 1872-73. Text, 1 v., 8°; Atlas, 9 pls., F°. 5052.29; Atlas *5050a.6

**Moncrieff**, C. C. S. Rapport sur le canal Ibrahimieh, présenté à S. E. le ministre des travaux publics. Le Caire, 1884. Illus. F°. No. 2 in *5050.66

— Rapports sur le système d'irrigation dans la Basse-Égypte et sur le canal Ismaïlieh, présentés à S. E. le ministre des travaux publics. Le Caire, 1883. Illus. F°. No. 1 in *5050.66

## RELIGION.

See Mythology and Religion.

## SOCIETIES AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS DEVOTED TO EGYPTIAN STUDY.

**Egypt** exploration fund.

See under Antiquities for separate publications.

**Études** égyptologiques. Livr. 1-16. Paris, 1873-80. 4°. *5050a.56

See contents on p. 177.

**Institut** égyptien, Cairo. Bulletin. 1859-91. 8°. *5053.55

— Mémoires. 1862, 89. 4°. *3050.117

**International** standard, The. A magazine devoted to the discussion and dissemination of the wisdom contained in the Great pyramid of Jeezeh in Egypt. Vol. 1-4. Cleveland. [1884-87.] Illus. Portrs. 8°. *5053.60

**Mission** archéologique française, Cairo. Mémoires. T. 1-5 (fasc. 1, 2), 6 (fasc. 1), 8 (fasc. 1), 10. Paris, 1884-92. Pls. 4°. *_*5070.11

**Mittheilungen** aus der Sammlung der Papyrus Erzherzog Rainer. [Herausg. und redigirt von J. Karabaček. B. 1]-5. Wien, 1887-92. Pls. Illus. 5 v. in 4. 4°. *2140.52

**Musée** Guimet. Annales. T. 1-23. Paris, 1880-93. 4°. *3490.55

See the note under this title on p. 209.

**Recueil** de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l'archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes. Vol. 1-11. Année 1-11. Paris, 1870-89. Pls. Illus. 8°. *5051.61

**Revue** égyptologique publiée sous la direction de MM. H. Brugsch, F. Chabas, E. Revillout. Année 1-6. Paris, 1880-91. Pls. L. 8°. *5051.54

**Société** khédiviale de géographie du Caire. Bulletin. Série 1, 2. Le Caire, 1876-88. Illus. 8°. *5056.53

This society publishes also separate works.

**Syro-Egyptian** society, London. Original papers. 1845, 50. Sm. 8°. *3055.129

**Zeitschrift** für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde. Herausg. von C. R. Lepsius. Unter Mitwirkung von H. Brugsch. Jahrgang 1-23. 1863-85. Leipzig. [1863-85.] 23 v. in 20. Pls. L. 8°. *5050.50

## STATISTICS.

**France**. Ministère de l'intérieur. Direction générale de la statistique. Statistique de la navigation dans les ports égyptiens. Année 1880. Le Caire, 1883. 8°. *3650a.67

## WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**Chabas**, F. J. Détermination métrique de deux mesures égyptiennes de capacité. Chalon-s/S., 1867. Pl. 8°. 3934.56

— Recherches sur les poids, mesures et monnaies des anciens Égyptiens. Paris, 1876. 4°. 5931.7

# Broadsides relating to the American Colonies.

## I.

Order of the Governor, Council, and Assembly of the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay, offering bounties for Indian scalps and prisoners, May 27, 1696.

I.

Province of the Massachusetts-Bay.

By the HONORABLE, the Lieutenant

# Governour, &c. Council & Assembly:

Convened at *Boston*, upon *Wednesday* the 27*th.* of *May.* 1696.
In the Eighth Year of His Majesties Reign.

*For better Encouragement to Prosecute the* French *and* Indian *Enemy*, &c.

## Ordered,

THAT if any suitable person or persons shall offer themselves to take the Command of a Company againſt His Majesties Enemies, and obtain a Commission from the Honourable the Lieutenant Governour, or Commander in Chief, with Orders to Raise a Company or Companies for His Majesties Service: such Officers and Companies (over and above the Encouragement given by an Act of this Court, of Fifty Pounds *Per Head* for every Indian man, and Twenty five Pounds *Per Head*, for any Indian Woman or Child, Male or Female, under the Age of Fourteen Years, taken or brought in Prisoner; the Scalps of all Indians slain, to be produced and delivered to the Commissioner or Commissioners for War, as the Law in that case provides, and the benefit of Plunder) shall be allowed and paid out of the Publick Treasury their necessary Provision, Ammunition and accustomed Wages, for so long time as they are seeking or pursuing said Enemy. But when they shall return to any Town, Fort, Garrison or Vessels for so long time as they stay in any such place, they shall be out of Pay: And the chief Officer and Clerk of every such Company, shall each of them keep a Journal of all their Proceedings from time to time, and return the same unto the Commissioner for War, and that they be further supplied with Vessels for Transportation, and Boats as needed. And in case of receiving any Wounds or Maihems in the said Service, shall be encouraged as to Cure and Pensions as is by Law provided for Souldiers that are Impressed, and likewise to be allowed a Chyrurgeon with them if it be procured under Publick Pay.

And for Encouragement of speedy Succours and Relief to be yielded unto the Frontiers upon an Alarm or Attack made upon them by the Enemy; such of the Neighbouring Towns as move to their Relief and towards the Surprizal or Pursuit of the Enemy, by virtue of the Law of the Province, or by virtue of any Order of the Lieutenant Governour or Commander in Chief, or Commander of the Regiment, shall have the like Encouragement as aforesaid, if such persons shall have pursued the Enemy farther than they may reasonably return in twenty four Hours, otherwise to be allowed no Wages.

**Provided**, That this Order shall continue in force for the space of six Months next coming, and for no longer.

**Isaac Addington**, Secr.

William Stoughton.

FACSIMILE OF BROADSIDE
IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1893.

# Broadsides relating to the American Colonies.

## II.

The first genuine newspaper published in America was the Boston News-Letter, which appeared in 1704, April 17 to April 24. See Thomas's History of Printing in America, 2d ed., vol. 2, p. 12. [*C.R.18.2.13.2.] Previous to this, however, three single publications had been issued, which partook somewhat of the character of newspapers. The first was in 1689, republished in the first volume of the New Hampshire Historical Society Collections [Shelf-no. *4337.44.1]; the second in 1690, reprinted in the first volume of the Historical Magazine [*4315.1.1. p. 228]; the third in 1697, of which a fac-simile is herewith published.

# London Septemb. 27.

## Yesterday Morning arrived Three *Holland* Mails, which bring the following Advices.

Vienna, September 18.

WE have received several Expresses from the Imperial Army, which bring us the welcom News of a glorious Victory obtained on the Ottoman Army; with these particulars, viz. That the Turks having a design to surprise Segedin, and afterwards to take up their Winter Quarters in Upper Hungary & Transilvania, the Imperial Army marched to Temeswer Bridge, and fell on, and defeated some Thousands of Turks, who had fired that Bridge in Fire, but it being soon extinguished, the Imperial Army passed over it, and advanced in 12 Columns to the Moral Bridge by Syreck, which the Enemy also had set on Fire; where, on the 5th instant, they again fell on the Enemy, and many were killed on both sides: On the 6th, our Army advanced to Peter Waradin, where with the Front towards the Enemy, the Rear Wing to the Rumer Schans, we charg'd the Turks so unexpectedly, that we killed many of them: On the 7th, our Army rested, and Advice was brought, that a great part of the Ottoman Army was decamped, and marched to Lenta, and another part to Cobita: upon which Prince Eugene of Savoy followed them: where being come, we found they had made three Retrenchments to defend a Bridge which they were possessed of; but our Forces drove them out of all their Entrenchments, notwithstanding the desperate Resistance of 20000 Janissaries: And we then fell on their Army, and putting them into confusion, they endeavoured to escape over the Bridge; but we killed so many of them, that the Passage of it was stopped. Since which the Prince of Dietrichstein is come to Ebersdorf with 7 Turkish Calesses, 86 Colours, 7 Horse-Tails, and the Sultan's great Tent, and doth assure the Imperial Court, That above 20000 Turks have been Slain on the Spot, and about 10000 taken Prisoners and drowned, besides 15000 Turkish Horse, which were sent by the Grand Seignior to support the Rebels in Upper Hungary, and were commanded to Swim the Theysse, were most of them drowned. He adds that we have taken 120 pieces of Cannon, and have found 6000 Waggons in their Entrenchments, with Warlike Instruments: That the Grand Vizier and the Aga of the Janissaries were in the number of the Slain. P. S. A Major is also come to the Court Diedrichstein from the Camp, who advises, that Prince Eugene of Savoy had sent him an Express, to give an account, That the Imperial Army marching towards Temeswar, and met 4000 and some say, 6000 Janissaries, and had totally defeated them. This Major adds, That the Turks have been so totally defeated, that it will be hardly possible for them to form any Army again, on that side. We have advice, that in the late Battel with the Muscovites, the Tartars have lost above 15000 Men.

*Cracow, Sept.* 16. The late King of *Poland* being Buried two days ago, the Elector of *Saxony* was yesterday Crown'd King of *Poland* in the Church at the Castle, with the usual Ceremonies, where the Bishop of *Cujavia* and other Bishops assisted, and this was done without any opposition from the Prince of *Conti*'s Party, he himself not being yet arrived, and the Cardinal Primate hearing that the *Muscovites* design'd to assist the Elector with 40000 Men, declin'd making any obstruction to the Coronation. His Majesty hath made 6 Knights since his accession to the Crown. There were great Rejoycings on this occasion, as the Conduits running with Wine, &c. Several Medals have been dispersed among the People.

*Hague, Sept.* 29. On Friday last between 4 and 5 in the Afternoon, the 3 *Muscovite* Ambassadors were received here by the Deputies of the States: They had many Gentlemen to attend them, as also divers Trumpeters on Horseback, many Pages and Lacquies with costly Liveries, also a great number of Heydukes, and a Train of about 50 Coaches, Their Excellencies came to their Apartments about 7 this Evening, where they were Complemented and Treated Splendidly by the Deputies: and 'tis said they will have an audience on Wednesday or Thursday next. Yesterday a Conference was held at *Reswick*, and 'tis said these Conferences will continue till the Plenipotentiaries of the Emperor have Sign'd the Peace. Yesterday all the *French* Ambassadors made a visit to the *English* Ambassadors. Mr. *Prior*, Secretary to the *English* Ambassage is returned hither from *England*. They write from *Germany*, That the Prince of *Baden* had taken the Town of *Ebrenburg*, and had made a Breach in the Castle, which he hop'd soon to be Mister of, but he having received an account, That the Emperor had agreed to a Cessation of Arms, it was thought he would soon abandon that Enterprize

---

*London*, Printed by *J. Dawks*, Re-printed at *Boston* in *N.E.* by *B. Green*, & *J. Allen*, 1697

FACSIMILE OF BROADSIDE
IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1893.

# Broadsides relating to the American Colonies.

## III.

In May, 1774, Governor Hutchinson was recalled, and General Gage, then Commander-in-Chief, was appointed Governor. Hutchinson's friends issued, on his departure, an "Address of merchants, and others, of Boston." This is given in Force's American Archives, 4th series, vol. 1, col. 361, 362 [*C.160.1.1.], and is here reprinted.

To Governor Hutchinson:

Sir: We, Merchants and Traders of the town of *Boston*, and others do now wait on you, in the most respectful manner, before your departure for *England*, to testify, for ourselves, the entire satisfaction we feel at your wise, zealous, and faithful administration, during the few years that you have presided at the head of this Province. Had your success been equal to your endeavours, and to the warmest wishes of your heart, we cannot doubt that many of the evils under which we now suffer, would have been averted, and that tranquillity would have been restored to this long divided Province; but we assure ourselves, that the want of success in those endeavours will not abate your good wishes when removed from us, or your earnest exertions still, on every occasion, to serve the true interest of this your native country.

While we lament the loss of so good a Governor, we are greatly relieved that his Majesty, in his gracious favour, hath appointed as your successor a gentleman, who, having distinguished himself in the long command he hath held in another department, gives us the most favourable prepossession of his future administration.

We greatly deplore the calamities that are impending, and will soon fall on this metropolis, by the operation of a late Act of Parliament for shutting up the port on the first of next month. You cannot but be sensible, sir, of the numberless evils that will ensue to the Province in general, and the miseries and distresses into which it will particularly involve this town in the course of a few months. Without meaning to arraign the justice of the *British* Parliament, we could humbly wish that this Act had been couched with less rigour, and that the execution of it had been delayed to a more distant time, that the people might have had the alternative, either to have complied with the conditions therein set forth, or to have submitted to the consequent evils on refusal; but, as it now stands, all choice is precluded, and however disposed to compliance or concession the people may be, they must unavoidably suffer very great calamities before they can receive relief. Making restitution for damage done to the property of the *East India* Company, or to the property of any individual, by the outrage of the people, we acknowledge to be just; and though we have ever disavowed, and do now solemnly bear our testimony against such lawless proceedings, yet, considering ourselves as members of the same community, we are fully disposed to bear our proportions of those damages whenever the sum and the manner of laying it can be ascertained. We earnestly request that you, sir, who know our condition, and have at all times displayed the most benevolent disposition towards us, will, on your arrival in *England*, interest yourself in our behalf, and make such favourable representations of our case, as that we may hope to obtain speedy and effectual relief.

May you enjoy a pleasant passage to *England*, and under all the mortifications you have patiently endured, may you possess the inward and consolatory testimonies of having discharged your trust with fidelity and honour, and receive those distinguishing marks of his Majesty's royal approbation and

favour, as may enable you to pass the remainder of your life in quietness and ease, and preserve your name with honour to posterity.

Boston, May 28, 1774.

This Address was followed on May 24, by a "Protest," which is also reprinted from Force, 4th series, vol. 1, col. 362, 363.

Boston, Tuesday, 24th May, 1774.

Protest of the Merchants and Traders of Boston, unanimously voted at a very full meeting this day.

Whereas a paper called an Address to Governor *Hutchinson*, has been handed about and signed in a private manner by sundry persons, who style themselves merchants and others of the town of *Boston;* and whereas the merchants and traders, duly notified and met, having been refused a copy of said paper, although requested by their Committee, and apprehending said Address is intended to justify the administration of Mr. *Hutchinson*, when Governor of this Province, we hereby utterly disclaim said Address, and disavow a measure so clandestinely conducted, and so injurious in its tendency.

The List of names of the "Addressers" here given in fac-simile, has already been printed in the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society for Oct., 1870. It is interesting not only as giving many Boston names but as expressing in the enumeration of "occupations" the bitterness of feeling then prevalent.

# III.

*Whereas a great Number of People have expreſs'd a Deſire that the Names of the Addreſſers to the late* Gov. Hutchinſon, *and Proteſters againſt the ſolemn League and Covenant might be made Publick, the following is a true Liſt of the ſame, Viz.*

Thoſe who Aſteriz'd are not Natives of America.

| *Names.* | *Places of Buſineſs, &c.* | *Occupations.* |
|---|---|---|
| JOSEPH Green | South School Street | Merchant |
| John Winſlow | South End | Iron Dealer. |
| Isaac Winſlow, jun. | King Street | Diſtiller. |
| Thomas Oliver | Cambridge | Farmer. |
| Henry Lloyde | Long Wharff | Merchant, & Contractor for the Troops. |
| Benjamin Davis | Town Dock | Huckſter. |
| Isaac Winſlow | Roxbury | Farmer. |
| Lewis Deblois | Dock Square | Shopkeeper. |
| * Thomas Aylwin | —— —— | Factor. |
| William Bowes | Dock Square | Brazier. |
| Gregory Townſend | —— —— | Crown Officer. |
| Francis Green | King Street | Merchant. |
| Philip Demareſque | —— —— | Factor. |
| Harriſon Gray | —— —— | Treaſurer. !-! |
| Peter Johonnot | —— | Diſtiller. |
| George Erving | King Street | Merchant. |
| John Vaſſal | Cambridge | Farmer. |
| Nathaniel Coffin | — — — | Deputy Caſhier to the Board of Commiſ- |
| * John Timmins | Market Square | Merchant. (ſioners. |
| William Taylor | King Street | Dealer in ſmall Wares. |
| Thomas Brinley | — — | Diſtiller. |
| Harriſon Gray, jun. | — — | A Clerk in the Treaſurers Office. |
| John Taylor | Cornhill | Shopkeeper. |
| Gilbert Deblois | ditto | Ditto. |
| Joshua Winſlow | King Street | Merchant. |
| Daniel Hubbard | Green's Wharf | ditto. |
| * Hugh Tarbet | —— | Rope-maker |
| Henry Leddle | — — | Uncertain. |
| Nathaniel Cary | Town Dock | Merchant. |
| George Erinley | —— —— | Ditto |
| Richard Lechmere | —— —— | Diſtiller. |
| John Erving, jun. | Kilby Street | Merchant. |
| Thomas Gray | ditto | Ditto, and Agent for the Tranſports. |
| George Bethune | King Street | Ditto. |
| Thomas Apthorp | —— —— | Crown Officer. |
| Ezekiel Goldthwait | —— —— | County Regiſter, and Clerk of the Infe- |
| Benjamin Gridley | —— —— | Pettifogger. (rior Court ! ! |
| * John Atkinſon | King Street | Merchant. |
| Ebenezer Bridgham | ditto | A Retailing Factor of Crockery Ware. |
| John Gore | Queen Street | Painter. |
| Adino Paddock | Long Acre | Chaiſe-Maker. |
| Daniel Silſby | Market Square | Shopkeeper. |
| William Cooper | Dock Square | Ditto. |
| * James Forreſt | King Street | Ditto. |
| * Edward Cox | ditto | Ditto. |
| * John Berry | ditto | Ditto. |
| * Richard Hiron | — — | A late Ship Surgeon. |
| Ziphion Thayer | Cornhill | Upholſterer. |
| John Joy | School Street | Carpenter. |
| Joſeph Goldthwait | — — | Crown-Officer. |
| Samuel Prince | King Street | Merchant. |
| Jonathan Simpſon | Dock Square | Ditto |
| * James Boutineau | — --- | Formerly a Merchant |
| Nathaniel Hatch | Dorcheſter | One of the Clerks of the Superior Court. |
| Martin Gay | Union Street | Copper Smith. |
| Joſeph Scott | ditto | Brazier. |
| Samuel Minot | Fore Street | Goldſmith. |
| Benjamin M. Holmes | Back Street | Diſtiller. |
| * Archibal McNeil | Marlborough Street | Baker to the Army. |
| George Leonard | —— —— | Miller. |
| John Borland | Cambridge | Gentlemen. |
| Joshua Loring, jun. | Dorcheſter | Unknown. |
| William Jackſon | Corn hill | Shopkeeper. |
| * James Anderſon | Metchants Row | Factor. |
| * David Mitchelſon | —— —— | Lapidary. |
| Abraham Savage | —— —— | Collector of Taxes ! ! ! |
| * James Aſby | King Street | Watch Cleaner. |
| * John Inman | Green's Wharf | Clerk to John Rowe, Eſq; ! ! |
| John Coffin | South End | Diſtiller. |
| * Thomas Knight | Corn hill | Toy-ſeller. |
| Benjamin Greene, jun. | Green's Wharf | Merchant. |
| David Greene | ditto | Ditto. |
| Benjamin Greene | ditto | Ditto. |
| Henry H. Williams | Noddles Iſland | Farmer. |
| * James Warden | Green's Wharf | Merchant. |
| Nathaniel Coffin, jun. | Kilby Street | Factor and Son to the Deputy Caſhier. |
| Silveſter Gardner | Marlborough Street | Apothecary. |
| John S. Copley | —— —— | Portrait Painter. |
| Edward Foſter | Bridges Lane | Blackſmith. |
| Colbourn Bricil | —— —— | Metchant and Sandemanian Preacher. |
| Nathaniel Greenwood | —— —— | Maſt Maker. |
| * William Burton | Town Dock | Merchant. |
| * William Blair | Treat's Wharf | Unknown. |
| * James Selkrig | Town Dock | Factor. |
| * Archibald Willſon | ditto | ditto. |
| Jeremiah Green | Purchaſe Street | Tallow Chandler. |
| Samuel H. Sparhawk | Kittery | NOTHING. |
| Joſeph Turell | —— | Clerk of the Inferior Court, a relation |
| * Roberts and Lee | Cornhill | Jewellers. (to Hutchinſon. |
| * John Greenlaw | South End | A Scotch Shopkeeper. |
| Benjamin Clarke | Cornhill | Brazier. |
| * William McAlpine | Mulborough Street | Book-Binder. |
| Jonathan Snelling | Treat's Wharf | Factor. |
| * James Hall | —— —— | Mariner who brought the firſt Cargo of |
| * William Dickſon | Town Dock | Factor. (Tea. |
| John Winſlow, jun. | Long Wharf | Merchant. |
| Theophilus Lillie | North End | Shopkeeper. |
| Miles Whitworth | Wing's Lane | Surgeon. |
| * James McEwen | —— | Mariner in George Bethune's Employ |
| William Codner | — — | Clerk to William Bowes. |
| James Perkins | Merchants Row | Merchant. |
| John White | Boſton | Mariner, keeps Shop in Union Street. |
| Robert Jarvis | Fort Hill | Mariner and Wine-ſeller. |
| * William Perry | —— | Unknown. |
| * James & Patrick McMaſter | King Street | Shopkeepers. |
| William Coffin | South End | Diſtiller, and Father to the Deputy |
| Simeon Stoddard, jun. | —— | NOTHING. (Caſhier. |
| John Powell | King Street | Merchant. |
| * Henry Laughton | Cornhill | Shopkeeper. |
| Eliphalet Pond | Dedham | Farmer. |
| M. B. Goldthwait | Middle Street | Apothecary of little NOTE. |
| Peter Hughes | King Street | Merchant. |
| * JOHN SEMPLE | Cornhill | Scotch Shopkeeper. |
| Hopeſtill Capen | Union Street | Carpenter, lately a Shopkeeper. |
| Edward King | Fort Hill | Wharfinger. |
| Byfield Lyde | —— —— | POWDER MONKEY. |
| George Lyde | Caſco Bay | Cuſtom-Houſe Officer. |
| A. E. Phillips | —— —— | NOTHING. |
| Rufus Green | South End | Shopkeeper. |
| David Phips | Cambridge | Sheriff. |
| * Richard Smith | King Street | Merchant. |
| George Spooner | Treat's Wharf | ditto. |
| Samuel Hughes | King Street | Clerk to Peter Hughes. |

N. B. As the Occupation and Places of Buſineſs of ſome of the Perſons in the above curious Liſt are utterly unknown to the Editor, it is deſired that any Perſon or Perſons who can give Intelligence thereof, would ſend it to the Britiſh Coffee-Houſe, inclosed in a Letter directed to the true American, and due Notice will be ſhown to them in the next Edition.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Merchants | —— | 27 |
| Traders | —— | 36 |
| Others | —— | 60 |
| Total | —— | 123 |

## Proteſters.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Harriſon Gray | Francis Green | Benjamin Gridley |
| Joſeph Green | Nathaniel Coffin | Benjamin Clarke |
| George Erving | Ezekiel Goldthwait | William Taylor |
| John Vaſſal | Silveſter Gardner | Gilbert Deblois |
| John Timmins | Byfield Lyde | John Taylor |
| Benjamin Davis | Jonathan Simpſon | Benj. Green, jun |
| Benjamin Greene | George Bethune | Thomas Knight |
| Stephen Greenleaf | Rufus Green | William Bowes |
| Isaac Winſlow | William Coffin | Peter Johonet |
| Richard Lechmere | Jeremiah Green | George Leonard |
| Joshua Winſlow | James Boutineau | Thomas Apthorp |
| Daniel Hubbard | Thomas Gray | James Selkrig |
| John Erving, jun. | Henry Lloyd | David Green |
| James Perkins | Samuel Fitch | Lewis Deblois |
| Isaac Winſlow, jun. | William Coffin, jd. | James Aſby |
| Richard Smith | Joſeph Taylor | John Inman |
| John Atkinſon | Archibald McNeil | Richard Sherwin |
| Nathaniel Cary | Robert Jarvis | Andrew Barclay |
| Samuel H. Sparhawk | James Hall | William Knutten |
| Edward Foſter | John Berry | William Perry |
| Edward Cox | Hugh Tarbet | David Mitchelſon |
| Thomas Aylwin | Abraham Elliſon | Richard Hirons |
| Ebenezer Bridgham | Patrick McMaſter | Nath. Coffin jun. |
| John Jarvis | Joſeph Willſon | Samuel Minot |
| George Spooner | Frederick Roberts | Archibald Willſon |
| William Blair | John Agling | Hawes Hatch |
| Hatriſon Gray, jun. | Benja. M. Holmes | William Codner |
| James Anderſon | Henry Leddel | Edward King |
| Phillip Demareſque | Jonathan Snelling | William Burton |
| John Cotton | Theophelus Lillie | Hopeſtil Capen |
| George Brindley | John Semple | Greg. Townſend |
| Thomas Brindley | William Dickſon | Ziphion Thayer |
| John Coffin | Henry Laughton | Henry Lee |
| Colborn Barrell | John Greenlaw | Peter Hughes |
| James Foreſt | John Winſlow, jun. | Samuel Hughes |
| William Apthorp | Edward Stow | Benjamin Phillips |
| John Gore | John White | Nath. Greenwood |
| Adino Paddock | Nathaniel Hurd | John Burroughs, jun. |
| John Joy | William Cazneau | George Luth |
| Joſeph Scott | Martin Gay | William Hunter |
| A. F. Phillips | John Haſkins | Samuel Greenwood |
| Samuel Rogers | William Jackſon | William Hutchin |
| Joſeph Green | William McAlpine | |

Sold in Queen-Street.

FACSIMILE OF BROADSIDE
IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1893.

# Broadsides relating to the American Colonies.

## IV.

During the siege of Boston, General Howe, when he superseded General Gage, who had been relieved of the command after the battle of Bunker Hill, issued a number of proclamations, among them the following, to the loyal citizens of Boston.

A PROCLAMATION. By His Excellency, the Hon. Wm. Howe, Major General, and Commander-in-Chief, &c.

*Whereas*, it is become the indispensable Duty of every loyal and faithful Citizen, to contribute all in his Power for the Preservation of Order and good Government within the Town of Boston:

I do hereby recommend, that the Inhabitants do immediately associate themselves, to be formed into Companies under proper Officers, selected by me, from among the Associators, to be solely employed within the Precincts of the Town, and for the Purposes above mentioned.

That this Association be opened in the Council Chamber, under the Direction of the Honorable Peter Oliver, Foster Hutchinson, and William Brown, Esquires: on Monday the thirtieth Day of October, 1775, and continued for four Days following, that no One may plead Ignorance of the same.

Out of the Number of Persons voluntarily entering into this Association, all such as are able to discharge the Duty required of them, shall be properly Armed, and an Allowance of Fuel and Provisions be made to those requiring the same, equal to what is issued to His Majesty's Troops within the Garrison.

Given at the Head Quarters in Boston, this Twenty-eighth Day of October, 1775.

W. HOWE.

By His Excellency's Command,

Robert Mackenzie.

In response, an association for military service was formed and issued an address, a fac-simile of which here follows.

IV.

# AN ASSOCIATION,

## PROPOSED TO THE

# LOYAL CITIZENS.

*AGREEABLE to the Proclamation issued by His Excellency the Honorable Major-General WILLIAM HOWE, Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces, &c. &c. &c.*

WE, His Majesty's loyal Subjects of the Town of *Boston*, being sensible of the Duty incumbent on us, "to do every thing in our Power, to support Order and good Government, as well as to contribute our Aid to the internal Security of the Town;"—NOW take this Opportunity to profess our firm Allegiance to His Majesty, and entire Obedience to His Government and Laws.

FROM a Disposition to continue quiet and obedient Subjects, we have generally neglected the [illegible] of Arms while those of different Characters and Sentiments, have been diligently endeavouring to improve themselves in that Art. Upon these Principles, we have remained in, or fled to, this Town: Neither do we wish or design to leave it,

WE consider it as our strongest Duty to contribute our Aid in Promoting the Peace, Order and Security of the Town; and are willing to be employed, to these good Purposes, in the Ways and Means suited to our Capacities. TO THAT END, we chearfully accept the Offers of his Excellency, and NOW VOLUNTARILY ASSOCIATE, for the Purposes mentioned in his Proclamation; hereby Promising, "that such of us as he shall think proper, or able to perform the Duties therein required, will be formed into Companies, as therein mentioned: And will, to the utmost of our Power, faithfully perform those Services, and punctually discharge the Trusts reposed in us. And, that such as are not able to go through those Duties, will freely contribute our Proportions, according to our Abilities, to raise a Sum of Money for promoting this salutary Purpose, to be applied to the Use of those, who are able, in such Manner as the General, or those he may appoint, may think proper.

FACSIMILE OF BROADSIDE
IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, October, 1893.

New Series. Vol. IV. No. 4
Whole Series. Vol. XII. Whole No. 95

Subscription, $1.00 a year

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

## JANUARY, 1894

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1894

## TRUSTEES OF THE LIBRARY.

SAMUEL A. B. ABBOTT, President.

HENRY W. HAYNES. | PHINEAS PIERCE.

WILLIAM R. RICHARDS. | FREDERICK O. PRINCE.

## GENERAL OFFICERS.

THEODORE F. DWIGHT, Librarian.

LOUIS F. GRAY, Executive Officer and Clerk of the Corporation.

JAMES L. WHITNEY, Chief Cataloguer.

ARTHUR M. KNAPP, Keeper of Bates Hall.

ADELAIDE A. NICHOLS, Auditor.


## BRANCH LIBRARIES AND DELIVERY STATIONS.

ALLSTON Delivery Station, Franklin Street.
ASHMONT Delivery Station, Argyle Street
BIRD-STREET Delivery Station, Wayland Street.
BLUE-HILL AVENUE Delivery Station, 154 Blue Hill Avenue.
BRIGHTON Branch, Holton Library Building, Rockland Street.
CHARLESTOWN Branch, City Square.
CRESCENT AVENUE Delivery Station, 940 Dorchester Avenue.
DORCHESTER Branch, Arcadia, cor. Adams Street.
DORCHESTER STATION Delivery Station, Milton Avenue.
EAST BOSTON Branch, Meridian Street.
JAMAICA PLAIN Branch, Curtis Hall, Centre Street.
LOWER MILLS Delivery Station, Washington, near River Street.
MATTAPAN Delivery Station, River, cor. Oakland Street.
MOUNT BOWDOIN Delivery Station, Washington, cor. Eldon Street.
NORTH BRIGHTON Delivery Station, 535 Western Avenue.
NORTH END Branch, 166 Hanover Street.
ROSLINDALE Delivery Station, 19 Poplar Street.
ROXBURY Branch, Millmont Street.
SOUTH BOSTON Branch, 372 Broadway.
SOUTH END Branch, English High School Building, Montgomery Street.
WEST ROXBURY Delivery Station, Centre, near Mt. Vernon Street.

## CONTENTS.


PAGE

Information for Readers . . . . . 222
France. Seventeenth Century. Historical Fiction Index . . . 223
Titles of works on Alps . . . . . 239
Titles of works on the Steam Engine . . . . . 246
Titles of works relating to the Blind . . . . . 257
Titles of works on Africa . . . . . 260
Fac-simile of a petition of the Handycraftsmen of Boston in 1677, against the intrusion of strangers . . . . . 305
Fac-simile of a plan of Boston, drawn by the Chevalier Daux in 1692. 307



Office of Publication at the Boston Public Library, Boylston St., Boston.
Entered at the Post-office at Boston, Mass., as second-class matter, May 17, 1890.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

# PUBLIC LIBRARY

OF THE

# CITY OF BOSTON

ISSUED QUARTERLY

Vol. XII. No. 4. — Whole No. 95

JANUARY, 1894

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1894

# INFORMATION FOR READERS.

See also page 3 of cover.

## LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS.

### Bulletins.

The titles of new Books are entered on the Bulletin Boards of each Library. In the Bates Hall and Lower Hall the new books are displayed in cases at the desks. At each Branch and Delivery Station, in addition to its own list of fresh acquisitions, all of the new books added to the Central Library since April 17, 1893, are made known by the Lists printed every week. The Dorchester list is posted also at the Delivery Stations at Ashmont, Lower Mills, Neponset and Mattapan; and the Jamaica Plain list at the Delivery Stations at Roslindale and West Roxbury. Bates Hall books may be applied for at the several Branches and Delivery Stations, and they will be sent to the Branch or Delivery Station, on the day of application or the following day.

### Publications for sale.

#### Bates Hall.

All Bulletins, except those out of print (see below). Annual subscription, $1.00; prices of other publications made known on application.

Hand-book for readers. Ninth edition. 1890. (Also, Abridged edition of same.)

Supplement to the Bates Hall Index of 1866 (including Parker collection), in sheets.

Prince Catalogue.

Ticknor Catalogue.

Barton Catalogue (complete).

Part I. Shakespeare collection.

Fac-simile of the Latin version of 1493 of the First letter of Columbus on the discovery of America, with a new translation.

Finding list of French Fiction.

Weekly list of newly-added books.

Catalogue of the John A. Lewis Collection of Early New England books. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

Fac-simile in color of a Chart of Boston Harbor, made by order of Andros. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

Fac-similes of four broadsides relating to the American Colonies, 1696, 1697, 1774, 1775. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.

Fac-similes of five broadsides of the Boston Committee of Correspondence, 1773, 74. In Bulletin, No. 93, July, 1893.

Fac-similes of five Revolutionary broadsides. In Bulletin, No. 90, Oct., 1892.

List of books in raised type for the blind.

List of books on Electricity and Magnetism. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

List of books on the electric Telegraph and Telephone. In Bulletin, No. 92, April, 1893.

List of Mathematical works added to the Bowditch Collection, 1884–1887. In Bulletin, No. 76, Jan., 1888.

List of portraits of Benjamin Franklin. In Bulletin, No. 89, July, 1892.

List of Spanish and Portuguese books not restricted to "Hall use." In Bulletin, No. 84, April, 1891.

Memoranda of Lieut. Col. Eld, 1779 and 1780. Original letters of Earl Percy, 1774–1778. In Bulletin, No. 87, Jan., 1892.

Memorandums made in a tour to the Eastern States, 1797, by Robert Gilmor. In Bulletin, No. 88, April, 1892.

Notes on some writing which may be by Shakespeare in the Library. In Bulletin, No. 79, 1889.

Periodicals currently taken at the Central Library. In Bulletin, No. 91, Jan., 1893.

Transactions and other serial publications of Societies and Institutions. In Bulletins, No. 92, 93, April, July, 1893.

#### Special Bibliographies.

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography.
No. 2. List of Spanish Grammars.
No. 3. Index to American Local History.
No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Geological Society.
No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects.
No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774–89.
No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories.

These and subsequent numbers, as they appear, will be found on sale at G. E. Littlefield's, 67 Cornhill.

#### Subject Catalogues

reprinted from the Public Card Catalogue.

No. 1. Annuals. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.
No. 2. Egypt. In Bulletin, No. 94, Oct., 1893.
No. 3. Alps. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.
No. 4. Steam Engines. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.
No. 5. Africa. In Bulletin, No. 95, Jan., 1894.

#### Other Publications.

Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629–1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v.

Journal in the Quebec expedition, 1775; Journals, 1776 to 1783. By Henry Dearborn. 2 pamphlets.

Map of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. Heliotype.

#### Lower Hall.

English Prose Fiction, 8th ed., 1893.

History, Biography and Travel, 3d ed., 1892.

#### Branches.

Finding Lists for each Branch are now printed from time to time giving titles of books lately added. For sale at two cents each.

### Publications free upon application.

All annual reports not out of print.

List of serial publications, 1873.

### Publications out of Print.

Bates Hall Index, 1861.

Arts and Sciences, 2d ed., 1871. (Lower Hall.) — Supplement. 1881.

Books in Foreign Languages. (Lower Hall.) 3d ed., 1881.

English Prose Fiction, 1877. (Lower Hall.) (Containing the Chronological index to historical fiction, 2d ed., 1875, also out of print.)

English Prose Fiction and Books for the Young, 7th ed., 1885.

Bulletins, numbers 1–3, 19–22, 24, 28, 46, 54–56, 72.

### Engravings.

There is a catalogue of the Tosti Engravings, to be seen upon application in Bates Hall.

# A CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

TO

# HISTORICAL FICTION,

## Including Prose Fiction, Plays and Poems.

---

### THIRD AND ENLARGED EDITION.

---

NOTE. — This Index has been published thus far in the Bulletin in the following order:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1892. | |
| January. | The discovery of America. |
| | The North American colonies. |
| April. | The American Revolution. |
| July. | The United States. |
| October. | Stories illustrating American life. |
| 1893. | |
| January. | England: to James I. |
| 1893. | |
| April. | England: James I. to Victoria. |
| July. | England: Victoria. |
| | Scotland. |
| October. | Ireland. |
| 1894. | |
| January. | France: to seventeenth century. |

The Trustees of the Public Library wish to obtain any of the following books which are without shelf-numbers. Suggestions as to additional titles will be gladly received.

# FRANCE.

## EARLY, GENERAL, AND LEGENDARY.

**Abbo**, of Neustria, monk of St. Germain des Près. Siège de Paris par les Normands. Poëme d'Abbon. In Guizot's Collection des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France, jusqu'au 13e siècle. Vol. 6. Paris, 1824. *2618.2.6; **G.3675.3.6

**Adenez**. (Adam le Roi.) Li romans de Berte aus grans piés, précédé d'une dissertation sur les romans des Douze pairs; par M. Paulin Paris. Paris, 1832; 1836. [Romans des Douze pairs de France.] 6677.35; **G.3545.3.1

The historic basis of this romance is slight.

**Aignan**, Étienne. Brunehaut, ou les successeurs de Clovis, tragédie. Paris, 1810.

**Alamanni**, Luigi. La Avarchide. Firenze, 1570. — L'Avarchide, corretta, e alla moderna ortografia ridotta. Ed. 2a. Bergamo, 1761.

Time of the siege of Bourges, Latin name Avaricum.

**Ancelot**, Jacques A. F. P. Le maire du palais, tragédie. Paris, 1823.

Ebroin or Eberwein, mayor of the palace under Clotaire III. and Theodoric III., was killed 681 A.D.

**Arnaud**, François T. M. B. d'. Bathilde, ou l'héroisme de l'amour. Anecdote historique. Paris, 1778. *6669.57

**Babo**, Joseph M. Dagobert, king of the Franks. Tragedy, trans. . . . by B. Thompson. London, 1805. In German theatre. Vol. 4. 2875.31.4 **G.38.54.4

**Beaumont** and **Fletcher**. The tragedy of Thierry, king of France, and his brother Theodoret. London, 1621; 1649. **G.3966.21; **G.3966.15

Also in Works, 2571.52.2; 4575.104.1; 4572.57.1; **K.124.1.1; **G.3812.1.1.

**Berthet**, Élie B. Romans préhistoriques. Le monde inconnu. Illus. de Ed. Yon. Paris, 1876. 2239.73 — Trans. The pre-historic world. Trans. by Mary J. Safford. Phila., 1879. 1147.17; 2239.73

**Bibliothèque** bleu, refondue, et augmentée. Paris, 1775–83. **G.3544.4

**Bignan**, Anne. Le dernier des Carlovingiens. Paris, 1836.

**Bigot**, Stéphanie. Visnelda, ou la druidesse des Gaules; tragédie en vers. La Rochelle, 1844.

**Candeille**, Amélie J. Bathilde, reine des Francs, roman historique. Paris, 1814.

**Comte**, Le, de Poitiers. Roman du comte de Poitiers, publié pour la première fois . . . par F. Michel. Paris, 1831. **G.3541.14

Time of Pepin.

Ce roman a été souvent imité par les poëtes d'une époque postérieure. Boccace, dans un de ses contes, a pris pour sujet une aventure du même genre, et c'est sur ce thème que Massinger a écrit son drame du Portrait, et Alfred de Musset sa Quenouille de Barberine. — Larousse.

**Costello**, Louisa S. Specimens of the early poetry of France from the time of the troubadours and trouveres to the reign of Henri Quatre. London, 1835. *2670.17; 6098.58; **K.127.12

**Couronnement** de Louis. Chanson de geste, publiée d'après tous les manuscrits connus, par E. Langlois. Paris, 1888. [Société des anciens textes français.] *2694.88

**Delvau**, Alfred. Bibliothèque bleue, réimpression des romans de chevalerie des XIIe-XVe siècles, faite sur les meilleurs textes par une société de gens de lettres sous la direction d'A. Delvau. Paris, 1859, 60.

**Driou**, Alfred. Souvenirs de la vieille France, fragments mérovingiens. Tours, 1853. 4679a.81

**Enfances** Vivien, Les. Chanson de geste publiée pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits de Paris, etc. par Carl Wahlund et Hugo von Feilitzer. 1e partie. Upsala, 1886.

Cycle of Guillaume au Court nez.

**Ermold** le Noir. Faits et gestes de Louis le Pieux [le Débonnaire]. Poëme. In Guizot's Coll. des mém. rel. à l'hist. de France. Vol. 4. *2618.2.4; **G.3675.3.4

**Flagy**, Jean de. Garin le Lohérain, chanson de geste composée au XIIe siècle par Jean de Flagy, mise en nouveau langage par A. Paulin Paris. Paris, 1862. 2688.10

— Li romans de Garin de Lohéraiu, précédé de l'examen du système de M. Fauriel sur les romans carlovingiens. Par P. Paris. Paris, 1833. **G.3545.3.2, 3

Epitomized in Thomas Wright's Essays on the middle ages, 987.3.1; 4537.15.1. Narrates the wars of Charles Martel and Pepin against the Saracens and others. The Chausou des Lohérains is made up of four poems, Hervis de Metz, Garin le Lohérain, Girbert de Metz and Anseis.

**Fletcher**, John. The tragedy of Rollo, duke of Normandy. Oxford, 1640. **G.3971.32

Also in Beaumont and Fletcher's Dramatic works, **K.33.3.3.

— Same. The bloody brother; or, Rollo, duke of Normany. In Beaumont and Fletcher. Works; etc. 2607.3.5; **G.3820.1; **G.3813.1.7 **G.3812.1.10; *4572.57.10; etc.

**Floovaut.** Chanson de geste, publiée pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit unique de Montpellier, par F. Guessard et H. Michelant. Paris, 1859. [Les anciens poëtes de la France.] *2679.18.1

Floovant was the oldest of the four sons of Clovis.

**Foa**, Eugénie. Bertrade la reine qui filait, 8e siècle. In her Grandeur et adversité. Paris, n. d. 2062.8

— Clotilde l'épouse du premier roi chrétien. 5e et 6e siècle. In her Grandeur et adversité. Paris, n. d. 2062.8

**Garreau**, Armand. Leudaste, ou les Gaulois sous les Mérovingiens; chronique saintongeoise du VIe siècle. Saintes, 1861.

**Gérard** de Roussillon. Gérard de Roussillon, chanson de geste ancienne, publiée en provençal et en français d'après les manuscrits de Paris et de Londres, par Francisque Michel. Paris, 1856. 2669.17

Relates to the wars of Gérard de Roussillon, count of Burgundy, with Charles the Bald.

— Gérard de Roussillon, récit du IXe siècle d'après les textes originaux et les dernières découvertes faites en Franche-Comté. Par Ed. Clerc. Paris, 1869. 4663.23

— Girart de Roussillon: chanson de geste. Traduite pour la première fois par Paul Meyer. Paris, 1884. 4671.63

— Roman de Gérard de Rossillon. In Raynouard, F. J. M. Lexique roman. T. 1. Paris, 1838. **G.3532.5.1; **2687.12.1

— Le roman en vers du très excellent homme Girart de Rossillon jadis duc de Bourgoigne. Suivi de l'Histoire des premiers temps féodaux par Mignard. Paris, 1858. **G.3541.6

See also the British museum Catalogue of printed books, and Mahn's Ueber die epische Poesie der Provenzalen, besonders über die beiden vorzüglichsten Epen Iaufre und Girartz de Rossilho [6672.85].

**Girbert** de Metz. Chanson de geste du XIIIe siècle.

Time of Pepin.

**Griffin**, Gerald. The invasion. N. Y., 1874. 364.1

8th century.

**Guillaume** d'Orange. Chansons de geste des XIe et XIIe siècles de Guillaume d'Orange, publiées pour la première fois par W. J. A. Jonckbloet. La Haye, 1854.

Cycle of Guillaume au Court nez or Guillaume d'Orange.

**Guillaume** de Saint Paire. Le roman du Mont Saint Michel, publié par Francisque Michel. . . . Caen, 1856. **G.3545.5

**Guy**, Émile. La mort de Chilpéric; tragédie. Marseille, 1859.

**Jouy.** Victor Joseph ÉTIENNE, called Jouy. Julien dans les Gaules. Tragédie. Paris, 1827.

**Kingsford**, Anna B. Rosamunda the princess; an historical romance of the sixth century, and other tales. New ed. London, 1879.

**Lemercier**, Louis J. Népomucène. Frédégonde et Brunehaut, a tragedy, edited, with notes, . . . by Gustave Masson. Cambridge, 1877. 4670b.80

A description of the Merovingian court.

**Leslie**, Emma. (Mrs. Dixon.) Stories from French history. London, 1886.

**Maercker**, Friedrich A. Karl Martell. Tragödie. Berlin, 1858.

**Melusine.** Melusina. Historia der edlen und schönen Melusina, welche ein Meerwunder gewesen. Neu bearb. von Fridolin Singwart. Kassel, n. d. 6878.27

— Histoire de Melusine princesse du Lusignan et de ses fils, suivie de l'histoire de Geofroy à la grand'dent, sixième fils de Melusine, prince de Lusignan. Par F. Nodot. Niort, 1876. 2673.63

The story of the fabled rise of the celebrated French family of Lusignan in Poitiers, sovereign counts of Forez, or Forest, which furnished kings to Jerusalem and Cyprus. — Ashton's Romances of chivalry, 4570a.119.

See Larousse's Graud dictionnaire.

— Melusine. In Simrock, Karl. Die deutschen Volksbücher, vol. 6. Frankfurt a. M., 1847. *4879a.9.6

— Melvsine novvellement imprimée. Troyes, 1610. **G.3546.10

— The romans of Partenay, or of Lusignan; otherwise known as the tale of Melusine. Trans. from the French of La Coudrette (about 1500-1520 A. D.). Ed. with introd. and notes, by W. W. Skeat. London, Early English text soc., 1866. *4608.20

**Monvel**, Jacques M. Boutet de. Frédégonde et Brunehaut. Roman historique. Londres, 1775. 6669.54

**Muench-Bellinghausen**, Eligius F. J., Freiherr von. (Friedrich Halm.) Der Sohn der Wildniss. Dramatisches Gedicht. In his Werke. Band 4. Wien, 1856. 4876.14.4

Gaul, a hundred years after the founding of Massilia by the Phocæans.

— Trans. The child of the wold: a dramatic poem. Trans. from the German by M. A. Faber. London, 1867.

— Trans. Ingomar, the barbarian. Trans. from the German and adapted by Maria Lovell. In N. Y. drama. Vol. 3. N. Y., 1876. *2401.57.3

— Same. Il figlio delle selve, Ingomar, the barbarian. As acted by Salvini. [Italian and English.] N. Y., 1873; 1880. *4772.13; *4504.15

— Trans. The son of the wilderness. A dramatic poem. Trans. from the German, by Charles E. Anthon. N. Y., 1848. 4257.7; 4295.68

**Navery**, Marie de. (Raoul de Navery.) La fille du roi Dagobert. Paris, 1879.

**Nouvelle** bibliothèque bleue, ou légendes populaires de la France, précédées d'une introduction par C. Nodier et accompagnées de notices littéraires et historiques par Le Roux de Lincy. Paris, 1842. **G.3545.10

**Nyon**, Eugène. Les enfants de Mérovée; récits historiques du v^e au vii^e siècle. Paris, 1863.

**Old** chest, The; or, the journal of a family of the French people from the Merovingian times to our own days. Trans. from the French, by Anna T. Sadlier. N. Y., 1878. 1719.8

**Paccard**, Jean E. La Judith française, ou Elmonde et Clotilde, roman historique du vi^e siècle. Paris, 1810.

**Paul**, N. M. True stories from French history. N. Y., 1890. 1004.10

**Philippe** de Reimes. Roman de la Manekine, . . . publié par Francisque Michel. Paris, 1840. [Bannatyne club.] **6513.168

**Raoul** de Cambrai. Chanson de geste. Publiée par P. Meyer & A. Longnon. Paris, 1882. [Société des anciens textes français.] *2694.76

The editors state that the work in this form is not by Bertolais de Laon to whom it has been attributed.

**Renan**, Paul. La France chevaleresque, ou les origines héroïques de la nation française. Paris, 1887, 88. 4670.31

9th century.

**Ritchie**, Leitch. Romance of history. France. 4th ed. London, 1832; N. Y., 1872. 419.5; 1718.1

**Robe**, ——. Ludwig der Fromme. [Louis I.] Historisches Schauspiel. Berlin, 1862. 2878.122

**Roi** Flore, Le, et la belle Jehanne. In Moland, L., and Héricault, C. d', ed. Nouvelles françoises en prose du xiii^e siècle. Paris, 1866. 2669.25

Illustrative of manners in feudal times. — Introduction.

**Ronsard**, Pierre de. La Franciade. Poëme épique. In his Œuvres. Tome 3. Paris, 1858; 1890. 4664.60.3; **2675.105

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Tales of a grandfather; being stories taken from the history of France. Phila., 1831; etc. 6629a.24; *4169.1.27; 1808.1

— Same. In his Miscellaneous prose works. Vol. 27, 28. Edinb., 1849. 2577.5.27, 28

**Soulié**, Melchior Frédéric, and **Bossange**, Adolphe. Clotilde, drame. Paris, n. d. *6671.68

**Sue**, Eugène. The rival races; or, the sons of Joel. A legendary romance. [Trans. and abridged from his Les mystères du peuple, by K. R. H. M.] London, 1863.

**Valentine** and **Orson**. L'hystoire des devx prevx tres nobles et tres vaillans chevaliers Valentin et Orson, fils de l'emperevr de Grece, et nepueux du roy de France, Pepin. Contenant plusieurs et diuerses matieres, comme vous pourrez veoir cy apres. Troyes, 1614. **G.3546.10

**Viennet**, Jean P. G. La Franciade, poëme . . . , précédé d'une introduction par Jules Janin. Paris, 1863.

**Wildenbruch**, Ernst A. von. Die Karolinger. Trauerspiel. 3te Aufl. Berlin, 1883. 2870a.9

Time of Louis I.

The romances of King Arthur and the knights of the Round Table may be found earlier in this list under England.

## Vercingetorix.

**d. about 45 B. C.**

**Bièvre**, Georges M., marquis de. (Bois-Flotté.) Vercingétorix; tragédie en vers. Paris, 1863. **4671.2.11

**Cornu**, Hippolyte. Le dernier des Gaulois (Vercingétorix). Tragédie en vers. Caen, 1846.

**Cottinet**, Clair Edmond. Vercingétorix, drame en prose. Paris, 1880.

**Délerot**, Émile. Vercingétorix; scènes historiques. Paris, 1868.

**Foa**, Eugénie. Vercingétorix. In her Courage et résignation. Paris, n. d. 2062.16

**Martin**, Bon Louis Henri. Vercingétorix, drame héroïque en vers. Paris, 1865.

**Saverne**, Louis. Vercingétorix, drame lyrique. Paris, 1890.

## Childeric I.

**458-481.**

**Ferrary**, J. J. M. Childéric, ou la chute du tyran, tragédie lyrique. Toulouse, 1815.

**La Ville de Mirmont**, Alexandre J. J. de. Childéric I., tragédie. Bordeaux, 1815.

**Mercier**, Louis S. Childéric premier, roi de France, drame héroïque. Londres, 1774. **G.3564.3.4

**Morand**, Pierre de. Childéric, tragédie. In his Théâtre, vol. 1. Paris, 1751. **G.3565.2.1

— Trans. Childerik, treurspel. Gevolgd naar het fransche van den Heere de Morand [van Christina Leonora de Neufville]. Amsteldam, 1738. **G.4014.13

## Clovis I.

**481-511.**

**Bateman**, J. C. Ierne of Armorica; a tale of the time of Chlovis. London, 1873. 1734.17

**Clovis**. Tragédie nationale. Paris, 1790.

**Depuntis**, François J. Clovis, tragédie. Toulouse, 1813.

**Le Jeune**, ——. Clovis, poëme héroïcomique; avec des remarques historiques et critiques. Paris, 1763.

**Lemercier**, Louis Jean Népomucène. Clovis, tragédie. Paris, 1820.

**Limojon de Saint-Didier**, Ignace François. Clovis, poëme. Chant 1–8. [Poëme non terminé.] Paris, 1725.

**Partonopeus** de Blois. Partonopeus de Blois, publié pour la première fois, d'après le manuscrit de la Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, avec trois fac-simile. Par G. A. Crapelet, imprimeur. Paris, 1834. 2 v. [Collection des anciens monumens de l'histoire et de la langue française. 12.] *2671.9; **G.3540.5

Attributed to Denys Piramus.

— Partenopex de Blois, a romance, in four cantos. Freely translated from the French of M. Le Grand; with notes: by William Stewart Rose. London, 1807. Illus. *2671.10; **2661.8

**Siméon**, Charles. Clovis, poëme en six chants; suivi d'une ode à Napoléon III. Paris, 1855.

**Sismondi**. Julia Severa, ou l'an 492. Paris, 1822.

**Viennet**, Jean P. G. Clovis, tragédie. Paris, 1820.

### Charlemagne.

Chansons de geste and other works relating to this reign may be found later under Germany.

### TENTH-THIRTEENTH CENTURY.

**Abélard**, Pierre, and **Héloïse**. Abelard and Heloise. A mediæval romance with the letters of Heloise, edited by Abby Sage Richardson. Boston, 1884. 2670b.65

**Adams**, Henry C. Summons to judgment. In his Tales upon texts. London, 1870. 31.35

Execution of Jacques Molay, grand-master of the Knights Templar. Time of Philip IV. le Bel.

**Adams**, William H. D. Page, squire, and knight; a romance of the days of chivalry. Boston, 1883. 1440.9

A free adaptation from the "Franchise" of Madame Colomb. — Preface.

**Anicet-Bourgeois**, Auguste, and **Cornu**, Francis. Héloïse et Abeilard. Drame. Paris, 1836.

**Arthur** of Little Britain. History of Arthur of Little Britain. A romance of chivalry. Originally translated from the French by John Bourchier, lord Berners. New ed. [Ed. by E. V. Utterson.] London, 1814. **G.3540.16

**Autran**, Joseph A. Le roi d'Arles. In his Drames et comédies. Paris, 1879. 4695.61.6

Scene, Arles, 12th century.

**Benoît de Sainte-Maure**. Chronique des ducs de Normandie. Publiée pour la première fois d'après un manuscrit du Musée Britannique, par Francisque Michel. Paris, 1836-44. 3 v. [Coll. de doc. inéd. sur l'hist. de France. 1e série.]

**Burghardt**, Georg T. A. Ludwig Capet; oder, der Königsmord. Trauerspiel. Neuwied, 1793.

**Candeille**, Amélie J. Agnès de France, ou le XIIe siècle, roman historique. Paris, 1821; 2e éd., 1821.

**Chauvet**, Joseph J. V. Arthur de Bretagne, tragédie, suivie de Néali, ou la traite des nègres, poëme. Paris, 1824.

**Colomb**, Joséphine B. Franchise. Paris, 1880. 2662.60

Narrates the adventures of a troubadour during the wars in France between Henry II. of England and his sons. Introduces Bertrand de Born.

**Coucy**, Raoul de. L'histoire du Châtelain de Coucy et de la Dame de Fayel, publiée d'après le manuscrit de la Bibliothèque du roi, et mise en français par G. A. Crapelet. Paris, 1829. [Coll. des anciens monumens de l'hist. et de la langue française. 6.] *2671.1; **G.3540.11

This story is repeated in a tragedy by de Belloy, entitled Gabrielle de Vergy [**G.237.2.4].

**Courty**, Félix. Michel; chronique normande du XIe siècle. Paris, 1841.

**Delvau**, Alfred, ed. Comtesse de Ponthieu; roman de chevalerie inédit. . . . Tiré d'un manuscrit du XIIIe siècle, appartenant à la Bibliothèque impériale. Paris, 1865.

**Fontan**, Louis M. Jeanne la folle, ou la Bretagne au XIIIe siècle, drame historique. Paris, 1830.

**Garreau**, Armand. Ogine; chronique du Xe siècle. Saintes, 1859.

**George**, J. G. le drapier de Bruges, ou la justice de Baudouin-à-la-Hâche (1114), drame. Nivelles, 1883.

**Gobineau**, Joseph A., comte de. L'abbaye de Tryphaines. Paris, 1867. 6676.7

— Trans. Tryphaine's abbey: a tale of the 12th century. Trans. by Charles D. Meigs. Phila., 1869. 774.10

**Guénot**, C. Guillaume Hubray, scènes de la vie féodale. Tournai, 1866.

**Guillaume** le Breton. La Philippide, poëme. In Guizot's Coll. des mém. rel. à l'hist. de France. *2618.2.12

Relates to Philip Augustus of France.

**Hamont**, Émile. Bertrade de Montfort, ou la France féodale sous Philippe Ier, drame historique. Paris, 1885.

**Holtei**, Carl E. von. Robert der Teufel. In his Theater. B. 2. Breslau, 1867. 4879a.53.2

**Hugues** Capet. Chanson de geste, publiée pour la première fois d'après le manuscrit unique de Paris, par M. le Mis de La Grange. Paris, 1864. [Les anciens poëtes de la France.] *2679.18.8

**Imbert**, Barthélemi. Marie de Brabant, reine de France, tragédie. Paris, 1790.

Wife of Philip III., the Bold.

**James**, G. P. R. Philip Augustus; or, the brothers in arms. London, 1837; etc. 1805.29

The time of Philip Augustus, third crusade to the battle of Bouvines, 1214.

**Legouvé**, Ernest W. G. J. B. Les deux reines de France. Drame avec ouverture, entr'actes, récitatifs, chœurs et symphonies. Musique de Charles Gounod. 4e éd. Paris, 1873. 2674.136

Words only. Scene, time of Philip Augustus.

**Leicester**, Peter. Arthur of Brittany. [Anon.] London, n. d.

**Leroux de Lincy**, Adrien Jean Victor. Recueil de chants historiques français depuis le XIIe jusqu'au XVIIIe siècle. Avec des notices et une introduction. 1re, 2e série. Paris, 1841, 42. 2670.18; **G.3547.1

Contents. — 1. XIIe-XVe siècles. 2. XVIe siècle; Table; Bibliographie des recueils de chansons.

— Same. [2e série.] XVIe siècle. Paris. [1842.] 4188.22

**Lovell**, George W. The provost of Bruges: a tragedy. [Anon.] London, 1836. **K.35.48

Time, 1127.

**MacCabe**, William B. Florine, princess of Burgundy; a tale of the first crusaders. London, 1860.

**Mary-Lafon**. Jean Bernard Lafon, called Mary-Lafon. Bertrand de Born. Paris, 1838.

— La dame de Bourbon. Paris, 1860.

A translation of a poem of the 13th century which gives a picture of the manners and customs of feudal times. It has also been called Flamenca, from the name of the heroine.

**Ménégault**, A. P. F. Marie de Brabant, reine de France, ou le calomniateur, roman historique. Paris, 1808.

**Newton**, William W. The priest and man; or, Abelard and Heloisa. [Anon.] Boston, 1883. 1454.14

**Orphan** of Alsace: a tale of the crusades. Baltimore, 1878.

**Parseval-Grandmaison**, François A. de. Philippe-Auguste; poëme héroïque. Paris, 1825.

**Ponsard**, François. Agnès de Méranie. Tragédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1866. 2676.183

**Poole**, George A. Sir Raoul de Broc and his son Tristam. London, 1849.

**Raynouard**, François J. M. Les Templiers, tragédie. Paris, 1806. *2664.12.1

Time of Philip the Fair.

— Same. Suivie de l'extrait de la tragédie espagnole des Templiers par Perez de Montalban. Paris, 1815. 6676.32

**Rémusat**, Charles F. M., comte de. Abélard. Drame. Publié avec une préface et notes par Paul de Rémusat. Paris, 1877. 2674.61

**Robert** le Diable. Histoire de Robert le Diable, duc de Normandie. In Bibliothèque bleu. Vol. 1. Paris, 1775. **G.3544.4.1

— Robert the Deuyll. In Morley, H., ed. Early prose romances. London, 1889. 4574.118

— Roberte the Deuvyll. A metrical romance from an ancient illuminated manuscript. London, 1798. **G.3827.1

— Roman de Robert le Diable, en vers du XIIIe siècle, publié pour la première fois d'après les MSS. de la Bibliothèque du roi, par G. S. Trébutien. Paris, 1837. **G.3540.12

**Scribe**, Eugène, and **Delavigne**, Germain. Robert le Diable, opéra. Paris, 1841. 8045.67; 8043.64

**Soumet**, Alexandre. Élisabeth de France, tragédie. Paris, 1828.

**Stockton**, Frank R. The story of Viteau. N. Y., 1884. 36.70

**Tiercelin**, Louis. Arthur de Bretagne, drame. Paris, 1885.

**Valentine**, Laura. The ransom. A tale of the thirteenth century. London, 1846.

— Same. The knight's ransom. London, 1870.

**Vance**, Alexander, ed. Romantic episodes of chivalric and mediæval France. London, 1862; Dublin, 1868. 8°. **K.187.6; 4660a.83

**Véridique** histoire, La, du fameux héros Hug Schapler, qui, sorti d'une famille de bouchers, fut, pour sa prouesse et ses faits chevaleresques, élu et couronné roi de France.

Of this work there were many editions. See Lenient's Poésie patriotique en France au moyen âge, p. 150 [2677.144].

**Vidal de Castelnaudary**, Arnaud. Guillaume de la Barre. Roman d'aventure, composé en 1318. Notice accompagnée d'un glossaire, publiée . . . par Paul Meyer. Paris, 1868.

**Villeneuve**, Édouard de. Épagathus, ou les martyrs de Lyon; scènes de la vie chrétienne au XIe siècle. 2e éd. Paris, 1860.

**Wace**, Robert. Maistre Wace's Roman de Rou et des ducs de Normandie. Nach den Handschriften von neuem herausg. von Hugo Andresen. Heilbronn, 1877, 79. 2688.8

Contenant l'histoire des ducs de Normandie depuis l'invasion de Rollon jusqu'à la huitième année du règne de Henri Ier.

— Le roman de Rou et des ducs de Normandie; publié pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits de France et d'Angleterre avec des notes par F. Pluquet. Rouen, 1827. **G.3541.2

— Master Wace, his Chronicle of the Norman conquest from the Roman de Rou. Trans. by E. Taylor. London, 1837. **G.3743.6

**Witt**, Henriette de. Raymond de St. Gilles at the crusade, 1095–1099. In her Stories from life. London, n. d. 1440.7

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. The little duke; or Richard the Fearless. Boston, 1881; London, 1883. 1451.11

Richard Sans Peur, Normandy, 10th century. First published as Richard the Fearless.

### Albigenses and Waldenses.

Includes also the Vaudois and Waldenses of later times.

**Cénac-Moncaut**, Justin É. M. Adelaïde de Montfort ou la guerre des Albigeois; roman historique. 1849; Nouv. éd., 1859.

**DeVere**, Aubrey T. The fall of Rora, The search after Proserpine, and other poems. London, 1877. 4566.149

— The Waldenses; or the fall of Rora, a logical tale, and other poems. Oxford, 1842.

**Dillon**, J. Christine; or, the persecuted family: a tale of . . . the Vaudois. N. Y., 1884.

**Ducos**, Florentin. Epopeé toulousaine, ou la guerre des Albigeois; poëme . . . avec des notes. Toulouse, 1851.

**Finley**, Martha. Casella, or the children of the valleys. [A story of the Waldenses, 1655.] Phila., 1869. 717.26

**Govean**, Felice. Die Waldenser. Historisches Drama. Aus dem Italienischen übersetzt von E. St. E. Leipzig, 1867. 4908.50.7

**Grierson**, Miss. Pierre and his family: a story of the Waldenses. N. Y., n. d. 4499.91

**Guillaume** de Tudela. Histoire de la croisade contre les hérétiques albigeois écrite en vers provençaux par un poëte contemporain, traduite et publiée par M. C. Fauriel. Paris, 1837. [Coll. de docs. inédits, sur l'histoire de France.] *2640.8; **4691.5

— La chanson de la croisade contre les Albigeois, commencée par Guillaume de Tudèle et continuée par un poète anonyme. Éditée et traduite par Paul Meyer. 1875, 79. [Soc. de l'hist. de France.] *6624.6

— Chronique des Albigeois. In Raynouard, F. J. M. Lexique roman. T. 1. Paris, 1838. **G.3532.5.1; **2687.12.1

— La croïsade contre les Albigeois; épopée nationale. Trad. par Mary-Lafon. Paris, 1868.

The Chanson des Albigeois was begun by Guillaume de Tudela and continued in 1210 by an unknown troubadour who brought it down until the second siege of Toulouse. — Van Laun's History of French literature.

**Hale**, Edward E. In His name. A story of the Waldenses seven hundred years ago. Boston, 1873; etc. 1741.9

**Hemans**, Felicia D. The Vaudois valleys. In her Poems. *6567.104.2; 4179.40.1; 6609a.22.1

**Köbner**, Julius J. W. Die Waldenser. Ein dramatisches Gemälde mit lyrischen Randzeichnungen. Hamburg, 1861.

**Matéaux**, Clara L. In letters of flame: a tale of the Waldenses. London, 1887. 24.16

A story of the later Vaudois.

**Maturin**, Charles R. The Albigenses, a romance. By the author of "Bertram," a tragedy. London, 1824. **6560.52

**Moore**, William B. The six sisters of the valleys. An historical romance. New ed. London, 1870. **4576.75

Waldensian persecution, 1655.

**Niembsch von Strehlenau**, Nicolaus F. (Nicolaus Lenau.) Die Albigenser. Freie Dichtungen. In his Sämmt. Werke. Vol. 4. Stuttgart, 1855; 1883. 4875.24; 2890a.53

— Same. Herausg. von G. Emil Barthel. Leipzig, 1882. 4906.50.167

**Peploe**, Mrs. J. B. Julio; a tale of the Vaudois. London, 1867. 509.14

**Soulié**, Melchior Frédéric. Le comte de Toulouse. Roman. In Le siècle. Série 3. Paris, 1848. *6660.53.3

— Le vicomte de Béziers. In Le siècle. Série 2. Paris, 1847. *6660.53.2

### Louis IX. (Saint Louis.)

**1226-1270.**

**Ancelot**, Jacques A. F. P. Louis IX., tragédie. Paris, 1819.

**Bray**, Anna E. The good Saint Louis and his times. London, 1870. 6646.6; **K.177.16

**Cénac-Moncaut**, Justin E. M. Marguérite; histoire du temps de Saint Louis. Paris, 1860.

**Comtesse** de Ponthieu, La. In Moland, L., and Héricault, C. d', ed. Nouvelles françoises en prose du XIIIe siècle. Paris, 1856. 2669.25

There is a tragedy by Pierre Antoine de La Place entitled Adèle de Ponthieu.

**Delavigne**, Casimir. Les vêpres siciliennes. In his Œuvres complètes. Vol. 1. Paris, 1852. *2701.4.1

**Edgar**, John G. The boy crusaders: a story of the days of St. Louis. New ed. London, 1865.

**Gilibert de Merlhiac**, Martin G. Le retour de Saint Louis, tragédie lyrique. Toulon, 1816.

**Guillard**, Nicolas F., and **Andrieux**, François G. J. S. Louis IX. en Égypte, opéra. Paris, 1790.

**Lemercier**, Louis J. N. Louis IX. en Égypte, tragédie. Paris, 1821.

**Liadières**, Pierre C. Conradin et Frédéric, tragédie. Paris, 1820.

**Nourry**, G. Saint Louis, prisonnier en Égypte. Paris, 1885.

**Roucher-Deratte**, Claude. Louis IX., roi de France, fait prisonnier à Cassel, tragédie. Montpellier, 1834.

**S. Luigi**, re di Francia, in Tunisi. Dramma. (Il Ciabattino. Farsa con poesie.) Milano, 1877.

Forming part 74 of Nuovissima collana di rappresentazioni teatrali inedite.

## FOURTEENTH, FIFTEENTH CENTURY.

**Arragon**, François L. d'. La mort de Jacques Molay, ou les Templiers, tragédie. Paris, 1812.

**Bertrandy** ——. Cesare Torneo, épisode de l'histoire du Quercy au XIVe siècle. Cahors, 1865.

**Browning**, William S. Hoel Morvan; or, the court and camp of Henry V. London, 1844.

**Combet**, Louis. Jehan le serf, ou la France au XIVe siècle, drame. Musique d'Émile Pichoz. Lyon, 1880.

**Herbert**, Henry W. Legends of feudal days. In his Knights of England, France, and Germany. N. Y., 1852. 6575.60

Time 14th-18th century.

**Lacroix**, Paul, ed. (Bibliophile Jacob.) Maistre Pierre Pathelin, suivi du Nouveau Pathelin et du Testament de Pathelin, farces du quinzième siècle. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1859. 4678.64

Cette farce est la gloire de notre vieux théâtre français; on peut la regarder comme la première comédie écrite dans notre langue et représentée sur notre scène, comédie souvent imitée, souvent citée, qui a laissé des souvenirs impérissables dans les traditions de la gaieté gauloise. — Préface.

— Recueil de farces, soties et moralités du quinzième siècle, réunies et publiées avec des notices et des notes par P. L. Jacob. Paris, 1859. [Bibliothèque gauloise.] 2668.124

Contents. — Maistre Pierre Pathelin. — Le nouveau Pathelin. — Le testament de Pathelin. — Moralité de l'Aveugle et du Boiteux, par André de la Vigne. — La farce du Munyer, de qui le diable emporte l'âme en enfer, par Audré de la Vigne. — La comdamnacion de Bancquet, par Nicole de la Chesnaye.

— Romans relatifs à l'histoire de France aux XVe et XVIe siècles. Paris, 1838. **G.3540.15

**Paris**, Gaston B. P., ed. Chansons du XVe siècle, publiées d'après le manuscrit de la Bibliothèque nationale de Paris. . . . Paris, 1875. [Soc. des anciens textes français.] 2673.62

**Queen's** favorite, The; or, the price of a crown. Phila., n. d.

**Salies**, Alexandre de. Le château de Lavardin; épisodes de la vie féodale au XVe siècle. Paris, 1879.

**Soulié**, Melchior Frédéric. Les amans de Murcie, chronique du XIVe siècle, drame. Paris, 1844; 1850. 2671.53.5; 4671.2.7

**Swanwick**, Catherine. St. Bernardine: a dramatic poem: a tale of the fifteenth century. [Anon.] London, 1862. 8°.

**Touchard-Lafosse**, G. Hélène de Poitiers [roman historique, 14e siècle], tiré d'un manuscrit trouvé dans un château du Dauphiné. Paris, 1841.

**Witt**, Pauline de. Dames of high estate. The translations edited by Charlotte M. Yonge. London, 1871. 1508.30

### Louis X.

**1314-1316.**

**Gaillardet**, T. Frédéric, and **Dumas**, Alexandre D. La tour de Nesle, drame. Paris, n. d. *6671.68

— Margarethe von Burgund. (La tour de Nesle.) Historisches Trauerspiel. Nach Gaillardet übersetzt und für die deutsche Bühne frei bearb. von Andrä Heinrich Fogowitz. Leipzig, 1884. [Universal-Bibliothek.] 4896.50.185

Scene, Paris, in 1314.

— La tour de Nesle; or, the chamber of death. An historical drama. N. Y., n. d. 1378.1

**Girard**, Frédéric. La tour de Nesle; roman historique du temps de Marguerite de Bourgogne. Paris, 1840.

### Philip VI. (de Valois).

**1328-1350.**

Titles on the battle of Cressy may be found under England, divisions: Edward III., Edward the Black prince.

**Belloy**, Pierre L. B. de. Le siège de Calais, tragédie. Paris, 1765; Nouv. éd., 1765. *6676.65

— Same. In his Œuvres complètes. T. 2. Paris, 1779. 2688.4.2

— Same. In Théâtre des auteurs du second ordre. Tragédies. T. 6. Paris, 1809. *2640.19.37

— Same. In Théâtre français. Éd. Touquet. Vol. 23. Paris, 1821. *4708.1.23

— Same. In Répertoire général du théâtre français. Vol. 33. Paris, 1821. **G.3567.1.33

**Candeille**, Amélie J. Blanche d'Évreux, ou les prisonniers de Gisors, histoire du temps de Philippe de Valois. Paris, 1824.

**Dumas**, Alexandre D. Le bâtard de Mauléon. Paris, 1854–1871. 2679.55
Begun by Dumas and finished by A. Maquet.

— Trans. The half-brothers, or the head and the hand. London, n. d.

**Herbert**, Henry W. Eustache de St. Pierre; or, the surrender of Calays. In his The chevaliers of France.

**St. Aubyn**, John Humphrey. Robert d'Artois. [Anon.] London, 1835.
Contest between Philip and Edward III.

**Tencin**, Claudine A. G., marquise de. Le siège de Calais. Nouvelle historique. In Œuvres complètes de Mesdames de La Fayette [etc.]. 2665.1.4; **G.254.4.4

**Wacken**, Édouard. Le siège de Calais, tragédie lyrique; musique de C. L. Hansseus. Bruxelles, 1861.

**Weichselbaumer**, Carl. Die Belagerung von Calais. Regensburg, 1856.

## John II.

### 1350-1364.

Titles on the battle of Poitiers may be found under England, divisions: Edward III., Edward the Black prince.

**Dulac**, George. Before the dawn; a story of Paris and the Jacquerie. N. Y., 1888. 25.94
1350–1364.

**Galt**, John. The conquest of France; a dramatic pageant. In his Literary life and miscellanies. Vol. 2. Edinb., 1834. 4549.18.2
Time of Edward III. of England, and John of France.

**James**, G. P. R. The Jacquerie. N. Y., 1842; 1864. **6570a.74; 464.20

**Mérimée**, Prosper. La Jacquerie, scènes féodales, suivies de La famille de Carvajal. Bruxelles, 1828. 1069.6

**Meunier**, E. (Mme. Stanislas Meunier.) Le roman du Mont St Michel, 1364. Paris, 1891. 2679.136

**Valentine**, Laura. The vassal; a story of Old Normandy. London, 1850.

## Charles V.

### 1364-1380.

**Barré**, Pierre Yves, and others. Bertrand Duguesclin et sa sœur, comédie. Paris, 1804.

**Boirie**, Eugène C. de, and **Chandezon**, —, called Léopold. Le connétable Duguesclin, ou le château des Pyrénées, mélodrame. Paris, 1816.

**Bonnechose**, Émile de. Bertrand Du Guesclin, connétable de France. Paris, 1866.

**Coppée**, François, and **Artois**, Armand d'. La guerre de cent ans, drame en vers. In Coppée, F. Œuvres complètes. T. 1. Paris, 1886. 4704.52.1
Also in his Théâtre, vol. 2, 4660b.17.2.

**Cuvelier**. Chronique de Bertrand Du Guesclin. Publ. pour la première fois par E. Charrière. Paris, 1839. [Coll. de doc. inéd. sur l'hist. de France. 1e série.] 2 v. *2620.2

**Doyle**, A. Conan. The White company. N. Y., 1891. 109.71
The story of a company of English archers who sought adventure and military service in France.

**Fallet**, Céline. Bertrand Du Guesclin. Rouen, 1856.

**Favre**, Léopold. Du Guesclin et Jeanne d'Arc, ou la France aux XIVe et XVe siècles; récits historiques d'après les chroniques de l'époque. Niort, 1853.

**Gallois-Mailly**, Th. La mort de Duguesclin, poëme. Paris, 1812.

**Guénard**, Élisabeth, baronne de Méré. Charles-le-Mauvais, ou la cour de Navarre, roman historique. Paris, 1817.

**Lacour**, J. L. Bertrand Du Guesclin. Poëme en sept chants. Paris, 1848.

**La Motte Fouqué**, Friedrich H. C., Freiherr de. Bertrand Du-Guesclin. Ein historisches Rittergedicht. Leipzig, 1821.

**Milnes**, Richard Monckton, baron Houghton. Bertrand du Guesclin. In his Poems. London, 1844; 1876. *4568.105; 2565.53.2

**Mont-Louis**, René de. Le jeune Du Guesclin, historique du XIVe siècle; suivi de Lambert le bon curé; épisodes. Limoges, 1859.

## Charles VI.

### 1380-1422.

**Boirie**, Eugène C. de, and **Chandezon**, —, called Léopold. Jean-Sans-Peur, duc de Bourgogne, ou le pont de Montereau, mélodrame héroïque. Paris, 1815.

**Bray**, Anna E. De Foix: a romance of Béarn of the 14th century. New ed. London, 1884. **K.177.5

**Browning**, William S. The provost of Paris: a tale. London, n. d.

**Crowne**, John. The ambitious statesman; or, the loyal favorite. Drama. London, 1679; 2d ed., 1681. **G.3970.8; **G.3970.5

— Same. Dramatic works, vol. 3. Edinb., 1874. 2478.61.3

**Delavigne**, Casimir, and **Delavigne**, Germain. Charles VI., opéra. Paris, 1861. **4671.2.9

— Same. In his Œuvres. Vol. 4. Paris, 1852. *2701.4.4

**Drayton**, Michael. The battaile of Agincourt: with introd. and notes by Richard Garnett. London, 1893. 2566.122

— The battle of Agincourt. In his Poetical works. Edinb., 1793; etc. *2602.1.4; 4604.1.3

**Dumas**, Alexandre D. Isabel de Bavière. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1872. 2709.58

— Trans. Isabel of Bavaria; queen of France: being the mysteries of the court of Charles the sixth. Phila., 1875. 731.23

**Guénot**, C. Phélippa, souvenirs du règne de Charles VI. Tournai, 1868.

**Guerville**, Paul de. Jean de Bourgogne, ou Paris en 1407, drame. Paris, 1843? *2671.53.9

**Hill**, Aaron. King Henry V.; or, the conquest of France by the English. In his Dramatic works. Vol. 1. London, 1760. **G.3812.5.1

**James**, G. P. R. Agincourt. Leipzig, 1844; etc. 420.1

**Lavallée**, Théophile S. Jean Sans-Peur, duc de Bourgogne. Scènes historiques. 1407–1419. Paris, 1861. 2066.14

**Le Floch**, Victor. Caboche, ou le peuple sous Charles VI.; poëme tragique. . . . Paris, 1842.

**Lemer**, Julien. Le charnier des innocents (1385–1422). Paris, 1860.

**Liadières**, Pierre C. Jean-Sans-Peur, tragédie. Paris, 1821.

**Michel**, Major. Henry of Monmouth; or, the field of Agincourt. London, 1841.

**Phipps**, C. M. Katherine. The sword of De Bardwell: a tale of Agincourt. London, 1881.

**Réfuveille**, J. A. Alain Blanchart, ou le siège de Rouen en 1418; drame lyrique, musique de Ad. Boieldieu. Rouen, 1850.

**Rœderer**, Pierre L., comte de. Le marguillier de Saint Eustache, comédie. [Anon.] Paris, 1819. **G.3563.11

Isabella of Bavaria, wife of Charles VI.

**Shakespeare.** Henry V.

**Simpson**, John P. The lily of Paris; or, the king's nurse. London, 1848.

Madness of Charles VI.

**Taylor**, Sir Henry. St. Clement's eve. A play. London, 1862. 364.6

— Same. In his Poetical works. Vol. 3. London, 1864. 4568.38.3

Scene, Paris, 1407.

**Voltaire.** Adélaïde du Guesclin, tragédie. Éd. Touquet. Paris, 1821. *4708.1.9

Also in his Œuvres complètes, etc., *4185.1.2, *4676.1.2, 4709a.15.2, 6109a.60.2, **G.3567.1.15.

**Wilford**, Florence. The king of a day; or, glimpses of French life in the fifteenth century. London, 1868. 499.8

## Charles VII.

### 1422-1461.

**Arlincourt**, Victor, vicomte d'. Les écorcheurs, ou l'usurpation et la peste, fragmens historiques, 1418. [Time of Charles VI. and VII.] Phila., 1833. 6625.7

— Same. In Bibliothèque choisie. Vol. 1. Phila., 1833. 6676.52.1

— La peste noire, ou Paris en 1334 [sic], drame. Paris, 1845? *2671.53.5

Represented as at the time of Charles VII.
No plague is known to have visited Paris at this time.

**Arnaud**, François T. M. B. d'. Le prince de Bretagne. In his Nouvelles historiques. Vol. 2. Maestricht, 1782. *2660.23.2; *6669.5.7.2

— Same. In his Œuvres. Vol. 10. Paris, 1777. *2676.5.10

**Bilderbeck**, Louis B. F., baron de. Jacques Cœur, argentier de Charles VII. Paris, 1836.

**Bouilly**, Jean N., and **Dupaty**, Emmanuel. Agnès-Sorel, comédie. Paris, 1806.

**Dumas**, Alexandre D. Charles VII. chez ses grands vassaux, drame. In his Théâtre, vol. 2. Bruxelles, 1842. **G.3575.5.2; 2699.67.2

**Guénard**, Élisabeth, baronne de Méré. Agnès Sorel, ou la cour de Charles VII., roman historique. Paris, 1809.

**Heraud**, John A. Macée de Léodepart: an historical romance [in verse]. In his Uxmal. London, 1877.

**James**, G. P. R. Agnes Sorel. N. Y., 1853. 463.4

**Le Roux de Lincy**, Adrien Jean Victor. Chants historiques et populaires du temps de Charles VII. et de Louis XI., publiés pour la première fois, d'après le manuscrit original, avec une notice et une introduction. Paris, 1857.

**Martial** d'Auvergne. Les poésies de Martial de Paris, dit d'Auvergne. Paris, 1724. 2 v. **G.3536.16

Contains only Les vigiles de la mort de Charles VII.

**Walsh**, Joseph A., vicomte. Le fratricide, ou Gilles de Bretagne. Québec, 1866. 6671.30

### Joan of Arc.

The titles of additional tales, dramas, and poems may be found in Histoire de Jeanne d'Arc d'après les chrouiques contemporaines, vol. 2, Paris, 1847 [*4615.7.2]; in the Bulletin du bibliophile, 1886, 1887 [*6147.1]; and in Lord Ronald Gower's Joan of Arc, London, 1893 [2642.140]. See also Puymaigre's Jeanne d'Arc au théâtre (1439-1875), Paris, 1876.

**Adams**, William H. D. The maid of Orleans; and the great war of the English in France. London, Phila., 1889. 1554.22; 2618.84

**Agoult**, Marie C. S., comtesse d'. (Daniel Stern.) Jeanne d'Arc; drame historique. Paris, 1857.

**Avrigny**, C. J. Lœillard d'. Jeanne d'Arc à Rouen, tragédie. Paris, 1819. *6675.56

**Baju**, Henri. Jeanne d'Arc, drame historique. Limoges, 1886.

**Barbier**, Paul J. Jeanne d'Arc. Drame. Musique de Ch. Gounod. Nouv. édition. Paris, 1890. 2679.130

Words only.

**Blake**, Robert. Joan of Arc. A poem, etc. [Anon.] London, 1876.

**Blier**, Paul. Jeanne Darc, poëme dramatique. Paris, 1878.

**Bonvalot**, Antoine F. Jeanne d'Arc. Poëme. Paris, 1837.

**Buisson de Mairet**, Em. Jeanne d'Arc, tragédie. Poligny, 1860.

**Burk**, John D. Female patriotism, or the death of Joan d'Arc: an historic play. N. Y., 1798. **G.4014.27; 4406.54

**Calvert**, George H. Joan of Arc: a poem. [Anon.] Camb., 1860; Boston, 1883. 4509.1; **4500.81 4509.39; 1331.7

— The maid of Orleans. An historical tragedy. N. Y., 1874. 1356.17

**Chapelain**, Jean. La Pucelle; ou la France délivrée, poëme héroïque. Paris, 1656.

— Les douze derniers chants du poëme de La Pucelle. Publiés pour la première fois par H. Herluison. Précédés d'une préface de l'auteur et d'une étude sur le poëme de La Pucelle, par René Kerviler. Orléans, 1882. 4660b.86

**Charles**, Elizabeth. Joan the maid, deliverer of France and England. N. Y., 1879. 94.6

**Christine de Pisan.** Jeanne d'Arc. Chronique rimée (XV^e siècle) publ. par H. H. [Henri Herluison.] Paris, 1856.

**Cressot**, Eugène. Jeanne d'Arc; drame. Dijon, 1842.

**Delavigne**, Casimir. Trois Messéniennes. Élégies sur les malheurs de la France. Deux Messéniennes sur la vie et la mort de Jeanne d'Arc. 4e éd., augm. d'une épître à MM. de l'Académie française. Paris, 1820. *6672.18

**Desnoyer**, Charles. Jeanne d'Arc; drame national. Paris, 1847. *2671.53.16

**Dumas**, Alexandre D. Jehanne la Pucelle. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1874. 2709a.50

**Dumesnil**, Pierre. Jeanne d'Arc, ou la France sauvée, poëme. Paris, 1818.

**Dumolard**, H. F. La mort de Jeanne d'Arc. Tragédie. Orléans, 1806.

**Dunand**, Charles. Jeanne d'Arc; drame en vers. Sens, 1864.

**Foa**, Eugénie. La paysanne de Domremy, ou Jeanne d'Arc. In her Les enfants illustres. Paris, n. d. 2062.7

**Foote**, James S. Joan of Arc. [Poem.] Boston, 1883. 2390.75

**Foussette**, Jules. Jeanne d'Arc; ou, la France au xve siècle. Roman historique. Limoges, 1882? 1072.4

**Frenzel**, Carl W. T. La Pucelle. Roman. Hannover, 1871.

**Grabowski**, Stanislaus S. A., Graf. Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Historisch-romantische Geschichte. Berlin, 1868.

**Guillemin**, Alexandre. Jeanne d'Arc, poëme en douze chants. Paris, 1844.

**Haldy**, S. Jeanne d'Arc; drame en vers, imité en partie de Schiller. Bâle, 1846.

**Hautefeuille**, comtesse Caroline d'. Jeanne d'Arc. Paris, 1841.

**Hédouville**, N. J. C. de. Jeanne d'Arc, ou la Pucelle d'Orléans, tragédie. Paris, 1829.

**Hemans**, Felicia D. Joan of Arc, in Rheims. In her Poems. 347.2.2; *2604.5; 4179.40.2 6561.85; 6609a.22.2; etc.

**Histoire** tragique, L', de la Pucelle de Dom Remy, aultrement d'Orléans. Nouvellement départie par actes et représentée par personnages. Nancy, 1581.

**Ising**, Wilhelm von. Johanna d'Arc. Heroisches Drama. Cassel, 1868.

**Jeanne** d'Arc, ou la délivrance d'Orléans, drame lyrique en trois actes, de MM. Théaulon et Dartois; musique de M. le chevalier Carafa. [Words only.] Paris, 1821. *6675.77

**Joan** of Arc. An historical tale, by a young lady. London, 1844.

**Joan** of Arc; or the story of a noble life. Edinb., 1871.

**Johanna** d'Arc, eller Frankrigs Skytsengel. [A tragedy.] Christiania, 1870.

**Jouve**, Louis, and **Cozic**, Henri. Jeanne d'Arc; drame historique. Paris, 1857.

**Lebrun**, Pierre A. Jeanne d'Arc. In his Odes. Paris, 1822.

**Le Brun de Charmettes**, Philippe A. L'Orléanide, poëme national. Paris, 1819.

**Le Franc**, Martin. Champion des dames. . . .

A poem, first published about 1485. Contains a defense of Joan of Arc.

**Lequesne**, Frédéric. Jeanne d'Arc, drame. Lyon, 1836.

**Mallet**, Joséphine. Jeanne d'Arc; drame en prose. Paris, 1868.

**Mariana**, Juan de. Juana de Arco, la doncella de Orleans. [Texte et traduction.] Orléans, 1877.

**Materne**, Constant. Jeanne d'Arc; drame en vers. Bruxelles, 1862.

An imitation of Schiller's Jungfrau von Orleans.

**Maurin**, ——. Jeanne d'Arc, ou le siège d'Orléans, comédie héroïque. Metz, 1809.

**Mermet**, Auguste. Jeanne d'Arc, opéra. Paroles et musique de A. Mermet. Paris, 1876.

**Méry**, Joseph, and **Duprez**, Édouard. Jeanne d'Arc; opéra. Musique de G. Duprez. Paris, 1865.

**Meyer**, Conrad F. Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Romantisches Heldengedicht. Zürich, 1854.

**Millot**, Henri. Jeanne d'Arc, ou la Pucelle d'Orléans. Drame. Paris, 1832.

**Mistère**, Le, du siège d'Orléans publié pour la première fois par F. Guessard et E. de Certain. Paris, 1862. [Coll. de docs. inédits sur l'histoire de France.] *2650.9

Appendix, pp. 785–809, Catalogue des œuvres dramatiques dont la Pucelle a fourni le sujet depuis le Mystère du siège d'Orléans.

**Mistral**, Frédéric. La reine Jeanne. Tragédie provençale. Avec la traduction française. Paris, 1890.

**Mont-Louis**, René de. Jeanne d'Arc, ou l'héroïne de Vaucouleurs; suivie de trois légendes. Limoges, 1853.

**Mourot**, Victor. Jeanne d'Arc, sainteté et patriotisme, drame. 3e éd. Paris, 1880.

**Nancy**, A. P. F. Jeanne d'Arc, tragédie. Paris, 1825.

**Péroux-d'Abany**, Marie Thérèse. L'amazone française, ou Jeanne d'Arc. Par Mme. D * * * Paris, 1819.

**Porchat**, Jean J. La mission de Jeanne d'Arc, drame. Paris, 1844.

**Pucelle**, La, d'Orléans, tragédie en prose . . . par Hédelin, abbé d'Aubignac. Paris, 1642.

There is also an edition in verse.

**Puymaigre**, Théodore de. Jeanne d'Arc, tragédie. Paris, 1843.

**Raynouard**, François J. M. Jeanne Darc à Orléans. Paris, n. d.

**Renard**, Athanase. Jeanne d'Arc; ou la fille du peuple au xve siècle; drame, histoire et critique. Paris, 1851.

**Robinson**, Jane. The maid of Orleans. A romantic chronicle. London, 1858. 802.10

**Saint-Yves d'Alveydre**, Alexandre, marquis de. Jeanne d'Arc victorieuse. Épopée nationale. Paris, 1890.

**Sargant**, Mrs. J. A. Joan of Arc; a play. London, 1840.

**Schiller**. Die Jungfrau von Orleans. Eine romantische Tragödie. Leipzig, 1867; etc. **G.3914.10; 4908.50.6

— Same. Mit einer Einleitung von Gustav Wendt. Berlin, 1871. 6879.84

Also in his Sämmt. Werke, etc., 2890a.54.5; 4891.50.5; 4905.1.13; **G.24.50.5.

— Trans. Jeanne d'Arc, ou la Pucelle d'Orléans, tragédie. Trad., C. F. Cramer. Ed., L. S. Mercier. Paris, 1802. **G.3564.3.5

— Same. La Pucelle d'Orléans, tragédie. In his Œuvres dramatiques. Vol. 3. Paris, 1821. **G.22.53.3

— Trans. The maid of Orleans. Rendered into English by Lewis Filmore. London, 1882. 4870.56

— Same. Trans. by William Peter. Camb., 1843. 2889.5; 4879a.55; 6877.63

— Same. Trans. by Anna Swanwick. In his Works. London, 1847; 1889. 2875.103 4879.13; 818.11

Other editions can be found in Wenzel's Aus Weimars goldenen Tagen, Dresden, 1859, pp. 234–240 [*2150.28].

**Scribe**, Pierre A. A. Jeanne d'Arc, hommes et choses de son temps; étude historique, drame. Amiens, 1861.

**Serle**, Thomas J. Joan of Arc, the maid of Orleans. A romance. London, 1841.

**Shakespeare**. Henry VI.

**Soullier**, Martial. Jeanne d'Arc, ou le siège d'Orléans, drame historique pour demoiselles. Troche, 1876.

**Soumet**, Alexandre. Jeanne d'Arc, tragédie. Paris, 1825.

**Southey**, Robert. Joan of Arc, an epic poem. Boston, 1798. **K.245.6; *6566.66

Also in his Poetical works, 311.13; 1318.7.1; 2562.52.

— The vision of the maid of Orleans. In his Poetical works. Boston, 1860; etc. 311.13 1318.7.1; 2562.52

**Sue**, Eugène. Jeanne Darc, la Pucelle d'Orléans. Paris, 1865.

**Taylor**, Tom. Jeanne Darc. In his Historical dramas. London, 1877. 2476.57

**Témoignages** des poëtes du XVe siècle. In Quichérat's Procès de condamnation et de réhabilitation de Jeanne d'Arc dite La Pucelle. T. 5. Paris, 1849. *2626.4.5

Begins with Christine de Pisan.

**Viguier**, Adrien. La légende de Jeanne d'Arc; drame. Paris, 1870.

**Villecrose**, Julien. Le poëme de Jeanne d'Arc. (Vers.) Paris, 1890.

**Voltaire**. La Pucelle d'Orléans. Nouv. éd. augm. d'une épître du père Grisbourdon. Londres, 1770. 4699a.37

Also in his Œuvres, vol. 11, *4185.1.11; *2685.18.11.

— The maid of Orleans, translated in verse [from Voltaire], with notes. By William H. Ireland. London, 1822. 2 v.

**Wetzel**, Carl F. G. Jeanne d'Arc. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1819.

**Wight**, Orlando W. Joan of Arc; or, the maid of Orleans. [Anon.] N. Y., 1870.

**Zamora**, Antonio de, and **Cañizares**, José de. La poncella de Orleans, comedia famosa. In Zamora's Comedias. Vol. 1. Madrid, 1744. 3104.1.1; **D.174.9.1

— Same. Valencia, 1763. *G.3353.5

## Louis XI.

### 1461-1483.

**Auffenberg**, Joseph, Freiherr von. Ludwig XI., in Peronne. In his Dramen. Wiesbaden, 1855.

**Barthélemy-Hadot**, Marie A. Mademoiselle de Montdidier, ou la cour de Louis XI. Paris, 1821.

**Brifaut**, Charles. Marguerite d'Anjou. Poëme. In his Œuvres. T. 5. Paris, 1858. 2664.7.5

**Buet**, Charles. Philippe-Monsieur. (1462.) Paris, 1877.

**Clement**, Loth. König Ludwig XI. von Frankreich. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1882.

**Delavigne**, Casimir. Louis XI., tragédie. Paris, n. d. *6671.68

Also in his Œuvres, vol. 2, *2701.42; and in his Théâtre, 2e série, 1066.10.2.

— Trans. Ludwig XI. Deutsch von Johannes Benoit. Leipzig, 1874. 4907.50.60

**Dubois d'Avesne**, Charles H. Notre-Dame de Paris, drame . . . , tiré du roman de Victor Hugo. Paris, 1838.

**Fullerton**, Lady Georgiana C. L. G. A stormy life. N. Y., 1868; etc. 712.14; **K.119.2

Margaret of Anjou.

**Gondinet**, Edmond, and **Gille**, Philippe. Jean de Nivelle. Opéra-comique. Musique de Léo Delibes. Paris, 1881. 2673.179

**Got**, François J. E. François Villon; opéra; musique de Edmond Membrée. Paris, 1857.

**Guerville**, Paul de. Jean de Nivelle, drame. Paris, 1844. *2671.53.9

**Hertz**, Henrik. Kong Rene's Datter; lyrisk Drama. Tredie Oplag. Kjøbenhavn, 1847.

— Trans. King René's daughter: a Danish lyrical drama. Trans. by Theodore Martin. Boston, 1850. 4870.64

— Same. Iolanthe, (King René's daughter). From the Danish [by Caroline S. Brooks]. Phila.? 1876. 6879.61

— Trans. König René's Tochter. Uebersetzt von Carl von Reinhardstoettner. Leipzig, 1869. 4876.80; 4908.50.20

This drama has been regarded as without historical basis.

**Hugo**, Victor. Notre Dame de Paris. Paris, 1855; etc. 2678.107; 6678.3; 6678.50; 1075.40

Also in his Romans, vol. 1, 4671.7.1.

— Trans. Notre-Dame in Paris. Aus der letzten Ausgabe neu übersetzt von Friedrich Bremer. Leipzig, 1884. 4896.50.198

— Trans. Notre-Dame; or, the bellringer of Paris. N. Y., 188–? 1421.10

— Same. Notre-Dame de Paris. Trans. by Isabel F. Hapgood. N. Y., 1888. 101.91

Also published with the titles The hunchback of Paris, and La Esmeralda.

**Keller**, Heinrich. Waldmann, Burgermeister von Zürich. In his Vaterländische Schauspiele. B. 1. Zürich, 1813.

**Lacroix**, Jules. La jeunesse de Louis XI. Drame. In his Œuvres. Vol. 2. Paris, 1874. 2678.182.2

**Markwell**, W. R. Louis XI. An historical drama. [Adapted from Casimir Delavigne.] N. Y., 1883? 1363.7; *4574.104

Reduced and altered from Dion Boucicault's rendering from the French.

**Mély-Janin**. Jean M. Janin, called Mély-Janin. Louis XI. à Péronne, comédie historique. Paris, 1827.

**Mercier**, Louis S. La mort de Louis XI., roi de France. Pièce historique. [Anon.] Neuchâtel, 1783. 6645.56; **G.3564.3.5

**Mitchell**, Silas Weir. Master François Villon. In his Psalm of deaths. Pp. 23–41. Boston, 1890. *4402.133

**Reade**, Charles. The cloister and the hearth. A tale of the Middle ages. Leipzig, 1864; etc. 730.62; *4560a.52; *6577.126; **K.179.14

**Rehbinder**, Nicolai, Graf. Ein Tag Ludwigs XI. Dorpat, 1848.

**Roy**, Just J. E. (Théophile Ménard.) Louis de La Trémoille, ou les frères d'armes; histoire chevaleresque du temps de Louis XI. et de Charles VIII. Tours, 1862.

**Royannez**, Adolphe, and **Boulmier**, Joseph. François Villon; drame historique. Paris, 1865.

**Stevenson**, Robert L. A lodging for the night. A story of Francis Villon. In his New Arabian nights. N. Y., 1882; London, 1890. 1786.29; 2553.70

### Charles the Bold of Burgundy, 1467-1477.

**Bodmer**, Johann J. Karl von Burgund. Ein Trauerspiel. Heilbronn, 1883. 2890b.50.9; 4872.24

**Dumas**, Alexandre D. Charles le Téméraire. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1871. 2709a.68

**Hersch**, Hermann. Maria von Burgund. Trauerspiel. Frankfurt am M., 1860.

**James**, G. P. R. Mary of Burgundy; or, the revolt of Ghent. N. Y., 1864. 463.6

**Keller**, Heinrich. Karl der Kühne, Herzog von Burgund. In his Vaterländische Schauspiele. B. 2. Zürich, 1813.

**Kopp**, Joseph E. Herzog Karl von Burgund. In his Dramatische Gedichte. B. 4. Luzern, 1859.

**La Marche**, Olivier de. Chevalier délibéré, eõprenant la mort du duc de Bourgogne q'trespassa deuãt Naney en Lorraine. In Collection de poésies, vol. 4, livr. 16. 1842. **G.3547.6.16

— El cavallero determinado, traduzido de lengua francesca en castellana. Por Hernando de Acvña. Anveres, 1591. **D.240b.70

A versification of a Spanish prose translation made by the emperor Charles the Fifth.

Olivier de La Marche was long attached to the service of Mary of Burgundy, the emperor's grandmother, and had set forth, in the Chevalier délibéré, an allegorical show of the events in the life of her father, so flattering as to render his picture an object of general admiration at the time when Charles was educated at her brilliant court. . . . Acuña . . . as a courtier, well skilled in the humors of the palace . . . omitted several passages that would be little interesting to his master, and inserted others that would be more so, — particularly several relating to Ferdinand and Isabella, and to Philip, Charles' father. — Ticknor's History of Spanish literature.

**Masson**, Charles F. P. Les Helvétiens, en huit chants, avec des notes historiques. Paris, 1800.

**Meyr**, Melchior. Carl der Kühne. Historische Tragödie. Stuttgart, 1862. 2879a.103

**Rellstab**, Ludwig. Karl der Kühne. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1824. 6874.32

— Same. In his Gesammelte Schriften. B. 11. Leipzig, 1860. 1014.2.11

**Saint-Venant**, Mme de. Marie de Bourgogne, roman historique du XVe siècle. Paris, 1808.

**Schuetz**, Wilhelm von. Karl der Kühne. Drama. Leipzig, 1819.

**Scott**, Sir Walter. Anne of Geierstein; or, the maiden of the mist. London, 1876; etc. 720.88 1807.23; 4169.2

Union of the Swiss with Louis XI. to defeat Charles the Bold. Some of the same characters appear in Quentin Durward.

— Quentin Durward. Edinb., 1823; etc. 37.1 470.19; 6570.70; *_*2579.1.31, 32; *4169.1.15 *_*4575.73; *_*4577.65; **E.116.1.15; **K.74.2

— Trans. Quentin Durward. Trad. par A. J. B. Defauconpret. In his Œuvres. T. 15. Paris, 1893. *2574.7.15

— Trans. Quentin Durward. Roman. Deutsch von Otto Randolf. Leipzig, 1879. 4897.50.116

**Verhoek**, Pieter. Karel de Stoute, hartog van Bourgondië. Treurspel. Amsteldam, 1741. **G.4014.13

**Wiener**, Wilhelm. Karl der Kühne und die Eidgenossen. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1870.

### Charles VIII.

#### 1483-1498.

**Crowne**, John. The history of Charles VIII. of France, or, the invasion of Naples by the French. drama. London, 1672. **G.3970.7; **G.3970.9

— Same. In his Dramatic works. Vol. 1. Edinb., 1873. 2478.61.1

**Ferrier de la Martinière**, Louis. Anne de Bretagne, reine de France, tragédie. [From Théâtre françois, vol. 9. Paris, 1737.] **G.3576.6

**Jean** de Paris. Histoire de Jean de Paris, roi de France. Troyes, 1728.

— Same. In Nouvelle bibliothèque bleue. Paris, 1842. **G.3545.10

— Le romant de Jehan de Paris, roy de France, revu pour la première fois sur deux manuscrits de la fin du quinzième siècle par M. A. de Montaiglon. Paris, 1874.

Shows the triumph of Charles over Maximilian in winning Anne of Brittany.

**Pocock**, Isaac. John of Paris; a comic opera. London, 1814. **K.34.18

Founded on Saint-Just's Jean de Paris.

**Saint-Just**, Godart d'Ancourt de. Jean de Paris, opéra-comique. Musique de Boieldieu. Paris, 1858? **4671.2.5

Words only.

### Louis XII.

#### 1498-1515.

**Autreau**, Jacques. Le chevalier Bayard. Comédie héroïque. Paris, 1730.

— Same. In his Œuvres. T. 3. Paris, 1799. **G.3576.1.3

**Belloy**, Pierre L. T. de. Gaston et Bayard, tragédie. In Théâtre des auteurs du second ordre, tragédies. T. 6. Paris, 1809. *2640.19.37

— Same. Paris, 1811. *6676.65

— Same. In Théâtre français. Éd. Touquet, vol. 23. Paris, 1821. *4708.1.23

— Same. In Répertoire général du théâtre français, vol. 33. Paris, 1821. **G.3567.1.33

**Berville**, Saint Albin. Spotless and fearless. The story of the Chevalier Bayard, from the French of M. de Berville and others. By E. Walford. With notes. London, 1868. **K.189.6

**Faithful**, but not famous. A historical tale. By the author of Soldier Fritz, etc. London, 1872. 1724.19

Origin and early progress of protestantism in France, 1510.

**Frith**, Henry. Under Bayard's banner. London, 1886. 20.20

**Genlis**, comtesse de. Jeanne de France, nouvelle historique. Paris, 1816, 18.

**Kotzebue**, August F. F. von. Bayard. Ein Schauspiel in fünf Aufzügen. Leipzig, 1868. *4908.50.14

— Same. In his Theater. B. 13. Leipzig, 1841. 1039.1.13

**Lesconvel**, Pierre de. Le sire d'Aubigny, nouvelle historique. Par le sieur L . . . Paris, 1698.

**Omatu**, Mme. d'. Thomassine Spinola, ou Louis XII. en Italie, nouvelle du XVe siècle. Paris, 1860.

## SIXTEENTH CENTURY.

**Bulwer-Lytton.** (Owen Meredith.) Vanini. In his New poems. Vol. 1. Boston, 1868. 1326.19.1
Paris, 16th century.

**Derode,** Victor. La famille Prudhomme; mœurs lilloises au xvi^e siècle. Lille, 1853.

**Du Fail,** Noël. Contes et discours d'Eutrapel. In his Œuvres facétieuses. T. 1. Paris, 1874. *4669.60.1
Rural manners.

**Godwin,** William. St. Leon: a tale of the 16th century. London, 1850. 1506.5

**Gosse,** Edmund W. The secret of Narcisse. London, 1892. 2574.143; **2574.144
A tale suggested by the belief in witchcraft. — Spectator.

**Housekeeper,** M. R. The hermit of Livry. A story of the 16th century. Boston, 1889. 105.10

**Lafitte,** Jean B. P. Le gantier d'Orléans, histoire du xvi^e siècle. Paris, 1845.

**Leslie,** Emma. (Mrs. Dixon.) The hermit of Livry: a tale of the days of Calvin. London, 1877.

**Mercier,** Louis S. Jean Hennuyer, évêque de Lizieux, drame. Nouv. éd. Londres, 1775. **G.3564.3.7

**Orr,** Mrs. Alexander S. Louis Belat: a tale of the Reformation in Savoy. London, 1866.
— Mountain patriots; a tale of the Reformation in Savoy. Boston, n. d. 1496.17

**Roy,** Just J. E. (Théophile Ménard.) Le baron des Adrets; épisode du commencement des guerres de religion du xvi^e siècle. Tours, 1862.

**Smith,** Horace. The Tor Hill. Phila., London, 1826. 797.5; **6576.187

**Varreux,** Célestine de. Le siège de Châtres (aujourd'hui Arpajon), histoire du xvi^e siècle. Paris, 1884.

**White,** D'Aubigné. Madaron; or, the artizan of Nismes; an historical romance of the 16th century. London, 1857.

### Francis I.

**1515-1547.**

**Ainsworth,** William H. The constable de Bourbon. Leipzig, 1866; London, 1880. 2 v. 770.55

**Baillie,** Joanna. Basil: a tragedy. In her Dramatic and poetical works. 2d ed. London, 1851; 1853. 6566.10; 2564.9
Scene, Mantua, at the time, when Charles v. defeated Francis I. at the battle of Pavia.

**Brifaut,** Charles. François i^er à Madrid. Drame héroïque. In his Œuvres. T. 5. Paris, 1858. 2664.7.5

**Chapman,** George, and **Shirley,** James. The tragedie of Chabot, admirall of France. London, 1639. **G.3967.38; **G.3967.39
— Same. In Chapman, George. Works. London, 1874. 2579.70
— Same. In Shirley, James. Dramatic works. Vol. 6. London, 1833. **G.3820.5.6; 2605.2.6

**Dumas,** Alexandre D. Ascanio. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1872. 2709a.53
A story of Benvenuto Cellini at the court of Francis I.

**Gonzales,** L. J. Emmanuel. L'épée de Suzanne; histoire du temps de François i^er. Paris, 1865.

**Guibert,** Jacques A. H., comte de. Le connétable de Bourbon, tragédie. Paris, 1785.

**Hugo,** Victor. Le roi s'amuse, drame. Paris, 1832. **G.3563.16
— Trans. The king's diversions. In his Dramatic works. Trans. by Frederick L. Slous, and Mrs. Newton Crosland. London, 1887. 4670b.32
— Trans. Der König amusirt sich. Drama. Deutsch von Johannes Benoit. Leipzig, 1876. 4907.50.77

**James,** G. P. R. Darnley; or, the field of the cloth of gold. London, 1836; etc. 1505.27

**Kemble,** Frances A. Francis the first. A tragedy. N. Y., 1832; etc. *4504.15; *4404.65; 4575.50 *6570.10; **G.3646.1; **K.35.20; etc.

**Lesconvel,** Pierre de. Anne de Montmorency, connétable de France, nouvelle historique. Paris, 1696.

**Mickle,** William J. The siege of Marseilles. A tragedy. In his Poems. *2602.1.17

**Millingen,** John G. The king's fool; or, the old man's curse. An historic play. London, 1833. **K.48.10

**Parodi,** Dominique A. La jeunesse de François i^er, Marignan-Pavie (1515–1525), tragédie historique en vers. Paris, 1883.

**Prutz,** Robert E. Karl von Bourbon. Historische Tragödie. Hannover, 1845. 6877.33

**Robert,** Auguste. Le connétable de Bourbon (1521–1527); drame. Paris, 1849.

**Tavernier,** A. François i^er et Odette de Follembray (Marignan et Pavie 1518–1525). Bruxelles, 1855. 4699.23

**Witzleben,** Carl A. F. von. (A. von Tromlitz.) Die Schlacht von Marignano. In his Ausgewählte Schriften. B. 3. Leipzig, 1872. 2899a.65.3

**Zeller,** Berthold. Claude de France. 3e éd. Paris, 1892. 2647.116

### Henry II.

**1547-1559.**

**Capefigue,** Jean B. H. R. Diane de Poitiers. Paris, 1860. 2066.39

**Dumas,** Alexandre D. Les deux Diane. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1874. 2699a.54
— Trans. The two Dianas. Boston, 1891. 109.105; **2706.70
— Le page du duc de Savoie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1866. 2699.56
— Trans. The page of the duke of Savoy. Boston, 1891. 109.104

**Hook,** Theodore E. Siege of St. Quintin (1557). Drama. London, 1807.

**James,** G. P. R. Corse de Leon: or, the brigand. N. Y., 1864. 463.29
Published also as The brigand; or, Corse de Leon.

**La Fayette,** comtesse de. La princesse de Clèves. [Un précis.] In Bibliothèque universelle des romans. Vol. 1. Paris, 1776. *6149a.1.4
— Same. In Œuvres complètes de Mmes. La Fayette, de Tencin, et de Fontaines. Vol. 2. Paris, 1804; 1825. 2665.1.2; **G.254.4.2
The Princesse de Clèves was first published in 1678.
To it belongs the honour of having introduced a popular style of fiction. Though the scenes are laid a hundred years before, the characters act and speak like the courtiers of Versailles. Indeed, it is supposed that the story is intended to represent actual members of the court: the Duchess of Valentinois is Mme. de Montespan; Marie Stuart, the Duchess of Orléans; the Prince of Clèves, M. de La Fayette; the Duke of Nemours, La Rouchefoucauld. — Christiana Bridge. Hist. of French literature. Adapted from the French of M. Demogeot, 2665.60.

— The princess of Cleves. Trans. from the French. [Anon.] In Croxall, Samuel, ed. Select collection of novels and histories. Vol. 2. London, 1729. *4579a.110.2
— Same. In Griffith, E. Collection of novels. Vol. 2. London, 1777. 6567.30.2
— Same. In Select novels. Vol. 2. London, 1720. **6569.139.2
— Same. Trans. by Thomas S. Perry. Boston, 1891. **2679.129
See the Preface by Anatole France.

**Lottin de Laval.** Les comtes de Montgomery; roman historique. Paris, 1842.

**Maurage,** Maurice A. Diane de Poitiers. Bruxelles, 1855.

**Souza-Botelho,** Adélaïde M. É. F., marquise de Flahault. Mademoiselle de Tournon. Bruxelles, 1827. 4669.23
— Trans. Helen de Tournon. Trans. from the French. Boston, 1822. **6649.17

## Francis II.
### 1559-1560.

**Bouilhet,** Louis. La conjuration d'Amboise. Drame, en vers. 5e éd. Paris, 1867. 2675.157

**Devicque,** Édouard. Le chevalier de la Renaudie; roman historique. Paris, 1862.

**Hénault,** Charles J. F. François II. roi de France [drame]. 2e éd. enrichi des notes nouvelles. In his Pièces de théâtre. 1770. **G.3564.6

**Jouy.** Victor Joseph Étienne, called Jouy. La conjuration d'Amboise. Tragédie. Paris, 1841.

For titles referring to Mary, Queen of Scots, whom Francis II. married in 1558, see Scotland, division: Sixteenth century, Mary, Queen of Scots.

## Charles IX.
### 1560-1574.

Includes the Regency of Catherine de' Medici.

**Brisset,** Joseph Mathurin. François de Guise (1563). Paris, 1840.

**Buet,** Charles. François le Balafré (1563). Paris, 1880. 4675.79

**Combes,** François. Catherine de Médicis, tragédie en vers. Paris, 1874.

**Costello,** Louisa S. Catharine de Medicis; or, the queen mother. London, 1853. 1502.12
— Same. The queen's poisoner; or, France in the sixteenth century. A romance. London, 1841.

**Courcy,** Frédéric de, and **Langlé,** Ferdinand. Les gueux de Bruges; ou le roi d'un jour; chronique de 1573. Paris, 1842.

**Dumas,** Alexandre D. La reine Margot. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1874. 2667.62
— Trans. Margaret de Valois. A historical romance. N. Y., 1846; London, 1847. 1490.3; **K.255.7
Published also as Margaret of Navarre.

**Dumas,** Alexandre D., and **Maquet,** Auguste. La reine Margot, drame. Paris, 1847. **4671.2.1

**George,** J. G. Le Manchot, ou un conjuration en 1568, drame historique. Bruxelles, 1883.

**Hervilly,** Ernest d'. La dame d'Entremont, récit du temps de Charles IX. Paris, 1883.

**Hugo,** Thomas. Charles the ninth, a tragedy. London, 1868.

**La Fayette,** comtesse de. La comtesse de Tende. [Un précis.] In Bibliothèque universelle des romans. Vol. 1. Paris, 1776. *6149a.1.5
— Same. In Œuvres complètes de Mmes. La Fayette, de Tencin, et de Fontaine. Vol. 2. Paris, 1804; 1825. 2665.1.2; **G.254.4.2
— Princesse de Montpensier. In Œuvres complètes de Mmes. La Fayette, de Tencin, et de Fontaine. Vol. 2. Paris, 1804; 1825. 2665.1.2; **G.254.4.2

**Mary-Lafon.** Jean Bernard **Lafon,** called Mary-Lafon. Le maréchal de Montluc. Drame. Paris, 1842.

**Mérimée,** Prosper. Chronique du temps de Charles IX. 1572. Bruxelles, 1835. 1069.4

**Racot,** Adolphe. Le capitaine muet. Paris, 1887. 4670b.39

**Rodrigues-Henriques,** Hippolyte. Charles IX. Histoire dramatisée. Paris, 1887.

**Rosier,** ——. Charles IX., drame. Paris, 1834.

**Simon,** Joseph P., and **Arnould,** Auguste J. F. Mussot, called Arnould. Les jours gras sous Charles IX., drame historique. Paris, 1832.

**Soulié,** Melchior Frédéric, and **Badon,** Edmond. Une aventure sous Charles IX., comédie. Paris, 1834.

**Swinburne,** Algernon C. The queen mother, and Rosamond. Boston, 1866. 1347.31
Catherine de' Medici.

#### St. Bartholomew's day.

**Anslo,** Reinier. Parysche Bruyloft. Treurspel. Amsterdam, 1649.

**Arnaud,** F. H. Coligny, ou la Saint-Barthélemy, tragédie. Paris, 1740.

**Auffenberg,** Joseph, Freiherr von. Die Bartholomäus-Nacht. In his Dramen. Wiesbaden, 1855.

**Bawr,** Alexandrine S. C. de C., baronne de. La fille d'honneur. Paris, 1841.

**Boylesve,** Marin de. La Saint-Barthélemy, drame. Paris, 1881.

**Buet,** Charles. Le roi Charlot; scènes de la Saint-Barthélemy. Paris, 1883.

**Bunge,** Rudolf. Das Fest zu Bayonne. Trauerspiel. Köthen, 1872.

**Chénier,** Marie J. B. de. Charles IX., ou la Saint-Barthélemi, tragédie. In his Œuvres. T. 1. Paris, 1826. 2663.1.1

**Du Bois-Melly,** Charles. The history of Nicolas Muss. An episode of the massacre of St. Bartholomew. Trans. from the French. N. Y., 1888. 1770.10

**Fairfax,** Mildred. In the vultures' nest; or the Huguenots at the court of France in 1572. Boston, 1892. 13.124; 5524.64

**Ginevra,** and The duke of Guise. Two tragedies. London, 1880. 4565.21

**Henty,** George A. St. Bartholomew's eve. A tale of the Huguenot wars. N. Y., 1893. 15.5

**Herbert,** Henry W. Hamilton of Bothwellhaugh; a dark scene in Paris.

**Holt,** Emily S. Sister Rose; or, the eve of Saint Bartholomew. New ed. London, n. d.

**James,** G. P. R. Henry of Guise; or, the states of Blois. N. Y., 1855. 464.27
— The man at arms; or, Henry de Cerons. N. Y., 1855. 464.15

**Jones,** Joseph S. The carpenter of Rouen; or, the massacre of St. Bartholomew. A romantic drama. N. Y., n. d. 1379.5

— The surgeon of Paris. An historical drama. Boston, 1856. 1369.10

**Lee**, Nathaniel. The massacre at Paris. A tragedy. London, 1690.

**Lindner**, Albert. Die Bluthochzeit; oder, die Bartholomäusnacht. Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1871.

**Marlowe**, Christopher. The massacre at Paris, a tragedy. In his Works. London, 1826; etc. 2560b.100; 2567.75; 4606.10.2; 6606.5.2 **G.3813.2.2; etc.

**Mohr**, Eduard. Coligny. Trauerspiel. Amsterdam, 1857.

**Outrepont**, Charles T. F. d'. La Saint-Barthélemy, drame. Paris, 1826.

**Rémusat**, Charles F. M., comte de. La Saint-Barthélemy. Drame inédit publié par Paul de Rémusat. Paris, 1878. 2662.54

**Temple**, Rose E. (R. E. Hendriks.) The astrologer's daughter, an historical novel. London, 1845.

**Tissot**, Amédée de. Le massacre de la Saint-Barthélemi, tragédie. Paris, 1823. **G.3563.11

**Villiers**, Pierre. Le jeune d'Aubigné, ou la nuit de la Saint-Barthélemy, drame historique. Paris, 1805.

**Weyman**, Stanley J. The house of the wolf. A romance. London, 1890. 106.77; **K.244.11

A modern English version of a French memoir apparently written about the year 1620 by Anne vicomte de Caylus, and describing his adventures at the time of the massacre of St. Bartholomew, in Aug., 1572. — Introduction.

**Witzleben**, Carl A. F. von. Karl IX. und die Bartholomäusnacht. In his Werke, 5te Aufl., Vol. 11. Leipzig, 1867.

**Yonge**, Charlotte M. The chaplet of pearls; or, the white and black Ribaumont. N. Y., 1869. 412.23

## Henry III.

### 1574-1589.

**Audin**, J. M. V. Michel Morin et la Ligue, nouvelle politique; trad. de l'italien. Paris, 1818.

**Barclay**, John. Argenis. Oxoniæ, 1634; etc. *_*6578.37; *_*6578.39; *_*6570.40; **D.16ob.85 *_*G.3845.3

It is generally believed that all the incidents in the Argenis have an allusion to the political transactions which took place in France during the war of the League. . . . Meliander is intended for Henry III., Argenis typifies the succession of the crown, Lycogenes is the family of Guise; Poliarchus, Henry IV., or the aggregate of his party. — Dunlop's History of fiction.

**Beauvallet**, Léon. Les quatre Henri; ou la destinée; drame historique. Paris, 1869.

**Camus**, Pierre F. (Merville.) La famille Glinet, ou les premiers temps de la Ligue [1576]. Comédie. Paris, 1818. *6675.70

**Chapman**, George. The revenge of Bussy D'Ambois. A tragedy. London, 1613. **G.3967.36

— Same. Bussy D'Ambois. [Anon.] London, 1641. **G.3967.37

— Same. Bussy D'Ambois, or the husband's revenge. [Anon.] Newly rev. by Mr. D'Urfey. London, 1691. **G.3971.15

Also in his Works, etc., 2578.62; 2579.70.

**Dryden**, John, and **Lee**, Nathaniel. The Duke of Guise. A tragedy. London, 1683; 1687. **G.3814.5.4; **G.3970.43; **G.3970.50

Also in Dryden's Dramatic works, etc., *4602.50.7; 6561.10.7; **K.36.17.5; etc.

**Dumas**, Alexandre D. La dame de Monsoreau. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1868. 6676.15

— Trans. Chicot the jester. Sequel to Marguerite de Valois. London, 1870. 1490.2

Also published as Diana of Meridor; or, the lady of Monsoreau.

— Trans. Die Dame von Monsoreau. Historischer Roman. Stuttgart, 1859. 2029.35

— Henry III. et sa cour; drame historique. 2e éd. Paris, 1829. 1078.6; *6675.64

— Same. In his Théâtre. Vol. 1. Bruxelles, 1842. **G.3575.5 1

— Les quarante-cinq. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1869. 6676.14

Also in Semaine littéraire, vol. 2, *6671.2.2.

— Trans. The forty-five guardsmen. London, 1878; etc. 1490.11

Sequel to Chicot the jester, 1490.2.

**Faligan**, Ernest. Une nièce de Balafré, histoire du temps de la Ligue. Paris, 1878.

**Gentilhomme**, François J. B. P., and **Belle**, Gabriel A. Crillon et Bussy d'Amboise, fait historique en un acte, mêlé de couplets. Paris, 1818.

**Ginevra** and The duke of Guise. Two tragedies. London, 1880. 4565.21

**Guesdon**, Alexandre F. La dame de Saint-Bris, chroniques du temps de la Ligue, 1587. Paris, 1825.

**James**, G. P. R. Henry of Guise; or, the states of Blois. N. Y., 1855. 464.27

— Leonora d'Orco. London, 1858.

**Kip**, Leonard. Under the bells. N. Y., 1829. 97.15

**La Force**, Charlotte R. de Caumont de. Histoire de Marguerite de Valois reine de Navarre, sœur de François I., roman historique. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1720.

The first edition appeared in 1696 under the title Histoire secrète de Navarre.

**Legay**, Louis P. P. Le duc de Guise, roman historique. Paris, 1814.

**Lenz**, Johann R. Margaretha von Valois und die Misvergnügten im Jahre 1579. Drama. In his Lustspiele. Mainz, 1835.

**Matthieu**. Pierre. Troisiesme édition de la Gvisiade, tragédie nouvelle. En laquelle au vray et sans passion, est representé le massacre du duc de Guise. Reueuë, et augmentée. Lyon, 1589. **G.3576.11

**Outrepont**, Charles T. F. d'. La mort de Henri III., ou les Ligueurs, drame. Paris, 1826.

**Ponson du Terrail**, Pierre A., vicomte de. Bavolet. Les deux reines. Paris, 1856.

**Radcliffe**, Anne. Gaston de Blondville; or, the court of Henry III. resting in Ardennes. London, 1826.

**Raynouard**, François J. M. Les états de Blois, tragédie; précédée d'une notice historique sur le duc de Guise. Paris, 1814. **G.3564.4

**Robinson**, Jane. Owen Tudor. By the author of Whitefriars. London, 1857.

**Shipman**, Thomas. Henry III. of France. A tragedy. London, 1678.

**Souza-Botelho**, Adélaïde M. É. F., marquise de Flahault. La duchesse de Guise, ou intérieur d'une famille illustre dans le temps de la Ligue. Drame. Paris, 1832. *6675.77

**Vitet**, Ludovic. Les barricades. Scènes historiques, 1588. 4e éd. Bruxelles, 1833. 4669.22
— Les états de Blois, ou la mort de MM. de Guise, scènes historiques, décembre 1588. Bruxelles, 1829. 4669 20; **G.3564.5
— Same. In his La Ligue. Vol. 2. Paris, 1844; 1861. **G.3552.2.2; 4629.28.2
— La mort de Henry III.: [poëme dramatique]. Bruxelles, 1829. 4669.8
— Same. In his La Ligue. Vol. 2. Paris, 1844; 1861. **G.3552.2.2; 4629.28.2

### Henry IV. of Navarre.
**1589-1610.**

**Augu**, Henri. L'abbesse de Montmartre. Paris, 1870.
Contents. — 1. Le favori de Henri IV. 2. Les assassins du roi.

**Beckingham**, Charles. Henry IV. of France. Drama. London, 1820.

**Billardon de Sauvigny**, Edme L. Gabrielle d'Estrées, pièce dramatique. In his Les après soupés. Vol. 6. Paris, 1783. **G.3577.3.6

**Boirie**, Engène C. de, **Chandezon**, —, called Léopold, and **Dubois**, Jean B. Henri IV., ou la prise de Paris, drame. Paris, 1814.

**Caron de Chanset**, J. B. P. Le courier d'Henri IV., drame. La Haye, 1775.

**Chambelland**, Claude A. La fin de la Ligue; ou, Henri-Quatre à la bataille de Fontaine-Française. Comédie. Besançon, 1800.

**Chapman**, George. The conspiracie, and Tragedie of Charles duke of Byron, marshall of France. London, 1608; 1625. **G.3967.40; **G.3967.41 **G.3967.42
— Same. Byron's conspiracy; The tragedy of Charles duke of Byron. In his Works. London, 1874. 2578.62.2; 2579.70

**Collé**, Charles. La partie de chasse de Henri IV. Comédie. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1778. **6675.60
— Also In his Œuvres choisies. Paris, 1819. 4699a.33
— Same. In Théâtre des auteurs du second ordre. Comédies en prose. T. 13. Paris, 1809. *2640.19.30
— Same. In Théâtre françois. Éd. Touquet. Vol. 39. Paris, 1821. *4708.1.39

**Cuvelier de Trie**, Jean G. A., and **Franconi**, Henri. L'entrée de Henri IV. à Paris, tableau historique. Paris, 1814.

**Dedenroth**, Engen H. von. Die Liebschaften Heinrichs von Navarra. Berlin, 1871.

**Depuntis**, François J. Henri IV. et Sully, comédie. Toulouse, 1816.

**Dugué**, Ferdinand. Le Béarnais, comédie. Paris, 1844.

**Du Parc-Locmaria**, Noël Marie Victor, comte de. Le maréchal de Biron. Tragédie. Paris, 1824.

**Durosoi**. Barnabé Farmiau de Rosoi, called Durosoi. Henri IV., ou la bataille d'Ivry, drame lyrique. Paris, 1814.
— La réduction de Paris, sous Henri IV., drame lyrique. Paris, 1782.

**Fabre**, Marie J. J. V. La mort de Henri IV., poëme, suivi de notes historiques. Paris, 1808.

**Garreau**, Claude. La mort de Henri IV.; tragédie en vers. Autun, 1853.

**Gehe**, Eduard H. Der Tod Heinrichs IV. von Frankreich. Trauerspiel. Dresden, 1820.

**Genlis**, comtesse de. Trait de la vie de Henri IV. In her Le comte de Corke. 4e éd., t. 1. Paris, 1819. 4709.9

**Heinrich** der Vierte, König von Frankreich und Navarra. Ein Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1808.

**Jacquelin**, Jacques A., and others. Le Béarnais, ou l'enfance de Henri IV. Paris, 1826.

**James**, G. P. R. One in a thousand; or, the days of Henri Quatre. London, 1860; etc. 464.19
— Rose d'Albret; or, troublous times. Leipzig, 1844; etc. 1804.21

**Klairwal**, T. de. Henri IV., à Saint-Quentin, drame en prose; avec des notes historiques. Saint-Quentin, 1779.

**Köberle**, Georg. Heinrich der Vierte von Frankreich, der erste Bourbone auf Frankreichs Thron. Geschichtliche Tragödie. Leipzig, 1851.

**Léger**, François P. A. Henri IV. à Billière, comédie. Caen, 1816.

**Legouvé**, Gabriel M. J. B. La mort d'Henri IV., roi de France, tragédie; suivie d'un précis historique. Paris, 1806.

**Le Payen de Flacourt**. La mort de Henri IV., poëme. Paris, 1823.

**Macaulay**, Thomas B., baron. Ivry; a song of the Huguenots. In his Lays of ancient Rome. 324.13; 1409.16; 2759a.58; 2759a.62; etc.

**Mancur**, John H. Henri Quatre; or the days of the League. London, 1834.

**Marggraff**, Hermann. Kaiser Heinrich IV. Trauerspiel. Berlin, 1857.

**Mercier**, Louis S. La destruction de la Ligue, ou la réduction de Paris [1594], pièce nationale. [Anon.] Amsterdam, 1782. **G.3564.3.7

**Merle**, Jean T., and others. La jeunesse de Henri IV., ou la chaumière béarnaise, comédie; mêlée de couplets . . . par Merle, Brazier et Ourry, etc. Paris, 1814.

**Montépin**, Xavier A. de. Le Béarnais, drame historique. Paris, 1877.

**Moreau**, Louis. Le brigand de la Cornouaille; chronique bretonne sous la Ligue. Brest, 1860.

**Picard**, Louis B. Une matinée de Henri IV. comédie. In his Œuvres. Vol. 7. Paris, 1821. *2677.4.1

**Rougemont**, Michel N. B. de. La fête de Henri IV., comédie. Paris, 1816.

**Sainte-Just**, Godart d'Ancourt de. Gabrielle d' Estrées opéra. Musique de Mehul. Paris, 1806.

**Schwan**, Christian F. Die Jagdlust Heinrichs IV. Lustspiel. Mannheim, 1768.

**Sewrin**, Charles A. Les amis de Henri IV., nouvelles historiques; suivies du Journal d'un moine de Saint-Denis, . . . Paris, 1805.

**Urfé**, Honoré d'. L'Astrée. In Bibliothèque universelle des romans. Juillet, 1775, vol. 1. Paris, 1775; etc. *6149a.1.1; 2669.52
Describes court life under the guise of a pastoral. For an account of the author and a description of the various editions of this work, see A. Bernard's Recherches bibliographiques sur le roman d'Astrée, in the Bulletin du bibliophile, 1859. An abstract of the plot of the story can be found in Larousse's Grand dictionnaire, and in Dunlop's History of fiction.

**Voltaire**. La Henriade, poëme; avec la dissertation sur la mort d'Henri IV. Evreux, 1788; etc. 1076.18; **E.227.15; 6669.53; 6109a.58 6699.11; etc.

**Witzleben**, Carl A. F. von. (A. von Tromlitz.) Fleurette's Denkmal. Begebenheit und Sage aus dem Jugendleben Heinrichs des Vierten von Frankreich. In his Ausgewählte Schriften. B. 3. Leipzig, 1872. 2899a.65.3

**Zeller**, Luise. Heinrich des Vierten Vermählung mit Bertha von Susa. Leipzig, 1856.

### Huguenots.

Includes stories of the 16th and 17th century. Additional titles may be found under 16th century, divisions: Charles IX., St. Bartholomew's day; 17th century, divisions: Louis XIV., Edict of Nantes; Louis XV.

**Ainsworth**, William H. The constable de Bourbon. Leipzig, 1866; London, 1880. 770.55

**Alcock**, Deborah. Sunset in Provence, and other tales of martyr times. [Anon.] London, 1865.

**Allard**, Louis. Bernard Palissy; ou le potier de Saintes; pièce historique. Paris, 1865.

**Anderson**, William. Blanche, the Huguenot. London, 1853.

**Aubigné**, Agrippa d'. Les tragiques. Nouv. éd., revue et annotée par Ludovic Lalanne. Paris, 1857. 2669.4

An historical and satirical poem, dealing with the religious wars, the persecution of the Huguenots, political abuses and contemporary manners.

**Bramston**, Mary. Espérance: a story of the siege of Rouen. London, 1870.

**Brieux**, Eugène, and **Salandri**, Gaston. Bernard Palissy, drame en vers. Paris, 1880.

**Brightwell**, Cecilia L. Palissy, the Huguenot potter. A true tale. London, 1858.
— Same. Boston, 1865. 800.43

**Chansonnier** huguenot du XVIe siècle. Paris, 1870. 2679.51

**Floyer**, Edith S. Soldiers of the cross. A story of the Huguenots. London, 1879.

**French** and English; or, a tale of the Huguenots. London, 1864.

**G.**, H. Suzanne de l'Orme: a story of France in Huguenot times. Edinb., 1872.

**Hinton**, Zebulon W. The Huguenots: fragments of a metrical tale of France and Ireland. London, 1877.

**Jameson**, Robert F. Historical tales of the Reformation in the southwest provinces of France and Navarre. London, 1839.

**Keddie**, Henrietta. (Sarah Tytler.) The Huguenot family. N. Y., 1868. 727.17; 5524.65

**Kingston**, William H. G. Villegagnon; a tale of the Huguenot persecution. London, 1886.

**Labretonnière**, Émile. Bernard Palissy; mélodrame. Paris, 1860.

**La Rochère**, Eugénie D., comtesse de. The castle of Roussillon; or, Quercy in the 16th century. A tale. Trans. from the French, by Mrs. J. Sadlier. N. Y., 1889. 106.28

**Leslie**, Emma. Through stress and strain. A story of the Huguenot persecution. London, 1887.

**Manning**, Anne. Good old times. A tale of Auvergne. 2d ed. London, 1857. 439.2
— The provocations of Madame Palissy. 4th ed. London, 1863. 468.16

**Moggridge**, Blanche M. The old manuscript; or, Anaïse Robineau's history. London, 1886.

**Musick**, John R. Saint Augustine: a story of the Huguenots in America. N. Y., 1892. 13.93
4400a.150

**Reybaud**, Henriette F. A. Claude Stocq; a tale of the 16th century. In Hook, Theodore. Cousin Geoffrey. London, n. d. 809.10

**Saint Jean**, vicomtesse de Satge. The cave of the Huguenots, a tale, and other poems. London, 1849.

**Scribe**, Eugene. Les Huguenots, opéra. Paris, 1838. *8043.64

Without Meyerbeer's music.

**Solange de Kerkadec**, vicomtesse de. Madeleine; or, a noble life in a humble sphere.

**Willyams**, Jane L. Chillon; or, protestants of the 16th century. London, 1845. **K.186.13
— Same. Chillon: a tale of the great Reformation of the 16th century. Phila., 1845. **G.3651.21

# ALPS.

Consult also in the Card Catalogue the titles, under the subdivision Geography, of Austria, Carinthia, Engadine, Grisons, Italy, Piedmont, Savoy, Tyrol, Vorarlberg, and especially of Switzerland; as well as the names of lakes, rivers, towns, and other places situated among or near the Alpine regions.

These titles are printed, with some reduction and modification, substantially in the form in which they appear in the Public Catalogue, and represent the literature of the collection on the Alps in the Library. No attempt has been made at a bibliography further than to print the card titles practically as they stand. With a few exceptions, the general scheme of division now used in the catalogues is closely followed.

## Conspectus of Divisions and Subdivisions.

Alpine Clubs.
Bibliography.
Botany.
Description.
- Bernese Oberland.
- Chamounix.
- Dolomite.
- Maritime Alps.

Description, *cont.*
- Matterhorn.
- Mont Blanc.
- Monte Rosa.
- Rhætian Alps.
- Rigi.
- Simplon pass.

Dialects.
Folk-Lore.
Geology (including Glaciers).
Health Resorts.
History.
Meteorology.
Natural History.
Railroads and Tunnels.
- Mont Cenis.
- St. Gothard.

## ALPINE CLUBS.

**Alpine** club. The Alpine journal: a record of mountain adventure and scientific observation. By members. Vol. 1–16. March, 1863–Aug., 1893. London, 1864–93. Illus. Pls. Maps. 8°. *5304.50

— – Index. Vol. 1–15. Including "Peaks, passes, and glaciers." Ed. by F. A. Wallroth. London, 1892. Map. 8°. *5304.55

— Catalogue of books in the library. [By F. Pollock.] London, 1888. 8°. *2176.95

**Club** alpin français. Annuaire. 1re–18e année. 1874–91. Paris, 1875–92. Maps. Pls. Photogs. 8°. *2865.52

— Liste des membres. [Paris.] 8°. No. 9 in *4864.12

— Statut. [Paris, 1874.] 8°. No. 8 in *4864.12

— Paris. Exposition universelle, 1878. Congrès international du Club. Paris, 1880. 8°. *6025.77

**Schweizer** Alpenclub. Jahrbuch. 7ter Jahrgang. 1871/2. Bern, 1872. Text, Pls., 16°; Atlas, 8°. *4865.3

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Alpine** club, London. Catalogue of books in the library. [By F. Pollock.] London, 1888. 8°. *2176.95

**Ball**, John.

Ball's Alpine guides, viz.: Central Alps [2864.22.2], Eastern Alps [2864.22.3], Pennine Alps [2869.62], and Western Alps [2864.22.1] have each a list of works relating to that portion of the Alps which they describe.

**Coolidge**, W. A. B. Swiss travel and Swiss guide-books. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 2864.70

Bibliography of Swiss guide-books and books relating to Swiss Alps and Alpine regions, pp. 117–149.

## BOTANY.

**Atlas** der Alpenflora. Herausg. vom Deutschen und oesterreichischen Alpenverein. Nach der Natur gemalt von A. Hartinger. Text von K. W. v. Dalla Torre. Wien, 1882, 84. 5 v. Text, 1 v., 16°; Pls., 4 v., sm. 4°. *3859.82

**Empeyta**, E. Catalogue descriptif des arbres, arbustes, arbrisseaux et sous-arbrisseaux indigènes ou naturalisés en Suisse, suivi d'un Dictionnaire des principaux noms vulgaires donnés dans la Suisse romande, à différentes plantes avec leurs synonymes français et latins. Genève, 1887. L. 8°. 3852.75

**Jardin** alpin d'acclimatation, Geneva. Liste des plantes de montagnes, élevées au jardin. [Genève.] 1885. 16°. 5846.16

**Keller**, R. Die Blüthen alpiner Pflanzen, ihre Grösse und Farbenintensität. Basel, 1887. [Oeffentliche Vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz. 9.] 8°. No. 7 in *2900a.50.9

**Macmillan**, H. Holidays on high lands; or, rambles and incidents in search of Alpine plants. London, 1869. Sm. 8°. 5849.8

**Payot**, V. Note sur la végétation de la région des neiges, ou florule de la vallée de la Mer de glace au centre du massif du Mont-Blanc. Lyon, 1868. 8°. No. 2 in *4862.2

**Pratten**, Mary A. My hundred Swiss flowers, with a short account of Swiss ferns. London, 1887. 56 col. pls. Sm. 8°. 3857.80

**Robinson**, W. Alpine flowers for English gardens. New ed., rev. London, 1875. Illus. 8°. 3848.61

**Ruskin**, J. Proserpina. Studies of wayside flowers while the air was yet pure among the Alps, and in the Scotland and England which my father knew. Vol. 1. Orpington, Kent, 1875, 79. Illus. 8°. *5845.25

— Same. Pt. 1–5. N. Y., 1875–77. 3 v. Illus. 12°. 2575.75

— Same. N. Y., 1886. 2 v. in 1. Illus. Pls. 12°. No. 2 in 4553.61

**Schroeter**, C. Die Alpenflora. Basel, 1883. [Oeffentliche Vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz.] 8°. No. 11 in *2900a.50.7

**Seboth**, J. Alpine plants. Painted from nature by J. Seboth. Ed. by A. W. Bennett. Vol. 1–4. Col. pls. London. [1879–86.] Sm. 8°. *3847.73

**Sutherland**, W. Handbook of hardy herbaceous and Alpine flowers. Edinb., 1871. Sm. 8°. 5859.11

**Verlot**, B. Les plantes alpines. 50 chromotypographies, 78 vignettes. Paris, 1873. L. 8°. 3841.51

**Walton**, Elijah. Flowers from the upper Alps, with glimpses of their homes. The descriptive text by T. G. Bonney. London, 1869. 12 pls. F°. *5850.2

**Wooster**, D., ed. Alpine plants: figures and descriptions. London, 1874. 2 v. Col. pls. L. 8°. *3842.53

## DESCRIPTION.

**Ansicht** der Gebirgskette von dem Rossberge an bis Ende des Pilatusberges, gezeichnet mitten auf der Hofbrücke der Stadt Luzern. Luzern, 1833. Lithog. 16°. *4839a.31

**Badenfeld**, E., Freiherr von. Spaziergang durch die Alpen vom Traunstein zum Montblanc. Von Eduard Silesius [pseud.]. Wien, 1844. 2 v. in 1. 12°. 4868.21

**Baedeker**, C. The Eastern Alps, including the Bavarian highlands, the Tyrol, Salzkammergut, Styria, and Carinthia. Handbook for travellers. With 20 maps, 10 plans, and 7 panoramas. 4th ed. augm. Leipsic, 1879. 16°. 2839.12

— Same. With 34 maps, 9 plans, and 7 panoramas. 7th ed. Leipsic, 1891. 16°. 2839.19

— Southern Germany and Austria, including the Eastern Alps. With 18 maps and 20 plans. 2d ed., rev. Coblenz, 1871. Sm. 8°. 2839.57

**Bakewell**, R. Travels, comprising observations made during a residence in the Tarentaise, and various parts of the Grecian and Pennine alps, and in Switzerland and Auvergne, 1820–22. Illus. by col. engravings, and woodcuts. London, 1823. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 2864.8

**Ball**, J. The Central Alps. New ed. London, 1870. Maps. Plans. Sm. 8°. *2864.22.2

With a list of hooks and maps.

— A guide to the Eastern Alps. London, 1868. Maps. Plans. Sm. 8°. *2864.22.3

With a list of books and maps.

— A guide to the Western Alps. With an article on the geology of the Alps, by E. Desor. London, 1863. Maps. Sm. 8°. *2864.22.1

With a list of works relating to the Alps.

— Pennine Alps including Mont Blanc and Monte Rosa. London, 1873. 4 maps. 16°. 2869.62

**Beaumont**, A. Travels from France to Italy, through the Lepontine Alps. London, 1806. Pls. Map. F°. *2830.4

**Berlepsch**, H. A. von. The Alps, or sketches of life and nature in the mountains. Trans. by Leslie Stephen. London, 1861. Pls. 8°. 2763.9

**Berndt**, G. Das Val d'Anniviers und das Bassin de Sierre. Ein Beitrag zur physikalischen Geographie und Ethnographie der Walliser Alpen. Gotha, 1882. Map. No. 3 in *6271.52.15

**Bonney**, T. G. The Alpine regions of Switzerland and the neighbouring countries. Cambridge, 1868. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4814.2

**Bouvier**, L. De Saussure, sa vie, ses voyages et ses observations dans les Alpes. Genève, 1877. 16°. 2869a.86

**Brockedon**, W. Illustrations of the passes of the Alps, by which Italy communicates with France, Switzerland and Germany. London, 1838. 2 v. Pls. Sm. 4°. *4861.4

**Buchheister**, J. Eine wissenschaftliche Alpenreise im Winter 1832. Berlin, 1886. [Samml. gemeinver. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 4 in *5924.60.21

**Burnaby**, Elizabeth A. F. The high Alps in winter; or, mountaineering in search of health. By Mrs. Fred. Burnaby. London, 1883. Portr. Pls. Maps. Sm. 8°. **2866.74; 2867.77

— High life and towers of silence. London, 1886. Pls. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 2864.64

— My home in the Alps. By Mrs. Main. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 2864.75

**Coolidge**, W. A. B. De l'Arc au Drac. Grenoble, 1890. 8°. 2861.73

"Extrait de l'Annuaire de la Société des touristes du Dauphiné, 1888."

**Cunningham**, C. D., and W. de W. **Abney**. The pioneers of the Alps. London, 1887. Illus. Portrs. 4°. *2860.12

Biographical sketches with portraits of leading Alpine guides.

**Dana**, J. D. Route for a month's tour through the Alps of Switzerland. New Haven, 1871. 12°. No. 13 in *6270a.2

**Dempster**, Charlotte L. H. The Maritime Alps, and their seaboard. London, 1885. Illus. 8°. 2661.7

**Dent**, C. Above the snow line: mountaineering sketches between 1870 and 1880. London, 1885. Illus. Sm. 8°. 2864.61

**Desor**, É. Excursions et séjours dans les glaciers et les hautes régions des Alpes de M. Agassiz et de ses campagnons de voyage. Neuchâtel, 1844. Pls. 8°. 6105.59

— Nouvelles excursions et séjours dans les glaciers et les hautes régions des Alpes, de Louis Agassiz et de ses compagnons de voyage. Accompagnées d'une notice sur les glaciers de l'Allée blanche, et du Val-Ferret, par Agassiz. Avec cartes. Neuchâtel, 1845. 8°. 6105.60

**Di Saluzzo**, A., ed. Le Alpe che cingone l'Italia considerate militarmente cosi' nell' antica come nella presente loro condizione. Parte prima. Vol. 1. Torino, 1845. 8°; Atlas, f°. *Cab.27.29.5

**Falsan**, A. Les Alpes françaises. Paris, 1893. [Bibliothèque scient. contemp.] 16°. 3867.104

**Forbes**, J. D. Norway and its glaciers visited in 1851; followed by journals of excursions in the high Alps of Dauphiné, Berne, and Savoy. Edinb., 1853. Text, Illus., Col. lithogs., Map; Atlas, map of the Mer de glace of Chamounix. L. 8°. 2861.8

**Freshfield**, D. W. Italian Alps, sketches in the mountains of Ticino, Lombardy, the Trentino and Venetia. London, 1875. Illus. Maps. 8°. 2769.60

**Girdlestone**, A. G. The high Alps without guides. London, 1870. 2 maps. 8°. 2862.17

**Headley**, J. T. The Alps and the Rhine. A series of sketches. N. Y., 1845. Sq. 16°. 4869.7

**Joanne**, A. Alpes-Maritimes. In his Itinéraire général de la France. Partie 2. Paris, 1865. 12°. 4639a.16.2

**Kasthofer**, C. Bemerkungen auf einer Alpen-Reise über den Susten, Gotthard, Bernardin, und über die Oberalp, Furka und Grimsel. Aarau, 1822. Folded sheet. 8°. 2868.52

**Kennedy**, E. S., ed. Peaks, passes, and glaciers; being excursions by members of the Alpine club. 2d series. London, 1862. 2 v. Woodcuts. Maps. 8°. 3868.10

**King**, S. W. The Italian valleys of the Pennine Alps: a tour through all the romantic and less-frequented "vals" of northern Piedmont. With illus. London, 1858. Pls. Maps. 12°. 2764.15

**Kohl**, J. G. Alpenreisen. Leipzig, 1849, 51. 3 v. 12°. 2865.50

**Levasseur**, P. É. Les Alpes et des grandes ascensions. Avec la collaboration de membres des clubs alpins. Paris, 1889. Pls. Maps. 8°. 2861.68

**Luc**, J. A. de, and J. **Dentand**. Relation de différents voyages dans les Alpes du Faucigny. Par Messrs. D. and D. Maestricht, 1776. 8°. *4869.30

**Malleson**, G. B. Captain Musafir's rambles in Alpine lands. Illus. by G. Strangman Handcock. London, 1884. 8°. 2861.55

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1885. 8°. 2861.76

**Murray**, J. Hand-book for travellers in Switzerland and the Alps of Savoy and Piedmont. London, 1838. Map. 12°. 4839a.17

— Same. New ed. London, 1839. Illus. 12°. 4869a.26

— Same. New ed. London, 1843. Map. Illus. 12°. 2834.5

— Same. New ed. London, 1844. Map. Illus. 12°. 6108.51

— Same. 3d ed. London, 1846. Map. Illus. 12°. 4839.14

— Same. New ed. Paris, 1849. Pls. Map. Sm. 8°. 4839.52

— Same. 5th ed. London, 1852. Maps. 12°. 4839.53

— Same. 6th ed. London, 1854. Maps. 12°. 4839.26

— Same. 8th ed. London, 1858. Maps. 12°. *4839.28

— Same. 11th ed. London, 1865. Maps. Plans. 12°. 2869a.54

— Same. New ed. London, 1867. Maps. Plans. 12°. 4839.7

— Same. 12th ed. London, 1867. Maps. Plans. 12°. 4839.6

— Same. 16th ed. London, 1879. 1 v. in 2. Maps. Plans. Sm. 8°. 2839a.55

— The knapsack guide for travellers in Tyrol and the Eastern Alps. London, 1867. Maps. Sm. 8°. 4839.8

**Notes** d'indication géographique, historique et topographique, donnant l'explication des plans en relief, par ordre de numéros, et pouvant servir de conducteur aux voyageurs dans les glaciers des quatre régions alpines, au Mont-Blanc . . . Paris, 1815. 8°. *4864.12

**Payer**, J. Die Adamello-Presanella-Alpen. 1865. Map. Illus. 4°. No. 2 in *6271.52.4

— Die centralen Ortler-Alpen (Gebiete: Martell, Laas und Saent). Gotha, 1872. Map. 4°. No. 2 in *6271.52.7

— Die Ortler-Alpen (Sulden-Gebiet und Monte Cevedale). Gotha, 1867. Illus. Pl. Map. 4°. No. 3 in *6271.52.4

— Die südlichen Ortler-Alpen. Gotha, 1869. Pl. Map. 4°. No. 2 in *6271.52.6

— Die westlichen Ortler-Alpen (Trafoier Gebiet). Gotha, 1868. Pl. 4°. No. 3 in *6271.52.5

**Plunket**, Frederica. Here and there among the Alps. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 2869.70

**Rambert**, E. Les Alpes suisses. Série 1-5. Bâle, 1869-75. 12°. 4868.9

Vol. 1, 2 are of the 2d ed.

**Reilly**, A. Adams-. The Valpelline, the Valtournanche and the southern valleys of the chain of Monte Rosa, from survey in 1865-6. London. [Alpine club.] 8°. 4814.3

**Ruthner**, A. von. Aus Tirol. Berg- und Gletscher-Reisen in den österreichischen Hochalpen. Neue Folge. Wien, 1869. Col. pls. Map. 8°. 4866.4

**Saussure**, H. B. de. Voyages dans les Alpes, précédés d'un essai sur l'histoire naturelle des environs de Genève. Neuchâtel, 1803 [vol. 5-8, 1796]. 8 v. Folded pls. 8°. *3817.5

Vol. 1 relates to the geology of the neighborhood of Geneva.

**Sonklar**, C., Edler von Innstätten. Die Zillerthaler Alpen, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Orographie, Gletscher-Kunde und Geologie. Gotha. 1872. 3 maps. 4°. No. 3 in *6271.52.7

**Stephen**, Leslie. The playground of Europe. London, 1871. Pls. Sm. 8°. 4869.5

**Studer**, G. Ueber Eis und Schnee. Die höchsten Gipfel der Schweiz und die Geschichte ihrer Besteigung. Abth. 1-3. Bern, 1869-71. 3 v. 16°. 4869.9

Vol. 1. Berner-Alpen. 2. Walliser-Alpen. 3. Bernina.

**Surell**, A. Étude sur les torrents des Hautes-Alpes. 2e éd., avec une suite par E. Cézanne. Paris, 1870, 72. 4 pls. Map. 8°. 3943.52

**Toepffer**, R. Premiers voyages en zigzag . . . dans les cantons suisses et sur le revers italien des Alpes. 4e éd. Paris, 1855. Illus. Pls. L. 8°. 2662.1

— Nouveaux voyages en zigzag à la Grande Chartreuse, autour du Mont Blanc, dans les vallées d'Hérenz, de Zermatt . . . et à la Comiche. Paris, 1854. Illus. Pls. L. 8°. 2662.2

**Tyndall**, J. Hours of exercise in the Alps. London, 1871. Pls. Sm. 8°. 4868.16

**Umlauft**, F. The Alps. Trans. by Louisa Brough. With 110 illus. London, 1889. Maps. 8°. 2861.69; **2861.67

**Uzielli**, G. Leonardo da Vinci e le Alpi. Con sette carte antiche in fac-simile. Torino, 1890. 8°. 8074.120

**Walton**, Elijah. The peaks and valleys of the Alps [from water-colour drawings, chromo-lithog. by J. H. Lowes], with text by T. G. Bonney. London, 1868. 21 pls. F°. *28.G.1

**Waring**, G. E., jr. Tyrol and the skirts of the Alps. Illus. N. Y., 1880. 8°. 2865.55

Originally appeared in Harper's new monthly magazine, 1879, vol. 58 [*5220a.12.58].

**Whymper**, E. Escalades dans les Alpes. 1860-69. In Tour du monde. 1872. Semestre 1. Pp. 273-304. Paris, 1872. *6291.1.23

— Scrambles amongst the Alps, 1860-69. London, 1871. Illus. 8°. 4864.1

**Wilson**, H. Schuetz. Alpine ascents and adventures; or, rock and snow sketches. Illus. London, 1878. Sm. 8°. 2868.60

### Bernese Oberland.

**Gatschet**, A. S. Lokalbenennungen aus dem Berner Oberlande und dem Oberwallis. [1868?] 8°. 4838.28

**George**, H. B. The Oberland and its glaciers explored and illustrated with ice-axe and camera. With photog. illus. by E. Edwards. London, 1866. Map. 4°. *2860a.57

**Hand** Atlas für Reisende in das Berner Oberland. Bern, 1816. Illus. Maps. 8°. 4866.14
Text in French and German.

**Nouvelle** description de l'Oberland bernois, à l'usage des voyageurs. Berne, 1838. Maps. Sm. 8°. No. 5 in *4864.9

**Picturesque** tour through the Oberland in the canton of Berne in Switzerland. Illus. Map. London, 1823. 8°. 2861.10

### Chamounix.

**Joanne**, A. L. Guide illustré du voyageur en Suisse et à Chamonix. Contenant 100 gravures, 4 panoramas, 8 cartes et 5 plans. Paris, 1866. 12°. 4839.51

**Voyage** pittoresque aux glaciers de Chamouni. Paris, 1815. 7 col. pls. F°. **Cab.28.17.2

### Dolomites.

**Edwards**, Amelia B. Untrodden peaks and unfrequented valleys: a midsummer in the Dolomites. London, 1873. Illus. Map. 8°. 2861.81

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1890. Illus. Map. 8°. 2861.71

**Gilbert**, J., and G. C. **Churchill**. The Dolomite mountains, 1861–63. London, 1864. Illus. Pls. Maps. 8°. 2763.20

**Leclercq**, J. Le Tyrol et le pays des Dolomites. Illus. d'une carte des Alpes dolomites. Paris, 1880. 18°. 2867.60

**Wundt**, T. Die Besteigung des Cimone della Pala. Ein Album für Kletterer und Dolomiten-Freunde. 2te Aufl. Stuttgart. [1892.] Illus. Pls. L. 8°, obl. *2860a.7

**Zigzagging** amongst Dolomites. London, 1871. F°, obl. *2570.1
Illustrations with explanatory text.

### Maritime Alps.

**Bradley**, W. H. Olive culture in the Alpes maritimes. Washington, 1891. Illus. [Special consular reports.] 8°. *7643.22.2

**Carte** des Alpes maritimes. Cannes, 1875. Size, 14½ × 31¼. Scale, 2 miles to 1 in. 4866.21

**Dempster**, Charlotte L. H. The Maritime Alps and their seaboard. By the author of "Vera," &c. Illus. London, 1885. 8°. 2661.7

### Matterhorn.

**Whymper**, E. The ascent of the Matterhorn. With maps and illus. London, 1880. 8°. 2862.56

### Mont Blanc.

**Arve**, S. d'. Les fastes du Mont-Blanc. Ascensions et catastrophes. Genève, 1876. 8°. 2864.51

**Ball**, J. Pennine Alps including Mont Blanc and Monte Rosa. London, 1873. 4 maps. 8°. 2869.62

**Barry**, M. Ascent to the summit of Mont Blanc in 1834. Edinb., 1836. Pls. Map. 8°. 4863.58

**Durier**, C. Le Mont-Blanc. Illus. de 15 gravures et de 2 cartes. Paris, 1877. Portrs. 8°. 2861.16

**Forbes**, J. D. The tour of Mount Blanc and of Monte Rosa. Edinb., 1855. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 4869.68

**France**. Ministère de la guerre. Massif du Mont Blanc. Extrait des minutes de la Carte de France, levé par Mr. Mieulet. Paris, 1865. Size, 22 × 28 in. Scale in kilometres $\frac{1}{40000}$. *Cab.28.17.4

**Jomard**, E. F. Cartes en relief. Rapport fait a la Société dè géographie, sur le relief du Mont-Blanc exécuté par M. Séné. [Paris, 1845.] 8°. No. 7a in *6285.61

— Same. In Société de la géographie. Bulletin. Series 3, vol. 4, pp. 105–114. Paris, 1845. *2269.1. 3d ser., vol. 4

**Le Mesurier**, W. H. An impromptu ascent of Mont Blanc. London, 1882. Illus. 8°. 2864.52

**Lévy**, M. Étude sur les roches cristallines et éruptives des environs du Mont-Blanc. Avec 2 coupes, 6 bois et 4 photogravures. Paris, 1890. 8°. *7860a.10

**Payot**, V. Erpétologie, malacologie et paléontologie des environs du Mont-Blanc. Lyon, 1864. 8°. *4862.2

— Géologie et minéralogie des environs du Mont-Blanc. Genève, 1873. 8°. No. 4 in *4862.2

— Lithologie. Catalogue de la série des roches de la chaîne du Mont-Blanc et du massif de montagnes entre les bassins du Gyffre, de la Drance, de la Doire et du Bonnant comprise dans un rayon de 200 kilomètres autour de cette chaîne. 3e éd. Genève, 1872. 4°. No. 3 in *4862.2

— Note sur la végétation de la région des neiges, ou florule de la vallée de la Mer de glace au centre du massif du Mont-Blanc. Lyon, 1868. 8°. No. 2 in *4862.2

**Pitschner**, W. Der Mont-Blanc. Darstellung der Besteigung desselben . . . 2te Aufl. Genf, 1864. Pls. 8°. 4862.10

**Reilly**, A. Adams-. The chain of Mont Blanc, from an actual survey in 1863–4. London, 1865. Size, 29 × 12¾ in. Scale, .792 inch to a mile. Folded. *4838.7

**Saussure**, H. B. de. An account of the attempts that have been made to attain the summit of Mont Blanc. Written in 1786. Pl. In Pinkerton's Voyages. Vol. 4, pp. 677–709. London, 1809. *2260.13.4

— Relation abrégée d'un voyage à la cime du Mont Blanc, en août 1787. Genève. Sm. 8°. *4864.9

**Short** sketch of Mont Blanc and the valley of Chamouni. London, 1817. 31 pls. Sm. 8°. No. 3 in *4864.9

**Smith**, A. Mont Blanc. With a memoir by Edmund Yates. London. [1860.] Illus. 16°. 4869.71

— Le Mont Blanc; traduit de l'anglais par J. Coindet. Londres, 1854. Pls. 12°. No. 2 in *6270a.2

**Tilly**, H. de, comte. Ascensions aux cimes de l'Etna et du Mont Blanc. Genève, 1835. Pls. 8°. No. 4 in *4864.12

**Viollet-le-Duc**, E. E. Le massif du Mont Blanc. Étude sur sa constitution géodésique et géologique, sur ses transformations et sur l'état ancien et moderne de ses glaciers. Avec 112 figures. Paris, 1876. 8°. 3863.50

— Mont Blanc. A treatise on its constitution; transformations, and glaciers. With 120 illus. Trans. by B. Bucknell. London, 1877. 8°. 3866.59

### Monte Rosa.

**Forbes**, J. D. The tour of Mount Blanc and of Monte Rosa. Edinb., 1855. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 4869.68

**Grad**, C. Course sur les glaciers du Mont Rose (Valais et Piémont). Illus. In Tour du monde. T. 21, pp. 113–128. Paris, 1870–71. *6291.1.21

### Rhætian Alps.

**Beaumont**, A. Travels through the Rhætian Alps, in 1786, from Italy to Germany, through Tyrol. With ten large aqua-tinta engrs. London, 1792. F°. **Cab.28.19.4

**Campell**, Ulrich, 1509(?)–1582. Historia Raetica. T. 1. Herausg. auf Veranstaltung der Schweizerischen geschichtforschenden Gesellschaft von Plac. Plattner. Basel, 1887. [Quellen zur schweizer Geschichte. B. 8.] 8°. *2817.55.8

**Theobald**, G. Naturbilder aus den Rhätischen Alpen. Ein Führer durch Graubünden. 2te verm. Aufl. mit 48 Ansichten und 4 Kärtchen. Chur, 1862. 16°. 2864.20

**Waltenberger**, A., Ritter von. Die Rhätikon-Kette, Lechthaler- und Vorarlberger Alpen. Gotha, 1875. Maps. 4°. No. 2 in *6271.52.9

### Rigi.

**Abt**, R. Die drei Rigibahnen und das Zahnrad-System. Zürich, 1877. 15 pls. 4°. *4010.65

**Exner**, W. F., and others. Die Rigi-Bahn. (System Riggenbach-Näff-Zschokke.) Geschildert von W. F. Exner, F. Walla, und E. Hanausek. Wien, 1872. 3 pls. 8°. 4014.80

**Keller**, H. Description du Mont-Rigi, des chemins qui y conduisent . . . Pour servir de texte explicatif au panorama de Henri Keller. Zurich, 1824. 16°. Panorama, size, 9¼ × 76½ in. *4869.25

The panorama is corrected to 1836.

**Kronauer**, J. H. Die Rigi-Eisenbahn mit Zahnradbetrieb. 2te Auflage. Winterthur, 1871. 3 pls. 4°. 8011.53

### Simplon pass.

**Céard**, N. Mémoire et observations historiques et critiques sur la route du Simplon, et autres objets d'art. Paris, 1820. Map. 4°. 8011.25

**Mallet**, G. Lettres sur la route de Genève à Milan par le Simplon, écrites en 1809. 2e éd. Paris, 1816. 12°. 2734.15

### DIALECTS.

**Chabrand**, J. A., and E. A. A. de **Rochas d'Aiglun**. Patois des Alpes cottiennes (Briançonnais et vallées Vaudoises) et en particulier du Queyras. Grenoble, 1877. 8°. *2685.72

### FOLK-LORE.

**Ceresole**, A. Légendes des Alpes vaudoises. Illus. de E. Burnand. Lausanne, 1885. 8°. *2661.62

### GEOLOGY.

Including Glaciers.

**Bonaparte**, Roland, prince. Le glacier de l'Aletsch, et le lac de Märjelen. Paris, 1889. 3 pls. 4°. 3861.105

— Les variations périodiques des glaciers français. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3863.112

From Annuaire du Club alpin français, vol. 17 [*2865.52.17].

**Charpentier**, J. F. W. von. Essai sur les glaciers et sur le terrain erratique du bassin du Rhône. Lausanne, 1841. Pls. Map. 8°. 3863.6

**Collingwood**, W. G. The limestone Alps of Savoy; a study in physical geology. With introd. by J. Ruskin. Orpington, Kent, 1884. Illus. 8°. 3865.117

**Desor**, É. Le paysage morainique, son origine glaciaire et ses rapports avec les formations pliocènes d'Italie. Avec 2 cartes. Neuchâtel, 1875. 8°. 3862.56

**Falsan**, A. La période glaciaire. Étudiée principalement en France et en Suisse. Avec 105 gravures et 2 planches. Paris, 1889. [Bibliothèque scientifique internationale.] 8°. 3866.102

**Falsan**, A., and E. **Chantre**. Monographie géologique des anciens glaciers et du terrain erratique de la partie moyenne du bassin du Rhône. Lyon, 1879, 80. [Atlas, 1875.] Text, 2 v., Illus., Maps, 8°; Atlas, f°. *Cab.78.18.7

**Godeffroy**, C. Notice sur les glaciers, les moraines et les blocs erratiques des Alpes, avec une table analytique. Paris, 1840. 8°. 3863.7

**Gras**, S. Statistique minéralogique du département des Basses-Alpes ou description géologique. Grenoble, 1840. Map. Plan. 8°. 3865.17

**Gruner**, G. S. Histoire naturelle des glacières de Suisse, trad. libre de l'allemand par M. de Kéralio. Paris, 1770. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3860a.52

**Hugi**, F. J. Die Gletscher und die erratischen Blöcke. Solothurn, 1843. 8°. 3862.20

**Klipstein**, A. von. Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntniss der östlichen Alpen. Mit geognostischen und petrefactologischen Tafeln. Giessen, 1843. 20 pls. 4°. 3861.2

**Mojsisovics von Mojsvár**, E. Das Gebirge um Hallstätt. Mit lithog. Tafeln. Th. 1. Wien, 1873, 75. 2 pts in 1 v. F°. *5870.20.6

**Morlot**, A. von. Erläuterungen zur geologischen Übersichtskarte der nordöstlichen Alpen. Wien, 1847. Profile-map. 8°. 3864.14

**Murchison**, R. I. On the distribution of the superficial detritus of the Alps, as compared with that of Northern Europe. [Abstract.] 8°. No. 6 in *6264.50

**Payot**, V. Géologie et minéralogie des environs du Mont-Blanc. Genève, 1873. 8°. No. 4 in *4862.2

— Lithologie. Catalogue de la série des roches de la chaîne du Mont Blanc et du massif de montagnes entre les bassins du Gyffre, de la Drance, de la Doire et du Bonnant comprise dans un rayon de 200 kilomètres autour de cette chaîne. 3e éd. Genève, 1872. 4°. No. 3 in *4862.2

**Pfaff**, Friedrich. Die Naturkräfte in den Alpen, oder physikalische Geographie des Alpengebirges. München, 1877. Illus. [Naturkräfte. B. 24.] 16°. 3917.50.24

**Rendu**, L. Théorie des glaciers de la Savoie. Chambéry, 1840. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3868.80

— Theory of the glaciers of Savoy. Trans. by A. Wills. Ed. by G. Forbes. London, 1874. 8°. 3865.57

**Schlagintweit**, A. and H. von. Neue Untersuchungen über die physicalische Geographie und die Geologie der Alpen. Leipzig, 1854. Text, sm. 4°; Atlas, 22 pls., f°. *Cab.28.15.2

**Tyndall**, J. The glaciers of the Alps. Being a narrative of excursions and ascents, an account of the origin and phenomena of glaciers, and an exposition of the physical principles to which they are related. With illus. Boston, 1861. 12°. 5869a.78

**Viollet-le-Duc**, E. E. Le massif du Mont Blanc. Étude sur sa constitution géodésique et géologique, sur ses transformations et sur l'état ancien et moderne de ses glaciers. Avec 112 figures. Paris, 1876. 8°. 3863.50

— Mont Blanc. A treatise on its constitution; transformations, and glaciers. With 120 illus. Trans. by B. Bucknell. London, 1877. 8°. 3866.59

## GLACIERS.

See division Geology.

## HEALTH RESORTS.

**Davos.** With illus. by J. Weber, and a map. Zurich. [1886?] Sm. 8°. 2866.63

**Davos-Platz**; a new Alpine resort for sick and sound in summer and winter. By one who knows it well. London, 1878. Map. Sm. 8°. 2869a.75

**Lombard**, H. C. Les stations médicales des Pyrénées et des Alpes comparées entre elles par H. C. Lombard. Genève, 1864. 12°. 5797.11

— Relief of poor invalids at Davos. Two reports of the international committee, 1878–79. With preface by J. A. Symonds. Basel, 1879. 12°. 7799.41

**Wise**, A. T. T. Les Alpes en hiver: considérées au point de vue médical. Bruxelles, 1885. Pls. Map. 8°. 3791.71

— Alpine winter in its medical aspects: with notes on Davos Platz, Wiesen, St. Moritz, and the Maloja. 2d ed. London, 1885. Illus. Plans. Tables. Map. 8°. 3790.96

— Same. 4th ed. London, 1888. Illus. Plans. Maps. 8°. 3790.16

## HISTORY.

**Allais**, G. Le Alpi occidentali nell' antichità. Nuove rivelazioni. Torino, 1891. Map. 8°. 2861.78

**Buchheister**, J. Hannibal's Zug über die Alpen. Hamburg, 1887. 8°. No. 15 in *5924.60.22

**Fortia d'Urban**, marquis de. Dissertation sur le passage du Rhône et des Alpes par Annibal. 3e éd. Paris, 1821. Map. 8°. **4706.14

**Frey**, J. Die Alpen im Lichte verschiedener Zeitalter. Berlin, 1877. [Samml. gemeinv. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°. No. 9 in *5914.50.12

**Inama-Sternegg**, C. T. von. Die Entwickelung der deutschen Alpendörfer. In Historisches Taschenbuch. Jahrg. 44, pp. 99–169. Leipzig, 1874. *2309.1.44

**Krebs**, V. L., and H. **Moris**. Campagnes dans les Alpes pendant la Révolution, 1792–1793. Ouvrage accompagné de cinq croquis. Paris, 1891. 8°. 2820.57

**Ladoucette**, J. C. F. Histoire, topographie, antiquités, usages, dialectes des Hautes-Alpes avec un atlas. 3e éd., augm. Paris, 1848. Portr. 26 pls. in atlas. 8°. 2861.50

**Law**, W. J. The Alps of Hannibal. London, 1866. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 2754.62

**Luc**, J. A. de. Histoire du passage des Alpes par Annibal. 2e éd. Genève, 1825. 2 maps. 8°. 2756.3

**Ollivier**. Une voie gallo-romaine dans la vallée de l'Ubaye et passage d'Annibal dans les Alpes. Digne, 1889. 8°. 2751.63

**Rambert**, E. Les Alpes suisses. Études historiques et nationales. Lausanne, 1889. 16°. 2866.73

Contents. — Les Alpes et la liberté. — Notre forteresse. — De l'art nationale dans la Suisse centrale. — Les landsgemeindes de la Suisse.

The first two articles were previously published in his Les Alpes suisses. 3 vols., 1869. [4868.9.]

**Rethel**, A. Der Zug Hannibal's über die Alpen. Wien. [1889.] 6 pls. F°. **Cab.27.19.4

**Rezzonico della Torre**, C. C. G., conte. Dissertazione sul passaggio d'Annibale per le Alpi. In his Opere. T. 8. Como, 1830. *2792.14.8

**Simler**, J. Commentarivs de Alpibvs. In Thesaurus historiae Helveticae. Tiguri, 1735. No. 6 in *6810.5

**Whitaker**, J. The course of Hannibal over the Alps ascertained. London, 1794. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 2756.5

**Wickham**, H. L., and J. A. **Cramer**. A dissertation on the passage of Hannibal over the Alps. 2d ed. London, 1828. Pl. 3 maps. 8°. 2756.2

## METEOROLOGY.

**Berndt**, G. Der Alpenföhn in seinem Einfluss auf Natur- und Menschenleben. Gotha, 1886. Pl. 4°. No. 3 in *6271.52.18

**Saussure**, H. B. de. Observations météorologiques faites au Col du Géant du 5 au 18 juillet 1788. Genève, 1891. Pl. [Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève. Mémoires. Vol. suppl. 1890. No. 9.] 4°. *7960a.23

## NATURAL HISTORY.

See also Botany and Geology in this hist.

**Calloni**, S. La fauna nivale con particolare riguardo ai viventi delle alte Alpi. Pavia, 1889. In Fondazione scientifica Cagnola. Atti. Vol. 9. No. 2 in *3285.1.9

Bibliografia, pp. i–xx.

**Payot**, V. Erpétologie, malacologie et paléontologie des environs du Mont-Blanc. Lyon, 1864. 8°. *4862.2

**Tschudi**, F. von. Das Thierleben der Alpenwelt. Leipzig, 1853. 2 v. 8°. *4276.6

Vol. 2 contains plates.

**Zittel**, C. A. Die Fauna der aeltern Cephalopodenfuehrenden Tithonbildungen. Cassel, 1870. Text, 8°; Atlas, 15 pls., f°. No. 1 in *5850.15.2, and Atlas

Also included in Palaeontologische Mittheilungen [*7862.27.2; Atlas, *7860.15].

## RAILROADS AND TUNNELS.

See also Rigi under division Description.

**Simms**, F. W. Practical tunnelling. Third ed., rev., with additional chapters illustrating the recent practice of tunnelling as exemplified by the St. Gothard, Mont Cenis, and other modern works, by D. Kinnear Clark. London, 1877. Pls. Illus. L. 8°. 4011.64

**Tallichet**, E. Les chemins de fer suisses et les passages des Alpes. Lausanne, 1870. 8°. 8016.13

### Mont Cenis.

**Bignami**, Enea. Cenisio e Fréjus. Firenze, 1871. Map. 16°. 2768.50

— La percée des Alpes. Trad. de l'original italien par l'auteur. Paris, 1872. 2 fac-similes. Pl. Map. 16°. 2866.6

**Buffum**, E. G. In the Mont Cenis tunnel. [Anon.] [Boston? 1866.] 8°. 8016.57

— Same. In Every Saturday. Vol. 1, pp. 410–415. 1866. *7321.2.1

— Same. In Fortnightly rev. Vol. 4, pp. 338–349. 1866. *5362.1.4

— Same. In Littell's Living age. Vol. 89, pp. 111–118. 1866. *3161.2.89

**Conte-Grandchamps**, G. Rapport sur le percement du grand tunnel des Alpes. 4 maps. In Annales des ponts et chaussées. Mémoires et documents. Série 4, t. 5, pp. 1–50. 1863.
8017.17; *3336.1. ser. 4, vol. 5
8017.17 is separately bound.

**Forsyth**, W. Tunnel through the Alps. In his Essays. London, 1874. 2552.3

**Hudry-Menos**. Le tunnel des Alpes. Lausanne, 1871. 8°. 8016.13

**Mont Cenis** tunnel, its construction and probable consequences. London, 1873. 4 pls. Sm. 8°. 4019.57

**Schauz**, J. Der Montcenis-Tunnel, seine Erbauung und seine Umgebungen. Wien, 1872. Illus. 2 maps. 16°. 2869a.53

## St. Gothard.

**Berlepsch**, H. A. von. Die Gotthard-Bahn, beschreibendes und geschichtliches. Gotha, 1881. 3 maps. 4°. No. 5 in *6271.52.14

**Hellwag**, W. Bericht über die Ausmittlung der Bahnachse und des Längenprofils der Gotthardbahn. Zürich, 1876. 3 parts and Atlas in 1 v. F°. *8010.27

**Motai**, ——. Le Saint-Gothard. Étude sur les conséquences de son percement. Paris, 1882. 16°. 8018.80

**Mueller**, A. Der Gebirgsbau des St. Gotthard. Mit einer Profilkarte. Basel, 1875. Plan. [Oeffentliche Vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz.] 8°. No. 6 in *2900a.50.3

**Saint Gothard** railway, The. With 45 illus. by J. Weber and one map. Zürich. 12°. 4868.26

**Switzerland**. Édition française des chambres fédérales concernant le traité conclu avec l'Italie 1869 pour la construction d'un chemin de fer par le St.-Gothard. [1871?] 8°. 2818.50

**Zschokke**, O. Die Anwendung des Zahnschienen-Systems auf die Gotthardbahn. Aarau, 1877. 2 maps. 4°. *4010.66

# STEAM ENGINES.

See also Engineering; Machinery; Mechanical Arts; Mechanical Drawing; Mechanics, Applied; Pumps; Steam; Steam Heaters; Steam Navigation; Steam Pumps; Steamboats; Steamships; Thermodynamics.

These titles are printed, with some reduction and modification, substantially in the form in which they appear in the Public Catalogue, and represent the literature of the collection on Steam Engines, in the Library. No attempt has been made at a bibliography further than to print the card titles practically as they stand.

## Conspectus of Divisions.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Condensers. | Indicators. | Pipe-coverings. | Steam Boilers. |
| Corliss Engines. | Injectors. | Pumping Engines. | Steam Fittings. |
| Fire Engines. | Link-motions. | Road Locomotives. | Steam Jackets. |
| Fuel. | Locomotive Engines. | Safety Valves. | Tubes. |
| Governors. | Marine Engines. | Slide Valves. | Valve Gears. |

**Alban**, E. The high-pressure steam engine. Trans. from the German, by W. Pole. London, 1858. 28 pls. 8°. 4015.24

**Armengaud**, J. E. Traité théorique et pratique des moteurs à vapeurs. Paris, 1861, 62. 2 v. Illus. Text, 4°; Atlas, f°, obl. 4023.3

**Auchincloss**, W. S. The practical application of the slide valve and link motion to stationary, portable, locomotive, and marine engines. N. Y., 1869. Pls. 8°. 8010a.11

— Same. 6th ed. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 4016.72

**Bale**, M. P. A handbook for steam users. Being rules for engine drivers and boiler attendants. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 8038.29

**Barr**, W. M. Hand-book for steam engineers. Indianapolis, 1880. 16°. 4017.77

**Baxter's** portable steam engine. [Description and testimonials.] [Newark, N. J., 1870?] Illus. 8°. No. 4 in *8018.57

**Bourne**, J. A catechism of the steam-engine. New ed. N. Y., 1857. 12°. 8018.20

— Same. Added a chapter on air and gas engines. New ed., mostly rewritten. N. Y., 1885. 12°. 8018.78

— Handbook of the steam-engine. Constituting a key to the Catechism of the steam-engine. N. Y., 1865. Illus. 12°. 4018.20

— Recent improvements in the steam-engine. A supplement to The catechism of the steam-engine. New ed. London, 1869. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 8018.2

— A treatise on the steam engine. New ed. London, 1852. Illus. Pls. 24°. 4011.21

— Same. 5th ed. London, 1861. Illus. Pls. 4°. 4011.18

— Same. 7th ed. London, 1866. 4°. *8011.3

**Buchetti**, J. Guide pour l'essai des machines à vapeur et la production économique de la vapeur. Paris. [1884.] Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 4010a.79

Complément du traité "Les machines à vapeur actuelles."

— Les machines à vapeur à l'Exposition universelle de Paris 1889. Paris, 1890. Text, Illus., 4°; Atlas, 40 pls., f°. *8011.109

— Les machines à vapeur actuelles. Paris, 1881. Text, Illus., 4°; Album, 62 pls., f°. *Cab.40.11.4

**Buffington**, A. R. Direct application of power [to a crank arm in steam engines]. Washington, 1883. Pl. [United States. Ordnance bureau. Ordnance notes.] F°. No. 290 of *3950.25.10

**Burgh**, N. P. Practical rules for the proportions of modern engines and boilers for land and marine purposes. 2d ed. London, 1868. 16°, obl. 8019.50

— A practical treatise on the science of steam in relation to the economy of fuel in modern engines & boilers. Part 1, 2. London. [187–?] Folded pls. 4°. 8010a.37

No more published.

**Burn**, R. S. The self-aid cyclopædia for self-taught students: comprising general drawing . . . mechanics and mechanism, the steam engine. London. Illus. 8°. *8039.7

**Campin**, F. A practical treatise on mechanical engineering, comprising . . . manufacture of the steam-engine, etc. London. [1870.] Illus. Pls. 8°. 4014.58

**Carpenter**, Rolla C. A text-book of experimental engineering. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 8°. 8014.145

**Castelnau**, F. La machine à vapeur. Paris, 1892. Illus. 8°. 8012.117

**Clark**, D. Kinnear. An elementary treatise on steam and the steam-engine, stationary and portable. Being an extension of the elementary treatise on steam of John Sewell. London, 1875. Illus. [Weale's rudimentary series.] 12°. 4018.66

— The steam engine: a treatise on steam engines and boilers. London, 1890. 2 v. in 4. Illus. Pls. L. 8°. *8012.110

**Colyer**, F. Treatise on the working and management of steam boilers and engines, shafting, gear, and machinery. 2d ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 8016.154

**Combes**, C. P. M. Études sur la machine à vapeur. Distribution de la vapeur au moyen d'un tiroir unique. Machine à contre-vapeur. Paris. [184–?] 2 pls. 8°. 8013.17

**Cotterill**, J. H. Notes on the theory of the steam engine. London, 1871. Sm. 8°. A.202.11

— The steam engine considered as a heat engine. London, 1878. Pl. 8°. 3945.66

— The steam engine considered as a thermodynamic machine, illustrated. 2d ed. London, 1890. 8°. 8015.122

**Dixon**, D. B. The machinist's and steam-engineer's practical calculator. N. Y., 1883. 48°, obl. *8038.21

**Durfee**, W. F. Balanced vertical engines. Illus. 8°. 8013.66

**Du Temple**, J. L. A. R. de La C. Cours de machines à vapeur. Appareils employés pour la navigation. 2e éd. Paris. [1865.] Text, 8°; Atlas, 27 pls., 8°, obl. *8015.72

**Du Trembley**, P. V. Manuel du conducteur des machines à vapeurs combinées. Lyon, 1850, 51. 8 pls. 8°. 8016.51

**Edwards**, Emory. The American steam engineer, theoretical and practical. Illus. Phila., 1889. 12°. 8017.137

— Edwards's 600 examination questions and answers for engineers and firemen. Phila., 1891. 24°, obl. *8019a.117

— The practical steam engineer's guide in the design, construction and management of American steam fire-engines, steam pumps, boilers [etc.]. Illus. Phila., 1882. 12°. 4017.22

— Same. Illus. 2d ed. Phila., 1883. 12°. 4017.29

**Evers**, H. Steam and other prime movers. A text book. London, 1889. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8019.164

— Steam and the steam engine: land, marine, and locomotive. Glasgow. [1880.] Illus. Diagrams. Sm. 8°. 8019.79

**Ewbank**, T. A description and historical account of hydraulic and other machines for using water; with observations on . . . the steam engine. Illus. 2d ed. N. Y., 1846. 8°. 5946.5

— Same. 12th ed. N. Y., 1851. 8°. 5946.21

— Same. 16th ed. N. Y., 1870. 8°. 3945.51

**Farey**, J. A treatise on the steam engine. London, 1827. 25 pls. 4°. *4011.16

**Fitch**, C. H. Report on the manufacture of engines and boilers. Illus. Map. In Trowbridge, W. P. Report on power and machinery employed in manufactures. Washington, 1888. No. 5 in *C.280.1.22

**Frith**, H. The triumphs of steam. New ed. Phila. [1892?] Illus. Sm. 8°. 8019.150

**Galloway**, R. L. The steam engine and its inventors. London, 1891. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4017.80

**Gaudry**, J., and **Ortolan**, A. Machines à vapeur, machines fixes, locomotives, [etc.], suivi d'une étude sur la condensation des machines à vapeur par M. Cousté. Paris, 1878. Text, Illus., l. 8°; Atlas, sm. 4°. *3943.56

**Gerland**, E. Die Dampfmaschine im achtzehnten Jahrhundert in Deutschland. Hamburg, 1887. Illus. 8°. No. 20 in *5924.60.22

**Goodeve**, T. M. Text-book on the steam engine. London, 1879. Pl. Illus. 8°. 4017.67

**Great Britain.** Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to the steam engine. 1618-1866. London, 1871. 4 v. 16°. Patent Room

**Grimshaw**, R. The engine runner's catechism. Illus. N. Y., 1891. 16°. 8018.147

**Hachette**, J. N. P. Histoire des machines à vapeur. Paris, 1830. 3 pls. 8°. 4015.15

**Haeder**, H. A hand book on the steam engine, with especial reference to small and medium-sized engines. Trans. with additions, by H. H. P. Powles. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 8018.170

**Hann**, J., and others. The steam engine for practical men. Jointly written by J. Hann and Placido and Justo Gener. London, 1854. Folded pls. 8°. 4015.30

**Hasluck**, P. N. The model engineer's handybook. A practical manual on model steam engines. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 8037.28

**Hawkins**, N. Hand book of calculations for engineers and firemen. 5th ed. N. Y. [1890.] Illus. 8°. *8037.31

— Maxims and instructions for the boiler room, relating to steam generators, pumps, appliances, . . . [2d ed.] N. Y. [1891.] Illus. Pls. 8°. *8016.120

**Hoadley**, J. C. The curve of compression in the steam engine. Repr. from the Journal of the Franklin institute, Jan., 1878. Phila., 1878. Illus. 8°. No. 10 in *8018.57

— Description of the portable steam engine Cinderella. Boston, 1870. Pl. 8°. 8014.132

— Results of a trial of a steam-engine built by the J. C. Hoadley co., Lawrence, Mass., at the International exhibition, Sept. 7, 1876. Lawrence, 1877. Illus. 8°. No. 9 in *8018.57

**Hoe**, R., and co. Printing machines, power presses . . . steam engines, etc. [Catalogue.] N. Y. [1867.] Illus. L. 8°. 8011.55

**Holmes**, G. C. V. The steam engine. London, 1887. Illus. Pl. [Text-books of science.] Sm. 8°. 5918.77

— Same. N. Y., 1887. Illus. Pl. 16°. 5918.78

**Houpt**, J. Improvements in steam-engines. With diagrams. Phila., 1874. 16°. 4018.57

**Hunt**, G. P., and T. **Skeel**. The methods of testing steam-engines; with a description of the trials of Blake's patent circulating pumps on the U. S. S. Tennessee. N. Y., 1874. Illus. 8°. No. 23 in *8014.63

From the Journal of the Franklin inst. for Dec., 1874.

**Hutton**, W. S. The practical engineer's handbook, comprising a treatise on modern engines and boilers, marine, locomotive, and stationary. Illus. London, 1887. 8°. 8038.20

Companion to the "The Works' manager's hand-book" [8027.10].

**Isherwood**, B. F. Engineering precedents for steam machinery. N. Y., 1858, 59. 2 v. in 1. Pls. Tables. 8°. 4017.26

— Experimental researches in steam engineering. Composed of extensive experiments made by the U. S. Navy department. Phila., 1863-65. 2 v. Pls. 4°. *8011.2

**Jamieson**, A. Elementary manual on steam and the steam engine. With diagrams, examples, and questions. London, 1888. Sm. 8°. 8037.26

— A text-book on steam and steam-engines. London, 1886. Sm. 8°. 4010a.86

— Same. 7th ed. London, 1892. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 8018.162

**Janvier**, ——, officier de la marine. Nouveau manuel complet des machines à vapeur appliquées à l'industrie. Paris, 1838. 2 v. Illus. [Manuels-Roret.] 24°. 8019.6

**Jullien**, C. É. Traité théorique et pratique de la construction des machines à vapeur. 2e éd. Paris, 1862. Text, Illus., 4°; Atlas, 48 pls., l. 4°. *8010a.10

**Knight**, Cameron. The mechanician and constructor for engineers, comprising forging, planing, lining, slotting, shaping, turning, &c. Part 1. London, 1869. 96 pls. 4°. *8011.5

**Lardner**, D. Popular lectures on the steam engine. With additions by James Renwick. Illus. N. Y., 1828. 12°. 4015.23

— A rudimentary treatise on the steam engine. London, 1848. Illus. Pl. 12°. 8018.18

— Same. 3d ed. London, 1853. Illus. Pl. 12°. 8019.26

— The steam engine familiarly explained and illustrated; with an historical sketch. With additions and notes, by J. Renwick. 2d Amer. from the 5th London ed. Phila., 1836. Illus. 8°. 4010a.68

— The steam engine explained and illustrated, . . . including a memoir of Watt. 7th ed. London, 1840. Portr. 8°. 8035.8

**Le Van**, W. B. The steam engine and the indicator: their development. Illus. Phila., 1890. 8°. 8014.107

**Long**, J. H., and R. H. **Buel**. The cadet engineer, or steam for the student. Phila., 1865. Illus. 8°. 4018.19

**McCulloch**, R. S. Treatise on the mechanical theory of heat and its applications to the steam-engine, etc. N. Y., 1876. 8°. 3964.60

**McDougall**, N. The relative merits of simple and compound engines as applied to ships of war. Portsmouth. [1875.] Illus. Tables. 8°. 3956.59

**Marggraff**, H. Die Vorfahren unserer Eisenbahnen und Dampfwagen. Berlin, 1884. Illus. 8°. No. 2 in *5924.60.19

**Marks**, W. D. The relative proportions of the steam engine. Phila., 1879. Illus. 12°. 4016.66

— Same. With diagrams. 2d ed. Phila., 1884. 12°. 4017.86

— Same. 3d ed. Phila., 1887. 12°. 4010.80

**Marsden**, R. Cotton spinning. With an appendix on steam engines and boilers. London, 1884. Illus. [Technological handbooks.] Sm. 8°. 8019.79

**Mignon** and Rouart, manufacturers. Moteur domestique: système Hippolyte Fontaine. Paris, 1870. Illus. 8°. 5942.11

— Same. In Revue industrielle. Vol. 1, pp. 145-158. Paris, 1871. *6852.1.1

**Millington**, J. An epitome of the elementary principles of mechanical philosophy. And account of the invention . . . of the steam engine. 2d ed. London, 1830. Illus. 8°. 3944.11

**Model** steam engine, The; how to buy, how to use and how to construct it. By "A steady stoker." London, 1875. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3948.63

**Morin**, A., and H. É. **Tresca**. Des machines à vapeur. T. 1. Paris, 1863. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4016.80

**Nelson**, W. Josiah Hornblower, and the first steam-engine in America. . . . Read before the [New Jersey historical] society, May 17, 1883. Newark, N. J., 1883. 8°. 4020.31

**Nicholson**, P. The mechanic's companion. . . . Added an essay on the steam-engine. Boston. Illus. 40 pls. 12°. 8017.67

— Same. Phila., 1832. 8°. 8027.15

**Northcott**, W. H. The theory and action of the steam engine. (For practical men.) London. [1876.] Sheets. Diagrams. 8°. 4017.59

**Pambour**, F. M. Guyonneau, comte de. The theory of the steam engine. London, 1839. 8°. 4015.6

**Peabody**, C. H. Steam engine tests. Made in the Mass. inst. of technology. [Boston, 1885.] 8°. 8013.140

From Trans. of Am. soc. of mechanical engineers. 1885 [*5910a.5.7].

— Thermodynamics of the steam-engine and other heat-engines. 2d ed. N. Y., 1890. Illus. 8°. 3942.76

**Perry**, J. An elementary treatise on steam. London, 1881. Pl. Sm. 8°. 3948.71

**Philadelphia**. Centennial exhibition. 1876. [Advertisements, etc., collected from exhibitors of all forms of the steam engine.] 4°. *4261.50.8

**Pocock**, J. Model engine-making in theory and practice. London, 1888. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8037.21

**Poillon**, L. Cours théorique et pratique des chaudières et machines à vapeur. Paris, 1877. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3943.51

**Rankine**, W. J. M. A manual of the steam engine and other prime movers. 7th ed., rev. by E. F. Bamber. London, 1874. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3948.52

— Memoir of John Elder, engineer and shipbuilder. Edinb., 1871. Portr. Sm. 8°. 2446.55

Contains a history of the compound steam-engine.

**Read**, D. Nathan Read: his invention of the multi-tubular boiler and portable high-pressure engine, and discovery of the true mode of applying steam-power to navigation and railways. N. Y., 1870. Portr. Pls. 16°. 8018.9

**Reuleaux**, F. Kurzgefasste Geschichte der Dampfmaschine. Braunschweig, 1891. Illus. 16°. 8016.155

**Reynolds**, M. The engineman's pocket companion. 2d ed. London, 1887. Illus. Portr. Pls. 16°. 8019a.133

— Stationary engine driving. A practical manual. With illus. London, 1881. Pls. Portr. Sm. 8°. 4017.78

**Reynolds**, O. On the triple-expansion engines and engine-trials at the Whitworth engineering laboratory, Owens college, Manchester. Illus. Pl. In Institution of civil engineers. Minutes of proc., vol. 99, pp. 152-263. London, 1890. *4028.50.99

**Rigg**, A. A practical treatise on the steam engine. London, 1878. 96 pls. 4°. *4011.70

**Ripper**, W. Steam. London, 1889. Illus. [Longmans' elementary science manuals.] Sm. 8°. 3949.59

**Roper**, S. A catechism of high pressure or non-condensing steam engines. With illus. 8th ed. Phila., 1876. Portr. 12°. 8019a.34

— Engineer's handy-book. Containing explanation of the steam-engine indicator . . . 6th ed. Phila., 1883. Illus. 16°. 4017.85

— Same. 13th ed. Phila., 1892. 16°. 8017.152

— Hand-book of land and marine engines. With illus. 5th ed. Phila., 1881. Portr. 16°. 4017.18

— Roper's questions and answers for engineers. 3d ed. Phila. [1880.] Sm. 12°. 4018.85

— The young engineer's own book. Containing an explanation of the principle and theories on which the steam-engine as a prime mover is based. Phila. [1884.] Illus. 16°. *8019.87

**Rose**, J. Modern steam engines. Illus. Phila., 1886. 4°. *8031.6

**Ross**, Sir J. A treatise on navigation by steam; comprising a history of the steam engine, and an essay towards a system of the naval tactics peculiar to steam navigation. 2d ed. London, 1837. Pls. 4°. *8011.71

**Seguin**, M. Mécanique industrielle. Mémoire sur un nouveau système de moteur fonctionnant toujours avec la même vapeur, à laquelle on restitue, à chaque coup de piston, la chaleur qu'elle a perdue en produisant l'effet mécanique. Paris, 1857. Illus. L. 8°. 5941.17

**Smiles**, S. Lives of Boulton and Watt. Comprising also a history of the invention of the steam-engine. London, 1865. Illus. Portrs. 8°. 2445.18

**Smith**, D. McL. Manual of engineers' calculations. Added tables, drawings, etc. Also a sketch of W. M. Smith, M. E. St. John, 1886. Portr. 8°. 3936.74

**Spineux**, A. De la distribution de la vapeur dans les machines. Liége, 1869. 26 pls. 8°. 8010a.23

**Steam** for the million. An elementary outline treatise on the nature and management of steam, and the principles of the engine. Phila., 1847. 8°. No. 1 in *Pph. v. 446

**Stephenson**, O. Illustrated practical test, examination and ready reference book . . . to procure steam engineer's license. Chicago, 1891. Illus. 24°. 8019.185

**Stewart**, J. Steam engineering on sugar plantations, steamships, and locomotive engines. N. Y., 1867. 12°. 8019.15

**Stuart**, R. Historical and descriptive anecdotes of steam-engines. London, 1829. 2 v. Portrs. Pls. 24°. 8019a.11

**Templeton**, W. The practical examinator on steam and the steam engine. Phila., 1853. Sm. 12°. 5948.17

**Thorn**, W. H. Reed's engineer's hand book to the local marine board examinations for certificates of competency. 14th ed. Sunderland. [1891.] Illus. Pls. 8°. *8015.124

**Thurston**, R. H. A handbook of engine and boiler trials, and of the indicator and Prony brake. 2d ed. N. Y., 1891. Illus. Folded sheet. 8°. 8013.115

— History of the growth of the steam-engine. London, 1878. Illus. [International scientific series.] Sm. 8°. 4016.68

— A manual of the steam-engine. N. Y., 1891. 2 v. Illus. Folded sheets. 8°. 8014.134

— Stationary engines; especially as adapted to electric lighting purposes. N. Y., 1884. Illus. Plates. 12°. 5968.64

**Tredgold**, T. The principles and practice and explanation of the construction of the steam engine. London, 1852-53. Pls. 4°. *4011.7.4

— The steam engine, its invention and progressive improvement. Illus. London, 1827. 4°. 4011.20

— The steam engine: its invention and progressive improvement. . . . New ed. extended to the science of steam naval architecture. Ed. by W. S. B. Woolhouse. London, 1838, 45. 2 v. Illus. Portrs. Text, 4°; Atlas, f°. *Cab.40.21.5

**Trowbridge**, W. P. Heat as a source of power; with applications of general principles to the construction of steam generators. N. Y., 1874. 8°. 3965.65

**Trudell**, S. O. A wonderful discovery in the book of Job. Behemoth and Leviathan found to refer to the stationary and self-propelling steam engines of our days. Phila., 1890. 8°. 3413.107

**Turnbull**, J., jr. A treatise on the compound steam engine. Part 1, by J. Turnbull. Part 2, by S. W. Robinson. N. Y., 1883. 2 v. in 1. Diagrams. [Van Nostrand science ser.] 24°. 8019a.115

**Uhland**, W. H. Corliss engines and allied steam motors working with and without automatic variable expansion gear, with special reference to the steam-engines of the Paris international exhibition of 1878. Trans. by A. Tolhausen. London, 1879. Text, 2 v. in 1, 33 pls., 4°; Atlas, 26 pls., f°. *8011.64; Atlas, *8010a.57

— Les nouvelles machines à vapeur, notamment celles qui ont figuré à l'Exposition universelle de 1878. Trad. de l'allemand et annoté par C. de Laharpe, C. Beretta, et E. Desnos. Paris, 1879. Texte. Illus., 4°; Planches, f°. *8011.65 Planches, **8010a.58

— Slide and piston-valve geared steam-engines, forming the supplementary volume to Corliss engines and allied steam motors. A trans. with additions by A. Tolhausen. London, 1882. Text, 20 pls., 4°; Atlas, 27 pls., f°. *8010.118

**United States.** Treasury dept. Steam-engines. Letter from the secretary transmitting information in relation to steam engines, etc., Dec. 13, 1838. [Wash., 1838.] 8°. No. 1 in *Pph. v. 106; *8015.65

8015.65 lacks pp. 417-472.

**Van Buren**, J. D., jr. Investigations of formulas for the strength of the iron parts of steam machinery. N. Y., 1869. 8°. 8010a.31

**Wansbrough**, W. D. The portable engine: its construction and management. London, 1887. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 8028.75

**Watson**, E. P. How to run engines and boilers. N. Y., 1892. Illus. Portr. 16°. 8018.149

**Weale**, J., ed. Steam navigation: vessels of iron and wood; the steam engine; and on screw propulsion. By Fairbairn (William), Forrester (Messrs.), Laird (John). London, 1858. Text, 5 pts. in 1 v., Illus., 4°; Atlas, 75 pls., f°. **Cab.40.12.2

Contents. — Appendix A. and B. to the new edition of Tredgold on The steam engine and on steam navigation. Contributed by John Laird [etc.]. 2d ed. 1845. — Appendix C. Gorgon engines, by S. Clegg. 1842. — Appendix D. On the Archimedean screw. By E. Galloway. 1842. — Appendix E. and F. West India mail steam packet Isis, by Mr. Pitcher; The Orion Ipswich steam packet vessel, by Mr. Read; Engines of the Isis, by Messrs. Miller and Ravenhill; H. M. steam frigate of war Cyclops, by Sir William Symonds; Engines of the Dee and Solway West India mail steam packets, by Messrs. Scott, Sinclair, and co. 1842. — Results of experiments on the disturbance of the compass in iron-built ships, by G. B. Airy. 1840.

**Westinghouse** machine co. The Westinghouse engines. [Pittsburg? 1890.] Illus. Sq. 12°. 8018.137

**Whitham**, J. M. A descriptive treatise on constructive steam-engineering; embracing engines, pumps, and boilers. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 8°. 8014.136

**Williams**, H. S. Key to steam engineering. Also, the combustion of coal chemically and practically considered. Boston, 1891. 16°. 8019a.119

**Winton**, J. G. Modern workshop practice as applied to marine, land, and locomotive engines, etc. London, 1869. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8019.1

**Winton**, J. G., and W. J. **Millar**. The engineer's encyclopædia; containing a history of the discovery and application of steam. Phila., 1889. Illus. Pls. 8°. *8032.58

— Modern steam practice, engineering, and electricity. Phila., 1883. 4 v. Illus. Pls. 8°. 8012.111

**Witz**, A. La machine à vapeur. Paris, 1891. Illus. 18°. 8018.145

**Zeuner**, G. A. Traité des distributions par tiroirs dans les machines à vapeur fixes et les locomotives. Trad. par A. Debize et E. Mérijot. Paris, 1869. 8°. 8013.7

**Zwicker**, P. H. Zwicker's instructor, for machinists, firemen, and steam engineers. 16th enl. ed. St. Louis, 1890. 24°. 8039.104

## Condensers.

**Additional** and fresh evidence of the practical working of Pirsson's steam condenser. [An address to the government of the United States.] Wash., 1851. 8°. No. 13 in *8018.57

**Address** to the government of the United States upon the merits of Pirsson's patent steam condenser. Wash., 1850. 8°. No. 12 in *8018.57

## Corliss Engines.

**Corliss** engine, The, by John T. Henthorn. Management of the Corliss engine, by C. D. Thurber. Ed. by E. P. Watson. N. Y., 1891. Illus. Sq. 16°. 8019a.124

**Spencer**, G. E. Corliss steam-engine contracts. Speech in the senate of the United States, July 7, 1870. Wash., 1870. 8°. No. 20 in *4321.109

**Uhland**, W. H. Corliss engines and allied steam motors working with and without automatic variable expansion gear, with special reference to the steam-engines of the Paris international exhibition of 1878. Trans. by A. Tolhausen. London, 1879. Text, 2 v. in 1, 33 pls., 4°; Atlas, 66 pls., f°. Text, *8011.64; Atlas, *8010a.57

## Fire Engines.

**Amoskeag** steam fire-engines, built by the Amoskeag manuf'g co. Manchester, 1866. Illus. 8°. No. 1 in *8018.52

**Bach**, C. Die Construction der Feuerspritzen. Mit einem Anhange: die allgemeinen Grundlagen für die Construction der Kolben-Pumpen. Stuttgart, 1883. 2 v. Illus. Pls. L. 8°. 8012.67

Contents.—1. Text. 2. Plates.

**France**. Ministère de la guerre. Instruction sommaire sur la machine des pompes à incendie à l'usage des corps de troupes, approuvée par le ministre. Paris, 1875. Illus. 32°. 8019a.17

**Great Britain**. Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to fire-engines, extinguishers, escapes, alarms, &c. 1625-1866. London, 1877. Sm. 8°. Patent Room

**Knibbs**, J. The Knibbs and Norton Letters-patent. Improvements in steam fire-engines versus the city of Troy. Boston, 1881. 8°. No. 2 in *5661.9

**Report** of Board of naval officers upon a trial of an Amoskeag steam fire engine, made at the Charlestown navy yard, Nov. 7, 1866. Manchester, 1866. Pl. 8°. *8018.57

**Young**, C. F. T. Fires, fire engines, and fire brigades: with a history of manual and steam fire engines. Illus. London, 1866. Folded map of London. 8°. 4014.13

## Fuel.

See also, in the Card Catalogue, Combustion; Liquid fuel; Wet fuel.

**Amory**, J. Economy in the generation of steam, with suggestions upon the proposed substitution of coal for wood upon railways. Boston, 1857. 8°. No. 1 in *8018.55

**Barnes**, P. Fuel economy in engines and boilers. [N. Y., 1885.] 8°. 8014.148

From Amer. inst. of mining engineers. Trans. [*7866.50.13].

**Dimond**, E. W. The chemistry of combustion, applied to the economy of fuel, with special reference to the construction of fire chambers for steam boilers. Worcester, 1867. Diagrams. Woodcuts. 8°. 3970a.7

**Felton**, F. E. Mineral fuel for locomotive engines. Phila., 1857. 8°. No. 15 in *8035.52

**Hoadley**, J. C. The combustion of fuel for generation of steam . . . with special reference to the improved apparatus of O. Marland. Boston, 1881. Illus. 8°. 7962.65

**Prideaux**, T. S. On the economy of fuel, particularly with reference to reverberatory furnaces for the manufacture of iron, and to steam boilers. London, 1853. 12°. 4018.80

**Silliman**, B., jr. Fuel for locomotive steam use. N. Y., 1855. 8°. 5953.27

**Woods**, E. Observations on the consumption of fuel and the evaporation of water in locomotive and other steam engines. 2 pls. In Tredgold. Steam engines. Vol. 1. 2d ed. London, 1850. *4011.7.1

## Governors.

**Churchill**, J. D. On marine engine governors, and the benefits derived from them; On Churchill's marine engine governor. [London, 1889, 90.] 9 pls. Sm. 8°. 8019.148

**Coates**, R. An examination of Silver's marine governor: with remarks on governors in general. Phila., 1858. Pl. 8°. No. 5 in *8018.57

**Lanza**, G. Notes on dynamometers, planimeters, governors, and fly-wheels. Printed for the use of the students of the Mass. inst. of technology. Boston, 1892. Illus. 8°. 3942.79

**Spineux**, A. De la distribution de la vapeur dans les machines. Suivie d'une étude des volants et des régulateurs. Liége, 1869. 26 pls. 8°. 8010a.23

**Tresca**, H. É. Rapport sur le modérateur à bras croisés de MM. Farcot et fils. Paris, 1861. Pls. 4°. No. 1 in *3942.54

## Indicators.

**Amice**, pseud. A practical treatise on the steam engine indicator and indicator diagrams. Ed. and enl. by W. W. Beaumont. London, 1888. 8°. 3943.72

**Calkins**, A. B. A treatise on the Calkins steam-engine indicator, with descriptions of Calkins' improved graduated pantograph [etc.]. N. Y., 1891. Sm. 4°. 8016.126

**Graham**, J. C. Elementary treatise on steam and the use of the indicator. London, 1877. Illus. 8°. 3946.68

**Hemenway**, F. F. Indicator practice and steam-engine economy. Illus. 2d ed. N. Y., 1888. 8°. 8019.100

— Same. 6th ed. N. Y., 1892. Illus. 12°. 8018.157

**Le Van**, W. B. The steam engine and the indicator. Illus. by 205 engrs., chiefly of indicator-cards. Phila., 1890. 8°. 8014.107

**Main**, T. J., and T. **Brown**. The indicator and dynamometer, with their practical application to the steam-engine. Phila., 1864. Illus. 8°. 4015.31

**Porter**, C. T. Description of Richards' improved steam-engine indicator; with directions for its use. London. [1868.] Illus. 8°. 8016.2

— A treatise on the Richards steam-engine indicator, with directions for its use. Rev. with additions, by F. W. Bacon. 3d ed. N. Y., 1880. Illus. 12°. 5948.30

— A treatise on the Richards steam-engine indicator and the development and application of force in the steam-engine. 4th ed., rev. and enl. London, 1888. Diagrams. Tables. 8°. 8037.27

**Pray**, T., jr. Twenty years with the indicator. N. Y. [Cop. 1888.] 8°. 8013.106

— Same. N. Y., 1891. 8°. 8012.127

**Rosenkranz**, P. H. Der Indicator und seine Anwendung, mit specieller Beziehung auf den Indicator nach Richards. 3te verm. Aufl. Berlin, 1879. Illus. Pls. 8°. 8018.61

**Stillman**, P. The steam engine indicator, and the improved manometer steam and vacuum gauges. New ed. N. Y., 1864. Illus. 12°. 4015.27

**Thomas**, Albert. Du dynamomètre indicateur de Watt et de la manière de s'en servir. Lille, 1873. Illus. 8°. 3946.57

**Voelckers**, J. Der Indicator. Anleitung zum Gebrauch desselben bei der Prüfung von Dampfmaschinen. . . . 2te Aufl., erweitert und nach metrischem Mass und Gewicht bearbeitet von R. Ziebarth. Berlin, 1878. Illus. Pls. 8°. 8018.63

## Injectors.

**Nissenson**, G. N. Practical treatise on injectors as feeders of steam boilers. N. Y., 1890. Illus. 8°. 8015.114

**Pochet**, L. Steam injectors: their theory and use. Trans. from the French. N. Y., 1890. Illus. [Van Nostrand science series.] 24°. 3948.90

— Same. In Van Nostrand's eclectic engineering magazine. Vol. 16. N. Y., 1877. *8020a.17.16

**Rue** manufactnring co., Phila. Injectors. [Catalogue.] Phila. 8°. 8014.131

## Link-motions.

**Auchincloss**, W. S. The practical application of the slide valve and link-motion to engines. N. Y., 1869. 8°. 8010a.11

— Same. 6th ed. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 4016.72

**Burgh**, N. P. Link-motion and expansion-gear, practically considered. London, 1881. Illus. 90 pls. 4°. 8011.142

**Zeuner**, G. A. Treatise on valve-gears, with special consideration of the link-motions of locomotive engines. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Trans. from the German by M. Müller. London, 1869. Illus. 5 pls. 8°. 8013.13

## Locomotive Engines.

**Aldrich**, Elisha F. Description of E. F. Aldrich's invention for ascending and descending inclined planes upon railroads with locomotive engines. [N. Y.] Folded pl. 8°. No. 13 in *7678.17

**Archer**, M. William Hedley, the inventor of railway locomotion on the present principle. 3d ed., with additional matter. London. [1885.] Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 4545.134

**Barry**, J. W., and F. J. **Bramwell**. Railways and locomotives. Lectures at the School of military engineering at Chatham in 1877. London, 1882. Illus. 8°. 8017.57

Bramwell's lectures were on the locomotive.

**Boston** locomotive works. Specification of locomotive, passenger and freight engines. Gauge of track 4 feet 8 1-2 inches. Boston, 1859. 4°. No. 2 in *8032.2

**Brown**, W. H. The history of the first locomotive in America. N. Y., 1871. Illus. 8°. A.200.11

**Clark**, D. Kinnear. Railway machinery: a treatise on the mechanical engineering of railways: embracing the principles and construction of rolling and fixed plant; illustrated by a series of plates and by engravings on wood. Glasgow, 1855. 2 v. F°. *4010.21

Contents. — Vol. 1. Text. 2. Plates.

— Same. Glasgow, 1861. 2 v. F°. *8011.4

— Recent practice in the locomotive engine. Glasgow, 1869. Illus. 21 pls. 4°. *8010.8

Contents. — English locomotives, by D. K. Clark; American locomotives, by Z. Colburn.

**Cochrane**, J. A description of Cochrane's binary locomotive engine, and a defence of its principles, in reply to Ross Winans. Baltimore, 1854. Illus. 8°. No. 6 in *8018.57

**Cockerill**, J. Portefeuille de John Cockerill, ou description des machines construits dans les établissements de Seraing. Liége. [1859]-88. Text, 4 v., sm. 4°; Atlas, 4 v., f°. *** Cab.40.25.1

Contents. — 1. 2. Machines construits jusqu'en 1866. 3. Sous la direction de E. Sadoine. 4. Sous la direction de A. Grenier.

**Colburn**, Z. The locomotive engine. New ed. Phila., 1870. 12°. 4019.7

— Locomotive engineering, and the mechanism of railways. With 60 large engravings and numerous woodcuts. Glasgow, 1864. F°. *8010.3

— Same. [Ed. by D. K. Clark.] Illus. by 64 large engravings and 240 woodcuts. London and Glasgow, 1871. 2 v. F°. *8010.53

Contents. — Vol. 1. Text. 2. Plates.
Mr. Colburn was assisted in the preparation of this edition by W. H. Maw, F. J. Slade, and Ferdinand Kohn. On his death, D. K. Clark concluded the work.

**Cooke**, C. J. B. British locomotives: their history, construction, and modern development. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 4016.100

**Deghilage**, A. L. Origine de la locomotive. Paris, 1886. 12 pls. 4°. *4010.71

**Dempsey**, G. D. A rudimentary treatise on the locomotive engine in all its phases. 2d ed. London, 1857, 59. Text, Illus., 12°; Atlas, 14 pls., 4°. Text, 8018.6; Atlas, 8010a.6

— A rudimentary treatise on the locomotive engine. With additions treating of the modern locomotive by D. K. Clark. London, 1879. Illus. 12°. 4019.104

**Edwards**, E. Modern American locomotive engines. Illus. Phila., 1883. 12°. 4018.17

**Evans**, W. W. Estractos de autoridades inglesas sobre locomotoras americanas. Valparaiso, 1859. 8°. No. 3 in *4314.64

**Evidence** showing the manner in which locomotive engines are used upon railroads: and the danger and inexpediency of permitting rival companies using them on the same road. Boston, 1838. 8°. No. 10 in *7678.3

**Felton,** F. E. Mineral fuel for locomotive engines. Phila., 1857. 8°. No. 15 in *8035.52

**Firth,** A. Report on the Griggs spark arrester and consumer. Pawtucket, 1875. Pl. 8°. No. 8 in *8018.57

**Flachat,** E., and J. A. **Petiet.** Guide du mécanicien-conducteur de machines locomotives. Paris, 1840. Illus. 65 pls. 12°. 8019.52

**Forney,** M. N. Catechism of the locomotive. N. Y., 1875. Illus. Pls. 12°. 4018.64

— Same. 2d ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., 1890. Illus. Pls. Plans. 8°. 8015.118

— Locomotives and locomotive building in America, with a history of the Rogers locomotive and machine works, Paterson, N. J. N. Y., 1886. Illus. Portrs. Pls. L. 8°. 4012.72

**Galloupe,** F. E. Certain points in the development and practice of modern American locomotive engineering. Reprinted from the Journal of the Franklin institute, 1876–1877. Phila., 1877. Pls. 8°. 8023.22

**Globe** company, Hartford. Berney's smoke, spark, gas & steam consumer. [Circular.] [Boston, 188–.] Illus. 4°. No. 3 in *8012.68

— [Circular. Also notice of Berney's spark consumer, safety valve muffler and feed water heater, anthracite waste consuming locomotive, etc.] [Boston, 1881.] 8°. No. 2 in *8012.68

**Gouin,** E., and L. **Le Chatelier.** Experiments on locomotive engines. Trans. by R. Lloyd. [London, 1847.] 4 pls. 4°. *4011.8

**Grimshaw,** R. The locomotive catechism: containing nearly 1,300 questions and answers concerning designing and constructing. N. Y. [1893.] Illus. Pls. 12°. 8018.176

**Hamilton,** W. G. Useful information for railway men. Compiled for the Ramapo wheel and foundry co. 9th ed., rev. and enl. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 32°, obl. 8019a.20

**Hill,** J. A. Progressive examinations of locomotive engineers and firemen. 4th ed. N. Y. [1891.] 16°. *4019a.100

**Kennedy,** W. S. Wonders and curiosities of the railway, or stories of the locomotive in every land. Chicago, 1884. Illus. 12°. 8018.66

**Le Chatelier,** L. Guide du mécanicien constructeur et conducteur de machines locomotives. Par L. Le Chatelier, E. Flachat, J. Petiet, et C. Polonceau. Nouv. éd. rev. et augm. Paris, 1859, 65. 3 v. in 1. 8°. 5943.5

**Locomotive,** The. Published by the Hartford steam boiler inspection and insurance co. New series. Vol. 9. Hartford, 1888. Illus. 8°. *8014.103

**Mallet,** A. Les locomotives à l'Exposition universelle de 1878. Paris, 1879. 2 pls. Table. 8°. *4013.68

**Meyer,** J. G. A. Modern locomotive construction. N. Y., 1892. Illus. Pls. 4°. *8010.143

**Neale,** D. H. Recent locomotives. Illus., with descriptions, and specifications and details . . . repr. from the Railroad gazette. Enl. ed., including a chapter on compound locomotives. N. Y., 1885. 521 pls. F°. *8010.32

**New England** association of railroad superintendents. Report of the trial of locomotive engines, 1st and 2d Oct., 1851. Lowell, 1852. 8°. No. 4 in *7678.2

**Norris,** S. Norris's hand-book for locomotive engineers and machinists. Phila., 1852. Pls. 12°. 8019.102

**Norris,** W. Locomotive steam engine. Phila. [1838.] Sm. 4°. *8012.137

In English, German and French.

**Pambour,** F. M. Guyonneau, chevalier de. Practical treatise on locomotive engines upon railways, with tables; added, an appendix. Phila., 1836. Pls. 8°. 8015.66

— Traité théorique et pratique des machines locomotives. 2e éd. Paris, 1840. 5 pls. 8°. 4015.10

**Parker,** R. G. School compendium of natural and experimental philosophy. With a description of the steam and locomotive engines. New [17th] ed. N. Y., 1848. Illus. 12°. 5969.54

**Reynolds,** Michael. Engine-driving life; or, adventures and incidents in the lives of locomotive engine-drivers. London, 1881. Pl. Sm. 8°. 4018.82

— The model locomotive engineer, fireman, and engine-boy. . . . London, 1879. Portr. Sm. 8°. 4017.69

**Rogers,** J. Statements, calculations and hints, relative to railroads, and moving power locomotive engines to be used thereon. Baltimore, 1827. Pl. 8°. 8016.37

**Roper,** S. Handbook of the locomotive. 3d ed. Phila., 1874. Illus. 16°. 4019.99

**Sellers,** G. E. Improvements in locomotive engines, and railways. Cincin., 1849. 4 pls. 4°. *4011.10

**Sinclair,** A. Locomotive engine running and management. 2d ed. N. Y., 1885. Illus. 12°. 8018.75

**Smiles,** S. The life of George Stephenson, and of his son Robert; comprising also a history of the invention and introd. of the railway locomotive. N. Y., 1868. Illus. Portrs. 8°. 4543.14

— The locomotive. George and Robert Stephenson. In Smiles. Lives of the engineers. Vol. 5. Illus. Portrs. London, 1884. 2449.73.5

**Stephenson,** R., and J. **Locke.** Observations on the comparative merits of locomotive and fixed engines, as applied to railways. In Walker, J. Report to the directors of the Liverpool and Manchester railway. Phila., 1831. *8012.116

**Taillard,** E. Exposition universelle de Paris de 1867. Chemius de fer. Les locomotives et le matériel de transport. Examen des divers systèmes. Paris, 1868. Text; Atlas, 49 pls. 8°. *8013.2

**Tredgold,** T. The principles and practice and explanation of the machinery of locomotive engines. London, 1860. Pls. [Steam engine. 2d ed. Vol. 1.] 4°. *4011.7.1

**Verein** deutscher Eisenbahnverwaltungen. Fortschritte im Bau der Betriebsmittel. Wiesbaden, 1893. [Organ für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens. Ergänzungsb. 10.] 4°. *6993.15

**Walker,** J. Report to the directors of the Liverpool and Manchester railway, on the comparative merits of locomotive and fixed engines as a moving power. Observations on the comparative merits of locomotives and fixed engines, by R. Stephenson and J. Locke. An account of the Liverpool and Manchester railway. By H. Booth. Phila., 1831. Pls. Map. 8°. *8012.116

**Woods**, A. T. Compound locomotives. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 16°. 8016.142

### Marine Engines.

**Allan**, W. The shipowners' and engineers' guide to the marine engine. Illus. Sunderland. [1880.] Portr. Pls. 8°. 4017.74

**Bergen**, W. C. Marine engineer. 2d ed. North Shields [Eng.], 1880. Pls. 8°. 4016.81

**Bonnefoy**, J. G., and others. Les machines à vapeur marines et les propulseurs à l'Exposition universelle de 1867. Rapports par Bonnefoy, Hubac, Joublin, Morel, Mouche, et Postec. Paris. 36 folded pls. 8°. 8026.5

**Burgh**, N. P. Modern marine engineering. London, 1867. Illus. Pls. 4°. *8011.6
— Same. London, 1872. Illus. Pls. 4°. *8011.11

**Butler**, R. J. On the steam trials of the "Satellite" and "Conqueror" under forced draught. Pl. In United States. Bureau of navigation. (Navy.) Naval professional papers. Wash., 1884. No. 16, pp. 179–199. *5959.90
— Same In Institution of naval architects. Trans. London, 1883. Vol. 24, pp. 55–76. *5950a.2.24

**Donaldson**, J. Drawing and rough sketching for marine engineers; also how to design engines, boilers, propellers, etc. 3d ed. London. [1884.] Pls. 8°. 4010a.87
— The practical guide to the use of marine steam machinery, and internal management of small steamers, steam yachts & steam launches. London, 1885. Illus. 8°. 3950a.74

**Drawings** of a triple expansion engine and the pipe arrangements. On two sheets, each 40 × 25 in. Sunderland. [1891.] 4°. *8010.128

**Edwards**, Emory. The American marine engineer. Phila., 1891. 12°. 3957.106
— Catechism of the marine steam engine. Illus. 3d ed. rev. Phila., 1881. 12°. 4017.10
— Modern American marine engines, boilers, and screw propellers. Illus. Phila., 1881. 4°. 8011.67

**Fitch**, C. H. Report on marine engines and steam vessels in the United States merchant service. In Trowbridge, W. P. Report on power and machinery employed in manufactures. Wash., 1888. No. 6 in *C.280.1.22

**Fréminville**, A. de. Cours pratique de machines à vapeur marines professé à l'École d'application du génie maritime. Paris. [1861.] Text, 8°; Atlas, f°. *Cab.40.12.1

**Gordon**, W., lieut., R. N. The economy of the marine steam engine. 2d ed. London, 1850. Pls. 8°. 4015.8

**Holmes**, G. C. V. Marine engines and boilers. [London.] 1889. Illus. [South Kensington museum science handbooks.] Sm. 8°. 8037.23

**Janvier**, officier de la marine. Nouveau manuel complet du capitaine, du chauffeur, du constructeur de bâtiment et de machines à vapeur. 2e éd. Paris, 1837. Illus. 24°. 5958.17

**Kirk**, A. C. On the triple expansive engines of the steamship Aberdeen. 2 pls. In United States. Bureau of Navigation. (Navy.) Naval professional papers. Wash., 1884. No. 16, pp. 5–9. *5959.90
— Same. In Institution of naval architects. Trans. London, 1882. Vol. 23, pp. 33–37. *5950a.2.23

**Ledieu**, Alfred. Les nouvelles machines marines. Supplément au "Traité des appareils à vapeur de navigation." Avec la collaboration de Bertin, Hubac, etc. Paris, 1876–80. Text, illus., 3 v., 8°; Atlas, 2 v., 4°, obl. 5943.4; Atlas, *5940.4

**Lockie**, J. Lockie's marine engineers' drawing book. London, 1892. 22 pls. 8°, obl. 8016.158

**Main**, T. J., and T. **Brown**. The marine steam-engine. 4th ed. London, 1860. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4015.22
— Same. Phila., 1864. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4015.28

**Martinenq**, B. Aide-mémoire du constructeur de navires, de machines & chaudières marines. . . Paris, 1891. Diagrams. 4 col. pls. [Bibliothèque technique.] 16°. 8017.142

**Maw**, W. H. Recent practice in marine engineering. London. [1884?] 2 v. Pls. ["Engineering" series.] F°. *4010.14
Contents. — 1. Text. Illus. 2. 176 pls.
Partially reprinted from "Engineering."

**Murray**, R. Rudimentary treatise on marine engines and steam vessels: with remarks on the screw and propelling power. 2d ed. London, 1852. Illus. [Weale's rudimentary series.] 12°. 5958.54
— Same. 3d ed. London, 1858. Illus. 12°. 5958.58

**Parker**, W., chief engineer-surveyor of Lloyd's Register. On the economy of compound engines. 2 pls. In United States. Bureau of navigation. (Navy.) Naval professional papers. Wash., 1884. No. 16, pp. 11–15. *5959.86
— Same. In Institution of naval architects. Trans. London, 1882. Vol. 23, pp. 38–42. *5950a.2.23

**Seaton**, A. E. A manual of marine engineering; comprising the designing, construction, and working of marine machinery. London, 1883. Illus. 8°. 4017.8
— Same. 10th ed. London, 1891. Illus. 8°. 8013.137

**Sennett**, R. The marine steam engine: for the use of students and officers of the royal navy. With diagrams. London, 1882. 8°. 4017.11

**Stromeyer**, J. P. E. C. The influence of cut-off and length of connecting rod on the working of steam engines. 2 pls. In U. S. Bureau of navigation. Navy scientific papers. No. 12, pp. 202–216. Wash., 1883. *5959.86
— Same. In Institution of naval architects. Trans. Vol. 22, pp. 174–186. London, 1881. *5950a.2.22

**Thorn**, W. H. Reed's engineer's hand book to the local marine board examinations for certificates of competency, as first and second class engineers. Illus. 14 ed. rev. and enl. Sunderland. [1891.] 8°. *8015.124

**Thorn**, W. H., and E. S. B. Useful hints to seagoing engineers and how to repair and avoid "breakdowns." Sunderland. [1887.] Sm. 8°. 8028.84
— Same. 2d ed. 1891. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 8017.150

**Tredgold**, T. The principles and practice and explanation of the machinery used in steam navigation. London, 1851. Text, 1 v.; pls. 1 v. [Steam engine. 2d ed. Vol. 2, 3.] 4°. *4011.7.2, 3

**United States**. Navy department. Specifications for a three-cylinder, horizontal, back-acting compound screw engine, for each of the new U. S. steamers Boston and Atlanta; including boilers, air and circulating pumps. Wash., 1883. 12°. *8018.73

— – Specifications for steam machinery of U. S. dispatch boat. (1500 tons.) Wash., 1883. 12°. 8019.89

— – Specifications for two direct-acting compound twin-screw beam engines of 5,000 horse-power, for the U. S. steamer Chicago; including boilers, air and circulating-pumps [etc.]. Wash., 1883. 12°. *8018.72

— – Board of steam engineering. Report of a board of United States naval engineers on the Herreshoff system of motor machinery as applied on the steam yacht Leila. Wash., 1881. Illus. Pls. 8°. 7956.48

— – – Report of a board of United States naval engineers on the machinery of the steamer Anthracite. Wash., 1880. Pl. 8°. 7954.32

— – Bureau of navigation. Naval professional papers. No. 16. Papers and discussions on engines, boilers and torpedo boats. Repr. from the "Transactions of the Inst. of naval architects." [5950a. 2.] 1882 and 1883. Wash., 1884. Pls. 8°. *5959.90

**Whitham**, J. M. Cylinder diameters of marine compound engines. Pls. Folded sheet. In U. S. naval institute. Proc. Annapolis, 1884. Vol. 10, pp. 497-515. *5953.58.10

### Pipe-coverings.

**Ordway**, J. M. Experiments upon non-conducting coverings for steam pipes. [N. Y., 1884.] Illus. 8°. 8014.142

Repr. from Trans. Amer. soc. mech. engineers [*5910a.5.5].

### Pumping Engines.

See also Pumps in the Card Catalogue.

**Colyer**, F. Pumps and pumping machinery. London, 1882. 23 pls. 8°. 8014.109

**Davey**, H. A description of the differential expansive pumping engine. London, 1880. 10 pls. 8°. 8014.110

**Hertel**, A. W. Der Brunnen-, Röhren-, Pumpen- und Spritzenmeister. 5te Aufl. Weimar, 1864. 16°; Atlas, 16 pls., 8°, obl. 4019.69

**Hutton**, F. R. Report on steam-pumps and pumping engines. Illus. In Trowbridge, W. P. Report on power and machinery employed in manufactures. Wash., 1888. No. 3 in *C.280.1.22

**Worthen**, W. E., and others. Lynn water works. Reports on the trial of the pumping-engine. Dec., 1873 [and June, 1874]. [N. Y., 1874?] Pl. [American society of civil engineers.] 8°. 7946.7

A reprint of the 1st and 2d reports of the board consisting of W. E. Worthen and others, which are in the Reports of the Public water board of the city of Lynn [6340.57].

— Milwaukee water supply. Reports on the trial of duty and capacity of the pumping-engines. May 1875. [N. Y., 1877.] Pls. 8°. No. 2 in *5935.50.2

Issued as Appendix to Proc. of the Amer. soc. of civil engineers, vol. 2 [*5917.50.2].

### Road Locomotives.

**Fletcher**, W. The history and development of steam locomotion on common roads. London, 1891. Illus. 8°. 8015.120

### Safety Valves.

**Le Van**, W. B. Safety-valves. Illus. N. Y., 1892. 16°. 8019.180

### Slide Valves.

**Auchincloss**, W. S. Application of the slide valve to engines. N. Y., 1869. 8°. 8010a.11

— Same. 6th ed. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 4016.72

**Burgh**, N. P. The slide valve practically considered. 2d ed. London, 1868. Sm. 8°. 8028.1

— Same. 14th ed. London, 1890. Illus. Sm. 8°. 8017.156

**Halsey**, F. A. Slide valve gears. Analysis by the Bilgram diagram. N. Y., 1890. 12°. 8019.144

**MacCord**, C. W. A practical treatise on the movement of slide valves by eccentrics. Illus. N. Y., 1873. 4°. 5941.12

**Zeuner**, G. A. Traité des distributions par tiroirs dans les machines à vapeur fixes et les locomotives. Trad. sur la 3e éd. allemande par A. Debize et E. Mérijot. Paris, 1869. Illus. Pls. 8°. 8013.7

### Steam Boilers.

**Aguillon**, M. L. Note sur les associations et les sociétés de surveillance d'appareils à vapeur en France et à l'étranger, suivie du décret portant règlement sur les générateurs à vapeur. Paris, 1880. 8°. 5946.22

**Anspach**, L. L'école alsacienne a-t-elle raison contre Zeuner? Le rôle de l'eau dans les cylindres à vapeur. Bruxelles. [1891.] Pls. 8°. 8015.146; 3943.101

**Armstrong**, R. A rudimentary treatise on steam boilers. London, 1850. Illus. 12°. 5948.24

**Baker**, H. F. Improvement in steam boiler furnaces. [Boston, 1847?] Pl. 8°. No. 2 in *8018.57

**Barr**, W. M. A practical treatise on high pressure steam boilers, including results of tests of boiler materials. Indianapolis, 1880. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4016.79

**Barrus**, G. H. Boiler tests. Boston, 1891. Illus. 8°. 8013.120

**Burgh**, N. P. Practical rules for the proportions of modern engines and boilers for land and marine purposes. 2d ed. London, 1868. 16°, obl. 8019.50

— A practical treatise on boilers and boiler making. London, 1873. Illus. Pls. 4°. *4011.56

**Chandler**, C. F. Report on water for locomotives and boiler incrustations: made to the president and directors of the New York Central railroad. N. Y., 1865. 8°. No. 1 in *8018.54

— Same. N. Y., 1865. 8°. No. 6 in *7678.15

Lacks pp. 17-31.

**Codazza**, G. Sopra alcuni punti della teoria della costruzione dei generatori di vapore. [Milano, 1861.] Sm. 4°. *8011.7

**Colburn**, Z. Steam boiler explosions. N. Y., 1873. [Van Nostrand's science series.] 24°. 5949a.8

**Colyer**, F. Treatise on the working and management of steam boilers and engines, shafting, gear, and machinery. 2d ed. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 8016.154

**Cossham**, H. Steam boilers; and the arrangements for their safe and economical working. Lecture. [Bristol.] 1850. Illus. Sm. 8°. No. 2 in *8018.54

**Courtney**, J. The boilermaker's assistant. Rev. by D. Kinnear Clark. Illus. London, 1880. [Weale's rudimentary series.] 12°. 8019.37

**Davis**, C. T. A treatise on steam boiler incrustation and methods for preventing corrosion and the formation of scale. Illus. Wash., 1884. 8°. *8028.63

Contains a list of all patents for compositions for preventing and loosening the incrustations of steam boilers and for purifying water, issued by the United States from 1790 to July 1, 1884.

**Denfer**, J. Traité pratique des chaudières à vapeur employées dans les manufactures. Paris, 1878. Pls. L. 4°. *3940.12

**Dimpfel**, F. P. F. P. Dimpfel's patent boiler. 1850. Illus. 8°. No. 3 in *8018.54

**Discussion** of the merits of the ordinary horizontal fire-tube boiler, and of the vertical water-tube boiler, as patented by chief engineer D. B. Martin, U. S. N. N. Y., 1859. Plan. 8°. No. 9 in *8018.54

**Evans**, C. A statement of experiments upon the temperature of steam, the operations of the common safety valve . . . Pittsburgh, 1854. Illus. 8°. No. 4 in *8018.55

— A treatise on the causes of explosions of steam boilers: added a description of Evans' safety guard. Pittsburgh, 1850. 8°. No. 5 in *8018.55

**Fireman's guide**, The. A handbook on the care of boilers. By Teknologföreningen T. I., Stockholm. Trans. from the 3d ed. and rev. by K. P. Dahlstrom. 5th ed. N. Y., 1889. 16°. 8019.160

**Fitch**, C. H. Report on the manufacture of engines and boilers, with a review of the principal types of engines for manufacturing purposes. Illus. Map. In Trowbridge, W. P. Report on power and machinery employed in manufactures. Wash., 1888. No. 5 in *C.280.1.22

**Foley**, N. The mechanical engineer's reference book for machine and boiler construction. Illus. London, 1891. 2 parts in 1 v. F°. *8010.123

**Francis**, J. B. Experiments on the evaporation of steam-boilers used for heating purposes. [Lowell? 1867?] 8°. No. 4 in *8018.54

**Franklin** institute. General report on the explosions of steam-boilers. By a committee [by A. D. Bache]. Phila., 1836. Illus. 8°. No. 5 in *Pph. vol. 139

— Report of experiments by the sub-committee from the committee on the explosions of steam boilers to whom was referred the examination of the strength of materials employed in their construction. [By W. R. Johnson.] [Phila., 1837.] Pls. 8°. No. 2 in *4402.55.3

— Report of the committee on science and the arts, on the Harrison steam-boiler. Phila., 1867. 8°. No. 5 in *8018.54

**Griffin**, R. S. Marine boilers. Pls. (In U. S. Office of naval intelligence. Information from abroad. General information series. No. 7, pp. 222-262. 1888.) *3957.25.7

**Harrison**, J., jr. An essay on the steam boiler. Added a report of the committee on science and arts, constituted by the Franklin institute, on the Harrison steam-boiler. Report of boiler explosions in England for 1866, by E. B. Marten. [Phila.? 1867.] Illus. 8°. No. 6 in *8018.54

— Same. Phila. [1870.] Pl. 8°. No. 17 in *8014.62

— An essay on the steam boiler. Added the report of the committee on science and the arts constituted by the Franklin institute, on the Harrison boiler, with a list of all patents issued by the United States, England and France, etc. Phila., 1867. Pls. 16°. 4018.73

**Hawkins**, N. Maxims and instructions for the boiler room, relating to steam generators, pumps. 2d ed. N. Y. [1891.] Illus. Pls. 8°. *8016.120

**Hints** on boiler explosions. [Phila.?] 8°. No. 7 in *8018.54

**Hotchkiss**, J. F. The Hotchkiss mechanical boiler cleaner. N. Y., 1881. 24°. 8019a.123

**Hutton**, W. S. The practical engineer's handbook, comprising a treatise on modern engines and boilers. London, 1887. Illus. 8°. 8038.20

— Steam-boiler construction. London, 1891. Illus. 8°. 8014.125

**Johnson**, W. R. Remarks on the strength of cylindrical steam boilers. [New Haven, 1832.] 8°. No. 1 in *4402.55.3

From the Amer. jour. of science and arts. Vol. 23 [*5164.1.23; **E.157.1.23].

**Jones**, R., jr., and C. S. **Homer**, jr. Report upon an improvement in steam boiler furnaces, by H. F. Baker. [Boston? 1853?] 8°. No. 3 in *8018.57

**McNeill's** patent boiler feeder and return steam trap. Gillis & Geoghegan, N. Y. N. Y., 1875. 8°. No. 8 in *8018.54

**Marten**, E. B. Brief abstracts from reports on steam boiler explosions, presented to the Morland steam boiler inspection & assurance co. Sturbridge, 1869. 8°. 8016.8

— Records of steam boiler explosions. London, 1871. 8°. 8016.8

**Miller**, J. A., and co. Miller's American boiler, and steam fire-boxes. Boston. [1868?] Illus. 8°. No. 10 in *8018.54

**Milton**, J. T. The influence of the Board of trade rules for boilers upon the commercial marine. In U. S. Bureau of navigation. Naval professional papers. 1884. No. 16, pp. 63–92. *5959.90

— Same. In Institution of naval architects. Trans. London, 1883. Vol. 24, pp. 77–100. *5950a.2.24

— Lloyd's rules as affecting marine boiler construction. In U. S. Bureau of navigation. Naval professional papers. 1884. No. 16, pp. 29–49. *5959.90

— Same. In Institution of naval architects. Trans. London, 1882. Vol. 23, pp. 112–129. *5950a.2.23

**Morgan**, J. Explosion of steam boilers. Memorial. Jan. 15, 1838. [Wash., 1838.] 8°. No. 6 in *Pph. vol. 105

**Munro**, R. D. Steam boilers: their defects, management, and construction. Illus. and tables. London. 1887. Sm. 8°. 8038.28

**Norris**, W. J. Corrosion in steam boilers. Folded pl. In U. S. Bureau of navigation. Naval professional papers. 1884. No. 16, pp. 51–61. *5959.90

— Same. In Institution of naval architects. Trans. London, 1882. Vol. 23, pp. 151–162. *5950a.2.23

**Parker**, W., chief engineer-surveyor of Lloyd's Register. On the use of steel for marine boilers, and some recent improvements in their construction. In U. S. Bureau of navigation. Navy scientific papers. No. 12, pp. 47–74. 1883. *5959.86

— Same. In Institution of naval architects. Trans. Vol. 19, pp. 172–192. London, 1878. *5950a.2.19

**Peattie**, J. Steam boilers; their management and working on land and sea. London, 1888. Sm. 8°. 8018.101

**Poillon**, L. Cours théorique et pratique des chaudières et machines à vapeur. Paris, 1877. Illus. 8 pls. 8°. 3943.51

**Robinson**, J. R. The Cambridge boiler explosion. An examination of the attack in "The Boston daily advertiser" upon the judicial decision. Boston, 1878. 8°. No. 11 in *8018.54

— Explosions of steam boilers. Boston, 1870. 12°. 8028.4

**Rogers**, J. G. Steam boiler incrustations, formations, consequences, and prevention. Madison, Ind., 1871. 8°. No. 12 in *8018.54

**Root**, J. B. Root's wrought-iron sectional safety boiler. N. Y. Illus. 8°. No. 24 in *8014.63
No. 13 in *8018.54

**Roper**, S. Use and abuse of the steam-boiler. Illus. 8th ed., rev. Phila., 1883. 16°. 8019a.46

**Rose**, J. Steam boilers: a practical treatise on boiler construction and examination. Illus. Phila., 1889. 8° 8015.126

**Schwackhoefer**, F. Fuel and water: with chapters on heat and steam-boilers. From the German. Ed. by W. R. Browne. London. [1884.] Illus. 8°. 3946.74

**Sexton**, M. J. Pocket-book for boiler-makers and steam users. London, 1875. Illus. 32°, obl. 8019a.15

**Shock**, W. H. Steam boilers. N. Y., 1880. Pls. 4°. *8011.63

**Smith**, C. A., C. E. Steam making; or boiler practice. Chicago, 1885. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3943.69

**Stilwell** and Bierce manufacturing co., Dayton, Ohio. Stilwell's patent lime-extracting heater and filter, combined. Dayton, 1874. Illus. 8°. 5947.14

**Stromeyer**, J. P. E. C. Marine boiler management and construction. London, 1893. Illus. 8°. 3952.129

**Thornycroft**, J. I. Water-tube steam boilers for marine engines. Illus. Pls. In Instit. of civil engineers. Minutes of proc. Vol. 99. London, 1890. *4028.50.99

**Thurston**, R. H. A handbook of engine and boiler trials, and of the indicator and Prony brake. 2d ed. N. Y., 1891. Illus. 8°. 8013.115

— A manual of steam-boilers. N. Y., 1888. Illus. 8°. 8032.15

**Tower**, G. B. N. Useful things to know about steam boilers. [N. Y.] 1885. Illus. Pls. 8°. 4010a.74

**Traill**, T. W. Boilers: their construction and strength. A handbook of rules, formulæ, tables, &c. Illus. London, 1888. Sm. 8°. 8035.11

**Triplex**, pseud. Marine boilers. Sunderland. [1891.] Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 8017.147

**United States**. Secretary of the navy. Report . . . in relation to the invention of T. S. Easton, for preventing explosions of steam-boilers [containing report by W. R. Johnson]. [Wash., 1842.] Pls. 8°. No. 4 in *4402.55.3

**Whelpley**, J. D., and J. J. **Storer**. Whelpley's and Storer's pulverized fuel process and method of setting boilers for the consumption of waste coals. [Boston.] 8°. No. 14 in *8018.54

**Wilson**, R. A treatise on steam boilers. London, 1873. 12°. 4017.50

## Steam Fittings.

**Belfield**, H., & co. Catalogue and price list of [steam engine and boiler fittings]. Phila. [1876.] 16°, obl. 8018.35

## Steam Jackets.

**Dixwell**, G. B. A paper on cylinder condensation, steam jackets, compound engines, and superheated steam. Boston, 1875. Illus. 8°. No. 7 in *8018.75

**Fletcher**, W. The abuse of the steam jacket. Illus. Basingstoke, 1878. 8°. 5948.28

## Tubes.

**American** tube works, Boston. List of sizes, weights, etc., of seamless drawn brass tubes, and seamless drawn copper tubes. Boston. [1879.] 8°. 8018.40

**Great Britain**. Commissioners of patents. Abridgments of specifications relating to metallic pipes and tubes. Pt. 1, 2. 1741–1876. London, 1874, 81. 2 v. Sm. 8°. Patent Room

**Knaudt**, Schulz, & co. Ueber Wellrohre. Entgegnung von Schulz Knaudt & Co. in Essen auf die gleichbetitelte Broschüre der Herren F. Schmitz & C. Mongenast. Essen. [1880?] 8°. No. 14 in *6872.21

**National** tube works company, Boston. Fabrica de la compañía nacional de canerias. [Circular.] Centenario, Filadelfia, Mayo, 1876. Phila. [1876.] Illus. 8°. No. 1 in *8028.60

## Valve Gears.

**Burgh**, N. P. Link-motion and expansion-gear, practically considered. London, 1881. Illus. 90 pls. 4°. 8011.142

**Peabody**, C. H. Valve-gears for steam-engines. N. Y., 1892. 33 pls. 8°. 8014.144

**Zeuner**, G. A. Treatise on valve-gears, with special consideration of the link-motions of locomotive engines. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Trans. from the German, by M. Müller. London, 1869. Illus. Pls 8°. 8013.13

# LIST OF WORKS IN THE BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATING TO THE BLIND.

**American** association of instructors of the blind. Proceedings, 1st–2d meeting, 1872, 74. Boston, 1873–75. 8°. *7590a.51

**American** printing-house for the blind. Printing for the blind. Reply to a report of a committee of the American social science association by the trustees. Louisville, 1875. 8°. No. 1 in *7596.10

**American** social science association. Printing for the blind. Report of a committee. Boston, 1875. 8°. 7594.64

**Anagnos,** M. Education of the blind. Historical sketch. Boston, 1882. 8°. No. 2 in *7596.10

— Kindergarten and primary school for the blind. A brief account. Boston, 1886. Portr. 8°. 5593.61

— Kindergarten and primary school for the blind. An earnest appeal. Boston, 1883. 8°. No. 11 in *7596.10

— Same. A second appeal. Boston, 1884. 8°. No. 12 in *7596.10

— Same. A reiteration of the appeal. Boston, 1885. Portr. 8°. 5593.70

— ed. Biographical sketches of Valentine Hauy, Dr. Howe, Laura Bridgman, . . . and others. Boston, 1883. 4°. 6737.59

In raised letters.

**Arkansas** institute for the education of the blind, Little Rock. Biennial report, 1st–10th. Little Rock, 1860–81. 8°. *7597.58

**Artman,** W., and L. V. **Hall.** Beauties and achievements of the blind. Auburn, 1857. Pl. 12°. 2247.76

— Same. Auburn, 1858. Pl. 12°. 2246.6

**Asile** des aveugles de Lausanne. Rapports présentés au conseil général, par le comité, le médecin et le directeur, 1850–1852. Lausanne, 1853. 8°. 3591.17

**Biener'sche** Blinden-Anstalt, Leipzig. Bekanntmachung. [Leipzig, 1869.] 8°. No. 4 in *7591.6

**Bowen,** B. A blind man's offering. Boston, 1847. Portr. 12°. 4508.73

— Same. 2d ed. Boston, 1849. Portr. 12°. 2408.57

— Same. 4th ed. N. Y., 1854. Portr. 12°. 4504.75

— Same. 4th ed. N. Y., 1860. Portr. 12°. 2397.8

— A letter to John Prince, on education, and particularly the education of the blind. Salem, 1838. 24°. No. 3 in *7596.10

**California** institution for the education of the deaf and dumb, and the blind, Oakland. Biennial report, 6th–11th, 13th, 1865–75, 79. San Francisco. 8°. *7597.53

**Carter,** A. The blind man's thoughts; poems. Worcester, 1878. 8°. 4505.149

**Columbia** institution for the deaf and dumb, Washington. Annual report, 1st–27th. 1858–84. Washington. 8°. *7595.51

Previous to June, 1864, called Columbia institution for the deaf and dumb and the blind.

**Courtney,** A. V. Anecdotes of the blind. By Abram V. Courtney, himself totally blind. Boston, 1835. 8°. 5803.40

**Diderot,** D. A letter upon the blind for the use of those who see. Trans. by S. G. Howe. Boston, 1857. L. 4°. *5590.2

In raised letters.

— Lettre sur les aveugles. In his Œuvres. Vol. 1. Paris, 1875. 8°. *2693.50.1

**Dudley,** L. J. Shall Massachusetts longer discriminate against the parents of the deaf and the blind? [Northampton, 187–?] 8°. 7593.79

**Dunglison,** R. On the blind, and institutions for the blind, in Europe. Phila., 1854. 8°. No. 14 in *7596.10

**Fialla,** L. Guérison de six aveugles-nés. Bucarest, 1878. 8°. 7806.14

**Flemming,** E. F. Geschichte der Blinden-Anstalt zu Hannover. Hannover, 1846. Pl. Plans. 8°. No. 1 in *7591.5

**Fowler,** R. Some observations on the mental state of the blind, and deaf, and dumb, suggested by the case of Jane Sullivan, both blind, deaf, dumb, and uneducated. Salisbury, 1843. 12°. 5599a.18

**France.** Ministère de l'intérieur. Rapport sur les sourds-muets, les aveugles, etc., par A. de Watteville. Paris, 1861. 4°. *7011.15

**Gall,** J. A historical sketch of the origin and progress of literature for the blind: and hints as to their education. Edinb., 1834. 8°. 3595.71

**Gesellschaft** zur Beförderung der nützlichen Künste und deren Hülfswissenschaften, Frankfurt am Main. Jahres-Bericht, 1868. Frankfurt, 1869. 8°. No. 4 in *7591.5

**Georgi,** C. A. Anleitung zur zweckmässigen Behandlung blinder Kinder. Dresden, 1857. 16°. No. 2 in *5597.20

— Die Versorgung der Blinden im Königreiche Sachsen. Dresden, 1851. 16°. No. 1 in *5597.20

**Grossherzogliche** badische Blinden-Erziehungs-Anstalt. Ilvesheim. Jahresbericht, 1868, 69. Mannheim, 1869. 16°. No. 9 in *7596.2

**Guillie,** S. Instruction and amusements of the blind. London, 1819. 8°. 3591.13

**Hanover.** Koenigliches Ministerium des Innern. Gesetz-Sammlung für das Königreich Hannover. Jahrgang, 1845. Abth. 1, No. 26. [Hannover, 1845.] 447–455 pp. 8°. No. 2 in *7591.5

Contents. — Bekanntmachung, die Blinden-Anstalt in der Vorstadt Hannover betreffend.

**Hientzsch,** J. G. Ueber die Erziehung und den Unterricht der Blinden. Berlin, 1851. 8°. 7598.9

**Holman,** J. Travels in Brazil, Cape Colony [etc.]. 2d ed. London, 1840. Illus. Sm. 8°. 6262.55

— Travels in China [etc.]. 2d ed. London, 1840. Illus. 8°. 5043.57
"Voyages and travels by a blind man."

**Howe**, J. W. Memoir of Samuel Gridley Howe. Boston, 1876. 8°. 2346.67

**Howe**, S. G. Laura Bridgman. Extracts from [his] reports. Boston, 1873. 8°. 4442.80

— [Letter in regard to certain changes to be made in the Perkins institutiou for the blind. Signed, Boston, April 12, 1868.] 8°. No. 6 in *7596.10

**Illinois.** Institution for the blind. Biennial report, 2d-9th, 14th, 15th. Springfield, 1857-79. 8°. *7597.65

**Indiana** institute for the education of the blind. Annual report, 14th-23d. Indianapolis, 1860-69. 8°. *7597.7

**Institution** des jeunes aveugles, Paris. Notice historique sur l'Institution royale des jeunes aveugles. Paris, 1817. 8°. 3591.12
In type for the blind.

**Johns**, B. G. Blind people: their works and ways; with sketches of some famous blind men. London, 1867. Illus. 8°. 5598.15

**Kansas** institution for the instruction of the blind, Wyandotte. Annual reports, 1-6. Topeka [etc.]. 1869-73. 8°. *7596.63

**Keller**, Helen A. Souvenir of the first summer meeting of the American association to promote the teaching of speech to the deaf. Wash., 1891. Portr. L. 4°. *5590.64

**Kitto**, J. The lost senses. Deafness and blindness. N. Y., 1852. 12°. 5599a.65

**La Sizeranne**, M. de. The blind as seen through blind eyes. Trans. by F. P. Lewis. N. Y., 1893. 12°. 3809.127

**Lachmann**, W. Die Blinden-Tafel . . . Unterrichts-Hülfsmittel für Blinde. Braunschweig, 1857. 8°. 5595.23

— Ueber die Nothwendigkeit einer zweckmässigen Einrichtung und Verwaltung von Blinden-Unterrichts-Erziehungs-Instituten [etc.]. Braunschweig, 1843. 8°. 5596.13

**Lamson**, Mary S. Life and education of Laura Dewey Bridgman. Boston, 1878. Portr. 16°. 4347.163

**Levy**, W. H. Blindness and the blind; or, a treatise on the science of typhlology. London, 1872. 8°. 3809.52

**Lieber**, F. On the vocal sounds of Laura Bridgman. [Wash., 1851.] Facsimile. [Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. Vol. 2.] 4°. No. 2 in *3340.1.2

**Martin**, F. Elizabeth Gilbert and her work for the blind. London, 1887. 8°. 4549.112

**Maryland** institution for the instruction of the blind. Annual report, 3d, 5th-11th. Balt., 1864-74. 8°. *7595.50

— Charter and by-laws. Balt., 1858. 8°. 7597.26

**Mentor**, The. Vol. 1, No. 1-5. Jan.-May, 1891. Alumni association of the Perkins institution for the blind. Boston, 1891. 8°. *3597.106

**Michigan** asylum for the deaf and dumb and the blind, Flint. Biennial report for 1859-60. Lansing, 1861. 8°. *7597.51

**Minnesota.** Institution for the education of the deaf and dumb and the blind. Annual report, 1st, 3d-12th, 1863-74. St. Paul. 8°. *7595.56

**Missouri.** School for the blind, St. Louis. Report to the general assembly. 1855, 62, 64, 68, 72, 77-80. St. Louis. 8°. *7597.69

**Moon**, W. Dr. Moon's labours. [Pr. in his embossed type.] Brighton, 1875. 4°. 6724.52

— Light for the blind: a history of the origin and success of Moon's system of reading. (Embossed in various languages.) London, 1873. Portr. 12°, oblong. 3599.71

— Same. 5th ed. London, 1879. Portr. Map. 4°. 3596.72; 3596.69

— Zisca, the blind general. [Pr. in Moon's embossed type.] Brighton, 1882. 4°. 6735.15

**New York** institution for the blind, New York. Annual report, 3d, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 26th-28th, 30th-35th, 37th, 39th. N. Y., 1839-75. 8°. *7595.52

— Brief points of application . . . to the Legislature for advice and relief. [N. Y., 1882.] 8°. 5592.65

**New York** state institution for the blind, Batavia. Annual report, 1st-16th, 1870-84. Albany. 8°. *7596.4

— Ceremonies on laying the corner-stone, Sept. 6, 1866. With the oration of S. G. Howe, etc. Batavia, 1866. 8°. 5592.60

**Nikolaus Pflege** für blinde Kinder, Stuttgart. Bericht. 1861, '64, '67. Stuttgart. 8°. No. 8-10 in *7591.6

— Die Blinden-Anstalt in Stuttgart. Stuttgart, 1856. 8°. No. 7 in *7591.6

**Ohio.** General assembly. Report of the trustees appointed to collect information relative to the education of the blind. [Columbus? 1836.] 8°. 7592.54

**Ohio** institution for the education of the blind. Annual report, 8th, 16th-40th, 1844, 52-76. Columbus. 8°. *7596.1

**Olcott**, W. H. Schools for the blind in the United States. Wash., 1891. [U. S. Census bureau. 11th census. Bulletin. No. 81.] 4°. *4410a.104.81

**Pablasek**, M. Das K. k. Blinden-Erziehungs-Institut in Wien. Geschichte, Chronik und Statistik. Wien, 1864. 8°. No. 5 in *7591.5

**Paris.** Expos. univ. Congrès universel pour l'amélioration du sort des aveugles et des sourds-muets. Paris, 1879. 8°. *6025.81

**Pennsylvania** institution for the instruction of the blind, Philadelphia. Address to the public on the home for the industrious blind. Phila., 1861. 8°. No. 11 in *4370a.88

— Annual report, 1st-8th, 10th, 11th-43d, 1837-75. Phila. 8°. *5590a.5

— Report of a special committee appointed to consider the subject of a home, to be connected with the institution. Phila., 1851. 8°. No. 10 in *4370a.88

**Perkins** institution and Massachusetts school for the blind, Boston. Annual report, 1st-61st. 1833-92. Boston. 8°. *5590a.6
The 56th report, 1887 et seq. contain the Annual reports of the Kindergarten for the blind.

— An appeal to the friends of the blind. Boston, 1877. 8°. No. 14 in *4454.63

— By-laws, rules and regulations. Boston, 1833. 24°. 5599.99

— Documents concerning the reorganization of the Institution for the blind. Boston, 1869. 8°. No. 8 in *7596.10

— The printing fund for the blind. Boston, 1882. 8°. No. 10 in *7596.10

— Proceedings of the public meeting on behalf of the printing fund for the blind. April 1, 1881. An appeal for light. Boston, 1881. 8°. No. 9 in *7596.10

— Statements. Boston, 1869. 8°. No. 7 in *7596.10

— Kindergarten for the blind. Annual report, 1st, 2d, 1887–88. Boston. 8°. *7597.67

— – Proceedings at the dedication of the new building, April 19, 1887. Boston, 1887. Portr. 8°. **5593.61–5593.69

**Pommersche** Blinden-Anstalten, Neu-Torney bei Stettin. Die Pommerschen Blinden-Anstalten während der Jahre 1854, 56/57, bis 1862. . . . Zusammengestellt von F. H. G. Grossmann. Stettin. 5 pphs. in 1 v. 16°. *7599.5

**Public** meeting on behalf of the printing fund for the blind, April 1st, 1881. Proceedings. Boston, 1881. Portrs. 8°. 7592.102

**Robyn,** H. Thorough description of the Braille system for the reading and writing of music, also all characters of the English language . . . [etc.]. As introduced in the Missouri institution for the education of the blind. St. Louis, 1867. 8°. *5590a.8

**Ruggles,** S. P. Report to the committee of the American association of instructors of the blind. Boston, 1872. 8°. No. 17 in *5801.59

**St. Marie,** L. von. Der Blinde und seine Bildung. Leipzig, 1868. 8°. *7591.6

**Sanborn,** F. B. Dr. S. G. Howe, the philanthropist. N. Y., 1891. Portr. [American reformers.] 12°. 4346.145

**Sanford,** E. C. The writings of Laura Bridgman. With an introductory note by G. Stanley Hall. San Francisco. [1887.] 8°. 4441.106

**Schlesische** Blinden-Unterrichts-Anstalt, Breslau. Die Gründung, Einrichtung und Wirksamkeit der schlesischen Blinden-Unterrichts-Anstalt zu Breslau. Breslau, 1868. 4°. *7590.2

— Jahresbericht. 5r, [8r–15r, 17r–51r]. [Breslau, 1823–69.] 4°. *7590.2

**Schmidt-Kimpler,** H. Ueber Blindsein. Breslau [1882?] [Deutsche Bücherei.] 8°. No. 11 in *4871.39

**School** for the indigent blind, in St. George's fields, Surrey, London. Account of the school. With the laws and regulations, etc. London, 1832. 16°. 5599a.12

**South Carolina** institution for the deaf and dumb, and the blind. By-laws, 1858. Raleigh. 8°. 7806.49

**Verein** zur Unterstützung erwachsener Blinden, Vienna. Statuten. [Wien? 1829?] 4°. No. 6 in 7591.5

**Verein** zur Versorgung und Beschäftigung erwachsener Blinden, Vienna. Bedingungen, unter welchen Blinde in die Versorgungs- und Beschäftigungs-Anstalt aufgenommen werden. [Wien?] 4°. No. 8 in *7591.5

— [Descriptive article reprinted from the Oesterreichische Volks- und Wirthschaftskalender für 1858.] [Wien, 1858.] 8°. No. 7 in *7591.5

— Jahres-Bericht. 1868. Wien. 4°. No. 9 in *7591.5

**Wait,** W. B. The New York system of tangible point writing and printing for the use of the blind. N. Y., 1872. 8°. 6114.25

**Wardrop,** J. History of J. Mitchell, born blind and deaf. London, 1813. 4°. *3800.16

**Wisconsin** institution for the education of the blind, Janesville. Annual report, 7th–16th, 24th of the trustees, 1856–65, 73. Madison. 8°. *6403.37

— By-laws, and superintendent's regulations. Madison, 1871. 8°. 5593.53

**Zeune,** A. Belisar, oder über Blinde und Blinden-Anstalten. 6te Aufl. Berlin, 1843. 16°. 7594.52

— Same. Berlin, 1846. 16°. 7599.9

# AFRICA.

These titles are printed, with some reduction and modification, substantially in the form in which they appear in the Public Catalogue, and represent the collection, in the Library, on Africa and the countries and places included. No attempt has been made at a bibliography further than to print the card titles practically as they stand.

For titles of works on Egypt and the Nile consult the Bulletin for October, 1893 (No. 94).

Under Africa the customary geographical classification of the Card Catalogue has been observed; the same system holds for the smaller divisions, excepting in cases where a still simpler classification is warranted; in such cases the Card Catalogue is not closely followed.


| | Page |
|---|---|
| *Main Divisions.* | |
| Africa, | 260–267 |
| Central Africa, | 268–270 |
| East Africa, | 270, 271 |
| North Africa, | 271–273 |
| South Africa, | 273–276 |
| West Africa, | 276–278 |
| *Countries and Places.* | |
| Abyssinia, | 278–280 |
| Albert N'Yanza, | 280 |
| Algeria, | 280–284 |
| Algiers, | 283 |
| Constantine, | 283 |
| Kabylia, | 283, 284 |
| Oran, | 284 |
| Angola, | 284 |
| Ashango Land, | 284 |
| Ashantee, | 284 |
| Atlas Mountains, | 284 |
| Barbary, | 284, 285 |
| Barbary States, | 285 |
| Bechuana Land, | 285 |
| Boers, | 285 |
| Bornu, | 285 |
| Bushmen, | 285 |
| Cameroons, | 286 |
| Caffraria, | 286 |
| Cape Colony and Cape of Good Hope, | 286, 287 |
| Carthage, | 287, 288 |
| Congo, | 288 |
| Congo Free State, | 288 |
| Congo river, | 288 |
| Dahomey, | 288, 289 |
| Damara Land, | 289 |
| Darfur, | 289 |
| Delagoa bay, | 289 |
| Egypt. See Bulletin for Oct., 1893. | |
| Ethiopia, | 289, 290 |
| Fezzan, | 290 |
| Gaboon mission, | 290 |
| Gaboon river, | 290 |
| Gold Coast, | 290 |
| Guinea, | 290, 291 |
| Hottentots, | 291 |
| Hurrur, | 291 |
| Kalahari Desert, | 291 |
| Katanga, | 291 |
| Kilima-Njaro, | 291 |
| Liberia, | 291–293 |
| Libya, | 293 |
| Libyan Desert, | 293 |
| Loango, | 293 |
| Madagascar, | 293, 294 |
| Mashona, | 294 |
| Massai Land, | 294 |
| Matabele Land, | 294 |
| Mauritania, | 294 |
| Meroe, | 294 |
| Morocco, | 295, 296 |
| Fez, | 296 |
| Tangier, | 296 |
| Mozambique, | 296 |
| Namaqua Land, | 296 |
| Natal, | 296 |
| Niger river, | 296, 297 |
| Nile river. See under "Egypt" in Bulletin for Oct., 1893. | |
| Nubia, | 297–298 |
| Dongola, | 298 |
| Sennaar, | 298 |
| Taka, | 298 |
| Numidia, | 298 |
| Nyassa lake, | 298 |
| Nyassaland, | 298 |
| Ogoway river, | 298 |
| Orange Free State, | 298 |
| Sahara, | 298, 299 |
| Senegal, | 299 |
| Senegambia, | 299 |
| Sierra Leone, | 299, 300 |
| Somali Land, | 300 |
| Sudan, | 300, 301 |
| Khartoum, | 301 |
| Lake Tchad, | 301 |
| Tibesti, | 301 |
| Timbuctoo, | 301 |
| Transvaal, | 301, 302 |
| Tripoli, | 302 |
| Barca, | 302 |
| Gulf of Sidra, | 302 |
| Tunis, | 302, 303 |
| Gulf of Cabes, | 303 |
| Uganda, | 303 |
| Victoria N'Yanza, | 303 |
| Wadây, | 303 |
| Yoruba, | 304 |
| Zambesi river, | 304 |
| Zanzibar, | 304 |
| Zulus, | 304 |


## AFRICA.

See also, in the Card Catalogue, African colonization; African islands; Slavery; Slave trade; also names of circumjacent islands.

A list of works on this country is in the Lower Hall Catalogue of History, Biography, and Travel, 2d and 3d editions.

### Antiquities.

**Beulé**, C. E. Fouilles et découvertes resumées en vue de l'histoire de l'art. T. 2. Afrique et Asie. Paris, 1873. 8°. 4079.57.2

**Cagnat**, R. L. V., and **J. Schmidt**, eds. Inscriptionvm Africae proconsvlaris Latinarvm svpplementvm, commentariis instrvxit I. Schmidt. Berolini, 1891. [Corpvs inscriptionvm Latinarvm.] L. f°. **4950.51.8, Suppl. 1

### Bibliography.

**Gay**, J. Bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie. San Remo, 1875. 8°. 6172.9

**Kayser**, G. Bibliographie d'ouvrages ayant trait à l'Afrique en général dans ses rapports avec l'exploration & la civilisation de ces contrées. Bruxelles, 1887. 8°. *2176.89

**Paulitschke**, P. Die Afrika-Literatur, 1500 bis 1750. Wien, 1882. 8°. *2176.57

**Ternaux-Compans**, C. H. Bibliothèque asiatique et africaine ou catalogue des ouvrages qui ont paru jusqu'en 1700. Paris, 1841. 8°. *2151.5

### Biography.

**Pallu de Lessert**, A. C. Vicaires et comtes d'Afrique (de Dioclétien à l'invasion vandale). Constantine, 1892. 8°. 3053.129

### Civilization.

**Coppinger**, W. [Annual papers, 1–9.] Wash., 1881–89. 8°. *5053.53

On the development of Africa.

**Crummell**, A. The future of Africa. N. Y., 1862. 12°. 5538.59

### Colonization.

See, in this list, under Algeria (Colonization); Liberia (Colonization); also, in the Card Catalogue, under African colonization.

### Commerce.

**Association** africaine, L'. Commission internationale. Session de juin, 1877. Bruxelles, 1877. 4°. *5050.15

**France**. Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Annales du commerce extérieur. Colonies anglaises d'Afrique. Faits commerciaux, no. 1–14, 16–18. 1843–73. [Paris.] 8°. *6622.64

— — — Colonies anglaises d'Afrique. Législation commerciale, no. 1–13, 15–17. 1844–70. [Paris.] 8°. *6622.64

No. 1–6, 8–13, 15–17 relate to Mauritius.

— — — Colonies portugaises d'Afrique. Législation commerciale, no. 1, 2, 1845, 60. [Paris.] 8°. *6622.66

— — — Côtes d'Afrique. Faits commerciaux, no. 2–9, 11–[14]. 1845–68. [Paris.] 8°. *6622.50

**Poplicola**, pseud. Letter the second to Lord Liverpool, on the political and commercial importance of Africa to Great Britain. . . . Manchester, 1815. 8°. No. 3 in *5573.37

### Education.

**Blyden**, E. W. The aims and methods of a liberal education for Africans. Inaugural address. Cambridge, 1882. 8°. No. 17 in *7570a.50

### Ethnology.

See also in this list, under Boers, Bushmen, Hottentots, Zulus; and, in the Card Catalogue, under Negro.

**Duncan**, D. African races. [Groups of sociological facts.] In Spencer, Herbert. Descriptive sociology. No. 4. London, 1875. *3560.51.4 *3560.50.4

**Duprat**, P. P. Essai historique sur les races anciennes et modernes de l'Afrique septentrionale. Paris, 1845. 8°. 2235.3; 4253.7

**Featherman**, A. Social history of the races of mankind. First division: Nigritians. London, 1885. 8°. 6231.50

**Haliburton**, R. G. The dwarfs of Mount Atlas. London, 1891. 8°. 2236.74

**Hartmann**, R. Die Nigritier. Eine anthropologisch-ethnologische Monographie. T. 1. Berlin, 1876. Illus. Pls. 8°. 6231.12

No more is to appear.

**Lefébure**, E. Les races connues des Égyptiens. In Musée Guimet. Annales. Paris, 1880. T. 1. *3490.55.1

### Folk Lore.

**Stanley**, H. M. My dark companions and their strange stories. N. Y., 1893. Illus. Pls. 8°. 3053.156

### Geography, Description.

Including maps.

**Abbadie**, A. T. d'. Géodésie d'Éthiopie ou triangulation d'une partie de la haute Éthiopie exécutée selon des méthodes nouvelles. Rédigée par R. Radau. Paris, 1873. Pls. 11 folded maps. F°. *3050.122

**Abú Talib Ibn Muhammad**, Isfahání. Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe, 1799–1803. Trans. by C. Stewart. London, 1810. 2 v. Portr. 8°. *2274.3

**Adams**, R. The narrative of Robert Adams, an American sailor, who was wrecked on the western coast of Africa, in 1810; was detained three years in slavery by the Arabs of the Great desert, and resided several months in Tombuctoo. Boston, 1817. Map. 8°. *5055.55

**Afrique**, L', explorée et civilisée. Journal mensuel. Anuée 1–14. 1879–93. Genève. 14 v. in 12. Maps. 8°. *5053.50

**Association** for promoting the discovery of the interior parts of Africa. Proceedings. London, 1790, 1802. 2 v. Maps. 4°. *3050a.120

**Avezac de Castera Macaya**, M. A. P. d'. Afrique. Esquisse générale de l'Afrique et Afrique ancienne . . . Paris, 1844. Pls. Maps. [L'Univers.] 8°. *2266.2

**Bacon**, L. A plea for Africa; July 4th, 1825. New Haven, 1825. 8°. No. 3 in *4426.75

**Baldwin**, W. C. Chasses en Afrique. De Port-Natal aux chutes de Zambèse. 1852–1860. Trad. inédite par Madame H. Loreau. Illus. In Tour du monde. 1863. Vol. 8, pp. 369–416. *6291.1.8

**Banning**, É. Africa and the Brussels geographical conference. Trans. by R. H. Major. London, 1877. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.57

— L'Afrique et la conférence géographique de Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1877. Map. 8°. 3054.61

**Barth**, H. Reisen und Entdeckungen in Nord- und Central-Afrika, 1849–55. Gotha, 1857, 58. 5 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3056.4

— Travels and discoveries in North and Central Africa in 1849–55. N. Y., 1857, 59. 3 v. Illus. 8°. 3052.118; 5055.3

**Bastian**, P. A. W. Afrikanische Reisen. Bremen, 1859. 8°. 5055.71

**Belknap**, J. On the circumnavigation of Africa by the ancients. In his Discourse intended to commemorate the discovery of America by Columbus. Boston, 1792. *4318.3; *2318.6 No. 12 in *Pph. vol. 436

**Bonola**, F., called Bonola-Bey. L'Égypte et la géographie. Sommaire historique des travaux géographiques exécutés en Égypte, sous la dynastie de Mohammet Aly [1805–85]. Le Caire, 1889. 8°. 3054.151

**Boteler**, T. Narrative of a voyage of discovery to Africa and Arabia, in H. M. ships Leven and Barracouta, 1821–26. Under command of Capt. F. W. Owen. London, 1835. 2 v. Pls. 8°. 5055.72

**Bourne**, C. E. The heroes of African discovery & adventure. London. [1882.] 2 v. Map. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3058.23

**Brown**, R., F. R. G. S. The story of Africa and its explorers. Pt. 1–6. [Anon.] London. [1892.] Illus. Map. Pls. Portrs. 8°. *3050a.113

**Bruce**, C. Round Africa; being some account of the peoples and places of the dark continent. London, 1882. Illus. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 5059.56

**Bullock**, T. A. Wild Africa. London. [1880.] Sm. 8°. 3058.71

**Burton**, Sir R. F. Voyage aux grands lacs de l'Afrique occidentale [et orientale]. 1857–1859. [Trad. de Mme H. Loreau.] In Tour du monde. 1860. Vol. 2, pp. 305–347. *6291.1.2

**Cadamosto**, L. Navigatio ad terras ignotas Aloysii Cadamvsti, Archangelo Madrignano interprete. In Grynæus, S., ed. Novvs orbis. Pp. 1–89. Basilcæ, M.D.XXXII. *4160.8

— Same. In same. Pp. 1–78. Parisiis, M.D.XXXII. **G.351.12

— Same. In same. Pp. 1–64. Basileæ, M.D.LV. **G.300.15

For the most part confined to Africa.

**Cameron**, V. L. Across Africa. Illus. London, 1877. 2 v. Map. Fac-similes. 8°. 3054.59

— Same. Illus. New ed. London, 1885. Map. 8°. 3050a.67

**Clarke**, E. D. Travels in various countries of Europe, Asia and Africa. London, 1816–24. 11 v. Illus. Maps. Portr. 8°. 6272.2

Vol. 3–8. Greece, Egypt, and the Holy Land.

**Colville**, Z. Round the black man's garden. Edinb., 1893. Illus. Maps. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 3053.147

**Conder**, J. The modern traveller. Vol. 20–22. Africa. London, 1830. Pls. Map. 24°. *6279a.3.20-22

**Coppinger**, W. The continent of the future. Hampton, Va., 1881. Maps. 8°. No. 2 in *5053.53

— Making a world. Hampton, 1885. 8°. No. 5 in *5053.53

— The new Africa. Hampton, 1887. 8°. No. 7 in *5053.53

— A new world. Hampton, 1886. 8°. No. 6 in *5053.53

— The opening of a world. Hampton, 1881. 12°. No. 1 in *5053.53

— The race for Africa. Hampton, 1883. 8°. No. 3 in *5053.53

— Winning au empire. Hampton, 1884. 8°. No. 4 in *5053.53

**Damberger**, C. F. Travels through the interior of Africa, from the Cape of Good Hope to Morocco, 1781–97. Trans. from the German. Charlestown, 1801. 8°. 5057.25

**Danckelman**, A. S. F. E., Freiherr von. Mittheilungen von Forschungsreisenden und Gelehrten aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten. Mit Benutzung amtlicher Quellen herausg. von Freiherr von Danckelman. B. 1-5. Berlin, 1888–92. Maps. Pls. 8°. *3055.111

Refers principally to German colonies in Africa.

**Dapper**, O. Umbständliche und eigentliche Beschreibung von Africa und . . . den africanischen Insulen. Amsterdam, 1670-71. Portr. of Christian v., of Denmark and Norway. Pls. Maps. F°. *4260.17

**Denham**, D. Narrative of travels and discoveries in Northern and Central Africa. 1822–24. By Major Denham, Captain Clapperton, and Doctor Oudney. 3d ed. London, 1828. 2 v. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3055.107

**Dubois**, M. Afrique. Asie. Océanie. Avec la collaboration de C. Martin et H. Schirmer. Paris, 1891. Illus. 12°. 3058.121

**Du Chaillu**, P. B. Explorations and adventures in equatorial Africa. N. Y., 1861. Illus. Map. 8°. 4271.55

**Eden**, C. H. Africa, seen through its explorers. London. [1880.] Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3057.57

**Edrisi**, Abu Abdallah Muhammad Ben Muhammad, al sharif al. Description de l'Afrique, et de l'Espagne. Texte arabe, avec une trad., des notes et un glossaire par R. Dozy et M. J. de Goeje. Leyde, 1866. 8°. 3055.51

**Ellis**, A. B. The land of Fetish. London, 1883. 8°. 5052.66

Sketches of travel mostly in West and South Africa.

**Faulkner**, H. Elephant haunts: a sportsman's narrative of the search for Dr. Livingstone. London, 1868. Pls. 8°. 5056.5

**Flatters**, P. F. X. Les deux missions du colonel Flatters en Afrique. Récit historique et critique par un membre de la première mission. Paris. [1893.] 18°. 3056.105

**Fleuriot de Langle**, A. J. R., vicomte. Croisières à la côte d'Afrique. 1868. In Tour du monde. Vol. 23, 26, 31. 1872–76. *6291.1.23, 26, 31

**Froger**, François. Relation d'un voyage fait en 1695, 1696 & 1697 aux côtes d'Afrique. . . . Paris, 1699. 12°. 5059a.19

— A relation of a voyage made 1695–97, on the coasts of Africa, Streights of Magellan, Brasil, Cayenna, and the Antilles, under the command of M. de Gennes. [Tr. from the French.] London, 1698. Sm. 8°. *6264.60

**Frost**, T. Modern explorers. London, 1882. Illus. L. 8°. 2261.63

Contents. — A. Vambéry in Central Asia; Sir S. W. Baker in equatorial Africa; Livingstone and Stanley in Central Africa; Nordenskiöld in arctic Asia; F. Garnier in Indo-China; Paul Marcoy in lower Peru; Cameron's journey across Africa.

**Geographical** present: being descriptions of the several countries of Africa. N. Y., 1831. Col. pls. 24°. 5059.31

**Hanno** Carthaginiensis. La navigatione di Hannone capitano de Carthaginesi nelle parti dell' Africa, fuori delle colonne d'Hercole, tradotta . . . nella lingua toscana. In Ramusio, G. B. Navigationi et viaggi. Vol. 1, pp. 111(v)–114. Venetia, 1563. *2260.2.1

— El Periplo de Hanno traducido [con el texto]. In Campomanes, P. R., conde de. Antigüedad marítima de la república de Cartago. Madrid, 1756. 4244.13

— Periplus. In Geographici Græci minores. Vol. 1, pp. 1–14. Parisiis, 1855. 3002.12.1; B. 181.5

— The periplus, or voyage of Hanno, in 570 before Christ, round the ports of Libya, beyond the Pillars of Hercules. Trans. from the Punic into the Greek tongue; and from the Greek into English, by Dr. Falconer. In The Pheuix. N. Y., 1835. pp. 199–213. *6570.38

— See Mer, A., and Mueller, W., on next page.

**Hawkins**, J. History of a voyage to the coast of Africa, . . . and particulars concerning the slave trade. Phila., 1797. 12°. 5059a.26

— Same. Troy, 1797. Pl. 12°. **4278.67; 5059a.12

**Headley**, J. T. The achievements of Stanley and other African explorers. Phila., 1878. Illus. 8°. 3051.58

**Hedendaagsche** historie of tegenwoordige staat van Afrika. Amsterdam, 1763. Pls. 16°. *5057.13

**Herbert**, Sir T. Some years' travels into divers parts of Africa, and Asia the great. 4th impression. London, 1677. Illus. Pls. 4°. *5040.23

**Heuglin**, T. von. Reise in das Gebiet des Weissen Nil und seiner westlichen Zuflüsse, 1862–64. Leipzig, 1869. Illus. Map. 8°. 5052.3

**Hoefer**, J. C. F. Afrique australe . . . orientale, . . . centrale. Empire de Maroc. Paris, 1848. Pls. Map. [L'Univers.] 8°. *2266.1.1

**Illustrated** London news. Stanley in Africa. Special number. [Sketches by Stanley. African travel, by G. A. Sala.] London, 1878. Illus. F°. *5050.16

**Johnston**, K. A short geography of Africa for the use of candidates at the Cambridge local and other examinations. Ed. by E. G. Ravenstein. London, 1889. Col. map. Sm. 8°. 3059.105

**Jones**, C. H. Africa. The history of exploration and adventure from Herodotus to Livingstone. N. Y., 1875. Illus. Portr. Map. 8°. 3052.53

**Junker**, W. J. Reisen in Afrika, 1875–1886. Wien, 1889–91. 3 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 3054.133

— Travels in Africa, 1875–86. Trans. by A. H. Keane. London, 1890–92. 3 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. *3054.110

**Kerr**, W. M. The far interior: a narrative of travel and adventure from the Cape of Good Hope across the Zambesi to the lake regions of Central Africa. London, 1886. 2 v. Illus. Map. Portrs. 8°. 3050.60

**Koner**, W. D. Ueber die neuesten Entdeckungen in Afrika. Berlin, 1869. 16°. No. 69 in *5914.50.3

**Lander**, R. Records of Captain Clapperton's last expedition to Africa. London, 1830. 2 v. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3059.145

**Lanier**, L. L'Afrique. Choix de lectures de géographie. Paris, 1884. Illus. Maps. Pls. 12°. 5059a.55

**Largeau**, V. Le Sahara. Premier voyage d'exploration. Paris, 1877. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.23

**Lemaire**. Voyage to the Canaries, Cape Verd, and the coast of Africa, under the command of M. Dancourt. (1682.) Trans. from the French by E. Goldsmid. Edinb., 1887. [Bibliotheca curiosa.] Sm. 8°. *_*3059.73

**Livingstone**, D. Life and labors, his career in southern and central Africa. Map. By J. E. Chambliss. Phila. [1875.] Illus. 8°. 3053.61

**MacGavock**, R. W. A Tennessean abroad, or letters from Europe, Africa, and Asia. N. Y., 1854. 12°. 6267.51

**Mandat-Grancey**, G. F. E., baron de. Souvenirs de la côte d'Afrique. Madagascar. Saint-Barnabé. Paris, 1892. Pls. 16°. 3058.130

**Mayer**, Brantz. Captain Canot: or, twenty years of an African slaver. N. Y., 1854. Illus. 12°. 5579.63

**Mer**, A. Mémoire sur le Périple d'Hannon. Paris, 1885. Map. 8°. 3050.62

**Moister**, W. Africa: past and present. By an old resident. London, 1879. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3058.67

**Montémont**, A., ed. and trans. Voyages autour du monde et en Océanie [en Amérique et Afrique]. Paris, 1853, 54. 3 v. in 1. Illus. Portr. Maps. L. 8°. 2261.57

**Mueller**, Willibald. Die Umsegelung Afrikas durch phönizische Schiffer ums Jahr 600 v. Chr. Geb. Rothenow. [1889.] 8°. 2264.76

**Napier**, E. H. D. E. Wild sports in Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1844. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3048.2

**Oberlaender**, M. R. Deutsch-Afrika. Land und Leute, Handel und Wandel in unseren Kolonien. Leipzig, 1885. 8°. 3050a.65

**Ogilby**, J. Africa: being an accurate description of the regions of Egypt, Barbary, Lybia, and Billedulgerid. . . . London, 1670. Maps. Pls. F°. *5070.3

**Owen**, W. F. W. Narrative of voyages to explore the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar; performed in H. M. ships Leven and Barracouta, under the direction of Capt. W. F. W. Owen. [Ed. by H. B. Robinson.] London, 1833. 2 v. Pls. Maps. 8°. 5056.66

**Packard**, J. F. Stanley and the Congo. With an account of the expedition to the central lake regions, by Sir S. W. Baker, and the journey across Africa in 1874–75, by Lieut. V. S. Cameron. Phila. [1884.] Illus. Portrs. 12°. 3059.142

**Pinto**, A. de Serpa. Comment j'ai traversé l'Afrique. De l'Océan atlantique à l'Océan indien, 1877–1878. [Trad. de l'anglais par J. Belin de Launay.] Texte et dessins inédits. Portr. Maps. In Tour du monde. Vol. 41, 42. Paris, 1881. *6291.1.41, 42

— How I crossed Africa. Trans. by A. Elwes. London, 1881. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3057.64

**Pius II**, pope. La discrittione de l'Asia, et Evropa . . . con l'aggionta de l'Africa. Vinegia, 1544. 16°. 6279a.5

**Poivre**, P. Travels of a philosopher; or observations on the manners & arts of various nations in Africa and Asia. Balt., 1818. Pl. 12°. 4699.4

**Purchas**, S. Navigations and voyages of Englishmen alongst the coasts of Africa. In Purchas his pilgrimes. [Vol. 1], bk. 3. London, 1625. **G.300.22.1

— Navigations, voyages, and land-discoveries, with other historicall relations of Afrikc. In Purchas his pilgrimes. The second part. The sixth booke, pp. 749–920. London, 1625. **G.300.22.2

— Relations of the regions and religions in Africa. In Purchas his pilgrimage. [Vol. 5.] Books 6, 7; pp. 619–789. London, 1626. **G.300.22.5

Book 6, of Ægypt, Barbarie, Numidia, Libya, and the land of Negros and of their religions. Book 7, of Æthiopia, and the African islands; and of their religions.

**Reade**, W. Winwood. The African sketch-book. London, 1873. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3059.53

— Savage Africa; being the narrative of a tour in Equatorial, Southwestern, and Northwestern Africa. N. Y., 1864. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 3054.3

**Reclus**, J. J. É. Africa. Ed. by A. H. Keane. Vol. 1, 2. N. Y., 1886–89. 4 v. Illus. Maps. [The earth and its inhabitants.] L. 8°. 2300.59

Contents. — 1. North-east Africa. 2. North-west Africa. 3. West Africa. 4. South and East Africa.

— Nouvelle géographie universelle. La terre et les hommes. Paris, 1878–93. 18 v. Maps. Illus. 4°. *2270a.50

Vol. 10, 11. L'Afrique septentrionale. 12. L'Afrique occidentale. 13. L'Afrique méridionale . . .

**Relation** du voyage fait sur les costes d'Afrique, aux mois de novembre & décembre, 1670, jan. & fév. 1671. In Justel, H., compiler. Recueil de divers voyages. Paris, 1674. No. 6 in *6261.74

**Ritter**, C. Die Erdkunde im Verhältniss zur Natur und zur Geschichte des Menschen. [Theil 1, Buch 1.] Afrika. 2te Ausg. Berlin, 1822. 8°. *2287.1.1

**Rowley**, H. Africa unveiled. By the Rev. H. Rowley, formerly of the Universities' mission to Central Africa. London, 1876. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.20

**Russegger**, J. Reisen in Europa, Asien und Afrika, 1835–1841. Stuttgart, 1841–49. 4 v. Illus., 8°; Atlas, f°. *2261.4; Atlas, *Cab. 22.16.3

Contents. — 1, 2. Reise in Egypten, Nubien und Ost-Sudan. 3. Reise in Unter-Egypten, auf der Halbinsel des Sinae und im Gelobten Lande. 4. Reise in der Levante und in Europa.

**Schiltberger**, J. The bondage and travels of Schiltberger, in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 1396–1427. Trans. by J. B. Telfer. London, 1879. Map. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. *2264.65

**Schlichthorst**, H. Geographia Africae Herodotea. Gottingae, 1788. 16°. **2988.23

**Schrader**, F., and L. **Gallouédec**. Géographie de l'Asie, de l'Afrique et de l'Océanie. Paris, 1893. Maps. 16°. 2288.61

**Société** khédiviale de géographie du Caire. Bulletin. Série 1, 2. Le Caire, 1876–88. Illus. Portr. Folded maps. 8°. *5056.53

**Southworth**, A. S. Four thousand miles of African travel: a personal record of a journey up the Nile and through the Soudan to the confines of Central Africa. N. Y., 1875. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3054.50

**Stanley**, H. M. Stanley and Africa. By the author of "The life of General Gordon." Illus. London. [1890.] Portrs. Sm. 8°. 3058.105

See under Central Africa for most of the works by and about Stanley.

**Taramelli**, T., and V. **Bellio**. Geografia e geologia dell'Africa. Milano, 1890. Maps. 8°. 3054.114

Bibliography, pp. 297–311.

**Thomson**, A. Letters of a traveller, on the various countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa. London, 1798. 8°. 6264.53

**Treutlein**, P. Die Durchquerungen Afrikas. Berlin, 1884. Map. 8°. *5924.60.19

**Vadianus**, J. Epitome trivm terrae partivm, Asiae, Africae, et Europae locorum descriptionem continens . . . Tigvri, 1533. 16°. **5429a.74

**Vinson**, J., and **Dive**, P. Voyage extravagant mais véridique d'Alger au Cap, exécuté par huit personnages de fantaisie et leur suite. Paris. [1882.] 12°. 5059.64

**Waller**, Rev. H. 'Ivory, apes, and peacocks;' an African contemplation. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3059.148

**Wauters**, A. J. Stanley's Emin Pasha expedition. With maps, portrs. and illus. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. 3059.126

**Whitford**, J. Trading life in Western and Central Africa. Liverpool, 1877. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.69

**Wissmann**, H. Unter deutscher Flagge quer durch Afrika von West nach Ost, 1880–83. 4te Aufl. Berlin, 1889. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 3054.106

**Young**, E. D. The search after Livingstone. A diary kept during the investigation of his reported murder. Rev. by H. Waller. London, 1868. Pls. Sm. 8°. 5059.4

**Zurla**, P. Dei viaggi e delle scoperte africane di Alvise da Cà da Mosto. Venezia, 1815. 8°. 5055.1

### Maps.

**Habenicht**, H. Spezial-Karte von Afrika. (10 Blatt.) [Supplement 1, 2.] Entworfen von H. Habenicht, bearb. von demselben, B. Domanu und R. Lüddecke. Gotha, 1885. 12 sheets. Size of each sheet, 18½ × 23½ inches. Scale, 1 : 4,000,000 or, 63+ miles to 1 inch. **Map, Cab. 10.1

**Heydt**, J. W. [Allerneuester geographischer und topographischer Schau-Platz von Afrika und Ost-Indien.] [Willhermsdorff, 1743?] Pls. F°, obl. *5070a.4

**Sanson d'Abbeville**, N., fils. L'Afrique en plvsievrs cartes novvelles, et exactes, & en divers traictés de géographie et d'histoire. [Géographie avec cartes.] Paris. [1656?] 18 folded maps. 4°. No. 2 in **6281.54

**Spruner**, C. von. Historisch-geographischer Hand-Atlas zur Geschichte Asiens, Africa's, America's und Australien's. 2te Aufl. Gotha, 1855. 18 col. maps. F°. *2280.51

**Vidal**, S. E. Le réseau pentagonal et son application à l'Afrique. 6 pls. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 2, pp. 669–744. Caire, 1889. *3050.117.2

## Geology.

**Taramelli**, T., and V. **Bellio**. Geografia e geologia dell'Africa. Milano, 1890. Maps. 8°. 3054.114

Bibliography, pp. 297–311.

## History.

**Cardonne**, D. D. Histoire de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne, sous la domination des Arabes. Paris, 1765. 3 v. 16°. 3049.7

**Dozy**, R. P. A. Histoire de l'Afrique et de l'Espagne, intitulée Al-bayano 'l-mogrib, par Ibn-Adhári (de Maroc) et fragments de la chronique d'Aríb (de Cordoue). Publié pour la première fois, précédé d'une introd. et accompagné de notes. Leyde, 1848, 51. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 3055.50

Arabic text, with introd. and notes in French.

**Du Bourget**, C. C. M. J. Campagnes modernes (1792–1892) et Géographie politique de l'Afrique contemporaine. Paris, 1892. Illus. Map. 8°. 2622.115

**Goodrich**, S. G. Lights and shadows of African history. Boston, 1848. 12°. *6247.64

**Keltie**, J. S. The partition of Africa. London, 1893. Maps. 8°. 3053.133

List of works consulted, pp. 464–471.

**Leo**, J., surnamed Africanus. A geographical historie of Africa, written in Arabicke and Italian. Trans. by Iohn Pory. London, 1600. Sm. f°. *5051.10

**Martin**, R. M. British colonies, their history, extent, condition, and resources. Vol. 4. Africa and the West Indies. London. Maps. Illus. 4°. *2421.3

**Muhammad-ibn-Abi-el-Raini-el-Kairowani.** Histoire de l'Afrique. Trad. de l'Arabe par E. Pellissier et Rémusat. Paris, 1845. 8°. 3054.2.7

## Hydrography.

**Cordeiro**, L. L'hydrographie africaine au XVI^e siècle d'après les premières explorations portugaises. Lisbonne, 1878. 8°. 3056.100

## Immigration.

See, in the Card Catalogue, African colonization.

## Jurisprudence.

**Post**, A. H. Afrikanische Jurisprudenz. Oldenburg, 1887. 8°. 5618.60

## Languages.

### African.

**Abbadie**, A. T. d'. Notice sur les langues de Kam. In Société philologique. Actes. Février 1872. Vol. 1, pp. 67–71. *4955.50.1

**Bleek**, W. H. I. De nominum generibus linguarum Africae australis, Copticae, Semiticarum aliarumque sexualium. Bonnae, 1851. 8°. 2954.24

**Clarke**, J. Specimens of dialects; short vocabularies of language, and notes of countries and customs in Africa. Berwick-upon-Tweed, 1848. 8°. 3035.105

**Cust**, R. N. Les langues de l'Afrique. Trad. par L. de Milloué. Paris, 1885. 18°. 3019a.63

— A sketch of the modern languages of Africa. London, 1883. 2 v. Portrs. Maps. [Trübner's Oriental series.] 8°. 3026.62

**International** congress of Orientalists. 7th congress. Ägyptisch-afrikanische Section. Verhandlungen des VII. Internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses gehalten in Wien im Jahre 1886. Ägyptisch-afrikanische Section. Wien, 1888. 8°. 3017.69

**Koelle**, S. W. Polyglotta Africana: or a comparative vocabulary of nearly three hundred words and phrases, in more than one hundred distinct African languages. London, 1854. F°. **5034.2

**Lepsius**, C. R. Nubische Grammatik mit einer Einleitung über die Völker und Sprachen Afrika's. Berlin, 1880. 8°. 3036.55

**Zeitschrift** für afrikanische Sprachen, herausg. von C. G. Büttner. Jahrg. 1, 3. Berlin, 1887–90. 8°. *3035.101

**Agau.**

**Halévy**, J. Essai sur la langue Agaou. Le dialecte des Falachas (Juifs d'Abyssinie). In Société philologique. Actes. Paris, 1873. Vol. 3, pp. 151–188. *4955.50.3

**Akra.**

**Rask**, R. C. Vejledning til Akra-Sproget på Kysten Ginea, med et Tillæg om Akvambuisk. København, 1828. 16°. *5034.28

**Amharic.**

**Abbadie**, A. T. d'. Dictionnaire de la langue Amarïñña. Paris, 1881. 8°. *4955.50.10

Amharic is used in the kingdom of Amhara, a portion of Abyssinia.

**Ashanti.**

**Christaller**, J. G. Dictionary of the Asante and Fante language called Tshi (Chwee, Twi), with appendices on the geography of the Gold coast and other subjects. Basel, 1881. 8°. *3036.52

**Bambarra.**

**Dard**, J. Dictionnaire français-wolof et français-bambara, suivi du dictionnaire wolof-français. Paris, 1825. 8°. *5032.6

**Bantu.**

**Kolbe**, F. W. A language-study based on Bántu. London, 1888. Folded table. 8°. 3036.65

Includes a study of the Hereró language, which the author calls "The Sanskrit of Bántu."

**Torrend**, J. A comparative grammar of the South-African Bantu languages. London, 1891. Map. L. 8°. *3031.106

**Bari.**

**Mueller**, Friedrich. Bari-Texte. In Benfey, T., ed. Orient und Occident. Vol. 3, pp. 323–326. Göttingen, 1864. *3027.100.3

**Bega.**

**Mueller**, Friedrich. Ueber die Sprache der Béga im nordöstlichen Afrika. (In Benfey, T., ed. Orient und Occident. Vol. 3, pp. 336–347.) Göttingen, 1864. *3027.100.3

**Berber.**

See Kabail; North African; Zenaga.

**Bunda.**

**Cannecattim**, B. M. de. Collecçao de observaçoes grammaticaes sobre a lingua bunda ou angolense. Lisboa, 1805. Sm. 4°. *3037.100

**Central African.**

**Schweinfurth**, G. A. Linguistische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Centralafrika. Berlin, 1873. [Zeitsch. für Ethnologie. Supplement, 1872.] 8°. *2222.60 (1872)

**Congo.**

**Bentley**, W. Dictionary and grammar of the Kongo language, as spoken at San Salvador, the ancient capital of the old Kongo empire, West Africa. London, 1887. 8°. *3038.72

**Dahomé.**

**Courdioux**, P. E., abbé. Afrique occidentale. Dictionnaire abrégé de la langue Fõ-gbe ou Dahoméenne. 1re partie. Français-Dahoméen. Paris, 1879. [Société philologique.] 8°. *4955.50.9

**Darfour.**

**Perron**, ——. Vocabulaire de la langue du Darfour, formé d'après des renseignements de voyageurs, et surtout du Cheik Mohammed-el-Tounsy. Le Caire, 1874. 8°. **3038.36

**El Seewah.**

**Basset**, René. Le dialecte de Syouah. Paris, 1890. 8°. 3032.107

**Ethiopian.**

**Bachmann**, J., ed. Corpus iuris Abessinorum. Textum Aethiopicum Arabicumque ad manuscriptorum fidem cum versione Latina et dissertatione iuridico-historica, ed. J. Bachmann. Pars 1. Jus connubii. Berolini, 1889. 4°. 7610.55

**John Madabbar**, bishop of Nikiou, Egypt, fl. 686. Chronique. Texte éthiopeen publié et trad. par H. Zotenberg. Paris, 1883. 4°. *3050.41

Epitome of general history extending from the creation down to the conquest of Egypt by the Arabs and the return from exile of Benjamin, patriarch of Alexandria [644 A.D.].

**Otho**, G. Synopsis institutionum Samaritanarum, Rabbinicarum, Arabicarum, Æthiopicarum et Persicarum. Ed. 2da. Francofurti ad M., 1717. 16°. No. 2 in **H.79a.30

**Perruchon**, J., ed. Les chroniques de Zar'a Yâ^eeqôb et de Ba'eda Mâryâm rois d'Éthiopie de 1434 à 1478. (Texte éthiopien et trad.) Paris, 1893. Map. [Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études.] 8°. 3021.119

— Vie de Lalibala roi d'Éthiopie. Texte éthiopien . . . et trad. française . . . Paris, 1892. [École des lettres d'Alger.] 8°. 3053.134

**Praetorius**, F. Grammatica Aethiopica. Karlsruhe, 1886. 16°. 3038.68

**Ewe.**

**Ellis**, A. B. The Ewe-speaking peoples of the Slave coast of West Africa, their religion, manners, customs, &c. London, 1890. Map. 8°. 3054.117

**Galla.**

**Praetorius**, F. Zur Grammatik der Gallasprache. Berlin, 1893. 8°. 3031.119

**Viterbo**, E. Grammatica e dizionario della lingua óromonica (Galla). Milano, 1892. 2 v. in 1. 16°. **3039.108

**Hamitic.**

**Viçwā-Mitra.** Les Chamites. Indes pré-aryennes (berceau). Origines des Égyptiens, Libyens, Sabéens, etc. Paris, 1890. L. 8°. 3041.127

**Hausa.**

**Schön**, J. F. Vocabulary of the Haussa language. London, 1843. 12°. *4114.18

**Herero.**

**Kolbe**, F. W. A language-study based on Bántu. London, 1888. 8°. 3036.65

**Kabail.**

**Basset**, R. Étude sur la zenatia du Mzab, de Ouargla et de l'Oued-Rir'. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3053.135

— Manuel de langue Kabyle (dialecte Zouaoua). Paris, 1887. 16°. 3039.81

**Creusat**, P. J. B. Essai de dictionnaire français-kabyle (Zouaoua). Alger, 1873. 16°. **3038.9

**Kanuri.**

**Koelle**, S. W. African native literature, or, proverbs, tales, fables & historical fragments in the Kanuri or Bornu language. Added, a trans. and a vocabulary. London, 1854. 8°. 3023.104

**Malagasy.**

**Marin**, M. de. Grammaire malgache fondée sur les principes de la grammaire javanaise, suivie d'un recueil de cent et un proverbes. Paris, 1876. 8°. 3036.10

**Parker**, G. W. A concise grammar of the Malagasy language. London, 1883. [Trübner's collection of simplified grammars.] Sm. 8°. 3039.71

**Van der Tuuk**, H. N. Outlines of a grammar of the Malagasy language. In Royal Asiatic society. Straits branch. Miscellaneous papers relating to Indo-China. Series 2, vol. 1, pp. 263–286. London, 1887. *3016.66.3

— Same. In Royal Asiatic society. Journal. New series. vol. 1, pp. 419–446. London, 1865. *5018.1, N.S. 1

**Mpongwe.**

**American** board of commissioners for foreign missions. Gaboon mission. A grammar of the Mpongwe language. N. Y., 1847. 8°. 3038.1 *4114.1

**Bible.** Extracts from the New Testament. [In the Mpongwe language.] Gaboon, West Africa, 1845. 24°. No. 1 in *7419a.72

**Delorme**, A., and others. Dictionnaire français pongoué, par les missionnaires de la Congrégation du Saint Cœur de Marie. Mission du Gabon. Paris, 1877. 12°. *3039.57

**Dwight**, T. Sketch of the Mpongwes and their language. In Amer. ethnological soc. Trans. N. Y., 1848. Vol. 2, pp. 283–298. *2235.18.2

**North African.**

**Basset**, R. Étude sur la zenatia du Mzab, de Ouargla et de l'Oued-Rir'. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3053.135

**Halévy**, J. Lettre à Monsieur d'Abbadie sur l'origine asiatique des langues du nord de l'Afrique. In Société philologique. Actes. Juin 1869. Paris, 1872. Vol. 1, pp. 29–43. *4955.50.1

**Nubian.**

**Lepsius**, C. R. Nubische Grammatik mit einer Einleitung über die Völker und Sprachen Afrika's. Berlin, 1880. 8°. 3036.55

**'Omânî.**

**Moritz**, B., ed. Sammlung arabischer Schriftstücke aus Zanzibar und Oman. Stuttgart, 1892. 22 fac-similes. 8°. 3035.118

**Pongwe.**

See Mpongwe.

**Sesuto.**

**Bible.** Psalms. Buka ea lipesaleme. Le livre des Psaumes, trad. en Sessouto par T. Arbousset. Platberg, South Africa, 1855. 8°. 3417.14

**Shilha.**

**Gråberg af Hemsö**, J., conte. Indagações sobre a lingua dos Barbaros. In Academia real das sciencias de Lisboa. Historia e memorias. T. 5, parte 2. 1818. **D.190.5.5

**South African.**

**Bleek**, W. H. I. A comparative grammar of South African languages. Pt. 1, 2. London, 1862, 69. 2 v. in 1. 8°. *3033.112

No more published.

**Suahili.**

**Krapf**, L., compiler. A dictionary of the Suahili language. With an outline of a Suahili grammar. London, 1882. Portr. 8°. *3032.66

**Masury**, S. K. A vocabulary of the Soahili language. Camb., 1845. 4°. **5030a.1

— Same. In Amer. academy of arts and sciences. Memoirs. N. S. Vol. 2, pp. 248–252. Camb., 1846. *3370.7, N.S. 2

**Practical** guide to the use of the Arabic alphabet in writing Swahili according to the usage of the East coast of Africa, with facsimiles of MSS. in Arabic characters. Zanzibar, 1892. F°. *3030.109

**Susoo.**

**Raimbault**, J. B. Dictionnaire français-soso et soso-français. Mission de Rio-Pongo, Sierra-Léone. 1885. 18°. **3038.74

**Temne.**

**Schlenker**, C. F. A collection of Temne traditions, fables and proverbs, with an English trans.; also the author's own Temne-English vocabulary. London, 1861. 8°. *3926.102

**Yoruba.**

**Bible.** The epistles of St. Paul to the Corinthians, Galatians, and Ephesians. Trans. into Yoruba by T. King, native missionary. [London.] 1861. Sm. 8°. 3417.31

— The Epistles of St. Paul to the Philippians, Colossians, Thessalonians, Timothy, Titus, Philemon, and the Hebrews; the general Epistles of St. John; the general Epistle of St. Jude; and the Revelation of St. John. Trans. into Yoruba, by S. Crowther and T. King, native missionaries. [London.] 1862. Sm. 8°. 3417.32

**Bowen**, T. J. Grammar and dictionary of the Yoruba language. With description of Yoruba. Wash., 1858. [Smithsonian contributions to knowledge. Vol. 10.] 4°. No. 3 in *3340.1.10

**Crowther**, S. Vocabulary of the Yoruba language. London, 1843. Sm. 8°. **5038.10

**Toy**, C. H. The Yoruban language. In American phil. assoc. Trans. 1878, pp. 19–38. Hartford, 1879. *5361.1 (1878)

**Zenaga.**

**Faidherbe**, L. L. C., general. Le Zénaga des tribus sénégalaises. Contribution à l'étude de la langue berbère. Paris, 1877. 8°. 3033.69

**Zulu.**

**Bible.** Itestamente Elitya lenkosi yetu uJesu Kristu. Ngokwesizulu. Esidumbini, Natal, 1865. Sm. 8°. 7419.25

**Common** prayer, Book of. Church of England missions. Incwadi yokukuleka jenga-so isimiso sebanhla las' England. [The liturgy, with hymns in Zulu.] Emgungunhlovu, 1856. 16°. 7449a.36

**Doehne**, J. L. A Zulu-Kafir dictionary etymologically explained, preceded by introd. on the Zulu-Kafir language. Cape Town, 1857. 8°. **3033.2

**Grout**, L. The Isizulu. A grammar of the Zulu language. Natal, 1859. 8°. 3037.2

**Posselt.** Gamagama enziwe Gu-Poselite, New Germany. Durban [Natal], 1854. Sm. 12°. 5448.73

Hymns in Zulu.

**Schreuder**, H. P. S. Grammatik for Zulu-Sproget. Christiania, 1850. 8°. 5037.4

**Swinny**, G. H., ed. and trans. A Zulu boy's recollections of the Zulu war, and of Cetshwayo's return. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 5059a.53

The Zulu text and translation are given.

## Manners and Customs.

**Macdonald**, Duff. Africana; or, the heart of heathen Africa. London, 1882. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5052.64

Contents. — 1. Native customs and beliefs. 2. Mission life.

**Macdonald**, Rev. J. Religion and myth. London, 1893. 8°. 3494.109

**Poivre**, P. Travels of a philosopher; or observations on the manners & arts of various nations in Africa and Asia. Balt., 1818. Pl. 12°. 4699.4

**Whitford**, J. Trading life in Western and Central Africa. Liverpool, 1877. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.69

### Medicine.

**Parke**, T. H. Guide to health in Africa. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3056.104

### Missions.

**African** mission school society. Address of the executive society. . . . Hartford, 1828. 8°. No. 13 in *7535.61

**Burkhardt**, G. E., and R. **Grundemann**. Les missions évangéliques. Trad. de l'allemand. Lausaune, 1884, 85. 3 v. Maps. 8°. 3535.56

Contents. — Vol. 2. Afrique, avec cinq cartes.

**Church** missionary society for Africa and the East, London. Proceedings. Sixty-sixth year, 1864–1865. London. [1865?] 8°. *7539.60

**Coppinger**, W. Unfolding Africa. [Wash.? 1888.] 8°. No. 8 in *5053.53

**Crummell**, A. Emigration, an aid to the evangelization of Africa. A sermon in Monrovia. Boston, 1865. 16°. 7535.78

— The relations and duties of free colored men in America to Africa. Hartford, 1861. 8°. No. 9 in *5052.11; No. 5 in *5536.53

**Cust**, R. N. Africa rediviva. Or, the occupation of Africa by Christian missionaries of Europe and North America. London, 1891. Pl. 11 maps. Sm. 4°. 3533.54

**Explorations** for the mission to Umzila's kingdom, Southeastern Africa. Boston, 1882. 8°. No. 14 in *7533.5

**Hunter**, Rev. R. History of the missions of the Free church of Scotland in India and Africa. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. 3538.54

[**Meeting** at Bedwell Park, concerning the diffusion of Christianity in Africa.] [Hertford, England, 1841.] 12°. No. 1 in *5536.53

**Pictorial** Africa, its heroes, missionaries, and martyrs. London. [1889?] Illus. Portrs. 8°. 3051.103

### Natural History.

**Andersson**, C. J. Notes on the birds of Damara land and the adjacent countries of Southwest Africa. Ed. by J. H. Gurney. London, 1872. Pls. Map. 8°. 3905.52

**Ehrenberg**, C. G. Symbolae physicae seu icones et descriptiones corporum naturalium novorum aut minus cognitorum quae ex itineribus per Libyam, Aegyptum, Nubiam, Dongalam, Syriam, Arabiam et Habessiniam, publico institutis sumptu F. G. Hemprich et C. G. Ehrenberg studio. Berolini, 1828-34. Pls. F°. **7810a.5

**Heuglin**, T. von. Ornithologie Nordost-Afrika's, der Nilquellen- und Küsten-Gebiete des Rothen Meeres und des nördlichen Somal-Landes. Cassel, 1869–73. 2 v. Chromolithogs. 8°. *5903.8

**Printz**, J. Plantæ rariores Africanæ. Holmiæ. [1760.] Sm. 4°. No. 2 in *5855.17

**Rueppell**, W. P. E. S. Systematische Uebersicht der Vögel Nord-Ost-Afrika's. Frankfurt a. M., 1845. 50 pls. 8°. *3904.4

### Numismatics.

**Lavoix**, M. H. Catalogue des monnaies musulmanes de la Bibliothèque nationale. Espagne et Afrique. Paris, 1891. Pls. L.8°. *3031.116; 3031.114

**Numismatique** de l'ancienne Afrique. Ouvrage préparé et commencé par C. T. Falbe et J. C. Lindberg, et publié par L. Müller. Copenhague, 1860–74. 4 v. in 2. Illus. 4°. *5051.70

### Religion.

**Morcelli**, S. A. Annales ecclesiæ Africanæ temporibus Cyprianicis. In Patrologiæ cursus completus. Series prima. Parisiis, 1844. T. 3. 3440.2; *B.111.2

**Rowley**, H. The religion of the Africans. London. [1877?] Sm. 8°. 3548.81

**Schneider**, W. Die Religion der afrikanischen Naturvölker. Münster i. W., 1891. 8°. 3491.102

**Victor** Vitensis, bishop. De persecutione Africana sub Geiserico et Hunerico, Arrianis Vandalorum regibus, historiæ. [Maxima biblioth. vet. patr., v. 8.] *B.110.2.8

— De persecutione Vandalica. In Patrologiæ cursus completus. Series prima. Parisiis, 1847. T. 58, col. 125–434. 3440.27; *B.112.7

Contains Notitia provinciarum et civitatum Africæ; Notæ et observationes in Notitiam ecclesiæ Africanæ.

— Historia persecutionis Africanae provinciae. Rec. M. Petschenig. Vindobonae, MDCCCLXXXI. 7500a.1.7

— Historia persecvtionis Africanae provinciae svb Geiserico et Hvnirico regibvs Wandalorvm. Recens. C. Halm. Berolini, 1878. 4°. [Monvmenta Germaniae historica.] *2910.50.3, pt. 1

**White**, A. S. The development of Africa. With 14 maps. London, 1890. 8°. 3054.125

### Slave Trade.

(In recent times.)

See also particularly, in the Card Catalogue, under Slave trade and Slavery; also in this list, several titles under Guinea; Mozambique; Sudan.

**Baker**, Sir S. W. A narrative of the expedition to Central Africa for the suppression of the slave trade. London, 1874. 2 v. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3053.60

**Berlioux**, É. F. La traité orientale. Histoire des chasses à l'homme organisées en Afrique depuis quinze ans pour les marchés de l'Orient. Paris, 1870. Map. 8°. 5056.6

— The slave trade in Africa in 1872. From the French. London, 1872. 8°. No. 3 in *7579.74

**Foote**, A. H. Africa and the American flag. N. Y., 1854. Pls. 12°. 5578.18

**Gordon**, C. G. Colonel Gordon and the slave trade in Egypt, the Soudan, and Equatorial Africa. London, 1880. 8°. No. 3 in *7576.65

**Klein**, F., abbé. Le cardinal Lavigerie et ses œuvres d'Afrique. Paris, 1890. 16°. 5555.60

**Lavigerie**, C. M. A. L'esclavage africain. Discours à Londres le 31 juillet 1888. Paris, 1888. 8°. 7571.27

— Slavery in Africa. A speech at London. Boston, 1888. 8°. 7588.78

**Mayer**, Brantz. Captain Canot; or, twenty years of an African slaver: . . . written out from the captain's journals. N. Y., 1854. Illus. 12°. 5579.63; 5579.98

**Stanley**, H. M. Slavery and the slave trade in Africa. N. Y., 1893. Pls. 24°. 3579a.102

**Sullivan**, G. L. Dhow chasing in Zanzibar waters and on the eastern coast of Africa. With map and illus. 2d ed. London, 1873. 8°. 3054.60

## CENTRAL AFRICA.

### Commerce.

**France.** Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Annales du commerce extérieur. Afrique intérieure. Faits commerciaux, no. 1, 2. 1856, 61. [Paris.] 8°. *6622.50

**Mackenzie,** D. The flooding of the Sahara; the plan for opening Central Africa to commerce and civilization from the north-west coast. London, 1877. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.66

### Folk-Lore.

**Jephson,** A. J. M. Stories told in an African forest by grown-up children of Africa. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3058.128

**Madan,** A. C., ed. Kiungani; or, story and history from Central Africa. Written by boys in the schools of the Universities' mission to Central Africa. London, 1887. Pl. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059a.81

**Stanley,** H. M. My dark companions and their strange stories. N. Y., 1893. Illus. 8°. 3053.156

### Geography, Description.

**Anderson,** A. A. Notes on the geography of South Central Africa, in explanation of a new map of the region. In Royal geog. soc. Proc., n. s., vol. 6, pp. 19–36. London, 1884. Map. 5050a.74; *6266.1. N.S. vol. 6

**Baker,** Sir S. W. In the heart of Africa. Condensed by E. J. W. from "the Nile mountains of Abyssinia" and "the Albert N'Yanza great basin of the Nile." N. Y., 1884. Map. 12°. 5059.70

— Ismailia: a narrative of the expedition to Central Africa for the suppression of the slave trade. Organized by Ismail, Khedive of Egypt. London, 1874. 2 v. Maps. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 3053.60

— Same. N. Y., 1875. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3052.50

— Voyage à l'Albert N'Yanza ou lac Albert. Trad. inédite. Illus. In Tour du monde. Vol. 15. 1867. *6291.1.15

**Barth,** H. Voyages et découvertes au centre de l'Afrique. 1849–1855. Illus. In Tour du monde. 1860. Vol. 2. *6291.1.2

**Barttelot,** E. M. The life of E. M. Barttelot, commander of the rear column of the Emin Pasha relief expedition. London, 1890. Illus. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3054.119

**Bellingham,** W. The diary of a working man (William Bellingham) in Central Africa, Dec., 1884, to Oct., 1887. London. [1890.] Map. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3059.144

**Borelli,** J. Éthiopie méridionale. Journal de mon voyage aux pays Amhara, Oromo et Sidama, sept. 1885 à nov. 1888. Paris, 1890. Illus. Map. Pls. 4°. *3040a.119

**Browne,** E. Journies in the interior of Africa. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. 1814. *2260.13.16

**Buchta,** R. Die oberen Nil-Länder, Volkstypen und Landschaften. Dargestellt in 160 Photographien. Berlin, 1881. 4°, obl. **3050a.115

**Burdo,** A. Niger et Bénué. Voyage dans l'Afrique centrale. Paris, 1880. Illus. Map. 18°. 3059.70

— The Niger and the Benueh. Travels in Central Africa. From the French by Mrs. George Sturge. London, 1880. Illus. 8°. 3057.56

**Burton,** Sir R. F. The lake regions of Central equatorial Africa, with notices of the Lunar mountains and the sources of the White Nile. 1857–1859. Map. In Royal geog. soc. Journal. Vol. 29, pp. 1–464. London, 1859. *6265.2.29

**Caillié,** R. Journal d'un voyage à Temboctou et à Jenné, dans l'Afrique centrale, 1824–28. Paris, 1830. 3 v. Portr. 8°. 3055.10

— Travels through Central Africa to Timbuctoo; and across the great desert, to Morocco, 1824–28. London, 1830. 2 v. Portrs. Maps. Pls. 8°. 5057.7

**Capello,** H., and R. **Ivens.** From Benguella to the territory of Yacca. Description of a journey into Central and West Africa. 1877–1880. Trans. by A. Elwes. London, 1882. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 5052.57

**Casati,** G. Ten years in Equatoria and the return with Emin Pasha. Trans. by Hon. Mrs. J. Randolph Clay assisted by I. Walter Savage Landor. London, 1891. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3054.149

**Chavanne,** J. Carte de l'Afrique équatoriale entre le Congo et l'Ogooué dressée d'après l'état des dernières explorations à l'échelle de 1 : 2,000,000. Bruxelles, 1884. *5051.74

**Clapperton,** H. Journal of a second expedition into the interior of Africa, from the bight of Benin to Soccatoo. Added the journal of Richard Lander from Kano to the sea-coast. Phila., 1829. 8°. 5053.9

**Cooley,** W. D. Inner Africa laid open, in an attempt to trace the chief lines of communication across that continent south of the equator. London, 1852. Map. 8°. 3057.18

**Desgrand,** L. Les trois missions de Stanley, dans l'Afrique équatoriale. 1e, 2e mission. Lyon, 1891, 92. 8°. 3053.116

**Drummond,** H. Tropical Africa. London, 1888. Illus. Maps. 8°. 5053.74

**Forsyth,** W. A journey to Ashango land. In his Essays. London, 1874. 2552.3

**Geddie,** J. The lake regions of Central Africa. London, 1881. Illus. Map. 8°. 5059a.28

**Gessi.** Carte du lac Albert. [Cairo?] 1876. 13⅜ × 21½ in. *5059.18

**Giraud,** V. Les lacs de l'Afrique équatoriale, 1883–85. Map. Illus. In Tour du monde. Vol. 51, pp. 1–48; vol. 52, pp. 81–144; vol. 53, pp. 337–400. 1886, 87. *6291.1.51-53

**Gordon,** C. G. Colonel Gordon in Central Africa. 1874–79. Portr. and map. London, 1881. 8°. 3057.66

**Guinness,** Fanny E. The new world of Central Africa. With a history of the first Christian mission on the Congo. With maps, portrs. and illus. London, 1890. 8°. 3054.111

**Hannington,** J., bishop of Eastern equatorial Africa. Last journals, being narratives of a journey through Palestine in 1884 and Massai-land, and U-Soga in 1885. Ed. by E. C. Dawson. London, 1888. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3086.61

**Hore,** Annie B. To lake Tanganyika in a Bath chair. London, 1886. Maps. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 5059a.69

**Hore,** E. C. Tanganyika: eleven years in central Africa. London, 1892. Maps. Pls. Portr. 8°. 3059.162

**Hotz**, R. Die Erschliessung Central-Afrika's. Vortrag, gehalten zu Basel. Basel, 1881. 8°. No. 1 in *2900a.50.6

**Jameson**, J. S. Story of the rear column of the Emin Pasha relief expedition. London, 1890. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3054.126

**Jephson**, A. J. M. Emin Pasha and the rebellion at the equator. London, 1890. Fac-simile. Illus. Map. 8°. 3054.123

**Johnston**, H. H. Livingstone and the exploration of Central Africa. London, 1891. Illus. Maps. Portrs. [The world's great explorers and explorations.] Sm. 8°. 3059.128

**Johnston**, K., ed. Africa. With ethnological appendix by A. H. Keane. London, 1878. Illus. Maps. [Stanford's compendium of geography.] Sm. 8°. 3058.50

— Same. 3d ed., rev. by E. G. Ravenstein. London, 1884. Illus. Maps. 8°. 5059.71

**Junker**, W. J. Reisen in Afrika, 1875–86. Wien, 1889–91. 3 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 3054.133

— Travels in Africa during 1875–86. Trans. by A. H. Keane. London, 1890–92. 3 v. Illus. Portrs. Maps. 8°. *3054.110

— Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse von W. Junkers Reisen in Zentral-Afrika, 1880–85. Gotha, 1889. 4 maps. 4°. No. 3 in *6271.52.20

**Lannoy de Bissy**, R. de. Voyage du R. P. Mereui des missionaires d'Alger de Quilimané au lac Nyassa et retour. 1889–90. D'après les lettres du R. P. Épinal, 1892. 8°. 3053.143

**Laveleye**, É. de, and others. L'Afrique centrale et la Conférence géographique de Bruxelles. Lettres et découvertes de Stanley. Les Égyptiens dans l'Afrique équatoriale par [É.] Bujac. Paris, 1878. Maps. 16°. 3059.68

**Livingstone**, D. Last journals in Central Africa from 1865 to his death. Continued by H. Waller. London, 1874. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3052.52

— Same. N. Y., 1875. 8°. 3052.54

**Long**, C. Chaillé. Central Africa: naked truths of naked people. An account of expeditions to the lake Victoria Nyanza and the Makraka Niam-Niam. London, 1876. Illus. Portr. 8°. 3052.57

— Same. N. Y., 1877. Illus. Portr. 8°. 3054.58

**Middleton**, W. H. An account of an extraordinary living hidden city, in Central Africa, and Gatherings from South Africa. London. [1891.] Plans. Sm. 8°. 3059.155

**Moir**, Jane F. A lady's letters from Central Africa; a journey from Mandala, Shiré Highlands, to Ujiji, Lake Tanganyika and back. Glasgow, 1891. Illus. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 3059.147

**Nachtigal**, G. Sahârâ und Sûdân. Ergebnisse sechsjähriger Reisen in Afrika. Berlin, 1879–89. 3 v. Illus. Portr. Maps. 8°. 3055.67

**Park**, Mungo. The journal of a mission to the interior of Africa, in 1805. 2d ed. London, 1815. Map. 4°. 3051.6

— Life. London, 1849. Pl. 16°. 5059a.14

— Life and travels. Edinb., 1838. Map. 8°. No. 3 in *6242.58

— Life and travels. N. Y., 1847. Map. Pls. 24°. 5059a.8

— Life and travels; with results of recent discovery in Africa. Edinb., 1864. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3059.10

— Travels in the interior of Africa, in 1795–1797. Abridged. London, 1799. Sm. 8°. 5057.4

— Travels in the interior districts of Africa, 1795–1797. Pl. [Abridged.] In Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 22. 1813. *6267.1.22

— Travels in the interior districts of Africa. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. 1814. *2260.13.16

— Travels in the interior districts of Africa: in 1795–1797. With a subsequent mission in 1805. New ed. London, 1816. 2 v. Map. 8°. 5056.8

**Parke**, T. H. My personal experiences in Equatorial Africa as medical officer of the Emin Pasha relief expedition. London, 1891. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3054.147

**Petermann**, A. H., and B. **Hassenstein**, eds. Inner-Afrika, nach dem Stande der geographischen Kenntniss in den Jahren 1861 bis 1863. Gotha, 1863. Maps. 4°. *6271.52.2

**Petherick**, J. Egypt, the Soudan and Central Africa, with explorations from Khartoum to the equator. Edinb., 1861. Map. 8°. 3055.19

— and B. H. Travels in Central Africa, and explorations of the western Nile tributaries. London, 1869. 2 v. Pls. Maps. 8°. 5054.15

Appendices: B. New species of Fresh-water turtle and chamæleon, by J. E. Gray; C. The fishes of the Nile, by A. Günther.

**Pimblett**, W. M. Emin Pasha: his life and work. With an account of Stanley's relief march. London, 1890. Portr. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.129

**Pruen**, S. T. The Arab and the African: experiences in Eastern equatorial Africa during a residence of three years. London, 1891. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3054.136

**Roberts**, J. S. The life and explorations of Livingstone. Boston. [1881.] Illus. Portr. 12°. 2454.66

**Rowley**, H. Twenty years in Central Africa. London. [1881?] Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.29

Abridgment of the Story of the Universities' mission to Central Africa.

**Schnitzer**, E., called Emin Pasha. Emin Pasha in Central Africa. Ed. by G. Schweinfurth; F. Ratzel; R. W. Felkin; and G. Hartlaub. Portrs. Map and notes. Trans. by Mrs. R. W. Felkin. London, 1888. 8°. 5053.73

— Eine Sammlung von Reisebriefen und Berichten Dr. Emin-Pascha's aus den ehemals ägyptischen Aequatorialprovinzen und deren Grenzländern. Herausg. von G. Schweinfurth und F. Ratzel. Leipzig, 1888. Portr. 8°. 3054.131

**Schweinfurth**, G. A. Au cœur de l'Afrique. Trois ans de voyages et d'aventures dans les régions inexplorées de l'Afrique centrale. Illus. 1868–71. In Tour du monde. 1874. T. 27, 28. *6291.1.27, 28

— The heart of Africa. Three years' travels and adventures. 1868–1871. Trans. by Ellen E. Frewer. London, 1873. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3053.56

— Same. N. Y., 1874. 2 v. 8°. 3053.57

**Scott**, E. P. Stanley; and his heroic relief of Emin Pasha. Illus. London. [1890.] Portrs. Sm. 8°. 3059.127

**Stanley**, H. M. How I found Livingstone. N. Y., 1872. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3053.51

— In darkest Africa, or, the quest, rescue and retreat of Emin, governor of Equatoria. With 150 woodcut illus. and maps. London, 1890. 2 v. Portrs. 8°. 3054.113

— Same. N. Y., 1890. 2 v. Portrs. 8°. 3054.115

— [Letters from Africa to the Daily telegraph, London.] (In nos. 6351, 6353, 6377, 6378, 6605, 6608, 6611. Oct. 15, 18, Nov. 15, 16, 1875; Aug. 7, 10, 14, 1876.) *F.4.8
— The story of Emin's rescue as told in Stauley's letters. Edited by J. S. Keltie. With map of the route. N. Y., 1890. 3 portrs. 8°. 3059.122
— Through the dark continent: or, the sources of the Nile around the great lakes of Equatorial Africa. London, 1878. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3051.55
— Same. N. Y., 1878. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3051.56
— Voyage à la recherche de Livingstone au centre de l'Afrique. 1871, 72. Trad. de l'ouvrage anglais. Illus. In Tour du monde. T. 25. Paris, 1873. *6291.1.25
— Wie ich Livingstone fand. Übert. von D. Haek. Th. 1. Leipzig. [1892.] 16°. No. 7 in 4896.50.297
— Same. Th. 2. 16°. No. 1 in 4896.50.298

**Stuhlmann**, F. Mit Emin Pasha ins Herz von Afrika. Berlin, 1894. Illus. Map. 8°. *3051.128

**Swayne**, G. C. Lake Victoria. Explorations in search of the source of the Nile. Compiled from the memoirs of Speke and Grant. Edinb., 1868. Illus. Pls. Map. Sm. 8°. 5048.23

**Taylor**, Bayard. A journey to Central Africa. N. Y., 1854. Illus. Map. 12°. 5059.13

**Thomson**, J. To the Central African lakes and back, narrative of the Royal geographical society's East Central African expedition, 1878–80. London, 1881. 2 v. Map. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 3057.65

**Troup**, J. R. With Stanley's rear column. London, 1890. Illus. Map. Portrs. 8°. 3054.124

**Vogel**, E. Schilderung der Reisen und Entdeckungen des Dr. E. Vogel in Central-Afrika, in der grossen Wüste, in den Ländern des Sudan. Leipzig, 1860. Illus. Pls. Map. 16°. 3057.9

**Ward**, Herbert. My life with Stanley's rear guard. N. Y., 1891. Maps. 12°. 3054.128

**Wilson**, C. T., and R. W. **Felkin**. Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan. London, 1882. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5058.21

**Wissmann**, H. von. Meine zweite Durchquerung Äquatorial-Afrikas vom Congo zum Zambesi, 1886, 1887. Frankfurt a. O. [1890.] Illus. Maps. 8°. 3054.142

### Industrial Arts.

**Schweinfurth**, G. Artes Africanae. Illus. and descriptions of productions of the industrial arts of Central African tribes. [German and English.] London, 1875. 21 lithog. pls. 8°. 8010.17

### Missions.

**Arnot**, F. S. Bihé and Garenganze; or, four years' further work and travel in Central Africa. London. [1893.] Illus. Maps. 8°. 3055.135
— Garenganze; or seven years' pioneer mission work in Central Africa. London. [1889.] Illus. Map. 8°. 3055.113

**Madan**, A. C., ed. Kiungani; or, story and history from Central Africa. Written by boys in the schools of the Universities' mission to Central Africa. London, 1887. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059a.81

**Means**, J. O. American board of commissioners for foreign missions. The proposed mission in Central Africa. Camb., 1879. 8°. No. 7 in *7533.5
— Umzila's kingdom: a field for Christian missions. Boston, 1880. Map. 12°. 7539.76

**Pitman**, Emma R. Central Africa, Japan, and Fiji; a story of missionary enterprise, trials and triumphs. London, 1882. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5059.57

**Près** des Grand lacs. Par les missionaires de S. Ém. le cardinal Lavigerie. Extrait des Missions catholiques. Lyon, 1885. Portr. Pls. L. 8°. 3534.59

Contents. — 1e partie: Le Nyanza, lettre de Mgr. Livinhac. 2e partie. De Tanganyka, par Mgr. Charbonnier.

**Rowley**, H. The story of the Universities' mission to Central Africa. London, 1866. Illus. Portr. Map. 8°. 5538.13
— Twenty years in Central Africa. London. [1881?] Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.29

An abridgment of the preceding book.

**Waddell**, H. M. Twenty-nine years in the West Indies and Central Africa: a review of missionary work and adventure, 1829–1858. London, 1863. Pls. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4303.67

### Ornithology.

**Ontinori**, O. Catalogo descrittivo di una collezione di uccelli fatta nell' Africa centrale nord 1859–1861. Milano, 1864. 8°. *3904.9

## EAST AFRICA.

### Commerce.

**France**. Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Annales du commerce extérieur. Côte orientale d'Afrique. Faits commerciaux, no. 1. 1844. [Paris.] 8°. *6622.50
— – Documens sur le commerce extérieur. Abyssinie, Mer rouge, Afrique orientale. Faits commerciaux, no. 1–5. 1845–61. [Paris.] 8°. *6622.50

### Ethnology.

**Abbott**, W. L. Ethnological collections in the U. S. national museum from Kilima-Njaro, East Africa. Illus. In Smithsonian inst. Annual report, 1891, pp. 381–428. 1892. *7928.50 (1891)

### Geography, Description.

**Andree**, C. T. Forschungsreisen in Arabien und Ost-Afrika nach den Entdeckungen von Burton, Speke, Krapf, Rebmann, Erhardt und Anderen. Leipzig, 1861. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3056.5

Contents. — Vol. 1. Burton's Reisen nach Medina und Mekka und in das Somaliland nach Härrär in Ost-Afrika. 2. Die Expeditionen Burtou's und Speke's von Zanzibar bis zum Tanganyika- und Nyanza-See; Rebmann's Wanderung nach Dschagga und Krapf's Reisen im äquatorialen Ostafrika und Abessinien.

**Ashe**, R. P. Two kings of Uganda; or, life by the shores of Victoria Nyanza. Being an account of a residence of six years in Eastern equatorial Africa. With map and illus. London, 1889. Sm. 8°. 3059.107

**Barbosa**, D. A description of the coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the 16th century. Trans. from an early Spanish ms. with notes by H. E. J. Stanley. London, 1866. [Hakluyt society.] 8°. *2264.36

**Baumann** O. Usambara und seine Nachbargebiete. Allgemeine Darstellung des nordöstlichen Deutsch-Ostafrika und seiner Bewohner. Berlin, 1891. Illus. Maps. Plans. 8°. 3053.115

**Boehm**, R. Von Sansibar zum Tanganjika. Briefe aus Ostafrika. Nach dem Tode des Reisenden mit einer biographischen Skizze herausg. von H. Schalow. Leipzig, 1888. Map. Portr. 8°. 3055.104

**Burton**, Sir R. F. First footsteps in East Africa. London, 1856. Col. pls. 8°. 3055.106
— Reisen nach Medina und Mekka und in das Somaliland nach Harrär in Ost.-Afrika. Leipzig, 1861. [Andree. Forschungsreisen . . . B. 1.] 3056.5.1
— Voyage aux grands lacs de l'Afrique orientale. In Tour du monde. Vol. 2. 1860. *6291.1.2

**Dawson**, E. C. James Hannington, first bishop of Eastern equatorial Africa. His life and work. 1847–85. London, 1887. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 4550.59

**Decken**, C. C., Baron von der. Reisen in Ost-Afrika in 1859–1865. Bearb. von O. Kersten [u. A.]. Leipzig, 1869–79. 3 v. in 5. Illus. Portr. Pls. Maps. L. 8°. 5051.8

Contents. — 1. Die Insel Sansibar; Reisen nach dem Niassasee und dem Schneeberge Kilimandscharo. 2. Neue Reisen im Inneren und an der Küste; Die ostafrikanische Inselwelt; Reisen in den Ländern der Galla und Somali. 3. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse: Abth. 1. Säugethiere, Vögel, Amphibien, Crustaceen, Mollusken und Echinodermen. Abth. 2. Gliederthiere. Bearb. von A. Gerstaecker. Abth. 3. Geologie; Botanik; Meteorologie; Astronomische, geodätische und Höhenmessungen; Magnetische Beobachtungen; Geschichtstabellen; Literaturübersicht.

**Fischer**, G. A. Das Massai-Land (Ost-Aequatorial-Afrika). Bericht über die im Auftrage der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg ausgeführte Reise von Pangani bis zum Naiwascha-See. Hamburg, 1885. Map. Pls. 8°. 3050.56

**Grimm**, Dr. Die Pharaonen in Ostafrika. Karlsruhe. [1887.] Illus. 8°. 3055.103

**Guillain**, C. Documents sur l'histoire, la géographie et le commerce de l'Afrique orientale, publiés par ordre du gouvernement. Paris. [1856–57.] Text, 2 v. in 3. 8°; Atlas, 54 pls., L. f°.
Text, *3054.140; Plates, *3050a.105

**Hannington**, J., bishop. Last journals, being narratives of a journey through Palestine in 1884 and Massai-land and U-Soga in 1885. London, 1888. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3086.61

**Hassenstein**, B. Ost-Afrika zwischen Chartum und dem Rothen Meere bis Suakin und Massana. Gotha, 1861. Map. 4°. No. 6 in *6271.52.1

**Hoehnel**, L., Ritter von. Ostäquatorial-Afrika zwischen Pangani und dem neuentdeckten Rudolf-See. Gotha, 1890. Maps. 4°. No. 5 in *6271.52.21
— Zum Rudolph-See und Stephanie-See. Die Forschungsreise des Grafen Samuel Teleki in Ost-Aequatorial-Afrika, 1887–88. Wien, 1892. Illus. Portr. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3051.123

**Johnston**, H. H. The Kilima-njaro expedition. A record of scientific exploration in Eastern equatorial Africa. London, 1886. Illus. 8°. 3050.55

**Jonveaux**, É. Two years in East Africa: adventures in Abyssinia and Nubia, with a journey to the sources of the Nile. London, 1875. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3058.6

**Keller**, C. Reisebilder aus Ostafrika und Madagaskar. Leipzig, 1887. Illus. 8°. 3055.101

**Kitchin**, T. Map of the European settlements in the East Indies and on the eastern coast of Africa, including part of Europe. [From Raynal's History of the settlements in the East Indies. Dublin.] 1776. 18¾ in. × 13 in. 5049.51

**Krapf**, J. L. Travels, researches, and missionary labours, in Eastern Africa. London, 1860. Maps. Portr. 8°. 5056.1

**Lugard**, F. J. D. The rise of our East African empire. Early efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda. Edinb., 1893. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 3051.126

**Meyer**, H. Across East African glaciers. An account of the first ascent of Kilimanjaro. Trans. from the German by E. H. S. Calder. London, 1891. Illus. Maps. L. 8°. 3054.127

Bibliography of Kilimanjaro, pp. 384–397.

**New**, C. Life, wanderings, and labours in Eastern Africa. London, 1873. Map. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3047.65

**Petermann**, A. H., ed. Die deutsche Expedition in Ost-Afrika, 1861–62. Gotha, 1864. Maps. 4°. No. 3 in *6271.52.3

**Pringle**, Mrs. M. A. Towards the Mountains of the Moon. A journey in East Africa. Edinb., 1884. Map. 8°. 5052.74

**Révoil**, G. Voyage chez les Bénadirs, les Comalis et les Bayouns, en 1882 et 1883. In Tour du monde. Vol. 49, pp. 1–80; 50, pp. 129–208. 1885. *6291.1.49, 50

**Sheldon**, M. French. Sultan to Sultan. Adventures among the Masai and other tribes of East Africa. Boston, 1892. Illus. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 3051.117

**Stevens**, T. Scouting for Stanley in East Africa. N. Y. [1890.] Illus. Portr. 12°. 3054.109

### History.

**McDermott**, P. L. British East Africa, or Ibea. A history of the Imperial British East Africa company. London, 1893. Portr. Pl. Map. 8°. 3056.107

### Medicine.

**Etterlé**, J. Les maladies de l'Afrique tropicale. Bruxelles, 1892. 8°. 3795.112

### Sports and Sporting.

**Willoughby**, Sir J. C., bart. East Africa and its big game. The narrative of a sporting trip from Zanzibar to the borders of the Masai. London, 1889. Illus. Map. 8°. 3054.102

## NORTH AFRICA.

### Antiquities.

**Aldrete**, B. J. Varias antigvedades de España, Africa, y otras provincias. Amberes, 1614. Maps. 4°. **D.200b.10

**Bulletin** de correspondance africaine. Antiquités libyques, puniques, grecques et romaines. Année 1–5. Alger, 1882–86. 5 v. in 4. Pls. Map. [École supérieure des lettres d'Alger.] L. 8°. *3051.111

**Daux**, A. Recherches sur l'origine et l'emplacement des emporia phéniciens dans le Zeugis et le Byzacium (Afrique septentrionale). Paris, 1869. 9 pls. L. 8°. 5051.11

**France**. Ministère de l'instruction publique. Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Recherches des antiquités dans le nord de l'Afrique. Conseils aux archéologues et aux voyageurs. Paris, 1890. Illus. Map. 8°. *3050a.103

**Le Blant**, E. F. L'épigraphie chrétienne en Gaule et dans l'Afrique romaine. Paris, 1890. 5 pls. 8°. 2950.64

**Minutoli**, H. C. M., Freiherr von. Reise zum Tempel des Jupiter Ammon in der libyschen Wüste und nach Ober-Aegypten, 1820, 21. Herausg. von E. H. Toelken. Berlin, 1824. 2 v. Text, 4°; Atlas, 38 pls., L. f°. **Cab.50.14.4

**Tissot**, C. J. Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie. Géographie comparée de la province romaine d'Afrique. T. 1, 2. Paris, 1884, 88. 3 v. Text, 2 v., Illus., Pls., Map; Atlas, 1 v. 4°. *5051.73

### Bibliography.

**Fumagalli**, G. Bibliografia etiopica. Catalogo descrittivo e ragionato degli scritti pubblicati dalla invenzione della stampa fino a tutto il 1891. Milano, 1893. 8°. 6160.25

### Commerce.

**Mauroy**, P. Du commerce des peuples de l'Afrique septentrionale comparé au commerce des Arabes de nos jours. Paris, 1845. 8°. 3652.2

### Ethnology.

**Carette**, A. E. H. Recherches sur l'origine et les migrations des principales tribus de l'Afrique septentrionale, et particulièrement de l'Algérie. Paris, 1853. 8°. *3054.2.3; *3050.57

**Crozals**, J. de. Les Peulhs. Étude d'ethnologie africaine. Paris, 1883. 8°. 5052.67

**Duprat**, P. Essais historiques sur les races anciennes et modernes de l'Afrique septentrionale. Paris, 1845. 8°. 2235.3; 4253.7

### Geography, Description.

**'Abd Allah ibn Abd Al 'Azíz ibn Abí Mus'ab**, Abú 'Ubaid, Al-Bakri. Description de l'Afrique septentrionale. Texte arabe revu et publié par le b^on de Slane. Alger, 1857. 8°. 3053.130

**Barth**, H. Reisen und Entdeckungen in Nord- und Central-Afrika, 1849–55. Gotha, 1857, 58. Illus. Maps. Pls. 5 v. 8°. 3056.4

— Wanderungen durch das punische und das kyrenäische Küstenland, oder Mâg'reb, Afrikîa und Barka. Berlin, 1849. Map. 8°. 3054.1

**Beechey**, F. W. and H. W. Proceedings of the expedition to explore the northern coast of Africa, from Tripoly, eastward, 1821–22. The Greater Syrtis, and Cyrenaica; and Pentapolis. London, 1828. Pls. Maps. 4°. *3051.4

**Bell**, Nancy. Heroes of North African discovery. By N. D'Anvers [pseud.]. London, 1877. Illus. Pls. Portrs. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.64

**Biceps**, pseud. Notes in Northern Africa. In his Talk and travel. London. [1872.] 4559.50

**Boddy**, A. A. To Kairwân the holy: scenes in Muhammedan Africa. London, 1885. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.82

**Browne**, W. G. Travels in [Northern] Africa, Egypt, and Syria, 1792–98. Loudon, 1799. Map. Pls. 4°. *3051.14

**Cooke**, G. W. Conquest and colonisation in North Africa: the substance of a series of letters from Algeria published in the "Times." Edinb., 1860. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059a.97

**Edwards**, Matilda B. B. A winter with the swallows. London, 1867. 8°. 5053.25

**Fabre**. Voyage par terre de T'aza à Tunis. In Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Paris, 1844–55. Vol. 9, pp. 359–396. *3054.2.9

**Ibn-Al-Dīn**, Al-Aghwātī. Notes of a journey into the interior of Northern Africa. Trans. from the Arabic by W. B. Hodgson. In Miscellaneous translations from oriental languages. Vol. 1. London, 1831. *3012.30.1

**Jacolliot**, L. Voyage aux pays mystérieux. Yébou, Borgou, Niger. Paris, 1880. Pls. 12°. 5059a.64

**Lenz**, Oskar. Timbuktu. Reise durch Marokko, die Sahara und den Sudan, ausgeführt im Auftrage der Afrikanischen Gesellschaft in Deutschland, 1879–80. Leipzig, 1884. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3050a.64

**Lyon**, G. F. A narrative of travels in Northern Africa, 1818–20. Accompanied by geographical notices of Soudan, and of the course of the Niger. London, 1821. Col. pls. Map. 4°. 3051.8

**Noah**, M. M. Travels in England, France, Spain, and the Barbary States, 1813–15. N. Y., 1819. Portr. 8°. *2273.28

**Quatremère**, É. M. Mémoires géographiques et historiques sur l'Égypte et sur quelques contrées voisines. Paris, 1811. 2 v. 8°. 5056.74

**Renou**, É. J. Notice géographique sur une partie de l'Afrique septentrionale. Map. In Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Paris, 1844–55. Vol. 2, pp. 277–347. *3054.2.2

**Rohlfs**, F. G. Reise durch Marokko, Uebersteigung des grossen Atlas, Exploration der Oasen von Tafilet, Tuat und Tidikelt und Reise durch die grosse Wüste über Rhadames nach Tripoli. Bremen, 1868. Portr. Map. 8°. 5056.3

English translation on shelf-no. 3057.19.

— Reise durch Nord-Afrika vom Mittelländischen Meere bis zum Busen von Guinea, 1865–67. 1. Hälfte: Von Tripoli nach Kuka (Fesan, Sahara, Bornu). Gotha, 1868. Maps. 4°. No. 5 in *6271.52.5

— Same. 2te Hälfte: Von Kuka nach Lagos (Bornu, Bautschi, Saria, Nupe, Yoruba). Gotha, 1872. Maps. 4°. No. 5 in *6271.52.5

**Rueckert**, K. Th. Nach Nord-Afrika. Nach seinem Tagebuch geschildert. Würzburg. [1884.] Illus. Map. 16°. *5059a.56

**Sessions**, F. C. In Western Levant. Illus. by H. W. Hall. N. Y., 1890. 12°. 3098.106

Travels in Spain, Morocco, Algeria, and Tunis.

**Shaw**, Thomas. Voyages . . . dans plusieurs provinces de la Barbarie et du Levant: contenant observations . . . sur les royaumes d'Alger et de Tunis, sur la Syrie, l'Égypte et l'Arabie Petrée. Trad. de l'anglois. Le Haye, 1743. 2 v. 21 pls. 11 maps. 4°. *5051.50

**Tissot**, C. J. Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie. Géographie comparée de la province romaine d'Afrique. Paris, 1884. Text, 2 v. Illus. Atlas, 1 v. 4°. *5051.73

**Vereker**, C. S. Scenes in the sunny South: including the Atlas mountains and the oases of the Sahara in Algeria. London, 1871. 2 v. 8°. 5098.7

### Geology.

**Blanckenhorn**, M. Die geognostischen Verhältnisse von Afrika. Th. 1. Der Atlas, das nordafrikanische Faltengebirge. Gotha, 1888. Map. 4°. No. 1 in *6271.52.2

### History.

**Boissière**, G. Esquisse d'une histoire de la conquête et de l'administration romaines dans le nord de l'Afrique et particulièrement dans la province de Numidie. Paris, 1878. 8°. 3055.52

**Cagnat**, R. L. V. L'armée romaine d'Afrique et l'occupation militaire de l'Afrique sous les empereurs. Paris, 1892. Illus. Maps. Pls. Plans. 4°. *3050.140

**Mas-Latrie**, J. M. J. L., comte de. Relations et commerce de l'Afrique septentrionale, ou Magreb, avec les nations chrétiennes au moyen âge. Paris, 1886. 12°. 5059a.84

**Mercier**, E. Histoire de l'établissement des Arabes dans l'Afrique septentrionale. Constantine. [1875.] Maps. 8°. 3052.55

**Sallustius Crispus**, C. King Hiempsal's history of the African settlements. Trans. by H. Stewart. In The Phenix. N. Y., 1835. *6570.38

**Vivien de Saint-Martin**, L. Le nord de l'Afrique dans l'antiquité grecque et romaine. Paris, 1863. 4 maps. L. 8°. 5053.1

**Yanoski**, J. L'Afrique chrétienne, et domination des Vandales en Afrique. In Avezac de Castera Macaya. Afrique. Paris, 1844. *2266.2

## SOUTH AFRICA.

### Education.

**Russell**, J. The schools of Greater Britain. Sketches of the educational systems of the colonies and India. London. [1887.] Illus. 8°. 5591.75

### Ethnology.

**Clarence**, W. The aborigines of South Africa, now on exhibition at the new Boston aquarial and zoölogical gardens. Boston, 1860. 8°. No. 2 in *7906.30

**Fritsch**, G. Die Eingeborenen Süd-Afrika's ethnographisch und anatomisch beschrieben. Nebst einem Atlas enthaltend 69 Portraitköpfe. Breslau, 1872. Text, Illus., Pls., l. 8°; Atlas, 69 portrs., 4°. *3040a.50

### Folk-Lore.

**Folk-lore** journal. Ed. by the working committee of the South African folk-lore society. Vol. 1, 2. Cape Town, 1879, 80. Sm. 8°. *5053.13

### Geography, Description.

**Adams**, H. G. The life and adventures of Dr. Livingstone: in the interior of South Africa. N. Y. Illus. Portr. 16°. 5059a.13

**Anderson**, A. A. Twenty-five years in a waggon in the gold regions of Africa. London, 1887. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5055.87

**Andersson**, C. J. Lake Ngami; or, explorations and discoveries during four years' wanderings in South-western Africa. London, 1856. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 5056.4

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1856. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 3051.25

— Notes of travel in South Africa. Ed. by L. Lloyd. London, 1875. Portr. 8°. 3054.52

— Notes of travel in South-western Africa. N. Y., 1875. 12°. 3057.22

— The Okavango river: a narrative of travel, exploration, and adventure. N. Y., 1861. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 5055.6

**Aylward**, A. The Transvaal of to-day. War, witchcraft, sport, and spoils in South Africa. Edinb., 1878. Map. 8°. 3052.63

**Baines**, T. Explorations in South-west Africa, . . . in 1861–62 from Walvisch bay, to Lake Ngami and the Victoria falls. London, 1864. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3056.8

**Barrow**, Sir J., bart. An account of travels into the interior of Southern Africa, in 1797, 1798. London, 1801–04. 2 v. Maps. Pl. 4°. 5051.2; **3051.118

— Same. In Interesting narratives and discoveries. Pp. 27–50. Shrewsbury, 1817. *6262.9

— Travels in the interior of Southern Africa, 1797, 98. [Abridged.] Pl. In Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 21, pp. 297–380. London, 1813. *6267.1.21

— Voyage to Cochin China, in 1792 and 93. Annexed, account of a journey in 1801 and 02, to the Booshuana nation in the interior of Southern Africa. London, 1806. Maps. Col. pls. 4°. 2260.15

**Bell**, Nancy. Heroes of South African discovery. By N. D'Anvers [pseud.]. London, 1878. Illus. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 3059.67

**Bisset**, J. J. Sport and war; or, recollections of fighting and hunting in South Africa, 1834–1867. With a narrative of the Duke of Edinburgh's visit to the Cape. London, 1875. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3057.26

**Broome**, Mary A., lady, formerly Lady Barker. A year's housekeeping in South Africa. London, 1877. Illus. Sm. 8°. **3059.165; 3059.58

**Burchell**, W. J. Travels in the interior of Southern Africa. London, 1822, 24. 2 v. Col. pls. Illus. Map. 8°. 3051.11

**Campbell**, Rev. J. Travels in South Africa. [1812–1814.] Undertaken at the request of the [London] missionary society. Andover, 1816. Illus. Map. 8°. 5056.14

— Travels in South Africa, undertaken at the request of the London missionary society; being a narrative of a second journey in the interior of that country. [1820, 21.] London, 1822. 2 v. Col. pls. Map. 8°. 5056.2

**Chapman**, J. Travels in the interior of South Africa: with journeys across the continent from Natal to Walvisch bay, and visits to Lake Ngami and the Victoria falls. London, 1868. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. 8°. 5056.4

**Churchill**, Lord Randolph H. S. Men, mines, and animals in South Africa. London, 1892. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3053.113

**Daniell**, S. Sketches respecting the native tribes, animals, and scenery of Southern Africa. Drawings by S. Daniell, engraved by Wm. Daniell. London, 1820. 48 pls. 4°. *3050.7

**Delegorgue**, A. Voyage dans l'Afrique australe, 1838–1844. Paris, 1847. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5055.59

**Dobbs**, R. S. Reminiscences of life in Mysore, South Africa, and Burmah. [1840, 41.] Dublin, 1882. Sm. 8°. 5057.15

**Du Val**, C. With a show through Southern Africa, and personal reminiscences of the Transvaal war. London, 1882. 2 v. Illus. Portr. 8°. 5052.62

**Ellis**, A. B. South African sketches. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 5059a.87

**Farini**, G. A. Huit mois au Kalahari. [Trad. et condensé par M^me^ Lois Trigant.] Map. Portr. In Tour du monde. Vol. 52, pp. 321–368. Paris, 1886. *6291.1.52

— Through the Kalahari desert. A narrative of a journey with gun, camera, and note-book to Lake N'Gami and back. London, 1886. Illus. Map. 8°. 5054.94

**Froude**, J. A. Two lectures on South Africa. London, 1880. 8°. 3055.62

On the policy of Great Britain.

**Gillmore**, P. Days and nights by the desert. With illus. London, 1888. 8°. 3080a.65
The country described borders on the Great Kalihari desert in South Africa.
— The great thirst land: a ride through Natal, Orange free state, Transvaal, and Kalahari desert. London. [1878.] 8°. 3052.61
— Through Gasa land, and the scene of the Portuguese aggression. The journey of a hunter in search of gold and ivory. London. [1890?] Map. 8°. 3054.107
**Greswell**, W. H. P. Geography of Africa south of the Zambesi. With notes on [its] industries, wealth and social progress. Oxford, 1892. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3058.119
**Haggard**, H. Rider. Cetywayo and his white neighbours; or, remarks on recent events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal. London, 1882. 8°. 5054.55
**Hamilton**, C. Sketches of life and sport in South Eastern Africa. Ed. by F. G. H. Price. London, 1870. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5057.24
Mostly in Natal.
**Holub**, E. Au pays des Marutsés, épisodes des voyages de M. le docteur É. Holub sur le haut Zambèse. 1875-1879. [Extrait de l'allemand par J. Gourdault.] Map. In Tour du monde. Paris, 1883. Vol. 46, pp. 1-80. *6291.1.46
— Seven years in South Africa between the diamond fields and the Zambesi [1872-79]. Trans. by Ellen E. Frewer. London, 1881. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3056.69
— Sieben Jahre in Süd-Afrika. Erlebnisse, Forschungen und Jagden auf meinen Reisen von den Diamantenfeldern zum Zambesi (1872-1879). Wien, 1881. 2 v. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3051.100
**Koerner**, F. Süd-Afrika. Natur- und Kulturbilder. Breslau, 1873. Illus. Map. 8°. 3052.51
**Lakeman**, Sir S. What I saw in Kaffir-land. Edinb., 1880. Sm. 8°. 3056.58
**Leslie**, David. Among the Zulus and Amatongas. 2d ed. Edinb., 1875. Sm. 8°. 3058.13
**Letters** from South Africa. By the Times special correspondent. . . . July-Oct., 1892. London, 1893. Sm. 8°. 3058.131
**Le Vaillant**, F. New travels into the interior parts of Africa, by the way of the Cape of Good Hope, in 1783-85. Trans. from the French. London, 1796. 3 v. Map. Pls. 8°. 5058.2
— Second voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique, par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, 1783-85. Paris, L'an 3 [1795]. 3 v. Pls. 8°. 3058.2
— Travels into the interior parts of Africa, by the way of the Cape of Good Hope; in 1780-85. Trans. from the French. Dublin, 1790. 8°. 5056.10
— Same. [Abridged.] In Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 21. London, 1813. *6267.1.21
— Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance. Nouv. éd. Paris. [1798.] 2 v. Pls. 8°. 3058.1
**Leyland**, R. Watts. A holiday in South Africa. London, 1882. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 5056.19
**Lichtenstein**, M. H. C. Travels in Southern Africa, 1803-06. Trans. by Anna Plumptre. London, 1812, 15. 2 v. Map. Portr. Pls. 4°. *3051.5
**Little**, J. S. South Africa. A sketch book of men, manners and facts. With an appendix upon the present situation. London, 1884. 2 v. 8°. 5052.72
**Livingstone**, D. L'Afrique australe, premiers voyages du docteur Livingstone. 1840-1856. Dessins inédits. In Tour du monde. Vol. 13, pp. 33-64. Paris, 1866. *6291.1.13
— Missionary travels and researches in South Africa; including a sketch of sixteen years' residence in the interior of Africa [etc.]. London, 1857. Illus. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3051.119 3056.1; **G.141.9
— Travels and researches in South Africa; including a sketch of sixteen years' residence in the interior of Africa [etc.]. Illus. Phila., 1858. 12°. 3059.55
— Same. Illus. Phila., 1860. 12°. 3058.101
**Mackenzie**, J. Austral Africa. Losing it or ruling it. Being incidents and experiences in Bechuana-land, Cape Colony, and England. London, 1887. 2 v. Illus. Map. Portrs. 8°. 5053.54
**Mackinnon**, Rev. J. South African traits. Edinb., 1887. 8°. 5055.78
**Manheimer**, É. Du Cap au Zambèze: notes de voyage dans l'Afrique du sud. Genève, 1884. Map. Photogs. 4°. **3050.52
**Matthews**, J. W. Incwadi Yami, or, twenty years' personal experience in South Africa. London, 1887. Pls. Illus. 8°. 5053.72
**Mauch**, C. Reisen im Inneren von Süd-Afrika. 1865-72. Gotha, 1874. 4°. No. 3 in *6271.52.8
**Mohr**, E. To the Victoria falls of the Zambesi. Trans. from the German by N. D'Anvers [psend. of Nancy Bell]. London, 1876. Illus. Map. Pls. Portr. 8°. 3057.28
**Napier**, E. H. D. E. Excursions in Southern Africa, including a history of Cape Colony, an account of the native tribes, etc. London, 1850. 2 v. 2 portrs. Pl. Sm. 8°. *3058.112
**Nixon**, J. Among the Boers: or, notes of a trip to South Africa in search of health. London, 1880. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3057.67
**Noble**, J. Illustrated official handbook of the Cape and South Africa. London, 1893. Map. 8°. *3055.134
**Oates**, F. Matabele land and the Victoria falls, a naturalist's wanderings in the interior of South Africa. Ed. by C. G. Oates. London, 1881. Illus. Portr. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3054.12
— Same. 2d ed. London, 1889. Illus. Portr. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3054.103
**Philip**, J. Researches in South Africa; illustrating the condition of the native tribes. London, 1827. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5054.18
**Pringle**, T. Narrative of a residence in South Africa. New ed. Prefixed, a biographical sketch, by J. Conder. London, 1835. Map. Sm. 8°. *3058.111
— Same. 1840. 8°. 5053.12
**Roche**, Harriet A. On trek in the Transvaal; or, over berg and veldt in South Africa. London, 1878. Sm. 8°. 3058.52
**Selous**, F. C. Travel and adventure in South-East Africa. London, 1893. Map. Pls. Portr. 8°. 3053.155
**Statham**, S. R. Blacks, Boers, and British. A three cornered problem. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 3057.62
**Sutherland**, lieut. col. J. Memoir respecting the Kaffers, Hottentots, and Bosjemans, of South Africa. Cape Town, 1845, 46. 2 v. 8°. 5056.65
**Thompson**, G., missionary to Africa. Travels and adventures in Southern Africa. 2d ed. London, 1827. 2 v. Pls. 8°. 5054.25

**Thunberg**, C. P. An account of the Cape of Good Hope, and some parts of the interior of Southern Africa. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. London, 1814. *2260.13.16

— Resa uti Europa, Africa, Asia, förråttad. Åren 1770–79. Upsala, 1788–93. 4 v. Sm. 8°. *2277.7

**Trollope**, A. South Africa. London, 1878. 2 v. Map. Plan. Sm. 8°. 3057.50

**Tyler**, Josiah. Livingstone lost and found, or Africa and its explorers. With a biographical sketch, and an account of his discovery by Stanley. Hartford, 1873. Illus. Maps. 12°. 3053.52

**Verne**, Jules. Aventures de trois russes et de trois anglais [dans l'Afrique australe]. Paris, 1872. 18°. 3059.50

— Same. In Magasin d'éducation et de récréation. Vol. 14–16. *7290a.50.14-16

**Young**, A. G. A story of active service in foreign lands. Compiled from letters from South Africa, India, and China, 1856-82. Edinb., 1888. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3087.52

**Young**, Sir F. A winter tour in South Africa. London, 1890. Photogs. Map. 8°. 3054.105

## History.

**Cunynghame**, Sir A. T. My command in South Africa. 1874–78. Map. London, 1879. 8°. 3055.57

**Durnford**, E. A soldier's life and work in South Africa. 1872–79. A memoir of A. W. Durnford, ed. by his mother. London, 1882. Portr. Map. 8°. 5054.64

**Gibbs**, E. J. England and South Africa. London, 1889. 8°. 3054.104

**Lucas**, T. J. The Zulus and the British frontiers. London, 1879. 8°. 3055.58

— Camp life and sport in South Africa, experiences of Kaffir warfare with the Cape Mounted Rifles. Illus. London, 1878. 8°. 3055.53

**Montague**, W. E. Campaigning in South Africa, 1879. Edinb., 1880. Sm. 8°. 3057.53

**Moodie**, D. C. F. The history of the battles and adventures of the British, the Boers, and the Zulus, &c., in southern Africa from the time of Pharaoh Necho, to 1880. Col. map and illus. Cape Town, 1888. 2 v. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 5056.62

**Murray**, R. W., ed. South Africa from Arab domination to British rule. With maps, etc. London, 1891. Illus. 8°. 3054.146

**Noble**, J. South Africa, past and present; a short history of the European settlements at the Cape. London, 1877. 8°. 3058.69

**Norbury**, H. F. The naval brigade in South Africa during 1877–79. London, 1880. Woodcut. Sm. 8°. 3056.63

Covers experiences in the Kafir and Zulu wars.

**Theal**, G. M. History of South Africa. [Vol. 1–5.] London, 1888–93. Maps. Pls. 8°. 5055.89

Contents. — 1. 1486–1691. 2. 1691–1795. 3. 1795–1834. 4. 1834–54. 5. 1854–72.

**With** the Cape Mounted Rifles. Four years service in South Africa [1877–81]. By an Ex C. M. R. London, 1881. 8°. 5052.15

## Hydrography.

**Brown**, J. C. Hydrology of South Africa; or details of the former hydrographic condition of the Cape of Good Hope. London, 1875. 8°. 3866.57

## Mines and Mining.

**Baines**, T. The gold regions of South Eastern Africa. London, 1877. Portr. Map. Illus. 8°. 3052.58

**Boyle**, F. To the Cape for diamonds. A story of digging experiences in South Africa. London, 1873. Map. Sm. 8°. 3047.58

**Glanville**, E. The South African gold-fields. London, 1888. Map. Sm. 8°. 7868.16

**Gold** fields, The, of South Africa, illus. Cape Town, 1890. Portrs. 8°. 3862.102

**Mathers**, E. P. Golden South Africa, or the gold fields revisited. London, 1889. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3059.109

**Mitchell**, H. Diamonds and gold of South Africa. With the Transvaal gold law. London, 1888. Map. 8°. 3875.57

**Morton**, W. J. South African diamond fields and the journey to the mines. N. Y., 1877. 8°. No. 12 in *5052.11; No. 5 in *6283.53

**Reunert**, T. Diamonds and gold in South Africa. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3053.157

## Missions.

**Carlyle**, J. E. South Africa and its mission fields. London, 1878. 8°. 3537.55

**Casalis**, E. My life in Basuto Land; a story of missionary enterprise in South Africa [1833–1866]. Trans. from the French by J. Brierley. [London.] 1889. Sm. 8°. 3059.131

**Holden**, W. C. History of methodism and of methodist missions in South Africa. With an appendix on the Livingstonian mission. Illus. London, 1877. Folded tables. 8°. 3537.54

**Mackenzie**, J., missionary in Africa. Ten years north of the Orange river; a story of everyday life and work among the South African tribes from 1859 to 1869. Edinb., 1871. Illus. Map. Pls. Sm. 8°. 5059.7

**Moffat**, R. Missionary labours and scenes in Southern Africa. London, 1842. Illus. Map. 8°. 3055.108

**Philip**, J. Letter . . . to the Society of inquiry on missions, in the Theological seminary, Princeton. Princeton, 1833. 8°. No. 3 in *5536.53

**Rivett**, A. W. L. Ten years' church work in Natal. [1855–1865.] London, 1890. Pls. Portr. Sm. 8°. 5539.65

Includes an account of the crisis which brought upon Bishop Colenso a sentence of deprivation.

**Stewart**, J. Lovedale: past and present. A register of two thousand names. With a European roll. Lovedale, 1887. 8°. 3537.65

A record of the native pupil apprentices who have been members of the Lovedale missionary institute, established to furnish industrial education.

**Wangemann**, J. Geschichte der Berliner Missionsgesellschaft und ihrer Arbeiten in Südafrica. Berlin, 1872–75. 3 v. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3537.51

Contents. — Vol. 1. Die evangelische Missionsarbeit in Südafrica. 2. Die Mission im Koranna-Lande; Im Kaffer-Lande. 3. Die Mission im Cap-Lande; Im Zulu-Lande.

— Ein Reise-Jahr in Süd-Afrika. Tagebuch über eine in den Jahren 1866 und 1867 ausgeführte Inspectionsreise durch die Missions-Stationen der Berliner Missions-Gesellschaft. Berlin, 1868. Illus. 8°. 5054.14

### Natural History.

**British** museum. Descriptive and illustrated catalogue of the fossil reptilia of South Africa. By R. Owen. London, 1876. 70 pls. 4°. *7870.9

**Layard**, E. L. The birds of South Africa. Cape Town, 1867. Pl. 8°. 5904.12

**Oates**, F. Matabele land and the Victoria falls, a naturalist's wanderings in the interior of South Africa. Ed. by C. G. Oates. London, 1881. Illus. Portr. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3054.12

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1889. Illus. Portr. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3054.103

**Ormerod**, Eleanor A. Notes and descriptions of a few injurious farm & fruit insects of South Africa. London, 1889. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3999.102

**Smith**, Andrew. Illustrations of the zoölogy of South Africa. London, 1849. 3 v. Col. pls. 4°. Namely: —

Vol. 1. Aves. *3870.18

Vol. 2. Mammalia; Pisces; Invertebratæ. *3870.19

Vol. 3. Reptilia. *3870.20

**Trimen**, R. South-African butterflies: a monograph of the extra-tropical species. Assisted by J. H. Bowker. London, 1887, 89. 3 v. 12 col. pls. Map. 8°. *3892.60

Contents.—1. Nymphalidæ. 2. Erycinidæ and Lycænidæ. 3. Papilionidæ and Hesperidæ. . . .

### Sports and Sporting.

**Anderson**, C. J. Aventures et chasses du voyageur Anderson dans l'Afrique australe. Trad. de F. de Lanoye. In Tour du monde. Vol. 1. 1860. *6291.1.1

**Baldwin**, W. C. Chasses en Afrique. De Port-Natal aux chutes du Zambèse. 1852–60. In Tour du monde. Vol. 8. 1863. *6291.1.8

**Bryden**, H. A. Gun and camera in Southern Africa. London, 1893. Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 3053.145

**Cumming**, R. Gordon. Five years of a hunter's life in the far interior of South Africa. N. Y., 1850. 2 v. Illus. 12°. 5059a.66

— La vie au désert, cinq ans de chasse dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique méridionale. Publié par A. Dumas. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1869. 2 v. in 1. 18°. 2698.52

**Drummond**, W. H. The large game and natural history of South and South-east Africa. Edinb., 1875. Illus. Map. 8°. 4007.3

**Harris**, Sir William C. Portraits of the game and wild animals of Southern Africa, delineated during a hunting expedition in 1836, 37. London, 1840. Illus. 30 col. pls. L. f°. **Cab. 38.15.1

— The wild sports of Southern Africa, being the narrative of a hunting expedition from the Cape of Good Hope, through the territories of the chief Moselekatse, to the tropic of Capricorn. 5th ed. 26 col. pls. Map. London, 1852. L. 8°. 3051.52

**Nicolls**, J. A., and W. **Eglington**. The sportsman in South Africa. London, 1892. 13 pls. 8°. 4001.122

**Reid**, Mayne. The young yägers, or, a narrative of hunting adventures in Southern Africa. Boston, 1857. Pls. 16°. 6009.102

**Selous**, F. C. A hunter's wanderings in Africa: a narrative of nine years spent amongst the game of the far interior of South Africa. London, 1881. Illus. 8°. 5052.16

## WEST AFRICA.

### Botany.

**Hooker**, Sir W. J., ed. Niger flora; or, an enumeration of the plants of western tropical Africa, collected by the late T. Vogel. With a sketch of the life of Dr. Vogel. London, 1849. Illus. Pls. Plans. 8°. 5845.37

**Moloney**, C. A. Sketch of the forestry of West Africa; with particular reference to its present principal commercial products. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 3857.81

### Commerce.

**France**. Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Annales du commerce extérieur. Côte occidentale d'Afrique. Législation commerciale, no. 1, 2. Libéria. 1856, 58. [Paris, 1856, 58.] 8°. *6622.50

### Ethnology.

**Ellis**, A. B. The Ewe-speaking peoples of the Slave coast of West Africa, their religion, manners, customs, etc. London, 1890. Map. 8°. 3054.117

### Fisheries.

**Moloney**, C. A. West African fisheries, with particular reference to the Gold Coast colony. In International fisheries exhibition. London, 1883. Fisheries exhibition literature. Vol. 5, pp. 421–495. *3906.58.5

### Geography, Description.

**Adams**, J., sea-captain. Remarks on the country extending from Cape Palmas to the river Congo. London, 1823. 2 maps. 8°. *3054.143

**Alexander**, Sir J. E. Narrative of a voyage of observation among the colonies of Western Africa, in the flag-ship Thalia; and of a campaign in Kaffir-Land, in 1835. Illus. with maps and pls. London, 1837. 2 v. 8°. 5052.86

**Allen**, Marcus. The gold coast; or, a cruise in West African waters. London, 1874. Sm. 8°. 3059.8

**Bouët-Willaumez**, L. É., comte. Campagne aux côtes occidentales d'Afrique. Paris, 1850. 8°. 2622.53

**Brazza**, P. Savorgnan de. Voyages dans l'Ouest africain. 1875–1887. Illus. Portr. Map. In Tour du monde. Vol. 54, pp. 289–336. 1887. *6291.1.54

**Bridge**, H. Journal of an African cruiser; comprising sketches of the Canaries, and other places on the west coast of Africa. By an officer of the U. S. navy. Ed. by N. Hawthorne. N. Y., 1845. 12°. **4296.24

**Buchholz**, R. W. Land und Leute in Westafrika. Berlin, 1876. 8°. No. 257 in *5914.50.11

**Chambon**. Traité général du commerce de l'Amérique. Contenant . . . la description & le commerce des côtes de Guinée, [etc., de l'Afrique]. Les moeurs des nègres & des esclaves . . . Par M. C**., ancien receveur des fermes du roi. Amsterdam, 1783. 2 v. Pls. Maps. 4°. 7641.52

The running title is "Commerce de l'Amérique par Marseille," by which it was first unsuccessfully issued [*4412.1].

**Cochelet**, C. Naufrage du brick français la Sophie, 1819, sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique, et captivité des naufragés dans le désert de Sahara; avec renseignemens sur la ville de Timectou. Paris, 1821. 2 v. 8°. 5058.9

**Compiègne**, V., marquis de. L'Afrique équatoriale, Gabonais, Pahouins, Gallois. Paris, 1875. Illus. Map. 18°. 3059.14

— L'Afrique équatoriale. Okanda, Bangouens, Osyéba. Paris, 1875. Illus. Map. 18°. 3059.16

**Crouch**, A. P. Glimpses of feverland; or, a cruise in West African waters. London, 1889. Map. Sm. 8°. 3055.109

— On a surf-bound coast; or, cable-laying in the African tropics. London, 1887. Sm. 8°. 3058.125

**Freeman**, R. A. A journey to Bontúku, in the interior of West Africa. In Royal geog. society. Suppl. papers. Vol. 3, pt. 2, pp. 117–146. London, 1892. *6265.50.3, pt. 2

**Gray**, W., major, and **Dochard**. Travels in western Africa, in 1818–21, from the river Gambia, through Woolli [etc.] to the Niger. London, 1825. Illus. Map. 8°. 5055.58

**Guessfeldt**, P. Die Loango-Expedition ausgesandt von der Deutschen Gesellschaft zur Erforschung Aequatorial-Africas, 1873–1876. Ein Reisewerk in 3 Abteilungen von P. Güssfeldt, J. Falkenstein, E. Pechuël-Loesche. Mit Illus. [Abth. 1–3, Hälfte 1.] Leipzig, 1879–82. Maps. L. 8°. 5051.51

**Holman**, J. Travels in Madeira, Sierra Leone, Teneriffe, St. Jago, Cape Coast, Fernando Po, Princes island, etc. 2d ed. London, 1840. Portr. Pls. 8°. 5053.11

**Hutchinson**, T. J. Impressions of Western Africa. With remarks on the diseases of the climate . . . London, 1858. Sm. 8°. 3058.115

**Kerhallet**, C. P. de, and C. A. **Vincendon-Dumoulin**. Manuel de la navigation à la côte occidentale d'Afrique. Paris, 1857, 58. 3 v., 8°; 3 v., 4°. *3051.30

**Labat**, J. B. Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale. Paris, 1728. 5 v. Maps. Pls. Plans. 12°. 3059.3

**Le Brun-Renaud**, C. Les possessions françaises de l'Afrique occidentale. Paris, 1886. Maps. 12°. 5059a.71

**Lenz**, O. Skizzen aus West-Afrika. Berlin, 1878. Map. 8°. 3056.59

The author, who accompanied the German expedition to Equatorial west Africa from 1874 to 1877, gives a view of the natural and social aspects along the Ogowe river.

**Leonard**, P. The western coast of Africa. Journal of an officer under Captain Owen. Records of a voyage in the ship Dryad, in 1830–1832. Phila., 1833. 16°. 5059a.98

**Linschoten**, J. H. van. Beschrijvinge van de gantsche custe van Guinea, Manicongo, Angola, Monomotapa eñ tegen over de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien de eyghenschappen des ghehcelen Occeanische zee . . . Amsterdam, 1623. Map. Sm. f°. No. 3 in **6260.57

**Lopes de Lima**, J. J. Ensaios sobre a statistica das possessões portuguezas na Africa occidental e oriental; na Asia occidental; . . . Lisboa, 1844–62. 5 v. Maps. Sheets. 8°. **D.195.19

Includes Cape de Verde Islands, St. Thomas Island, Angola and Mozambique.

**Lux**, A. E. Von Loanda nach Kimbundu. Ergebnisse der Forschungsreise im äquatorialen West-Afrika (1875–1876). Wien, 1880. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3056.12

**Marche**, A. Trois voyages dans l'Afrique occidentale [1871–78]. Sénégal, Gambie, Casmance, Gabon, Ogooué. Paris, 1879. Illus. 16°. 3058.56

**Monteiro**, J. J. Angola and the river Congo. London, 1875. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3058.14

— Same. N. Y., 1876. 12°. 3058.17

**Phillips**, T. A journal of a voyage made in the Hannibal, 1693, 1694, to Cape Monseradoe, in Africa, along the coast of Guiney . . . to Barbadoes. In Churchill. Collection of voyages. 3d ed. Vol. 6, pp. 187–255. London, 1746. *6270.3.6

Phillips was a slave trader.

**Reading**, J. H. The Ogowe band: a narrative of African travel. Phila., 1890. Portrs. Pls. Map. 8°. 3054.121

**Riley**, Captain J. Loss of the American brig Commerce, wrecked on the western coast of Africa, August, 1815. London, 1817. Map. 4°. *3051.13

Other eds. on 3059.1; 5047.51; 5059.100.

**Robbins**, A. A journal, comprising an account of the loss of the brig Commerce, upon the western coast of Africa, Aug. 28, 1815. 5th ed. Hartford, 1818. Map. 12°. 5049a.42

— Same. 9th ed. 1818. 5059.102

— Same. 1836. 5059.101

— Same. 1848. 5049a.52

**Sanderval**, A. O., vicomte de. De l'Atlantique au Niger par le Foutah-Djallon. Carret de voyage. Paris, 1882. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3050.34

**Santarem**, 2o visconde de. Memoria sobre a prioridade dos descobrimentos portuguezes na costa d'Africa occidental. Pariz, 1841. 8°. **D.194.11

**Soleillet**, P. L'Afrique occidentale. Algérie, Mzab, Tildikelt. Paris, 1877. Map. 18°. 3059.63

**Wilson**, J. L. Western Africa. N. Y., 1856. Illus. Map. Portr. 12°. 3059.164

**Wolff**, Willy. Von Banana zum Kiamwo. Eine Forschungsreise in Westafrika im Auftrage der Afrikanischen Gesellschaft in Deutschland. Oldenburgh, 1889. Map. 8°. 3059.134

## Geology.

**Kuech**, R. Beitrag zur Petrographie des Westafrikanischen Schiefergebirges. Inaugural-Dissertation. Wien, 1884. 8°. 5863.62

## History.

**Banning**, É. Le partage politique de l'Afrique d'après les transactions internationales les plus récentes (1885 à 1888). Bruxelles, 1888. Map. 8°. 3055.117

**Frey**, H. N., colonel. Campagne dans le Haut Sénégal et dans le Haut Niger (1885–1886). Paris, 1888. 3 maps. 8°. 5056.60

**Goebel**, E. Die Westküste Afrikas im Altertum. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. 5055.90

## Missions.

**American** board of commissioners for foreign missions. The mission to West Central Africa. Pioneer work, 1881. Boston, 1882. 12°. No. 6 in *7539.57

**Gollmer**, C. H. V. Charles Andrew Gollmer, his life and labours in West Africa. Compiled by his eldest son. London, 1889. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3537.64

**Medberry**, Rebecca B. Memoir of William G. Crocker, late missionary in West Africa, among the Bassas, including a history of the Bassa mission. Boston, 1848. Portr. 16°. 5539a.33

**Norddeutsche** Missions-Gesellschaft. Das Arbeits-Gebiet auf der Sklavenküste Westafrikas. Bremen, n. d. Map. 5.3 × 8.5 in. 12 views. Folded. *5531.50

**Officer**, M. Western Africa, a mission field. Pittsburgh, 1856. Illus. 8°. No. 10 in *7570a.50

**Remarkable** condition of the West African field, prepared for the Spirit of missions, for April, 1871. [N. Y., 1871.] Illus. Map. 8°. No. 6 in *5536.53

**Scott**, Anna M. Day dawn in Africa; or, progress of the Prot. episc. mission at Cape Palmas, West Africa. N. Y., 1858. Map. Illus. 12°. 5539.4

**Thompson**, G. Thompson in Africa; or, an account of missionary labors, sufferings, travels, etc., in Western Africa, at the Mendi mission [1848–1850]. Cleveland, 1852. Illus. Portr. Map. 16°. 7539.62

### Natural History.

**Duméril**, A. H. A. Reptiles et poissons de l'Afrique occidentale. [Paris.] 4°. 7871.4

**Hartlaub**, G. System der Ornithologie Westafrica's. Bremen, 1857. 8°. 5904.3

---

## COUNTRIES AND PLACES.

### Abbeokoota.

See Yoruba.

### Abyssinia.

#### Antiquities.

**Raffray**, A. Les églises monolithes de la ville de Lalibéla (Abyssinie). Paris, 1882. 20 pls. F°. 8090.118

#### Bibliography.

**Fumagalli**, G. Bibliografia etiopica. Milano, 1893. 8°. 6160.25

#### Botany.

**Richard**, A. Tentamen floræ Abyssinieæ. Parisiis. [184–?] Text, 2 v., 8°; Atlas, 102 pls., l. f°. Text, *3053.120.4, 5; Atlas, **3050a.112.2

#### Commerce.

**Beke**, C. T. Letters on the commerce of Abessinia and other parts of Eastern Africa. Addressed to the Foreign office and the Board of trade. London, 1852. Map. 8°. 7649.29

**France.** Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Annales du commerce extérieur. Abyssinie, Mer rouge, Afrique orientale. Faits commerciaux, no. 1–5. 1845–61. [Paris.] 8°. *6622.50

#### Geography, Description.

**Abbadie**, A. M. d'. Douze ans dans la Haute-Éthiopie (Abyssinie). T. 1. Paris, 1868. Map. 8°. 5052.2

No more published.

**Alvarez**, F. Narrative of the Portuguese embassy to Abyssinia, 1520–1527. Trans. from the Portuguese, and ed. by Lord Stanley of Alderley. London, 1881. Map. [Hakluyt soc.] 8°. *2264.70

**Annesley**, G., 2d earl of Mountnorris, 9th viscount Valentia. Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt. 1802–1806. London, 1809. 3 v. Maps. Pls. 4°. *5070.6

**Baker**, Sir S. W. Exploration of the Nile tributaries of Abyssinia. Hartford, 1871. Pls. Map. 8°. 5058.3

— The Nile tributaries of Abyssinia, and the sword hunters of the Hamran Arabs. London, 1867. Maps. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 5054.2

**Bardone**, R. L'Abissinia e i paesi limitrofi. 2a ed. Firenze, 1888. Map. 16°. 3059.120

**Bent**, J. Theodore. The sacred city of the Ethiopians, a record of travel and research in Abyssinia in 1893. London, 1893. Map. Pls. 8°. 3053.158

**Bourke**, D. R. W., 7th earl of Mayo. Sport in Abyssinia; or, the Mareb and Tackazzee. London, 1876. Illus. 8°. 3057.27

**Brehm**, A. E. Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Habesch im Gefolge seiner Hoheit des regierenden Herzogs von Sachsen-Koburg-Gotha Ernst II. Hamburg, 1863. 8°. 5827.19

**Bruce**, J. An interesting narrative of travels into Abyssinia, to discover the source of the Nile. Abridged. Added, notes, etc., from the travels of Dr. Shaw, M. Savary, and the memoirs of Baron de Tott. 2d Am. ed. Boston, 1798. 16°. 5059a.25

— Travels into Abyssinia, to discover the source of the Nile, 1768–1773. Pls. In Mavor. Voyages. Vol. 14. London, 1797. 6269a.1.14

— Same. Map. Pl. In Mavor. Voyages. Vol. 16, pp. 1–256. London, 1813. *6267.1.16

— Travels through part of Africa, Syria, Egypt and Arabia, into Abyssinia, to discover the source of the Nile. Halifax, 1840. Illus. 32°. 5059a.16

— Travels to discover the source of the Nile. 1768–1773. 2d ed. Prefixed a life [by A. Murray]. Edinb., 1804–13. Portrs. Text, 7 v., 8°; Atlas, 1 v., 4°. Text, 3055.12; Atlas, *3050.4

**Combes**, E., and M. **Tamisier**. Voyage en Abyssinie, dans le pays des Galla, de Choa et d'Ifat; précédé d'une excursion dans l'Arabie-Heureuse, 1835–37. Paris, 1838. 4 v. 8°. 3055.5

**Conder**, J. Abyssinia. In his Modern traveller. Vol. 6. London, 1830. *6279a.3.6

**Description** de l'empire du Prête-Jean. Map. In Justel, H., comp. Recueil de divers voyages. Paris, 1674. No. 2 in *6261.74

**Desvergers**, J. M. A. N. Abyssinie. Pls. In L'Univers. Paris, 1847. *2276.9

**Dufton**, H. Narrative of a journey through Abyssinia in 1862–3. With an appendix on "The Abyssinian captives question." London, 1867. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5055.25

**Egypt.** General staff. Report on the seizure by the Abyssinians of the geological and mineralogical reconnaissance expedition, by L. H. Mitchell. Cairo, 1878. Illus. Map. 8°. 5052.10

**Fenzl**, E. Bericht über die von C. Reitz auf seiner Reise von Chartum nach Gondàr in Abyssinien gesammelten Notizen. Wien, 1855. Map. 4°. 5050.20

**Ferret**, P. V. A., and J. G. **Galinier**. Voyage en Abyssinie dans les provinces du Tigré, du Samen et de l'Amhara. Paris, 1847. Illus. Text, 3 v., 8°; Atlas, 1847, 48, 1 v., Maps, Col. pls., f°. *3053.112

**Great Britain.** War office. Routes in Abyssinia. [Compiled by A. C. Cooke.] London, 1867. 2 maps. 8°. 5054.4

**Hamilton,** C. Oriental zigzags; or, wanderings in Syria, Moab, Abyssinia and Egypt. London, 1875. Illus. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3048.61

**Hotten,** J. C., ed. Abyssinia and its people; or, life in the land of Prester John. London, 1868. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 5055.30

Contains bibliography.

**Johnston,** C. Travels in southern Abyssinia. London, 1844. 2 v. 2 pls. Map. 8°. 5053.8

**Jonveaux,** É. Two years in East Africa: adventures in Abyssinia and Nubia. [Trans.] London, 1875. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3058.6

**Lefebvre,** T. Voyage en Abyssinie exécuté pendant les années 1839–43. Paris. [1845–54.] Text, 6 v., 8°; Atlas, 3 v., Map, Pls., l. f°.
Text, *3053.120; Atlas, **3050a.112

**Lejean,** G. Notes d'un voyage en Abyssinie. 1863. Portr. Illus. In Tour du monde. 1864, semestre 1, pp. 69–80. *6291.1. 1864, pt. 1

— Voyage en Abyssinie exécuté de 1862 à 1864. Paris. [1873.] Maps. L. f°. 3050.50

— Voyage en Abyssinie, 1862–63. Illus. Maps. In Tour du monde, 1865, semestre 2, pp. 221–272; 1867, semestre 2, pp. 353–400. *6291.1. 1865, 1867

**Lobo,** J. A voyage to Abyssinia. [Trans. by S. Johnson.] In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 15. London, 1814. *2260.13.15

— Same. With fifteen dissertations relating to . . . Abyssinia. By M. Le Grand. Trans. from the French by S. Johnson. London, 1789. 8°. 3055.16

**Ludolf,** H. Ad suam Historiam Æthiopicam antehac editam commentarivs. Francofvrti ad M., 1691. Pls. F°. No. 2 in *4260.16

— Historia Æthiopica, sive descriptio regni Habessinorvm. Francofurti ad M., 1681. Map. Pls. F°. *3051.2; *4260.16

In 3051.2 the map and plates are wanting.

**Meyers,** A. B. R. Life with the Hamran Arabs. London, 1876. Photos. 8°. 3058.18

**Parkyns,** M. Life in Abyssinia. N. Y., 1854. 2 v. Illus. 12°. 5058.6

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1868. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 5055.24

**Peacock,** G. Handbook of Abyssinia. London, 1867. Sm. 8°. 3089.119

**Plowden,** W. C. Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla country. With an account of a mission to Ras Ali in 1848. London, 1868. Maps. 8°. 5054.6

**Poncet,** C. J. A journey to Abyssinia. Pl. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 15. 1814. *2260.13.15

**Raffray,** A. Afrique orientale. Abyssinie. Paris, 1876. Illus. Map. 18°. 3059.19

**Rueppell,** W. P. E. S. Reise in Abyssinien. Frankfurt am M., 1838, 40. Text, 2 v., 8°; Atlas, f°. Text, *5054.1; Atlas, *5050.1

**Salt,** H. A voyage to Abyssinia, and travels into the interior of that country, 1809–1810. London, 1814. Illus. Maps. Pls. 4°. *3051.1

**Smith,** F. H. Through Abyssinia: an envoy's ride to the king of Zion. London, 1890. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 3057.100

**Stern,** H. A. Wanderings among the Falashas in Abyssinia. London, 1862. Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. 5054.3

**Wilkins,** H. St. C. Reconnoitring in Abyssinia. London, 1870. 10 col. pls. Map. 8°. 5051.5

**Winstanley,** W. A visit to Abyssinia, an account of travel in modern Ethiopia. London, 1881. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 5057.68

**Wyld,** J., pubs. Wyld's Abyssinia, Egypt, and the Red Sea. Map. London. [1884?] Size, 16 × 9⅝ in. Scale, 123 + miles to 1 in. *5059a.79

**History.**

**Abyssinian** captives liberation fund. Letters from the captive missionaries in Abyssinia. London. [1865.] 8°. *5052.7

**Blanc,** H. Les captifs de Théodorus. Illus. 1866–68. In Tour du monde. 1869. Vol. 2. *6291.1. 1869, vol. 2

— A narrative of captivity in Abyssinia, with some account of the late emperor Theodore. London, 1868. Pls. Sm. 8°. 5055.26

**Bussidon,** C. Abyssinie et Angleterre (Théodorus). Perfidies et intrigues anglaises dévoilées. Souvenirs et preuves. Paris, 1888. 12°. 3058.103

**Caix de Saint-Aymour,** A., vicomte de. La France en Éthiopie. Sous les règues de Louis XIII. et de Louis XIV. (1634–1706). Paris, 1886. Map. 12°. 5059a.76

**Chandler,** R. Abyssinia, mythical and historical. London. [1868.] Map. 8°. 5054.5

**Dye,** W. M. Moslem Egypt and Christian Abyssinia; or military service under the Khedive. N. Y., 1880. Pl. 8°. 3056.67

**Flad,** J. M. Zwölf Jahre [1854–1866] in Abessinien oder Geschichte des Königs Theodoros II. und der Mission unter seiner Regierung. Basel, 1869. 16°. 5059.3

**Gage,** W. L. Abyssinia and the emperor Theodore; supplementary pages to Baker's Exploration of the Nile tributaries. Hartford, 1868. 8°. 5058.12

**Great Britain.** India office. Abyssinian expedition. Further papers connected with the expedition. London, 1868. F°. 5050.3
* F.-A. P. 1867–8, vol. 43

— – Abyssinian expedition. Papers connected with the Abyssinian expedition. London, 1867. F°. 5050.2; * F.-A. P. 1867–8, vol. 43

— War office. Record of the expedition to Abyssinia, compiled by order of the Secretary for war by T. J. Holland and H. Hozier. London, 1870. 3 v. 4°. *5050.5

Vol. 3 consists only of four folded maps.

**Henty,** G. A. The march to Magdala. London, 1868. 8°. 5054.7

On the Abyssinian expedition of 1867–68.

**Hozier,** H. M. The British expedition to Abyssinia [1867–68]. Compiled from authentic documents. London, 1869. 8°. 5056.7

**Johnston,** C. Notices of Abyssinia, as historically connected with Europe, Syria and the Holy Land. In Syro-Egyptian society. Original papers. Vol. 1, pp. 77–95. London, 1845. *3055.129

**Knigge,** A. F. F. L., Freiherr von. Benjamin Noldmann's Geschichte der Aufklärung in Abyssinien, oder Nachricht von seinem und seines Herrn Vetters Aufenthalte an dem Hofe der grossen Negus, oder Priesters Johannes. [Anon.] Göttingen, 1791. 2 v. in 1. Pls. 16°. 2896.3

**Kodolitsch,** Major ——. Die englische Armee in Abyssinien, im Feldzuge 1867–1868. Wien, 1869. Illus. Pls. 8°. 5953.8

**Markham**, C. R. A history of the Abyssinian expedition. With account of the mission and captivity of Mr. Rassam and his companions, by W. F. Prideaux. London, 1869. 4 maps. 8°. 5057.1

**Portal**, G. H. My mission to Abyssinia. London. 1892. Illus. Map. Portr. Fac-simile. 8°. 3054.148

**Rassam**, Hormuzd. Narrative of the British mission to Theodore, king of Abyssinia [1864-68]. London, 1869. 2 v. Illns. Maps. 8°. 5051.25

**Seckendorff**, G. B., Graf von. Meine Erlebnisse mit dem englischen Expeditionscorps in Abessinien. 1867-1868. Potsdam, 1869. Map. 8°. 5055.29

**Stanley**, H. M. Coomassie and Magdala. The story of two British campaigns in Africa. N. Y., 1874. Illns. Maps. 8°. 3053.58

**Urquhart**, David. The Abyssinian war: the contingency of failure. Dec., 1867. London, 1867. 8°. No. 4 in *6304.13.2

**Jurisprudence.**

**Bachmann**, J., ed. Corpus iuris Abessinorum. Textum Aethiopicum Arabicumque ad manuscriptorum fidem cum versione Latina et dissertatione iuridico-historica, ed. J. Bachmann. Pars 1. Jus connubii. Berolini, 1889. 4°. 7610.55

**Manners and Customs.**

**Munzinger**, W. Ueber die Sitten und das Recht der Bogos. Winterthur, 1859. Map. 8°. No. 1 in *2262.62

**Meteorology.**

**Dove**, C. Kulturzonen von Nord-Abessinien. Gotha, 1890. Map. 4°. No. 3 in *6271.52.21

**Missions.**

**Herbert**, Mary E., lady. Abyssinia and its apostle [Justin de Jacobis]. London. [1867?] Sm. 8°. 5055.23

**Natural History.**

**Des Murs**, M. A. P. O., and others. Zoologie [d'Abyssinie]. Paris. [1854.] 2 v. Text, 8°; Atlas, 40 pls., l. f°. Text, 3050.120.6 Atlas, **3050a.112.3

**Ferret**, P. V. A., and J. G. **Galinier**. Voyage en Abyssinie dans les provinces du Tigré, du Samen et de l'Amhara. Paris, 1847. Illns. Text, 3 v., 8°; Atlas, 1847, 48. 1 v., Maps, Col. pls., f°. *3053.112

Vol. 3 contains articles on the geology, botany, zoology, astronomy and meteorology of the country, by F. E. Guérin-Méneville, L. Reiche and others.

**Koch**, L. Aegyptische und abyssinische Arachniden gesammelt von C. Jickeli. Nürnberg, 1875. Pls. 4°. **5891.52

**Rueppell**, W. P. E. S. Neue Wirbelthiere zu der Fauna von Abyssinien gehörig. Frankfurt a. M., 1835-40. 4 pts. in 1 v. Illus. F°. *3890.6

Contents. — 1. Säugethiere. 2. Vögel. 3. Fische des Rothen Meeres. 4. Amphibien.

## Albert N'Yanza.

**Baker**, Sir S. W. The Albert N'Yanza, great basin of the Nile. London, 1866. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 5054.12

— Voyage à l'Albert N'Yanza ou lac Albert. 1861-1864. Trad. inédite [par J. Belin de Launay]. Illus. Maps. In Tour du monde, 1867, semestre 1, pp. 1-48. *6291.1. 1867, pt. 1

**Gessi**. Carte du lac Albert dressée à l'État-major-général-égyptien d'après un croquis fait sous les ordres de S. E. Gordon-Pacha par M. Gessi. Juillet, 1876. [Cairo?] 1876. 13⅝ × 21½ in. *5059.18

## Algeria.

See also Numidia.

**Agriculture.**

**France**. Ministère de la guerre. Rapport par le maréchal Vaillant sur la culture du coton en Algérie. Paris, 1855. 8°. 7999.31

**Antiquities.**

**Delamare**, A. H. A. Archéologie [de l'Algérie]. Paris, 1850. 2 v. 193 pls. [Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.] 4°. **3050.1.2

**Héron de Villefosse**, A. Rapport sur une mission archéologique en Algérie. Paris, 1875. Illus. 8°. 3054.51

**Société** archéologique du département de Constantine. Recueil des notices et mémoires. [Série 1:] 2; 3, vol. 1-3. Constantine, 1853-88. 24 v. Pls. 8°. *3057.110

Vol. 11 of the second series is an index to vols. 1-20, 1853-80. The volumes for 1853-62 have the title Annuaire de la Société archéologique de la province de Constantine.

**Trumelet**, C. L'Algérie légendaire. En pèlerinage çà & là aux tombeaux des principaux thaumaturges de l'Islam (Tell et Sahra). Alger, 1892. 12°. 3058.139

**Bibliography.**

**Playfair**, Sir R. L. A bibliography of Algeria, from the expedition of Charles v. In Royal geog. soc. Supplementary papers. Vol. 2, part 2, pp. 127-430. 1888. *6265.50.2

**Biography.**

**Faucon**, N. Le livre d'or de l'Algérie. Histoire politique, militaire, administrative, événements . . . biographie, etc. de 1830 à 1889. T. 1. Biographies. Paris, 1889. Portrs. 8°. *3053.102

**Botany.**

**Bory de Saint Vincent**, J. B. G. M., and others. Flore d'Algérie. Paris, 1846-55. 1 v. in 3. Text, 2 v.; Pls., 1 v. [Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.] L. 4°. *3050.5.13

**Mathews**, W. The flora of Algeria, considered in relation to the physical history of the Mediterranean region, and supposed submergence of the Sahara. London, 1880. Map. 8°. 3845.65

**Noerdlinger**, H. Les bois employés dans l'industrie, descriptions accompagnées de cent sections, en lames minces, des principales essences forestières de la France et de l'Algérie. Paris, 1872. 16°. **G.307.2

**Colonization.**

**Moll**, L. Colonisation et agriculture de l'Algérie. Paris, 1845. 2 v. 8°. 3992.6

**Saint-Amant**, —. L'Algérie et les nègres libres des États-Unis. 2e éd. Alger, 1866. 8°. 7570b.8

**Commerce.**

**Carette**, A. E. H. Du commerce de l'Algérie avec l'Afrique centrale et les États barbaresques. Paris, 1844. Map. 8°. 3054.4

Most of the details of this work are taken from his Recherches sur la géographie et le commerce de l'Algérie méridionale [*3054.2.2].

— Recherches sur la géographie et le commerce de l'Algérie méridionale. Maps. In Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Vol. 2. 1844. *3054.2.2

**France**. Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Annales du commerce extérieur. Documents sur le commerce extérieur. Algérie. Faits commerciaux, no. 1-3. 1844, 45. [Paris.] 8°. *6622.50

**Directories.**

**Dictionnaire** des postes et des télégraphes, indiquant, par ordre alphabétique les noms de toutes les communes et des localités les plus importantes de la France continentale, de la Corse et de l'Algérie. 1e éd. Pithiviers, 1885. 4°. *4631.8

**Education.**

**France.** Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Loi du 19 juillet 1890. Algérie . . . sur les indemnités et allocutions attribués au personnel enseignant des écoles primaires publiques d'Algérie. Annexes. Paris, 1890. 8°. *3594.205

— — Lois et règlements scolaires de l'Algérie. Paris, 1888. 8°. *3594.144

**Leyssenne,** P. L'enseignement primaire en Algérie. In France. Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Recueil des monographies pédagogiques. Vol. 6, pp. 523–553. 1889. *3595.105.6

**Ethnology.**

**Carette,** A. E. H. Recherches sur l'origine et les migrations des principales tribus de l'Afrique septentrionale, et particulièrement de l'Algérie. Paris, 1853. [Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.] 8°. *3054.2.3; *3050.57

**Chancel,** A. de. Cham et Japhet, ou de l'émigration des nègres chez les blancs considérée comme moyen providentiel de régénérer la race nègre et de civiliser l'Afrique intérieure. 2e éd. Paris. [1864?] 8°. 5057.14

**Fine Arts.**

**Ravoisié,** A. Beaux-arts: architecture et sculpture [de l'Algérie]. [Liv. 1–32.] Paris, 1846–58. 3 v. 192 pls. [Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Beaux-arts.] F°. **Cab.30.17.1

This publication was never completed.

**Folk Lore.**

**Certeux,** A., and E. H. **Carnoy.** L'Algérie traditionelle: légendes, contes, chansons, musique, etc. T. 1. Paris, 1884. 8°. 5051.57

**Rivière,** J., ed. and trans. Recueil de contes populaires de la Kabylie de Djardjura. Paris, 1882. 18°. 3029a.61

**Geography, Description.**

**Ardouin du Mazet,** ——. Études algériennes. Paris, 1882. 8°. 5054.60

Contents. — L'Algérie politique économique. À travers la province d'Oran. Lettres sur l'insurrection dans le Sud Oranais.

**Bainier,** P. F. Géographie commerciale de l'Algérie. [Marseille, 1874.] Lithog. script. 4°. 3051.61

**Barclay,** E. Mountain life in Algeria. London, 1882. Illus. 4°. 3054.13

**Blackburn,** H. Artistic travel in Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrenees, Spain and Algeria. London, 1892. Illus. Pls. 8°. 2261.111

— Artists and Arabs; or sketching in sunshine. 2d ed. London, 1870. Illus. Sm. 8°. 4078.51

**Bourde,** P. À travers l'Algérie. 2e éd. Paris, 1880. 12°. 5059.87

**Bridgman,** F. A. Winters in Algeria. Written and illus. by F. A. Bridgman. N. Y., 1890. 8°. 3053.100

— Same. London, 1890. 8°. 3053.101

**Burdeau,** A. L. L'Algérie en 1891. Paris, 1892. 12°. 3058.129

**Carette,** A. E. H. Étude des routes suivies par les Arabes dans la partie méridionale de l'Algérie et de la régence de Tunis, pour servir à l'établissement du réseau géographique de ces contrées. Paris, 1844. Map. [Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.] 8°. *3054.2.1

— Recherches sur la géographie et le commerce de l'Algérie méridionale. Maps. In Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. 1844. Vol. 2. *3054.2.2

**Carey,** M. A short account of Algiers . . . With the origin of the rupture between Algiers and the United States. [Anon.] Phila., 1794. Map. 8°. *3055.8

— Same. 2d ed. Phila., 1794. 8°. *2324.32

**Clamageran,** J. J. L'Algérie. Impressions de voyage (17 mars–4 juin 1873). Paris, 1874. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.7

**Ditson,** G. L. The crescent and French crusaders. N. Y., 1859. 12°. 3057.8

Description of a journey through Algeria.

**Dumas,** A. D. Impressions de voyage. Le Véloce [ou Tanger, Alger et Tunis]. Paris, 1861. 2 v. 12°. 5058.18

**Duveyrier,** H. Voyage dans le pays des Beni-Mezab (Algérie). In Tour du monde. Vol. 4. 1861. *6291.1.4

**Edwards,** Matilda B. Through Spain to the Sahara. London, 1868. Illus. 8°. 5093.10

**Exploration** scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 41, 42, publiée par ordre du gouvernement et avec le concours d'une commission académique. Paris, 1844–54. 18 v. in 19. Maps. 8°. *3054.2

See the Card Catalogue under this title for list of contents.

— Same. [Quarto.] 1844–55. 13 v. in 16. Pls. 4°. *3050.5

— Same. [Folio.] 1846–58. 3 v. 195 pls. F°. **Cab.30.17.1

Contents. — 1-3. Ravoisié, A. Beaux arts: architecture et sculpture. [Livraison 1–32.]

**Feydeau,** E. A. Alger. 2e éd. Paris, 1862. 18°. 3059.52

**Fisquet,** H. J. P. Grand atlas départemental de la France, de l'Algérie et des colonies. 106 cartes accompagnées d'un texte explicatif. Paris. [1878.] 2 v. 4°, obl. **Cab.26.29.1

Contents. — 1. Départements. 2. Algérie, Colonies françaises; Tableaux statistiques.

**Fromentin,** E. Une année dans le Sahel. Paris, 1874. Sm. 8°, l. p. 3056.52

— Sahara & Sahel. Paris, 1879. Etchings. Illus. 4°. *3051.62

**Gaskell,** G. Algeria as it is. London, 1875. Sm. 8°. 3058.8

**Herbert,** Mary Elizabeth, lady. A search after sunshine, or Algeria in 1871. London, 1872. Illus. 8°. 3053.50

**Imbert,** H. Quatre mois au Sahel. Lettres et notes algériennes. Paris, 1888. 16°. 5059a.93

**Knox,** A. A. The new play ground, or wanderings in Algeria. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 3057.59

**Largeau,** V. Le Sahara algérien. 1874–1878. Illus. Map. In Tour du monde. Paris, 1881. Vol. 42, pp. 1–80. *6291.1.42

**Lélu,** P. En Algérie. Souvenirs d'un colon. Paris, 1881. 18°. 5059a.31

A collection of tales descriptive of life and customs in Algiers.

**Leroy-Beaulieu**, P. P. L'Algérie et la Tunisie. Paris, 1887. 8°. 5055.84

**Lubomirski**, J., prince. Les pays oubliés. La côte barbaresque et le Sahara. Excursion dans le vieux monde. Illustrations de Ferdinandus. Paris, 1880. 12°. 5059a.77

Devoted to Tunis and Algeria.

**Mercier**, E. Le cinquantenaire d'une colonie. L'Algérie eu 1880. Paris, 1880. 8°. 3056.65

**Morell**, J. R. Algeria. The topography and history of French Africa. London, 1854. Illus. Map. 8°. *3054.132

**Pananti**, F. Narrative of a residence in Algiers. London, 1818. Col. pl. Maps. 4°. *5051.59

**Playfair**, R. L. Handbook for travellers in Algeria and Tunis. Algiers, Oran, Constantine, Carthage, etc. 2d ed. London, 1878. Maps. Plans. Sm. 8°. 5059a.85

— Travels in the footsteps of Bruce in Algeria and Tunis. Illus. Londou, 1877. Maps. 4°. **5050.14

**Prus**, Madame L. A residenee in Algeria. London, 1852. 8°. 5057.12

**Reclus**, O. France, Algérie et colonies. Paris, 1880. Illus. 16°. 2639.72

**Rozet**, C. A. Algérie par Rozet et Carette. Paris, 1850. Map. Pls. [L'Univers.] 8°. *2266.3

**Shaler**, W. Sketches of Algiers. Boston, 1826. 8°. 5051.4

**Shaw**, T. Voyages dans la régence d'Alger. Trad. de l'anglais, par J. MacCarthy. Paris, 1830. 2 v. in 1. Map. 24°. 3059.31

**Sid-Ahmed-Ulid-Bu-Mezrag.** Itinéraires et renseignements sur les pays situés au Sud de Bor'ar. In Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. 1846. Vol. 9, pp. 345–358. *3054.2.9

**Soleillet**, P. L'Afrique occidentale. Algérie, Mzab, Tildikelt. Paris, 1877. Map. 18°. 3059.63

**Stephens**, J. W. Historical and geographical account of Algiers. 2d ed. Brooklyn, 1800. Pl. 24°. 5059a.34

**Tchichachef**, P. A. Espagne, Algérie et Tunisie: lettres à Michel Chevalier. Paris, 1880. Map. L. 8°. 3050.27

**Tvrcici** imperii statvs. Accedit de regn. Algeriano atque Tunetano commentarius. Lvgdvni Batav., 1634. 32°. *4249a.10

**Tyler**, Royall. The Algerine captive; or, the life and adventures of Dr. Updike Underhill: six years a prisoner among the Algerines. Walpole, Newhampshire, 1797. 2 v. 12°. **4409a.68

— Same. London, 1802. Sm. 8°. **2408.6

A fictitious memoir.

**Vereker**, C. S. Scenes in the sunny South; including the Atlas mountains and the oases of the Sahara in Algeria. London, 1871. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 5098.7

**Vignon**, L. La France dans l'Afrique du nord. Algérie et Tunisie. Paris, 1887. Map. 8°. 5055.79

**Voyage** de leurs majestés en Algérie (Sept. 1860). Paris. [1860.] Illus. L. 8°. 3050.25

**Wattenbach**, W. Algier. Berlin, 1867. [Sammlung gemeinv. wissensch. Vorträge.] 8°. *5914.50. Ser. 2, Heft 35

### Geology.

**Cotteau**, G. Échinides fossiles de l'Algérie. Description par M. M. Cotteau, A. Peron et V. Gauthier. 1e, 2e partie. In Annales des sciences géologiques. T. 4, 6. Pls. Paris, 1875. *5895.50.4, 6

**Peron**, A. Essai d'une description géologique de l'Algérie pour servir de guide aux géologues dans l'Afrique française. Illus. In Annales des sciences géologiques. T. 14. Paris, 1883. No. 4 in *5895.50.14

**Ville**, L. Exploration géologique du Beni Mzab et de la région des steppes de la province d'Alger. Paris, 1872. Maps. Pl. 4°. 3861.52

### History.

**Boissière**, G. Esquisse d'une histoire de la conquête et de l'administration romaines dans le nord de l'Afrique et particulièrement dans la province de Numidie. Paris, 1878. 8°. 3055.52

**Cat**, É. Essai sur la province romaine de Maurétanie césarienne. Paris, 1891. Maps. 8°. 3051.110

— Petite histoire de l'Algérie. Tunisie. Maroc. Alger, 1888, 91. 2 v. Map. 16°. 3059.133

**Duval**, J. L'Algérie et les colonies françaises. Avec une notice biographique par [P. E.] Levasseur. Paris, 1877. Portr. 8°. 3056.53

**Duvernois**, A. Le régime civil en Algérie. Urgence et possibilité de son applicatiou immédiate. Paris, 1865. 8°. 5055.9

**Étourneau.** L'Algérie faisant appel à la France. Paris, 1867. 8°. 3054.8

**France.** Miuistère de la guerre. Rapport présenté à l'empereur sur la situation de l'Algérie en 1853, par le maréchal Vaillant, ministre. Paris, 1854. 8°. *3055.7

**Genty de Bussy**, P. De l'établissement des Français dans la régence d'Alger. 2e éd. Paris, 1839. 2 v. 8°. 4652.4

**Girardin**, É. de. Civilisation de l'Algérie. Paris, 1860. 8°. 5054.23

**Holbrook**, S. F. Threescore years: an autobiography, containing incidents of voyages and travels, including six years in a man-of-war. Details of the war between the United States and the Algerine government. Boston, 1857. Illus. 12°. *4448.150

**Langier de Tassy.** Histoire du royaume d'Alger, avec l'état présent de son gouvernement, de ses forces de terre & de mer [etc.]. Amsterdam, 1725. Map. 24°. 5059a.10

**Lavigne**, A. Questions algériennes. Le régime du sabre. Paris, 1871. 8°. 2623.62

**Martin**, Maria. History of captivity and sufferings; six years a slave in Algiers. Added, a concise history of Algiers. Brookfield, 1818. 24°. **H.99b.136

**Morgan**, J. History of Algiers. London, 1731. 2 v. in 1. 4°. *5051.6

**Nettement**, A. F. Histoire de la conquête d'Alger. Paris, 1856. 2 maps. 8°. 3054.5

**Orléans**, F. P. L. C. H. J., duc de. Campagnes de l'armée d'Afrique, 1835–39. Publié par ses fils. Paris, 1870. Map. Portr. 8°. 5052.4

**Pellissier**, H. J. F. E. Mémoires historiques et géographiques sur l'Algérie. Paris, 1846. [Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.] 8°. *3054.2.6

Contents. — Expéditions et établissements des Espagnols en Barbarie; Expéditions et établissements des Portugais dans l'empire du Maroc; Expéditions et établissements des divers peuples de l'Italie, des Anglais, et des Français en Barbarie; Sur la géographie ancienne de l'Algérie; Sur la géographie sarrasiue de l'Algérie.

**Plantet**, E., ed. Correspondance des deys d'Alger avec la cour de France, 1579–1833. Paris, 1889. 2 v. 2 pls. L. 8°. 3051.106

**Rousset**, C. F. M. Les commencements d'une conquête. L'Algérie de 1830 à 1840. Paris, 1887. Text, 2 v.; Atlas, 12 pls. 8°. 5055.80
— La conquête d'Alger. Paris, 1879. 8°. 3055.59
— La conquête de l'Algérie, 1841–1857. Paris, 1889. Text, 2 v.; Atlas, 10 pls. 8°. 3055.112

**United States.** President. Message from the President [Washington] accompanying a copy of the treaty concluded between the United States and Algiers. 8th March, 1796. [Phila.? 1796.] 8°. No. 5 in *C.179.1.1

**Industrial Arts, etc.**

**Etenaud**, A. La télégraphie électrique en France et en Algérie depuis son origine jusqu'au 1er janvier 1872. Montpellier, 1872. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 3965.57

**France.** Ministère de la guerre. Direction des affaires de l'Algérie. Catalogue explicatif et raisonné de l'Exposition permanente des produits de l'Algérie, suivi du catalogue méthodique des produits algériens à l'Exposition universelle de Paris en 1855. [Par J. Duval.] Paris, 1855. 8°. 3054.7

**Paris.** Exposition universelle de 1867. Algérie. Catalogue spécial, accompagné de notices sur les produits agricoles et industriels de l'Algérie. Paris, 1867. 8°. 8024.17

**Manners and Customs.**

**Daumas**, M. J. E. La vie arabe et la société musulmane. Paris, 1869. 8°. 5043.7

"Dans ce livre, je veux essayer de faire connaître les Arabes de l'Algérie." — Chap. 1.

**Foss**, J. A journal of the captivity and sufferings of John Foss; several years a prisoner at Algiers; and observations on the manners and customs of the Algerines. 2d ed. Newburyport. [1798.] 12°. *5059a.99

**Medicine.**

**Cuignet**, F. L. J. Ophthalmie d'Algérie. Lille, 1872. 8°. 3805.65

**Perier**, J. A. N. De l'hygiene en Algérie. Suivi d'un mémoire sur la peste en Algérie par A. Berbrugger. Paris, 1847. 2 v. 8°. *3054.2.17, 18

**Mineralogy.**

**Czyszkowski**, S. Coup d'œil général sur la nature & le gisement des minérais de fer en Algérie & considérations générales sur les gisements métallifères, Algérie, Pyrénées, . . . Alais, 1876. Pls. 8°. 3863.52

**Statistics.**

**Ricoux**, R. La démographie figurée de l'Algérie. Paris, 1880. Illus. Tables. 8°. 3653.70

**Zoology.**

**Deshayes**, G. P. Histoire naturelle des mollusques [de l'Algérie]. T. 1; Atlas. Paris, 1844–48. 3 v. [Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.] 4°. *3050.5.8-10

**Guichenot**, A. Histoire naturelle des reptiles et des poissons [de l'Algérie]. Paris, 1850. 12 pls. [Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.] 4°. *3050.5.7

**Loche.** Catalogue des mammifères et des oiseaux observés en Algérie. Paris. [1858.] 8°. 3906.50

**Lucas**, P. H. Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés [de l'Algérie]. Paris, 1849. 4 v. Pls. [Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.] 4°. *3050.5.3-6

Contents. — 1. Crustacés, Arachnides, Myriapodes et hexapodes. 2, 3. Insectes. 4. Atlas (plates).

**(Algiers.)**

**Articles** of peace and commerce between James I., and the Douletli Basha, Aga & Governours of Algiers in Barbary; . . . 1686. The Savoy, 1687. 8°. No. 3 in **6517.40

**Campbell**, T. Letters from the South: written during a journey to Algiers, etc. Phila., 1836. 12°. 5059.19

**Haedo**, D. de. Topographia, é historia general de Argel. Valladolid, 1612. 8°. **D.122.12

**Houdas**, O. Ethnographie de l'Algérie. Paris, 1886. Illus. 24°. 6239.26

**Marana**, G. P. Dialogue de Gênes, & d'Algers villes foudroyées, par les armes invincibles de Louis le Grand, l'année 1684. Trad. de l'italien. [Anon.] Amsterdam, 1685. 24°. 4659a.8

**Nicholson**, T. An affecting narrative of the captivity and sufferings of Thomas Nicholson (a native of New Jersey) who has been six years a prisoner among the Algerines. Boston. [181–.] Portr. 12°. No. 6 in *6248.61

**Playfair**, R. L. The scourge of Christendom: annals of British relations with Algiers prior to the French conquest. London, 1884. 7 pls. 8°. 3050a.54

**Poirel**, L. V. Mémoire sur les travaux à la mer, comprenant l'historique des ouvrages exécutés au Port d'Alger, et l'exposé complet d'un système de fondation à la mer au moyen de blocs de béton. Paris, 1841. 2 v. in 1. Pls. 4°. *4020.5

**Portier**, C. Guide and catalogue. [Algiers, 187–?] 24°. 3059a.100

**Projet** pour l'entreprise d'Alger. In Lafaist and Danjou. Archives curieuses de l'histoire de France depuis Louis XI. jusqu'à Louis XVIII. Série 2, v. 10, pp. 77–88. Paris, 1839. *2617.1. Ser. 2, vol. 10

**Relations** de ce qui s'est passé entre l'armée navale de France and les Algériens [about 1684]. Sm. 4°. No. 23 in **6627.50

**Séguin**, Lisbeth G. Walks in Algiers and its surroundings. London, 1878. Plan. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3058.51
— Same. New ed. London, 1888. Illus. 2 maps. Sm. 8°. 5059a.89

**Wrigley**, M. Algiers illustrated. London, 1889. 100 pls. L. 8°. **3050.111

**(Constantine.)**

**Sédillot**, C. E. Campagne de Constantine de 1837. Paris, 1838. Pl. 8°. 5056.11

**Société** archéologique du département de Constantine. Recueil des notices et mémoires de la Société. [Série 1;] 2; 3, vol. 1–4. 1853–88. Constantine, 1853–88. 25 v. Pls. 8°. *3057.110

Vol. 11 of series 2 is an index to vol. 1–20.

**(Kabylia.)**

**Carrette**, A. E. H. Études sur la Kabilie proprement dite. Paris, 1848. 2 v. Map. [Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie.] 8°. *3054.2.4, 5

**Ducuing**, F. La guerre de montagne (Navarre 1834–35 et Kabylie 1841–47). Les dominations françaises. Paris, 1868. 12°. 6299.20

**Duhousset**, É. Excursion dans la grande Kabylie. In Tour du monde. 1867. Semestre 1. *6291.1. 1867, pt. 2

**Hanoteau**, L. J. A. C. C., and A. **Letourneux.** La Kabylie et les coutumes kabyles. Paris, 1872, 73. 3 v. Map. Plan. 8°. 3053.53

**Mouliéras**, A., ed. and tr. Les fourberies de Si Djeh'a. Contes kabyles . . . Trad. française et notes par R. Basset. Paris, 1892. 12°. 3028.109

**Vilbort**, J. En Kabylie. Voyage d'une Parisienne au Djurjura. Paris, 1875. 12°. 3059.12

(Oran.)

**Morales**, B. de. Diálogo de las gverras de Oran . . . del tiempo de los condes de Alcaudete [1543]. Impresso en Cordoua, 1593. In Guerras de los Españoles en África. 1881. Pp. 239-379. **D.150b.114

**Relacion** verdadera de la gran victoria que el Sr. D. Antonio de Zúñiga y de la Cueua, marqués de Flores de Ávila tuvo con los Moros venarajes distantes de Oran 24 leguas, á los 7 de Octubre de 1632. In Guerras de los Españoles en África. 1881. Pp. 380-396. **D.150b.114

**Roel**, L. Descripcion particular concisa, pero verdadera, de la ciudad de Orán en África. Madrid, 1790. 16°. No. 5 in **D.130b.6

**Rosell**, C. Discurso [Sobre la expedicion de Oran y proyecto de conquista de África, concebido por el cardenal Jimenez de Cisneros]. Madrid, 1857. No. 12 in **D.113.1

— Same. In Academia de la historia. Discursos. Madrid, 1858. **D.113.2

## Angola.

**Barbot**, J. Description of the coasts of North and South Guinea and of Ethiopia inferior, vulgarly Angola. In Churchill. Voyages. Vol. 5. 1732. *6270.3.5

**Battel**, A. The strange adventures of Andrew Battel, sent by the Portuguese prisoner to Angola. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. 1814. *2260.13.16

**Catalogo** dos governadores do reino de Angola. Com huma previa noticia do principio da sua conquista. In Academia real das sciencias de Lisboa. Collecção de noticias para a historia das nações ultramarinas . . . T. 3, parte 2. Lisboa, 1826. **D.194.9.3; *6272.1.3

**Lopes de Lima**, J. J. Ensaio sobre a statistica d'Angola e Benguella e suas dependencias. In his Ensaios sobre a statistica das possessões portuguezas. Vol. 3. Lisboa, 1846. **D.195.19.3

**Monteiro**, J. J. Angola and the river Congo. London, 1875. 2 v. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3058.14

— Same. N. Y., 1876. 12°. 3058.17

## Ashango Land.

**Du Chaillu**, P. B. L'Afrique sauvage. Nouvelles excursions au pays des Ashangos. Paris, 1868. Illus. Pls. Map. L. 8°. 5051.1

— A journey to Ashango-land: and further penetration into Equatorial Africa. London, 1867. Illus. Map. 8°. 5054.11

**Forsyth**, W. A journey to Ashango land. In his Essays. London, 1874. 2552.3

## Ashantee.

**Bowdich**, T. E. Mission from Cape Coast Castle to Ashantee. London, 1819. Col. pls. Map. 4°. 3051.10

**Boyle**, F. Through Fanteeland to Coomassie. A diary of the Ashantee expedition. London, 1874. Map. Sm. 8°. 3057.21

**Brackenbury**, H. The Ashanti war. Edinb., 1874. 2 v. Map. Plans. 8°. 3057.20

**Butler**, W. F. Akim-foo: the history of a failure. With route map, etc. 3d ed. London, 1876. Sm. 8°. 3058.57

A story of the Ashantee expedition, 1874.

**Christaller**, J. G. Dictionary of the Asante and Fante language called Tshi (Chwee, Twi). Basel, 1881. 8°. *3036.52

**Freeman**, T. B. Journal of two visits to the kingdom of Ashanti, in Western Africa. London, 1843. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3056.101

**Gros**, J. Voyages, aventures et captivité de J. Bonnat chez les Achautis. Paris, 1884. Portr. Pls. Maps. 12°. 5059a.54

**Plauchut**, E. Les quatre campagnes militaires de 1874. Paris, 1875. 18°. 2229.62

**Ramseyer**, F. A., and J. **Kuehne**. Four years in Ashantee. Ed. by Mrs. Weitbrecht. London, 1875. Illus. 8°. 3058.11

— Quatre ans chez les Achantis. Journal, pendant le temps de leur captivité. Neuchâtel, 1876. Illus. Maps. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 3059.32

**Skertchly**, J. A. Dahomey as it is. Also an appendix on Ashantee. London, 1874. Illus. 8°. 3053.55

— Melinda the caboceer, or, sport in Ashanti. London, 1876. Pls. Sm. 8°. **3053.123

**Stanley**, H. M. Coomassie and Magdala. The story of two British campaigns in Africa. N. Y., 1874. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3053.58

## Atlas Mountains.

**Blanckenhorn**, Max. Die geognostischen Verhältnisse von Afrika. Th. 1. Der Atlas, das nordafrikanische Faltengebirge. Gotha, 1888. Map. 4°. No. 1 in *6271.52.20

**Schnell**, P. Das marokkanische Atlasgebirge. Quellenmässig dargestellt. Gotha, 1892. Map. 4°. No. 4 in *6271.52.22

**Vereker**, C. S. Scenes in the sunny South: including the Atlas mountains and the oases of the Sahara in Algeria. London, 1871. 2 v. Sm. 8°. 5098.7

## Barbary.

See also Mauritania.

**Basset**, René, ed. and tr. Contes populaires berbères. Paris, 1887. 18°. 3019a.102

**Cella**, P. della. Narrative of an expedition from Tripoli in Barbary, to the western frontier of Egypt, in 1837, by the Bey of Tripoli. Trans. from the Italian, by A. Aufrere. London, 1822. Map. 8°. 5053.24

**Chateaubriand**, F. R. A., vicomte de. Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, 1806-07. Trans. from the French by F. Shoberl. N. Y., 1814. Illus. Map. 8°. 6262.14

**Dumergue**, E. The chotts of Tunis: or, the great inland sea of North Africa in ancient times. London, 1883. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.68

F. E. Roudaire's report upon the proposed inland sea is on 3054.10. D. Mackenzie's Flooding of the Sahara is on 3059.66.

**Field**, H. M. The Barbary coast. N. Y., 1893. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3056.109

**Fournel**, M. J. H. Les Berbers. Étude sur la conquête de l'Afrique par les Arabes, d'après les textes arabes imprimés. Paris, 1875, 81. 2 v. 4°. *5050.11

**Kohler**, J. Rechtsvergleichende Studien über islamitisches Recht, das Recht der Berbern, das chinesische Recht und das Recht auf Ceylon. Berlin, 1889. 8°. 5619.50

**Leaves** from a lady's diary of her travels in Barbary. London. Colburn. 1850. 2 v. 12°. 5058.11

**Morgan**, J. History of Algiers. Prefixed, an epitome of the general history of Barbary. London, 1731. 2 v. in 1. 4°. *5051.6

**Paddock**, J. Narrative of the shipwreck of the ship Oswego, on the coast of South Barbary. N. Y., 1818. 8°. 5058.10

**Pellow**, T. The adventures of Thomas Pellow, of Penryn, mariner. Three and twenty years in captivity among the Moors. Ed. by Dr. Robert Brown. London, 1890. Illus. [The adventure series.] 8°. 3058.107

A reprint with omissions, of the ed. of 1740.

**Poiret**, J. L. M. Voyage en Barbarie, ou lettres écrites de l'ancienne Numidie, 1785 & 1786. Paris, 1789. 2 v. 8°. 3058.122

**Rae**, E. The country of the Moors, a journey from Tripoli in Barbary to Kairwân. London, 1877. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.62

**Shaw**, T. Travels, or observations, relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. 3d ed. Edinb., 1808. 2 v. Pls. Maps. 8°. *3055.6

— Same. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 15. 1814. *2260.13.15

**United States.** President. Message from the president [Jefferson] transmitting sundry documents relative to the transactions with the Barbary powers. Feb. 17, 1802. [Wash., 1802.] 17 folded sheets. 8°. No. 15 in *4427.63

— State department. Documents respecting Barbary, accompanying the president's communications to Congress, on the 8th Dec., 1801. Wash., 1801. 8°. No. 2 in *C.179.1.5

### Barbary States.

**Abu-Salem-es-Sid-ibn-Abd-Allah-ibn-Muhammad-ibn-Abu-Bekr-el-Aiachi.** Voyages dans le sud de l'Algérie et des états barbaresques de l'ouest et de l'est, par El-'Aïachi et Moula-Ah'med, trad. sur deux manuscrits arabes par A. Berbrugger. In Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Paris, 1846. Vol. 9. *3054.2.9

**Addison**, L. West Barbary, or a short narrative of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. Oxford, 1671. Sm. 8°. 5059a.4

— An account of West Barbary. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 15. 1814. *2260.13.15

**Barbareschi**, I, e i Cristiani. Ginevra, 1822. 8°. 5052.33

Upon the Corsairs from the Barbary States.

**Bernard**, M. Autour de la Méditerranée. Les côtes barbaresques. De Tripoli à Tunis. Paris. [1893?] Illus. Pls. Map. 8°. *3050a.121

**Blyth**, S. C. History of the war between the United States and Tripoli, and other Barbary powers. Salem, 1806. Sm. 12°. 4419a.21 **4287.87

**France.** Ministère de l'agriculture et du commerce. Annales du commerce extérieur. États barbaresques. Faits commerciaux. No. 1–10, 13, 15. 1844–68. [Paris.] 8°. *6623.53

— — — États barbaresques. Législation commerciale. No. 1–6. 1843–57. [Paris.] 8°. *6623.53

**Noah**, M. M. Travels in England, Spain and the Barbary states, 1813–15. N. Y., 1819. 8°. 2273.28

**Playfair**, Sir R. L. The bibliography of the Barbary states. Part 1. Tripoli and the Cyrenaica. With a map. In Royal geog. soc. Supplementary papers. Vol. 2, part 4, pp. 559–614. 1889. *6265.50, 2, pt. 4

**Poole**, Stanley Lane. The story of the Barbary Corsairs. N. Y., 1890. Illus. Maps. Portrs. [Story of the nations.] 12°. 3058.104

**Sumner**, C. White slavery in the Barbary states. A lecture before the Boston Mercantile library assoc'n, Feb. 17, 1847. Boston, 1847. 8°. B.160.2

— Same. Boston, 1853. 16°. 5578.56; 6019a.62

— Same. In his Works. Vol. 1. 1870. 4507.3.1

**Turton**, Z. H. To the desert and back; or, travels in Spain, the Barbary states, Italy, etc., in 1875–6. London, 1876. 8°. 3094.58

### Bechuana Land.

See also Kalahari Desert.

**Gillmore**, Parker. The hunter's Arcadia [Bechuana land]. London, 1886. Illus. 8°. 4000.60

**Great Britain.** Emigrants' information office. South African colonies. Cape Colony handbook. With maps and British Bechuanaland. London, 1890. 8°. No. 9 in *3045.107

**Mackenzie**, J., missionary in Africa. Austral Africa. Losing it or ruling it. Being incidents and experiences in Bechuanaland, Cape Colony, and England. London, 1887. 2 v. Illus. Map. Portr. 8° 5053.54

— Day-dawn in dark places: a story of wanderings and work in Bechwanaland. London. [1883.] Illus. Sm. 8°. 5059.73

### Benguela.

See Angola.

### Boers.

**Chesson**, F. W. The Dutch Boers and slavery in the Transvaal republic. London, 1869. 8°. No. 3 in *7588.65

**Nixon**, J. Among the Boers: or, notes of a trip to South Africa in search of health. London, 1880. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3057.67

**Sandeman**, E. F. Eight months in an ox-wagon. Reminiscences of Boer life. London, 1880. Map. 8°. 3055.61

**Statham**, F. R. Blacks, Boers, and British. A three cornered problem. London, 1881. Sm. 8°. 3057.62

**Theal**, G. McC. History of the Boers in South Africa. London, 1887. Maps. 8°. 5055.77

### Bornu.

**Nachtigal**, G. Voyage du Bornou au Baguirmi. 1872. [Trad. sur le manuscrit du Dr. Nachtigal par J. Gourdault.] Map. In Tour du monde. Paris, 1880. Vol. 40, pp. 337–416. *6291.1.40

### Bushmen.

**Bleek**, W. H. I. A brief account of Bushman folk-lore and other texts. London, 1875. Sm. f°. *3050.141

**Lloyd**, Lucy C. A short account of further Bushmen material. 3d report [for 1875–84]. London, 1889. F°. *3020.101

Largely devoted to mythology and folk-lore.

### Cabes, Gulf of.

See Tunis.

### Cameroons.

**Morgen**, C. Durch Kamerun von Süd nach Nord. Reisen und Forschungen im Hinterlande, 1889 bis 1891. Leipzig, 1893. Illus. Map. Pls. Portr. 8°. 3053.149

### Caffraria.

**Alexander**, Sir J. E. Narrative of a voyage of observation among the colonies of Western Africa, in the flag-ship Thalia; and of a campaign in Kaffir-Land, in 1835. London, 1837. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5052.86

**Beattie**, T. R. Pambaniso, a Kaffir hero; or, scenes from savage life. [A story.] London, 1891. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3059.160

**Cathcart**, Sir G. Correspondence relative to his military operations in Kaffraria. London, 1856. Maps. 8°. 2445.9

**Fenn**, T. E. How I volunteered for 'The Cape' and what I did there. Being a history of 8 months' service against the Kafirs. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3058.61

**Haggard**, H. Rider. Cetywayo and his white neighbours; or, remarks on recent events iu Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal. London, 1882. 8°. 5054.55

**Holden**, W. C. The past and future of the Kaffir races. Illus. London. [1866.] 3 pts. in 1 v. Pls. Map. 8°. *3054.144

**Kay**, S. Travels and researches in Caffraria. London, 1833. Sm. 8°. *3059.161

**Mitford**, B. 'Tween snow and fire: a tale of the last Kafir war. London, 1892. Sm. 8°. 3058.137

**Parr**, H. H. A sketch of the Kafir and Zulu wars. Guadana to Isandhlwana. London, 1880. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3057.54

**Paterson**, Lieut. W. A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots, and Caffraria, in 1777, 8, 9. London, 1789. 17 pls. Map. 4°. *3050a.122

**Prichard**, Helen M. Friends and foes in the Transkei: an Englishwoman's experience during the Cape frontier war of 1877–8. London, 1880. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3058.70

**Purry**, J. P. Mémoire sur le pais des Cafres et la terre de Nuyts. Par raport à l'utilité que la Compagnie des Indes Orientales en pourroit retirer pour son commerce. Amsterdam, 1718. 24°. No. 2 in *5019a.13

— Second mémoire sur le pais des Cafres et la terre de Nuyts. Amsterdam, 1718. 24°. No. 3 in *5019a.13

**Shooter**, Rev. J. The Kafirs of Natal and the Zulu country. London, 1857. Illus. Pls. Map. 3054.153

**Sparrman**, A. A voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic polar circle, and round the world: but chiefly into the country of the Hottentots and Caffers, 1772 to 1776. Trans. from the Swedish original. Dublin, 1785. 2 v. Pls. Map. 8°. 3056.2

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1786. 2 v. 4°. *6270a.3

**Theal**, G. McC. Kaffir folk-lore. London. [1882.] 8°. 5053.17

## Cape Colony and Cape of Good Hope.

#### Botany.

**Pappe**, C. W. L. Floræ Capensis medicæ prodromus. 2d ed. Cape Town, 1857. 8°. 3857.3

**Thunberg**, C. P. Flora Capensis, sistens plantas Promontorii Bonae Spei Africes. Ed. I. A. Schultes. Stuttgardtiae, 1823. 8°. 5847.36

— Prodromus plantarum Capensium. Upsaliæ, 1794, 1800. 2 pts. in 1 v. Pls. 16°. 3859.15

#### Census.

**Great Britain**. Colonial office. Colonial population. Returns relating to the population of Barbadoes, St. Lucia, and the Cape of Good Hope. [London.] 1826. F°. No. 10 in *7560.66

**F.-Papers, 1826, vol. 26

**Results** of a census of 1891. Cape Town, 1892. 14 pls. F°. *3050.147

#### Forestry.

**Brown**, J. C. Management of crown forests at the Cape of Good Hope, under the old regime and under the new. Edinb., 1887. 8°. 3856.52

#### Geography, Description.

**Boyle**, F. To the Cape for diamonds. London, 1873. Map. Sm. 8°. 3047.58

**Bunbury**, C. J. F. Journal of a residence at the Cape of Good Hope. London, 1848. Pls. 12°. 5059.20

**Burchell**, W. J. Hints on emigration to the Cape of Good Hope. Iu Pamphleteer. London, 1820. Vol. 17, pp. 97–120. No. 5 in *6575.1.17

**Fenn**, T. E. How I volunteered for 'the Cape,' and what I did there. 8 months' service against the Kafirs. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3058.61

**Gordon**, Lucie A., lady Duff. Last letters from Egypt. Added, letters from the Cape. With a memoir by her daughter Mrs. Ross. London, 1875. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3058.9

**Great Britain**. Emigrants' information office. South African colonies. Cape Colony handbook. With map, and British Bechuanaland. London, 1890. 8°. No. 9 in *3045.107

**Kolbe**, C. P. Present state of the Cape of Good-Hope: or a particular account of the Hottentots. Done into English by Mr. Medley. London, 1731. 2 v. Copper-pls. Map. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3058.3

— Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope. In Knox. New collection of voyages. Vol. 2. London, 1767. *2263.1.2

— Same. In Collection of voyages and travels. Phila., 1787. 12°. 6269a.53

**Mackenzie**, J. Austral Africa. Losing it or ruliug it. Being incidents and experiences in Bechuanaland, Cape Colony and Englaud. London, 1887. 2 v. Illus. Map. Portrs. 8°. 5053.54

**Noble**, J. Descriptive handbook of Cape Colony. Cape Town, 1875. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.13

— Illustrated official handbook of the Cape and South Africa. London, 1893. Map. 8°. *3055.134

**Noble**, R., ed. The Cape and its people, and other essays. By South African writers. Cape Town, 1869. Sm. 8°. 5054.24

**Percival**, R. An account of the Cape of Good Hope. London, 1804. 4°. *3051.17

**Rhyne**, W. ten. An account of the Cape of Good Hope and the Hottentotes [1673]. Trans. from the Latin. In Churchill. Voyages. 3d ed. Vol. 4, pp. 762-776. 1745. *6270.3.4

**Ritchie**, J. E. Brighter South Africa; or, life at the Cape and Natal. London, 1892. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.159

**Russell**, W. C. A voyage to the Cape. London, 1886. Sm. 8°. 5055.68

**Stewart**, C. S. A visit to the South Seas, during 1829 and 1830; including notices of Brazil, Peru, Manilla, the Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena. N. Y., 1833. 2 v. 12°. 6267.50

**Thunberg**, C. P. An account of the Cape of Good Hope, and some parts of the interior of Southern Africa. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. 1814. *2260.13.16

**History.**

**Lucas**, T. J. The Zulus and the British frontiers. London, 1879. 8°. 3055.58

**Mitford**, B. A romance of the Cape frontier. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3058.136

**Napier**, E. H. D. E. Excursions in Southern Africa, including a history of Cape Colony. London, 1850. 2 v. Pl. Portrs. Sm. 8°. *3058.112

**Noble**, J. South Africa, past and present; a short history of the European settlements at the Cape. London, 1877. 8°. 3058.69

**Hydrography.**

**Brown**, J. C., compiler. Hydrology of South Africa; or details of the former hydrographic condition of the Cape of Good Hope, and of causes of its present aridity. London, 1875. 8°. 3866.57

**Slavery.**

**Great Britain.** Colonial office. Slaves in the colonies. Further return of all the public functionaries in the slave colonies belonging to His Majesty, who are proprietors of slaves, or of plantations worked by slaves, or who are otherwise concerned in the management of slaves. (Cape of Good Hope.) [London.] 1827. F°.
No. 17 in *7560.66; **F.-Papers, 1826–7, vol. 22

**Substance** of the proceedings in the House of commons, July 25, 1822, on the occasion of two addresses; one moved by Mr. Wilberforce, for the preventing the extension of slavery at the Cape of Good Hope; and the other by Mr. Wilmot. London, 1822. 8°. *7582.25; No. 3 in *7579.62

**Sporting.**

**Bryden**, H. A. Kloof and Karroo: sport, legend, and natural history in Cape Colony, with a notice of the game birds, and of the present distribution of the antelopes and larger game. London, 1889. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3054.100

**Statistics.**

**Cape of Good Hope.** Colonial office. Statistical register of the colony of the Cape of Good Hope for 1887, containing also agricultural statistics for 1888. Cape Town, 1888. F°. *7010.61

## Carthage.

See also Rome, History (Punic wars), in the Card Catalogue.

**Ackermann**, H. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Barciden. Rostock, 1876. 8°.
No. 1 in *4967.5

**Berger**, P. Rapport sur les inscriptions puniques récemment découvertes à Carthage. Paris, 1877. 8°. No. 1 in *3036.15

**British** museum. Inscriptions in the Phœnician character, now deposited in the British museum, discovered on the site of Carthage during researches made by Nathan Davis, at the expense of H. M. government, 1856–58. [London.] 1863. F°, obl. *Cab.30.27.2

**Campomanes**, P. R., conde de. Antigüedad marítima de la república de Cartago. Con el Periplo de su general Hannon, trad. del griego. Madrid, 1756. 8°. 4244.13

**Church**, A. J. The story of Carthage. N. Y., 1886. Illus. Pls. [The story of the nations.] 12°. 3079a.89

**Davis**, N. Carthage and her remains; an account of excavations and researches. London, 1861. Maps. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3057.14
— Ruined cities within Numidian and Carthagiuian territories. London, 1862. Illus. Map. 8°. 3057.13

**Dodge**, T. A. Hannibal: a history of the art of war among the Carthaginians and Romans down to the battle of Pydna, 168 B. C., with the second Punic war. Boston, 1891. Charts. Illus. [Great captains.] 8°. 2754.61

**Dureau de La Malle**, A. J. C. A., and J. Yanoski. Carthage. In Avezac de Castera Macaya. Afrique. Paris, 1844. *2266.2

**Heeren**, A. H. L. Historical researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians. Trans. from the German. 2d ed. Oxford, 1838. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 3055.5
— Same. 2d ed. London, 1850. Maps. 8°. 3053.1

**Lelewel**, J. Die Entdeckungen der Carthager und Gricchen auf dem Atlantischen Ocean. Berlin, 1831. 2 maps. 8°. 2263.10

**Livius Patavinus**, Titus. Livy. Books XXI–XXV. The second Punic war. Trans. into English, with notes. By A. J. Church and W. J. Brodribb. London, 1883. Sm. 8°. 2949.62

**Meltzer**, O. Geschichte der Karthager. B. 1. Berlin, 1879. 8°. 5056.55

**Micheli y Marquez**, J. El conseiero mas oportvno para restavracion de monarqvías. Dedvcido de las máximas políticas, y militares que obraron los Romanos contra Cartagineses, y Anibal su capitan, en defensa de su imperio. Madrid, 1645. Sm. 8°. **D.160b.18

**Movers**, F. C. Das Opferwesen der Karthager. Commentar zur Opfertafel von Marseille. Breslau, 1847. 16°. 5058.14

**Muenter**, F. C. C. H. Religion der Karthager. Kopenhagen, 1816. 16°. 6076.18

**Perry**, A. Carthage and Tunis, past and present. Providence, 1869. 8°. 5051.9

**Sainte Marie**, É. P. de. Bibliographie carthaginoise. Constantine, 1875. 8°. *2174.82
— Mission à Carthage. Ouvrage publié sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, 1884. Illus. Maps. Pls. L. 8°. *3050a.60

**Schuster**, P. R. Perpetua. Ein Trauerspiel. Leipzig, 1876. 16°. No. 4 in 4907.50.77
Scene, Carthage at the beginning of the 3d century.

**Smith**, R. B. Carthage and the Carthaginians. London, 1878. Illus. Maps. Plans. Sm. 8°. 3058.53
— Rome and Carthage. The Punic wars. London, 1881. Illus. Maps. 16°. 2959a.63
An abbreviation of his Carthage and the Carthaginians.

**Thompson**, G. E. Life in Tripoli, with a peep at ancient Carthage. Liverpool, 1894. Sm. 8°. 3056.110

**Tissot**, C. J. Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie. Géographie comparée de la province romaine d'Afrique. Paris, 1884. 3 v. Text, 2 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. Atlas, 1 v. 4°. *5051.73

**Traité**, Le, de Marseille, inscription phénico-punique trouvée à Marseille en 1845. Contenant un traité d'alliance et de commerce entre Marseille et Carthage. Trad. en hébreu et en français. Alger, 1846. Pls. 4°. *5051.60

**Vincke**, L., Freiherr von. Der zweite punische Krieg und der Kriegsplan der Carthager. Berlin, 1841. 16°. 2756.4

**Wolff**, J. G. De principibvs reipvblicae Carthaginiensis magistratibvs. Dissertatio historica. Bonnae, 1857. 16°. 5076.29

**Zamora**, L. de. De la historia de Sagvnto, Numancia y Carthago. Alcalá, 1589. Sm. 4°. **D.153.30

A poem of nineteen cantos in ottava rima, and written when the author was eighteen years old; it was never finished.

## Congo.

**Bastian**, P. A. W. Afrikanische Reisen. Bremen, 1859. 8°. 5055.71

**Colonies** françaises. Congo français. [Paris, 1888.] 5 pphs. in 1 v. Illus. 8°. *3055.125

**Compagnie** du Congo pour le commerce et l'industrie. Assemblées générales du 24 nov. & 17 déc. 1888. Bruxelles, 1888. Map. 8°. 3054.122

**Dennett**, R. E. Seven years among the Fjort; being an English trader's experiences in the Congo district. London, 1887. Illus. Map of trade routes. Sm. 8°. 5059a.72

**Guattini**, Michel Angelo, and Denis **Carli**. A curious and exact account of a voyage to Congo, in 1666, 67. In Churchill. Voyages and travels. 3d ed. Vol. 1, pp. 483–519. 1744. *6270.3.1

— Same. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. 1814. *2260.13.16

**Merolla da Sorrento**, G. A voyage to Congo, and several other countries, chiefly in Southern Africa, 1682. In Churchill. Voyages and travels. Vol. 1, pp. 521–616. 1744. *6270.3.1

— Same. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. 1814. *2260.13.16

**Notices** coloniales publiées à l'occasion de l'Exposition universelle d'Anvers en 1885. Vol. 3. Paris, 1885. 8°. 3650a.68.3

**Pigafetta**, F. Le Congo: la véridique description du royaume africain, telle qu'elle a été tirée récemment des explorations d'Édouard Lopez. Trad. pour la première fois en français sur l'édition latine faite par les frères de Bry, en 1598, par L. Cahun. Bruxelles, 1883. Maps. 16°. 5059.84

**Raab**, R. Der alte und der neue Kongostaat. Hamburg, 1892. 8°. *5924.60, N.F., Series 7

**Ward**, H. Five years with the Congo cannibals. London, 1890. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 3054.120

## Congo Free State.

**Anti-slavery** conference, The, and import duties in the Congo state. By a trader. (Trans. from the Dutch.) Liverpool, 1890. 8°. 7582.9

**Bateman**, C. S. L. The first ascent of the Kasaï: being some records of service under the lone star. London, 1889. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3055.110

"The following narrative, forming in point of fact a monograph on the Bashilangé-Baluba station, is the record of my later experiences in the service of the Congo state." — Preface, p. 1.

**Congo-Freestate** and trade. Reply to the pamphlet: ,, La conférence de Bruxelles et les Pays-Bas," par ,, Un ami de la vérité." By a trader. (Trans. from the Dutch.) Rotterdam, 1890. 8°. 7582.11

**Etat**, L', du Congo et son avocat. Réponse à la brochure: L'état indépendant du Congo et la Compagnie de Rotterdam. Par un Négociant hollandais. Rotterdam, 1890. 8°. 7582.10

**Gochet**, A. M. Le Congo Belge illustré; ou l'état indépendant du Congo (Afrique centrale) sous la souveraineté de S. M. Léopold II., roi des Belges. Par Alexis-M. G. 2e éd. Liège, 1888. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 3051.102

**Kassaï**, P. La civilisation africaine, 1876–1888. Étude historique et critique de l'œuvre africaine, de l'organisation intérieure et de l'économie politique de l'État indépendant du Congo. Bruxelles, 1888. Maps. 12°. 3059.114

**Reddall**, H F. H. M. Stanley. A record of his life and struggles. N. Y. [1890.] Illus. Portrs. Maps. 16°. 4349.134

**Stanley**, H. M. The Congo and the founding of its free state. London, 1885. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 3050a.69

**Williams**, Rev. G. W. An open letter to Leopold II., king of the Belgians and sovereign of the independent state of Congo. [Stanley Falls, 1890.] 8°. 7582.12

— A report upon the Congo state and country to the president of the republic of the United States. [St. Paul de Loanda, 1890.] 8°. 7582.13

## Congo river.

**Barbot**, John. Description of the coasts of North and South Guinea. In Churchill. Voyages. Vol. 5. 1732. *6270.3.5

**Cordeiro**, L. La question du Zaire. Suum cuique. Lettre à M. Behaghel. Lisbonne, 1883. 8°. No. 3 in *6285.61

**Dupont**, É. Lettres sur le Congo. Récit d'un voyage scientifique entre l'embouchure du fleuve et le confluent du Kassaï. Paris, 1889. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3051.105

**Hornaday**, W. T. Free rum on the Congo, and what it is doing there. Chicago, 1887. 12°. 7578.26

**Johnston**, H. H. The river Congo, from its mouth to Bólóbó; with a description of the natural history and anthropology of its western basin. London, 1884. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3050a.55

**Monteiro**, J. J. Angola and the river Congo. London, 1875. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3058.14

— Same. N. Y., 1876. 12°. 3058.17

**Werner**, J. R. A visit to Stanley's rear-guard at Major Barttelot's camp on the Aruhwimi. With an account of river-life on the Congo. Edinb., 1889. Illus. Map. Portrs. 8°. 3055.114

## Constantine.

See Algeria.

## Dahomey.

**Burton**, Sir R. F. A mission to Gelele, king of Dahomè. Ed. by Isabel Burton. London, 1893. 2 v. Pls. 8°. 3053.150

**Dalzel**, A. The history of Dahomy. London, 1793. Map. Pls. 4°. *3051.15

**Repin**, ——. Voyage au Dahomey, 1860. Illus. In Tour du monde. Vol. 4. 1863. *6291.1.4

**Skertchly**, J. A. Dahomey as it is; a narrative of eight months' residence. Also an appendix on Ashantee, and a glossary of Dahoman words. London, 1874. Illus. 8°. 3053.55

## Damara Land.

**Andersson**, C. J. Notes on the birds of Damara land and the adjacent countries of Southwest Africa. Ed. by J. H. Gurney. London, 1872. Map. Pls. 8°. 3905.52

## Darfur.

**Browne**, E. A journey to Dar-Fûr, in the interior of Africa. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 15. 1814. *2260.13.15

**Mohammed** Ibn-Omar El-Tounsy. Voyage au Darfour, trad. de l'arabe par le Dr. Perron; publié par M. Jomard. Paris, 1845. Map. Pls. Portr. 8°. 3055.1

## Delagoa Bay.

**Monteiro**, Rose. Delagoa bay: its natives and natural history. London, 1891. Sm. 8°. 3058.113

## Dongola.

See Nubia.

## Egypt.

See list in Bulletin for Oct., 1893.

## El Khargeh.

See Libyan Desert.

## Ethiopia.

### Antiquities.

**Lepsius**, C. R. Denkmäler aus Ägypten und Äthiopien nach den Zeichnungen der in 1842–45 ausgeführten wissenschaftlichen Expedition erläutert. Berlin, 1849. 4°. 3051.33

— Denkmaeler aus Aegypten und Aethiopien, nach den Zeichnungen der in 1842–45 ausgeführten wissenschaftlichen Expedition. Berlin. [1859, 60.] 12 v. L. f°. **Cab.30.20.1

— Discoveries in Egypt, Ethiopia, and the peninsula of Sinai, in 1842-1845, during the mission sent out by Frederick William IV. of Prussia. Ed. by K. R. H. Mackenzie. 2d ed. London, 1853. Fac-simile. Map. Pl. 8°. *3054.141

**Pierret**, P. Études égyptologiques, comprenant le texte et la trad. d'une stèle éthiopienne inédite, et de divers manuscrits religieux, avec un glossaire égyptien grec du décret de Canope. Paris, 1873. 4°. 3051.51

### Bibliography.

**Bibliothèque** nationale, Paris. Catalogue des manuscrits éthiopiens (Gheez et Amharique). [Paris, 1877.] 4°. *6170.6

**British** museum. Catalogue of the Ethiopic manuscripts acquired since 1847. By W. Wright. [London.] 1877. 13 pls. 4°. *6140.12

**Fumagalli**, G. Bibliografia etiopica. Milano, 1893. 8°. 6160.25

### Geography, Description.

**Abbadie**, A. M. d'. Douze ans dans la Haute-Éthiopie (Abyssinie). T. 1er. Paris, 1868. Map. 8°. 5052.2

**Borelli**, J. Éthiopie méridionale. Journal de mon voyage aux pays Amhara, Oromo et Sidama, sept. 1885 à nov. 1888. Paris, 1890. Illus. Map. Pls. 4°. *3040a.119

**De Closson**, E. A. The cradle of the Blue Nile. A visit to the court of King John of Ethiopia. London, 1877. 2 v. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3054.62

**De** legatione imperatoris potentissimi Aethiopiae ad Clementem pontificem VII. In Robert, abbot of St. Remi. Bellvm Christianorvm. Basileae. [1533.] Pp. 122, 123. No. 3 in **D.250.2

**De** regno Aethiopiae, ac popvlo, deqve moribvs eivsdem popvli. In Robert, abbot of St. Remi. Bellvm Christianorvm. Basileae. [1533.] Pp. 124, 125. No. 3 in **D.250.2

**Harris**, Sir W. C. The highlands of Æthiopia. London, 1844. 3 v. Illus. Map. 8°. 3055.4

— Same. From first London ed. N. Y. 3 vols. in 1. Illus. 8°. 5043.58

**Hoskins**, G. A. Travels in Ethiopia, above the second cataract of the Nile. London, 1835. Illus. Map. 4°. *3050.124

— Viaggio à Meroe e in Etiopia. In Chesney, F. R. Viaggio nelle contrade di Mesopotamia, di Caldea e di Assiria. Prato, 1845. Pp. 45–70. No. 2 in *2275.18

**Lepsius**, C. R. Briefe aus Aegypten, Aethiopien und der Halbinsel des Sinai. 1842–45. Berlin, 1852. 2 pls. 8°. 4245.6

— Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia and the peninsula of Sinai. Trans. by Leonora and Joanna B. Horner. London, 1853. Pl. Sm. 8°. 5059a.11

**Purchas**, S. Navigations, voyages, and discoveries of the sea-coasts and inland regions of Africa, which is generally called Æthiopia: by Englishmen and others. In Pvrchas his pilgrimes. The second part. The seventh booke, pp. 921–1188. London, 1625. **G.300.22.2

**Tuempel**, C. Die Aithiopenländer des Andromedamythos. Studien zur rhodischen Kolonisation. Leipzig, 1887. 8°. 2977.56

— Same. In Jahrbücher für classische Philologie. Supplement. Vol. 16, pp. 127–220. Leipzig, 1888. *4967.50.16

**Varthema**, L. di. Itinerario. In Ramusio. Navigationi et viaggi. Vol. 1. Venetia, 1563. *2260.2.1

— Itinerario, nuovamente posto in luce da A. Bacchi Della Lega. Bologna, 1885. 16°. *4762a.50.114

— Navigationis Aethiopiae, Aegypti, utriusq; Arabiae . . . liber primus-septimus, Archangelo Madrignano interprete. In Grynæus, S., ed. Novvs orbis. Basileæ, 1532. *4160.8

— Same. In Same. Parisiis, 1532. **G.351.12

— Same. In Same. Basileæ, 1555. **G.300.15

— Navigation and voyages to the regions of Arabia, Egypte . . . Ethiopia . . . in 1503. Trans. by R. Eden. Edinb., 1884. [Aungervyle soc.] 8°. No. 1 in *4552.50.3

— Travels in Egypt, Syria, . . . and Ethiopia, 1503 to 1508. Trans. from Italian ed. of 1810, by J. W. Jones, and ed. by G. P. Badger. London, 1863. [Hakluyt soc.] Maps. 8°. **2264.39; *2264.29

— Same. Trans. out of Latine by R. Eden in 1576. In Hakluyt. Collection of early voyages. Vol. 4. London, 1811. *6251.10.4; **G.280.54.4

— Voyages. Trad. de l'italien en français par J. Balarin de Raconis. Publiés par C. Schefer. Paris, 1888. 8°. *2260a.63

**Waddington**, G., and B. **Hanbury**. Journal of a visit to some parts of Ethiopia. London, 1832. 2 maps. Pls. 4°. 3051.12

### Geology.

**Abbadie**, A. T. d'. Observations relatives à la physique du globe faites au Brésil et en Éthiopie. Rédigées par R. Radau. Paris, 1873. Pl. 4°. 3821.51

### History.

**Braunschweig**, J. D. von. Geschichte des allgemeinen politischen Lebens der Völker im Alterthume. Theil 1. Hamburg, 1839. 2 pls. 8°. 3052.9; 4240.17

Contents. — Die äthiopische Völkerfamilie. Meroe. Aegypten. No more published.

**David**, king of Ethiopia. Literae ad Ioanuem Portvgalliae &c. regem; ex Aethiopico idiomate in Lusitanam, indeq; in Latinam linguam traductæ. In Robert, abbot of St. Remi. Bellvm Christianorvm. Basileae. [1553.] Pp. 132–135. No. 3a in **D.250.2

— Literae, ad regem Emanvelem Portugalliæ scriptæ ex Aethiopico idiomate, in Lusitanam. indeq; in Latinam linguam traductæ. In Robert, abbot of St. Remi. Bellvm Christianorvm. Basileae. [1553.] Pp. 128–131. No. 3 in **D.250.2

**Goes**, D. de. De rebvs Hispanicis, Lvsitanicis, Aragonicis, Indicis & Aethiopicis. Damiani à Goes, Hieronymi Pauli, Hieronymi Blanci, Iacobi Teuij, opera. Coloniae Agrippinae, 1602. Sm. 8°. **D.199.2

— Fides, religio, moresqve Aethiopvm svb imperio Pretiosi Ioannis (quem vulgo Presbyterum Ioannem vocant) degentium, vna cū enarratione confœderationis ac amicitię inter ipsos AEthiopum imperatores, et reges Lusitaniae initæ. Lovanii, 1540. Sm. 4°. **D.193.14

**Heeren**, A. H. L. Historical researches into the politics, intercourse, and trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians. Trans. from the German. 2d ed. Oxford, 1838. 2 v. Maps. 8°. 3055.54

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1850. Maps. 8°. 3053.1

**Heliodorus**. Zehn Bücher æthiopischer Geschichten. Übers. von F. Jacobs. Stuttgart, 1837, 38. 3 v. in 1. 16°. 4979a.16

**John III.**, of Portugal. Literae ad sanctissimvm dominvm nostrvm Clementem pontificem VII. In Robert, abbot of St. Remi. Bellvm Christianorvm. Basileae. [1533.] Pp. 126, 127. No. 3 in **D.250.2

On the religious condition of Ethiopia, and other attempts to convert it to Christianity.

**Ludolf**, H. Ad suam Historiam Æthiopicam antehac editam commentarivs. Francofvrti ad M., 1691. Pls. F°. No. 2 in *4260.16

— Historia Æthiopica, sive descriptio regni Habessinorvm. Francofurti ad M., 1681. Map. Pls. F°. *3052.2; *4260.16

**Perruchon**, J., ed. Les chroniques de Zar'a Yâ^ceqôb et de Ba'eda Mâryâm rois d'Éthiopie de 1434 à 1478. (Texte éthiopien et trad.) Paris, 1893. Map. 8°. 3021.119

— Vie la Lalibala roi d'Éthiopie. Texte éthiopien . . . et trad. française. Paris, 1892. 8°. 3053.134

**Santos**, J. dos. History of eastern Ethiopia. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. 1814. *2260.13.16

### Fezzan.

**Borsari**, F. Geografia, etnologica e storica della Tripolitania, Cirenaica e Fezzan, con cenni sulla storia di queste regioni e sul silfio delle Cirenaica. Torino, 1888. 8°. 3055.123

**Horneman**, F. The journal of travels from Cairo to Mourzouk, the capital of the kingdom of Fezzan. In 1797–8. London, 1802. 2 maps. 4°. *3051.16

### Gaboon mission.

**Ireland**, W. Historical sketch of the Zulu mission, in South Africa: as also of the Gaboon mission, in Western Africa. Boston. [1864?] Maps. 8°. No. 9 in *5538.7; No. 5 in *5538.16

### Gaboon river.

**Griffon Du Belloy**, M. T. Le Gabon. 1861–1864. Illus. In Tour du monde. 1865, semestre 2, pp. 273–320. *6291.1. 1865, pt. 2

### Gold Coast.

See also Guinea.

**Allen**, Marcus. The Gold coast; or, a cruise in West African waters. London, 1874. Sm. 8°. 3059.8

**Burton**, Sir R. F., and V. L. **Cameron**. To the coast for gold. London, 1883. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5055.27

**Ellis**, A. B. A history of the Gold coast of West Africa. London, 1893. Map. 8°. 3053.152

— The Tshi-speaking peoples of the Gold coast of West Africa. London, 1887. Map. 8°. 3050.70

**Notices** coloniales publiées à l'occasion de l'Exposition universelle d'Anvers en 1885. Paris, 1885. 3 v. Maps. 8°. 3650a.68.2

### Guinea.

See also Ashantee; Dahomey; Gold Coast.

**Atkins**, J. A voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West Indies. With remarks on the gold, ivory and slave-trade. 2d ed. London, 1737. 8°. 4304.71

**Barbot**, J. Description of the coasts of North and South-Guinea and of Ethiopia inferior, vulgarly Angola. Maps. Pls. In Churchill. Voyages. Vol. 5. 1732. *6270.3.5

**Benezet**, A. Some historical account of Guinea. With an inquiry into the rise and progress of the slave-trade. Phila., 1771. 12°. *4287.91

— Same. London, 1772. Sm. 8°. 5579a.109

— Same. New ed. London, 1788. 8°. 3572.28 4282.58; *4304.55

**Bosman**, W. Nauwkeurige beschryving van Guinese Goud-Tand-en Slave-Kust. Utrecht, 1704. 2 v. in 1. Copper pls. 4°. 4253.4

— A new and accurate description of the coast of Guinea. Written originally in Dutch. London, 1705. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. *5058.13

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1721. Sm. 8°. 3057.5

— Same. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16, pp. 337–547. 1814. *2260.13.16

**Bannes de Azurara**, G. Chronica do descobrimento e conquista de Guiné . . . trasladada per diligencia do visconde da Carreira. Paris, 1841. Fac-simile. Portr. 4°. 5051.2

**Famin**, S. M. C. Colombie et Guyanes. Pls. In Denis, J. F. Brésil. Paris, 1837. No. 2 in *2266.9

**Frossard**, B. S. de. De zaak der negerslaaven, en der inwooneren van Guinéa. Uit het fransch vertaald. Graavenhaage, 1790. 2 v. in 1. 8°. 4296.17

**Isert**, P. E. Voyages en Guinée et dans les îles Caraïbes en Amérique. Trad. de l'allemand. Avec figures. Paris, 1793. 8°. *4297.57

**Jacolliot**, L. La Côte d'Ivoire; l'homme des déserts. Paris, 1877. Illus. 12°. 3059.56

**Labat**, J. B. Voyage du chevalier Des Marchais en Guinée, isles voisines et à Cayenne, 1725–27. Amsterdam, 1731. 4 v. Maps. Pls. 12°. *2369.7

**Marees**, P. de. Description et recit historial dv riche royavme d'or de Gvnea, aultrement nomiué, la coste de l'or de Mina, gisante en certain endroict d'Africque. P. D. M. Amsterdamme, M.VIC.V [1605]. 21 copper pls. F°. *_*2360 66
No. 5 in **G.281.51.16

This is one of the Supplementary parts of the Collecliones of T. de Bry.

**Margry**, P. Les marins de Normandie aux côtes de Guinée avant les Portugais. In his Navigations françaises et la révolutiou maritime du XIVe au XVIe siècle. Paris, 1867. 2269.74

**Montauban**, Sieur de. Relation du voyage du Sieur de Montauban, capitaine des filbustiers en Guinée, 1695. In Casas, B. de las. Relation des voyages et des découvertes que les Espagnols ont faits dans Indes occidentales. Amsterdam, 1698. *4297.75

— Relation of a voyage by Montauban, captain of the French privateers, on the coasts of Guinea, in 1695. London, 1698. Sm. 8°.
No. 2 in *4419a.35; No. 2 in **G.3636.6

**N * * *** , Mr. Voyages aux côtes de Guinée & en Amérique. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1719. 12°. 4369a.64

**Norddeutsche** Missions-Gesellschaft. Das Arbeits-Gebiet auf der Sklavenküste Westafrikas. Bremen. [187–?] Map. 12 views. Folded. *5531.50

**Snelgrave**, W. A new account of some parts of Guinea, and the slave-trade. London, 1734. Map. Sm. 8°. **4274.55; *4286.62

**Tardieu**, E. A. Guinée. In L'Univers. Paris, 1847. *2276.9

**Thompson**, T. An account of two missionary voyages by the appointment of the Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts. The one to New Jersey, the other to the coast of Guiney. London, 1758. Sm. 8°. 5538.50

### Harar.

See Hurrur.

### Hottentots.

**Bleek**, W. H. I. Reynard the fox in South Africa; or, Hottentot fables and tales. London, 1864. Sm. 8°. 3057.11

**Coup** d'oeil sur l'histoire de la civilisation des Hottentots, peuple que l'auteur a visité en 1827, 1828 et 1829. [Extrait de la 4me liv. du 2e vol. du Journal de l'Institut historique.] 8°.
No. 8 in *5052.11

**Hahn**, T. Tsuni-‖Goam, the Supreme being of the Khoi-Khoi. London, 1881. [Trübner's oriental series.] 8°. 3025.70

**Kolbe**, C. P. The present state of the Cape of Good-Hope: or, a particular account of the Hottentots. Done into English by Mr. Medley. London, 1731. 2 v. Copper-pls. 8°. 3058.3

**Missionary** society, London. Transactions. Vol. 2. For 1803. London, 1804. 2 pls. 8°. *7536.62

Contains the reverend Mr. Kicherer's narrative of his mission to the Hottentots.

**Paterson**, Lieut. W. A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots, and Caffraria, in 1777, 8, 9. London, 1789. 17 pls. Map. 4°. *3050a.122

**Sparrman**, A. A voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic polar circle, and round the world: but chiefly into the country of the Hottentots and Caffers, 1772. to 1776. Trans. from the Swedish. Dublin, 1785. 2 v. Map. Pls. 8°. 3056.2

— Same. 2d ed. London, 1786. 2 v. 4°. *6270a.3

### Hurrur.

**Burton**, Sir R. F. Burton's Reisen nach Medina und Mekka und in das Somaliland nach Härrär iu Ost-Afrika. Leipzig, 1861. Illus. Pls. [Andree, C. T. Forschungsreisen in Arabien und Ost-Afrika. B. 1.] 8°. 3056.5.1

— First footsteps in East Africa; or an exploration of Harar. Londou, 1856. Col. pls. Map. 8°. 3055.106

### Ivory Coast.

See Guinea.

### Kabylia.

See Algeria.

### Kaffirs.

See Caffraria.

### Kalahari Desert.

See also Bechuana Land.

**Farini**, G. A. Huit mois au Kalahari. In Tour du monde. Vol. 52, pp. 321–368. 1886. *6291.1.52

— Through the Kalihari desert. London, 1886. Illus. Map. 8°. 5054.94

### Katanga.

**Moloney**, J. A. With captain Stairs to Katanga. London, 1893. Portrs. Map. Sm. 8°. 3056.103

### Khartoum.

See Sudan.

### Khoikhoi, The.

See Hottentots.

### Kilima-Njaro.

**Johnston**, H. H. The Kilima-njaro expedition. London, 1886. Illus. Maps. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 3050.55

**Meyer**, H. Across East African glaciers. An account of the first ascent of Kilimanjaro. Trans. from the Germ. by E. H. S. Calder. London, 1891. Illus. Maps. L. 8°. 3054.127

### Liberia.

**Acts** of the governor and council of Liberia (passed August and September 1839). Monrovia. [1839.] 8°. 7578.46

**Constitution**, government and digest of the laws of Liberia, as confirmed by the Amer. colonization soc. Wash., 1825. 8°. No. 14 in *4265.52

**Independent** republic of Liberia; its constitution and declaration of independence. Phila., 1848. 4°. No. 1 in *7570a.52

#### Colonization.

See also, in the Card Catalogue, under African colonization.

**American** colonization society. A few facts respecting the society, and the colony at Liberia. Wash., 1830. 8°. No. 1 in *7585.64

— Information about going to Liberia. 8°.
No. 11 in *7573.56

— Same. [With additions.] Wash., 1848. 8°. 7582.61

— Memorial of the semi-centennial anniversary of the society. With documents concerning Liberia. Wash., 1867. 8°. 5572.59

**Armistead**, W. Calumny refuted, by facts from Liberia. London, 1848. 12°.
No. 5 in *7573.56

**Buxton**, Sir T. F. Vie, précédée et suivie de deux notices sur l'esclavage et sur la colonie de Liberia. trad. par Mlle. Rilliet de Constant. Paris, 1853. 8°. 4546.5

**Colonization** of the free colored population of Maryland, and of such slaves as may hereafter become free. Balt., 1832. 8°.
No. 1 in *7573.59

**Hall**, J. An address to the free people of color of Maryland [on Liberia]. Balt., 1859. Portrs. 8°. No. 9 in *7573.56

**Latrobe**, J. H. B. African colonization. An address [before the Amer. colonization soc.]. Wash., 1862. 8°. 5576.13

— Maryland in Liberia. A history of the colony planted by the Maryland state colonization society, at Cape Palmas, 1833–1853. Balt., 1885. [Maryland hist. soc.] 8°. *4472.9.21

**Massachusetts** colonization society. American colonization society, and the colony at Liberia. Boston, 1832. 8°. No. 17 in *Pph. vol. 435

**Morris**, E. S. An address to the colored people of Pennsylvania [on the advantages of Liberia]. Phila. [1861.] 12°. No. 9 in *7570a.59

**On** the American scheme of establishing colonies of free negro emigrants on the coast of Africa, as exemplified in Liberia. 8°. No. 16 in *7573.56

**Parks**, L. The undiscovered country. [7th annual address, before the Amer. colonization soc., on the colonization of Liberia.] Wash., 1891. 8°. 7532.5

**Roberts**, J. J. The republic of Liberia. An address at the fifty-second anniversary of the Amer. colonization society, Jan. 19, 1869. Wash., 1869. 8°. No. 16 in *7585.65

— Same. African colonization. N. Y., 1869. 8°.
No. 17 in *7585.65

**Shufeldt**, R. W. The American navy and Liberia. An address. Wash., 1876. 8°.
No. 19 in *7585.65

**Sparks**, J. A historical outline of the American colonization society, and remarks on the advantages and practicability of colonizing in Africa the free people of color from the United States. Boston, 1824. 8°. No. 9 in *7588.56

— Same. In N. A. rev. Vol. 9, n. s., pp. 40–90. 1824. *3113.2.18

The second title is 6th annual report of the American society for colonizing the free people of color of the United States.

**Stuart**, C. Remarks on the colony of Liberia and the American colonization society. London, 1832. 8°. 7582.91

**Sunderland**, B. Liberia's next friend. The annual discourse of the American colonization society, 1886. Wash., 1886. 8°. 7588.26

**Tables** showing the number of emigrants and recaptured Africans sent to the colony of Liberia by the government of the United States. Wash., 1845. Map. 8°. *7582.4

### Education.

**Crummell**, A. The English language, in Liberia. An address. N. Y., 1861. 8°.
No. 5 in *7570a.50

**Liberia** college, Monrovia. Proceedings at the inauguration, Jan. 23, 1862. Pl. 8°.
7582.139; No. 16 in *7570a.50

**Trustees** of donations for education in Liberia. Education in Liberia. [Boston, 1868.] 4°.
No. 17 in *7573.56

— 1st–6th report. Boston, 1851–65. 8°. *7571.10

Reports 1–5, 1851–55, were annual. There were no more reports. A circular printed in 1868, is in the 6th report.

### Finance.

**Roye**, E. F. In the House of lords. On appeal from the High court of chancery in England. Between the republic of Liberia, appellants, and E. F. Roye, respondent. Original and supplemental appeals. Joint appendix to the cases of the appellants and respondent. [London? 1871?] 4°. *7691.21

The cause of the suit was the alleged misappropriation of £4000 of government money by the then president of Liberia. The respondent appears as the executor of his father's estate.

— – Respondent's case. [London, 1875.] 4°.
No. 3 in *7570a.52

— The republic of Liberia v. Roye. Original and supplemental appeals. Appellants' case. [London, 1875.] 4°. No. 2 in *7570a.52

### Foreign Relations.

**Biddle**, C. J. Speech delivered in the House of representatives, June 2, 1862 [on the question of diplomatic representation for Hayti and Liberia.] [Wash., 1862.] 8°. No. 23 in *4321.101

**Kelley**, W. D. The recognization of Hayti and Liberia. Speech in the House of representatives, June 3, 1862. [Wash., 1862.] 8°.
No. 30 in *7585.52

**McKnight**, R. Recognition of Liberia and Hayti. Rights of consuls. Speech in the House of representatives, June 3, 1862. Wash., 1862. 8°.
No. 14 in *7573.56

**Recognition** of Liberia. Phila. 12°.
No. 20 in *7570a.50

### Geography, Description.

**Bayley**, S. A brief account of the colony of Liberia. Wilmington, Del., 1832? 12°.
No. 2 in *7570a.50

**Delany**, M. R. Official report of the Niger valley exploring party. N. Y., 1861. 8°.
Nos. 5, 7 in *5052.11; 5056.50

**Fuller**, T., jr. Journal of a voyage to Liberia and a visit to several of its settlements. Balt., 1851. 8°. No. 7 in *7590a.50

**Fuller**, T., jr., and B. **Janifer**. Information about going to Liberia. Wash., 1852. 8°.
No. 18 in *7570a.50

**Hanson**, A. Address [on Liberia]. [Amer. colonization soc.] 16°. No. 13 in *7573.56

**Johnson**, H. W., jr. Views of intelligent emigrants [by H. W. Johnson, jr., and A. Washington, on Liberia]. [Amer. colonization soc.] 16°.
No. 12 in *7573.56

**Latrobe**, J. H. B. The Regina cœli. Correspondence between J. H. Hammond and J. H. B. Latrobe. Balt., 1858. 8°. No. 7 in *4390a.66

The subject is the case of the emigrant ship Regina cœli, and the condition of Liberia.

**Lugenbeel**, J. W. Sketches of Liberia. Wash., 1850. 8°. No. 7 in *7573.56

— Same. 2d ed. Wash., 1853. 8°.
No. 8 in *7570a.50

**Meriam**, Mary B. Home life in Africa; or, a new glimpse into an old corner of the world. Boston, 1868. 16°. 3058.22

**Miller**, Armistead. Liberia described. With a full account of the acclimating fever. Phila., 1859. 8°. 7573.80

**Officer**, M. Western Africa, a mission field. Pittsburgh, 1856. Illus. 8°. No. 10 in *7570a.50

**Ralston**, G. On the republic of Liberia, its products and resources. [London. 1862 ] 8°. No. 12 in *7570a.50

**Republic**, The, of Liberia. 8°. No. 21 in *7570a.50

**Settler's** portion, The. [Phila.] 12°. No. 15 in *7573.56

**Stetson**, G. R. The Liberian republic as it is. Boston, 1881. 8°. 7582.110; No. 13 in *7570a.50

**Stewart**, T. McC. Liberia: the Americo-African republic. Being some impressions. N. Y., 1886. Illus. 12°. 5056.21

**Stockwell**, G. S. The republic of Liberia. N. Y., 1868. 12°. 5059.2

The first 16 chapters are taken from Lugenbeel's Sketches of Liberia [No. 8 in *7570a.50].

**Testimony** of naval officers [in regard to Liberia]. 8°. No. 19 in *7570a.50

**United States.** Secretary of state. Report communicating the report of R. R. Gurley [on Liberia]. Wash., 1850. Map. Pls. 8°. No. 3 in *7573.59

### History.

**Ashmun**, J. History of the American colony in Liberia, from Dec. 1821 to 1823. Wash., 1826. Map. 8°. No. 13 in *4265.52; No. 1 in *7573.56

**Brown**, T. C. Examination as to the actual state of things in Liberia, 1833. 34. N. Y., 1834. 8°. No. 12 in *4266.51; No. 9 in *4265.53

**Innes**, W. Liberia; or the early history and signal preservation of the American colony of free negroes on the coast of Africa. Edinb., 1831. Map. Sm. 8°. 4278.73

**McPherson**, J. H. T. History of Liberia. Balt., 1891. [Johns Hopkins university studies . . .] 8°. No. 10 in *2356.69.9

**Miller**, J. W. Speech, on the exploration of the interior of Africa, and in favor of recognizing the independence of Liberia. In the Senate, March 3, 1853. [Wash.] 8°. 7582.36

**Warner**, D. B. A brief account of the proceedings on the occasion of the retirement of president J. J. Roberts, and the inauguration of Hon. S. A. Benson, Jan. 7, 1856. Liberia, 1856. 8°. No. 4 in *7570a.50

**Warren**, G. W. The duty of strengthening Liberia. An address. Wash., 1880. 8°. No. 15 in *7570a.50

**Wilkeson**, S. A concise history of the American colonies in Liberia. Wash., 1839. 8°. No. 2 in *7573.56

**Williams**, G. W. History of the negro race in America from 1619 to 1880. With an historical sketch of Africa and an account of the negro governments of Sierra Leone and Liberia. N. Y., 1883. 2 v. Portr. 8°. 4221.54

### Missions.

**Dyer**, A. S. Christian Liberia, the hope of the dark continent. With special reference to the mission of E. S. Morris. London, 1879. 12°. No. 6 in *7570a.50

**Scott**, Anna M. Day dawn in Africa; or, progress of the Prot. epis. mission at Cape Palmas, West Africa. N. Y., 1858. Illus. Map. 12°. 5539.4

## Libya.

**Browne**, E. Travels in Egypt and Libya, from 1792 to 1798. [Abridged.] In Mavor. Voyages and travels. Vol. 21, pp. 177–296. London. 1813. *6267.1.21

## Libyan Desert.

**Brugsch**, H. C., called Brugsch-Bey. Reise nach der grossen Oase El Khargeh in der libyschen Wüste. Leipzig, 1878. Illus. Maps. Pls. F°. *3050 53

**Jordan**, W. Die geographischen Resultate der von G. Rohlfs geführten Expedition in die libysche Wüste. Berlin, 1875. [Samml. gemeinverst. wissenschaftl. Vorträge.] 8°. *5914.50.10. Heft 218

— Physische Geographie und Meteorologie der libyschen Wüste, nach Beobachtungen, ausgeführt im Winter 1873–74 auf der Rohlfs'schen Expedition. Cassel, 1876. Maps. Pls. 4°. *3960.52

**Rohlfs**, F. G. Drei Monate in der libyschen Wüste. Cassel, 1875. Illus. Map. 8°. 5056.20

**St. John**, Bayle. Adventures in the Libyan desert and oasis of Jupiter Ammon. N. Y., 1849. 16°. 5058.5

**Zittel**, C. A. Beitraege zur Geologie und Palaeontologie der libyschen Wüste und die angrenzenden Gebiete von Aegypten. Th. 1. Cassel, 1883. Illus. Map. Pls. F°. *3820a.50

— Ueber den geologischen Bau der libyschen Wüste. München, 1880. Map. 4°. 7861.10

## Loango.

**Guessfeldt**, Paul. Die Loango-Expedition ausgesandt von der Deutschen Gesellschaft zur Erforschung Aequatorial-Africas, 1873–1876. Leipzig, 1879–82. Map. 3 pts. in 2 v. L. 8°. 5051.51

The first division by Guessfeldt is on geography and topography, the second, by J. Falkenstein, on anthropology, natural history and climate, and the third, by E. Pechuël-Loesche on natural history, etc.

**Proyart**, L. B. Histoire de Loango, Kakongo, et autres royaumes d'Afrique. In his Œuvres. T. 17. Paris, 1819. *2673.3.17

— History of Loango, Kakongo, and other kingdoms in Africa. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. 1814. *2260.13.16

## Madagascar.

See also under Africa, Languages (Malagasy).

**Beniowsky**, M. A., Graf von. Memoirs and travels. Consisting of his military operations in Poland. . . . An account of the French settlement upon Madagascar. Trans. [by W. Nicholson]. Dublin, 1790. 2 v. 8°. 5065.9; 5068.1

The French ed. is on 2848.7.

**Cauche**, F. Relation dv voyage [1638–1644] à Madagascar, isles adjacentes & coste d'Afrique. Recueilly par le sieur Morisot, auec des notes en marge. Map. (In Morisot, C. B., ed. Relations véritables. Paris, 1651.) No. 1 in *4316.107

**Charnay**, D. Madagascar à vol d'oiseau. 1862. Illus. In Tour du monde. 1864, semestre 2, pp. 193–231. *6291.1. 1864, pt. 2

**Drury**, R. Madagascar: or, Robert Drury's journal, during fifteen years captivity. London, 1729. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3057.3

— Madagascar; or, Robert Drury's journal, during fifteen years' captivity on that island. And a further description by the Abbé A. Rochon. Ed. by Capt. P. Oliver. London, 1890. Illus. Pls. [Adventure series.] 8°. 3054.112

— Pleasant and surprising adventures, during his fifteen years' captivity on Madagascar. London, 1829. [Autobiography. Vol. 5.] 24°. 6249a.2.5

**Du Verge**, L. de Rathier. Madagascar et peuplades indépendantes abandonnées par la France. Paris, 1887. 8°. 3080a.55

**Ellis**, W. History of Madagascar. London. [1838.] 2 v. Illus. Map. Portrs. 8°. *3054.138

— Madagascar revisited. London, 1867. Map. Pls. 8°. 3057.17

— The martyr church: a narrative of Christianity in Madagascar. Boston. [1870.] 16°. 5549.26

— Three visits to Madagascar, 1853, 54, 56. London, 1858. Illus. 8°. 3057.121

**Escamps**, H. d'. Histoire et géographie de Madagascar. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1884. Map. 16°. 3077.64

**Hartlaub**, G. Ornithologischer Beitrag zur Fauna Madagascar's. Bremen, 1861. 8°. 5904.8

**Keller**, C. Reisebilder aus Ostafrika und Madagaskar. Leipzig, 1887. Illus. 8°. 3055.101

**Le Chartier**, H., and G. **Pellerin**. Madagascar depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours. Paris, 1888. Illus. Map. 8°. 3059.110

**Leclerc**, M. Colonies françaises. Madagascar. [Paris, 1888.] 3 pphs. in 1 v. Illus. 8°. *3045.117

**Little**, H. W. Madagascar: its history and people. Edinb., 1884. Map. 8°. 5054.85

**Madagascar** committee. What are "French claims" on Madagascar? [London, 1882.] Sm. 8°. 5075.85; 5052.87

**Mandat-Grancey**, G. F. E., baron de. Souvenirs de la côte d'Afrique. Madagascar. Saint-Barnabé. Paris, 1892. Pls. 16°. 3058.130

**Mullens**, J. Twelve months in Madagascar. N. Y., 1875. Illus. 16°. 3058.12

**Notices** coloniales publiées à l'occasion de l'Exposition universelle d'Anvers en 1885. Paris, 1885. 3 v. Map. 8°. 3650a.68.1

**Oliver**, S. P. Madagascar: account of the island and its former dependencies. London, 1886. 2 v. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3081.57

Vol. 2, pp. 222–65, contains a bibliography.

— The true story of the French dispute in Madagascar. London, 1885. Map. 8°. 3077.73

**Owen**, W. F. W. Narrative of voyages to explore the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar; performed in H. M. ships Leven and Barracouta. [Ed. by H. B. Robinson.] London, 1833. 2 v. Maps. Plates. 8°. 5056.66

**Pauliat**, L. Madagascar sous Louis XIV. Louis XIV et la Compagnie des Indes orientales de 1664. Paris, 1886. 12°. 3079a.90

**Peill**, Rev. J. Social conditions and prospects of Madagascar, and Speech of Vice-admiral Gore Jones. [188–.] 12°. 5079.76

**Pfeiffer**, Ida L. Last travels: inclusive of a visit to Madagascar. An autobiographical memoir. Trans. by H. W. Dulcken. N. Y., 1861. Portr. 12°. *3058.109

**Rochon**, A. M. A voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies. Trans. from the French by J. Trapp. London, 1793. Map. 8°. *3045.102

— Same. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. 1814. *2260.13.16

**Shaw**, G. A. Madagascar and France. With some account of the island. [London.] 1885. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3077.70

**Sibree**, J. A Madagascar bibliography. Added a list of publications in the Malagasy language, and a list of maps. Antananarivo, 1885. 8°. 3077.84

### Mashona.

**Bent**, J. T. The ruined cities of Mashonaland. . . . With a chapter on The orientation and mensuration of the temples by R. M. W. Swan. London, 1892. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3053.127

**Blennerhassett**, Rose, and Lucy **Sleeman**. Adventures in Mashonaland. By two hospital nurses. London, 1893. Map. Sm. 8°. 3058.134

### Massai Land.

**Fischer**, G. A. Das Massai-Land (Ost-Aequatorial-Afrika). Bericht über die im Auftrage der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg ausgeführte Reise von Pangani bis zum Naiwascha-See. Hamburg, 1885. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 3050.56

**Hannington**, J., bishop of Eastern equatorial Africa. Last journals, being narrative of a journey through Palestine in 1884 and Massai in 1885. London, 1888. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3086.61

**Thomson**, J. Au pays des Massaï (Afrique centrale). [Trad. par F. Bernard.] Map. In Tour du monde. Vol. 50, pp. 289–368. 1885. *6291.1.50

— Through Masăi land: among the snow-clad volcanic mountains and strange tribes of Eastern equatorial Africa. London, 1885. Illus. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3050a.62

### Matabele.

**Oates**, F. Matabele land and the Victoria falls, a naturalist's wanderings in the interior of South Africa. Ed. by C. G. Oates. London, 1881. Col. pls. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3054.12

### Mauritania.

See also Barbary.

**Abu-l-Hassan Ali Ben Abdallah**. Geschichte der mauritanischen Könige. Aus dem arabischen übers. von F. von Dombay. Agram, 1794, 95. 2 v. 16°. 3057.6

**Lacroix**, P. L. Numidie et Mauritanie. In Avezac de Castera Macaya. Afrique. Paris, 1844. *2266.2

**Ṡálih ibn 'Abd al Ḥalím** (abú Muḥammad) al Gharnátí. Historia dos soberanos mohametanos das primeiras quatro dynastias, e de parte da quinta, que reinarão na Mauritania, escripta em Arabe, e trad. par Jozé de Santo Antonio Moura. Lisboa, 1828. Sm. 4°. 5057.11

### Mequinez.

See Morocco.

### Meroe.

**Braunschweig**, J. D. von. Geschichte des allgemeinen politischen Lebens der Völker im Alterthume. Theil 1. Die äthiopische Völkerfamilie. Meroe. Aegypten. Hamburg, 1830. 2 pls. 8°. 3052.9; 4240.17

**Cailliaud**, F. Voyage a Méroé, au fleuve Blanc, au-delà de Fâzoql dans le midi du royaume de Sennâr, à Syouah et dans cinq autres oasis, 1819–1822. [Paris.] 1823–27. Text, 4 v., 8°; Atlas, 2 v. in 1, 150 pls., l. f°. *Cab. 30.18.1

**Hoskins**, G. A. Travels in Ethiopia, above the second cataract of the Nile . . . illustrating the ancient kingdom of Meroe. London, 1835. Illus. Map. 4°. *3050.124

— Viaggio à Meroe e in Etiopia. In Chesney, F. R. Viaggio nelle contrade di Mesopotamia, di Caldeo e di Assiria. Prato, 1845. No. 2 in *2275.18

## Morocco.

See also in Card Catalogue, Moors; Spain (History).

**Addison**, L. West Barbary, or, a short narrative of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. Oxford, 1671. Sm. 8°. 5059a.4
— An account of West Barbary. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 15. 1814. *2260.13.15

**Agrell**, O. Ytterligare bref om Maroco, samt till en del om Spanien och Portugal. Stockholm, 1807. 8°. 5059a.7

**Alarcon**, P. A. de. Diario de un testigo de la guerra de Africa [1859–1860]. 2a ed. Madrid, 1880. 3 v. 16°. 3098.129

**Berbrugger**, L. A. Itinéraires et renseignements sur le pays de Sous et autres parties méridionales du Maroc. In Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Paris, 1844–55. Vol. 8, pp. 465–473. *3054.2.8

**Braithwaite**, J. Histoire des révolutions de l'empire de Maroc, 1727, 28. Amsterdam, 1731. Map. 12°. *3059.6

**Chénier**, L. S. de. The present state of the empire of Morocco. Trans. from the French. London, 1788. 2 v. 8°. 3057.12
— Recherches historiques sur les Maures, et histoire de l'empire de Maroc. Paris, 1787. 3 v. Sm. 8°. 5057.10

**Colville**, H. E. A ride in petticoats and slippers. London, 1880. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3057.52
Through eastern Morocco in 1879–80.

**Cowan**, G. D., and R. L. N. **Johnston**, Moorish lotos leaves. Glimpses of southern Marocco. London, 1883. Pl. 8°. 5054.66

**De Amicis**, E. Marocco. 5a ed. Milano, 1878. 16°. 3058.55
— Morocco: its people and places. Tr. by C. Rollin-Tilton. London. [1880.] Illus. Sm. 4°. 3050.17

**Drake**, C. F. T. Literary remains. Ed. with a memoir by W. Besant. London, 1877. Portr. 8°. 5042.58
Consists chiefly of papers on Jerusalem, Morocco, and the desert of Sinai.

**Finck**, H. T. Spain and Morocco: studies in local color. N. Y., 1891. 12°. 3096.124

**Goeben**, A. von. Reise- und Lager-Briefe aus Spanien und vom spanischen Heere in Marokko. Hannover, 1863, 64. 2 v. 16°. 5099.7

**Hardman**, F. The Spanish campaign in Morocco. Edinb., 1860. Sm. 8°. 3058.117

**Harris**, W. B. The land of an African sultan. Travels in Morocco, 1887–89. London, 1889. Illus. Map. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3059.117

**Hooker**, Sir J. D., and J. **Ball**. Journal of a tour in Marocco and the Great Atlas. With sketch of the geology by G. Maw. London, 1878. Illus. Map. 8°. 3055.56

**Höst**, G. Efterretninger om Marókos og Fes, 1760–68. Kiöbenhavn, 1779. 4°. 5051.20

**Jackson**, J. G. An account of the empire of Marocco, and the district of Suse. Added, an account of Timbuctoo. Phila., 1810. 2 maps. 12°. 5089a.14

**Keatinge**, M. Travels through France and Spain to Morocco. With an account of the British embassy to the court of Morocco under George Payne. London, 1817. 2 v. in 1. Pls. 4°. *3051.32

**Lamarre**, C., and C. **Fliniaux**. L'Égypte, la Tunisie, le Maroc et l'Exposition de 1878. Paris, 1878. Maps. Plan. 12°. *4026.59

**La Martinière**, H. M. P. de. Morocco. Journeys in the kingdom of Fez and to the court of Mulai Hassan. With itineraries, and a bibliography of Morocco from 1844 to 1887. London, 1889. Maps. Fac-similes. 8°. 3055.116

**Leared**, A. Morocco and the Moors. London, 1876. Illus. Maps. Facsimile. Plan. 8°. 3082.15

**Le Chatelier**, A. Tribus du sud-ouest marocain. Bassins cotiers entre Sous et Draa. Paris, 1891. 8°. 3053.132

**Lempriere**, W. A tour from Gibraltar to Tangier . . .; thence over Mount Atlas to Morocco. 3d ed. Phila., 1794. 12°. 5059a.21
— Same. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 15. 1814. *2260.13.15

**Matham**, A. Voyage au Maroc. (1640–1641.) Publié pour la première fois avec notice biographique introd. et notes par F. de Hellwald. La Haye, 1866. 8°. *3050a.102

**Moorish** manners and customs. Embraced in letters by a traveller. N. Y., 1843. 8°. 5055.93

**Mouette**, G. Relation de la captivité du Sr. Moüette dans les royaumes de Fez et de Maroc. Paris, 1683. 24°. *5059a.101

**Murray**, Mrs. Elizabeth. Sixteen years of an artist's life in Morocco, Spain, and the Canary islands. London, 1859. 2 v. Col. pl. 8°. 3094.110

**Perdicaris**, I. American claims and the protection of native subjects in Morocco. By a foreign resident. [London, 1886.] 4°. 5610.15

**Pidou de Saint Olon**, F. Relation de l'empire de Maroc. Paris, 1695. Plan. Pls. 12°. 5059a.15

**Renou**, É. J. Description géographique de l'empire de Maroc. Map. In Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie. Vol. 8. Paris, 1844–55. *3054.2.8

**Rohlfs**, F. G. Adventures in Morocco and journeys through the oases of Draa and Tafilet. London, 1874. Map. Portr. 8°. 3057.19
— Reise durch Marokko, Uebersteigung des grossen Atlas, Exploration der Oasen von Tafilet, Tuat und Tidikett und Reise durch die grosse Wüste über Rhadames nach Tripoli. Bremen, 1868. 8°. 5056.3

**Schickler**, F. Quelques jours au Maroc. Tour du monde. Vol. 1. 1860. *6291.1.1

**Spain**. Ministero de la guerra. Atlas histórico y topográfico de la guerra de Africa, contra el imperio Marroqui. 1859–60. Madrid, 1859–61. L. f°. *Cab.30.14.5

**Stutfield**, H. E. M. El Maghreb: 1200 miles' ride through Marocco. London, 1886. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.94

**Thomson**, J. Travels in the Atlas and southern Morocco. London, 1889. Maps. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3059.103

**Tissot**, C. J. Recherches sur la géographie comparée de la Maurétanie tingitane. Paris, 1877. Map. 4°. 3051.64
— Same. In Institut de France. Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires présentés par divers savants. 1e série, t. pt. 1. pp. 139–322. 1878. *3302.2.9, pt. 1

**Trotter**, P. D. Our mission to the court of Marocco in 1880, under Sir J. D. Hay. Edinb., 1881. Illus. Map. 8°. 3056.72

**Tugnot de Lanoye, F.** Voyages au Maroc. 1670, 1789, 1860. In Tour du monde. Vol. 1. 1860. *6291.1.1

**Urquhart, D.** The pillars of Hercules; or, a narrative of travels in Spain and Morocco in 1848. London, 1850. 2 v. 8°. 5082.4
— Same. N. Y., 1850. 2 v. 12°. 5098.21

**Urrestarazu, F. de A. de.** Viajes por Marruecos. Madrid, 1877. Map. Portr. Sm. 8°. 5059a.20

**Viaud, L. M. J.** Au Maroc. [Par] Pierre Loti [pseud.]. 20e éd. Paris, 1890. 18°. 3059.141

**Watson, R. S.** A visit to Wazan, the sacred city of Morocco. London, 1880. Illus. Portr. Map. 8°. 3056.64

**Williams, T.** Historical survivals in Morocco. In American hist. assoc. Papers. Vol. 4, pp. 215–234. N. Y., 1890. *4361.84.4

**Windus, J.** A journey to Mequinez, the residence of the present emperor of Fez and Morocco. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Pl. Vol. 15. 1814. *2260.13.15

**Yriarte, C. É.** Les tableaux de la guerre [de l'Espagne contre le Maroc, 1859, 60]. Paris, 1870. Illus. 16°. 5096.5

### Fez.

**Addison, L.** West Barbary, or, narrative of the revolutions of Fez and Morocco. Oxford, 1671. Sm. 8°. 5059a.4

**Mouette, G.** Relation de la captivité du Sr Moüette dans les royaumes de Fez et de Maroc. Paris, 1683. 24°. *5059a.101

### Tangier.

**Davis, J., F. S. A.** The history of the Second, Queen's royal regiment, now the Queen's (Royal West Surrey) regiment. Vol. 1. The English occupation of Tangiers, from 1661 to 1684. London, 1887. Illus. Maps. Portrs. L. 8°. *6521.22

**Dumas, A. D.** Impressions de voyage. Le Véloce [ou Tanger, Alger et Tunis]. Paris, 1861. 2 v. 18°. 5058.18

**Thomas, Margaret.** A scamper through Spain and Tangier. London. [1891.] Illns. 8°. 3093.111; **3093.115

**Vyse, Elizabeth Howard.** A winter in Tangier and home through Spain. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 3059.24

### Mozambique.

**Barnard, F. L.** A three years' cruise in the Mozambique channel, for the suppression of the slave trade [1842–45]. London, 1848. 12°. 5579.92

**Bordalo, F. M.** Ensaio sobre a estatistica de Moçambique e suas dependencias. In Lopes de Lima, J. J. Ensaios sobre a statistica das possessões portuguezas. Vol. 4. Lisboa, 1859. 6 maps. **D.195.19.4

**Texugo, F. T.** A letter on the slave-trade still carried on along the Eastern coast of Africa called Mozambique. London, 1839. 8°. No. 4 in *7585.63

### Namaqua Land.

**Ridsdale, B.** Scenes and adventures in Great Namaqualand [South Africa, 1843–1847]. London, 1883. Portr. Sm. 8°. 5059.60

### Natal.

**Atcherley, R. J.** A trip to Boërland, or a year's travel in the Transvaal and colony of Natal. London, 1879. 8°. 3052.66

**Barter, C.** The Dorp and the Veld; or, six months in Natal. London, 1852. Sm. 8°. 3058.140

**Brooks, H.** Natal; a history and description of the colony. Ed. by R. J. Mann. London, 1876. Illus. Map. 8°. 3054.55

**Feilden, Eliza W.** My African home; or, bush life in Natal when a young colony (1852–7). London, 1887. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5059a.70

**Great Britain.** Emigrants' information office. South African colonies. Natal handbook. London, 1899. Map. 8°. No. 10 in *3045.107

**Kermode, W.** Natal, its early history, rise, progress and future prospects. London, 1882. Maps. Illus. Sm. 8°. 3058.24

**Mann, R. J.**, compiler and ed. The colony of Natal. For the guidance of emigrants. London. [1859.] Maps. 8°. 3056.3

**Natal scandal, The.** In Shipley, O., ed. The church and the world. [Vol. 3.] Pp. 599–662. 1868. 5452.9.3

On the Colenso case. See also titles under Colenso, John William, in the Card Catalogue.

**Peace, W.** Our colony of Natal. Published by permission of the Natal government. London. [1883.] Map. 8°. 5054.69

**Ritchie, J. E.** Brighter South Africa; or, life at the Cape and Natal. London, 1892. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.159

**Rivett, A. W. L.** Ten years' church work in Natal. [1855–65.] London, 1890. Pls. Portr. Sm. 8°. 5539.65

Includes account of crisis which brought upon Bishop William Colenso a sentence of deprivation.

**Shooter, Rev. J.** The Kafirs of Natal and the Zulu country. London, 1857. Map. Pls. 8°. 3054.153

**Wylde, Atherton.** My chief and I, or, six months in Natal after the Langalibalele outbreak. London, 1880. Illus. Portr. L. 8°. 3056.68

### Niger River.

See also titles under the name of Mungo Park in the Card Catalogue, and in this list under Central Africa.

**Allen, W., and T. R. H. Thomson.** Narrative of the expedition to the river Niger, in 1841 under command of Capt. H. D. Trotter. London, 1848. 2 v. Illus. Portr. Maps. 8°. 5056.17

**Beke, C. T.** Observations sur la communication supposée entre le Niger et le Nil. Londres, 1850. 8°. 3055.9

**Burdo, A.** The Niger and the Benueh. London, 1880. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3057.50
— Niger et Bénué. Voyage dans l'Afrique centrale. Paris, 1880. Illus. Map. 18°. 3059.70

**Delany, M. R.** Official report of the Niger valley exploring party. N. Y., 1861. 8°. Nos. 5, 7 in *5052.11; 5056.50

**Derby, E. H.** The Niger, and its explorers. Cut from Atlantic monthly. Vol. 7. 1861. No. 6 in *5052.11

**Ferryman, A. F. Mockler-.** Up the Niger. Narrative of Major Claude Macdonald's mission. London, 1892. Map. Portr. Pls. 8°. 3053.122

**Gallieni, commandant.** Exploration du Haut Niger, par le commandant Galliéni, de l'infanterie de marine, 1880–1881. Illus. Map. Portrs. In Tour du monde. 1882, 83. Vol. 44, pp. 257–320; vol. 45, pp. 113–208. *6291.1.44, 45

**Jacolliot**, L. Voyage aux rives du Niger, au Bénin et dans le Borgou. Paris, 1879. Pls. 18°. 3058.54

**Lander**, R. and J. Journal of an expedition to explore the course and termination of the Niger [1830, 31]. London, 1832. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portr. 24°. 5059a.80

**Lyon**, G. F. Narrative of travels in Northern Africa, 1818-20. Accompanied by geographical notices of Soudan and of the course of the Niger. London, 1821. Chart. Col. pls. 4°. 3051.8

**M'William**, J. O. Medical history of the expedition to the Niger, 1841-2. London, 1843. Portrs. Map. 8°. 3798.12

**Richardson**, R. The story of the Niger. A record of travel and adventure from the days of Mungo Park to the present time. London, 1888. Illus. Maps. 12°. 3088.56

**Thomson**, J. Mungo Park and the Niger. London, 1890. Illus. Portr. [The world's great explorers.] Sm. 8°. 3059.138

**Vogel**, J. R. T. Journal of the voyage to the Niger. Pl. In Hooker, Sir W. J., ed. Niger flora. London, 1849. 5845.37

## Nile River.

See in the list on Egypt in the Bulletin for October, 1893.

## Nubia.

See also the list on Egypt in the Bulletin for October, 1893.

**Ampère**, J. J. A. Voyage en Égypte et en Nubie. Paris, 1868. 8°. 5055.19

**Béchard**, É. L'Égypte et la Nubie. Grand album monumental, historique, architectural. Reprod. par les procédés inaltérables de la phototypie de cent cinquante vues photographiques. Avec un texte par A. Palmieri. Paris, 1887. F°. **Cab.30.16.3

**Belzoni**, G. B. Atlas des voyages, recherches et découvertes de G. Belzoni en Égypte et en Nubie. Trad. de l'anglais par G. B. Depping. Paris, 1821. 44 pls. F°, obl. **Cab.30.18.5

— Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries with the pyramids, temples, tombs, and excavations in Egypt and Nubia . . . London, 1820. Map. Pl. Portr. 4°. *3050.116
Atlas, **Cab.30.16.2

— Same. 3d ed. London, 1822. 2 v. Portr. Plan. 8°. 5056.15

— Plates illustrative of researches and operations in Egypt and Nubia. London, 1820. 44 pls. on 34 sheets. F°. **Cab.30.16.2

**Belzoni**, Mrs. Trifling account of the women of Egypt, Nubia and Syria. In Belzoni. Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries in Egypt and Nubia. Pp. 439-463. London, 1820. *3050.116

— Short account of the women of Egpyt, Nubia, and Syria. In Same. Vol. 2, pp. 241-327. London, 1822. 5056.15.2

**Burckhardt**, J. L. Travels in Nubia. 2d ed. London, 1822. 3 maps. Portr. 4°. 3051.7

**Cailliaud**, F. Recherches sur les arts et métiers, les usages de la vie civile et domestique des anciens peuples de l'Égypte, de la Nubie et de l'Éthiopie. Paris, 1831. 66 col. pls. F°. **5050.57

Only 100 copies printed, of which a part was destroyed by the falling of a building.

**Champollion**, J. F. Lettres écrites d'Égypte et de Nubie, en 1828 et 1829. Paris, 1833. Pls. 8°. *3053.9 ; 4245.10

— Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie. Paris, 1844[-72]. 2 v. in 5. Lithog. script. F°. **Cab.30.15.1

Partly ed. by Vicomte de Rougé.

— Same. Planches. Paris, 1835, 45. 4 v. F°. **Cab.30.15.1

**Chérubini**, S. Nubie. In L'Univers. Paris, 1847. 8°. *2276.9

**Conder**, J. The modern traveller. Vol. 6. Egypt, Nubia, Abyssinia. London, 1830. 24°. *6279a.3.6

**Costaz**, L., baron. Mémoire sur la Nubie et sur les Barâbras. In Description de l'Égypte. État moderne. Paris, 1809. T. 1, pp. 399-408. **Cab.30.13.2

**Ensor**, F. S. Incidents on a journey through Nubia to Darfoor. London, 1881. Maps. 8°. 3075.58

**Gasparin**, Valérie B., comtesse de. Journal d'un voyage au Levant, par l'auteur des Horizons prochains. 2e éd. Paris, 1866. 3 v. 18°. 3089.1

Contents. — 1. La Grèce. 2. L'Égypte et la Nubie. 3. Le Désert et la Syrie.

**Gau**, F. C. Neu entdekte Denkmäler von Nubien. Stuttgart, 1822. Pls. L. f°. *Cab.30.14.6

**Hunter**, Rev. R. History of the Free church of Scotland in India and Africa. London, 1873. Sm. 8°. 3538.54

**Irby**, C. L., and J. **Mangles**. Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria, and the Holy Land. London, 1844. Sm. 8°. 5049.10

**Jonveaux**, É. Two years in East Africa: adventures in Abyssinia and Nubia, with a journey to the sources of the Nile. [Trans. from the French.] London, 1875. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3058.6

**Mariette**, A. É., called Mariette-Bey. Monuments divers recueillis en Égypte et en Nubie. Texte par G. Maspero. Paris, 1889. 107 pls. L. f°. **Cab.30.27.4

**Meignan**, V. Après bien d'autres. Souvenirs de la Haute-Égypte et de la Nubie. Paris, 1873. 4 pls. 8°. 3045.64

**Norden**, F. L. Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie. Copenhague, 1755. 2 v. Illus. Maps. F°. *3020.8

**Revillout**, E. Mémoire sur les Blemmyes, à propos d'une inscription copte trouvée à Dendur. Paris, 1874. L 8°. No. 1 in 3051.53

— Same. In Acad. des inscriptions et belles-lettres. Mémoires présentés par divers savants. T. 8, 1re sér. [2e partie], pp. 371-445. 1869. *3302.2.8

— Second mémoire sur les Blemmyes d'après les inscriptions démotiques des Nubiens. Paris, 1887. L. 8°. No. 2 in 3051.53

**Roberts**, David. Egypt and Nubia. From drawings made on the spot. With description by W. Brockedon. Lithog. by L. Haghe. London, 1846-49. 3 v. F°. *Cab.30.27.1

— The Holy land. Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt and Nubia. From drawings made on the spot. With description by G. Croly. London, 1842-49. 3 v. Lithog. pls. Portr. F°. **Cab.50.15.1

**Rochemonteix**, marquis de. Quelques contes nubiens. In Institut égyptien. Mémoires. Vol. 2, pp. 433-549. Le Caire, 1889. *3050.117.2

**Romer**, Isabella F. A pilgrimage to the temples and tombs of Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine. 1845-6. London, 1846. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5053.10

**Rosellini**, I. I monumenti dell' Egitto e della Nubia disegnati dalla Spedizione scientifico-letteraria toscana. Pisa, 1832–44. Text, 9 v., 8°; Atlas, 3 v., l. f°.
*Text, *3056.25 ; Atlas, *Cab.30.28.1

**Rüppell**, W. P. E. S. Reisen in Nubien, Kordofan und dem peträischen Arabien. Frankfurt am M., 1829. 2 v. Text, 8°; Atlas, 8°, obl.
*3053.20

**Stuart**, H. Villiers. Nile gleanings concerning ancient Egypt. With descriptions of Nubia and its Great Rock Temples, to the second cataract. London, 1879. 58 col and outline pls. 8°. 5052.12

### Dongola.

**English**, G. B. A narrative of the expedition to Dongola and Sennaar. London, 1822. Sm. 8°.
5057.6

— Same. [With appendix.] 1st Amer. ed. Boston, 1823. Map. 16°. 3055.3

### Sennaar.

**English**, G. B. A narrative of the expedition to Dongola and Sennaar. London, 1822. Sm. 8°.
5057.6

— Same. [With appendix.] 1st Amer. ed. Boston, 1823. Map. 16°. 3055.3

### Taka.

**Lejean**, G. Voyage dans l'Afrique orientale. 1860. Souakin. Le Taka. In Tour du monde. Illus. Vol. 6. 1862. *6291.1.6

## Numidia.

**Boissière**, G. Esquisse d'une histoire de la conquête et de l'administration romaines dans le nord de l'Afrique et particulièrement dans la province de Numidie. Paris, 1878. 8°. 3055.52

**Cosneau**, E. De Romanis viis in Numidia. Parisiis, 1886. Map. 8°. 3051.116

**Davis**, N. Ruined cities within Numidian and Carthaginian territories. London, 1862. Illus. Map. 8°. 3057.13

**Lacroix**, P. L. Numidie et Mauritanie. In Avezac de Castera Macaya. Afrique. Paris, 1844. *2266.2

## Nyassa Lake.

**Launoy de Bissy**, R. de. Voyage du R. P. Mercui des missionaires d'Alger de Quilimané au lac Nyassa et retour. 1889–1890. Épinal, 1892. 8°. 3053.143

**Young**, E. D. Nyassa; adventures whilst exploring Lake Nyassa, Central Africa, and establishing the settlement of "Livingstonia." London, 1877. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3059.61

## Nyassaland.

**Fotheringham**, L. Monteith. Adventures in Nyassaland: a two years' struggle with Arab slave-dealers in Central Africa. London, 1891. Illus. Portrs. Sm. 8°. 3054.129

**Lugard**, F. J. D. The rise of our East African empire. Early efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda. Edinb., 1893. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 3051.126

**Rankin**, D. J. The Zambesi basin and Nyassaland. Edinb., 1893. Illus. Map. Portr. Sm. 8°.
3056.108

**Waller**, H. Nyassaland: Great Britain's case against Portugal. London, 1890. Maps. 8°.
3058.106

### Ogoway river.

**Cat**, É. Notice sur la carte de l'Ogôoué. Paris, 1890. Map. [École des lettres d'Alger. Publ. 1.] 8°. 3053.131

**Reading**, J. H. The Ogowe band: a narrative of African travel. Phila., 1890. Map. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 3054.121

### Orange Free State.

**Norris-Newman**, C. L. With the Boers in the Transvaal and Orange Free State in 1880–1. London, 1882. Maps. 8°. 5052.23

**Sketch** of the Orange Free State of South Africa. Bloemfontein, 1875. 8°. No. 6 in *4263.57; 5052.6

## Rirha.

See Sahara.

## Sahara.

**Daumas**, M. J. E. The horses of the Sahara, and the manners of the desert. Trans. from the French by J. Hutton. London, 1863. 8°. 4004.6

**Derrécagaix**, V. Exploration du Sahara. Les deux missions du lieutenant-colonel Flatters. Paris, 1882. Map. 8°. 5054.67

**Desor**, É. La forêt vierge et le Sahara . . . Paris, 1879. Illus. Map. 16°. 3918.69

— Der Mensch der Wüste. Basel, 1876. [Oeffentliche Vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz.] 8°.
No. 1 in *2900a.50.4

— Die Sahara. Basel, 1871. [Oeffentliche Vorträge gehalten in der Schweiz.] 8°.
No. 1 in *2900a.50.1

**Dumergne**, E. The chotts of Tunis: or, the great inland sea of North Africa in ancient times. London, 1883. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.68

**Duveyrier**, H. Exploration du Sahara. Les Touâreg du Nord. Paris, 1864. Map. Pls. Portr. 8°. 3054.137

**Fock**, A. Algérie, Sahara, Tchad. Réponse à M. Sabatier. Paris, 1891. Map. 8°. 3053.117

— La conquête économique du Soudan central par le Transsaharien vers le Tchad. In Société des études coloniales et maritimes. Bulletin, 1892.
*3053.119

**France**. Ministère de l'instruction publique. Rapport sur la mission des chotts. Études relatives au projet de mer intérieure, par [F. É.] Roudaire. Paris, 1877. Map. 8°.
*6224.51, Ser. 3, vol. 4; 3054.10

**Fromentin**, E. Une année dans le Sahel. Paris, 1874. Sm. 8°, l. p. 3056.52

— Un été dans le Sahara [1853]. 4e éd. Paris, 1877. 18°. 3059.33

— Sahara & Sahel. Paris, 1879. Etchings. Pls. 4°. *3051.62

A union of Un été dans le Sahara [3059.33] and Une année dans le Sahel [3056.52].

**Gazeau de Vautibault**, T. P. A. Le Transsaharien et le Trans-continental africain. Paris, 1881. Map. 8°. 5051.52

**Goblet d'Alviella**, A. J., comte. Sahara and Lapland. Trans. from the French by Mrs. Cashel Hoey. London, 1874. Illus. 12°. 2268.79

— Sahara et la Laponie. Paris, 1873. Illus. 12°.
2269.62

Contents. Un mois au sud de l'Atlas; Un voyage au Cap nord.

**Largeau**, V. Le Sahara. Premier voyage d'exploration. Paris, 1877. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°.
3059.23

— Le Sahara algérien. 1874–78. Illus. Map. In Tour du monde. Vol. 42, pp. 1–80. Paris, 1881. *6291.1.42

**Le Roux**, H. Au Sahara. Paris. [1891.] Illus. 12°. 3058.110

**Lubomirski**, J., prince. Les pays oubliés. La côte barbaresque et le Sahara. Paris, 1880. Illus. 12°. 5059a.77

Devoted to Tunis and Algeria.

**Mackenzie**, D. The flooding of the Sahara: the plan for opening Central Africa. London, 1877. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.66

**Mathews**, W. The flora of Algeria, considered in relation to the physical history of the Mediterranean region, and supposed submergence of the Sahara. London, 1880. Map. 8°. 3845.65

**Nachtigal**, G. Sahārâ und Sûdân. Ergebnisse sechsjähriger Reisen in Afrika. Berlin, 1879–89. 3 v. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3055.67

**Rohlfs**, F. G. Reise durch Marokko, Uebersteigung des grossen Atlas, Exploration der Oasen von Tafilet, Tuat und Tidikett und Reise durch die grosse Wüste über Rhadames nach Tripoli. Bremen, 1868. 8°. 5056.3

**Rolland**, G. Le Transsaharien. Lettres et articles publiés par G. Rolland et A. Fock. Paris, 1891. Map. 8°. 3053.118

**Tristram**, H. B. The great Sahara: wanderings south of the Atlas mountains. London, 1860. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3057.10

**Ville**, L. Exploration géologique du Beni Mzab, du Sahara et de la région des steppes de la province d'Alger. Paris, 1872. Map. Pl. 4°. 3861.52

## Sahel.

See Algeria.

## Senegal.

**Adanson**, M. Histoire naturelle du Sénégal. Coquillages. Paris, 1757. 19 pls. Map. 4°. *3872.2

— A voyage to Senegal, the island of Goree, and the river Gambia. In Pinkerton. Voyages and travels. Vol. 16. 1814. *2260.13.16

**Ancelle**, J. C. Les explorations au Sénégal et dans les contrées voisines depuis l'antiquité jusqu'à nos jours. Paris, 1886. Map. 12°. *5059a.78

**Béchet**, E. Cinq ans de séjour au Soudan français. Paris, 1889. Map. 12°. 3059.121

Relates solely to the French portion of the Sudan known as Senegal.

**Faidherbe**, L. L. C., general. Le Zénaga des tribus sénégalaises. Contribution à l'étude de la langue berbère. Paris, 1877. 8°. 3033.69

**Frey**, H. N. Campagne dans le Haut Sénégal et dans le haut Niger (1885–86). [Contre Samory et contre Mahmadou Lamine.] Paris, 1888. Map. 8°. 5056.60

**Jacottet**, H. Colonies françaises. Sénégal. [Paris, 1888.] Illus. 8°. *3059.118

**Lambert**, A. M. L. M. Voyage dans le Fouta-Djalon, 1860. In Tour du monde. Vol. 3. 1861. *6291.1.3

**Notices** coloniales publiées à l'occasion de l'Exposition universelle d'Anvers. Vol. 2. Paris, 1885. 8°. 3650a.68.3

**Postlethwayt**, M. In honour to the administration. The importance of the African expedition considered: with copies of the memorials, as presented to the ministry; to induce them to take possession of the French forts and settlements in the river Senagal. London, 1758. Sm. 8°. *5059.30

**Schœlcger**, V. L'esclavage au Sénégal en 1880. Paris, 1880. 8°. 3573.69

**Schotte**, J. P. Traité de la synoque atrabilieuse, ou de la fièvre contagieuse, qui régna au Sénégal en 1778. Londres, 1785. 8°. 5799.73

**Tugnot de Lanoye**, F., ed. Voyages et expéditions au Sénégal et dans les contrées voisines. 1447–1860. Illus. Maps. In Tour du monde, 1861, semestre 1, pp. 17–64. *6291.1. 1861, pt. 1

## Senegambia.

**Bérenger-Féraud**, L. J. B., ed. Recueil de contes populaires de la Sénégambie. Paris, 1885. 18°. 3019a.101

— Les peuplades de la Sénégambie. Histoire, ethnographie, mœurs et coutumes, légendes, etc. Paris, 1879. 8°. 3054.11

**Coffinières de Nordeck**, A. Voyage aux pays des Bagas et du Rio-Nuñez. 1884–1885. Illus. Map. In Tour du monde. Vol. 51, pp. 273–304. 1886. *6291.1.51

The country occupied by the Bagas, also called Bagatay, forms the southern part of the district on the west coast of Africa known as Senegambia.

**Jacolliot**, L. Voyage aux rives du Niger, au Bénin et dans le Borgou. Paris, 1879. Pls. 18°. 3058.54

**Mage**, A. E. Voyage dans le Soudan occidental (Sénégambie-Niger), 1863–66. Paris, 1868. Illus. Maps. Portrs. Pls. 8°. 5052.79

**Mitchinson**, A. W. The expiring continent: a narrative of travel in Senegambia. London, 1881. Illus. Map. 8°. 3052.68

**Tardieu**, E. A. Sénégambie. In L'Univers. Paris, 1847. *2276.9

## Sennaar.

See Nubia.

## Sidra, Gulf of.

See Tripoli.

## Sierra Leone.

**Account**, An, of the London missionary society, extracted from Dr. Rippon's Baptist annual register. Added, The state of religion at Sierra Leone. Phila., 1796. 8°. No. 2 in **H.94.102

**Banbury**, G. A. L. Sierra Leone; or, the white man's grave. London, 1888. Pls. 8°. 5053.75

**Friends**, Society of. Statements illustrative of the nature of the slave-trade. Particulars respecting the colony at Sierra Leone. London, 1824. 8°. No. 3 in *7588.64

**Great Britain**. Colonial office. Liberated Africa. Papers relating to liberated Africans located in Sierra Leone. [London.] 1826. F°.

No. 12 in *7560.36; **F.-Papers, 1826, vol. 26

**Poole**, T. E. Life, scenery, and customs in Sierra Leone and the Gambia. London, 1850. 2 v. 2 pls. 12°. 3058.10

**Residence**, A, at Sierra Leone. Described from a journal and from letters to friends at home. By a lady. Ed. by Hon. Mrs. Norton. London, 1849. Sm. 8°. 5056.73

**Sierre Leone** company. Substance of the report of the court of directors, 1791, 94, 95, 98, 99. London [and Phila.] [1791-99.] Sm. 8°. *5059a.18

**Some** interesting particulars respecting the colony of Sierra Leone. 2d ed. London. 16°. No. 5 in *5579.19

**Thorpe**, R. A letter to W. Wilberforce, containing remarks on the Reports of the Sierra Leone co., an African institution. 3d ed. London, 1815. 8°. No. 2 in *7588.64

## Slave Coast.

See Guinea.

## Somali Land.

**Haggenmacher**, G. A. Reise in Somali-Land, 1874. Gotha, 1876. Map. 4°. No. 5 in *6271.52.10

**James**, F. L. The unknown horn of Africa. An exploration from Berbera to the Leopard river. London, 1888. Pls. Map. 8°. 5056.63

The course of this exploration was due south from Berbera into that part of East Africa known as Somali-land. The Appendix contains Lepidoptera from Somali-land, by A. G. Butler; Some mammals by F. L. Sclater; Notes on the rodent genus Heterocephalus, by O. Thomas; A collection of birds by G. E. Shelley; Flora, by prof. Oliver.

## Sudan.

See also Bornu; Darfur.

**Adams**, W. D. Egypt, past and present, described and illustrated. With recent events in the Soudan. London, 1885. Illus. Map. Portr. Pls. Sm. 8°. 5059.93

**Baker**, Sir S. W. The Nile tributaries of Abyssinia, and the sword hunters of the Hamran Arabs. London, 1867. Maps. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 5054.2

**Brackenbury**, H. The river column: a narrative of the advance of the Nile expeditionary force, and its return down the rapids. Edinb., 1885. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5059.89

**Buet**, C. Les premiers explorateurs français du Soudan équatorial. A. Vaudey, A. et J. Poncet. Paris. [1887.] 12°. 5059a.94

**Burleigh**, B. Desert warfare: being the chronicle of the Eastern Soudan campaign. [Feb., March, 1884.] London, 1884. Maps. 8°. 5054.80

**Butler**, Sir W. F. The campaign of the cataracts; being a personal narrative of the Great Nile expedition of 1884-5. London, 1887. Illus. Map. 8°. 5055.76

**Colborne**, J. With Hicks Pasha in the Soudan: the Sennaar campaign in 1883. London, 1884. Sm. 8°. 5059.78

**Colomieu**, V. Voyage dans le Sahara algérien, de Géryville à Ouargla, 1862. In Tour du monde. Vol. 8. 1863. *6291.1.8

**De Cosson**, E. A. Days and nights of service with Sir Gerald Graham's field force at Suakin, London, 1886. Illus. Plan. 8°. 5055.56

**English** military power, The, and the Egyptian campaign of 1882. [Wash., 1883.] [Ordnance notes, no. 294.] F°. No. 294 of *3950.25

Signed "A German field officer."

**Fock**, A. La conquête économique du Soudan central par le Transsaharien vers le Tchad. In Société des études coloniales et maritimes. Bulletin. 1892. *3053.119

**Gallieni**. Exploration du Haut Niger, par le commandant Galliéni, de l'infanterie de marine, 1880-81. Illus. Map. Portrs. In Tour du monde. Vol. 44, pp. 257-320; vol. 45, pp. 113-208. 1882, 83. *6291.1.44, 45

**Galloway**, W. The battle of Tofrek fought near Suâkin, March 22d, 1885, in its relation to the Mahdist insurrection in the Eastern Sûdan. London, 1887. Maps. Pls. 4°. 3051.22

**Gessi**, R. Seven years in the Soudan. A record of explorations, adventures, and campaigns against the Arab slave hunters. Ed. by his son F. Gessi. London, 1892. Illus. Portrs. Map. 8°. 3054.152

**Gleichen**, A. E. W., count. With the Camel corps up the Nile. London, 1888. Illus. 8°. 5056.61

**Ibraham-Hilmy**, prince. The literature of Egypt and the Soudan to 1885. A bibliography. London, 1886, 88. 2 v. 4°. *C.R.10.3.8

**James**, F. L. The wild tribes of the Soudan. Travel and sport, chiefly in the Basé country. N. Y. [1883.] Pls. Maps. 8°. 3051.21

— Same. London, 1883. Map. Pls. 8°. 3050.40

**Johnston**, H. H. The history of a slave. London, 1889. Sq. 8°. 3059.104

A realistic sketch of life in the Western Sudan.

**Lyon**, G. F. Narrative of travels in Northern Africa, in 1818-20. Accompanied by geographical notices of Soudan. London, 1821. Chart. Col. pls. 4°. 3051.8

**Macdonald**, A. Too late for Gordon and Khartoum. London, 1887. 8°. 5055.86; **5055.94

**Mackenzie**, D. The flooding of the Sahara: an account of the plan for opening Central Africa. London, 1877. Illus. Map. Sm. 8°. 3059.66

**Mage**, A. E. Voyage dans le Soudan occidental (Sénégambie-Niger). 1863-66. Paris, 1868. Illus. Maps. Pls. Portrs. 8°. 5052.79

— Same. In Tour du monde. 1868. Vol. 1. *6291.1. 1868, vol. 1

**Mohammed ibn-Omar El-Tousny**. Voyage au Ouadây. Trad. de l'arabe par le Dr. Perron. Publié par le Dr. Perron et M. Jomard. Paris, 1851. Map. Music. Pls. Portr. 8°. 5052.61

The preface alone is ou 5053.76.

**Myers**, A. B. R. Life with the Hamran Arabs. An account of a sporting tour of some officers of the Guards in the Soudan, 1874-5. London, 1876. Photogs. 8°. 3058.18

**Nachtigal**, G. Sahärâ und Sûdân. Ergebnisse sechsjähriger Reisen in Afrika. Berlin, 1879-89. 3 v. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 3055.67

**Ohrwalder**, J. Ten years' captivity in the Mahdi's camp, 1882-92. 2d ed. London, 1892. Illus. Maps. Portrs. 8°. 3053.126

**Paulitschke**, P. Die Sudânländer nach dem gegenwärtigen Stande der Kenntnis. Freiburg im B., 1885. Illus. Map. Pls. 8°. 5055.83

**Petherick**, J. Egypt, the Soudan and Central Africa, with explorations from Khartoum to the regions of the equator. Edinb., 1861. Map. 8°. 3055.19

**Pimblett**, W. M. Story of the Soudan war. From 1881, to the death of Gordon, Jan., 1885. London, 1885. 8°. 3050a.68

**Power**, F. Letters from Khartoum; written during the siege. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 5059a.58

The author was a correspondent of the London Times. He accompanied Col. Stewart in his attempt to pass down the Nile from Khartoum, and with him suffered death at the hands of the natives in Sept., 1884.

**Pruneau de Pommegorge**, A. E. Description de la Nigritie. Par M. P. D. P. Amsterdam, 1789. Maps. Pl. 16°. *4286.61

**Russell**, H., and W. **Gattie**. The ruin of the Soudan. London, 1892. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3053.110

**Sartorius**, Ernestine. Three months in the Soudan. London, 1885. Pls. 8°. 5055.53

Account of the Suakim campaign, Dec., 1883, to Feb., 1884.

**Speedy**, Cornelia M. My wanderings in the Soudan. London, 1884. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5059.79

**Trémaux**, P. Voyage au Soudan oriental. Illus. 1848–1850. In Tour du monde. 1866. Vol. 2. *6291.1. 1866, vol. 2

**Williams**, Josiah, surgeon-major, Imperial Ottoman army. Life in the Soudan: adventures among the tribes, and travels in Egypt, in 1881–82. London, 1884. Illus. Pls. Portr. 8°. 5054.84

**Wilson**, C. T., and R. W. **Felkin**. Uganda and the Egyptian Soudan. London, 1882. 2 v. Illus. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3058.21

**Wilson**, Sir C. W. From Korti to Khartum. A journal of the desert march from Korti to Gubat and of the ascent of the Nile in General Gordon's steamers [Dec. 14, 1884–Feb. 6, 1885]. 4th ed. Edinb., 1886. Pl. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.95

**Wingate**, F. R. Chronological index of events in the Sudan for 1881–89 inclusive. London, 1890. Sm. 8°. *3058.118

— Mahdism and the Egyptian Sudan. London, 1891. 30 maps and plans. 8°. 3052.109

**Wylde**, A. B. '83 to '87 in the Soudan. With an account of Sir W. Hewett's mission to King John of Abyssinia. London, 1888. 2 v. 8°. 5055.91

**Wyndham-Quin**, W. T., 4th earl of Dunraven and Mountearl. The Soudan: its history, geography, and characteristics. London. [1884.] Sm. 8°. 5056.52

**Khartoum.**

**Gordon**, C. G. Journals, at Kartoum. London, 1885. Illus. Maps. 8°. 5051.7

See also other titles, under Gordon, in the Card Catalogue.

**Grant**, J. A. Khartoom as I saw it in 1863. Edinb., 1885. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5059a.59

**Hero**, The, sacrificed. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 2449a.96

Relates to Gordon's death.

**Macdonald**, A. Too late for Gordon and Khartoum. London, 1887. Maps. 8°. **5055.94; 5055.86

**Melly**, G. Khartoum and the Blue and White Niles. London, 1851. 2 v. Pls. Sm. 8°. 3058.19

**Power**, F. Letters from Khartoum; during the siege. London, 1885. Sm. 8°. 5059a.58

By a correspondent of the London Times, who accompanied Col. Stewart in his attempt to pass down the Nile from Khartoum, and with him was killed in Sept., 1884.

**Lake Tchad.**

**Gumprecht**, T. E. Ueber Dr. H. Barth und Dr. Overwegs Untersuchungsreise nach dem Tschad-See und in das innere Africa. Berlin. [1852.] 2 maps. 8°. 4245.1

**Ritter**, C. Ueber Dr. H. Barth und Dr. Overwegs Begleitung der J. Richardsonschen Reiseexpedition zum Tschad-See und in das innere Africa. [Berlin, 1850.] Map. Pl. 8°. 4245.1

**Tibesti.**

**Nachtigal**, G. Deux mois à Tibesti. 1869–1873. [D'après l'allemand par Jules Gourdault.] Texte et dessins inédits. In Tour du monde. Vol. 48, pp. 305–386. 1880. *6291.1.40

**Timbuctoo.**

**Caillié**, R. Journal d'un voyage à Temboctou et à Jenné dans l'Afrique centrale, pendant 1824–28. Paris, 1829, 30. Text, 3 v., Portr., Map, 8°; Atlas, 4°. 3055.10

**Jacolliot**, L. La cité des sables [Tombouctou]. El Temin. [Roman.] Paris, 1877. Illus. 18°. 5059.21

**Lenz**, O. Timbuktu. Reise durch Marokko, die Sahara und den Sudan, ausgeführt im Auftrage der Afrikanischen Gesellschaft in Deutschland, 1879–80. Leipzig, 1884. 2 v. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3050a.64

## Taka.

See Nubia.

## Tchad, Lake.

See Sudan.

## Tibesti.

See Sudan.

## Timbuctoo.

See Sudan.

## Transvaal.

**Alford**, C. J. Geological features of the Transvaal. London, 1891. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3865.124

**Atcherley**, R. J. A trip to Boërland, or a year's travel in the Transvaal and colony of Natal. London, 1879. 8°. 3052.66

**Aylward**, A. The Transvaal of to-day. Edinb., 1878. Map. 8°. 3052.63

**Bellairs**, Blanche St. J., lady. The Transvaal war, 1880–81. Edinb., 1885. Pl. Map. 8°. 3050a.63

**Carter**, T. F. A narrative of the Boer war [1880–81]. London, 1883. 8°. 5052.65

**Chesson**, F. W. The Dutch Boers and slavery in the Transvaal. London, 1869. 8°. No. 3 in *7588.65

**Distant**, W. L. A naturalist in the Transvaal. London, 1892. Illus. Pls. Portr. 8°. 5822.68

**Forssman**, O. W. A. A guide for agriculturists and capitalists, speculators, miners, etc., wishing to invest money in the Transvaal republic. 2d ed. Cape Town, 1874. Map. 8°. No. 11 in *5052.11

**Heckford**, Sarah. A lady trader in the Transvaal. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 3058.15

**Hutchinson**, Louisa. In tents in the Transvaal. London, 1879. 8°. 3052.64

**Jeppe**, F. Die Transvaal'sche oder Süd-afrikanische Republik. Gotha, 1868. Map. 4°. No. 4 in *6271.52.5

**Montague**, W. E. Besieged in the Transvaal. Edinb., 1881. Sm. 8°. 5059a.35

**Morrison**, P. A visit to the Transvaal, Barberton, Johannesberg and back. London, 1890. Map. 8°. 3059.136

**Neves**, D. F. das. A hunting expedition to the Transvaal. Trans. from the Portuguese by M. Monteiro. London, 1879. Sm. 8°. 3058.20

**Nixon**, J. The complete story of the Transvaal from the "Great trek" to the convention of London. London, 1885. Maps. 8°. 5054.90

**Norris-Newman**, C. L. With the Boers in the Transvaal and Orange Free State in 1880–1. London, 1882. Maps. 8°. 5052.23

**Richards**, R. The truth about the new gold fields [in the Transvaal]. London. [1884.] Sm. 8°. 5059.81

**Roche**, Harriet A. On trek in the Transvaal. London, 1878. Sm. 8°. 3058.52

**Sandemann**, E. F. Eight months in an ox-waggon. Reminiscences of Boer life. London, 1880. Map. 8°. 3055.61

**Sawyer**, A. R. Mining. Geological and general guide to the Murchison range. London, 1892. Illus. Portr. 8°. 3863.111

### Tripoli.

**Blyth**, S. C. History of the war between the United States and Tripoli, and other Barbary powers. [Anon.] Salem, 1806. Sm. 12°. 4419a.21; **4287.87

**Borsari**, F. Geografia, etnologica e storica della Tripolitania, Cirenaica e Fezzan. Torino, 1888. 8°. 3055.123

Each division is preceded by a bibliography.

**Cowdery**, J. American captives in Tripoli; or Dr. Cowdery's journal in miniature; kept during his late captivity in Tripoli. Boston, 1806. 12°. No. 5 in *_*4509a.5

**Hoefer**, J. C. F. États tripolitains. Pls. In L'Univers. Algérie . . . Paris, 1850. *2266.3

**Krafft**, baron. Promenades dans la Tripolitaine. In Tour du monde. Vol. 3. 1861. *6291.1.3

**Lignages**, Les, d'Outremer. In Recueil des historiens des croisades. Lois. Paris, 1843. T. 2, pp. 435-474. *_*2220.27.2

Collection of genealogies of Europeans, especially French personages, in the kingdom of Jerusalem, Cyprus, Antioch, Armenia and Tripoli.

**Ludwig Salvator**, archduke of Austria and Tuscany. Yacht-Reise in den Syrten. 1873. [Anon.] Prag, 1874. Illus. Map. 4°. *_*3050.33

**Playfair**, Sir R. L. The bibliography of the Barbary states. Part 1. Tripoli and the Cyrenaica. Map. In Royal geog. soc. Supplementary papers. Vol. 2, part 4, pp. 559-614. 1889. *6265.50.2, part 4

**Ray**, W. Horrors of slavery: or, the American tars in Tripoli. Containing the loss and capture of the frigate Philadelphia. Written during upwards of nineteen months' imprisonment among the Turks. Troy, 1808. 12°. 3579.31

**Thompson**, G. E. Life in Tripoli, with a peep at ancient Carthage. Liverpool, 1894. Sm. 8°. 3056.110

**Tully**, R. Narrative of a ten years' residence at Tripoli [as British consul]. London, 1816. Map. Pls. Portr. 4°. *3051.108

**United States.** President. Message from the president [Jefferson] respecting the application of Hamet Caramalli, ex-bashaw of Tripoli. Jan. 13, 1803. Wash., 1806. 8°. No. 10 in *C.179.1.6

— – Message from the president [Jefferson], transmitting sundry additional documents respecting the application of Hamet Caramalli, Feb. 4, 1806. Wash., 1806. 8°. No. 11 in *C.179.1.6

— Senate. Documents respecting the application of Hamet Caramalli. Wash. [1806.] 8°. No. 12 in *C.179.1.6

— – Report of the committee to whom was referred the message of the president, on the application of Hamet Caramalli. 17th March, 1806. Wash., 1806. 8°. No. 13 in *C.179.1.6

#### Barca.

**Borsari**, F. Geografia, etnologica e storica della Tripolitania, Cirenaica e Fezzan. Torino, 1888. 8°. 3055.123

**Nieri**, A. La Cirenaica nel secolo quinto giusta le lettere di Sinesio. Torino, 1892. 8°. 3053.142

**Relations** inédites de la Cyrénaïque. In Société de géographie. Recueil de voyages. Vol. 2, pp. 15-31. Paris, 1825. *2260.11.2

#### Gulf of Sidra.

**Beechey**, F. W. and H. W. Proceedings of the expedition to explore the northern coast of Africa, from Tripoli, eastward; in 1821 and 22. The Greater Syrtis, and Cyrenaica and Pentapolis. London, 1828. Maps. Pls. 8°. *3051.4

**Ludwig Salvator**, archduke of Austria and Tuscany. Yacht-Reise in den Syrten. 1873. [Anon.] Prag, 1874. Map. Illus. 4°. *_*3050.33

### Tunis.

See also Carthage.

**Ashbee**, H. S. A bibliography of Tunisia to the end of 1888. London, 1889. Map. 8°. *2153.50

Part 1 was first published in Travels in Tunisia [*3080a.60]. Includes Utica and Carthage, the Punic wars, the Roman occupation, the Arab conquest, the expeditions of Louis IX. and Charles V., and the French protectorate.

**Baedeker**, C. Italy. Handbook for travellers. Part 3. Southern Italy, Sicily, and excursions to the Lipari islands, Malta, Sardinia, Tunis and Athens. 5th ed., rev. Coblenz, 1872. Sm. 8°. 2736.52

**Baraban**, L. À travers la Tunisie. Études sur les oasis, les dunes, les forêts, la flore et la géologie. Paris, 1887. Map. 8°. 5055.62

**Bricard**, sieur de. Relation des voyages faits à Thunis par le Sieur de Bricard, par les ordres de Sa Majesté. In Danjou. Archives curieuses. Série 2, t. 10. Paris, 1839. *2617.1. ser. 2, vol. 10

**Broadley**, A. M. The last Punic war. Tunis, past and present. With a narrative of the French conquest of the regency. Edinb., 1882. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5057.17

**Cagnat**, R., and H. **Saladin**. Voyage en Tunisie. Illus. Maps. In Tour du monde. Vol. 47, 49, 50, 52, 53, etc. 8°. *6291.1.47, etc.

**Carette**, A. E. H. Étude des routes suivies par les Arabes dans la partie méridionale de l'Algérie et de la régence de Tunis, pour servir à l'établissement du réseau géographique de ces contrées. Paris, 1844. Map. 8°. *3054.2.1

**Catherwood**, F. Account of the Punico-Libyan monument at Dugga, and the remains of an ancient structure at Bless, near the site of ancient Carthage. Illus. In American ethnological society. Trans. N. Y., 1845. Vol. 1, pp. 475-491. *2235.18.1

**Chalon**, H. Chrétiens et musulmans. Étude sur la question d'orient. La Tunisie et les autres pays soumis à l'islamisme. Paris, 1876. 18°. 3089.16

**Claretie**, L. Feuilles de route en Tunisie. Paris, 1893. 18°. 5056.79

**Crapelet**, Amable. Voyage à Tunis. 1859. Illus. In Tour du monde. 1865, semestre 1. *6291.1.6. 1865, pt. 1

**Daux**, A. Voyages et recherches en Tunisie. 1868. Illus. In Tour du monde. 1872. Vol. 1. *6291.1. 1872, vol. 1

**Des Godins de Souhesmes**, G. Tunis. Histoire, moeurs, gouvernement, administration, climat, etc. Paris, 1875. 18°. 3089.6

**Dumas**, A. D. Impressions de voyage. Le Véloce [ou Tanger, Alger et Tunis]. Paris, 1861. 2 v. 12°. 5058.18

**Durassier**, H. Operations of the French navy during the recent war with Tunis. [Anon.] Trans. from l'Année maritime (1880–81), by M. Fisher Wright. Wash., 1883. [U. S. Office of naval intelligence. Information from abroad.] 8°. *3957.15.1

**Faucon**, N. La Tunisie avant et depuis l'occupation française. Paris, 1893. 2 v. 8°. 3052.124

**Frank**, L. Tunis, description de cette régence. Accompagnée d'un précis historique par J. J. Marcel. Pls. In L'Univers. Algérie. . . . Paris, 1850. *2266.3

**French**, The, in Tunis. In Providence public library. Monthly reference lists. Vol. 1, p. 27. July, 1881. **2144.60.1

**Graham**, A., and H. S. **Ashbee**. Travels in Tunisia. With bibliography. London, 1887. Illus. Map. L. 8°. *3080a.60

**Greaves**, J., missionary. Journal of a visit to some parts of Tunis. In Jowett, W. Christian researches in Syria and the Holy Land. Boston, 1826. Pp. 327–364. 5043.30

**Gubernatis**, E. de. Lettere sulla Tunisia e specialmente sulle province di Susa e Monastir, con due lettere archeologiche di Orazio Antinori. Firenze, 1867. Map. 8 pls. 16°. 5059a.6

**Guérin**, H. V. Voyage archéologique dans la régence de Tunis. Paris, 1862. 2 v. Map. Pl. 8°. 5052.56

**Hesse-Wartegg**, E. von. Tunis: the land and the people. London, 1882. Illus. 8°. 5052.17

**Irisson d'Hérisson**, M., comte d'. Relation d'une mission archéologique en Tunisie. Paris, 1881. Illus. Maps. 4°. *3050.23

Explorations at Utica.

**Kleist**, H., and F. A. P. W. Freiherr von **Schrenck von Notzing**. Tunis und seine Umgebung. Ethnographische Skizzen. Leipzig, 1888. 8°. 3055.100

**Lallemand**, C. Tunis et ses environs. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1892. 150 col. pls. 4°. *3050.144

**Lamarre**, C., and C. **Fliniaux**. L'Égypte, la Tunisie, le Maroc et l'Exposition de 1878. Paris, 1878. Maps. Plan. 12°. *4026.59

**Lanessan**, J. L. de. La Tunisie. Paris, 1887. Col. map. 8°. 5055.81

**Leavitt**, G. A., and co. Catalogue of centennial goods; being the Tunis exhibits remaining on hand at the close of the exposition. To be sold, Dec. 2, 1876. [N. Y., 1876.] 16°. No. 9 in *8073.29

— Centennial exhibition goods from Tunis and Japan. To be sold Jan. 10th, 11th, 1877. [N. Y., 1877.] 16°. No. 12 in *8073.29

**Leroy-Beaulieu**, P. P. L'Algérie et la Tunisie. Paris, 1887. 8°. 5055.84

**Lubomirski**, J., prince. Les pays oubliés. La côte barbaresque et le Sahara. Paris, 1880. Illus. 12°. 5059a.77

Devoted to Tunis and Algeria.

**Machuel**, L. L'enseignement public dans la régence de Tunis. In France. Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Recueil des monographies pédagogiques. Vol. 6, pp. 555–631. 1889. *3595.105.6

**Nappolon**, S. Discours au vray de tout ce qui s'est passé tant au voyage que le Sieur Sanson Nappolon, a fait à Constantinople, par le commandement de Sa Majesté, qu'à Thunis et Argers. In Danjou. Archives curieuses. Série 2, t. 4. Paris, 1838. *2617.1. ser. 2, vol. 4

**Pellissier**, H. J. F. E. Description de la régence de Tunis. Paris, 1853. Map. 8°. *3054.2.16

**Perry**, A. Carthage and Tunis, past and present. Providence, 1869. 8°. 5051.9

— An official tour along the eastern coast of the regency of Tunis. Providence, 1891. Portrs. Map. 8°. 3052.111

**Playfair**, R. L. Handbook for travellers in Algeria and Tunis. Algiers, Oran, Constantine, Carthage, etc. 2d ed. London, 1878. Maps. Sm. 8°. 5059a.85

— Travels in the footsteps of Bruce in Algeria and Tunis. London, 1877. Illus. Maps. 4°. **5050.14

**Reid**, T. Wemyss. The land of the Bey. Being impressions of Tunis under the French. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 5057.16

**Sewonnet**, J., and F. **Lafitte**. En Tunisie. Le Golfe de Gabès en 1888. Paris, 1888. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3058.102

**Tchichachef**, P. A. Espagne, Algérie et Tunisie. Paris, 1880. Map. L. 8°. 3050.27

**Tissot**, C. J. Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie. Paris, 1884, 88. 3 v. Text, 2 v., Atlas, 1 v. 4°. *5051.73

**Vignon**, L. La France dans l'Afrique du nord. Algérie et Tunisie. Paris, 1887. Map. 8°. 5055.79

**Voisins d'Ambre**, Anne Caroline J. de. Excursions d'une Française dans la régence de Tunis. Paris, 1884. 16°. 5059a.90

**Zaccone**, P. F. Notes sur la régence de Tunis. Paris, 1875. Map. 8°. 3057.23

#### Gulf of Cabes.

**Ludwig Salvator**, archduke of Austria and Tuscany. Yacht-Reise in den Syrten. 1873. [Anon.] Prag, 1874. Illus. Map. 4°. **3050.33

**Sewonnet**, J., and F. **Lafitte**. En Tunisie. Le Golfe de Gabès en 1888. Paris, 1888. Maps. Pls. 8°. 3058.102

### Uganda.

**H.**, J. W. A. M. Mackay, pioneer missionary of the Church missionary society in Uganda. By his sister. London, 1890. Map. Portr. 8°. 4548.144

**Lugard**, F. J. D. The rise of our East African empire. Early efforts in Nyasaland and Uganda. Edinb., 1893. 2 v. Illus. Portrs. Pls. Maps. 8°. 3051.126

### Victoria N'Yanza.

**Swayne**, G. C. Lake Victoria. A narrative of explorations in search of the source of the Nile. Compiled from the memoirs of Speke and Grant. London, 1868. Illus. Map. Pls. Sm. 8°. 5048.23

### Wadây.

**Mohammed ibn-Omar el-Tounsy**. Voyage au Ouadây. Trad. de l'arabe par le Dr. Perron. Paris, 1851. Maps. Music. Pls. 8°. 5052.61

The Preface only is on 5053.76.

### Yoruba.

**Burton**, Sir R. F. Abeokuta and the Camaroons mountains. An exploration. London, 1863. 2 v. Pls. Sm. 8°. *3055.130

**Hinderer**, Anna. Seventeen years in the Yoruba country. With introd. by R. B. Hone. London, 1872. Map. 3 pls. Portr. Sm. 8°. 5058.50
— Same. [4th] ed. London, 1877. Pls. Portr. Sm. 8°. 5058.52

### Zambesi river.

**Holub**, E. Au pays des Marutsés, épisodes des voyages sur le Haut Zambèse, 1875–79. Illus. Map. In Tour du monde. Vol. 46. 1883. *6291.1.46
— Seven years in South Africa between the diamond fields and the Zambesi [1872–79]. Trans. by Ellen E. Frewer. London, 1881 2 v. Illus. Maps. Portr. 8°. 3056 69
— Sieben Jahre in Süd-Afrika. Erlebnisse, Forschungen und Jagden auf meinen Reisen von den Diamantenfeldern zum Zambesi (1872–1879). Wien, 1881. 2 v. Illus. Map. Portr. 8°. 3051.100

**Livingstone**, D. and C. Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries, 1858–64. London, 1865. Illus. Map. 8°. *3051.122; 3056.7
— Le Zambèse et ses affluents. 1858–64. Trad. inédite. Illus. Maps. In Tour du monde. Vol. 13. 1866. *6291.1.13

**Rankin**, D. J. The Zambesi basin and Nyassaland. Edinb., 1893. Illus. Portr. Map. Sm. 8°. 3056.108

### Zanzibar.

**Browne**, J. Ross. Etchings of a whaling cruise, with notes of a sojourn on the island of Zanzibar. N. Y., 1846. Illus. 8°. 6262.58

**Burton**, Sir R. F. Zanzibar; city, island, and coast. London, 1872. 2 v. Illus. 8°. 5052.5

**Ruete**, Emily, née Salima, princess of Oman and Zanzibar. Memoirs of an Arabian princess: an autobiography. N. Y., 1888. Portr. 12°. 3089a.54
Descriptive of life in Zanzibar.

**Smith**, C. S., R. N. Explorations in Zanzibar dominions. In Royal geog. soc. Supplementary papers. 1887. Vol. 2, part 1. *6265.50.2

**Sulivan**, G. S. Dhow chasing in Zanzibar waters and on the eastern coast of Africa. 2d ed. London, 1873. Illus. Maps. 8°. 3054.60

### Zulus.

**Ashe**, W., and E. V. W. **Edgell**. The story of the Zulu campaign. London, 1880. Map. 8°. 3052.67

**Callaway**, H. Izinganekwane, Nensumansumane, Nezindaba Zabantu. (Nursery tales, traditions, and histories of the Zulus.) In their own words, with a trans. Vol. 1. Natal, 1866–68. 8°. 5038.11
— The religious systems of the Amazulu. London, 1870 [1884]. [Folk-lore soc. Publ.] 8°. *4550a.55

**Colenso**, Frances E. The ruin of Zululand: an account of British doings in Zululand since the invasion of 1879. London, 1884, 85. 2 v. Portr. 8°. 3050a.58

**Colenso**, Frances E., and E. **Durnford**. History of the Zulu war and its origin. London, 1880. Map. 8°. 3055.63

**Deléage**, P. Trois mois chez les Zoulous et les derniers jours du Prince Impérial. Paris, 1879. Illus. Portr. 18°. 3058.65

**Dixie**, Lady Florence. In the land of misfortune. London, 1882. Illus. 8°. 5052.58
Account of a visit to Zululand in 1881.

**Great Britain**. War office. Quartermaster-general. Narrative of the field operations connected with the Zulu war of 1879. London, 1881. Maps. 8°. 5053.15

**Ireland**, W. Historical sketch of the Zulu mission, in South Africa: as also of the Gaboon mission, in Western Africa. Boston. [1864?] 2 maps. 8°. No. 8 in *5538.7; No. 5 in *5538.16

**Jenkinson**, T. B. Amazulu. The Zulus, their past history, manners, customs and language, etc. London, 1882. Sm. 8°. 5057.19

**Leslie**, David. Among the Zulus and Amatongas. 2d ed. Edinb., 1875. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3058.13

**Lloyd**, Katharine C. Christian work in Zulu land. [Anon.] N. Y., 1868. 12°. 5439a.1

**Lucas**, T. J. The Zulus and the British frontiers. London, 1879. 8°. 3055.58

**Ludlow**, W. R. Zululand and Cetewayo. London, 1882. Map. Sm. 8°. 5059.50

**Mitford**, B. Through the Zulu country: its battle-fields and its people. London, 1883. Pls. 8°. 3050a.50

**Norris-Newman**, C. L. In Zululand with the British throughout the war of 1879. London, 1880. Portrs. Map. Plans. 8°. 3056.66

**Parr**, H. H. A sketch of the Kafir and Zulu wars. London, 1880. Maps. Sm. 8°. 3057.54

**Robertson**, Henrietta. Mission life among the Zulu-Kafirs. Memoir. Ed. by Annie Mackenzie. New ed. London, 1875. 8°. 3538.59

**Rye**, E. C. Books and memoirs on Zulu-land. In Royal geog. soc. Proceedings. N. S., vol. 1, pp. 201–205. 1879. *6266.1.N.S.1

**Slade**, F. G. Professional notes during the South African war of 1878–'79. [Wash., 1883.] [Ordnance notes, no. 264.] F°. No. 264 of *3950.25

**Vijn**, C. Cetshwayo's Dutchman, being the private journal of a white trader in Zululand during the British invasion. Tr. and ed. by J. W. Colenso. London, 1880. Portr. Sm. 8°. 3058.68

**Walmsley**, H. M. The ruined cities of Zulu land. London, 1869. 2 v. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5038.13

**Zulu** izaga; that is proverbs, or out-of-the-way sayings of the Zulus; collected by a Zulu missionary. Natal, 1880. Illus. Sm. 8°. 5448.91

# FAC-SIMILE OF A PETITION OF THE HANDYCRAFTSMEN OF BOSTON IN 1677, AGAINST THE INTRUSION OF STRANGERS.

On page 426 of his "History and Antiquities of Boston," the late Samuel G. Drake gives an account of the accompanying Petition. The original document, of which a fac-simile is now presented, was once owned by Drake, who thus describes it:

"May 29, 1677. At the May session of the General Court, the 'Handyeraftsmen, a very considerable part of the Town of Boston,' to the number of one hundred and twenty-nine,[1] put in a petition, praying for protection in their several callings, 'whose outward subsistence,' they say, 'doth depend upon God's blessing, and many of us not having estates any other way to advantage ourselves;' that, 'by the frequent intruding of strangers from all parts, especially of such as are not desirably qualified, find ourselves under great disadvantages, and prejudicial to the Towne; and many times the stranger drawes away much of the custome from his neighbour, which hath been long settled, and in reality is much more the deserving man; whereby it has already come to pass with many, that severall inhabitants that have lived comfortably upon their trades, and been able to bear publick charges in a considerable degree, now cannot subsist, which is very pernicious and prejudiciall to the Town; and some that never served any time, or not considerably for the learning of a Trade, yet finding wayes to force themselves into the Town, and then sometimes by hireing or buying a servant, they doe set up a Trade,' and thus draw away the custom of the Petitioners belonging to the Town, as above has been set forth. They, therefore, 'conceiuing that the foresaid disadvantages do arise, either for want of power to make orders, or due execution of orders,' ask, 'that power might be granted to the Selectmen,' or others, 'for a regular and effectuall execution of all such orders as are, or may be made, referring to the admission of inhabitants; that Tradesmen shall fullfill a sufficient apprentiship, and be proficients before they set up Trades,' etc.

"June 1. The Court appointed a Committee to take the matter into consideration, who were requested to report upon it at its next session, in October following. The Committee consisted of 'Capt. Mason, Capt. Stilman, and Capt. Fisher,' on the part of the Deputies, to whom the magistrates added 'Mr. Edward Tyng.' What their report was, if any, does not appear." See the Records of the Massachusetts Bay, Vol. 5, p. 143.

1. James Euerell.
2. William Inglish.
3. Francis Doux.
4. Bartholomew Cheever.
5. John Marion, Sener.
6. Nathanill Raynolls.
7. Theophilus ffrary.
8. John Cleare.
9. William Gibson.
10. Samuell Worden.
11. William Gilbert.
12. Robert Earle.
13. Samuell Emons.
14. John Maryon, Junioe.
15. John Hill.
16. John Atwood.
17. Dauid Copp.
18. Seth Perry.
19. James Merey.
20. Asaph Elliott.
21. John Hill.
22. John Alden.
23. Richard Way.
24. Thomas Walker.
25. John Benit.
26. William Baker.
27. Jeams Whit.
28. John Clough.
29. Alexander Simson.
30. Joseph Homes.
31. John Needham.
32. Samuell Pollard.
33. John Conney.

[1] The names follow. It might be difficult to find attached to any paper of that day, so large a number of names so well and plainly written as these appear in the original. Out of the whole number, but two made their marks. — *Note by Drake.*
The deciphering of the names given here differs in several instances from Drake's. — H. W. H.

34. George Burrill.
35. Peter Odlin.
36. John Nash.
37. Nichols Phillps.
38. William Grigs.
39. James Green.
40. Ephraim Sale.
41. Joseph Peck.
42. James Hill.
43. William Ingraham.
44. Samuell Plommer.
45. Samson Dewer.
46. James Barrell.
47. Thomas Dewer.
48. John Indecott.
49. Thomas Dewer.
50. Isaack Woodde.
51. Robard Mason, Senior.
52. John Moores.
53. Elisha Odlin.
54. Isaac Walkar.
55. Joseph Hurd.
56. Timothy Pratt.
57. John Clesbe.
58. Moses Bradford.
59. Nathaniell Perrse.
60. William Grifeth.
61. Joshua Winsor.
62. Joseph Pearse.
63. James Howard.
64. James Burroughes.
65. John Ricks.
66. Thomas Elleott.
67. Robeart Mason, Junr.
68. Henry Powning.
69. John Staubridge.
70. Edward Cricke.
71. Timothy Batt.
72. John Tay.
73. Robert Bradford.
74. Esdras Reade.
75. Samson Shore, Sen.
76. Samson Shore, Junior.
77. William Turner.
78. John Davis.
79. Thomas Shearar.
80. John Carthew.
81. Roger Judd.
82. John Childe.
83. Richard Trauis.
84. Ephraim Morse.
85. Joseph Bodman.
86. Joseph Baker.
87. William Penney.
88. Ellis Callender.
89. Joseph Wheeler.
90. John Cottay.
91. Samuel Maryon.
92. William Jones.
93. Jacob ffowle.
94. Richard Harden.
95. Beniamin Langdon.
96. Edward Ellis.
97. John Newton.
98. Samuel Jacklen.
99. Paul Batt.
100. Samuell Peacocke.
101. Joseph Weden.
102. Joseph Shaw.
103. John Ballintine.
104. William Needom.
105. John I A Andrewes.
106. John Lowle.
107. James J M Mirke. (marke / his)
108. Ch. Lawson.
109. Joseph Lowle.
110. Samvell Johnson.
111. Beniaman Bram.
112. Moses Peirse.
113. Ralph Mason.
114. Henry Messinger, Sen'r.
115. William Parsons.
116. Samuell Mason.
117. Ralph Carter.
118. John White.
119. John Scottow.
120. Sollomon Raynsford.
121. Manasses Beck.
122. John Temple.
123. Isaiah Tay.
124. Obediah Wakfeld.
125. Henry Messinger, Junior.
126. Digory Sargent.
127. John Baker, Junor.
128. Simeon Messinger.
129. John Messinger.

In Answer to this pt. the Deputyes Judge moote to referre ye Consideration thereof to a Comittee & to that end power Chosen Capt. major Capt. Stilman & Capt. fisher to joyne with some one of ye Honrd magtes, to be Chosen to draw up something as to regulation of trade & to prsent it to ye Court further Consideration ye Honrd magtes Consenting hereto

William Torrey Clerk.

29:3: 1677

Mr Edwd Shing is appointed to joyne w ye Comittee to appoint time & place of meeting & yt they make their referend to the next Sessions of ye Court w ordered next. dated 8 June 1677 this bethren the deputyes hereto consenting Edwd Lawson Secret.

Consented to by ye deputyes

William Torrey Clerk.

FACSIMILE OF MANUSCRIPT
IN THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON.

Issued with Bulletin, January, 1894.

To The

The Humble Petition of Vs wh

That whereas Lavery Considerable part of the
Blessing in the dilligent use of their Callings, &
Families, or to Bear publick Charges, which
in or great disadvantages by the frequent Intrude
ous & Prejudiciall to the Town; & Some that never
solves into the Town; & then sometimes by Hire
Drawes away much of the Custome from his Nei
ready come to pass with many & no Bear if
their Trades & been able to Bear publick Char
to adde any thing to the publick Treasury
Way of our Subsistence being so much differ
ing that the aforesaid disadvantages doe a ri
liberation of the premises, our humble Politi
Or to Such as your Honors in your Wisedom Shal
According to the privileges of Townships,
habitants, & also that Order referring to the good
their Calling before they set up their Trades
necessary Consequence to the good of Trades &
Court Shall See meet to Call for. no doubt n
Present to your consideration & prudence to act as

1 James Bugnell
2 William English
3 Francis Doix
4 Ambrose Shercer
5 John Marion Jonson
6 Nathaniell Wanly
7 Nicholas Ffrary
8 John Cuance
9 William Gibson
10 Samuell Norden
11. William Gilbert
12 Robert Carls
13 Samuell Simons
14 John Marryon Junio
15 John Still
16 John Atwood
17 David Cope
18 Seth Perry
19 James Morey
20 Asaph Elliott
21 John Still
22 John Hoar

23 Richard Hay
24 Thomas Walker
25 John Bent
26 William Baker
27 James White
28 Joseph Clough
29 Alexander Smyth
30 Joseph Homes
31 John Needham
32 Samuell Pollard
33 John Conney
34 George Merrill
35 Peter Odlin
36 John Cutt
37 Mitchell Kilby
38 William Grigs
39 James Green
40 Ephraim Sale
41 Joseph Pork
42 James Gill
43 Sam Frayenham
44 Samuell Plomer
45 Samson Dowder
46 James Bassell
47 Thomas Dowder
48 John Goodrich

49 Thomas
50 Hunt
51 Richard
52 John
53 Elisha
54 Isaac
55 Joseph
56 Timothy
57 John
58 Moses
59 Nathan
60
61 William
62 Joshua
63 Joseph
64 James
65 John
66 Thom
67 Robert
68 Henry
69 John S
70 Edward
71 Simon
72 John

# FAC-SIMILE OF A PLAN OF BOSTON, DRAWN BY THE CHEVALIER DAUX IN 1692.

"1692. Plan de Boston, Tiré par le Chevalier Daux envoyé aux Iroquois par Mr de Frontenac lequel y a esté retenu deux ans quatre mois prisonnier, 1692. This is the earliest of some manuscript charts of Boston Harbor, preserved in the Dépôt des Cartes de la Marine at Paris, which were made from such information as could be got from published maps, or from the reports of emissaries, and were intended to aid in an attack upon the town, by the French, in retaliation for Sir William Phips's demonstration against Quebec. The shore outlines are very badly drawn. It shows the Castle and some of the inner islands." Winsor's Memorial History of Boston (1881), vol. 2, p. li.

Harrisse in his "Notes pour servir à la cartographie de la Nouvelle-France" (1872), mentions this map under the title-number 247, page 211. The original is in the Archives du Dépôt des Cartes de la Marine, at Paris, Port. 135, Div. 6, No. 4. The present fac-simile is from a tracing made by Mr. Alfred Greenough in 1879, and presented by him to this Library.

# INFORMATION FOR READERS.

## Number of Volumes and Hours.

All departments are open every secular day except the seven legal holidays, — the Twenty-second of February, Fast Day, Memorial Day, the Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas, — and such other days as the Trustees may direct.

The hours of opening and closing are given in the table below.

The Bates Hall, and the Central Reading Room, are open on Sundays from two until nine P.M.; during June, July, and August the Branch Libraries are closed at seven P.M.

| | *Hours.* | *Vols.* Dec. 1, 1893. |
|---|---|---|
| Bates Hall | 9 to 9 | 386,061 |
| Newspaper Room | . . . . . | 4,569 |
| Duplicate Room | . . . . . | 10,868 |
| Central Reading Room | 9 to 9 | — |
| Lower Hall | 8.30 to 9 | 46,780 |
| Brighton Branch | 9 to 8* | 14,511 |
| Charlestown Branch | 9 to 8* | 27,912 |
| Dorchester Branch | 9 to 8* | 16,021 |
| East Boston Branch | 9 to 8* | 12,969 |
| Jamaica Plain Branch | 9 to 8* | 12,067 |
| Roxbury Branch | 9 to 8* | 32,852 |
| South Boston Branch | 9 to 8* | 13,869 |
| South End Branch | 9 to 8* | 11,753 |
| Allston Delivery | All day. | — |
| Ashmont Delivery | All day. | — |
| Bird Street Delivery | All day. | — |
| Blue Hill Avenue Delivery | All day. | — |
| Crescent Avenue Delivery | All day. | — |
| Dorchester Station Delivery | All day. | — |
| Lower Mills Delivery | 4 to 9** | 2 |
| Mattapan Delivery | 8 to 10<br>3 to 9 | — |
| Mt. Bowdoin Delivery | 8.30 to 9.30<br>3 to 9§ | — |
| Neponset Delivery | All day. | — |
| North Brighton Delivery | 4 to 9 | 8 |
| North End Delivery | 4 to 9*** | 1,795 |
| Roslindale Delivery | All day. | — |
| West Roxbury Delivery | 8 to 10<br>3 to 6 | 3,346 |
| Totals | . . . . . | 595,383 |

* Keep open till 9 P.M. Saturdays.
** Closed from 6 to 7 except Thursdays.
*** Saturdays from 2 to 9.
§ Closed from 6 to 7.

## Card Catalogues.

Bates Hall. Public Card Catalogue. This contains, with some exceptions, the titles of all the books in the Bates Hall.

The Officers' Card Catalogue.

Lower Hall. Card Catalogue. This contains the titles of all the books in the Lower Hall. An assistant will furnish information.

## Central Periodical Reading Room.

A list of the periodicals currently received is kept at the Delivery desk in the Reading Room.

The Quarterly List of New Books is no longer printed in the Bulletin Lists of newly acquired Books are printed weekly, and will be sent to subscribers for $1.50 a year.

ROCKWELL AND CHURCHILL
City Printers
BOSTON

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 9999 08913 914 9